Jan.

(5) An honorary chaplain going permanently to reside outside the area in which the corps to which he is appointed is ordinarily recruited will, after six months from the date of departure, he called upon to resign his appointment in the Indian Defence Force, if he has by then heen unable to obtain a nomination for appointment to a corps in his new locality, unless there are

special reasons for his retention in his old appointment.

(4) When a nomination is submitted, the full name of the Qualifications to be given addemical degrees (if any), his denomination, the date of his hirth, and the numerical strength of the adherents of the denomination concerned in the corps, must he stated. When the elergyman has previously served as no bonorary chaplain, nartienlars of his services will be forwarded.

(5) An honorary chaplain will rank us a Captain in relation
to combatant officers in the
Indian Defence Force.

(6) The nature of an honorary chaplain's duties will be deter
Duties. mined by the Officer Commanding the Corps concerned subject to the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volumo II, paragraph 390, in the case of chaplains belonging to the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment. These duties will include the holding of such parade services at various times of the year as may be thought desirable.

(7) An honorary chaplain may be paid, subject to the maximum udmissible under the Civil Service Regulations, detention und travelling allowances to cover out-of-pecket expenses incurred in the performance of his duties, in accordance with the Corps scale of such allowances sanctioned by the Officer, Commanding the Division as chargeable to the Corps Capitation Fund.

Uniform.

(S) Honorary chaplains are not required to wear uniform.

[E0814-A. G.-L.]

6. Treatment of Officer cadets in hospital.

Paragraph 2 of Army Council Instruction No. 628, dated the 17th April 1917, printed as Appendix 1 to these Instructions, is applicable to the officer cadet unit at Lower Topa and to any other officer cadet units that may be formed in India in the future.

The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[20318 (D. M.S.).]

8th January.

Re-organisation of the Supply and Transport Corps-Introduction of Controller and Assistant Controllers of Contracts.

See Quartermaster-General's No. 33353-1 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 18th September 1917, to the General Officers Commanding, Armies, Divisions, etc.

The following modifications are made to Army Department letter No. 10770,* dated the 21st July 1917.

2. The title of the Deputy Director of Contracts and Stocks therein approved is changed to that of Deputy Director of Stocks Supply and Transport Corps, and his functions will be modified to the extent to which the duties of Controllers of Cootracts, herein approved, relieve him of contract duties.

For this purpose the appointment of one Controller of Contracts assisted by three Assistant Controllers of Contracts, instead of three Assistant Inspectors of Contracts and Stocks, is approved.

The establishment of 221 substantive commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps will be reduced by the extent to which the Controller and Assistant Controllers of Contracts are selected from sources other than the Supply and Transport Corps.

3. The clerical and other establishments which may be implicated in this modification will be provided from the sanctioned establishment of the Supply and Transport Corps under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

- 4. The re-organised establishment now sanctioned viz :-
 - 1 Deputy Director of Stocks,
 - 3 Inspectors of Stocks.
 - 1 Controller of Contracts and
 - 3 Assistant Controllers of Contracts
- will be included in the present sanctioned numbers of substantive commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps.

The allowances assigned in paragraph 5 of the above quote Army Department letter to the Deputy Director of Contracts and Stocks and the 3 Inspectors of Contracts and Stocks are not assigned to the Deputy Director of Stocks and the 3 Inspectors of Stocks.

- No other modifications of the terms of the above quoter Army Department letter are implied.
- 6. The Quartermaster General is empowered to delegate to the Controller of Contracts or an Assistant Controller of Contracts the authority to conclude any contract or to delegate to the Depnty Director of Stocks the authority to conclude any contract which he may consider might be suitably made by that officer.
- 7. The office of the Controller of Contracts will in the immediate fnture he established at Delhi and he will work in close connection with the Deputy Director of Stocks, Sapply and Transport Corps, under orders to he issued by the Quartermaster General.
- 8. Sanction to the above measures is provisional and confined to the period of the war and six months subsequently.

[33353 (Q. M. G.).]

 Interpretation of the expression "Status of combatant" used in Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, in connection with Drivers, Lance-Naiks, Naiks, Kot and Quartermaster Dafadars, Jemadars and Ressaidars of Mule Transport Units.

The grant of the status of "combatant" involves the conversion of the classes specified in the letter from a "follower" service to a "combatant" service.

To effect this conversion, it is essential that men who consent to the change of status should be formally discharged and reenrolled and attested as combatants. This formal discharge will be conditional on subsequent re-envolment, and will not affect continuity of service when reckoning provious continuous service on the active list for pension or gratuity.

The status of men who do not consent to the change to a combatant status will remain as at present, i.e., that of "follower".

Passages for the families of civilian subordinates ordered on field sorvice overseas.

It has been decided that, for the purpose of the grant of free passage to their homes in India to the families of civilian subordinates ordered on field service overscas, the term "family" should he held to include relatives residing with, and entirely dependent upon, the individuals concerned, although they may not fall within the scope of the definition of that term in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

Grant of conveyance allowance to temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps - holding staff appointments.

With the approval of the Right Hon'hle the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that temporary commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, who prefer to retain their contract rates of pay while holding staff appointments, appointments carrying charge allowance, or contact rate charges, shall be eligible for the grant of conveyance allowance at the rates laid down in Army Department letter No. 461, dated the 11th January 1917, provided that the General Officer Commanding considers that the maintenance of a horse or a motor cycle is necessary. This decision has effect from the 11th January 1917.

Pay of military officers of the Royal Engineers employed with the Inland Water Transport in Mesopotamia.

In modification of the orders in Army Department letter No. 11266, dated the 30th July 1917, the Government of India have decided that military officers of the Royal Engineers employed with the Inland Water Transport in Mesopotamia shall receive Military Works rates of pay laid down in paragraph 155(b), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

This decision, which will have retrospective effect, will not apply to those officers employed on special rates of pry, c.g., those employed with the Royal Indian Marine whose pay is governed by Marine Department letter No. 3237, dated the 5th March 1917, nor to Second Lieutenants of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers employed with the Inland Water Transport.

50075 (A. G).

12. Acting rank, Officers of the Royal Flying Corps.

The Government of India have decided that, as a temporary measure during the war, an officer of the Royal Flying Corps, who is performing the dntics of a higher rank, may he granted acting rank as follows, subject to the rules laid down in India Army Order No. 677, dated the 18th June 1917 :-

> Wing Commander 5 . Lientenant-Colonel.

Squadron Commander

squadron Commander
Flight Commander

Park Commander

Park Commander Major.

Officer Commanding, Aircraft Park . Captain.

[t6867 (A. G.).]

13. Lodging allowance for married subalterns commissioned from the ranks.

The Government of India have decided that any married subalterns commissioned from the rauks in the regular army who have been erroneously paid lodging nllowance under India Army Order Nn. 410 of 1917, shall nnt be required to refund any sums issued to them before the date of the receipt of Army Department letter No. 12767, dated the 27th August 1917.

14. Charge allowance admissible to an officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service appointed to the collateral medical charge of a field ambulance, clear-ing hospital, a general and stationary hospital.

The Government of India have decided that, under the provi-has amended by Octo-Appendix 107 to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, an * As amended by October Appendix 107 to officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service appointed to the India Army Orders, 1915.

collateral medical charge of a field ambulance or clearing hospital shall he entitled to one-fourth the ordinary charge allowance with effect from the date on which he assumes command of the unit.

2. The Government of India have also decided that the provisions of the regulations referred to above shall also he applicable to general and stationary hospitals.

15. Supply of post cards to units of Imperial Service Troops for despatch by recruits to their families.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 16371, dated the 31st October 1917, and to India Army Order No. 1272 of 12th November 1917, in which sanction was accorded to the supply to all units of the Indian Army of post cards for despatch to the family of a recruit when he finally joins his unit, the Government of India approve of the extension of the above concession to the Imperial Service Troops.

The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government and is for adjustment through the Controller of War Accounts.

[A.G. 53964.]

16. Transfer to the Indian Munitions Board of the control of Indian Ordnance Factories.

The Government of India have decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, with effect from the let January 1918, the administrative and executive control of the Indian Ordnance Factories shall be transferred to the Indian Munitions Board.

[I. M. B.G.-70.]

15th January.

17. Establishment of a temporary Staff School at Sangor.

The Government of India have sanctioned a revised scheme for the re-opening of the Staff School at Saugor on 1st January 1918, in order to provide for a fifth conuse of instruction in staff duties in peace and war for selected officers. The details of the scheme are printed as Appendices 2, 3 and 4 to these Instructions. The extra expenditure on account of pay and allowances involved by this measure should be dehited to His Majesty's Government through the Central War Controller, all other charges being dehited to the ordinary grant and head of account.

[18910 (G 8)

18. Formation of a Labour-Company and a Sais Company of Indian ex-soldiers serving sentences awarded by military tribunals who volunteer for service overseas.

The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the employment of Indian ex-coldiers serving sentences awarded by military tribunals, who may volunteer for service overseas, and have sanctioned the following provisional establishment for, and organisation of, a Labour Company and a Sais Company composed of these classes:—

Composition of Labour Company.

2 Indian Officers (other than Cavelry).

8 Havildars
Naicks

If on the active list, pay of rank, If pensioners, pey of rank plus pen-

Composition of Labour Company-contd.

200 Labourers (rx-soldier convicts)	Rs. 10 per mensem consolidated and free rations from dats of enrolment plus one month's pay for every six months' satisfactory service.
2 Bbistis	If free men, pay and concessions as for bbistis and sweepers enrolled by Central Followers' Depots. If convicts, as for convict bhistis and sweepers in Jail Labour Corps.
Composition of	Sair Company,
2 Indian Officers	From the active list or pensioners.
8 Dafadars	If on the active list, pay of rank.
8 Lance Dafadars	If pensioners, non-Silladar pay of rank plus pension.
1 Pay Clerk	Rs. 40 per mensem / (plus 50 per cent. batta and free rations overseas).
200 Saises (ex-soldier convicts) .	Rs. 10 per mensem consolidated and free rations from date of enrol- ment plus one month's pay for every six months' satisfactory ser- vice.
. 2 Bhistis	If free msn, pay and concessions as for bbists and sweepers enrolled by Central Followers' Depôts.
2 Swespers	1f convicts, as for convict bhistis and swespers in Jail Labour Corps
2. Classes eligible.—Only ea or the following offences or whose hall be eligible to volunteer	r-soldiers undergoing sentences e sentence is less than one year as labourers or saises. Trans-

- shall be eligible to volunteer as labourers or saises. Transfrontier Pathans are not eligible to volunteer whatever their sentence:—
 - (a) Desertion (excepting men whose sentences are of 3 years and upwards).
 - (b) Absence without leave and kindred offences.
 - (c) Frandulent enlistment.
 - (d) Feigning disease, malingering and kindred offences,

- Conditions of release.—Any ex-soldier who volunteers and accepted for the Lahour or Sais Company will be released under a warrant issued by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.
- 4. Period of enrolment.—All ranks, with the exception of combatants, will be enrolled on Form III-A., copy of which is printed as Appendix 5 to these Instructions, for the period of the war, until such time as Form III-A. is superseded by Form III-D., published in Army Department Notification No. 700, dated 4th May 1917, and amended by Army Department Notification No. 1665, dated 28th September 1917.
- Depôt.—The Combined Jail Labour Depôt at Sitapur will act as a Depôt for both these companies.
 - 6. Tentage.—Tentage on the following scale will be allowed for each Company:—

Tents, I.P. complete, G.S. . . . 40 lbs. 2

Tents, I. P. complete, G. S. 160 lbs. 20

7. Clothing.—All personnel will be clothed according to the scales laid down from time to time in India Army Orders for the various classes of men proceeding to join Indian Expeditionary Force "D." Special India Army Order of 18th September 1917 lays down the current scales, and the method and source of supply of field service clothing.

8. Arm badges.—Arm' badges marked "No. 1 M.L. Company" for the Labour Company and "No. 1 M. S. Company" for the Sais Company will be purchased locally and issued to all ranks.

- Identity discs.—Two identity discs are authorized for each
 member of the Company. They will be drawn under the provisions
 of paragraph 7 above, and will be stamped by the company
 concerned.
- 10. Rations and frewood.—Whilst serving in India, Indian officers and non-commissioned officers will receive free rations on the combatant scale; ex-soldier convicts will receive free rations on the soulo laid down in Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Section III, Table 16, footnote 2, together with 14 lbs. firewood. Whilst in India, rations for clerks will not be allowed.

All personnel will draw rations overseas, in accordance with the scale in force.

11. Advance of pay.—Ex-toldier convicts will receive Rs. 5 advance of pay, unless they desire to make a family allotment, in which case three months' advance may be sanctioned, and the whole amount except Rs. 5 will be sent to the allottee under arrangements made by the Officer Commanding, Jail Labour Depôt.

- 12. Cooking-pots.—The Supply and Transport Corps are authorised to supply 8, sets of cooking pots of snitable pattern for each company.
- 13. Field Service concessions.—The Indian officers and non-commissioned officers will be entitled to all field service concessions.
- I4. Wound, injury and family pensions.—Pensious will be admissible as follows:—
 - Pensioned Indian officers, havildars, dafadars, naicks, lancedafadars and clerks—wound and injury pensions under paragraphs 1062 and 1078, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.
 - Ex-soldier convicts, Bhistis and Sweepers—wound and injury pensions under paragraph 1062, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as for sepoys as regards conditions, but three-fourth rates in all cases.
- Family pensions.—Under paragraph 1074, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.
- 15. Discipline.—No. 1 Military Labour Company and No. 1 Military Sais Company will constitute Corps for the purposes of the Indian Army Act in accordance with Army Department Notification No. 1033, dated 5th October 1915.
- 16. Cost.—The cost of all measures connected with the two Companies will form a charge against His Majesty's Government under item (g) of paragraph 2 of the Agreement in Appendix I to Finance Department (Military) letter No 430-Accts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and should be dehited to the Central War Controller under paragraph 15 of the instructions attached to that letter and any subsidiary instructions that may be essent on the subject.
- 17. Disposal of rien invalided to India.—All rinks invalided to India will, on discharge from hospitul, be sent to the Jail Labour Depót and Convalescent Section, Sitapur. On being certified medically fit for further service, they will be utilized as reinforcements for their respective units. Ex-soldier convicts reported medically unfit for further service may be discharged by the Commandant, Jail Labour Depót, and Convalescent Section, Sitapur, in communication with the Adjutant General in India Ex-soldier convicts will be eligible for convalescent leave in accordance with India Army Order No. 607 of 1911.

[413:3 (A G)

Extra duty pay to British soldiers employed as Dental Mechanics.

It has been decided that British soldiers employed as Dental Mechanics shall receive extra duty pay at a rate not exceeding. 1s. 2d. per diem under Article S45, Royal Warrant, subject to the conditions laid down in Army Council Instruction 956 of 1916, viz., that when a soldier dental mechanic is in receipt of proficiency pay, he will continue to draw it and will be allowed the difference between 1s. 2d. per diem and his proficiency pay, that difference being considered as working pay.

20. Clothing for dressers of Camel Corps.

Dressers appointed from amongst Silladar sarwans and those directly enlisted are to receive clothing on the scale laid down in the second statement attached to Army Department letter No. 13826, dated the 14th September 1917, for dressers included in the non-silladar establishments of Silladar camel corps.

2. The extra expenditure involved will be dehited to the ordinary grant and head of account.

21. Special allowance to Assistant Surgeons on recruiting duty.

Sanction is accorded as a temporary measure, for the duration of the war, to the issue of the special allowance authorized in paragraph 410, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for any period during which an Assistant Surgeon may be employed on recruiting duties in connection with the Army Bearer Corps.

Railway concession for the widows and children of Army officers who have died or been killed during the present war.

- Widows of Army officers who have died or been killed during the present war, including children actually residing with and entirely dependent upon their mother, but excluding married daughters, who, owing to the existing restrictions on sea travelling, are composed to remain in India for the present, are allowed to true 1st class by rail on playment of 2nd class fare, on the presentation of a certificate, in the subjoined form (printed as Appendix 6 to these Instructions), obtained from, and duly signed by, an authorised officer. In stations where there are no military authorities to issue the certificate, the form will be issued and signed by a local civil officer in accordance with the printed instructions at foot of the form.

- 2. Before a certificate is issued, the issuing officer will satisfy himself that the applicant is entitled to the concession, i.e., that the lady is the widow of an Army officer, that she has been widowed in the present war, that she is not permanently domicited in this country, and that the children to whom the certificate applies will travel with their mother.
 - 3 The above decision was communicated to Local Governments and Administrations and to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with Army Department endorsement No. 17234, dated the 19th November 1017.

[36379 (Q M. G-1).]

23. Extra duty pay of soldier or civilian clerks of Imperial Service units in an Adjutant General's office at the base of any expeditionary force overseas.

It has been decided that when a clerk, whether soldier or civilian, maintains the records of an Imperial Service unit in an Adjutant General's office at the base of an expeditionary force oversers, in addition to his own duties, vice the permanent incumbent of the appointment temporarily absent, he shall, for any period exceeding fourteen days, receive one-half of the absentee's monthly extra duty pay authorised in India Army Order No. 1196, dated the 29th October 1917.

2. These orders have effect from the 16th October 1916, and the expenditure involved will be debitable to Ilis Majesty's Government through the Centroller of War Accounts.

40536 (A.G.)

24. Additional establishment and revised rates of staff pay for depots of Indian Infantry units on field service in India.

It has been decided that the additional establishment and revised rates of staff pay for depôts of Indian Infantry units on field service overseas notified in I. A. O. No. 535, dated the 21st May 1917, shall also apply to depôts of Indian Infantry units on field service in India. This decision has retrospective effect to cover the case of depôts formed during the operations of the Waziristan Field Force.

2. The extra expenditure involved should be adjusted in the same manner as charges of depots of units on field service overseas, leaving it to the Central War Controller to make the necessary readjustment between His Majesty's and Indian Governments.

25. Provision of measuring tapes, linen, 50 feet, for Royal Garrison Artillery Companies.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of tapes, measuring, linen, 50 feet, for Royal Garrison Artillery Companies at the rate of 1 for each station at which such units are located.

The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 37 initial and Rs. 4 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and bead of account affected in the Army Estimates.

26. Blankets for combatants of mule transport units.

Sanction is accorded to the extension, for the period of the war to such establishments of mule transport units who, with reference

- * Communicated to General Officers Commanding with Adjustant General's No. 42509-17 (A. G. 2), dated 12th June 1917.

 † See India Army of footnote (f) of the annexure to Army
- † See India Army of footnote (1) of the annexure to Army Order 1190 of 1917. Department letter No. 34978-1 (Q. M. G. 8-A.),† dated 21st September 1917. regarding the free issue of extra blankets to recruits of the Indian Army enlisted since 1st October 1917.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 8,525 per annum, will be dehited to the ordinary grant and head of account.

[37412 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).]

 Rates of batta for subordinates employed in Remount Depots when proceeding to an outstation on duty connected with their depots.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject the Government of India sanction the grant of batta at the following rates to subordinates employed in Remount Depôts, when they proceed to an ontstation on duty councated with their depôts whether travelling or halting—

(i) An all-round rate of 4 annas per diem for establishments drawing Rs. 20 per mensem and nowards.

(ii) An all-round rate of 2 annas per dism for establishments drawing less than Rs. 20 per mensem.

- 2. These allowances will be granted only to those subordinates who travel on railway warrant and receive no travelling or road mileage allowance in addition, irrespective of the fact that they fall under the categories of "superior" or "inferior" service as defined in article 396 of the Civil Service Regulations and Appendix 7 to the Civil Service Regulations. The new rates will apply to the establishments employed in all permanent Remount Depôts as well as the temporary Remount Depôts formed in connection with the war.
- 3. Men who have hitherto been granted warrants for their rail journeys will continue to travel on warrant.
- 4. The extra expenditure involved is dehitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[20237-II (Q. M G)]

28. Grant to selected junior executive officers in the Military Works Services, etc., of acting rank with pay to bring the number of captains so employed up to 30 and licutonants up to 25.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided to sanction, for the period of the war and with effect from the 16th November 1917, the grant to selected junior officers who may be serving in the Military Works Services as garrison engineers, or who may be

attached to Army Headquarters or to the Staff of Army Commanders without holding one of the sanctioned administrative appointments, of acting rank of captain or lieutenant with pay of such rank so as to bring the number of captains and lieutenants thus employed up to 30 and 25, respectively.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

· [2863 (M. W.).]

29. Blankets for recruits of Labour and Porter Corps.

Recruiting Officers are authorised to draw blankets, when considered necessary, from the Supply and Transport Corps for issue to recruits of Labour and Porier Corps enrolled by them, for use by the men en route to join their units.

2. Issues made under the anthority of this sanction will be treated as free issues in advance of those to which the men would be entitled on mobilisation, vide War Establishments, India, Table VIII, and accounted for accordingly. No man should be supplied with a second free issue on joining his unit.

[37499 (Q. M. G.).]

30. Re-employment in depots and regiments of Indian Cavalry and Infantry units of retired regimental soldier clerks.

The Government of India have senctioned, as a war measure, the re-employment in depôts and regiments of Indian Cavalry and Infanty units of retired regimental soldier clerks who have been discharged with satisfactory certificates. The terms of re-employment are as follows:—

(1) Pay and Allowances.

Adjutant and Quartermasters' clerks—pay of rank of havildar (Infantry rates) or dafadar (non-silladar rates) plus a special monthly allowance of Rs. 75, of which Rs. 50 will be met from the nuit's contract allowance and the balance paid by Government.

Company or squadron clerks—pay of rank of naik (Infantry rates) or lance dafadar (non-silladar rates) plus a special monthly allowance of Rs. 35, of which Rs. 20 will be met from the unit's contract allowance and the balance paid by Government.

(2) Pension.

Pension or any other allowances pensioners may be in receipt of as pensioners in addition to (1) above.

(3) Rations.

* Communicated with Army Department endorsement No. 2139 dated the 17th February 1917. to Controllers of Military Accounts.

Free, in accordance with the scale sunctioned in Army Department letter No. 2433,* dated the 17th February 1017.

(4) Clothing.

As allowed for reservists called up.

2. The extra expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Central War Controller. 3. All subsidiary instructions will be issued by the Adjutant General in India.

[58587 (A. G.).]

 Applicability of the provisions of paragraph 564 (VI), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to mobilized Volunteer and Indian Defence Force units.

As some doubt-exists in the matter, it is notified for information that the provisions of paragraph 564 (VI), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are applicable in the case of mobilized Volunteer and Indian Defence Force units.

[68192 (A. G.).]

 Issue of new pattern backsight for '22-inch rifles to British and Indian units and depots armed with 1914 pattern rifles.

Sanction is accorded to the i-sue of a new pattern aperture backsight for each 22-inch rifle in possession of British and Indian noits and depôts that may be armed with the 1914 pattern rifles.

2. The cost of the sights supplied to Indian Defence Force units will be a charge against the capitation grant of the units.

3. The cost of the sights supplied to other units, which is estimated at Rs. 802 initial and Rs. 67 annual recurring, is dehitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

Examination of recruits for the Indian Army by medical officers of Native States.

It has been brought to notice that inconvenience and delay is experienced in Native States in regard to the medical examination of recruits for the Iudian Army, and that this could be obviated if medical officers of these States were authorized to carry ont the medical examination of such recruits in future.

- 2. The Government of India see no objection to the above proposal on the understanding that the sanction of the Darhar concerned will in each case he applied for and obtained through the proper channel and subject to the proviso that all such recruits shall be re-examined on joining their units or depôts by the regimental medical officer who will countersign I. A. F. 1162-A. (Enrolment form).
- 3. Any such recruits who may be found on subsequent medical examination to be unfit for military service, should be discharged by the Brigade Commander under item (xx) of the table annexed to Rule 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules.
- 4. The Medical Board required by paragraph 636, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will not be necessary in the case of recruits whose original medical examination was carried ont by a State Surgeon who is not an officer of the Indian Medical Service.

[53480 (A. G.).]

34. Boots for personnel of Transport Units.

* Vide A. D. latter No. 40d, dated 10th January 1917, communicated to General Officers Commanding, under Q. M. 6.-6, No. 39005-1 (Q. M. G.-7), dated 10th January 1917. + Vide A. D. latter

† Vide A. D latter No. 13326, dated 14th September 1917, communicated to Gereral Officers Commanding, under Q. M. G.'s No. 31292-1 (Q. M. G.-S.A.), dated 16th October 1917.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of boots, ammunition, to the personnel of mule # transport units, and of boots or shoes to the personnel of all newly-raised transport † units, on enrolment instead of on attestation as hitherto.

[127427 (Q 11, G).]

35. Eligibility of Assistant Recruiting Officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the North-West Frontier Province to Pushtoo allowance ander the Civil Rules.

The Government of India have decided that officers who, under the Civil rules are entitled to draw a special Pushtoo allowance while employed beyond the Indus in a civil capacity shall be allowed to draw the allowance so long as they are employed as Assistant Recruiting Officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the North-West Frontier Province.

2. In the case of officers already appointed Assistant Recruiting Officers, this sanction will have retrospective effect from the date on which they joined their appointments.

[56999 (A. G.).]

Separation Allowance—Revised rates for families remaining in public quarters.

With reference to India Army Orders No. 266 of 1915 and No. 378 of 1917, the Government of India have decided that, with effect from 15th Jannary 1917, the rates of separation allowance for families remaining in public quarters, in addition to any rations which they may receive in kind, shall he as under 1—

For families remaining in public quarters.

Cists.	1	15		15		17 and 19		9	20	
Where there are no children over 16 years of age.	Separation allow	Total, including	Beparation allow-	Total, including	Berarstion gilow-	Total, fre'ading	Separation allow-	Total, including	Separation allow-	Total, including
or_	10. 4.	0. 8	1. d.	e. d	s. d	2. 4		e. d		e. d.
Wife only	3 2	0 0	3 2	9 0	P 2	9 0	3 3	9 0	3 4	6 6
" and 1 chrd	10 2	15 0	10 2	16 0	10 2	10 0	10 2	16 0	10 c	12 6
., . 2 children .	18 2	21 0	15 z	21 C	18 2	21 d	15 2	21 0	15 c	15 6
3	15 8	24 6	19 8	25 €	19 8	21 4	19 🦠	216	15 e	21 0
	21 8	27 6	21 8	27 6	≇1 8	27 q	21 ಕೈ:	27 ° 6 2	11 6	25 0
	74 8	(၁၁ ရ	28 8	2) t	21 8	33 d	21 6	ာ ရ <u>ှိ</u> ≇	1 4 1	1 0
	27 6	33 6	# 1	22 ¢	27 1	23 d	2~ √ 3	33 6 2	7 e 2	1 •
	30 E	35 6	13 S	28 f	20 ε ¹	34 d	ອາ ຄໍາ	ກະຄັວ	o 4] 1	11 0

And so on, with 3s. for each additional child under 14.
For children over 14—The same rates as at present.

 $\left[\frac{59121(A,G.)}{B.}\right]$

 Pay of carpenters and tinsmiths employed in Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores.

Owing to the difficulty at present experienced in obtaining carpenters and tinsmiths for Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores on the rates of pay authorized, viz. Rs. 15 and 10 per mensem respectively, sanction is accorded to the extension to these classes of the provisions of Army Department letter No. H. 9546, dated 3rd December 1915.

2. Every endeavour should be made to engage the men on the

lowest possible rates.

3. The extra expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[16631(D. M. S.).]

38. Write off of expenditure, under the financial powers of General Officers Commanding Divisions, in excess of amount authorised under paragraph 79, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

The Government of India have decided to empower General Officers Commanding Divisions to write-off under their financial powers excess expenditure beyond the amount authorised under paragraph 79, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, when such excesses are caused by the enhanced rates for stationery now charged by the Government Stationery Office.

[55840 (A. G.),]

39. Issue of havresacks and water bottles to

recruits of the Indian Army.

It has been decided, with reference to Army Department letter
No. 34678-1 (Q. M. G.-8-A),* dated the

*India Army Order 21st September 1917, that haveesacks and water bottles shall be issued to all recruits of the Indian Army enlisted on or after

of the Indian Army chisted on or after the 1st October 1917 immediately on chistment instead of on attestation.

[31078-1 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).]

40. Entertainment of dairymen for field service overseas.

Sanction is accorded to the entertainment of dairymen for field service overseas at pay of Rs. 20 per mensém, with 50 per cent batta, plus the usual field service concessions, but excluding the special field allowance of Rs. 1 per mensem authorised in India Army Order No. 175 of 1916. The men will be enrolled at Followers' Central Depaits, but will not be entitled to the bonns authorized for followers entertained at those depots.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[59028 (A. G.).]

41. Medical troatment in England of wives and families of soldiors on the Indian Unattached List.

It has been decided, by the Right Hen'ble the Secretary of State for India, that, for the period of the war, the following rules shall govern the provision of free medical treatment in England for the wives and families of soldiers borne on the Indian Unattached List:—

- (i) The only soldiers' families to be allowed free medical attendance at the public expense are those of the old regular army horne on the married roll. In order to qualify for such attendance, they must be either present with their corps or in receipt of separation allowance, and must reside within a mile radius of a military hospital or other centre fixed by the local authorities.
- (ii) Free attendance will he allowed only at stations where there is a Royal Army Medical Corps officer or a civilian medical practitioner appointed for attendance on the troops, and in no circumstances will the bills of practitioners employed privately be paid from Army funds.
- (iii) With regard to admission to hospital, the families residing in England of soldiers on the Indian establishment will be treated on the same lines as families of soldiers on the British establishment, ride paragraph 504, Regulations for the Army Medical Service.

Findiles entitled to attendance should apply to the Officer Commanding Troops, at the station in which residing, for the address of the civilian medical practitioner, or, where there is a Royal Army Medical Corps officer, they should apply to him.

[20761 (D. M. S.).]

22nd January.

42. Veterinary Manual (War), India.

The publication of a revised edition of "Veterinary Mannal (War), India" has been approved.

[16369 (C. G. S)]

Wound or injury pensions to Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

It has been decided that in the case of Sah-Assistant Surgeons who are invalided out of the service on account of wounds or injuries received or disease contracted on service, the amount of the wound or injury pension under paragraph 1060, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall in no case be less than that of the ordinary invalid pension admissible under paragraph 1044 (a) (it), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[16900 (D.M.S.).]

44. Grant of a sum of Rs. 100 to each Depot of Labour and Porter Corps to provide sports gear.

Labour Corps Dopôt, Berhampore

Labour Corps Depôt, Jubbul-

Labour Corps Depôt, Aliporo. Labour Corps Depôt, Canua-

Labour Corps Depôt, Ghazipore. Labour Corps Depôt, Poona.

Porter Corps Depot, Poons Porter Corps Depot, Lakore Cantonment.

Porter Corps Depôt, Fyzabad. Porter Corps Depôt, Kamptee. Sanction has been accorded to an initial grant of Rs. 100 to each of the marginally noted Labour and Porter Corps Depôts to assist in the purchase and maintenance of sports gear. The amount will be expended under the orders of the Commandants of the Depôts concerned. 2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,000, is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[46099 (A. G.)]

45. Grant of extra-duty pay to pay havildars in Bridging-Trains, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, and 3rd Sappers and Miners.

Sanction has been accorded to the grant of extra-duty pay at Rs. 7 per mensem to one pay bavildar in each train for Nos. 1 and 2 Bridging Trains, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, and Nos. 3 and 7 Trains, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment.

[56069 (A. G.)]

46. Despatch of "Clear the Lino" telegrams by officers of the Royal Flying Corps.

· Flying Officers of the Royal Flying Corps in India have been authorized to send "Clear the Lins" telegrams, [as stated below, when engaged in cross-country flying duties:—

- (a) on departure.
- (b) in cases of forced landings in transit.
- (c) on arrival.

In the case of arrivals, "Clear the Lins" telegrams should be need only when the machines do not arrive np to scheduled time; otherwise "Express" telegrams should be despatched.

[387 (D G. O.)

47. Previous commissioned service in the Royal Navy, Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Indian Marine not permitted to count towards promotion in the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

With the concurrence of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that no previous commissioned service in the Royal Navy or Royal Naval Reserve, nor service in the Royal Indian Marine will be permitted to count towards promotion in the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

2. Service in the Naval Division alone of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve will be permitted to count, in view of the fact that officers receive military training while serving with that formation.

[56684 (A. G.-10).]

48. Extra-duty pay to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving in India.

 Communicated to all Controllers of Military Accounts with Army Department endorsement No. 43894-2 (A. G.-I), dated the 11th February 1917 (I. A. O. No. 246, dated the 12th March 1917). It is notified that the provisions of Army Department letter No. 43894-1 (A.G.-1),**dated the 11th February 1917, are applicable to Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps serving in India.

[21332 (D. M. S.).]

Use of police warrants for the despatch of recruits for the Indian Defence Force.

In July 1916 it was decided-

- (i) that, during the period of the war, civil authorities should
 use police warrants for the purpose of despatching
 followers recruited for field medical units, to the
 nearest military station after they were passed as
 medically fit for field service (the warrants being
 endorsed in red ink with tho remark "cost debitable to
 the Army Department"); and
- (ii) that railway authorities should pass on such warrants, in the usual way, to the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts for andit and payment.

This decision shall be applicable to recruits for the Indian Branch, Indian Defence Force, with the exception of those applying for enrolment in Burma. Provincial Governments and Administrations (with the exception of the Government of Burma) have been asked to issue the necessary instructions to the local civil anthorities accordingly.

[50202 (A. G.-4).]

 Revised rates of pay for Indian Stationmasters, Assistant Stationmasters, and Signallers engaged for Railway Sorvice in East Africa and Mesopotamia.

It has been decided that the rates of pay authorised in Army Department letter No. 11859, dated the 11th Angast 1917, for Indian Stationmasters, Assistant Stationmasters and Signallers who may be, engaged for railway service in East Africa and Mesopotamia shall be revised us follows with effect from the date of this order:—

		Pay.		Batta.
\- <u>-</u>		Rs.		Rs.
Indian Stationmasters		100	plus	, 50
Indian Assistant Stationmasters	•	80	,,	40
Indian Signallers	•-	68	,,	34

These revised rates of pay may also be drawn by approved members of the Indian railway staff who are already serving on the railways in Mesopotamia and East Africa provided that they sign a fresh agreement to serve for a period of not less than 18 months with effect from the date of such agreement.

The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Central War Controller.

 $\left[\frac{^{36\text{-E. R. (A. G.)}}}{\text{B.}}\right].$

 Schools of instruction for training young officers serving in the Northern and Southern Army Areas.

It has been decided that the instructional classes for young officers in the Northern and Southern Army Areas which were sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 6784, dated the 9th May 1917, shall be continued.

- 2. A series of classes, which will include young officers of regular and territorial units, of the Indian Army Reserve, and of the Indian Defence Force, will be held continuously for as long us may be considered necessary during the war.
- 3. The Sonthern Army School opened at Kirkee on the 9th November 1917, under the sanction given in Army Department letter No. 18904, dated the 22nd December 1917. The Northern Army School will open at Labore on the 15th January 1918, und

thereafter classes will be held when and where the Army Commander may direct,

4. The cest of the inclusion of the Northern Army in the scheme is shown in Appendix 7 to these Instructions and will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

Payment of pensions of Departmental Officers holding honorary rank and of their families.

With the approval of the Right Hen'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the sterling and rapec rates for certain pensions laid down in paragraphs 820, 834, 835, 843, 843, 852, 860 and 874, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the former for payment while the pensioner is resident in Europe or the Colonies and the latter while residing in India, shall in future be paid as follows:

Sterling rates—during residence in Enrope or the Colonies except in those in which the Indian Government rupeo is legal tender.

Rupee rate—while residing in India or countries where the Indian Government rupee is legal tender.

Such pensioners now residing in countries having a rupee currency but drawing their pensions on a sterling basis shall continue to do so.

$$\left[\frac{M F. B}{B}\right]$$

53. Expenditure incurred in India in connection with the South Persia Rifles.

It has been decided that all expenditure incurred in India in connection with the Sonth Persia Rifles should be debited to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[38884 (A G)

54. Abbreviated telegraphic addresses.

The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been , registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications :-Abbreviated address.

Full address. Deputy Director of Stocks. Stocks. Supply and Transport Corps. Inspector of Stocks, Supply and Transport Corps, North-Western Area. Inspector of Stocks, Supply and Transport Corps, North-Eastern Area. Instocks. Inspector of Stocks, Supply and -Transport Corps, Southern Area.

55. Allowance for the officer performing the duties of accounts officer and quartermaster, depot of Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Infantry).

It has been decided that, in the case of the depôt of Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Gnides (Infantry), the stuff allowance of Rs. 150 per mensem notified in India Army Order No. 535, dated the 21st May 1317, for the officer performing the duties of accounts officer and quartermaster, shall be increased to Rs. 200 per mensem.

[40191 (A. G.).]

56. Service rendered out of India to count for Indian pension in the case of British Service officers who may exchange or transfer into the Indian Army.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that British Service officers on the Indian Establishment who have left India for service with one of the Indian Expeditionary Forces, and who may subsequently transfer or exchange into the Indian Army, shall be allowed to count as service for Indian pension the whole of the service rendered during the war with any Indian Expeditionary Force, and that such service shall not be included in the period of 5 years laid down in paragraph 694(a), Army Regulations, India, Volume I. Any resulting additional pensionary charges will be borne by Indian revenues.

[56797 (A G).

Extra staffs required for Reserve Battalions during leave season 1918.

The following additional staff for Reservo Battalions during the leave season 1918 is sanctioned:—

For each Reserve Buttalion :-

- 1 Acting Quartermaster Sergeant @ annas 6 per diem.
- 1 Acting Pay Sergeant for every 100 Non-Commissioned Officers and men attached to the Reserve Battalion at any one time @ Rs. 7 per mensem.
- 2 additional elerks at Rs. 10 per measem each.

The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[58996 (A. G)]

58. Procedure to be adopted for the payment of the bonus admissible to volunteers from the Military Police serving in the Indian Army.

Military Police serving in the Indian Army.

It has been decided that the honus of 1-6th Police rates of pay

for grant month over six sound in the

Communicated with Army Department endorsement No 11887, dated the 20th October 1916, to the Civil authorites concerned, to General Officers Commandaug Divesions and Independent Brigades, and to Controllers of Minitary Accounts. for every month over six served in the Indian Army, admissible to volunteers from the Military Police, under clause 10 of annexure "A" to Army Department letter No. 11886, dated the 20th. October 1916, shall be paid monthly to the men entitled to it after the completion of the prescribed period of Army service.

[58700(A. G).]

59. Incidence of the expenditure connected with the maintenance of military lunatics.

It has been decided that all expenditure connected with the maintenance of military lunatics, who have been sent from the overseas Expeditionary I orces for treatment in Lunatic Asylums, shall be debited to His Majesty's Government through the Central War Controller.

[22085 (D. M. S).]

60. Instructions for the guidance of Commanding Officers of Indian Units in laying in and accounting for stocks of clothing and necessaries.

The following a mendment is made to nnnexnre "A" to Army
Onder Department letter No 20821-11/2 (Q
M G 8-A),* didd the 2nd October 1917,
notifying the nhore instructions:—

In paragraph II(1), clanse 2, for "India Army Form C-840", substitute "India Army Form A-73, supported by India Army Form A-73 A, nr A-73 B, as the cass may be"

 Grant of advances to reconstituted or newly raised regiments of Indian Infantry.

Sanotion is accorded to the following revised procedure for financial assistance to reconstituted or newly raised regiments of Indian Infantry, in supersession of the rules laid down in the India Army Order No 27, dated the 21st January 1907—

- (a) Units will be given an advance of Rs 10,000 to be liquidated in 36 monthly instalments, the first instalment heing due 12 months from the date on which the money is actually drawn
 - (b) In cases where it can be clearly proved that further assistance is necessary applications for additional sums will be considered up to a maximum of Rs 10,000 a unit. The necessity for any additional advance and the terms of repryment will be decided on the merits of each individual case, and to enable this to be done a report should be furnished giving the necessary details clearly.
- 2 If a regiment fails to comply with the terms contained in paragraph 1 above, interest may be charged at a rate to be fixed as the ments of the case may require with reference to the rate prevailing at the time
- 3 The decision contained in this Institution will have retrospective effect to cover advances made since the commencement of the war

(8) Men will receive pay at the rates already sanctioned, with the following exceptions :--

Labourers, Porters, Coolies, Will receive Rs. 12 in India, Syces, Bhistis, Sweepers, and Rs. 18 out of India. Herdsmen.

Mates for Inbour Corps and Companies.

Will receive Rs. 16 in India, and Rs. 24 out of India.

Naiks for Porter Corps.

panies.

Headmen for Labour Com- Will receive Rs. 34 in India, and Rs. 51 out of India.

Malis Herdsmen (Head) Will receive Rs. 14 in India, and Rs. 21 ont of India.

(The above overseas rates are inclusive, and no batta or special field allowance is admissible in addition.)

> (4) Bonus .- The following classes will be entitled to a bonus of Rs. 20 on enrolment:-

> > Labourers: '

Porters.

Syces,

Coolies.

Mates for Labour Corps or Companies.

Naiks for Porter Corps.

Headmen for Labour Companies.

Bhistis and Pakhalis.

Sweepers and Bildars.

Cooks (British and Indian).

Peons.

Weighmen.

Herdsmen.

Packermen.

Assistant Hospital Storekeepers. -

Assistant Hospital Storekeepers (2nd grade).

Bellowsboys.

Bread Kneaders.

Butchers.

Malis.

Veterinary Dressers.

- (5) Free Rations or an allowance in lien will be allowed from the date of enrolment.
- (6) Bringing-in Money at the rate of Rs. 3 for all classes.
- (7) Wound and Injury Pensions from the date of embarkation to the date of disembarkation in India as follows:-
- (a) Men drawing pay of or above Rs. 200 per mensem in India, under Civil Service Regulations.
- (b) Men drawing pay below Rs 200 per mensem in India, under paragraph 1062, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, but at three-fourths the combatant rates.
- (8) Gratuity .- In case of classes drawing Rs. 20 and under in India, and all classes in paragraphs 1074 and 1076, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, a lump sum of Rs. 300 will be payable in case of death from any cause (not self-inflicted) whilst on field service. (Field service to count from the date of embartation to arrival at basel of operations disembarkation in India to departure from base of operations in India). Tho

same gratuity of Rs 300 will be payable to the next-ofkin if death takes place within one year of the date of departure from base of operations

such death is directly attributable to active service.

In the case of death after enrolment but prior to embarkaof operations in India a gratuity of Rs. 150 will be payable to the next-of-kin.

In classes other than those enumerated above family pensions according to Regulations

(9) Free Clothing on the scale authorized.

(10) War Leave .- One mouth in India on " Pay in India" rate with ration allowance after 12 months' approved service over-cas, provided always that the exigencies of the service permit.

(11) Special Field Allowance will not be admissible for

classes dealt with under these rules

(12) No deferred bonus will be admissible to the classes now concerned or to men enlisted at Central Followers' Depots

(18) Advances of pay will be restricted to those allowed under Regulations.

- (14) The above terms will be applicable to new enrolments.
- (15) Men now serving for the period of the war will remain on the terms on which they were engaged.
- (16) Men serving en a limited engagement will, if their services are required, be allowed to re-engage on these new terms, including bonus where admissible. Those who refuse to serve on the new terms will on the expiry of their ongagement be discharged.

[58673 (A. G.)]

29th January.

65. Allowances for Depots of Indian Infantry Units while the Depot and the Unit are located in different stations on return of the Unit from field service overseas.

If has been decided that, the allewances for the Depôt of an Indian Infantry Unit on field service everseas, notified in India Army Order 535 of 1917, shall continue to be paid to the depôt after the return of the unit to India, for any period during which it may be necessary for the depôt and the unit to be located in different stations.

[58569 (A. G.).]

66. Pay of officers of the British Service and Indian Army appointed to the staff in Mesopotamia.

The War Office have decided that in future all British Service officers appointed to the staff in Mesopotamia (other than the staffs of Indian formations), and all British Service officers now serving on that staff who may receive other appointments thereon, shall receive the British emoluments of their new appointments. Officers already in receipt of Indian rates may retain them if more advantageous Indian Army officers on appointment or transfer to such posts will receive the British emoluments of their posts or the Indian Army rates of their last substantive Indian appointment.

British pay will be issuable by Army Agents, to whom last pay certificates should be sent. Field allowance and allowances under Army Order No. 501 of 1914, when admissible, will be issuable locally.

67. Supply of binoculars to Headquarter, and Dopot Companies of Sappers and Miners.

Sanction has been accorded to the supply of two pairs of hinoculars to each Headquarters of Corps of Sappers and Miners for the use of depôt companies in musketry training. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

$$\left[\frac{6808 (D. B. O.)}{E.}\right]$$

68. Scale of baggage for technical civilian staff recruited for service overseas.

The scale of baggage laid down in table F, page 27,

3.	European civilian clerka	Indian civilian clerks.	Field Service Manual, Supply and Transport, and noted on the mar- gin, is applicable to
Baggags { Personal Servants Personal Fediowers Fed	10 15 1251	1bs. 40 61 40 5	technical civilian sub- ordinates recruited for service overseas, but departures from this scale may, in special cases, be allowed by despatching officers to the extent absolutely necessary.

The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

69. Compensation for losses of private property.

It has been decided that claims to compensation, preferred by officers who have proceeded on field service, for losses of private property which have occurred while the property was stored in regimental or other charge, or during transit to another station, are inadmissible under the existing regulations.

 $\tilde{l} = \frac{132 \text{ (A. G.)}}{B_r}$

Allowances and rules for marking the clothing and necessaries of Indian troops.

With reference to India Army Order No. 1190 of 1917, the Government of India have decided that the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraphs 68 (a) and (1) and 98 to 106, laying down the allowances and rules for the marking of the clothing and necessaries of British troops, shall apply to all recruits of the Indian Army enlisted on or after the 1st October 1917.

[37850 (Q. M. G.).]

71. Re-marking of identity discs.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraphs 68 (a) and 104, it has been decided that, in the event of changes in unit designations, or in regimental numbers of men, the old marking on the face of identity dises will be expunged and the new marking carried but on the reverse of the dises. Three pies per dise will be admissible for this re-marking.

2. The expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[30001 (O W. G.).]

72. Reserve of clerks for the Military Farms Department.

The Government of India sanction the following measures for the provision of clerks for the Military Farms Department for field service during the priod of the present war:—

(a) The formation of a reserve of 6 temporary clerks (5 for the Dairy Branch and one for Graes Parms), the distribution among Circles or Divisions being made under the orders of the Quartermaster General.

- (b) The grant to the men, on engagement, of pay at the average rate of Rs. 40 per mensem.
- (c) On being certified by the Divisional or Independent Brigado Commander, or the Assistant Director, Dairy Farms, in whose area the training has been carried out, as fit for field service or for transfer to a military dairy or grass farm office, such men will be paid at a rate to be fixed by the Quartermaster General, subject to the average of Rs 50 a man per mensem not being exceeded.
- (d) Men sent on field service or transferred to a military dairy or grass farm office in India, to fill an existing vacancy, will be struck off the strength of this reserve, and engagements in the reservo will be made in their places.
- 2. The expenditure involved should be dehited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

 Orders regarding the wearing of the riband of the Legion of Honour.

Army Council Instruction No 1464 of 1917 is republished :-

WAR OFFICE,

22nd September 1917.

1464. "Semi-knots" to be worn on the riband of the Legion of Honour.

"Semi-knots" in addition to the Rosette will be worn on the riband of the Legion of Honour in undiess and service dress by officers who have received the following classes of this Decoration .—

Grand Cross . Two "semi-knots" of gold riband.

Grand Officer

. One "semi-knot" of gold and one of

gilver riband

Commander . Two "semi-knots" of silver riband.

The gold and silver ribands, of which the "semi-knots" are made, are 4 inch in width.

 Conditions under which discharged soldiers whe have re-enlisted may count their former service towards pension.

The question has been raised whether a discharged soldier who has received a home under India Army Order No. 668 of 1917 may count his former service towards pension in addition.

2. It is notified that the conditions under which a discharged soldier may count his former service are those laid down in paragraph 1031, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and that the fact that he has been granted a bonns under the India Army Order referred to above does not invalidate his right to count former service under those conditions.

- [59000 (A. G)-]

Pay of field postmastors, postal clorks, tolo-phono clerks and tolephono operators on field service.

Field postmasters. Postal clerks. Telephone operators. Telephone clerks.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st January 1918, officials of the classes named in the margin whose pay is less than Rs. 50 per mensem shall be granted a consolidated pay of Rs. 100 per mensem, while on . field service.

C. and I. Dept.

77. Provision of mittens, hedging, for infantry units in the Field Army,

Sanctina is accorded to the issue of 12 pairs of "mittens, hedging," to each infantry unit in the Field Army and Frontier Brigades as mobilization equipment for handling barbed wire. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[8388 (D. G.O.).]

78. Extra duty pay to clerks of Sapper and Miner units who are employed in the maintenance of their regimental records in Adjutant Generals' Offices at Bases of Expeditionary Forces.

The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the extra daty pay to be given to clerks of Sapper and Miner units who are employed in the maintenance of their regimental records in Adjutant Generals Offices at the Bases of Expeditionary Forces. It has been decided, as a special case, that Rs. 25 per mensem shall be granted to each clerk who is not in receipt of working pay, for every 700 records maintained by him: Where the number of records falls below 700 a proportionate amount will be given as follows :--

	٠,		_					Re.
600	and	less	than 700				٠.	22
500	12		,, 600			. ′		19
400	.,	,,	, 500		٠,٠			10
300	97		" 400·					13
100	,,	•,	, 300					10/
Eelo	# 1	00 .						Nit

- 2. It has also been decided that the office and contract allowances admissible to Supper and Miner units shall continue to be admitted while the unit is in the field, their distribution between the formation and the depôt in India being left to the personal discretion of the Officer Commanding the Corps.
- 3. The expenditure involved on necount of the charges referred to in paragraph 1 above is dehitable to His Majesty's Government and should he passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment.

[47919 (A. G.).

Grant of free rations to enrolled private followers.

The Government of India have decided that, in future, all unalletted enrolled private followers, engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. 4555, dated the 29th March 1917, will be entitled to receive free rations from date of enrolment, or, where the issue of rations is impracticable, an allowance of four annas a day in lieu of rations.

- 2. Eurolled private followers serving with a master in India will be paid by bim at the rate shown in Scale "A" in the above quoted letter, and will also be entitled to receive from him the money allowance in lieu of rations.
- Such of the expenditure involved, ns is chargeable to the State, should be debited to His Majesty' Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

2 (A. G.).

Increased pensions for widows and children of departmental officers with honorary rank with 15 years commissioned service.

It has heen decided that a pension of £70 a year in Enrope, or 8. 70 a month in India, shall be granted to the widow of a departmental officer with honorary rank with 15 years' commissioned service, and of £14 a year in Enrope, or Rs. 14 a month in India, to each child of such an officer. The hencits of the enhanced rates will he extended, without retrospective effect, to any widows and children who may already be in receipt of pension at the rates laid down in paragraph £60, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[\frac{54568 (A. G.).}{B.}]

81. Provision of clothing for civilians employed to assist District Assistant Recruiting Officers on recruiting duty.

Sanction is accorded to the expenditure of Rs. 12 for each civilian employed to assist District Assistant Recruiting Officers on recruiting daty and to act as conducting parties, to provide clothing when this is considered necessary.

Pay of civilian subordinates who, while in military employ, are taken prisoners of war.

It has been decided that civilian subordinates who, while in military employ, are taken prisoners of war, shall be credited during captivity with full pay including such allowances as are not granted for the performance of specific duties or to meet specific items of expenditure or general cost of living, provided that no proof is forthcoming that the man was taken prisoner through his own neglect or misconduct.

This decision has retrospective effect from the beginning of the war.

[54212 (A. G.)]

Provision of belts for the carriage of pistols in Artillery units.

A new pattern waist belt, complete with shoulder belt, will be issued to the personnel of Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Regular units and to the dismounted personnel of Royal Garrison Artillery, Heavy Batteries, who are armed with a pistol, in heu of, and on the same scale as, the bandolier equipment waist belt at present authorised per pistol.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 829 initial, and Rs 51 recurring is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[4568 (D. G O).]

Sub-charge allowances for Sub-Assistant Surgeons in sub-medical charge of Indian General Hospitals,

In supersession of India Army. Orders Nos. 252 of 1916 and 709 of 1917, it has been decided that Sub-Assistant Surgeons in sub-medical charge of Indian General Hospitals shall receive sub-charge allowances at the following rates:—

When the hospital consists of-

•	27	•					R	B.	٨.	P.	
100 beds a	nd under							15	0	0	
101 beds to	o 150 beds						• ~	20	0	0	
151 beds t	o 250 beds							30	0	0	
251 beds t	o 400 beds							40	Õ	0	
401 heda t	o 500 beds			-				50	Ó	0	
501 heds t	o 600 beds				·	·		60	Ø	0	
601 beds to	300 heds			·				70	0	0	
701 heds t	o 800 beds				- :			60	0	0	
	o 900 beds		:	-	•••			90	0	0	
901 beds r				:	:		. 1	DO	0	0	

- 2. The sub-charge allowance should in no case exceed the pay of the Snb-Assistant Surgeon.
- The expenditure involved is dehitable to the same head of account as the pay of the Sub-Assistant Surgeon concerned.

525 (D. M. S.).]

85. Extra duty pay to British and Indian noncommissioned officers and men attached to divisional disinfecting stations on field service.

In India Army Order No. 489 of 1916 sanction was accorded to the grant of extra duty pay as Per mensem. noted in the margin to non-commissioned Rs. s. P. officers and men (British and Indian) Br. N. C. Os. employed with Sanitary Sections on field Br. Privates . 800 service. It has now been decided to Irdian N.C.Os . 10 0 0 extend those orders to men attached to Indian Privates . 500 divisional disinfecting stations on field service

[21371 (D. M. S.).]

86. Grant of acting promotions to fill vacancies caused by the death of officers to have retrospective effect from the beginning of the war.

Intimation has been received that the Wnr Office have agreed that the provisions of letter No. 100-General, No. 13227 (M. S.-1), dated the 22nd Angust 1916 (printed as Appendix 9 to these Instructions) regarding the filling of vacancies caused hy the death of officers by "temporary" (now "acting") promotion, chall he made retrospective from the heginning of the war.

It has been decided that the provisions of the War Office letter shall apply, with retrospective effect from the heginning of the war, to British officers of the Indian Army serving with Expeditionary Forces

[55975 (A. G.).]

87. Allowance to certain Royal Field Artillery Sections for shoeing horses.

It has been decided that the actual cost of shoeing the horses of the Royal Field Artillery Sections, the formation of which was sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 11172, dated the 27th July 1917, shall be recovered on a contingent hill, when the work has to be carried out by private contact.

2. In stations where hatteries of Royal Artillery are located the work will be carried out by them, the allowance under paragraph 2:0, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, being admissible to the hattery carrying out the work.

3. In case of an officer in receipt of horse allowance, any expenditure incurred on account of sheeing will be defrayed from such allowance.

4. These orders have retrospective effect from the date of the formation of the sections.

[59683 (A. G.). B.

88. Badgo for Lewis and Hotchkiss gunnors.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of new badges for let Class Lewis and Hotchkiss ganners of both British and Indian units in place of the Machine Gunners' Ladge now authorised by Army Regulations, India, Volumo XI, Appendix IV, as nmended by Jnly Appendix
The new badges are—

"H. G. in wreath". lst Class Hotchkiss gunners.

Indents may be submitted to Army Clothing Factories and snpply will he made as stocks become available.

2. The expenditure involved is dehitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[37620 (Q. M. G.).

89. Issue of putties to men of kilted units in India.

An issue of putties, on the scale of 1 pair per man, will be admissible for all men of kilted units in India provided that these men are in receipt of quarterly clothing allowance or free issues of clothing in kind in order that India Army Orders No. 276 of 1917, and No. 1191 of 1917, as amended by India Army Order No. 82 of 1918, may be complied with. The putties will be treated as Government property, and will be condemned and replaced under the orders of officers commanding units. When the putties are no longer required, or when men leave India, they should be withdrawn and returned to store for re-issue as necessary.

2. The measure will only have effect during the period that service dress is worn for all purposes.

3. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account.

[37827 (Q. M. G.).]

90. Inadmissibility of travelling concessions to families of officers ordered on field service a second time.

When the family of an officer, on his return to India from field service, has been provided with passage to that country, no further passage or travelling concession of any kind will be admissible to the family in the event of the officer again proceeding on field service.

[91 (Q. M. G.).

 Incidence of the expenditure connected with the grant of an allowance on account of house rent to Inspectors of Army Schools in India.

In Army Department letter No. 14911-8 (A. G.-6), dated the 26th October 1917, sanction was accorded to the grant of an allowance of Rs. 35 per mensem on account of honse rent, when suitable Government accommodation cannot be provided, to the Inspectors of Army Schools in Iudia. It has now been decided that the expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works Grant for Ordinary Demands.

[5510 (M. W.).]

92. Procedure to be followed in the preparation of pension claims.

It has been decided that the procedure detailed in the instructions contained in I. A. F. A.-366 shall be followed in the preparation and disposal of ordinary family pension claims not arising out of the war.

2. The pension certificate (I. A. F. A.-373) will be prepared by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned and forwarded to the pensioner by registered post in the case of ordinary and invalid pensions as well as in the case of wound and injury pensions, whether arising out of the war or not.

[18084 (M A.G.).]

Pay and allowances of British soldiers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps for duty.

It has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Army Instruction, the provisions of paragraph 454, Army Regulations, India, Volnme I, shall be inoperative in the case of non-commissioned officers and men of regular hattalions, employed temporarily with the Supply and Transport Corps in India or with that Corps on field service, and that all such soldiers shall be granted pay, allowances and concessions as are at present admissible to men withdrawn from Territorial units and Garrison hattalions

in India, for service temporarily with the Supply and Transport Corps, namely :--

Pay at 3 shillings per diem.

Class I Proficiency Pay.

Messing Allowance at As. 2-3 per diem.

Staff Pay at Rs. 20 per mensem.

Charge Allowance, when admissible under paragraphs 457 or 457-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

Command Allowance, when admissible under paragraph 456, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

Separation allowance and allotments of pay, as for serjeants.

Free rations.

Free quarters.

A free issue of the articles of clothing specified in Appendix 10 to these Instructions.

- Non-commissioned officers and men appointed direct from units to the Supply and Transport Corps, on probation, in permanent vacancies, will receive pay of rank at 3s. per diem with effect from the date of joining their appointments.
- Nothing in this Instruction shall apply to acting serieants employed with the Supply and Transport Corps under the terms of Army Department letter No. H.-2205, dated the 27th November 1014.
 - 4. This decision will remain in force whill the conclusion of the present war, and for such time thereafter as it may be necessary to augment the narmal eather of the Supply, and Transport Corps by the temporary employment of regimental soldiers.
 - 5. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account, subject to re-adjustment by the Controller of War Accounts.

[37205 (Q. M. G.).]

Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India.

The Government of India have decided that with a view to the decertralisation of administration, the following instructions shall take effect from the 1st February 1918:-

1. In order to avoid confusion with Army Headquarters, the titles of Northern and Southern Armies will be changed to Northern and Southern Commands, respectively.

- 2. The following increase of officers in the Headquarters of the Northern and Southern Commands will be made to enable them to deal with the extra work:—
 - 1 Assistant Adjut unt and Quartermaster General.
 - 1 Deputy Assistant Adjntant General.

Attached.

Deputy Chief Engineer.

1 Deputy Director, Supplies and Transport.

1 Deputy Assistant Director, Supplies and Transport.

1 Deputy Director, Medical Services (Sonthern Command only).

1 Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Northern Command only).

In addition, the existing Deputy Anditor General in each Command will also act as Financial Adviser.

The Clerical and Office Establishments will be increased proportionately.

The revised staff and establishments will be as shown in Appendix 11 to these Instructions.

SAAs a general principle, all questions of policy will be referred by Commands to Army Headquarters. All questions of administration will, unless a new principle is involved, be dealt with by Commands, which will forward those they consider necessary to Army Headquarters. All questions involving decisions as to scale and pattern of equipment will be forwarded to Army Headquarters

- 4. Army Headquarters will deal with nll questions directly connected with the war, and with all matters regarding embirkation, despateb of men and material overseas, and analogous subjects Internal security schemes will be dealt with by Army Headquarters, Commands heing responsible only for their execution.
- 5. Subject to the general principles hid down in the preceding paragraph, Commands will deal at their discretion with all administrative subjects pertaining to the Branches of the Adjutant-General, Quartermaster-General, Director Medical Services, Director-General of Ordnance and Military Secretary, other than those expressly reserved for Army Headquarters in Appendix 12 to these Instructions.

APPENDIX 2 (See A. I. I. 17).

Revised scheme for the establishment of a temporary Staff School.

 Object.—The object of the establishment of the school is to instruct 40 specially eelected officers in such etalf duties in peace and war as would be performed in the following appointments:—

General Staff Officer, 3rd grado,

Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General of a Division,

Brigade Major.

`Staff Captain ,

and thus to provide a reserve of trained staff officere ready to replace casualties on the etaff in overseas forces and in India.

- 2. Location .- The school will be located at Saugor.
- 3. Accommodation Officers of the staff and student officers will be accommodated in the bungalows of the Cavalry School. Furniture belonging to the Cavalry School which has been issued to Territorial unite will be recalled for the use of the Instructors and Students' quartere. Pending reporte from the General Officer Commanding, as to whether this will be sufficient, it is considered necessary to include the sum of Rs 5,000 for furniture for Instructors' quarters and British non-commissioned officere.

The mess and furniture of the Cavalry School will be available for the use of the unmarried officers.

- The course will last for three months and will commence on let January 1918.
 - 5. The instructional staff will consist of :-

Pay per mensem.

					2 03	For monse	
i	Commandant					Rs. 1,500 consolida	ted.
3	Instructors with staff pay a	t .				400	
1	Adjutant and Quartermaste	r with	a staff	рзу	at	250	
1	Medial officer	• `	:	•		300	
				*			. ~

their places being filled by sub. pro tem. appointments. The Staff appointments already sanctioned for the School will continue without a break from 1st December 1917 to 15th April 1918.

6. Pay and allowances of officers —Officers of the insteaf will draw staff pay as shown in Appendix?

allowances of student officers will be regulated according to the terms of Army Department letter No 15693 of the 18th October 1917.

- 7. All furniture for the School offices and lecture rooms will be supplied by the Military Works Services on indents signal by the Commandant
- 8 Clerical and Menial establishments The clerical and menial establishments will be composed as follows:

	1	Per 1	745.44.C
			Re.
(a) 1 Military Staff Clerk			140
1 Soldier Clerk, extra-daty pay			40
1 Soldier Clerk, extra-duty pay	•	•	27
(I) To be encered locally-			

with Army Readquarters and Reads of Departments, when necessary, on questions affecting the School, minor matters being referred to the Divisional Commander for local adjustment.

14. Horses and horse-holders.—Horses will be provided from

14. Horses and horse-holders.—Horses will be provided from the Remount Depôt, Sauger, and horse-holders under arrangement to be made by the Adjutant General in India.

to be made by the Adjatant General in India.

15. Travelling.—All journeys of student officers in connection with the School will be on permanent daty scale as provided for in Army Regulations, India, Volumo X.

16. Leave.—At the conclasion of the coarse, officers will be allowed 15 days' leave on full pay without prejudice to any war leave already accraed.

17. Estimated cost.—The estimated cost of the scheme is Rs. 34,813 approximately, as detailed in Appendix 3.

APPENDIX 3 (See A. I. I. 17).

Estimate of cost of scheme for establishment of a tersporary Staff School.

Paragraph 6, Staff officers of Instruction	Pay and nal Staf	A A 11	owan	tës Q	f Ra	١.	P.	Rs		_
(a) 1 Commands of Rs. 1,5	ntata	conso	lidate	đ mí		-,		168	1	₽.
of a Major	with a	mense vahan	m, 18	as bal						
						1	^			
(6) 3 General State	ff Office	rs. 2t	d Gri	ide. et			·			
**** AUU]	er mei	THE SEC	ser.f	h av.						
					11,275	0	0			
(c) Adjutant an	d Qu	srterr	Dasto	r at						
Rs 250 change com						••	_			
(d) 1 Medical off	car st	n auc	SMTEMS SUU		265	10,	פ			
exchange co	mpensa	tion a	llows	neo	318	12	0			
-	For 1	mon	ih .		3,678	7	0			
Paragraph 3-	For 4	-		•	•			12,033	0	0
Approximate cost	of fart	nture	:for	In.						
wernetonia PDG	fiftitie h	\^A=	-Com	mls.	_					
santier Officett. O	darters	•	٠		***			5,000	0	0
Paragraph 7-										
Approximate cost of rooms and office	furnit	iro fe	r lec	tara						
Paragraph 8-	•	•	•	•	***			2,170	0 0)
(9) Clerical artists	٠									
(a) Clerical establismonths										
(1) Menial establis	bmeut.	10 1	. r · fc	- i	•••			900	0 0	1
weart.	•		•, ••	•				20)	0 0	
Paragraph 11-								-	•	
Contingencies, say	•							(2)) 0	0	
Letakiahp 15-								• • • • •	•	
Grant for tours, etc.					-		:	(10)	•	
Paragraph 15-										
Travelling at cwance	, ti 1'A	2, 1 1		120						
to bapper, 4 at 2] Trave'ling a loware					t.olio	0				
permanent station		1) E		2						

APPENDIX 4 (See A. I. I. 17).

Approximate estimate of cost of furniture.

Looknee	Rooms-	

40 Tables, 5' ×2' 10".

40 Chairs, cane bottomed.

3 Almirahs, large.

4 Boards, black.

2 Easels.

2 Tables 2 Chairs, cane bottomed .

2 Platforms

Shelves for books.

Offices-

6 Tables, 5 '×2' 10".

6 Charre, cane hottomed.

8 Kit boxes.

1 Record rack.

1. Almirah, large

For Instructors.

١

Total . Rs. 2,000.

Tatel

Rs. 400.

GRAND TOTAL

Rs. 2,400.

APPENDIX 5 (See A. I I. 18).

 Formation of a Labour Company and a Sals Company of Indian ex-soldiers serving sentences awarded by military tribunals who volunteer for service overseas.

(Copy of Form referred to sn A. I. I. 18)

Form No. III-A.

NON COMBATANTS.

	(TIM DAWIN	PORTER	0.31110)		
Enrolment of				-	

Enrolment of	g.a.
NoName	as a Non-Combatant Porter
in the Indian Labour Corps.	
Questions to be put before	onrolment,
Ton are warned that if after enrolment it is f wilfully false answer to any of the following nine qu punished as provided in the Indian Army Act	and that you have given a cortons you will be liable to be
L What is your name?	1
2 What is your father's name?	2
3 What is your religion, class and tribe?	3
4. What is your Village, Thans, Farganosis and Distinct?	Village Thana Parçannah Tahsii Dastrict
5 Have you ever been implicated by the Civil Power?	5 -
6 Do you now belong to His Majer'y's Forces, the Reserve or the Imperial Service Troops of any Native S'a'e or the Vepal Sta'e Asmy?	ę
7 Have you ever served in His Majer'y's Loves.	7

the Leserve or the Imperial hervice Troops of any Native State or the Negal his a Army? If so, slate in which and the cause

of discharge (a)?

⁽a) If so, the person should be saked to produce his Discharge Certificate.

8. Have you truly your former serv	stated the whole,	if any, of	8	
9. Are you in receipt ernment? If s	of any allowance o, on what acconn	from Gov-	9,	
10. Are you willing to Labour Corps?	o be surolled in	the Indian	10	
11. Are you willing land or sea, and interfere with enrolled?	to go wherever to allow no caste the daties for wi	nsages to	11.7	
12. Are you willing ated?	to be vaccinated e	r re-vacciu-	12	
13. Are you willing to the war, provid long require you condition?	o serve during the led that His Maj	esty shall so	13	
When you have the present wa all convenient s	served till the cor, you will be disc	enclusion of harged with	,	~
I			do solemnly de	clare that the
bove ausners made by fulfil the engagements	me to the above q made.	uestions are fr	ne and that I	am willing to
Signature or thum	b impression of pe	rron enrolled		
Signature of witness_		~		
CERT	IFICATE OF E	NROLLING	OFFICER.	
The conditions of explained to the above	the service for a	which he is a	now enrolled v	vere read and
After having canti- shove questions Nos : Ind an Army Act, I po been duly entered as r	to 9, he would it these questions to eplied to	be liable to be him and his	e punished us p unswer to each	roylded in the goestion has
I am satisfied that the conditions of servi	he fully understance.	is the question	s put to him an	d consents to
Signed at	this		day of	19 .
- Big	sature of Esrolli	ng Officer		

APPENDIX 6 (See A. I. I. 22).

Railway concession for the widows and children of Army officers who have died or been killed during the present war.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE.

(Referred to in A. I.- I. 22.)

Office Stamp.

	THE STATIO	n masper,
		Railway,
		Station,
		Dated
is the wi and is en child children vid	dow of (name, titled to conve	e of widow) etc., of Army officer) yance, with her (number) of acg. frava in a first class railway carriage on payment
		Issuing Officer
•	1	Station

Nors.—This certificate must be signed by the Gereral Officer Commanding Division or Brigade or his representative, or by a Castetted Officer of any Government Department, ach as the Indian Carl Strites, the Police, the Public Works Department, or a Civil Surgeon or a Chaplain.

APPENDIX 7 (See A. I. I. 51):

School of instruction for training young officers serving in the Northern Army Area.

Summary of estimated cost.

oummany of estimated	CUEL.	
	Initial.*	Recurring.
• • •	Rs.	Rs.
1 Commandant at Rs. 100 per mensem staff pry, plus exchange compensa- tion allowance	659	5,100
1 Assistant Instructor, British officer, at Rs. 250 per mensem staff pay, plus exchange compensation allow-		
ance /	413	9,188
'2 British soldier clerks at Rs 15 each per mensem extra duty pay	46	360
Officere' mess allowance at Rs 150 per mensem	295	1,800 `
Office allowance at Rs. 50 per mens'm .	80	600
Contingent allowance at Rs 200 per mensem	310	2,400
Hire of 2 typewriters from Reming'on Company at Re. 12-8-0 per mensem	٠	200
each ;	40	300
. Total .	1,783	13,748

^{*} For the period 15th January to 28th February 1918.

Note.—Expenditure on account of travelling and detention allowance, with the met. from the provision at, the disposal of General Officers Commanding.

APPENDIX 8 (See A. I 1. 63).

Incidence of cost of electric installations necessitated by the War.

Extract paragraph 4 of Army Department letter No. 4016, dated the 17th March 1917.

4. The following principles should be followed in the allocation of new expenditure connected with the war:—

(1) The cost of all permanent accommodation will be borne by Indian revenues and debited to the ordinary grantand head of account.

(2) The cost of all temporary accommodation will be borne by Indian revenues and dehited to the ordinary grant and head of account, if the total amount expended on such accommodation on any one scheme or project is less than Rs. 50,000.

(3) All expenditure on temporary accommodation will be dabited to His Majesty's Government, if the cost of such accommodation in connection with any one schemo or project is Hs. 50,000 and over.

(4) If the cost of any scheme or project when first carried out, amounted to less than Rs. 50,000 and was consequently debited to Indian revenues, but subsequent additions or improvements bring the total cost to Rs 50,000 or over, the whole cost will be written back to His Majesty's Government.

(5) Permanent accommodation is defined as such as would be constructed for troops, etc, in peace time permanently occupying a station. All other accommodation is temporary.

(6) If the primary aecommodation is temporary as defined in the preceding clause all subsidiary accommodation, such as roads, water-supply, latrines, etc., will also be treated as temporary. All alterations and additions to mon-military buildings taken up temporarily for the war will be classed as temporary. Alterations and additions to military buildings which have been diverted from their original use owing to the war will be classed as temporary, unless they effect a primanent improvement of the building for its original purpose, in which case the alterations—and additions will be classed as permanent.

APPENDIX 10 (See.A. I. I. 93).

Pay and allowances of British soldiers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps for duty.

A free issue of the articles noted below will be admissible on joining the Corps; otherwise, the men will continue to be clothed under the same rules as applicable to their own units. Renewals of articles of personal clothing specified below will be made free in kind on the expiration of the periods of wear laid down, and those of public clothing under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 77.

		Ī	ARTI	LIBRY.	Ţ -
Artisles.	Period of weer.	Cavalry.	Horse, Field, and Heary, and mounted men of Monniain Artillery.	Dismocoted men of Monn- tain Artillery, and other Royal Garrison Artillery.	Infantry.
Personal Ciothing. Irawers, cotton Prs. 'antaloons, cord, khaki Prs. hevrons, worsted, 3 har Sets	, ; ; 1	::: 2	2	2 1 2	2 1~
Publis Clothing. laiters, monnted artillery Pra- pnrs, jack Pra- pnrs, jack, straps, with Sets steel studs for loat, warm, troops	, a 8 3 4	1 (a) 1 (e)	1 (a) 1 (b) 1 (b) 1 (e)	1 (a) 1 1 1 1 (a)	1(a) 1 1 1(o)
Necessaries. Cnife, elasp, with Isnyard	,				1

⁽a) In heu of putties. Men already in possession of mounted artillery gailers ill not receive a first free issue.

⁽a) Only to dissonned men not already in possession.
(b) Only to dissonned men not already in possession.
(c) Grescoats in possession, and coats, warm, issued under the provisions of ray Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 59, to be returned to store

APPENDIX 11- (Sec A. J. I. 94).

Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India.

Staff and Establishments of a Command.

1	Army Commander.
	Brigadier-General, General Staff.
	General Staff Officer, 2nd grade (Major).
	General Steff Officer, 3rd grade (Captain)
	Major-General, Administration.
	Steff Captain.
ŝ	Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General (LtCol.).
î	Deputy Assistant Adjutant General (Major).
•	Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General.
÷	Chief Engineer.
4	Staff Officer, R. E. (Captain).
, i	Deputy Director, Medical Services.
	Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Captain).
÷	Deputy Judge Advocate General Major).
7	Deputy Director, Veterinary Services (Major) (para. 1(1) A. R., I., Vol. I).
	Assistant Director of Ordnence Stores, R. A. pay (LtCol.).
1	Assistant Military Secretary (Major).
٦,	Deputy Chief Engineer.
•7	Inspector, Supplies and Treneport.
J	Deputy Director, Supplies and Transport.
1	Deputy Assistant Director, Supplies and Transport.
1	ADC. British (Captain).
1	ADC. Indien (Resaldar).
1	Assistant Inspector, Machinery.
1	Inspector of Musketry and Machine Gnns (Major).
	Inspector of Physical and Bayonet Training (Major).

Clerical Establishment.

						P	drade pay
Chlof Clerk Clerk Lady	Clerk : : : : : : :			:	:		Rs. 500 350 300 250 200 175 150 120 100
•			- N		-		

Will be found from Supply and Transport complement

l					`		
	Indian	Estab	lishme	nt.	٠.	Grade p	ay
		********	V \$ 8 /6 6/4 C	,	1	er mens	
						Rs.	
2 Clerks						- 150	-
1 Clerk			•		•	100	
0.00.3	•	•	•				,
2 Cierks	•					90	
2 4	•	•	•		· ·	80	
24 ,,						70	
2 ,,						60	
7 ,, .						50	
6						40	
2 ,		•	•	_ , '	•	30	
őE	•	•	•	•	•	•	
22 22 27 6 22 <u>25</u>						**	
. 1 Dranghtsman						100	
7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	•	•	•	• •	•	80	
1 "	•	•	•		•	50	
, 1	~ •	•	•			DO	
1 ",							
	ni	stribu					
*	,D,	4511041	. 2020				
				7	1	1	-
	1		i.	1	1	1	1
	1	Snyarintondents.	British Clerks.	1 1	Draughtamen.	اک بھ	h
	شد	ď	1 2	Indian Clerks.	lä	Total Brillsh.	Total Indian
***************************************	Chief Clerk.	1 5	8	۱ř	3	177	79
	5	Œ	1 -	1 💆	1 4	1 12	14
	뱋	1	1 3	.E.~	1 5	1 72	178
	l ä	P P	- 2	1 70	E	1 8	। इं
	0	ω.	i m) =) ==	} ⊱	} E+
2 2 4 2004			ļ	·			-
Assistant Military Secre-	1	i	1.	ł	1	1 -	1
dary	***	***	1			1	1
General Staff	•••	1	3		***	4	
Adjutant General and				1	í	i	f .
Quartermaster General		2	7	2 2		9	2 1 1 4
Supply and Transport .			1	2		1	12
Medical			3	1		3	1 .
Establishment	"1			1		3	i
Central Registry			"1	â		ī	â
Assistant Director of Ord-	•••	**	1	_	•••		
nance Stores	•		1			1	
Deputy Director, Veteri-	•••	***		***	•**	-	***
nary Services	,	1					
Dary Dorvices	**	***	***	3	***	***	2
Deputy Judge Advocate		Į	- 1			- 1	
General	•••		l	6	P44_	•••	ø
Chief Engineer		1	1	8	3	2	11
			······································				
Total .	1	4	18	23	3	23 /	23
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~				•	<del></del>		
<del>-</del>	u ental	Ertab	lsshme	nt.		Pay	
					per	menser	n.
						n	
. 1 Head Daftry .		•				16	
4 Dulines			•			11	
I Jenudar Pern						11	
27 Peyra						ø	
1 B 5 5						8	
3 Sweeters		_				8	

### APPENDIX 12 (Seo A. I. I. 94).

#### Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India.

List of subjects which well continue to be dealt with at Army Headquarters.

#### ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCIT.

(1) Organization, drafts and reinforcements. (2) Mobilization except mobilization for North-West Frontier, within the limits of the current scheme.

(3) Recruiting, except as regards suitability of recruits.
(4) Prisoners of War.
(5) Military Asylams.
(6) Foreign Service (Indian ranks).
(7) Military Prisons and Detention Barracks.
(8) Unattached List.

(9) Artillery promotions; British ranks above rank of Serjeant and Indian ranks above rank of Havildar.

(10) British Army schoolmasters and schoolmistresses-Posting of.

(11) Army Institute Fund (Administration of Central Fund).
(12) R. A. Messes (Administration of Fund).

### QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

#### Movements and Quartering.

(1) Sea Transport.

(2) Railway Transport-

(a) Movements between Commands.

(b) Movements between Divisions involving the use of special trains.

(c) Movements to and from Seaports in connection with Oversea Forces.

(d) Military Traffic Rules and concessions.

(e) Armoured Trains.

(f) Light Military Railway Reserve.

(g) Approval of concentration schemes and plans of movement, including long halt stations, railbeads, military sidings, and reserves of stores and material, executivo action as to above.

(3) Scales of accommodation for all ranks and followers.

(4) Scales of barrack supplies.

(5) Disposal of buildings and land no longer required for military purposes, and the acquisition of land and buildings.

(6) Application of the "Defence of India" Rules.

(7) Budget.

(8) Pending amendment of the Cantonment Act; all matter concerning the Cantonment Magistrate's Department excep privilege leave to officers.

#### Supply and Transport.

(1) Selection and appointment of all probationer officers to Divisional Supply or Depot Company.

(2) Appointment of A. D.'s of Supply and Transport and a inspectors.

(3) Appointment of all Commanders to M.T. Companies an transfer of officers and others between them. (4) Distribution of remonnts and personnel Mule Depôts.

(5) Control of Central M. T. Depôt and M. T. purchasin

officers except for rations, quarters, and discipline.

(6) Promotion of all ranks, S. & T. Corps, including D. O. F. R., Warrant and N. C. O.'s.

(7) Transfers of all ranks between Commands.

(8) Promotions, reversions, transfers, etc., of clerks.

(9) Bndget.

(10) Appointment of Commandant and Instructors to the S. T. Training Establishment at Rawalpindi, and courses of instruc tion. (11) Stocks to be maintained in Supply Depôts.

(12) Scales of issues and alterations in same; scales of harnes and saddlery and alterations in same. (13) Compensation.

(14) Provision of carts, harness and saddlery.

### (15) Purchase of transport animals,

### Veterinary Services.

(1) Allotment of officers.

(2) Promotion of personnel of Indian Subordinate Veterinary Corns.

(3) Reports of all ontbreaks of contagious disease.

(4) Control of the technical works at the Schawa Laboratory and at Army Veterinary Schools.

#### Parms.

The Departmental control of Grass and Dairy Farms.

#### Remounts.

The Departmental control of Remount Depôts.

#### Clothing.

(1) Scales and patterns of clothing and necessaries.

(2) Clothing allowances.

(3) Provision of clothing necessaries.
 (4) Despatching of clothing oversea.

(5) Scales of reserve and depôt stocks.

#### MEDICAL BRANCH.

(1) Administrative Officers (A. M. S. and I. M. S.).

(2) Administrative training I. M. S. Officers.

(3) Bridget and financial questions.
(4) Discipline—Medical Services except A. B. C. and A. H. C. and inferior personnel. (5) Confidential reports and returns.

(6) Medical Boards on medical personnel.

(7) Applications for Commissions.

(8) Selection of officers to fill appointments at present sanctionable by His Excellency tho Commander-in-Chief (Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, Appendix I).

(9) Furlough and leave (out of India only) Officers, I. S. M. D. and Narses.

(10) General questions relating to A. B. C. and A. H. C.

(11) Estublishments R. A. M. C. rank und file.

(12) Allotment to Commands in bulk of medical personnel (surerior and inferior).

(13) Questions relating to the promotion, retirement and

pension of officers, nurses, and I. S. M. D.

(14) General questions affecting the pay and allowances of medical personnel (superior and inferior). (15) All questions regarding the grant of rewards to officers,

Junes 1. S. M. T., A. D. C., and A. M. C.

(16) General questions relating to clothing of the I. S. M. D., A. B. C., A. H. C., and menial establishments.

(17) Questions relating to the estates of officers, members of I. S. M. D , Assistant Surgeon Branch.

(18) General questions relating to medical attendance.
(19) Amendment of A. R., I., etc.

(20) Questions relating to scales and patterns of equipment.

(21) Losces, if write off needs Government canction.

(22) General question relating to the organization of the Military Medical Services in India.

(23) Schemes for Field operations, including allotment of, and mobilization orders for, medical units.

(24) Transfer of officers and members of I. S. M. D from one command to another.

D	A. I. I.
Baggago: Scale of for technical civillan staff recruited for servi	68
Barbod wire: Mittens, hedging, for handling	77
Batta: Rates of - for subordinates of Remonnt Depôts when proceeding to an outstation	
10 11 11 1	27
,	83
Binooulars: For headquarters and depot companies of S. & M.	67
Blankots: For combitants of Male Transport units For recruits of Labour and Porter Corps	. 26 . 29
Bonus : To volunteers from military police serving in I. A.	58
Boots: Issue of - to personnel of Transport units	. 34
Cadets: Treatment of officer — in hospital	6
Camol Corps: Clothing for dressess of	20
Carpenters: In Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores Rates of pay of-	- 37
Chaplains: Honorary, For I. D. F. units	. 5
Clorks:  Extra-duty psy to certain — of S. & M. units  Reservo of — for Military Farms Department  Soldier. Re-employment in Indian units depot of retired—	. 72
Clathter · · · ·	4
s in laying in and	70 60
Provision of - for civilians employed to assist Recruiting Officers on recruiting duty	
Printies for men of kilted milts in India Scale of — to dressers of Camel Corps	
Combatants: Status of. Interpretation of terms - in connection with drivers, etc., of Mule Transport units	8
Commands: Decentralization of administrative work in Army - in India	94
Compensation: 'For loss of private property	69
Contracts: Introduction of Controller and Asst. Controllers of - in the S & T. Corps	7
Correspondence: Abbreviated telegraphic addresses of certain officials Army Instructions (India). Publication of— Clear the Line telegrams. Officers of R. C. authorised to despatch— Supply of postcards to naits of I. S. T. for despatch by recrnits to their	54 1 46
families	15 40
Dairymen: Entertainment of for service oversons	70
Dental mechanics: Grant of extra-duty pay to British soldiers	19

Dr	Oss: Badge for Lewis and Hotchkiss gunners Orders re wearing of riband of the Legiou of Hono	our .		A I I 88 73
Εq	uipment: Backsight. New pattern, for 22" rifes Issue with 1914 pattern rifes	***	armed	32
•	Haversacks Water bottles Issue of — to recruits of the India	n Army		39
	Mittens, hedging, for handling barbed wire Pistol belts in Artillery units	***		77 83
Es	tablishments: Additional for depots of Indian Infy units on field Alteration in the strificer establishment of Mounta 2.75 "equipment Extra staffs required for reserve battahons during l	n Arty, arms	***	24 27 57
Fa	cteries: Ordnance Transfer of control to India	n Munitions B	oard	16
r	······			
		u. U. I		41 9
		••	ntitled	` 3
	Railway concessions for — of officers who have died the war Separation allowance, revised rates, for — remaining Travelling concessions to — of officers indered on	e in public que	rters .	22 36
	time, inadmissibility of —	***	**	. 90
Fε	arms Department: Reserve of clerks for the			72
Fe	Pliowers: Free rations to enrolled private		, 	70
	Revised terms of service for organized and unorgani rary — engaged for service overseas	red Inhout Rud	cempo-	64
H	avresacks: Issue of - to recruits of Indian Arm		-	39
Ħ	orse shoeing: Allowance to certain R F. A sec	tions for -		87
H	espitals: Treatment of officer cadets in	•••	•••	6
I	ee and mineral waters: Supply of — to pa	rties of Britis	troops	4
	lentity discs: Re marking of -		•••	71
	mperial Service Troops: Supply of post despatch by recruits to their families	cards to - u		
Ir	Applicability of para 564(et), A R, I Vol I, to	mohilized Vo	lunteer	15
	and — units Appointment of honorary Chaplains to units of —	::	•••	31 5
_	Police warrants for the despatch of recruits for the	- i.	::	49
Ιı	Idian Medical Service: Charge allowance to an — officer appointed to t charge of a field ambulance, cleaning bospital, etc.		medical	14
	C	••		7.2

Indian Medical Service-

	Promotion of	of Lientens	nts of -	and crant	of noting r	ank in the f	ield to	
	officers of	the service	9 ,	in,	***		***	62
Tne	lian Mnn	itions F	broos	Teamsfor .	of control of	f Ordnance Fa	ctories	
	to —	***		, viamitri	***		***	16
In	lian Sub	ordinat	e Wee	ical De	nartmet	ıt.		
	Wound or i						•••	43
T.a	bonr Cor	ng:						
	Blankets fo	recruits o		•••	•••		•••	29
-	Formation of service or		pany an	d a Sais con	npany of In	dian ex-soldi		18
	Grant of R	s. 100 to ca	ch denat	of — to p	rovide sports	gear		44
	Revised ter	ms of serv				ized labour et	gaged	ñ1
^ _~	for service	e overseas	•••	•••	- •••	•••	•••	01
				* 1			-	
Le	gion of I Orders re w						***	73
_		_		_	- ""	***		
ю	sses: Com	pensation f	or — of	private pro	perty	***	***	69
		~						
M	easnring	tapes:	Provision	n of — for	R. G. A. con	npanies	•••	25
M	edical De	partme	nt:					75
			•		· ·	"" , "Tty		
			•			····	***	21 84
м	edical e	saminat	ion:	Of recruits	by Medica		***	21
M	edical ex	kaminat	ion:	Of recruits	by Medica	1 officers of 3	***	21
	States	, ···	•••	•••			Native	21 84 33
M	States	, eatmont	•••	•••		1 officers of 3	Native	21 84
M	States edical tr Unattacher	eatmoni List Vorks Sc	 In E	ngland of fa	amilies of so	officers of l	Native	21 84 33 41
M	States edical tr Unattacher	eatmoni List Vorks Sc	 In E	ngland of fa	amilies of so	1 officers of 3	Native	21 84 33
M	States edical tr Unattaches illitary V Acting ran	eatmoni List Vorks Sc	 In E	ngland of fa	amilies of so	officers of l	Native	21 84 33 41
M	States  edical tr Unattacher  ilitary V  Acting ran  ficers: Acting ran	eatmont List Vorks So k with pay	In E	ngland of for	amilies of so	officers of I	Native Indian	21 84 33 41
M	States  edical tr  Unattaches  illtary W  Acting ran  ficers:  Acting ran  Military	eatmont I List Vorks So k with pay  ak of — of - of the Re	i. In E	ngland of fa	amilies of so	officers of l	Native Indian	21 84 33 41 28
M	States  edical tr Unattacher  ilitary W Acting ran  ficers: Acting ran Military  votamis	eatmont I List Vorks So k with pay  ak of — of - of the Re	Drvice to certain the Roys yal Enginerate pay of	ngland of francisco	amilies of so	of lofficers of lofficers on the lofficers on the lofficers in the loffice	Native Indian	21 84 33 41 28
M	States  edical tr Unattacher  ilitary W Acting ran  ficers: Acting ran Military  votamis	eatmont I List Vorks Sc k with pay  ak of — of - of the Br. of the Br.	Drvice to certain the Roys yal Enginerate pay of	ngland of fragrands	amilies of so	officers of I	Native Indian	21 84 33 41 28
M M	States edical tr Unattached illitary W Acting ran Micers: Acting ran Military potamia Pay of potamia	eatmont in List  Vorks So k with pay  ak of — of — of the Record of the Br.	the Roysyal Enginery pay of -	ngland of fr	miles of so	Il officers of I	Native	21 84 33 41 28 12
M M	States edical tr Unattached illitary W Acting ran Micers: Acting ran Military potamia Pay of potamia	eatmont in List  Vorks So k with pay  ak of — of — of the Record of the Br.	the Roysyal Enginery pay of -	ngland of fr	amilies of so	Il officers of I	Native	21 84 33 41 28 12
M M	States  odical tr Unattache ilitary W Acting ran Military - Potamia Pay of - Potamia rdnance Transfer or rganisat	eatmont i List  Vorks So k with pay tak of — of the Re. Rates of of the Br. Departm of control of ion:	t: In E	ngland of fi	milies of so	Il officers of I	Natire	21 84 33 41 28 12 11 66
M M	States  odical tr Unattache ilitary W Acting ran Military - Potamia Pay of - Potamia rdnance Transfer or rganisat	eatmont i List  Vorks So k with pay tak of — of the Re. Rates of of the Br. Departm of control of ion:	t: In E	ngland of fi	milies of so	Il officers of I	Natire	21 84 33 41 28 12 11 66

Correctors and filameths in Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores, rates of the Extra duty "to British and Indian non-commissioned officers and men

o nation and insignal designations of secretaring states of the designation of secretaring states of the secretaring states of secretaring states of secretaring states of secretaring states of secretaring states and secretaring states are secretaring s

78 45

Pay-contd.	A.I.I.
Extra duty - to Soldier or civilian clerks of I. S. units employed in a	, '
Base Office	23
warrant and non-commissioned officers of the R.A.M.C.	48
serving io Iodia	*0
duty - or civil medical amountaines embloded on mineral	75
Of civilian subordinates taken prisoners of war	82
Of field postmister, postal cierks, telephone clerks and telephone operators	-
on field service	. 76
Of officers of the Br. Service and 1. A. appointed to the staff in Meso-	
potamia	66
Of officers of the R. E. employed with I. W. T. in Mesopotamia	11
Revised rates of - for Indian stationmasters and signallers engaged for	
railway service in East Africa and Mesopotamia	59
Staff. Revised rates of — for depôts of Indian Infantry units on field service io Iodia	24
	20
Pay and Allowances: Of British soldiers attached to the S. and T.	
Corps	93
~	
Passages: Families of civilian subordinates ordered on service overseas	8
Families of elvinan superdinates ordered on service overses Families of officers holding temporary commissions in the British Army,	
not entitled to -	3
Railway concession for families of officers killed during the war	. 22
Ponsions:	-
Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-enlisted may count their former service towards —	P 4
Increased — for midons and children of departmental officers with hood-	74
rary rack with 15 years' commissioned service	80
Payment of - of departmental officers holding honorary rank, and of	
their families	62
Procedure to be followed in the preparation of - claims	92
Service rendered out of India to count for India - in case of Br. Service	
officers who may exchange or transfer into I. A.	56
Wound or injury - to Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the I. S. M. D	43
Portor Corps:	
Blanket for recruits of -	20
Grant of Rs 100 to each depot of - to provide sports genr	44
Revised terms of service for organized and unorganized labour engaged	
for service or cracus	64
Postal clarks . Rates of pay on field service	70

Prisoners of War: Pay of civilian subordinates taken -

Acting. To fill vacancies caused by the death of officers

Patties: Issue of - to men of likel mais in India

Of Lientenents of the I. M. S. - Gant of acting rank in the feld to

Previous commissioned arrive in the Roysl Navy, R N R. and R. I. M. not counted towards — In the I. A of I. A. R. O.

Eligibility of Recruiting offices in the Trans Indus portion of the N. W. P. P.

Promotion:

office s of 1 M. S. ...

Pushta allowance:

82

86

62

47

35

89

22

49

12

28

91

51

74

47

58

30

...

Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been

Warrants. Use of police - for the despatch of recruits for the Indian

Acting - with pay to certain junior executive officers in the Military

...

...

Acting. Officers of the Rayal Flying Corps

Railway:

Rank:

killed during war

Defence Force

Warls Sarriage

	HOLES De	11100	***	***	***	•••	•••	
Rn	tions : Grant of fre	o — to enr	olled privat	e followers		****	<u>.</u>	79
	Provision of recruiting	clothing	for civilia	ns employ	ines of be	ei — affice	ra 02	81
Re	mount D Batta for sa	opartme bordinates	ont: employed i	n depôis r	rhen procee	ding to a	taa a	27
	#40arort	•••	***	****	•••	•"•		~.
Re	1318 socae pu	ttalions 	: Extra str	a require	l for — du	ring leave's	ierano.	57
Re	yal Arm	v Medic	al Corps	3:	•			
	Charge allo medical c	wance to at harge of a l	a I M S. Seld ambala	or—officer nec, clearin	g hospital,	etc	***	.14
	Extra duty in India	halt to wat	tant und no	0-comm###0	Sen ameers	01 110 3	564108	48
	Grant of co		Howance to	temporary	officers of	the b	olding	.10
Re	yal Engi	neors:		•				-
	Pay of mili	tary officers	of the — e	mployed w	ith the I.	W. T in	Meso-	11
R	Oyal Flyir Acting rank Despatch of	. Officers	of the		ers of the -		·	12 46
Se	Formation service ov	of a Labo	ur Compsu	r and a	of Indian	es-soldier	s for	18
S	hools:	ent of a tem	porsty staff	. — at Sang	OF.	~	,	17

. Incidence of expenditure connected with grant of house rent allowance to

Of instruction for training young officers serving in the Northern and

...

Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-enlisted may

Previous commissioned -in the R N. R N R and R I. M. not counted

- rendered out of India to count for Indian pension in the case of British

Service officers who may exchange or transfer into the I. A.

Soldier clerks: Indian. Re-employment of - depots and regiments ...

...

•••

Inspectors of Army - in India ...

count their former - towards pension

towards promotion in the I A or I. A R. O ...

Southern Army areas ...

Sorvice: -

South Pors	ia Rifio	5: Adiust	ment of ex	pendîture l	neurred in Ir	idia la	
connection	with	***		•••	•••	***	83
Stationory	Write of	of expend	liture on ~	- in excess	of the auth	orised	38
	Scale of -	for techn	deal civilla	n staff rec	ruited for s	orvice	
overseas Percent al	lowances of	nakat ad	diama attant	had to the	for data	*** ,-	68 93
Reorganiza	tion of	Introduct	ion of Cor	troller and	Assistant Co		0.
lers of C		***	***	•••	***	•••	7
Tapes, mes	.sarlag:	Provision	of — for I	6. O. A. co	mpanles		25
Teicgraphi	o addres	dA: ROE	breviated -	- of certai	n officials	***	54
Tolophono	operator	B: Pay o	f - on fiel	d service		•••	76
Tinsmiths:	Rates of p	ay of —in	Divisional	Medical M	obilization S	tores	37
Status of c	Issue of -	to combate	nts of Mal	le • terns — l	n' connection	 with -	34 26
Travelling ordered on	concessifield service	lons: In: a second t	admissibilit ime	y of to	families of o	fficers	80
Veterinary	Manual	(War)	India:	Revised e	lition of 🚅		42
Voinnteer :	nnits: Ap I — and un	plicability is of 1. D.	of para	564(ei), A.	R. I., Volu	me I,	31
Water best	lage Terms		14 9 4	L 73'		_	

Wound pension: Grant of - to Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the I.S.

### ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1918.

#### 5th February.

95. Grant of acting promotion to officers filling vacancies in the command of Mochanical Transport Companies, Army Service Gerps, in India.

It has been decided that the noting rank of Major, with corresponding increase of pay, under the terms of India Army order No. 677, dated the 18th Jane 1917, may be granted to an officer filling a vacary in the command of a Mechanical Transport Company, Army Corps, in India.

2. This decided have offect from the 17th February 1917.

[88146 (A. G -10) ']

96. Rates of pay of educational and consorvancy establishments of mule transport units and grant of school allowance.

It has been decided that the ednontional establishments of mule transport units, sanctioned under paragraph 10 of the annexpre to Army Department lotter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, shall receive pay at the same rate as is laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 991, for similar establishments of Indian infantry. The grant of a school allowance of Rs. 15 per mensem is also sanctioned in cases where a school is maintained.

It has further been decided that the rates of pay for the conservancy establishment of bhists, sweepers, and cooks, sanctioned for male transport units under paragraph 11 of the annexage to the Army Department letter referred to above, will ordinarily bo governed by Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 912. For the present, however, they should be paid at the lowest local rates under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 11.-9546, dated the 3rd December 1915.

#### 97. Appointment of an officer as Second-in-Command of each Indian Infantry battalion raised during the present war.

Sanotion has been accorded to the appointment of an, officer as Second-in-Command in each Indian Infantry battalion raised during the war. In the case of battalions for which two Wing Commanders are at present anthorised, one of these will he appointed Second-in-Command, and when the substantive rank of an officer so appointed is helow that of Major, he will be granted acting rank as Major while holding the appointment. He will continue to draw the staff pay admissible to a Wing Commander. These orders will have effect from let January 1918.

2. The crtra cost is debitable to His M (Nety's Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment.

98. Provision of incineraters tary sections in peace.

It has been decided that incinerators on the authorized scals shall in fature his maintained in peace for all sanitary sections.

2. The cost involved is estimated at Rs. 1,600 dehitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

3. Mohilization Store Tables for a Sanitary Section will be amended accordingly.

[ 16917 (D. M.S).]

 Musketry and Machine Gun courses to be fired by officers and other ranks of Motor Machine Gun Batteries.

It has been decided that the personnel of Motor Machine Gnn Batteries will firs musketry and machine gun courses as follows:—

Pestol course.—Officers of the batteries will fire the course laid down for British officers in Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, paragraph 472-A. Other ranks will fire the course laid down in the same paragraph, for "other ranks, Royal Artillery and Infantry."

Rifle course.—All ranks will fire Parts I, II and III, Table "B," Mnsketry Regulations, Part I, Appendix I.

Machine gun course.—All ranks will fire the course, Table "C," Chapter X, Musketry Regulations, Part I.

13,200 rounds of ammunition will also be allotted to each battery for Part III of Table "C."

This Instruction is in expersession of the orders conveyed in Army Department letters Nos. 14744-2 (G. S.), dated the 9th October 1916, 14744-4 (G. S.), dated the 19th December 1916, and 14744-5 (G. S.), dated the 80th January 1917.

6

[ 6773 (D.G.O.). ]

100. Pay of a wal Engineer officer employed as period anding Royal Engineer of a Div. he field.

With reference and Department letter No. 9189, dated

With refer a finy Department letter No. 9189, dated the 31st Angust 1916, it has been decided that a Royal Engineer officer of the Indian Establishment holding the appointment of Commanding Royal Engineer of a Division in the field shall be paid as a Commanding Royal Engineer in the Military Works Services after 3 years and 8 months' service in the substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

Individual cases should be disposed of in accordance with this decision, and not referred to the Director-General of Military Works.

[ 4221 (M. W. 1). ]

101. Disposal of last-pay certificates of officers and supervisors proceeding to France with labour, units.

The last-pay certificates of the officers and supervisors proceeding to France with the labour units referred to in Army Department letter No. 3542, dated the 9th March 1917, will, in future, be forwarded by the Local Governments concerned to the Officers Commanding their respective labour depôts in India, who will arrange for their onward transmission to the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Rouen, through the Controller of Military

Accounts of the Division, after taking into account any payment made by them.

2. To enable the audit officers to watch that all such last-pay certificates are promptly sent on to the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Ronen, Officers Commanding the dopôts in India, should furnish the Divisional Controllers in India, without delay, with the names, etc., of the officers and supervisors who have proceeded or field service from their dopôts.

 $\left[\frac{64\,(A,\,G.).}{B.}\right]$ 

*(*%

#### 102. Exchange compensation allowance to officers of the Indian Army Reserve.

With reference to India Army Order 539 of 1914 in which were shown certain monthly rate of Second-Lieutenants it has been decreased as consolidated for purposes of exchange compensation allowance, i.e., the rates of salary in question, viz., Rs. 403-12-0 per mensem and Rs. 456-14-0 per mensem, for infantry and cavalry, respectively, shall not be liable to alteration as a consequence of the revised method of calculating exchange compensation allowance recently promulgated.

2. When, however, an officer of the class mentioned in the preceding paragraph becomes, while of the rank of Second-Lieutenant or Lieutenant, entitled to the grant of any pay, staff pay, or any allowance, in addition to the pay and allowances sanctioned in the India Army Order referred to above, such pay, staff pay or allowance shall be regarded as consolidated and will not carry exchangs compensation allowance.

3. On promotion to a higher rank than—Lieutenant, and provided that an officer is in receipt of the pay and allowances of such higher rank, his salary shall be treated in the sams manner as that of a British officer of the Regular Indian Army of corresponding rank, i.e., it shall be regarded as made up of pay, regimental staff pay, exchange compensation allowance, etc., and the exchange compensation allowance shall be calculated in the manner laid down in India Army Order No. 1418 of 1917.

# 103. Hill stations at which the supply of mosquito curtains is authorised for British and Anglo-Indian soldiers.

In modification of the orders contained in paragraph 1 of Army Department letter No. 26990-15 (Q. M. G.-6), dated the 26th March 1917, it has been decided that issues of mosquito curtains, poles and frames shall not be made to regimental ranks of regular

*Barian Camp and Khyragalı, Chakrata, Darjeeling, Jutogh, Kalabagh and Baragalı, Khanspur and Ghora Dhaka, Kuldana, Landonr, Murree, Upper and Lower Topa, British or Anglo-Indian units serving at the marginally noted* hill stations, and that, in the case of men of these units proceeding to other hill stations, they will take with them the mosquito curtains in their possession.

- 2. Senction is also accorded to the issue, at one set per man, of poles and frames to all soldiers of Territorial units and Garrison Battalions serving a bill stations in India (including Burma), except those notes in a larger above. On proceeding to the hills, these medians in their possession.
- 3. It is estimated that ahout 6,800 sets of frames and polss are required, and that the extra expenditure on this account will be approximately Rs 20,400 initial and Rs. 4,080 annual recurring.
- 4. The extra expenditure involved is dehitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, and a sun of Rs. 20,400 is hereby transferred to that head from the reserve with the Government of India under Grant 14 of the Army Estimates to meet the initial expenditure which will be incurred during the current financial year.

[ 36030 (Q. M. G.).

#### 104. Rules for the promotion to warrant rank during the war of Staff Serjeants of the Indian Ordnance Department.

The following rules are approved with a view to relieve the block in the promotion of Staff Serjeants of the Indian-Ordnance Department which has resulted from the war:—

(i) Promotions shall be made at the rate of 20 per annum irrespective of vacancies On this basis the number of promotions admissible during the period from the 31st July 1914 to the 31st December 1917 is 68.

- (11) The number of promotions which have been made in regular vacancies during the period mentioned in para graph (1) above shall be deducted from the total of 8. The remaining promotions shall have effect from the 1st January 1918.
- (iii) For the future promotions shall be made at the rate of 5 quarterly during the period of the war; this numbe to be inclusive of normal vacancies.
- (iv) The number of Staff Serjeants at present drawing acting allowances on the sub. pro tem scale under the provisions of Army Department lette Same number and date.

  February 1915, shall be reduced by the number pro moted under these instructions in excess of the norma establishment of Sub-Confluctors.
  - (v) After the conclusion of the war y excess over the scal of Snb-Conductors which m of these instructions shall ly promotion in the place of that occur.

[4098 (D G.O).7

105. Charges for departmental expenses to be made to His Majesty's Government on expenditure on Military Works recoverable from that Government.

With reference to the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 6878, dated the 10th May 1917, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1917, the charges for departmental expenses to he made to His Majesty's Government on expenditure on military works debitable to that Government shall be reduced to 5 per cent made np of (a) 3½ per cent on account of travelling expenses and contingencies, and (b) 1½ per cent for tools and plant, and that the Controller of War Accounts will make thenceessary adjustments between the Imperial and Indian Governments on the "normal sost" basis in respect of the establishment charges.

[ 3227 (M. W.-5). ]

106. Grant of acting rank with a view to maintaining a minimum of six British officers of or above the acting rank of captain in battalions of Indian infantry on field service.

The following instruction is substituted for India Army Order No. 6 of 1918, which is hereby cancelled.

With a view to ensuring that a minimum of six British officers holding the substantive or acting rank of captain, or higher rank, exclusive of the adjutant, is maintained in battalions of Indian infantry on field service, it has been decided that one subaltern in each hattalion, not of amanding a company will be granted the acting rank of captains falls below six. The adjutant may, in addition to the above, he either a substantive captain, or hold the acting rank of captain (without pay) under the terms of India Army Order No. 1352 of the stantive captain.

- ahove, will be held by the the hattalion, who is recom-
  - (a) he is struck off duty with the hattalion;
  - a subaltern senior to him in substantive rank who is recommended for the acting rank of captain joins the battalion;
  - (c) an officer senior to him joins, with the result that the number of field officers and captains with the battalion exceeds six.
- 3. On the absorption of the additional acting captain in a vacancy caused by a casualty among the company commanders an interval of fifteen days will be required before another officer is appointed acting captain in the former's place.
  - 4. These rules will bave effect from the 20th July 1917.
- Acting promotions under these rules will he made by General Officers Commanding Expeditionary Forces, subject to confirmation, and will be published in Force Routino Orders.

107. Issue of putties to pensioned sepoys and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlies for duty in Indian troops' war hespitals in India.

Sanction is accorded to the addition of the following article to the statement attached to Army Department letter No. 14063, dated the 16th September 1917:—

Item 17-Pntties, Pr. 1.

The above article will be supplied by the Army Clothing Department.

[ 49904 (A.G.). ]

108. Funeral expenses of men of the Hyderabad Imperial Servico Troops who are invalided from field service and die in applicate or convalescent camps in India.

It is notified that, with effect from the Government of His Exalted Highness of Hyderabad have decided to hear the expenditure on account of the setual funeral expenses of men of the Hyderabad Imperial Service Troops who are invalided from field service and die in hospitals and convalescent camps in this country.

[ 01081 (A.G.).] -

109. Grant of licenses for supply of electricity to cantonments, fortresses, etc.

With reference to the Indian Electricity Act, 1910, Part II, Section 3 (2) (a) (ti), in which it is stated that in the case of an application for a license to supply electric energy for an area, including the whole or any part of any cantonment, fortress, etc., the Local Government shall not grant the license until it has first ascertained that there is no objection on the part of the General Officer Commanding the Division to the grant of a license, it should be understood thut, before a General Officer Commanding gives his concurrence to such license, the matter should be referred by bim to the Director-General of Military Works to whom a copy of the proposed license should also be sent.

110. Service for Indian pension in the case of Royal Engineer officers who were on the Indian establishment on the outbreak of the war.

In supersession of the orders in Army Department letter No. 6132, dated the 28th April 1917, it has been decided that all Royal Engineer officers who were on the Indian establishment on the onthreak of the war and who were sent home either with Indian formations or individually, for service under the War Office dering the war, as well as these on leave or departation in England who were detained for duty under the Imperial Government, shall be regard 1, for the purpose of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 720 (c), as still borne on the Indian establishment until definitely removed therefrom either by transfer to the Imperial Government or otherwise, and consequently shall be entitled to count their service us service for Indian pension.

2. The condition of the period of the period of the payment of a strice chare of the person ultimately granted to the officer) will be waived in the case of officers serving with the Expeditionary Forces as well as in the case of those transferred individually to Imperial employment in connexion with the war. The same principles are opplicable also in the case of continuous service Royal Engineer officers whose services have been lent to the Imperial Government in connexion with the war.

[ 4326 (M. W.). B. ]

111. Grant of acting promotion, under the terms of India Army Order No. 677 of 1917, to officers of Coast Defence and Inland Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery, and Ammunition Columns, Royal Field Artillery.

It has been decided that the acting rank of captain may be granted to an officer acting as the Officer Commanding a Coast Defence or Inland Company of Royal Garrison Artillery, and that the acting rank of lientenant may be granted to an officer acting as the Officer Commanding an Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery.

The grant of the acting rank of captain to an officer acting as second-in-command of a Coast Defence or Inland Company of Royal Garrison Artillery is not admissible.

[ 33146 (A. G-10) ]

# 112. Pay and Allowances of Machine Gun Corps, Mesopotamia.

It has been decided-

(1) that the provisions of India Army Order No. 1267 of 1917 shall have retrospect in effect to the date on which the Brigade Machine ann Companies in Mesopotamia were merged into the Machine Gun Corps, on the arrival of the latter in Mesopotamia, and that the recovery of any overpayments which may have been made shall be waived;

(2) that, as stationery in kind is sny on field service no contract allowance shall perses incurred on repair of atmatil, however, be recovered on contingent bills;

(3) that command pay shall be admissible to officers, with retrospective effect as in clause (1) above, as follows:—

Infantry Branch—Company Commander

Infantry Branch—Squadron Commander

Cavalry Branch—Squadron Commander

Heavy and Motors Branch—Battery Commander

(below the rank of Major)

[43159 (A. G.).]

#### Appointment of British non-commissioned officers to Indian Cavalry and Infantry Units and Depots as instructors.

The experiment has been tried in certain Divisions of attaching a leated British non-commissioned officers to Indian Infantry depôts as instructors, and reports show that such attachment has proved of great value to all concerned.

2 It has, it erefore, been decided to authorise General Officers Comman ing Divisions, at their discretion, to attach British non-

[&]quot;The pay of a Fay - of Poval Field Artillery includes command pay

commissioned officers to Indian Cavalry and Infantry depôts, to newly-raised Indian Infantry battalions, and also to Indian Cavalry Regiments and Infantry battalions in which there are a largo number of recruits, and where there is difficulty in finding sufficient trained instructors.

3. The greatest care should be taken in selecting noncommissioned officers for attachment. They should possess force of character, aptitude for teaching, keenness and smartness. A knowledge of Hindustani is desirable, but is not essential, as the greater part of the instruction can and should be carried on

hy demonstration.

4. As regards professional qualifications, non-commissioned officers should be selected for their efficiency in certain definite stationary of the commissioned of the commission of the commiss bombing, and they should be employed definitely on one or more of these subjects to teach a small squad of Indian non-commissioned officers to instruct in them. This method possesses advantages over that of employing the pritish non-commissioned officers to teach squads of Indian the British non-commissioned officers are

attached should not exceed one non-commissioned officer for every 150 recruits. In cases where two or more Indian units requiring the attachment of British non-commissioned officer instructors are located in the same station it may be of advantage to place all the non-commissioned officer instructors under the orders of the brigadier or officor commanding the station and for him to detail the specialist instructors for drill, musketry, etc., to teach these subjects to the Indian non-commissioned officers of the various ( nnits. As the supply of British non-commissioned instructors is limited, it is important to employ them in as economical a way as possible.

6. The following rates of pay have been approved for British non-commissioned officers attached to Indian units:-

- (a) Those serving in stations where there are no British troopsconsolidated pay at Rs. 130 per mensem and free quarters where available. When free quarters are not available Rs. 15 per mensem will be admissible as compensation in lieu of quarters.
- (b) Those serving in stations where there are British troops pay and allowances of rank, plus Rs. 20 per mensem extra duty pay. A non-commissioned officer below the rank of serjeant will be given the acting rank of serjeant, with pay and allowances of that rank, plus Rs. 20 per mensem extra duty pay.

- 19
- 7. The experiment of attaching Indian non-commissioner officers to British units, which has been tried, has not proved a satisfactory and will be discontinued.
- 8. The expenditure should be adjusted in the same way as charges of units in India or of depôts of units employed with overseas forces.

[-50914 (A.G).]

114. Class for the tactical instruction of the per sonnel of Armoured Motor Batteries in India.

The formation of a class for the personnel of Armoured Motor Batteries India has been approved

2. The details regarding the organization of this class ar shewn in Appendix 13 to these Instructions

3. The expenditure involved will be debitable to "Grant 14-War, India."

19686 (G. S.). ]

## 12th February.

115. Appointments in the place of members on the permanent staff of units of the Indian Defence Force who have proceeded on field service overseas.

It has been decided that sub protem, appointments are admissible in the place of acting Sergeant Majors and Staff Sergeant Instructors on the permanent staff of Indian Defence Force units who have proceeded on field service overseas with Indian Volunteer formations, until such time as they rejoin their appointments.

[57616 (A. G)]

Increase in the instructional staff at schools
of musketry for the expansion of the Indian
classes.

It has been decided that, as a war measure, the Indian classes at the Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, and at the Branch Sohools of Musketry, Satara and Rawalpindi, shall be increased to take 100 students for the undermentioned periods:—

- (a) Satara—from the 20th December 1917, I for the duration of the war.
- (b) Rawalpindi—from the 20th December 1917 to the 31st March 1918.
- (c) Pachmarhi-from the 1st April 1918, for the duration of
- 2. The instructional staff at these schools will consequently be increased as follows:
  - 1 extra assistant instructor at Rs. 100 per mensem staff pay plus schange compensation allowance.
  - 1 1st class Indian non-commissioned officer instructor at Rs. 15 per mensem extra data A 15
  - extra duty of imissioned officer instance of Rs. 10 per mensem extra duty pay.
  - l assistant armourer (Indian) at Rs. 10 per mensem extra duty pay.
  - I assistant instructor at Rs. 159 per mensem staff pay plus exchange compensation allowance.
    - 1 extra assistant instructor at Rs. 100 per measem staff pay plus exchange compensation allowance.
    - l let class Indian non-commissioned officer instructor at Rs. 15 per mensem extra duty pay
    - 9 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors at Rs. 10 per mensem extra duty pay.
  - I assistant armonrer (Indian) at Rs. 10 per mensem extra duty pay.

 Each for the Satara and Rawal pindi Branch Schools of Musketry for the periods stated at (a) and (δ) above.

For the Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, for the period stated at (c) above.

NOTE - The appointments of extra assistant instructors will be subject to the conditions laid down in the foot-note to paragraph 9, Army Regulations, India, Volume 1.

- 3. (i) The staff pay of the instructors at the Satara and Rawalpindi Branch Schools of Masketry will be increased from Rs. 250 to Rs. 400 (plus exchange compensation allowance) per measurem for the periods mentioned in paragraph 1 (a) and (b) above.
- (ii) The allowances anthorized as extra daty pay for the fatigae parties of each of the schools mentioned in paragraph 1 above will be increased to Rs. 200 per mensem during the periods for which the increased classes are held.

(iii) The floors of twelve additional teats required at Pachmarhi will be bricked at a cost of Rs, 300.

4. The extra expenditure involved [1] be debitable to the ordinary grant and bead of account affect of such portion of it as is incurred during the current financial year being met by re-appropriation.

92 (G. S.).]

# 117. Road journeys in India of officers granted leave from overseas forces.

In partial modification of the orders contained in the secondclause of paragraph 2 of Army Department letter No. 5447, dated the 17th April 1917 (vide paragraph 2 of India Army Order 827 of 1917) it is notified that officers granted leave from overseas forces may make their own arrangements for the road portion of the journey to their selected place of residence, in lieu of travelling on warrant by road, and recover the actual cost of the warrant from Government on the production of a ne-warrant certificate from the embarkation officer at the port of disembarkation.

Government accept no liability for any expenditure over and above that which would have been incurred had the officer travelled on warrant.

### 118. Pay, allowances, and leave admissible to lady nurses of the New Zealand Army Nursing Service.

The pay, allowances, and leave admissible to lady nurses of the New Zealand Army Nursing Service are as follows:---

•		_	3	er d	liem.	` `.
Pay-		,		8.	đ.	
Matrons . Sisters . Staff Nurses	:	-:	`:	8 6 5	3 7 6	
Allogances— Laundry - Messing Lodging			:	0 8 4	8. 6	when on duty and not provided with
- 4			I	er a	ממממ	quarters

Leave.—As for members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service,

Maintenance of uniform

[ 19722 (D. M. B). ]

### Pay of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed with Labour and Porter Corps.

In supersession of India Army Order No. 1236 of 1917 it has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Instruction, Indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed with Labour Corps shall receive the rates of pay admissible for similar ranks in Sapper and Miner units and those employed in Porter Corps shall receive Infantry rates of pay These rates will apply to Jail Corps as well as free Labour Corps and to all Indian ranks employed therein whether transferred from other units or recently order pensioners.

[ cost (v a).]

 Concessions consequent on the suspension during the war of retirements and transfers of officers to the Unemployed Supernumeraxy List.

It has been decided that, as ordinary retirements and transfers to the Unemployed Sapernumerary List are saspended during the war, officers qualified for the retiring pension of £700 a year may be permitted to draw unemployed pay at that rate, and that officers who entered the Indian Army before the 1st July 1881 may be permitted, at any time after qualifying for the pension of £750 a year, to draw unemployed pay at that rate. Any officer who entered the Indian Army before the 1st July 1881 and elect two law unemployed pay equivalent to pension has, as a condition of the indian Army before the second to Colonel's allowances. The names of such officers will then be removed from pages 725-6 of the Indian Army List.

- 2. It has also been decided that General Officers appointed to the Indian Army before the 1st July 18 we permitted to become supernumerary on the estat we of General Officers and to draw n rate of nnemployed pay equal to the pension of rank on condition that they relinquish any prospect of succession to the Colonel's allowances or of promotion to higher rank, and that General Officers who entered the Indian Army later may be allowed the same concession on condition that they relinquish any prospect of promotion to higher rank. This option will not be open to officers employed under the Government of India and drawing Indian salaries.
- 3. Officers who desire to avail themselves of the above concessions should submit their applications through the prescribed channel and the Controller of Military Accounts concerned to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

[ 2225 (M. S) ]

121. Temporary rank, with pay, for officers of the British Service employed under the Railway Board in Mesopotamia.

It has been decided that officers of the British Service who comployed under the Railway Board in Mesopotamia, shall be granted, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Force, such temporary rank with pay as is considered to be

compatible with their status on the railway, reports being in each case rendered to the Secretary, War Office, giving the reasons for the grant of such temporary promotion.

2. The temporary rank will have effect from the dates, on which the officers concerned took over the particular railway duties for which it is granted.

[ 58193 (A.G.).]

## 122. Revised scale of sand-bags issued to units in India as a permanent measure.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of sand bygs to units in India, as shown in Appendia It to these Instructions, in lieu of the scale at present authorized.

2. The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 30,130 recurring per aunum, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.



[ F200 (D, G, O). ]

#### 123. Grant of charge allowance to officers in medical charge of Indian Convalescent Sections and Camps in India.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of charge allowances to officers in medical charge of Indian Convalescent Sections and Camps in India at the following rates:—

Sections and Camps accommodating -

These allowances will be admissible in addition to the rates of pay anthorical for officers of the Indian Medical Service in Army Department letter No 5688, dated the 21st April 1917.

2. The orders in this Instruction have retrospective effect from the date of the opening of the Indian Convalescent Sections or Camps, or from the date on which the accommodation provided reached a total of 500, i.e., the minimum number for which charge allowance is admissible.

124. Rules regulating the ordinary pensions of Indian officers of Military Police Batta-lions, attached to combatant units.

The question has been raised whether in the cases of Indian officers of Military Police Battalions, nitashed to combatant units, ordinary pensions carned by length of service under the rules in the Civil Service Regulations, should be regulated in the same way as wound, injury and family pensions.

It has been decided that in all such eases, the ordinary pensions of these officers should be disposed of under the Civil Service Regulations, and not under Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

125. Issue of sandbags to units and formations in India as a temporary assure for the duration of the war.

Sanotion is accorded to the issue of sandtags to units and formations in India, as a temporary measure, for the duration of the war, as shown in Appendix 15 to these Instructions.

2. The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 19,025 recurring per annum, is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

126. Issue of cleaners, breech, for units in possession of the 1914 pattern rifles.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Cleaners, breech, 256-inch rifle," to all units, British and Indian, including the Indian Defence Force, that are armed with the 1914 pattern rifles, on the scale of 16 cleaners per 100 rifles.

2. The cost involve l, which is estimated at Rs. 3,045 initial and Rs. 254 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[ 7532 (D. G. O.)· ]

127. Date from which full staff pay of their permanent appointments should be admitted to officers of the Indian Army returning to their permanent appointments from sick leave.

With the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st March 19:7, and for the duration of the war, officers of the Indian Army on sick leave in England shall, when found fit for light duty in India, or for active service, he permitted to resume the full staff pay of their permanel appointments, after a period of 35 days from the date on which were reported fit, provided they are not themselves responsible for the delay in rejoining. These orders will not affect the pay of officers officiating for those to whom it applies.

2. The above deriving will apply only to officers who are on leave pay at the dath of Medical Board which passes them; in the case of officers with passes fit for light duty or active service, are employed at Home, full pay will be resumed on the fifteenth day after embarkation.

[ 49912 (A. G.). ]

128. Concessions to civil sub-assistant surgeons, and private practitioners of that class, who undertake liability for general service.

It has been decided to grant the following additional* concessions

• Army Department to civil sub-assistant sargeons who underMo. H.-5109, dated 2916 take liability for general service:—
May 1916.

#### (i) Bonus .--

First and second grade civil sub-assistant surgeous, Rs. 500 eacb.

Third and fourth grade civil sub-assistant surgeons, Rs. 300 each.

- (ii) Every year of approved service in military employment promotion, without departmental examination.
- The bonus will be payable after the anti-assistant surgeon has been passed medically fit for general service and has signed the form of declaration attached to Army Department letter No. H.-+509, dated 29th May 1916.

3. It has also been decided that private practitioners and retired men of the civil sub-assistant surgeon class, who undertake liability for general service, shall receive a bonus at the rate admissible to, and under the conditions prescribed for, third and fourth grade civil sub-assistant surgeons.

[22202 (D. M. S).]

129. Decision that injury gratuities or pensions are inadmissible in cases of disability wholly attributable to illness then though contracted or aggravated of field service and resulting in permanent unfitness for military duty.

In view of the receipt of numerons applications for the grant of injury pensions to British officers on account injury pensions to British officers on account injury gratuites are Indian regulations contemplate the grant or injury gratuites or pensions (apart from invalid pensions) in such cases, even though the illness was contracted on or aggravated by field service, and resulted in permanent unitiness for military daty.

[ 46823 (A. G.). ]

130. Retrospective effect given to the rate of pay fixed for a Lieutenant-Colonel of the Army Service Corps attached to the Supply and Transport Corps in Mesopotamia, or serving with Mechanical Transport Companies, Motor Ambulance Convoys, and similar units in that country.

It has been decided that the rate of pay notified in India Army Order No. 1349 of 1917 for a Lientenant-Colonel of the Army Service Corps attached to the Supply and Transport Corps in Mesopotamia, or serving with Mechanical Transport Companies, Motor Ambulance Convoys, and similar units in that country shall have retrospective effect to cover the cases of any officers who were serving in Mesopotamia prior to the 7th November-1917.

[ 52178 (A. G.-6). ]

### 131. Extra duty pay to officers of the Indian Medical Service employed as whole-time Recruiting Medical Officers.

It has been decided that when whole-time Recruiting Medical Officers are nttached to the staff of Recruiting Officers, they shall be entitled to an allowance of Rs. 160 per mensem in addition to the rates of pay anthorised in Army Department letter No. 5488, dated the 21st April 1917.

2. In the case of Gorakhpur and Laheria Serai, this allowance period during which the Recruiting

3. The expendite of abitable to His Majesty's Government and will be adjusted through the Controller of War Accounts.



[ 44240 (A. G). ]

## 132. Pay of Quartermaster Serjeants of Indian Defence Force Units.

It has been decided that extra duty pay at the rate of Rs. 20 per mensem shall be granted to a Staff Serjeant Instructor of the Indian Defence Force who performs the duties of Quartermaster Serjeant subject to the following conditions:—

(a) the grant shall not be admissible to any unit, which under the terms of Army Department letter No. 15992, dated the 24th October 1917, is entitled to the appointment of a Quartermaster;

(b) the grant shall not, without the special sanction of the Government of India, be admissible to any infantry unit, the enrolled strength of which is less than 200.

> [-57778 (A. G.) B, ]

# 133. Augmentation of the establishment of Warrant and non-commissioned officers in arsenals,

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, to the augmentation of the anthorised establishment of warrant and non-commissioned officers employed in assenals,

- The expenditure is debitable to the Military Works grant for Special Demands.
- 3. It has also been decided to provide the following furnitus in each Indian Officers' Club at an estimated cost of Rs. 850, debitable to the Military Works grant for Ordinary Demands:—
  - 2 deal tables. 16 chairs.
    - 8 lounge chairs.
    - 2 book cases.
    - 1 rack for swords, etc.
      1 hanging lamp.
- 4. The above improvements should provided in the lines of all Indian Cavalry and Infantry regiments which may hereafter be built or reconstructed, and may also be carried out, as funds become available, in the lines which bave already been reconstructed or been taken into Military Works charge.

137. British Expeditionary Forces, 1914 - Grant of

.5 (Q M. G.-8). 7

His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to signify his pleasure to recognise, by the grant of a distinctive deceptation, the services rendered by His Majesty's military forces under the command of Field Marshal Sir J. D. P. French, G.C.B., G.C.V.O., K.C.M.G., in France and Belgium during the earlier phase of the war in 1914, up to midnight 22nd-23rd November 1914.

- 2. The decoration will be a Star in bronze.
- 3. No clasp will be issued with the Star.

-"1914 Star".

- 4. The rihind will be red, white and blue, shaded and watered.
- 5. Provided the claims are approved by the Army Conneil, the Star will be granted to all officers, non-commissioned officers and ren of the British and Indian Forces, including civilians, medical practitioners, narsing sixtys, nurses and others employed with and tary bostitals, who actually served in France or Belginm, on the schill shown of a toil of the British Expeditionary Forces, between the 5th August 1914 and indight of the 22nd-23rd Narmber 1914.
- F. Prited forms for the submission of claims and spare copies of this Army Instruction can be obtained on application to the

Secretary to Government of India, Army Department, (Medal Section), Simla. No other form should be used for the submission of claims.

- 7. British Service.—(A) Medal rolls of officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains), civil medical practitioners, aursing staffs and rank and file, who are now serving on the Indian Establishment, will be submitted through their present commanding officers to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, (Medal Section), for transmission to the anthorities by whom their claims will be verified in England.
- (B) Officers, etc., other ranks who are no longer serving and the legatees and net dekin of deceased individuals entitled to the decoration, will submit claims on the prescribed form, direct to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department (Medal Section), for transmission to the authorities concerned.
  - 8. Indian drmg vis Services. The consideration of claims and the issue of the indian the issue of the Indian Army, Indian chicks, soldiers of the Indian Army, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, members of Queen Alexandra's Nursing Service for India, public and private followers, and civilians recruited from India, will be undertaken by the Government of India. [The usual channel of correspondence will be observed in the submission of claims.]
    - (A) Officers commanding units* of the Indian Army, which fulfil the conditions specified in paragraph 5, will prepare nominal rolls of those entitled to the Star, including therein officers and others who, at the time of disembarkation, were borne on the cadre of their unit. The claims of attached ufficers and men should be included un separate rolls. In order that the information in the rolls of individuals attached may be as complete as possible, inficers commanding units of the Indian Army, whether they fulfil the conditions of paragraph 5 above or not, should take steps to ensure that the claims of all officers and men now serving with them who qualified in another unit for the decoration, are forwarded for verification and onward transmission to the Officer Commanding the unit in which the individuals were serving at the time of disembarkation.
    - In the case of individual reinforcements or drafts who claim to have landed in time to qualify for the decoration, hat did not join the units to which they were posted until after midnight 22nd-23rd November 1914, a note should be made in the

In the case of the unit being on field persice, applications should be submitted through the Officer Commanding, Depot.

"Remarks" column in order that the date of landing may be verified in the Army Department.

- (B) Claims from officers, non-commissioned officers and men and followers of the Supply and Transport, Medical, Ordnance, Veterinary and Army Remonut Departments should be submitted through General Officers Commanding, Divisions or Independent Brigades.
- (C) Claims from the Post and Telegraphs, Survey, Accounts and other Departments, corresponding direct with the Government of India, should be submitted through the head of the Department concerned, direct to the Government of J, dia, Army Department, (Medal Section).
- (D) The claims of civilians, other that those who served in the above mentioned Departments who were on the establishment of a unit of the British Expeditionary Forces, France and Belgium, between the prescribed dates, should be submitted through the same channel through which they were a trained for field service.
- (E) Individual officers (including chaplains and acting chaplains) and members of nursing staffs, who are no longer serving, should submit their claims on the prescribed form direct to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, (Medal Section); if they are still serving, it is for them to cusare that their claims are submitted through their present commanding officers or heads of Department; for inclusion in rolls submitted by the until in which they qualified for the decoration.

The claims of retired Indiau officers and discharged rank and file will be submitted through the Officer Commanding the unit* on whose relisting were borne at the time of retirement.

- · (F) Applications from the legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers and other ranks of the Indian Army and other Indian Services should, in the case of officers, be addressed, on the prescribed form, direct to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, (Medal Section); in the case of other ranks including Indian officers, to the Officer Commanding the unit* or head of Department to which the deceased individuals belonged.
- (G) The claims of public and private followers should be included in alphabetical order according to classes, in the rolls of those units or individuals with which or with whom they served.
- Medal rolls will be prepared in quadruplicate in the case of British officers, British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men; and in duplicate for Indian officers, non-commissioned

officers and men and followers. The names should be typewritten or hand printed The names of British Officers and British warrant officers will be entered in order of rank; those of noncommissioned officers and men in alphabetical order. The names of Indian officers will be entered according to rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order. The rolls of officers and men will be kept distinct.

10. The names of individuals who have forfeited the Star nuder the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant or Army Regulations, India, Volume II, us the case may be, are to be included in the rolls, their names being entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "Remarks". The names of individuals who have the column for "Remarks". The names of individuals who have the column for "Remarks", and the cause stated in the column for "temarks".

11. Rolls should be carefully scrutinized to ensure correctness before submission, and officers submitting rolls will be held responsible for the validity of the claims put forward in each case. Great care should a taken to fill in correctly the necessary entries in the rolls.

12. Should units of the Indian Army or Services be analle, within two years, to issue the decorations awarded to individuals included in their rolls, the decorations should be returned to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, (Medal Section), and a note to this effect made in the column of the medal roll, "Taken into stock."

[14524 (A. D.).]

## 19th February.

 Issno of sun spectacles to British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men serving in India.

It has been decided that during the period of the war sun spectacles of a pattern similar to that issued to troops in Mesopotamia, shall be supplied to all British warrant and non-commissioned officers and mens wring in India, who are recommended by the Divisional Eye Specialist to wear them. The spectalles will be supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps.

2. The expenditure involved in the case of men of regular noits of branches of the service neually in India will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected. In all other cases the expenditure will be debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

. [ \( \frac{10835 \text{ (D, M. S.).}}{D.} \) ]

139. Issue of boots, in lieu of shoes, to lance-naiks, drivers and artificers of all nowly-raised transport units (other than mule units).

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 34 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the free issue of boots, ankle, in lieu of shoes, to lance-naiks, drivers and artificers of all newly-raised transport units (other than mule units).

The shoes in possession will be con Zed in wear until worn

out.

[ 297 (Q. M. G.). ]

140. Grant of an extra allowince the regimental schools of Corps of Sappors and Miners.

In order to enable the schools of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Sappers and Miners to deal effectively with the education of the iccreasing number of recruits, the Government of India bave decided to grant an extra allowance on a 'per capita' basis. An allowance of 1½ annas per mensem will therefore he admissible, with effect from the 1st February 1918, for each recruit attending the schools of the above mentioned corps in addition to the allowances authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the period of the war.

This supersedes, with effect from the above date, the grant sauctioned in Army Department letters No. 50176-3 (A. G.-5), dated the 5th. October 1917, and No. 21674-9 (A. G.-5), dated the 11th February 1916, in so far as the 1st and 2nd Sappers and Miners

are concerned.

The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[ 50178 (A. G.). ]

141. Appointment of pay dafadars in non-silladar cavalry regiments and abolition of orderly dafadars in those regiments.

Sanction has been accorded to the appointment of pay dafadars for non-silladar cavalry regiments on the scale of one for each

half squadron on extra duty pay of Rs. 5 each per mensem. It has also been decided that the appointments of orderly dafadars now admissible in those regiments on the scale of one in each half squadron on extra duty pay of Rs. 1-13-10 per mensem shall be aholished.

The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

142. Provision of chargers for officers on probation for the Adian Army Reserve, attached to Indian Galry regiments.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Department Communicated to letter Nn. H..4911,** dated the 15th May 1915, shall govern the issue of chargers to officers on probation for the Indian Army Rederve, attached to Indian Cavalry 28817-5 (A. G.-7), azar regiments.

[ 55208 (A. G.). ]

 Hates of separation allowance for families of soldiers belonging to the Indian Defence Force.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1917, separation allowance, at the rates shown below, shall be admissible to soldiers of the Indian Defence Force who are Enmpean British subjects, other than Government servants, and who are called away from their homes for actual military duty:—

Re

					2-04
T7714				per	mensem.
Wife only	,		•		60
Wife and 1 child .	•				85
,, ,, 2 children					102
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					112
» » ⁴ »	•	•			122
Each additional child		•			10
Each motherless child					24

The issue of these allowances will be governed as far as applicable by the Regulations for the issue of Army Separation Allowance and will be extended to dependants in the manner provided for

19 Fob.

allowance.

therein. A compulsory allotment of six annus per diem will be made from the pay of every soldier in respect of whom an allosance is granted. The allowance will not be admissible for the period spent at a camp of exercise in the course of periodical training, unless such period is immediately preceded, or followed, by a further period of actual military duty qualifying for separation

30

[ 47955 (A. G).

## 144. Spare barrels issued with Lowis gans. .

It has been decided that the spare barrel issued with Lewis guns should be held on charge by unit, or mobilization purposes only, as in the case of Maxim guns.

The barrel should not, therefore, be taken into use in the same manner as un ordinary spare part issued with the gun.

7745 (D. G. O.). ]

145. Indian machine gun companies in Mesopotamia. Pay and allowances.

It has been decided that the British officers, Indian officers and Indian rank and file of Indian machine gan companies serving in Mesopotamia shall receive the following rates of pay and allowances with effect from the date of the formation of these companies:—

British officers

Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay as for Indian Infantry.

Mess allowance

Rs. 8 per mensem for each officer.

Indian officers

Indian Army pay and allowances as for Indian Infantry. Extra duty pay as laid down in para-

Havildar major and quartermaster havild ir.

Extra duty pay as laid down in paragraph 901, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

Non-commissioned officers, sepoys and drivers. Extra duty pay as laid down in paragraph 901, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for machine gun sections of Indian Infantr, provided they are required to look after the mules as stipulated in footnote, (g) of the above para-

٠,٠

graph.
Signalling allowance as laid down in parzgraph 968, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

Signaliers

Salutri, nalband and mochi

Armonicar

Pay as for Monutain Artillory (pasagraphs 893 and 912, Army Reguletons, India, Volume I.)

As the armorror of an Indian machine gun company has only to took after the arms of one company; the allowance to the armourer out of the contract allowance of the company communder (so hid down in paragraph 60%, Army Reculations, India, Volume 11), will be reduced proportionately tice, not less than Rs. 7-8-0 per mensem for each company;

Contract allowance



As for a company of Indian Infantry vide parsgraph 243 A, Army Rogalations, India, Volume I.

2. Army Department letter No. 18249, dated the 10th December 1917, is hereby-cancelled.

[ 55043 (A. G.). ]

146. Pay of civil Government servants holding temporary commissions in the British Army, who are on military duty in India.

It has been decided that civil Government servants holding temporary commissions in the British Army, who are on military duty in India, shall receive pay and allowances as Inid down for officers of the Indian Army Reserve in clause 2 (a) of Gazette of India, Army Department, Notification No. 60-A., dated the 15th January 1915.

[O.-1209 (A. G.-6).]

 Remuneration for writing addresses on special post cards.

With reference to the allowance sanctioned in Army Department Introllers of Military Accounts under the sanc No. and date.

With reference to the allowance sanctioned in Army Department Intelligence of Indian and Indian Indian

soldiers and followers (including Imperial Service Troops and followers) who are on service overseas in order to lessen their difficulty

in addressing their correspondence, it has been decided that a permanent clerk employed in this connection may be permitted to draw the remuneration referred to above.

·[ 52759 (A. G.). ]

# 148. Leave pay of officers invalided from expeditionary forces.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 17th February 1917, officers who are wounded on or invalided from field service and granted sick leave out of India shall se allowed the full pay of substantive rank and half out pay of substantive regimental or departmental appointing for six months, in continuation of the three months leave on full pay to which they are already entitled under the terms of Army Department letter No. R.-4774, dated the 10th May 1915.

These orders apply to all officers of the Indian Army and the Indian Medical Service (except those of notice of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226) and to British Service officers under the Indian Army leave rules.

Officers who were on sick leave on the 17th February 1917, and who had by that date completed the three months on full pay may, irrespective of the periods for which they have been on leave, receive pay and half staff pay as from that date for a maximum period of six months, provided that the limit of two years from date of heing struck off duty is not exceeded.

If an officer having been invalided from Mesopotamia or elsewhere to India does daty in India, and is afterwards invalided home, such period of duty will not count as part of the time during which he is entitled to full pay and half staff pay provided that the relinquishment of duty is due to the original disability for which he was invalided from field service.

The above concession will not apply to officers who are invalided on account of disabilities for which they are personally responsible.

Last-pay certificates issued in India for officers invalided from, the field should contain full particulars of the pay drawn from the date of being strack off duty in the field.

The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[ 23502 (A. G.-6) ]

149. Suspension, for the period of the war, of the rules in paragraph 23, Army Regulations, India, Volumo I, regarding the grant of staff pay on passing certain language tests.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 23, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be suspended for the period of the war in the case of officers of all categories employed in the Military Works Services.

[ 8858 (M. W.).]

150. Grant of wound and injury pensions to men of the Burma Military Police attached to the Indian Army.

It has been de led that in future when men of the Burma Military Police wave been on field service and after return to their police battalions are declared uofit for further service of account of woonds or injuries received on field service, the ceptificate of a single medical officer may be accepted when n wound or injury pension of the 3rd degree is recommended. But in a case in which a pension of the 1st or 9nd dogree is recommended, the man should be hrought hefors a military medical hoard and the rate of pension admissible should be adjusted in accordance with the finding of that heard.

[ 34 (A G). B. ]

151. Increase in the allowances for petty supplies sanctioned for Brigade Staffs of Royal Field Artillery and Ammunition Columns and batteries of Royal Field Artillery.

Sanction is accorded, for the period of the war, to the increase in the allowances for petty supplies, shown in the enclosure to Army Department letter No 11713-7 (Q M G-6), dated the 22nd August 1913, by one-sixth in the case of Brigade Staffs, Royal Field Artillery and Ammunition Columns, and one-third in the case of batteries of Royal Field Artillery.

[ 33310 (Q M. G.). ]

152. Bonus admissible to non-combatants on being re-enrolled as combatants.

It has been decided that when a non-combatant who has received the honns of Rs. 20 authorised in Army Instruction India), No. 64 of 1918, is formally discharged and is reservoiled in a combatant branch of the Indian Army, the further honus payable to him will be Rs. 30 only, which will be paid on his being passed fit by the medical officer of the unit in which he is enlisted.

[ 58642 (A. G.). ]

153. Decision that Gentlemen Cadets should travel on warrant.

Gentlemen cadets, when entitled to passage at the public expense, will travel on warrant, the scale of baggage allowed being that authorised for subalterns in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 104.

[ 37737(Q M. G.-1). ]

154. Increase to the establishment of the Lahoro Armoured Car Unit.

It has been decided to increase the establishment of the Labore Armoured Cur Unit referred to in Army Department letter No. 16445, dated 13th July 1917, by one sergeant, to be called out for the period from let Japuary 1918 to 30th June 1918 to act as an instructor.

, [ 41533 (A. O.). ]

165. Delegation of authority to Army Commanders to decide whether or not wound or injury pensions are admissible to Indian ranks of the Indian Army who refuse to undergo operations for wounds, disabilities, etc.

It has been deaded to delegate to Army Gramanders untherity to determine substitute or not word for injury pensions are admissible to led an endage the Indian Army who refuse to undergo operations for sounds, deathlikes, etc.

[3'2'2 (8. (1-6))]

## 156. Extra clerical assistance for depôts of Indian units, etc.

No. 11821, dated the 19th) October 1916. No. 13305, dated the 17th In supersession of the orders November 1916, ss amended by— — No. 2161, dated contained in the marginally the 13th February 1917, No. 3709, dated the 13th Army . Department March 1917, p. 3898, dated the 15th letters, the Government of March 1917, . No 4725, dated the 3rd pril 1917, 4986, dated the 11th Cril 1917, No. 16046, dated the 25th October 1917.

1917. No. 16046, dated the 25th

(i) A sum of Rs. 200 per mensem will be placed at the spesal of Officers Commanding all Indian unit and depots for the purpose of obtaining extra clerical assistance for accounts work. The clerks employed may either be enlisted military clerks or civilian clerks. The Officer Commanding may, in the interests of the unit or depot, utilise part of this allowance for the purpose of rewarding clerks at present employed The extra allowance will be admissible to Officers Commanding, Indian Convalescent Sections, and Officers Commanding, Central Followers' Depôts.

For the purposes of this sinction the fellowing combined depôts will be considered as two separate depôts-

1st and 2nd Battalions, 23rd Sikh Pioneers. 1st and 2nd Battalions, 101st Grenadiers.

2nd and 3rd Battalions, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurlha Rifles.

Army Department letter No 471,* dated the 11th January 1917, Communicated is cancelled, as under the power now ta General Uttors Com. conferred Officers Commanding will still manding, Divisions and Independent Brandes, and be ablo to reward good clerks. -to Controllers of Mistary Accounts.

(11) The employment of eight head clerks who should be Europeans or Anglo-Indians on salaries ranging from Rs. 300 to Rs. 400 per measem with a dejutation allowance of 20 per cent of their salaries under Article 81, Civil Service Regulations The pay of head clerks whose civil pay is below the minimum specified

above will be brought up to the minimum, i.e., to Rs. 300, and the deputation allowance will be calculated on this rate. In the case of head clerks whose civil pay is in excess of the minimum mentioned, the deputation allowance will be calculated on their actual civil pay. The period of employment of head clerks will be for one year in the first instance subject to an extension if their services are required for a further period. The services of these clerks will he at the disposal of the General Officer Commanding to whom allotted under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to assist units within the Divisional area whore accounts are in need of special attention.

Clerks already employed under the terms of the Army Department letters quoted above may be retained if their services are required, but their salary should be met from the Rs. 200 now

sanotioned.

3. The extra expenditure involved to chiereable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[ 58670 (A. G.). ]

157. Procedure to be followed when non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army promoted in error.

It has been decided that the principles of War Office letter 18-General No .- 2880 (A. G.-5), dated the 25th September 1911 (printed as Appendix 16 to these Instructions), shall be made applicable to the Indian Army, and the following rules have accordingly been approved to govern the procedure to be followed when promotions have been made in error and in the absence of. an existing vacancy in the non-commissioned ranks :---

- (4) When completed, such promotions will hold good and will not be liable to cancellation on the ground of having been made in error.
- (ii) The question of pay will be dealt with under paragraph 233, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. Under this paragraph, the pay of the higher rank to which the non-commissioned officer is promoted is only available from the day following the casualty causing the promotion, or, if the promotion is from one regiment or tattalion to another, from the date of being struck

off the ald regiment ar battalion. When, therefore, no vacancy exists, the pay of the higher rank will not be issued from the date of the discovery of the error in respect of the promotion.

(iii) The question of responsibility for any loss which may be caused to the public by reason of a promotion made in error will be submitted for consideration by the Government of India; it being clearly understood that the officer who makes an irregular promotion of this nature may be held liable for any financial loss which results from such promotion.

The foregoing instructions apply to all promotions made in , error, and in the absence to vacancy, and are therefore applicable to any promotion which is consequent upon, or results from, a promotion made in error.

 $\left[\frac{58526 \text{ (A. G.).}}{\text{B.}}\right]$ 

# 158. Formation of a Royal Engineer training company in India.

It has been decided to form a Royal Engineer training company in India in accordance with the scheme outlined in Appendix 17 to these Instructions. A sum of Rs. 7,360 initial and Rs. 736 per annum recurring is sanctioned to meet the cost of the provision of technical equipment and stores for the training of this company. The following additional equipment will be issued by the Ordanace Department:—

Carpenters' tools

Blacksmiths' tools

2 sets.

3 sets.

3 sets.

4 sets.

4 sets.

5 anyils.

1 sets.

Saldiers' tools . I set.
Bricklayers tools . I set.

An office and contract allowance of Rs. 20 psr mensem for 150 men will be admissible, the amount being increased by Rs. 10 per mensem for every additional 50 men above that number.

The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 9,046'initial and Rs. 1,865 annually recurring. The recurring expenditure, as well as the cost of expendable stores, will be debited to His Majesty's Government through the Central War Controller. The initial cost of equipment and of non-expendable stores should be debited to the ordinary grant and bead of account.

[ 57787 (A. G.). ]

## 164. Pay and allowances of Indian Army pensioners re-employed.

It has been decided that Indian Army pensioners who are reomployed in a rank higher than that held when originally discharge ed shall receive their pensions in addition to pay irrespective of the rank in which they are re-employed. Their re-employed servic will not count towards an increased rate of pension.

## 165. Grant of temporary committions in the Indian Medical Service to Livil sub-assistant surgeons.

the Universities of Punjab, Calcutta, Bombay, Madras Allahabad Memberships of the State Medical Faculty of Engal and College of Surgeons and Physicians, Bombay. † Army Department No. 9508, dated 27th June 1917.

* L.M.S. or M.B. of

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary o State for India, the Government of Indi have decided to grass temporary com missions in the Indian Medical Service during the period of the present war, to

n the term recruite

from other sources, and on the condition that if the qualifications are not registrable in the United Kingdom the officers should be employed east of Suez only.

[15246 (A D.).]

### 166. Formation of a standing camp at Chakrate GOM for the accommodation of British details.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a standing camp a Chakrata for the accommodation of British details during the hot season of 1918 und subsequent hot seasons until a regiment is again quartered there.

- 2. The following staff and establishment is authorised :-
  - 1 Commandant at Hs. 200 per menem staff pay.
  - 1 Adjutant at Rs 150 per mensem staff pay.
  - *1 Quartermaster Sergeant.

Pay as provided for in paragraph 453, Army Regulations, India, Volume L.

- . †1 Acting Sergeant Major.
- †1 Orderly Room Sergeant.
- †1 Pay Sergeant.
- † †1 Provost Sergeant.
  - †1 Pay olerk.
  - ‡1 Cook Sergeant.
    - ‡1 Assistant gymnasium instructor.
    - §1/ Mnnshi.
    - ||1 Range chowkidar.

Conservancy establish int.—As laid down for Hill Sanataria in Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, 1916, Part I, Table 4, Section I, with pay at the rates prevailing locally for such establishments.

- 3. The appointments of the Quartermaster Sergeant and the Range Chowkidat are cathorised for the whole year. The remaining staff and establishment are sanctioned for 7 months of the year only.
- The expenditure involved will be dehitable to the ordinary grant and head.

[ 55519 (A. G.). ]

 Horse allowance for officers of the Infantry Branch, Machine Gun Corps, Mesopotamia.

It has been decided that horse allowance at Rs. 30 per mensem in respect of one horse is admissible for each offiser of the Infantry Branch, Machine Gan Corps, serving in Mesopotamia.

[43159 (A. G.).]

[†] Extra-duty pay as provided for in paragraph 572, Army Regulations, India, Volume 1.

² Extra duty pay as provided for in paragraph 591-II and XVII, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[§]Pay as provided for in paragraph 911, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. ||Pay as provided for in paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

### 168. Formation of a Reserve of Probationary Clerks for Service Overseas.

With a view to facilitate the recruitment of a saitable class of clerks for service overseas sanction is necorded to the entertainment of probationary clerks as follows:—

•	No.
Each Central Pollowers' Depôt	10 /
Combined Labour Depôt, Dadar	10
Lach Divisional Recruiting Office	3
The Deputy Superintendents of Recruitment,	•
Lahore, Bombay, and Calentta-each	6
Mesopotamia Labour and Porter Corps Depôts,	
per unit	3
Derôts of France Labour Companies-each .	10
Juil Labour Corps Derôt, Bareilly	10 मह

- 2. The clerks will be enrolled for the period of the war and will be paid at the rate of Rs. 30 each per measurem while on probation, and at Rs. 50 each per measurem when accepted as suitable The period of probation should not be less than one month. Their pay overseas will be as allowed for the appointment for which they are selected, with a minimum of Rs. 80 per measure consolidated
- 3. Probationers who are found to be unlikely to make efficient elerks within a reasonable period should be discharged by their Commanding Officers.
- 4. The clerks will not be entitled to free clothing or rations whilst in India.
- 5. The expendituo involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment.

[ 1739 (A. G. R.).]

## 169. Enrolment of wards servants for employ-

The following additions are made to Army Instruction (India)
No 64 of 1918.

In paragraph 1 (3) after "Herdsmen" add "Ward servants"

In paragraph 1 (4) after "Assistant Hospital Storekeepers" (2nd grade) " add "Ward servants."

· [ 01105 (A. G.). ]

170. Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India.

It is estimated that the sum of Rs. 24,700 will be incurred during the current fluancial year in connection with the deceotralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in Iudia anthorised by Army Instruction (Iudia) No. 94 of 1918. To meet this expenditure the sum of Rs. 24,700 is hereby transferred from the "Reserve" ander grant 14 of the Army estimates to the grants and head of account stated below:

Rs. 20,300 to grant I -Administration.

Rs. 4,400 to 47-Military Works-Ordinary Demands. .

[ 56066 (A. G.).]

171. Rules governing the promotion to higher rank of pensioned Indian officers who have been re-employed in combatant units of the Indian Army during the war.

It has been decided that the promotion to bigher rank of pensioned Indian officers who have been re-employed in combatant units of the Indian Army during the war shall be governed by the following rules:—

- (i) Those Indian officers who were re-employed nnder the terms of India Army Order No. 701 of 1014 may be promoted to higher rank, if considered suitable, medically fit and recommended. Whoo their services are no longer required, these officers will be considered eligible for a higher rate of pension if qualified under paragraph 1035, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.
  - (ii) Those Indian officers who were re-employed under the terms of Army Department letter No. H. S.-465, dated the 24th February 1013, and are not desirous of being retransferred to the active list, m vy, if considered suitable, medically fit and recommended, receive promotion subject to the following conditions:
    - (a) Peusion will be surrendered from the date of such promotion.
    - (b) All service subsequent to date of surrender of pension, will count towards a higher rate of pension, if the Indian officer eventually qualifies noder paragraph 1035, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

- It should be clearly understood that the services of these Indian officers, both under (1) and (1) above, will be dispensed with when no longer required and that they have no right to claim to continue in the service in order to qualify for a higher rate of pension.
- 3. The expenditure invalved will be adjusted in the same manner as the pay charges of units in India.

[ 50118 (A. G.). ]

## 172. Army Tables of a Machine Gune Company.

The publication of Army Tables of a Machine Gan Company has been approved. Capies will be issued to all concerned by the c Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

6 ( \$\frac{\( \frac{7660 \( \text{D. G. O.} \)}{\( \text{E.} \)}}{\( \text{E.} \)

173. Grant of authority to Army Commanders to dispose of questions regarding the grant of disability pensions to men of the Indian Army.

It has been decided to empower Army Commanders to dispose of questions regarding the grant of disability pensions to men of the Indian army who have been invalided from the service on account of disabilities aggravated by field service but have spent

• Fide India Army less than 3 months on such service*. The foliable No. 797 of 1917.

disposal of such cases are explained in the attached memorandum (printed as, Appendix 20 to these Instructions).

[ 58358 (A. G.).]

174. Grant of a sum of Rs. 100 to each depôt of Labour and Porter Corps to provide sports gear.

In lines 13 and 14 of the marginal entries in Army Instruction (India), No 44, dated the 22nd January 1918, for "Porter Corps Depôt, Poona" read "Porter Corps Depôt, Pallavaram."

. [46099(A.G.).]

 Disposal of kits of recrnits of the Indian Army enlisted on or after 1st October 1917.

With reference to India Army Order Nn. 1190 of 1917, paraaph 2 (b), it has been decided that articles of personal and public othing, necessaries, equipment and bedding, shall be treated in e same manner as similar issues to British troops, subject to the llowing modification:—

Personal clothing and necessaries will remain the property of Government until the soldier has completed three years' service. In the case of men who hecome non-effective from any canse within that period, the articles shall be taken into regimental store for re-issue if serviceable. If unserviceable, they will be disposed of to the hest advantage of the State.

[ 36996 (Q. M. G). ]

76. Revised distribution of Senior Assistant Surgeons, Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

The following distribution of Senior Assistant Surgeons is officed, in supersession of that laid down in Army Department atter No. 11789, dated the 9th August 1917:—

		-				Lieutenants.	Capialns.
Bengal			•	•	•	14	14
Madras						2	4.
Bombay						7	8
						23	21
	_			•		4'	7

2. Temporary increases in the number of Senior Assistant Surgeons, consequent on the employment of military medical papils, as temporary Assistant Surgeons during the period of the war, will be utilized by promoting Assistant Surgeons according to seniority and merit, irrespective of the presidential establishments to which they belong.

[ 14955 (A. D.). ]

# 177. Grant of compensation in lieu of renewals of personal clothing in kind.

It has been decided that compensation in lieu of renewals of personal clothing in kind is admissible to all British soldiers to whom the system of renewals in kind is applicable. The rates of compensation are those laid down in the Price List of Clothing and Necessaries.

To qualify for compensation a soldier must be in possession of the full prescribed scale in a good and serviceable condition when replacements become due.

The soldier is liable for any renewals which may, be necessary during the period for which he has received compensation.

(P. (27632 (Q. M.G.).)

# 178. Pay and allowances of listist at Recruiting Officers.

It has been decided that officers of the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve who are employed on recruiting duty as Assistant Recruiting Officers shall be granted Indian Army pay of rank plus staff pay at Rs. 250 per mensem plus exchange compensation allowance.

2. This decision has retrospective effect in the case of those Assistant-Recruiting Officers to whom a special allowance of Rs. 150 per mensem in addition to pay of rank has hitherto been admitted.

[ 56911 (A. G.). ]

### 179. Issue of additional stores and explosives to Pioneer units and depôts.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the additional stores and explosives detailed in Appendix 21 to these Instructions to all Indian Pioneer units and depôts.

2. The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 10,500 initial and Rs. 4,150 annual recurring, is debutable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[ 7178 (D. G.O.). ]

180. Provision of a coloured print of a 2.75" buffer cylinder, with explanatory description, for mountain batteries armed with 2.75" B. L. guns.

Sauction is accorded to the provision, for instructional purposes, of a large coloured print and explanatory description of a 2.75". B. L. buffer evaluater, in the proportion of one of each per monotoin battery named with 2.75" B. L. gaus

The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 318 initial and Rs 50 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account. Affected in the Army estimates

٤

[ 8269 (D. G O) ]

181. Additional farriers' tools for Indian Non-Silladar Covary Regiments.

The supply of the undermentioned furriers' tools, in addition to those authorised by Tibles IX and XIII of Army Inbles of B dy-Guards and Indian Cavalry, 1916, to each Indian uon-silladur cavalry regiment is approved.—

Articles		٠		No. per u	nıt
Buffere, farilers .				8	•
Chisels, farriers, handled	•		:	8	
Hammers, farriors-					
Sheing				8	
Intering				4	
Knives, farriers, drawing				16	
Pi cers farrièis			, P	urs 8	
Rasis, farmers, 10 inch				No 16	

The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 252 initial and Rs 48 recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and held of account affected in the Army estimates.

[ E' ] . .

182. Grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian

Defence Force, ride paragraph 222 of "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)", from Rs. 25,000 to Rs. 27,592-6-10, for the financial year 1917-18 only.

183. Grant of sub-charge allowance to sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of Indian troops' war hospitals.

It has been 'decided that sul-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of Indian troops' are hospitals and other similar units which have been established in Ind's for the reception and treatment of sick and wounded returning from overseas, shall receive sub-charge allowance at the rates shown below:—

		· Pric	r to	29 <i>t l</i> i	Jan	uary	191€		**	
						0 (	C		Rs	
ð		beds				٠.	٠.		. 10	
	For 200	33	1	•					. 20	
	For 300	3>	•				~ •		· 30	
	For 400	**							- 40	
_	For 500	>)	•		•		•		. 50	
-	For LOO	13	•	•		•	^ ·		, 55	
	For 700	10	•	•	~.		•		. 60	
	For 860	"	•						. 68	
	For 900	" ,	•	٠	•	•		•	70	
	For 1,000	" #UG	orer	• •	•		•	•	. 70	•
		On and	afte	r 29	HA J	añua	ry 19	18.	. Re.	
-	For 100	beds and							. 15	
	For 101		δυ be:	ie.					. 20	
	For 151	,, to 2			•		`; '		. 30	
	For 251	" to 4	100 ,,		•		•	٠	. 40	
	For 401	,, to E				•	•	•	. 50	
	For 601	,, to 6							. 80	
	For 601	" to ?	, OO		.•	٠.	•	•	, 70	
	For 701	" to 8			٠.	•			80	
	For 801	, to F	w "		-			_	. 90	
	For 901		over"			•	•	•	100	

2. The sub-charge allowance should in no case exceed the Pay of the sub-assistant surgeon concerned

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the Imperial Government, except in the case of Frontier War Hospitals, when it is chargeable to "War India, North-West Frontier, 1916".

### 184. Organization of Indian Infantry and Pioneer Provisional Battalions.

Sanction is hereby accorded to the following instructions being made applicable to all provisional battalions of Indian infantry or Pionecrs, which have heen raised during the period of the war, and which may be raised hereafter:

Officers.-The establishment of British officers' will be as

Officers.—The cstanusument	OI	- Dri	CIBII	OHIC	ers	14 111		١
follows :—					•			
•			_		Ε	er mens	em.	
•			-			Rs.		
I Commandant-Staff pay .						600		
1 Second in-command -Staff p	ау				٠,	250		
3 Company Commanders ,,	,				• `	200		
1 Adjutant-Statisty						200		
1 Our demander Chill						150		

and as many company officers as may be appointed.

Indian officers and gon-commissioned officers.—The appointments of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers will be permanent with the exception of that of Snbadar-Major, the officer holding it, however, will receive the full pay of the appointment.

Advances —Advances to assist in the formation will be admissible under the orders in Army Instruction, India, No. 61 of 1918.

Allowances — These battalions will be entitled to all the allowances, eto, as admissible to other similar Indian battalions.

Accommodation.—No married quarters will be provided in the temporary lines which may be required for these battalions.

General.—The battalions will be self-contained in every way. Men transferred thereto will be struck off the strength of their original hattalions and their accounts transferred to and administered in their new units.

The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment.

[ O. 1097 (A.G.).

#### Schools of instruction for non-commissioned officers in the Northern and Southern Commands.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of schools of instruction for junior non-commissioned officers and young soldiers of British and Indian units in the Northern and Southern Commands,

1. Schools will be established as follows :-

Northern Command .- Headquirters

- 1 Company, British.
- 3 Comprinies, Indian.
- 4 Squadron Indian.

Southern Command,-Herdquarters.

- 1 Company, British.
  - 2 Companies, Indian. to
  - A Squadron, Indian.
- 2 The Northern Command school will the located at Rivalpinds during the winter and at Abbottabad during the sammer. The Southern Command school will be located at Secunderabad
- 3. The schools will be could ted on the lines of Army Conneil Instruction No '91 of 1916 4Th my imam number of students per company will be 200 and pef-1 squadron 100.
- 4 The scales of staff and establishments, much try appliances' and allowances are shown in Appendices 22 and 23 to these Instructions. The pay and allowances laid down nall be admissible from the 23rd December 1917 or from an halter date as officers and non-commissioned officers take up the duties of their appointments.
- 5 The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government and will be adju-ted through the Controller of War Accounts

## APPENDIX 13 (See A. I. I. 114).

### Scheme for the formation of an instructional class for the tactical training of personnel of armoured motor batteries.

- of employment and correct handling of Armoured Motors; (b) to ensure that the training of batteries is carried out uniformly and on sound lines; and (c) to train officers and non-commissioned officers to act as instructors in Armoured Motor work.
  - 2. Location .- The class will be located at Peshawar.
  - 3. Duration.—The class will last for 6 weeks.
- 4. Composition of the class.—The class will consist of 27 officers and non-commissioned officers.
  - 5. Staff .- The instructional staff will consist of :-
    - 1 Commandant Commandant No. 1 Armoured Motor Brigade).
      - 1 Instructor (Adjutant).
      - 1 Assistant Instructor at Rs. 100 per mensem staff pay.
  - Serjeant Instructor at annas 6 per diem extra duty pay.
- 6. Menial establishment.—2 bhistis, 2 sweepers. These will be arranged for at nerrick rates under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Northern Army.
- 7. Officers' mess.—Arrangements have been made for officers to eamp in the compound of No. 1 Armoured Motor Battery Officers' Mess, messing in the bnilding. A mess allowance of Rs. 10 for each officer per menseu will be allowed.
- 8. Non-commissioned officers' mess.—Non-commissioned officers will be accommodated in camp near the quarters of No. 1 Armonred Motor Battery, messing in the non-commissioned-officers' mess. A mess allowance of Re. 1 for each non-commissioned officer per mensem will be allowed.
- . 9. Tentage. The following tentage will be arranged for locally:-
  - Living Tents, Officers'.—1 E. P. tent for every two officers.
    In addition, sufficient kanats to provide bath rooms.
  - Servants' Tents.—Some of the students, being members of the Indian Defence Force, may not have servants' tents. These will be provided.
    - Living Tents, Non-Commissioned Officers. 1 E. P. tent for 4 non-commissioned officers.

U2
Furniture-Officers' living tents-
1 barrack chair
Furniture-Non-Commissioned Officers' living tents
4 bedsteads 4 coir mattresses 2 burrack tables 4 barrack chairs 4 barrack boxes 2 lamps
Furniture-Non-Commissioned Officer CMess-
l barrack table for each non-com- l barrack chair missioned officer.
Sanitation—Officers' Mess.—2 necessary tepts with contents.  Stationery.—The General Officer Commanding, Northern Army, will arrange for the necessary supply of stationery, forms, etc., for the class. Stationery, including message books, and cheap foolscap paper for students, will be issued free, but not for office purposes.  An office allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem will be admissible.  Contingencies.—A sum of Rs. 50 is provided to meet contingencies.
Ammunition 303 Ball-50,000 rounds.
Summary of Estimated cost. Rs.
1 Assistant Instructor at Rs. 100 staff pay for 1; months plus ex- change compensation allowance 160
1 Sergeant Instructor at 6d. per-diem (say). 2 Bhistis at Rs. 10 each per measem for 11 months. 30 , 2 Sweepers at Rs 6 each per measem for 12 months. 18 50,000 rounds of 303 ball ammunition. 2,100 Office allowance at Rs. 20 per measem for 12 months. 50 Contingencies. 50 Contingencies. 50 Contingencies of the Indian Defence Force for the purpose of attending the class for 1 months.
5 Lieutenants at Rs. 300 per mensom . 1,800
3 2 3
Carried over . 4,436

	Brought for	rward	4,436
Mess Allowance—		Rs. A.	
Officers. '14 for 1; months at Rs 10 per Non-commissioned officers. 13 for 1; Re. 1 per measem	mensem months at	210 0 19 8	230
	Re	229 8	] _
Eav Rs. 230	-		· ·

my 1ts, 250

Rs. 4,666

Rs.

Note —(a) Expenditure on Count of trivelling and detention allowance will be met from ordinary grant heads.

(b) The Commundant Headquarters Brigade will act ss Commandant and the Adjutant as Instructor.

0 0

# APPENDIX 14 (See A. I. I. 122).

# Revised scale of sandbags for certain units in India, as a permanent measure.

- N				And a second of second second second
`		Unit.	Number of sandbags equipment	Remarks
,	1	British cavalry regiments	750	to.
	2	R. H and R F. A. Batteries	1,200 .	,
ر	3	R. G A Heavy Batteries	G 800	In hea of tarred
•	4	British infantry battalions	2,000	sandbags
	5	Indian cavalry regiments	755	
	в	Suppers and Miners	-c · c.	
•		(o) Headquarters	1,500	
		(d) Companies,	3,000	}
-	7	Indian infantry battalions -	}.	
		(a) Other than Pionerrs .	2,000	}
		(b) Ploneers	4,000	
-	_		<u> </u>	The state of the s

# APPENDIX 15 (See A. I. I. 125).

Revised scale of sandbags for certain units and formations in India as a tomporary measure for the duration of the war.

	Unit.	Number of suddags - equipment	Remarks.
1	British avalry combined depôt	. 1,000	•
2	Reserve britinions (Gia) .	2,000	
3,	Indien cavalry depôts	1,000	
4	Indian mountain battery depôt	. 600	
5	Headquarters, Sappors and Miners	. 20,000	-
, 6	Indian infantry depôts	. 1,000	

# APPENDIX 16 (See A. I. I. 157).

(Copy of War Office letter referred to in A. I. I. 157).

## 18-General No. 2380 (A. G. 5) MEMORANDUM.

Showing the position of non-commissioned officers who have been promoted in error, and the procedure to be followed in regard to such promotions.

Cases having occurred in which promotions in, and to, the rank of non-commissioned officer have been made in error, and in the absence of an existing vacanoy, it is destable that there should he a clear understanding as to the position of the non-commissioned officers so promoted.

It is therefore notified for general information and guidance that every such promotion when completed holds good, and is not liable to cancellation on the round of error in making the promotion.

The question of pay will be dealt with under Army Act, section 186, and article 893 of the Royal Warrant for Pay. Under this article the pay of the higher rank to which the soldier is promoted is only issued to him from the date of the vacancy to which he succeeds.

When, therefore, no vacancy exists, it has been decided that, from the date of discovery of the error in respect of the promotion,

pay of the higher rank shall not be issued.

In these circumstances the non-commissioned officer affected will be given the option, should be desire to do so, of voluntarily resigning the higher rank to which he has been promoted in error. If he elects to retain his rank he will not draw the higher rate of

pay until such time as he is absorbed into a vacancy.

The question of responsibility for any loss which may be caused to the public hy reason of a promotion made in error will be submitted for consideration by the Army Conneil; it being clearly understood that the officer who makes an irregular promotion of this nature may be held liable for any financial loss which results from such promotion.

The foregoing instructions upply to all promotions made in error, and in the absence of a vacancy, and are therefore applicable to any promotion which is consequent upon, or results from, a

Promotion made in error.

WAR OFFICE,

Stl Seftember 1917.

## APPENDIX 17 (See A. I. I. 158).

### cheme for the formation of a Royal Engineer Training Company (India).

The Royal Engineer Training Company (India) will train and dminister all British Royal Engineer soldiers in India other than 10se horne on the strength of "H" Company, Royal Engineers, or service with Sappers and Miner Corps, and will be located at langalore.

The Company will include all Royal Engineer soldiers in India elonging to the following services in Force "D":-

Royal Engineer soldiers (71st, 72nd and 88th Field Companies).

Royal Engineer (T. F.) soldiers.

Royal Engineer Field Troops.

Electrical and Mechanical Sections, Force "D".

No. 47 Base Park Company, Royal Engineers.

Regular (Royal Engineer) personnel of Inlaed Water Transport.

Searchlight Company, Force " D ".

Regular (Royal Engineers) personnel of Works Companies.

Drafts received from England for poclimatization will proceed to join this Company and will be drafted as required to units on service.

All men belonging to the above mentioned services will be taken on the strength of this unit.

The following minimum depot staff is authorized :-

- 1 Major or Captain, Royal Engineers, Commanding.
- 2 Captains or Lientenants or Second Lieutenants.
- 1 C. S. Major, Royal Engineers.
- 1. C. Q. M. S., Royal Engineers.
- 4 Sergeants.
- 4 Corporals.
- 4 Second Corporals.
- 4 Lance Corporals.

The British officers of the Company will be found from officers unfit for service out of Indus; the remaining depôt staff will

ordinarily he found from non-commissioned officers of Royal Engineer Field Units unfit for service in Mesopotamia, but fit for service in India, any numbers required to complete establishment being found from men-fit and available as reinforcements. If the necessary ranks are not available from these sources, acting rank may be given to men of Royal Engineer Field Units unfit for despatch as reinforcements. All ranks on the staff of the Company will be liable to be sent on service, when fit, as draft reinforcements.

The above staff may be increased from time to time, as considered necessary, up to the number of non-commentationed officers actually available for duty with the Company.

It is considered that the services & a sufficient number of Royal Engineer clerks will always be available at the depôt for clerical duties.

Returns.—On the 28th of each month the Officer Commanding Training Company, will render to the Adjutant, General in India a return in the form attached (Appender 18 to these Instructions), and from this information draft reinforcements will be detailed by the Adjutant-General in India.

# APPENDIX 18 (See A. I. I. 158)

(Copy of the form referred to in Appendix 17).

Statement of trades wen on the strength of the R. E. Training Company, Internation, on

		59					
	REMARKS.			<u> </u>			
	Other mis- cellancous details.	Unst.				•	
1	8 je je	Ħ l					
<u>.</u>	Regular II E personnel of Works Company.	Unfit Fit. Unfit. Fit. Unfit, Fit		1			
i d	F. E. E. P. B.	#					
or cach	Search- light Compress.	Unft.	_				
	S. Com	4					
(To be submitted direct to the Adjutant General in India on the 29th of each engalth.)	R.C. personnel of L. W. T.						
India	R British	Ĕ,					
eral in	No 47 Brso Park Company, R E	Unüt					
t Gen	N E E	ŧ					
Adjutan	Licetrical spd Mechanical Sections	Unft				_ 、	
the	Ne Li	* *					
lirect to	Royal Engineer Fredd Troops	Eit Undt kie Unft lit Unft Fit Unft Fit	•				
tted d	- A-B	E	]				
e subini	Royal Engineer (1 F) Field Companies	Ungt		~	_		
(To b	- A . 8	1 4	<u> </u>				
	Royal Engineer Lield Companiet.	rie Unde					
				· ·			
	, Trade tegoiles, e detailed).	-					

## APPENDIX 19 (See A. I. I. 163).

# Copy of Army Department letter No. 14963, dated the 5th October 1917.

Tientenant Calenal

2.

Lientenant Coinnei		• _		1,071	0	-	•
Major, after 2 years in	rank			826	4	0	
Major, on promotion				785	0	0	
Captain, after 3 years i	n rank	් දේශ් ල් සේක් ල්	2 c	675	0	0	
Captain, on promotion				598	12	0	
Lieutenant, on promotic	211			407	8	0	
2nd-Lientenant .	•		•	367	8	0	
The Government of Ind	ia hav	e decid	led th	at-			
(i) these rates, which are compensation allow sanctioned in Arr dated 16th Septer the 4th October	mnce s ny Do mber 1917	ind are epartm 1916, excep	ent l ent l shall t in	etter have the c	No. No. eff	ect from f Majors	

Rs. A. P.

1017 8 0

lst October 1917; and

(ii) horse allowance as a separate item for one charger is
admissible in each case in addition.

who will be paid at the new rates with effect from the

# APPENDIX 20 (See A. I. I. 173).

General principles to be followed in the disposal of cases referred to in A. I. I. 173.

The conditions under which the pensions for disabilities uggravated by held service are granted are laid down in Army Department letter No 1825, dated the 7th February 1917 (India Army Order 797 of 1917). Only those cases where a man has spent less than 3 months on field service will be snhmitted to Army Commanders for decision. Unless a man has spent at least three months on Ald service, no disability pension is ordinarily admissible; but if the Invaliding Board certifics that the disability would not have occuped under the ordinary conditions of life during peace to such an extent as to necessitate the man heing invalided from the service such a pension should ordinarily be granted. For example, prior to proceeding on field service a man . may be suffering from some dormant diseaso which under ordinary conditions would never have appeared or would not have prevented him from completing enflicient eervice for pension. The rigonrs of field service, howovor, aggravate the disease to such an extent as to necessitate his being invalided from the service. In such a case a disthitity pension under the letter referred to ahove - would be admissible. In other cases, where the Invaliding Board certify that the disability would have occurred under peace conditions, no disability pension would be admissible. Such men should he discharged with the invalid gratuity or retiring pension that they may have earned by length of service under the provisionsof paragraph 1044-A, Army Regulations, India Volume I.

# APPENDIX 21 (See A. I I. 179).

# Scale of additional stores and explosives for Indian Pioneer units and depots.

	Anti-total and the same of the		
No	. Articles	Number or quantity	Remarks
	SECTION 2 A.		
1	Mauls, G S (with helves) . No	6 .	Efficiment
	Secrion 2 B	<b>Q</b>	,
2	Lines, tracing	24	,,,
	SPOTION 7		
4	lireers, carpenters	20 €	, ,
	SECTION BA	600	
	Cordege, I aware, 3 strand white, pre-	•	
75	3 lich fra	100	} "
5 6 7 8	1 1 1rch "	210	, ,,
7	litch	150	,,
Ŕ	Lordier, s. nn yern, 3 thread,		<b>{</b>
•	ni ie ent	0 0 20	Į »
9	lie.lg skis	10	, ,,
•	1 'ris tackle, G 5		
10	zhr' sigle No	1	,,
11		1	; »
12	( .11	1	4.
13	a stel	_ 1	**
11	13 ( et a gla )	1	30
11		1	) <i>*</i> *
10	trel	1	, ,,
	1	i 1	

# APPENDIX 22 (See A. I. I. 185).

Schools of instruction for Non-Commissioned Officers in the Northern and Southern Commands.

Stoff and Establishments.

· . —	Each Headquar- ters.	Each Company, British	Each Company, Indian.	Each } Squadron.
Commandant Temporary	1 -			•••
G S.O 1).	1			
·Quartermaster	1		'	
Company Commander .	ļ	1	1	1
Subaltern		1 (if unmbor uf	•••	
for Physical and Bayonet Fighting.	 	ceeds 100).		
Serjeant-Major	1			
Quartermaster Serjeant .	1	¦ •••		
Company or Squadron -Ser- jeant-Major.		1	1'	1-
Colour Serjeant Instructor,	1	٠		•••
Serjeant Instructure		1 per 20	1 per 50	1 per 50
Orderly Room Serjeant .	1 1			
Inden Adjutant .	1	1	••	<b>'</b>
Iniun efficers		•••	1 per 100	1
Indian Non-commissioned			stulen's 1 per 12	1 per 12
Jerior Non-commissionel Officer and young soldiers under instruction		270	s'uleu's. 2)0	#*udeuts. 100
Bhu-is			9	١.,
hweepens .		1	. 5	1
I ddare	1	l ī	2	i
Figh eart with driver and bullock	ī			

# APPENDIX 23 (See A. I. I. 185).

Statement of estimated cost of amalgamation and expansion of the instructional schools for British and Indian Non-Commissioned Officers in the Northern and Southern Armies.

(a) 2 commandants, each at Re. 1,500 colldated				curring snnuu
(a) 2 commandants, each at Rs. 1,500			(per	sunuu
(a) 2 commandants, each at Rs. 1,500				
colidated . ac Re. 1,500				$R_{\theta}$
	o per m	ensom, c	)η·	36,000
(6) 2 adjutants, with staff pay at Rs. 150 p		• • •	•	3,600
(c) 2 quartermesters with the	er mensa	ய மால்		,
(c) 2 quartermasters, with staff pay at Rs. 1	100 per n	iensem ša	ċh.	2,400
(d) 9 company commanders, with staff pay	7 ab 💢 s. 2	50 per m	₽71 <b>-</b> ~	27,600
(c) say 4 subalterns with stoff pay at Re 1	ra	•	, ′	7,200
(f) 2 acting serjeant-majors, with pay at 16	ou per me	nsem eac	n.	
(a) 2 acting goes to make the pay at	ər. per di	em each	•	,2,740
(g) Z acting quartermaster-serjeante with	gar at 1	s, per die	m	2,190
(h) 9 acting company and equadron surject diem each	of tempio	e with	ú.	•
				9,855
(i) 2 noting colour-series t instructors of	muskeir	with r	av	
each and and dating duty pay at	Rs 30 J	per merse	m	***
(i) say 42 arting series phineton, bear and		٠.	.:	720
				0.080
(k) 2 orderly room serjeante, with pay at	9e. 6d.	nne dias		
(I) 2 Indian adiatasis	, ,	pv2 u.o.		2,370
(I) 2 Indian adjutants, with extra duty per monsom each	pay at 1	lg. 17-8-	0	420
(m) say 5 anhadara soith		•		400
jemadors with extra duty pay at leach	atilis. Rulin ve	20 and	7	
				2.010
(n) say 100 Indian non-commissioned with try as havilden and	officer in	atructore	٠.	
with pry as havilder and extra dut	y pry at	Rs. 5 pe	ť	4 000
(c) Additional allowance to C Taxian	• •		•	8,000
instructors performing the duties	mmission	d officer		
	h quan	(terninete)		60
o bilates, at say Rs. O per merisant each			. 1	,728
If sweepers, at may Re. 8 " "				638
9 biltars, at say Ps. 8	1 .			861
2 flit carts, with driver and Lullock, at ray	Re. 24 ne	* ************************************		
		* ****		574
*	Carried o		1,10	579
" fe" were will ba paid at the lewest rates a ta nel lecilly plus compensation for dramess of			1,11	

		÷		-	Initia	۱,	Recurring (per annum.)
			Brough	ıt ovər	. •	R.	Rs.
Provision of ob	stacle e	ours	12.	•		1	
Northern Army School . Southern ,,	:	:		: :	:	250 250	25 25
Provision of buyon	6 - 7. t	ins +0	หรือพรส	ŧ.			
	er Jejar	. ng . 2	ma paracia	••		050	0.40
Northern Army School Southern , , , , , Contingent allowance (	includin	· ·	rgets	and r	ange	250 250	- 240 240
whiteness.		•	-				0.400
Northern Army School, at Southern Army School, at	Rs. 150	٠,,	**		. 100	***	2,400 , 1,800
Allowance for office and st per mensem	ationery.	, par	· •	* .	. 100		2,400
Musk-try applian-B & tis authority of Arm dated 13th October	у Верл	ig th	osa isa t lattar	ued u No 13	nder 137,	•	
	Rat	e.	N. A.	S. A.	To:a	1	
Rests, tripod, musketry							
instruction	£ 0		103	81	=192		140*
Esg. sand, dosootie . R	£ 0 1	2 0	225 14	175 11	=100		300† 10*
	£ ŏ	ã ĭ	1.1	ii	=25		12*
Boards, black, 4'×3',	-	8 0	14	11	==25		84*
	. 20		9,000	7,000=	=16,000	820	610
	per thou £ 2 1		21	21	=19	1,800	860*
erv 8,020 stulents							,
	la. 42 er thou		•••	=	199,009	•	16,800
Am aunit on, 22 🗼 i		0, 0	18,000	4 000=	=32,000		
			Te c'a	.5 =1	60 000		1,760*
Actions, eleleton M.	is. 2	2 9	- 5		••		•
Mitten. Ledging.			u	5	==10	22	5.
laits	s. 11 rpair.	2 0	12	12	=21	4:	10*
Cost of more of Northern	Arav i	מא-ריכ מ	umissio	n.d			
offers' school to and fr	om Abb	o: tabs	ď.				2,000
			To	TAL		4,682	1,45,051
`							

Allowances—contd.  Separation. For families of soldiers belonging to I. D. F  Revised rates for families remaining in public quarters  Special. Assistant Surgeons on recuniting duty	143 38 21
Staff. Officer performing duties of Accounts Officer and Quartermas of the deptt of the Corps of Guides Sub-charge Sub-Assistant Surgeons in aub-charge of Indian Troops W Hospitäls	7ar 183
Suh-Assistant Surgeons of I. G. Hospitals To certain R.,F. A. sections for shocing horses	87
Appointments:	5
Honorary Chaplains for units of I. D. F Of British Instructors to Indian units	" 113
Of British Instructors to Indian units Of pay dafadars in non silladar Cavlary regiments and shottion orderly dafadas in those regiments	
Second-in-Command in each Indiau Infantry be alion raised duri	ing 87
	•
Arms and Ammunition:  Practice ammunition. Grant for the purchase of—for artillery units the I. D. F	of 182
Army Instructions (India):	,
Funication of	,1
Artillory: Acting promotion to officers of Coast Defence and Inland companies G. A and Ammunition Columns R F A.  Armoured Car Unit, Labore, Increase to the establishment of— Armoured Motor butteries. Class for the tactical instruction of t	15±
personnel of—  Artificers establishment of Mountain—armed with 2.75" equipment Increase in the allowances for petty supplies sauctioned for Brigo staffs of R. F. A. and Ammunition Columns and Batteries of R. F. A.	112
Indian Machine Gun companies in Mesopotamia. Pay and allowant	ces 145
Machine Gun Corps, Mesopotamia. Pay and allowances of Motor Machine Gun batterics. Musketry and Machine Gun courses	112
Mountain batteries armed with 2-75" R. L. games value of a colour	ed 00
R. G. A. companies. Provision of measuring tapes for————————————————————————————————————	125 144
Units of the I. D. F. Grant for practice ammunition	102
Legis and Hotabbias company	88
Baggago: beale of — for technical civilian staff recruited for service overseas	68
Bands and Mossoa: Incidence of cost of mess equipment [and of money allowances, etc., in messes of certain units	to 163
Barbed wire: E. Man, helder, for Linding	77
Batta: Lates of - for sales limites of Resonant Dende when assembles to a	

Bolts: Pistol, in Artillery units		. 1.1 . 83
Binoculars: For headquarters and depôticompanies of S. & M	;	67
Blankets: For combatants of Mule Transport units For recruits of Labour and Porter Corps		26 28
Bonus: To non combatants on being re encolled as combatants To volunteers from military police serving in I A	 	152 58
Books: cO Army Tables of a Machine Gun Company Publication of—		172
Boots:  Jisue of — to personnel of Transport units]	34,	139
Buildings: Provision of additional subsidiary -in lines of Indian units		136
Cndets: Q Q Treatment of office: — in hespital		6
Camel Corps:	••	20
Camps: kernation of a standing—at Chakrata for accommodation of Briderials	itish	166
Cantonments: Grant of licenses for sapply of electricity to	١	109
Corporters: In Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores Rates of pay of—		37
Cavalry: Farners' tools for Indian non silladar—regiments		181
Chaplains: Honorary. For I D. F units		5
Chargers: Provision of—for officers on probation for the I A R attached Indian Cavalry regiments	l to	112
Clorks:  Extra-duty pay to certain — of S & M milts  Receive of — for Military Farms Department  Solder. Re-employment in Indian units depots of retired—		78 72 30
Clothing:		70 177 178
accounting for stocks of Provision of for civilians employed to assist Recruiting Office	 m 0"	00
recruiting duty		81

Clothing—contd.  Postice for mon of Lilted units in India	***	A I I. 89
Putties for men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepoys and discharged men re-employed as		-
orderlies in Indian troops war hospitals	***	107
Scale of — to dressers of Camel Corps	***	20
Combatants: Status of Interpretation of term - in connection with drivers, et	c., of	, 8
Mule, Transport units	***	0
Commands: Decentralization of administrative work in Army — in India	91,	170
Compensation: For loss of private property "	•••	69
Contracts:		
Introduction of Controller and Asst Controllers of - in the S.	& T.	7
Correspondence:		
t officials	54,	159
C. authorised to despat	cb	46
Supply of postcards to units of I. S T. for despatch by thermits to	their	15
familien	***	10
Dairymen: Entertainment of — for service overseas	-111	. 40
Deutal mechanics: Grant of extra-duty pay to British soldiers employed as		19
Dress:		
Badge for Lewis and Hotelkiss gunners Orders re wearing of riband of the Legion of Honour	,	88 73
Drill and Instruction :		
Tactical instruction of the personnel of Annoored Motor batteries	in	114
Electricity:		109
Grant of licenses for supply of - to contouments, fortresses, &c.	•••	100
Equipment:	3.	
Equipment:  Back ght. New pattern, for 227 rifles Issue of to units ar with 1914 rattern rifes	med	32
with 1914 pattern rifes Cleaners, breech 256 rifles Issue of	***	120
Farriers' tools for Indian non-silladar cavalry regiments	•••	181
Haversacks and water-bottles Issue of - to recruits of the Indian A		39
Mittens, hedging, for handling barbed wire	•••	83
Fistol belts in Artillery units  Spare barrels issued with Lewis guns	*	141
Establishments:		
Additional for deptis of Indian Info. units on field service	***	21
Alteration in the artifeer establishment of Mountain Arty, armed a		2
Armound Car Util, Labore Increase to-	***	154
Patra elected an stance for depate of Indian prits, etc.		156"
Extra state required for reserve initializes almine leave a session 1918	***	. 67
Firmalion of a reserve of probationary elerks for service overseas	***	198

Factories: Ordnance. Transfer of control to Indian Munitions Board	•••	16 16
Familios:  Medical treatment in England of — of suddlers on the Indian U L' Of civilian subordinates ordered on feld service Passage to — Of officers holding temporary commissions in the Br Army. Not ent	 filed	41 9
to pressure at Covernment expense Railway concessions for — of office s who have died or been killed di		3 • 22
the war  Separation allowance for — of soldiers belonging to the I D F.  recased rates, for — remaining in public quarte	- :	143 38
Travelling concessions to - of officers ordered on fe'd service a strate inadmissibility of -	cond	00
Farms Dopertment: Reserve of elects for the		72
Followers:	•m	70
Revised terms of service for organized and noorganized labour and to rary — engaged for service overseas	Gł,	169.
Finneral expenses: Of men of the HydQubad/marketal Service Troops		168
Havresacks:   Issue of — to recruits of Indian Army	***	39
Horse shooing: Allowance to certain R F. A sections for —		87
Hospitals:		8
Ice and mineral waters: Supply of — to lartice of Butish troops travelling by rail		4
Identity discs:		71
Importal Service Troops:  Hyderabid — Inneral expenses of men of— '		108
Supply of post cards to — units for despatch by recruits to	··	15
Incinerators: For Sanitary sections in peace time		98
Indian Army Reserve of Officers: Exchange compension allowance to— Provision of charges for officers on probation stisched to Indian Co		102
regiments on production attached to Indian Co	··	142
Indian Defence Forco: Applicability of para 565(rs), A. P., I, Vol I, to mobilized Vol	inteer	
snd — nints Appointment of honorary Chaplains to units of — Appointments in the place of members on permanent staff of nint	 	31 5
Artillery units of the — Orant for practice ammunition		115 182
Extra duty pay to Quartermaster Sergts of — units Police warrants for the despatch of recruits for the — Separation silowance for families of soldiers belonging to the —	•••	132 49 143
	•••	120

Indian Infantry Acting rank to British officers of — on field service Organization of — and Pioneer Provisional Intivilions Second-in-Command for each — battalion raised during a	, war	454 454 1. 544	A.1 l. 106 184 97
Indian Medical Sorvice: Chrge allowance to an — officer appointed to the ceering of a field ambulance, clearing hos, itsl, etc. Grant of temporary commissions in the — to citil "ub-At Promotion of Licentegants of — und grant of acting rank	esistant	Surgeons	165
officers of the service	•••		-
Indian Munitions Board:  Transfer of control of Ordnanco Factories to	Ç.	` `	18
Indian Subordinato Medical Department: Wound or injury pensions to Sub-Assistant Surgeons of t	he —		43
Instructors: British: Appointment of — to Indian units	. ***	***	113
Labour Corps:  Blankets for recruits of —	***	,	29
Formation of a — company and a Sals comprise at Indignoscribe over seas Grant of Ra. 100 to cook dept of — to provide sports go Fay of Indian officers and m. c. os employed with — Luts pry certificates of officers and supervises proceeding t Revised terms of sorvice for organized and unorganized for service overesces.	ar	44 e with—	17± 17± 119 101 169
Languages: Suspension during war of the rule in para. 23, A. R., L., Vo staff pry on passing certain — tests in case of M. W. S.	ol. I, re	grant of	149
Lonvo: Admissible to lady nurses of the New Zeeland Army Nurs	ing Ser	vice	118
Logion of Honour: Orders re wearing of the riband of —		***	73
Losses: Compensation for — of private property	···	•••	69
Monsuring tapes: Provision of — for R. G. A. companies		` ,	25
Mechanical Transport:  Acting promotion of officers in command of — companies Rate of pay of a Lieut. Colonel, A. S. C., attached to — i	n Meso;	otamis	95 139
Medals: 1914 Star. Grant of to British Expdy. Forces, 1914	`	•••	137
Medical Department: Charge allowance to officers in charge of Indian Convaliant carrys in India. Concessions to civil Nob-Assistant Surgeons and private prinndertale liability for general service Extra duty pay to L. M. S. officers employed as whole-tire Medical Officers.	actitione	rs who	123 128 131

	A.I:I.
Free medical attendance for nursing orderlies of the St. Jehn Ambulance	
	160
Grant of temporary I M. S commissions to civil sub-assistant surgeons	165
in the same of the	75
and the second of the second o	176
	21
*** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** **	84
to Sub-Assistant Enrgeons in sub-charge of Indian	183
Troops War Hospitals	100
W-31-1	
Medical examination: Of recruits by Medical officers of Native States	33
Modical treatment:	
In England of families of goldiers on the Indian Unattached List	41
Military Police:	_
Rules regulating the ordinary pensions of Indian officers of - battalions	124 150
Wound and injury pensions to men of Burma - attached to the I. A	150
	í
Military Works Services:	
	28
	105
	140
	140
Mosquite curtains:	`
Hill stations at which supply of - is authorised for British and Auglo-	•
Indian soldiers	103
Mosquito nots:	
Issue of - to Indian troops	135
Muslentur	
Musicity:	
Courses to be fired by Motor Machine Gun batteries Schools of — . Increase in the instructional staff at — for expansion of	90
	116
Andreas Cintage and the test the test	116
Nursing Service:	
Pay, allowances and leave admissible to lady nurses of the New Zeeland	
Army —	118
Omcers:	
Acting Iromotion of Acting rank of A	95
Concession a couse	12
transfers of - to time to m 1.	120
Leaf tay of -irishded from expeditionary forms	148
ministy - of the Loyal Encineers on loyal with the I to m to are	* 30
	11
Pay of - of the Br. Service and I. A. appointed to the staff in Meso- potamia	
	00
lioad purneys in India of - granted leave from oversea forces	117
Ordnance Department:	
Attends. Appropriately of the adultations of	
	100
Promition to warrant rank of Staff Sergia of	133
Transfer of control of Factories to the Indian Munitima Board	110

Ouromination .		
Organisation:	wands in India	1
Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Com-	Manna th than	
Of Indian Infantry and Pioneer Provisional Battalion	a	•
***		
Passages:		
Road journeys in India of officers granted leave from o	Mouses forces	٠
Gentlemen cadets to travel on railway warrants	***	•
Families of civilian subordinates ordered on service over	rscas	٠
Families of officers holding temporary commissions in	the British Art	m
not entitled to	~	
Railway concession for families of officers killed during	the war	
reactively confession for relatities or others stress served		
Pay:	Çir	
Corporters and tinemaths in Divisional Medical Mobiliz	nation Stores, 12	te
of		
Batra duty - to : "	17 hirn pensitte.	nm
min day - to .		
		•••
		•
Extra duty to I M. 5. officers employed as whole	time Recumen	.uę
Medical Office s	""	
Pay Havilders in Bridging Frins, 1st	: Brand M.	•
		*
Soldier or civilian clerks of I. S. un	its employed it	3. 2
Warrant and non-commissioned officers	of the R. A. M.	U
Increased rates of - of civil medical subordinates empl	loyed on milita	ij
dnty	*	•••
Leave. Of officers invalided from expeditionary forces	***	, .,
Of an D. E. offices continued as C. D. T. t., also field		
Of civil Government servants holding temporary commiss	ions in the Briti	gh
Army, who are on military duty is ludia	·	•••
Of civilian subordinates taken presoners of war		•••
Of field postmasters, postal clerks, telephone clerks and to	ienhone operato	78
On field service	***	٠
Of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers empl	lovel with labor	ır
and porter corps	:	••
Of officers of the Br. Service and I. A. appointed to the	a staff in Mes	ġ.
		•••
Of officers of the R. F. compleved with I W T in Mesor	ofamia .	
Of officers of the R. F. employed with I. W. T. in Mesor Rates of for A. S. C. officers attached to the S. & T.	Coros Mechan	į٠
631 Transport companies etc.	• • • •	••
Revised rates of - for Indian stationnizaters and signal	ters encaced fo	'n
Staff. Of Indian Army Officers returning to their pe	manent appoint	٠
Staff, Division rates of for depots of Indian Infants	e nnits en fele	đ
To educational and conservancy establishments of Mule T.	est anoré mpits	
Pay and Allowances:		
ASSESSATE SECRETARY OF OFFICERS	15	•
Dillish middlers attached to the P and T. Corns	, D	3,
fail an year facelure a terestriated		
ladien much in gree conspicted in Memperants		,
haly harm's of the New Zealand Army Nursing Service	***	,
Ma inte Gra Curje in Mrespetama	***	•

Pensions:	
Conditions under which discharged soll ers was nive been re-ent aten may	74
Disab hty Army Comman lers anti orised to dispose of questions, re-	173
Increased — for a lows and children of legarithmental on cers with nono- rary rank with 15 years com a so ed service	88 129
Payment of — of dejartmental officers for mrg formary rink, and of their families.  Beneditas to be followed in the preparation of — claims	52 82
Rules regulating the ordinary-of Indian officers of military police	124
partains for Ind. —in case of P P officers who were on In han ca'ablish ment on the guthreak of war Service rendered not of It has be count for In han — in case of Br Service	118
Service rendered out of It has to count for In hun — in case of Rr Service officers who may evening or to rate into I A. Would or injury—to may of B rms Military Police attached to the	56
Indian Army	150
Wound or In try to Indian rauls Delegation of antiority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury — 34 Suh Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D	155 43
Pay of Indian officers and non-comm as oned officers employed with— Revised terms of service for organized and unorganized labour engaged	20 174 110 168
Sostal clerks Rates of pay on field service —	76
risoners of War. Pay of civilian subordinates sken —	82
Promotion - Acting To fill vacancies crused by the death of officers To officers in command of Mechanical Transport companies To officers of Corist Defence and Inland companies R G A	86 95
and Ammunition Columns R F A  Of Lieutenants of the I M S — Grant of acting rank in the field to	111
officers of I M S Of pens and Indian officers who have been re-employed during the war Previous commissioned service in the Boyal Navy R N R and R I	62 171
Procedure to be followed when non-commissioned officers of the I.A.	47
To warrant rank of staff sergeants of the Ordnance Department	157 104
Pushtu allowance: Elimbility of Recruiting officers in the Trans Indus portion of the N V F P	35
Putties ·	30
Issue of — to men of kilted units in Indus — to pros oned scopeys and d schurged men re-employed saward orderics in war hospitals	89 107
Railways: Concennon for walows and children of officers who have died or been killed during war	

Ri ys								A.I.L
	-contd.						under the	
Tournmer	y rank with p	av for Bri	tish Ser	vice	officers	employed	HHUEL MIC	121
Temporar	17 1 to 18	agos atami	٠.			١		153
***			: '	_		***		100
W		•		4ch	of rec	ruits for t	he' Indian	49
				-C14	01,100		***	40
•	Defence Fo	120	•••		***	•••		
-								40
Rank:							***	12
Acting.	Officers of th	e Royal F	lying Co	rps	•••	J.J. noverice	`	106
	Officers of the To British off	icers of In	dian In	antr	y on ne	in pervice	3filitary	
	To British off with pay to	certaiu j	anior ex	ecuti	ve ome	ere in the		. 28
	Works Ser	vices			•••	- :***	don tho	•
77	Works Ser	for Roif	ish Ser	rice	office18	employe1	nnder one	121
Tempora	ay Board in M	fernatam	in Date				•••	
1631117	ay Board III B	Tesoboram:			•••	66		
77 - 42 - m - 1					•			79
Rations:	: f free — to em	-alled nois	of a fallo	werk		~	•••	
Grant o	fites - ro em	torreg buts	are tone					
Recruiti	· ·	-		t	433			- 178
		assistant	rocruitin	or off	SCOTE			
Payun	n of clothing	for airi	iana Am	olar	od to	assist 0	fficers on	81
Provisio	it or crossing	tor civi	DEATH CH	pivj			***	٠.
recru	iting duty.	•••	•••		•••	, ,		
		1	•			Ų		
Remoun	t Departm or subordinates	ient:			9. Sr	-Anding	to an out	27
Batta f	or supprendance	s empioyed	i in acp	OIB 4	итев Б	rot seams.	141	20
statio	on	•••	***		G""			
					Ç	-		
Roservo	battalion	5			101	о.	***	5
Extra	taffe required	ior — aur	iag ienve	e cus	1911, 191	0 _ ***		
								•
Rotirom	ionts:— sions corsequen ers to the U.S.						tunnafer of	٠
Coners	sions cor seducu	ton the	enspensio	n du	ring wo	er or -and	010102	12
office	ers to the U.S.	, L.	***		' •••	***		
Royal A	rmy Medi	ical Cor	ns:				** *****	١
	11							
			•	-		h	e collateral	1
,**	3000		`.	-	•			
Treses	3000	٠. ٠		-			ecrving	, a
				-		h	-scrving	4
				- orar	· · · · ·	h	-scrving	4
gn i Grant	of conveyance	allowanco		- orar	y office	h	-scrving	4
in i Grant stat	ef conveyance I appointments	allowanco		- orar	у ошсе	n of the	-scrving	1
in i Grant stat	of conveyance	allowanco		- orar	y office	n of the	-scrving	1
in i Grant stat	ef conveyance I appointments	allowanco			• •	he of tho	serving holding	1 1 15
in i Grant stat Roz 17 1	of conveyance I appointments	allowanco			• •	he of tho	serving holding	1 1 15
In it Grant state Roy it is	of conveyance I appointments	allowance	to temp		with th	n of the	serving holding	1 1 15
Grant Grant staf Roy 17 1	of conveyance I appointments	allowance	to temp	. 41.	with th	n of the	holding	15 15 10
Roy 1: 1	of conveyance I appointments  ands  of united the conveyance  if united the conveyance  for location p	allowanco	to temp	. 41.	with th	n of the	- holding - holding - in Meso	15 15 10
Roy 1: 1	of conveyance I appointments	allowanco	to temp	. 41.	with th	n of the	holding	15 15 10
In i Grant state Roy 1: 1 Page	of conveyance I appointments  ands  ands  full deep employer to the or	allowance	I. E. ir	. 41.	with th	n of the	- holding - holding - in Meso	15 15 10
In i Grant state Roy 1: 1 Page	of conveyance I appointments  ands  ands  full deep employer to the or	allowance	I. E. ir	. 41.	with th	n of the	holding holding in Meso	15 10 11 11
m i Grent etal Roy 17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	of conveyance I appointments I appointments I amis ands ands of the Cees emple for locate pointment ment on the or I lying Con I grate Office I sale Office	allowance	R. E. ir	the	with the	re of the	- holding - holding - in Meso	15 10 11 11 11
m i Grent etal Roy 17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	of conveyance I appointments  ands  ands  full deep employer to the or	allowance	R. E. ir	the	with the	re of the	holding in Meso	15 10 11 11 11
mi Grant state Roy 17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	of conveyance if appointments in appointments in a section in the control of the	allowance loyel su Cersion in conthreak of rps:	It. R. ir.	the fice	with the	the —	- holding	15 10 11 11 11 11
mi Grant state Roy 17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	of conveyance if appointments in appointments in a section in the control of the	allowance loyel su Cersion in conthreak of rps:	It. R. ir.	the fice	with the	the —	- holding	15 10 11 11 11 11
mi Grant etal Roy 17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	of conveyance of appointments of appointments of a conveyance of a lotter of the conveyance of the con	allowance loyel su Cersion in conthreak of rps:	It. R. ir.	the fice	with the field re who core of 1	the —	- holding	15 10 11 11 11 11
mi Grant etal Roy 17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	total and of conveyance of conveyance of conveyance of conveyance of the conveyance	allowance loyel su Cersion in conthreak of rps:	It. R. ir.	the fice	with the	the —	- holding	15 10 11 11 11 11
Grant Grant gtal Roy 17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ands  of conveyance of conveyance of conveyance or annual  of college one of the locking proceed on the officer of the	allowance loyed at C er siva in c atthreak of TD8: - a of the - he Line tel atter Con	R. E. ir.	the officer	with the field fie	he I. W. T	- holding holding in Meso	15 15 15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1
mi Grant staf Roy 17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	tous of conveyance of conveyance of appointments  p. mineral control contr	allowance loyed at C er siva in c atthreak of TD8: - a of the - he Line tel atter Con	R. E. ir.	the officer	with the field fie	he I. W. T	- holding holding in Meso	15 15 15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1
Grant	total and of conveyance of conveyance of conveyance of conveyance of conveyance of the conveyance of t	allowance  loyel as C er aloa in c albreak of rps of the the Line tel alore Con and fore	R. R. in	the fice	with the field res who cores of 1	he I. W. Twere on In	holding. in Meso	15 15 15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1

•	
Sanitary: Incinerators for—sections in peace time *!	93 ²
ichorls:	
and the same of th	17
M. units	140
onse rent allo	wance to
	91
r expansion	
	116
class's to the state of the	tern and
Southern Commands	185
Of instruction for training young officers serving in the North	neru nnu
Southern Army arms	51
-1 A1	
Service: **	
Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-enli	isted may
count their former - towards pension	71
. For Indian pension in the case of R. E. officers who were	in Indian
c tablishment on the outbreak of war	110
Previous commissioned - in the R. N. R. N. R. and R. I. M. no	t counted
towards promotion in the I. A. or I. A. R. O	47
Rendered out of India to count for Indian pension in the case	f British
Service officers who may exchange or transfer into the I. A.	50
6 . J. U.	•
Soldier clerks: Indha. " v	
Re-employment of - in depot and regiments	., 30
	. •
South Persia Rifles: Adjustment of expenditure incurred in India in connection with	53
Special and Miscellancous:  Remaneration for writing addresses on special post cards	. 147
Stationery:	•
Write oft of expenditure on - in excess of the authorised amo	aut 38
Stores:	
· Issue of additional stores and explosives to Pioneer units and dep	ióts 178
Snn spectacles:	
Issue of to British warrant and non-commissioned officers in In-	dia ् 138
Supply and Transport Corps; Baggago Scale of — for technical civilian staff recruited for	
Overseas	
Pay and allowances of B itish soldiers attached to the - for du	68
Rate of pay and allow by the applicate attached to the - for du	
Rates of pry	130
Reorganizat	: 163
lers of Contrages	
	7
Tapes, measuring: Provision of — for R. G. A. companies	` 2!
Tolographic addresses:	20
Abbreviated — of certain officials	5±, 159
Tolophono eperators;	2-, 20-
Pay of — on field se-vice	
1 ay or - on neld se-lice	76
Tinsmiths:	
listes of pay of -in Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores	
* * The state of t	3

Transport units:	oersanel e	t-		***	3
Blankets Issue of -					***
				36.1.***	
Pay of educational an Status of computant	nterp-eta	tion of the	tenn —	in connecti	on with
drivers of Mulo		*** *	***	* ***	
Travelling concess Inadmissibility of — second time		of officers	onlere!	on fie'd s-	rvice s
Unemployed Super Concessions consequent transfers of officers	es of the s	ry List: spension do	ring wa	r of relicence	bne etn
Votorinary Manua Revised edition of —	l (War), 	India:	•	. ^ €. υ •	,
Voluntoor units: Applicability of pair units of I D F.	. 561(vi), A	. R.I.Vol	amo I,		åпå
Water-bottles: Issue of — to recruits	of the India	n Army	•••	ί	•••
Wound pension: Grant of — to Sab-As	sistant San	econs of the	ຼ່າ. {.t. s ∋	t .	948

# GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ARMY DEPARTMENT.

# ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

MARCH 1918.

Nos. 186-304 (inclusive) of 1918 with Index.



# ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1918.

### 5th March.

186. Pay of officers of the Indian Army holding acting regimental rank when invalided.

It has been decided that the orders contained in India Army Order No. 1034 of 1917, regarding the pay of officers of The Indian Army holding acting regimental rank at the time of being invalided, shall be cancelled.

[ 51226 (A. G). ]

187. Decision that, in the case of a journey performed partly by rail and partly by read, the rail journey may be completed by warrant and the road journey by travelling allowance.

It is notified that paragraph 35-VI, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, bas been reconstructed as shown below:

"All other inspecting officers will ordinarily travel on warrant when moving on inspection duty, but may, at their option, draw travelling allowance for any such journey.

In the case of a journey performed partly by rail and partly by road, the whole journey may be completed either by warrant or by travelling allowance, or the rail journey by warrant and the road journey by travelling allowance, at the option of the officer concerned.

The officers mentioned in olause V above, for whom reserved accommodation is admissible under rule when travelling by rail, may also draw travelling allowance by road if they so desire, but in that case they will be restricted to the road allowance admissible nuder paragraph 29."

188. Corrections to the Reviso of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue).

The following corrections to paragraphs 6 and 18-L of the "Reviee of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III," published with Army Department letter No 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917, are approved:—

In paragraph 6 (VI) and note and paragraph 13-L (VIII), for the worde "Assistant Directors of Ordnauce Storee" substitute

"Ordnance Officers in charge of Arsenals."

· [ 9979 (D. G. O.): ]

189. Supernumerary appointments of jemadars, havildars, and naiks in Indian infantry battalions and depots.

With reference to paragraph 1 (2) of India Army Order No. 668 of 1917, the following supernumerary appointments era anthorised with a view to their allotment to selected battalions and depôts:—

10 Jemadars.

10 Havildare.

10 Nnike.

2. These appointments will be filled by the Adjutant General in India in the manner and under the conditions specified in the India Army Order quoted above.

3. The men so appointed will be absorbed in the first vacancy occurring in their class in the unit to which they are allotted.

4. As supernumeraries become absorbed, fresh appointments are anthorised to be made by the Adjutant General in India up to the limits mentioned in paragraph 1 above.

[ 0840 (A G).]

190. Grant of a special advance of Rs. 450 to chaplains on the Indian establishment to meet the cost of field service clothing, camp kit, etc.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that British chaplains who may in fature be appointed for duty with the Force in Mesopotamia and who receive pay and allowances nnder Indian rules, may, in addition to the usual advance of one month's pay admissible to officers proceeding on service overseas, draw a special advance not exceeding Rs. 450 to meet the cost of uniform, camp kit, etc., required for use in the field. This special advance will be recovered, monthly, to the extent of the field allowance issuable under paragraphs 381, 383 and 387, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, until the whole has been adjusted.

In the event of n chaplain dying or reverting to duty in India before the advance has been recovered in full, any portion not recoverable from the field allowance will be written off as a charge against the War Office.

[ 14605 (A. D.). ]

191. Snb-charge allowance for assistant and subassistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of a section of a combined field ambulance.

101. It has been decided that, for the period of the war, subcharge nllowance at Rs. 20 per mensem will he admissible to
an anitatant surgeon
a sub-anistant surgeon for the sub-charge of a British
an Indian
combined field ambulance for which a separate dispensary is
maintained, whether the section is detached or not.

[ 1052 (D. M. S.). ]

192. Admission of family ponsion to the widow of a retired departmental officer with honorary rank or warrant officer who is re-employed during the war.

The question has been raised whether n family pension is admissible to the widow of a retired departmental officer with honorary rank who is re-employed on account of the war and marries or re-marries after retirement, such marriage or re-employed place either previous to, or during, the period of re-employment.

It has been decided that a case of this nature would be for consideration on the analogy of article 661 of the Royal Warrant, s.e., if the widow was otherwise eligible, a family pension would be admissible to her. Similarly, the widow of such an officer dying form any of the causes referred to in article 11 of the Royal Warrant of the 1st Angust 1917, published as an Annexnre to India Army Order, No. 1264 of 1917, should be regarded as eligible for pension at the intermediate or highest rate.

The widow of a warrant officer of an Indian department who marries under the above mentioned circumstances will be dealt with

under the rules for that rank.

[49190 (A. G.).]

193. Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India.

Appendix 11 to these Instructions should be amended as follows:---

'Under "Staff and Establishments of a Command" for "I Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, R. A. pay (Lieutenant Colonel)" read "I Assistant Director of Ordnance Services (Lieutenant-Colonel)."

Under "Distribution" for "Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores" read "Assistant Director of Ordnance Services."

[ 7478 (D. G. O.). ]

194. Pay and allowances of British non-commissioned officers attached to Indian units as whole-time instructors.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Department letter No. 15753, dated the 29th December 1917, anthorising certain rates of extra duty pay to British non-commissioned officers attached to Indian infantry units as instructors shall have retrospertive effect from the 2nd October 1917, the date on which the last appointments of this nature were authorised.

[ B. O.C.]

195. Temporary modification of paragraph 955, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, on the resuscitation of Pioneer classes.

On the resuscitation of Pioneer classes it has been decided that, for the period of the war, the terms of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 955, shall he modified in the following particulars:—

(a) The classes will be of two menths' duration, both for British efficers and Indian efficers and other ranks, and will be held twice yearly, at the headquarters of the lst, 2nd and 3rd Sappers and Miners. Each class will consist of a maximum of 8 British efficers and 35 Indian efficers and non-commissioned efficers.

In addition to the allowance for materials laid down in the above-quoted regulation, an ullowance of Rs. 30 per mensem for l Indian officer instructor and Rs. 5 per mensem, each, for two non-commissioned officer instructors will be granted for each class.

[, 17296 (G. S). ]

196. Grant of authority to General Officers Commanding Divisions to sanction increased rates of detention allowance in the case of officers who are unable to pay for passages for themselves or their families and are granted free passage.

As a temporary measure and for the period of the war, General Officers Commanding Divisions are empowered to sanction an increase in the rates of detention allowance laid down in paragraph 297, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in respect of officers who are mable to pay for passages for themselves or their families and are granted free passage under paragraph 65, Army Regulations, India, Volume X. The amount of the allowance should be determined by the General Officer Commanding concerfied, according to the needs and circumstances of each officer, up to a maximum of Rs. 7 per diem for detention at a port of embarkation, and Rs. 5 per diem in other cases.

58260 (A. G.).

# 197. Issue of badges of rank and of appointment authorised, for personnel of mule transport units.

The badges of rank and of appointment anthorised* for person
* India Army Order nel of mule transport units are detailed below:

* below:****

- Description.		1	For wear by-	
Crown, above a plain "V" in worsted.	laur	ale,	Transport Veterinary Assistants (2nd grade).	
Crown, ambroidered, worsted		1	Not dafadars.	
Stars, embroidered, worsted.	•	•	Quartermoster dafadars.	
Colour havildar's badge, with a	work	ted	Veterinary Assistants, 3rd and 4th grades.	
"V" worsted.	,	•	Veterinary Dressers.	
Bit, worsted			Saddlers.	
Wheel, worsted.		•	Carpenters.	
Hammer and pincers, crossed,	vorst	eđ.	Blacksmiths.	
Horre-shoe, worsted			Shoeing-smithe.	

[ 176 (Q. M. G.). ]

198. Grant of dotontion allowance to army dental surgeons, while they are away from their headquarters station on temporary duty, in addition to fuel and lighting allowances and compensation in lieu of free quartors.

It has been decided that detention allowance, under the conditions and down in Army Regulations, Letter and Letter and

[788 (D. 31 S).]

### 199. Hire charges on account of tontage drawn from arsenals for the accommodation of officers temporarily attached to units.

It has been decided that when tents are drawn and retained in regimental charge for the use of officers, owing to the deficiency of hangalow accommodation, him shall be payable for the period of actual occupation only. It should be understood that undue delay must not occur in retaining tents to arsenal charge when it is clear that their continued retention is nanecessary.

·[87514 (Q M.G.)·]

4

### 0. Pay of enemy officer prisoners of war.

Army Conneil Instruction No. 1745 of 1917 (printed as Appendix 24 to these Instructions) is republished for the information and guidance of all concerned in continuation of Army Department latter No. 16396, dated the 31st October 1917.

[1828 (A. G.-7).]

## 201. Formation of 10 additional squadrons of Indian Cavalry.

lst Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse). 4th Cavalry. 7th Hariana Lancers. 16th Cavalry.

16th Cavalry. 17th Cavalry. 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.

27th Light Cavalry.
33rd Queen Victoria's
Own Light Cavalry.
35th beinde Horse.

Sorn Beinde Horse. Sorh King George's Own Central India Hoyse. Sanction is accorded to the formation of a

5th, or additional squadron in each of the

marginally noted Indian cavalry regiments,

as a temporary war measure, with effect

s a temporary war measure, with enec

from 26th September 1917.

The establishment of these extra squadrons will be that
of an Indian avalry squadron on peace scale, and they will be
entitled to all the allowances admissible to the latter.

37 Except in regard to British officers, the personnel for these

* Communicated General Officers manding, Armies, Com. Divisions and Independent Brigades and Controllers with No. 18190, dated Sth December 1917.

exim squadrons will be found from within existing establishments as sanctioned by Army Department letter No. 18189, * dated 8th December 1917, to the Adjatant General in India.

Promotions are authorised to allow each squadron its profer complement of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of the

required ranks.

4. The horses for these extra squadrons will be supplied and replaced by Government as occasion demands, and will remain the property of Government. Officers Commanding, Indian sillaturegiments concerned, will credit to Government on behalf of sold horse Rs. 2-8 per mensem, us is dono in the case of a silladar cavalry regiment on field service, vide paragraph 10. (a), Field Service Mannal, Silladar Cavalry, from the dato of formation of the squadrons.

Should males at any time be issued to these squadrons, they will be supplied by and remain the property of Government; to cover the cost of replacements, Indian silladar cavalry regiments concerned would credit to Government on behalf of each mule the deduction mentioned in paragraph 10 (b), Field Service Manual, Silladar Cavalry.

In all other respects these additional squadrons will be maintained on the silladar system.

5. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 5,52,593 initial and Rs. 2,50,450 recurring. It should be adjusted in the same well as charges of units serving in India.

[55096 (A.G)-]

### 202. Adjustment of the pay of British Service officers transferred to Indian payment.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has intimated that an increase of pay has recently been sanctioned for officers of the British Service in receipt of British rates of pay and that in the case of officers transferred to Indian payment when the last-pay, certificates show the old rates Agents will adjust the pay up to the date before embarkation, and Controllers of Military Accounts thereafter. The increased rates of pay will be notified in Army Orders in due course.

[ 01748 (A. G.). ]

### Instruction of British and Indian rank and file at local classes in the Hotchkiss Gun.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917 (printed as Appendix 25 to these Instructions) sanction is accorded, as a war measure, to the extension of the provisions contained therein, with effect from 1st June 1917, to local classes for instruction in the Hotohkiss Gun.

The extra expenditure involved will be met from the grant and head of account affected or by reappropriation.

[ 17883 (G. S.).

204. Reckoning of field service for the purpose of the grant of disability pensions.

ويثم

3

It has been decided that field service for the purpose of the grant of disability pensions under the provisions of paragraph 1061-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, counts from the date of embarkation to the date of disembarkation, both days inclusive.

[ 37623 (Q M. G).]

 Grant of extra duty pay to chiropodists omployed with reservo battalions (India).

In Army Department letter No. 16503, dated the 2nd November 1917, sanction was accorded to the conversion of the 15 combined British Infantry depots into 8 reservo battalions (India).

Sanction has been accorded to the payment of the allowances authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 564 (zvi), to chiropodists actually employed with these reserve battalions (India) on the scale of 2 in each reserve battalion (India).

01719 (A. G · 1)

# 206. Separation allowance for dependants of members of the Indian Defence Force residing out of India.

It has been decided that the grant of separation allowance shall be extended to dopendants not residing in India of members of the Indian Defence Force other than Government servants for the period during which the soldier is called out for actual military duty and ceases to perform his civil duty, provided that the usual conditions for the grant of the allowance are falfilled.

[ 58568 (A. G.). ] B.

# 207. Staff pay of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps commanding all classes of British field ambulances.

It has been decided that officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps commanding all classes of British field ambalances shall receive, in addition to the Indian Medical Service rate of grade pay staff pay at the rate of Rs 100 per mensem for each section in the ambalance. Staff pay will not, however, be admissible for the charge of a detached section.

· [792 (D. M. S.)-] . d

### 208. Detention allowance to Army Service Corps officers.

It has been decided that detention allowance at Rs 5 per diem shall be admissible to an Army Service Corps officer when departed to a station other than his own on duty in connection with his appointment. The allowance will not be admissible for any day on which travelling allowance is drawn.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[ ECECS (A G). ]

### 209. Amendment to the regulations governing the expenditure of the Annual Training Grant.

The following amendment is made to paragraph 10 of the memorandum attached to Army Department letter No. 4845-1 (G. S., S. D.-3), dated the 28th January 1913 :--

After the words" of their allotments:" in second line of paragraph 10 of the memorandum add "This list is not intended to he exhaustive and when occasion arises the powers conferred on General Officers Commanding in paragraphs 7. I (v), Army Regulations, India, Volume III, should be exercised."

63 (G. 8).

210. Rate of staff pay to Indian officers and non-commissioned officers appointed to Indian depôts for the purpose of inspec-tion and distribution of free rations,

"Communicated with No. 1788, dated 3rd December 1917, to General Officers Commanding, Armles, Divisions, and Independent Brigades, and all Controllers.

With reference to Army Department 1stter No. 17877,* dated 3rd December 1917, sanction is accorded to the following rate of staff pay to Indian officers and non-commissioned officers appointed to Indian depôts for the purpose of inspection and distribution of free rations :-

### Indian Cavalry and Infantry Depots.

One quartermaster jemadar per depôt on the staff pay as laid down in India Army Order 595 of 1917 for Jemadar Adjutant.

One squadron quartermaster dafadar or company quartermaster havildar for each 200 men actually on the strength of the depôt, at staff pay of Rs. 2 per mensem each.

#### Indian Convalencent Sections,

One quartermaster havildar and one assistant quartermaster havildar per section at staff pay of Rs. 2 per mensem each.

### Central Drivers' Depôt, Poona.

One quartermaster havildar and one assistant quartermaster havildar at staff pay of Rs. 2 per mensem each.

2. No additions to existing establishments of depôts will be made in consequence of the above. The Indian officers and non-commissioned officers required for the duty in question will be detailed from the existing ranks.

3. This synction will have effect from the 3rd December 1917.

4. The extra expenditure involved during 1917-18 will be treated as pertaining to the schedule measure "Grant of free rations to all ranks of the Indian Army, etc." From 1st April 1918, the expenditure will fall to the ordinary grant and head of accounts in the Army Estimates.

• Communicated with
No. 1970, dated 14th
February 1918, to General
O fit cors Commanding,
Northern and Scathern
Command, all Divisions,
and Independent Bricades, and all Controllers.
1918.

5. These orders supersede these contained in Army Department letter
No. 1989,* dated 14th February

[ 48154 (A.G.).]

# 211. Sub-charge allowance for sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of Royal Artillery depôts.

It has been decided that sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of Royal Artillery depôts shall receive sub-charge allowance at the following rates, in addition to any allowances that may be admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 957.

When the depôt consists of 1,000 Indian drivers and under
When the depôt consists of 1,001 to 1,500 men
When the depôt consists of 1,501 to 2,000 men

20

 This decision will have effect from the dates on which the sub-assistant surgeons were placed in sub-medical charge of such depots.

3. The extra expenditure should be adjusted in the same way as charges of depots in India of units employed with the Indian Expeditionary Forces.

[ 19879 (D. M. S.). ]

212. Supply of chargers to officers of the British sorvice serving in British Infantry units and officers of the New Army and Special Reserve.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure during the period of the war, that officers of the British service serving in British Infantry units whose, duties require them to he mounted shall he permitted to hire chargers from Remount depots on payment of Rs. 12-8-0 per mensem, subject to the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 754 and 754-A to D.

- 2. Special Reserve and Now of the service, whose duties
- * Communicated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions, and Controllers of Military Accounts, under the same number and date.

uncu 18t March 1916,

Communicated to Controllers of Military Accounts under the same number and date.

Communicated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions, under Quartermaster General's No. 855-1-W. S., dated 21st January 1910.

Communicated to Controllers of Military Accounts under the same number and date.

Army officers, of any hranch require them to he mounted, will be given the concessions us applicable to Territorial and Garrison hattalion officers, e.e., when servingin their units they will he supplied with horses by the State under the sions of Army Department letters No. H .- 2879 * and No. H .- 1873, † dated the 15th January 1915 and 22nd Fehruary 1916, respectively; when serving on the staff their case will he governed by the provisions of Army Department letter, No. H .- 253, t dated the 12th January 1916.

[ 36648 (Q. M. G). ]

213. Forms for submission of claims to "1914 Star."

With reference to Army Instruction, India, No. 137 of 1918, forms are now obtainable from the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, Medal Section, Simla, for the submission of claims to the 1914 Star.

The instructions for completing the forms, which are given on the reverse thereof, should be strictly complied with in order that

claims when submitted may be considered without delay.

14524 (A. D.).

#### 214. Further expansion of the Mechanical Transport Training School for Indian drivers at Rawalpindi.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 18784, dated

Communicated under No. 18785. dated 20th December 1917, to :--

The General Officers Commanding, 1st and 2nd Divisions.

The Military Accountant General. The Military Deputy Auditor

General, Northern Army. The Senior Controller of Mulitary

Supply Accounts. The Central War Controller.

The Controller of Military Accounts, 1st, 2nd and Burma Divisions.

20th December 1917 (address ed to Quartermaster General is India), sanction is accorded to expand further the ten porary Mechanical Transpost Training School for Indu drivers at Rawalpindi in ords to accelerate the training of drivers for overseas forces and to maintain a strength d 1,250 recruits at the school to meet unforeseen demands.

2. The employment of the staff and purchase of the vehicle mentioned below in addition to those anthorised in the about quoted Army Department letter is also sanctioned.

### (1) - Readquarters Staff of the School.

- 2 Instructors (Captain or Lieutenant)-staff pay Rs. 250 Feb mensem.
- 1 Company Quartermaster Sergeant. British Infautry rates of pay, 1 Pay Sergeant.

- 1 Mechanist Staff Sergeant-A. S. C. rates of pay.
- 6 Titters and turners 2 Blacksmiths
- 2 Wheelers
- 1 Electrician
- 1 Vulcanicer
- 2 Indian clerks

sergeants and ? including 2 Corporals.

The artificers will be detailed from Territorial and Garrison tattaliors and will receive pay and allowances, etc., as for such men employed with Mechanical Transport Companies.

The In han clerks will be employed on the terms laid down in Army Department letter No. 15748, dated the 20th December 1917.

### (2)-Staff for Drill and Discipline.

8 Indian officers, including I Subedar-Major, 3 Subedars and . 4 Jemadars.

- 1 Quartermaster Havildar.
- 12 Color Havildars.
- 24 Nuks.
- 7 Sepoy Orderlies.

The Subedar-Major will be a re-employed pensioned Indian

Communicated under Nos. 11897 and 643, dated 20th October 1917 and 15th January 1917, respectively, to :---

The Finance Department. The Home Department.

The Chief Secretary to the Government of Bengal.

The Chief Secretary to the Government of Burms.

The Honble the Chief Commissioners Assam.

The Superintendent, Port Bialr. The Accountant General, Brugal. The Accountant General, Burms. The Accountant General, Assam.

The General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Karachi and Bombay linguies

The Military Accountant General and all Controllers of Divisions

The Central War Controller and the Semor Controller of Military Supply Accounts.

temporary rank of Subedar Major if not already holding that rank and will be engaged on the terms laid down for the re-employment of Indian pensioned officers. The remainofficers. Indian commissioned officers and men obtained from the

officer. He will be given the

will be Military Police to Burma which establishment they are at present surplus Their terms of service, rates of pay, allowances, etc., will be governed by Army Department letter No 11886, * dated 20th October 1916, as amended by Army Department letter No. 142* dated 15th January 1917.

addressed to Adintant-General in India.

#### (3) -Non-commissioned officer unstructors.

These will be obtained from the Indian Defence Force and will consist of :-

4 Sergeants. 77 Corporals.

Terms of service, rates of pay, allowances, etc., will be as in Annexure "A" of Army Department letter No. 18781, dated 20th December 1917.

As it is anticipated that the required number of British instructors will not be furtherming at once, sanction is accorded to the employment of Inlian instructors until such time as the authorised strength of British instructors has been completed. These selected Indian instructors will be given the acting rank of finik with pay, etc., of that rank as in a Mechanical Transport Company.

### (4)-Pupils and followers.

The terms of service, etc., of pupils and followers will be as laid down in Army Department letter No. 18784, dated 20th December 1917.

(5)-Vehicles.

50 Ford motor ears and 5 Ford chassis.

(6) -Clothing.

Clothing will be issued to all ranks on the scales anthorised in Army Department letter No. 18784, dated 20th December 1917.

3. The expenditure involved will be dehited to His Majesty's Government through the Central War Controller.

[ 87803 (Q. M. G.). ]

215. Payment of advances and grants.in-aid to officers' and sergeants' messes of all Territorial units and Garrison battalions and of any units or formations, whether regular or temporary, which were not in existence in August 1914.

Army Department letter No. 11603 (M. W.-2), dated the 24th November 1914, as modified by that Department's letter No. 15788—1 (M. W.-1), dated the 29th August 1916, sanctioned the grant of certain concessions to Territorial units in India, and these concessions have been subsequently extended by the Government of India to various other units, formations, etc.

- 2. It has now been decided that the concessions referred to above shall be discontinued, and that the following revised system be introduced and made applicable to all Territorial units, and Garrison baltalions and to any other units or formations, whether regular or temporary, which were not in existence in August 1911:—
  - (a) Payment of initial grants and advances in cash for the purchase of equipment and furniture for messes will be made, such grants and advances being in accordance with the sliding scale shown in the diagram printed as Appendix 26 to these Instructions. Both initial grants and advances may be given to officers' messes, but sorgeants' messes will receive initial grants only.

- (b) The payment of the initial grants and advances mention (a) above will be made only if the General (Tommanding the Division or Independent concerned, considers that the formation of a mess is necessary and desirable for the unit.
  - General Officers Commanding may, however, and at their discretion for the formation of station or hined messes which will be eligible for these grants and advances.
  - (c) The amounts of the advances shown in the sliding are maxima only, and may he drawn in full, or not the discretion of the Officer Commanding concerned
  - (d) The advances will be repaid in 25 equal mouthly ins ments, and will be deducted from the mess " udmissible under paragraph 284, Army Regnl : India, Volume I. The maximum of Rs. 150 meusem will not be npplied until the advance heen fully recovered.
    - (e) Those units which have already received either mess up mentin kind under Army Department letter No. 11 (M. W.-2), dated the 24th November 1914, or allowance in lieu of mess equipment under that Dep ment's letter No. 15788-1 (M. W.-1), dated the 2 Angust 1916, or a grant from the War Office for purchase of mess equipment, will not be elig for a further initial grant under these orders. The may, however, he allowed to draw the advance under these orders.
    - (f) Sergeants' messes which have received furniture at tional to that authorized in Table 44. Section. Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, will be permit to retain such furniture as a free gift.
    - (g) Officers' messes which have received furniture for the Military Works Services on hire will be given option of taking it over at a valuation to be fixed the Standing Barrack Committee. If not taken of the furniture will be withdrawn und returned to Military Works Services.
    - (A) Officers who have received farniture for their quart on hire from the Military Works Services under orders contained in the Army Department lett quoted in paragraph 1 above will be given the opt of taking it over at a valuation to be fixed by

Standing Barrack Committee. If not taken over, it will be withdrawn and returned to the Military Works Services.

- (i) If a unit leaves India, or a mess is abolished before the whole of the advance is repaid, Government will have a hen on the mess property purchased from the grant and advance to the extent of the unpaid portion of the advance.
- (f) Claims for grants and advances will be submitted by units, supported by the necessary authority, to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned.
- (k) Units, and not the Military Works Services, will be responsible for the purchase and mintenance of furniture other than that anthorised in Tables 44 and 45, Section IV, Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, which will continue to be supplied and maintained by the Military Works Services.
- 3. Officers' messes which have been provided with billiard tables, etc., under the conditions laid down in Army Department letter No. H. S-113, dated the 12th February 1915, may be permitted to retain such tables, etc., under those conditions, but no new tables, etc., will be purchased by the Military Works Services in future.
- 4. The expenditure involved in giving initial grants to messes under these orders should be adjusted in the same way as other charges of units, depôts, etc., in India. The advances should be treated as advances recoverable on the books of the Divisional Controllers of Military Accounts.
  - b. The amounts realized by the sale of the furniture referred to in clauses (9) and (4) of paragraph 2 above will be credited to the receipt head corresponding to the disbursement head against which the initial cost of purchasing the furniture in question was charged.

[ 3356 (M. W.-3).]

### 216. For mation of a Reserve of Railway personnel for employment overseas.

Sanction is accorded to the formation on Indian Railways of a reserve of certain classes of railway personnel for employment overseas as detailed in Appendix 27 to these Instructions.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Central War Controller.

[ 117 (A. G R).

217. Pistol, Musketry and Machine Gun courses to be fired annually by the personnel of Machine Gun Companios.

The following courses will he fired annually by the personnel of Machine Gun Companies:-

#### PISTOL COURSE.

Officers - That defined for British officers in Musketry Regulatione, Indian Supplement, Chapter I, paragraph 472-A.

Other Ranks .- (Armed with the pistol, . e., one Iudian officer). The course defined in the same paragraph hut for "other ranks, Royal Artillery and Infantry."

#### ANNUAL MUSKETRY COURSE.

All British Ranks -To be exercised in Table B, Appendix II, Mnsketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914).

ہـ MACHINE GUN COURSE.

All ranks, with the following exceptions, will execute the course laid down in Table 'C.' Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914) :-

Stritt-h Officers
Company Serjeant Major
Company Quartermaster
Serjeant
Part II and practices
7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 of
Part II.

- 2. The following allowances are authorized :-
  - (i) An allowance of annas 4 per annum for each individual who completes the annual course under the terms of paragraph 252, Army Regulations, India, Volume L.
  - (ii) An additional allowance of annas 4 per man per annum for each individual whn completes the annual Machine Gun course.

(iii) An allowance of Rs. 4 per mensem for each Machine Gnn Company for the upkeep and maintenance of hntts and targets, under the terms of paragraph 246, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

3. The foregoing orders will apply to the four permanent Machine Gun Companies at present in India and to the seven Machine Gun Companies formed for service overseas.

- 4. An initial grant will be made to each of the four permanent Machine Gun Companies in India to enable them to make up their targets. A statement of stores required for this purpose, with the approximate cost, is attached (vide Appendix 31 to these Instructions).
- 5. The approximate cost, which is estimated at Rs. 94,862 initial, and Rs. 33,896 recurring (vide Appendices A to E), will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.
- C. Appendices A, B, C, D and E are attached as annexures to these Instructions (cide Appendices 28 to 32).

[ 17539 (G. S.). ]

### 12th March.

 Grant of financial powers to the Deputy Director of Stocks, Supply and Transport Corps.

In connection with the scheme for the re-organization of the Supply and Transport Corps approved in Army Department letter No. 10770, dated 21st July 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No. 7 of 1918, it has been decided that the Deputy Director of Stocks, Supply and Transport Corps, shall exercise the financial powers vested in a Divisional Commander by paragraphs 6 (ii) and 18-Li (ii) of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 10, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)."

[ 77 (Q 31.6) ]

219. Summoning of cantonment magistrates to Headquarters by Divisional and Brigade Commanders.

It has heen decided that, when a divisional or brigade commander considers it necessary to summon a cantonment magistrate to divisional or brigade hesdquarters for consultation in matters relating to cantonment administration, the move may he sanctioned by the General Officer Commanding the Division or Brigade, with the previous concurrence of the Local Government, under whom the cantonment magistrate is serving.

[ 31401 (Q M. G). ]

.220. Maintenance of clothing stocks at transport recruiting depôts.

The provisions of Iudia Army Order No 1192 of 1917 are
Army Department No 1000, dated 24th January 1917, and No 7002, dated 12th May 1917.

Army Department No extended to transport* recruiting depôts which may accordingly hold 3 months? requirements of such authorised articles of clothing and necessaries as may be deemed

advisable by the Officer Commanding.

I Adjutant (Lieutenaut)

[ 762 (Q M. G.).]

Pay of rank, plus Rs 150 per mensem staff

221. Increase in the establishment of British officers, Indian officers, and Indian non-commissioned officers in dopôts of (freo) Labour and Porter Corps.

It has been decided that the establishment of Pritish officers, Indian officers and Indian non-commissioned officers for (free) Lahour and Porter Corps Depôte shall be an adrabled below :—

Depôt for a single corps.

1 Commandant (Captain) . Pay of rank, plas Ra. 250 per mensem staff

1 Quartermas'er (Indian officer) Pay of rank under Army Instruction (India)

No 119, dated 12th February 1918, ples
En 17-8-0 per memors staff pay and pension
if a pensioner.

if a pensioner.

Indian officers (pensioners). Fay of rank under Army Instruction (India) No. 119, dated 12th 1 co-mary 1918, glass pension.

8 Havildan Pressures or men premoted from Corps. Pay under Army Instruction (India) An 119, delet 17th Jebruary 19.8. Pressures will draw person in admitted topay.

- 4. Promotions are authorised to allow each squadron its proper complement of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of the required ranks.
- 5. The horses for theso extra squadrons will be supplied and replaced by Government as occasion demands and will remain the property of Government. Officers commanding concerned will credit to Government, on hehalf of each horse, Rs. 2-8 per mensem, as is done in the case of silladar cavalry regiments on field service, vide paragraph 10 (a), Field Service Manual, Indian Silladar Cavalry, from the date of formation of the squadrons.

Should mnies at any time he issued to these squadrons they will he supplied hy and remain the property of Government; to cover the cost of replacement, officers commanding concerned would credit to Government on behalf of each mule the deduction mentioned in paragraph 10 (b), Field Service Mannal, Indian Sillsaar Cavalry.

- In all other respects these additional squadrons will be maintained on the silladar system, and whilst Berving in India deductions will be oredited to Government by them for the maintenance of half a syce and upkeep of half a mule as for silladar in units not in possession of regimental mules.
- 6. The expenditure should be adjusted in the same way as charges of units serving in India.

[ O1141 (A G.). ]

226. Increase of staff pay drawn by British officer instructors employed at the Central Bombig School, Mhow.

With reference to item 3, statement "A," attached to Army

*Communicated to General Officers Command one; a Command on the Command of the Military Accounts, Senior Controller, Military Sapply Accounts, Controllers of Military Accounts, Senior Controller, Military Sapply Accounts, Controllers of Military Accounts, Stat (Lahore) and 5th (Marchallers) Divisions, and the Commandant, Central Bombing School, Minow.

Department letter No. 15566,* dated 16th October 1917, sanction is accorded to the increase of staff pay from Rs. 100 per mensem to Rs. 150 per mensem to the 3 British officer instructors, comployed at the Central Bombing School, Mhow, with retrospective effect from 1st November 1917.

## 227. Free passage by rail, when granted leave, to the follower establishment of units.

Under paragraph 242, Army Regulations, India, Volnme I, certain annual allowances are admissible to units for the purchase of railway tickets for followers proceeding to their homes on leave, where the cost of a single fare exceeds Rs 5. It has heen decided that the grant of these fixed allowances shall be suspended for the period of the war. During this period, enrolled followers of units, serving at a distance of not less than 400 miles from their homes, shall be allowed free passage by rail when proceeding on, and returning from, leave, subject to a limit of 20 per cent. per annum of the total number of men affected in a unit.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[ E5738 (A. G.).]

# 228. Employment of additional officers in the Inspection Section of the Ordnance Department.

Sanction is accorded to the employment in the Inspection Section of the Ordnauce Department of 10 additional officers of the Indian Army Reserve or Garrison Battalions, on pay of rank plus Rs. 250 staff pay per mensem, as a temporary measure, for the period of the war.

2. The expenditure involved should be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates. The Central War Controller will make any necessary readjustment between His Majesty's and the Indian Governments.

 $\left[\frac{99 \text{ (D.G O.)}}{\text{E.}}\right]$ 

## 229. Increase in educational establishments of Gurkha units and depots.

With a view to affording greater facilities for the instruction of Gurkha recruits in Urdu, it has been decided that, for the period of the war, each Gurkha unit and depôt shall be authorized, at the discretion of Brigade Commanders, to engage one extra vernacular teacher for every 100 pupils over 200, in addition to the establishment already authorised.

The extra expenditure involved should be adjusted in the same manner as the pay charges of units and derôts in India.

## 230. Replacement of necessaries in possession of boys.

It has been decided that, during the war, an Officer Commanding may condemn and replace free in kind such of the articles of necessaries in possession of boys of British units, specified in Appendix 33 to these Instructions as have, in his opinion, become unserviceable through fair wear and tear. In the case of blacking and dibbing, one anna and for annay respectively will be admissible in lieu of replacements in kind.

The above decision is applicable only to boys not in receipt of quarterly clothing allowance or the separate issue of two annas a day kit allowance.

2. The expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

$$-\left[\frac{36312\,(Q\,M.\,G\,)}{D.}\right]$$

# 231. Provision of web equipment for Headquarters and field companies of Sapper and Miner units in India.

Sanction is accorded to the re-equipment of all headquarters and field companies of sapper and miner units in India with the 1908 pattern web equipment.

The expenditure involved, so far as the units left in India of the pre-war authorised establishment are concerned, is estimated at Rs. 27,678 initial and Rs. 1,190 annual recurring, and is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

## 232. Scale of furniture for transport veterinary hospitals and central transport pharmacies.

The following articles of farniture are authorised for each transport veterinary hospital and each central transport pharmacy:—

ишасу :										
٠.	Articles.						Nu	mber	•	Source of supply.
	, large . small . 5' x 2' 10'.	:	٠	: : ` `	:		:	1 1 3	}	7. M. a.
Fitting (set). Jng, en	s, enamelwa	•		W3:	ррэод	a far	ids :	1	-}	S. & T.Corps.

2. The expenditure involved, based on the number of transport veterinary hospitals and transport pharmaties now maintained, if stim ted at 43 12,045 initial, and R4 2,409 recurring annually. The initial expenditure entailed during the coursent financial year should be incurred only if it out he met either from the stactioned provision under the grant and head affected or by reappropriation.

[ 35367 (Q.M.G.): ]

### 233. Grant of a bouns to recruits enlisted into the Indian Ordnance Department.

Sanction is accorded to the grant, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, of a bonus of Rs. 50 to each lascar enlisted into the Indian Ordnance Department. The amount will be paid as follows:—

Rs. 10 on enrolment and Rs 40 as soon as the lascar has been passed fit by a Medical Officer after joining an Arsenal or Depôt.

This sanction will cover any cases in which the bonus has

Communicated with already been paid in good faith, under the provisions of India Army Order at No. 13164, dated the No. 663 of 1917, in consequence of the

Army Department endows must be a list, dated the provisions of India Army Order most be 1316, dated the Site Angust 1917, to Hesta of Branches of Army Head quarters and to Cautolium of Military Accounts, the Director General of Ordnance in India.

- 58643 (A. G.).

# 274. Issue of two additional "Spanners, H. B., No. 147," is 4'5' Q. F. Howitzer batteries.

Too to come in his to be her here of two additional "Spiring Balen . 14" . No 147 " for en & 33" Q. P. Honitrer balter and to the greek a so of two attaches and securing steap for the warrange of the agreement on the fee to of the trail of all carriage

The neter repositive layeled which is estimated to the interface of the Diamond countring, is debitable to the layer grant at least of second affected in the Army estimate

[ EG17 (p. G. O.). ]

### 235. Slop-pall for Nusscorabad pattern cookhouses

It has been decided to cancel standard plan No. 20-B. F., fo stoppfail for Nuscerahad pattern cookhouses. All existing copies of this plan should be destroyed.

[ 4664 (M. W.-3). ]

#### Formation of a 6th additional temporary 238. squadron in certain Indian Cavalry regi; ments.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a 6th [5th in the case

1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse). 3rd Skinner's Horse. 7th Harlana Lancers. 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multania). 26th King George's Own

Light Cavalry. 27th Light Cavalry.

85th Scinde Horse. 39th King George's Own Central India Horse. additional temporary squadron in each .

of the 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis)]

of the marginally noted Indian cavalry regiments with effect from the 3rd January

1918.

The establishment of these additional squadrons will be that udian cavalry squadron on peace scale and they will be all allowances admissible to the latter.

3. The personnel for these extra squadrons will be eurplus to existing cavalry establishments as sanctioned by the Army Department letter

Communicates to General Officers Commanding Armies, Divisions and Independent Brigades and Controllers with No. 18190, dated the 8th December 1917.

existing cavalry establishments as sanctioned by the Army Department letter No. 18189,* dated the 8th December 1917.

4. Promotions are anthorised to allow each squadron ite proper complement of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of the required ranks.

5. The borses for these extra squadrone will be supplied and replaced by Government as occasion demands and will remain the property of Government. Officers Commanding concerned will credit to Government on behalf of each horse, Rs. 2-8-0 per measum, as in the case of silladar cavalry regiments on field service, voide parigraph 10 (a), Field Service Minual, Indian Silladar Cavalry, from the date of formation of the squadrons.

Should mnles at any time be isened to these squadrons they will be supplied by and remain the property of Government; to ever the cost of replacements, Officers Commanding concerned would oredit to Government on behalf of each mule the deduction mentioned in paragraph 10 (6), Field Service Mannal, Indian Silladar Cavalry.

6. In all other respects these additional squadrons will be maintained on the silladar system and, in the case of these squadrone of regiments not in possession of regimental unles and grassentters, whilst in India, deductions will be credited to Govern-

fr Communicated to Controllers, with same number and date.

ment for 1 payment of a grassentter and upkeep of 1 a male as laid down in Army Department letter No. H.-2239,† dated the 25th March 1916.

7. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 6,74,800 initial and Rs. 9,56,000 annual recurring. It should be udjusted in the same way as charges of units serving in India.

[ 114 (A. G.). ]

237. Delogation to the Brigade, Divisional and Army Commanders of the power to sanction excesses over sanctioned plinth area estimates for temperary buildings in cortain cases.

With reference to paragraphs 258 (g) and (i), Army Regulations, India, Volume III, it has been decided that, in the case of temporary accommodation required in connection with the war, Brigade Commanders may approve of any alterations or additions not included in the plinth area estimate for a work sanctioned by higher-authority if the following conditions are fulfilled:—

(a) The accounts of the project are not closed.

(b) The total actual cost of the work, including that of the additions or alterations, is not more than the amount of the sanctioned estimate plus five per cent. on the same.

(c) The additions or alterations are fairly contingent on the proposals contemplated in the sanctioned project, are clearly reasonable, and have not previously been disnilowed by higher anthority.

2. If the total cost, including that of the alterations or additions, exceeds the sanctioned estimate by more than 5 per cent., but not hy more than 10 per ceot., application for sanction to the proposals should be submitted to the Divisional or Army Commander concerned, who shall have power to sanction such excess if the total cost ie within his power of sanctioning estimates, and provided that the conditions in clauses (a) and (c) above are fulfilled. In all other cases falling within the limits specified in this paragraph application for sanction should be made to the Director General, Military Works.

3. In cases where the excess over the plinth area estimate is over 10 per cent, n revised estimate must be submitted to the authority who sanctioned the project, and the additions and alterations must not be put in hand until permission has been obtained, which can be applied for by telegram if necessary.

4705 (M. W.-5)*]

7

238. Provision of tubing, gaspipe, lead, in advance for sanitary sections and of Calx Chlorinata for these sections only when mobilisation is ordered.

#### It has been decided-

(i) that tubing, gaspipe, lead, shall be provided in advances for all sanitary sections in order to moid delay in its supply on mobilisation; and

 (ii) that Calx Chlorinata shall be obtained for all senitary sections only when mobilisation is ordered on account of its liability to rapid deterioration.

2. Mobilisation Store Tables for a Sanitary Section will be amended accordingly.

[ 18793 (D. M. S.)-]

### 239. Khaki drill caps for Indian Defence Force.

A pattern of cap, forage (Indian pattern), made of khaki drill, has been approved for isene, during the war, to the rank and file of units of the Indian Defence Force (except kilted men). The new pattern cap will be taken into wear gradually as renewals of forage caps now in possession become necessary.

[ 720 (Q. M. G). ]

Pay of unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re-employment.

It has been decided to employ in staff or administrative appointments in India, certain unemployed, retired or pensioned British service and Indian Army officers. Unemployed officers who are re-employed in recognised staff or other appointments commensarate with the rank held will receive the recognised pay and staff pay of such appointments. Unemployed officers for whom saitable employment cannot be found and who are posted to fill minor appointments, will receive nnemployed pay or pension, plus staff pay at Rs. 500 per mensom. These rates will also be admissible to retired or pensioned officers. In all cases the rate of pay to be granted to re-employed officers will be notified when posting orders are issued.

[ O1630 (A. G.). ]

241. Grant of compensation for mosquito curtains or nets purchased by Indian units.

It has been decided that, in cases where Indian units in stations

* Communicated General Officers Commanding, Diricions and Irdependent Frigades, un'er D'rector, Medical Services' letter No. 191955 (D. M. R.51, dated Sirt October 1917.

where malaria is rife are certified by their Commanding Officers to be in possession of moranito curtains or nets which were purchased regimentally on the advice of the Deputy Director or Assistant Director of Medical Services, prior to the issue of Army Department letter No. 19108-2 (D. M. S.-5), dated 24th October 1917,

the value of these curtains or nots will be assessed by a Station

Board, and compensation granted to the unit at a rate not exceed ing Re. 4-8-0 and Re. 2-5-0 for each cerviceable rectangular chape mosquito curtain and tent-chaped mosquito net-respectively.

## 242. Messing establishments of depôts of Indian units on field service.

It has been decided that the number of languis (cooks) allower for the messing establishments of depots of Indian units on field service shall be one for every 25 men of the number present.

- 2. These followers will be engaged under the terms of Arra-*Communicated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent the 3rd December 1915.
- Brigades, and Controllers of Military Accounts under the same number and date.
- 3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

## 243. Rewards admissible for the apprehension of deserters and absentees without leave.

The ratee of rewards payable for the apprehension of deserters and men absent without leave are as sanctioned in India Army Order No. 363 of 1915. The reward in the case of non-combatants ie not confined to the classes mentioned in paragraph 1014, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, but is admissible in respect of all followers.

Paragraph 1014, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, was reconstructed by India Army Order No. 1118 of 1917, the scope of the regulation previously in force being extended. It is, however, clearly stated in clause 3 of India Army Order No. 1118 of 1917 that the provisions of India Army Order No. 363 of 1915 are still in force.

244. Arrangements for the provision of accommodation for officers coming to India from Mesopotamia and other overseas expeditionary forces on leave (other than leave on medical certificate) during the hot weather of 1918.

It has been decided that the arrangements sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 6854, dated the 10th May 1917, which is reproduced as Appendix 34 to these Instructions for the accommodation of officers coming to India from Mesopotamia and other overseas expeditionary forces on leave (other than leave on medical certificate) during the hot weather of 1917, shall hold good for the 1918 season with the addition that accommodation for nursing sisters will also be provided this year when necessary. The financial responsibility assumed by the Government of India under these arrangements will be to the extent indicated in paragraph 4 of the Army Department letter, quoted above, and shall cease absolutely to operate after the 31st October 1918. The local committees have been instructed to make arrangements for 1918 on the same lines as in 1917.

2 In order to facilitate the working of the scheme a permanent Reception Committee is being formed at Bombay which will consist of :--

(a) President—One of the senior conducting officers who nan be spared during the leave season, owing to many regular, officers travelling on every transport and being available for command.

(b) Members—(1) Two officers with a staff pay of Rs 250 per mensem each for the period during which they are actually employed in connection with this duty. (2) Also as many voluntary members as may be necessary and procurable.

(c) Office establishment-Two soldier clerks on regimental

pay plus extra-daty pay at Rs. 30 per mensem each.

3. The expenditure involved by the aforesaid arrangements is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[ 87626 (Q. M. G.-1).

245. Formation of a combined British Infantry depôt for British details from the 1st (Peshawar) Division.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a combined British Infantry depôt at Ghora Dhaka and Khanspur, for the accommodation of British details from the 1st (Peshawar) Division.

- 2. The staff for this depôt will consist of :-
  - 1 Commandant.
  - 1 Quartermaster.
  - 1 Adjutant.
  - 1 Acting Sergeant Major.
  - 1 Acting Quartermaster Sergeant
  - 1 Provost Sergeant.
  - 1 Acting Orderly Room Sergeant.
  - -1 Clerk to Quartermaster.
- 1 Acting Orderly Room clerk for each unit represented at the depôt at a strength of 100 or more (to deal with the documents of his own unit).

Pay Sergeants and pay clerks will be appointed on the following scale:-

- 1 Pay Sergeant for less than and not exceeding 250 men.
- 1 Pay Sergeant plus 1 pay clerk for more than 250 but not exceeding 600 men.
- 2 Pay Sergeants plus 1 pay clerk for more than 600 bnt not exceeding 750 men.
- 2 Pay Sergeants plus 2 pay clerks for more than 750 but not exceeding 900 men.
- 3 Pay Sergennts plus 2 pay clerks for more than 900 but not exceeding 1,100 men
- 3 Pay Sergeants plus 3 pay clerks for more than 1,100 but not exceeding 1,500 men.
- 1 Storeman (if more than 400 men in the depôt, a second storeman will be appointed).
- Conservancy establishment will be 'the scale laid down in Table 4, Army Tables, Miscellaneons Services, Part 1, page 6, note "Hill Sanataria," and will be paid at lowest local rates at which obtainable.
  - 4 Staff pay will be admissible as follows :--

Commandant, Rs. 200 per mensem.

Adjutant ,, 75 Quartermaster , 60

The acting sergeant major, quartermaster sergeant, provest and pay sergeants will receive extra duty pay as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Yolume I, paragraphs 570 and 571.

Pay clerks and etoremen will receive extra-duty pay as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volumo I, paragraph 151.

The acting orderly room sergeant and acting orderly room clerks will be appointed only in the absence of battalion orderly room sergeants and olerks from the depot.

They will receive extra-duty pay as follows :--

Acting Orderly Room Sergeant, Re 10 per mensem.

Contingent and stationery allowancee will be admissible as under :-

Contingent allowance, Rs. 70 per mensem.

The staff and extra-daty pay referred to above will be admissible from the dates the individuals concerned take up their appointments.

Contingent and etationery allowances will be admissible from the date from which the depôt is opened.

5. The expenditure should be adjusted in the same way as that of British Regular units serving in India.

[ 53783 (A. G.). ]

246. Re-organization of Followers' Central Deptits.

In supersession of all previous orders regarding the formation of Followers' Central Depots it has been decided that the establishment of such depots shall be as follows:—

### For First Class Deptts.

- 1 Commandant 7 Par and allowances of rick plus
  2 Assutant Commandants Page and allowances of rick plus
  2 Page and allowances of rick plus
  2 Page and allowances of rick plus
- 6 Pensionel Indian O Lory Rs. 100 per mensem staff pay.
  Rs. 100 per mensem consolidate.
- 2) Pentimel Havildars or Naics Pay and all wances of rank, plast pension.

#### For Second Class Depôts.

1 Commandant		Pay of rank plus Rs 250 per men-
2 Assistant Commandants	•	Pay of rank plus Rs. 150 per men- sem staff pay.

 4 Pensioned Indian Officers Re. 100 per monsom consolidated,

plus pension. 15 Pensioned Havildars or Naiks Pay and allowances of rank, plus pension.

Ks 16 por mensem, plus free ra-80 Chowdhris .

Note. - The scales of clothing for the Indian officers and non-commissioned officers are laid down in Army Department letters No 4037, dated 17th March 1917, and No. 3825, dated 14th March 1917.

2 Clerical Establishment .- The clerical establishment of the denot will be fixed at the discretion of the Officer Commanding For this purpose the Officer Commanding will receive a snm not exceeding Rs. 100 per mensem till the strength of the followers on the hooks of the depôt reaches 500. For every 200 followers or fraction of that number in excess of 500 the Officer Commanding will receive an additional Rs. 50 per mensem, but ne Officer Commanding will expend more than Rs. 2,500 per mensem under this head without the special authorization of the General Officer Commanding. This money may he dishursed amongst the clerical establishment at the discretion of the Officer Commanding tho Depôt, provided the snm sanctioned is not exceeded and that no more olorks are employed than are absolutely necessary.

3. Depôt allowances					
		F	or First Class Depots.	For Second Class Depôts.	ø.
			Rs,	Rs.	
Recruiting Allowance (Permanent Imprest.)	•	•	500	500	
Contingent allowance	-		100 p m.	100 p m	
Office allowance .			100 ,,	75 ,,	

- 4. Recrusting Area .- The Recruiting Area of each Depôt will be as decided from time to time by the Adjutant General in India.
- b. Entertainment of a limited number of followers for service in India. Officers Commanding Depôts are anthorized to engage a limited number of followers for service in India, if fit, from amongst men rejected as nufit for service overseas.
- 6. Discipline and Administration of Depôts .- Each Depôt will be under the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned for purposes of discipline and administration. All questions

connected with recruiting and despatch of reinforcements will he dealt with hy the Adjutant General in India: Officers Commanding Depots will exercise the disciplinary powers of a Commanding Officer, and may grant, at their discretion, short leave to followers who are proceeding on field service.

- 7. Telegrams—Officer Commanding Depôts are anthorized to nse "O. H. M. S." forms for the despatch of all telegrams connected with the working of the depôt. The telegraphic address "Followers" has heen registered for all Followers' Central Depôts.
- 8. Recruiting Pamphlets.—Officers Commanding Depôts are anthorized to have such vernacular recruiting pamphlets, as may be considered necessary by the Local Civil Anthorities, printed locally, the expenditure involved being recovered on a contingent bill (India Army Form A. 115), to be auhmitted to the Divisional Dishursing Officer concerned.
  - A treasury goard will be provided under arrangements made by the General Officer Commanding the Division in which each depôt is situated.
  - The followers will be engaged on the terms set forth in Army Instruction (India) No. 64 of 1918.

[49542 (A. G.).]

# Leave camps and depôts, British Troops. Additional staff and establishments during leave season. 1918.

The following additional staffs and establishments with the rates of pay mentioned are sanctioned for the leave camps and depôts mentioned helow for the leave season, 1918.

Leave eamp at Kirkee for British Cavalry and British miscellaneous defails and at Deolali for British ranks (Royal Artillery) and Machine Gun Companies

	 	_	Pay.	Staff Pay.
1 Commanding Officer			Pay of rank and branch .	
1 Adjutant .			Ditto	Ra 60 per men-
1 Quartermaster .			Ditto	Ditto.

· <del>-</del> !	Pay.	Staff pay.
Officers in command of 100 leave details.	Command pay at Rs. 25 per mensem each.	
I Medical Officer	Pay of rank	
1 Acting Serjeant Major	Extra-dnty pay at 6 annas	
1 Acting Quar ter Serjeant .	Ditto	
1 Pay Serjeant	Extra-duty pay at Rs. 7 per mensem	
2 Orderly Room clerks	Extra-duty pay at Rs. 5 per mensem_each.	-
1 Provost Serjeant	Extra-duty pay at Rs. 10 per mensem.	
1 Provost Corporal	Regimental pay and allow-	
1 Armourer Serjeant	Pay in accordance with paragraph 535, Army Regulations, India, Vol- ume I.	
1 Assistant Armourer	Extra-dnty pay at annas 6 per diem.	
50 Duty men plus soldier cooks to be drawn from Reserve and Garrison Battalions	Pay of rank	
1 Company Quartermaster Serjeant for every 200 non-commissioned officers and men attached to the leave camps at any one time.	Extra-duty pay at annas 6 per diem each for work as Pay Serjeant.	
Office allowance, including Adju- tant's and Quartermatter's al- lowance also Company allowances. Its 150 per mensem.		
Royal Engineering T	raining Company, Bang	alore.
1 Psy Serjeant for every 100 non- commissioned officers and men attached to the training Com- pany at any one time.	Extra-duty pay at Rs. 7, per mensem each.	
l Adlitional eleck	Extra-duty pay at Rs 10	

per measure.

[This establishment is conditional on these being no men of the Royal Engineers available in the company for these daties.]

	Pay.	Staff pay.
'Army Seri	cice Corps Depôt, Bangalore	
1 Acting Quartermaster Serje	ant . Extra-duty pay at sucas 6 per diem.	1 / `
1 Acting Pay Sericant for 100 non-commissioned o and men attached to this Service Corps Depôt at an time	Army y one	
2 Additional clerks	. Extra-duty pay at Rs. 10	-

(This establishment is conditional on there being no men sof the Army Service Corps available at the Depot for these ... duties)

### Royal Army Medical Corps DepSt at Declali.

1 Pay Serjeaut for every 100 non- commissioned officers and men attached to the Royal Army Medical Corps Depot at any one time.	per mensero.	. 7
1 Additional clerk	Extra-duty pay at Rs.	10

The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[ 68000 (A.G.).]

### 248. Revised scale of armourers' tools for Indian Defence Force Units.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of armourers' tools to all Indian Defence Force units on the scale detailed in Appendix 55 to these Instructions. This scale will be in supersession of that at present authorised in Table VII, Army Regulations, India, Volume IX.

The expenditure involved is estimated at He. 5,027 initial, and Re. 103 are nal remaring and is delitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[ ters to a. a.

# 249. Formation of No. 12 (Burma) Porter Corps composed of jail prisoners for service in Mesopotamia.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of No. 12 (Burma) Porter Corps composed of jail prisoners for service in Mesopotamia.

The establishment and organisation of the Corps are detailed in Appendix 36 to these Instinctions

The Cnrps will be enrolled and organised under the orders of the Adjutant General in India.

> [43688 (A. G)] E.

## 250. Organisation of Armoured Motor Batteries in India.

In modification of all previous orders * on the subject it has been decided to group the Armoured Motor

* Vide Army Department letter No H-3497, dated 1st March 1915, and Army Department letter No. H 8162, dated 2nd October 1915.

decided to group the Armoured Motor Batteries in India into Brigades and the sanction of the Government of India is accorded to the scheme ontlined in Appendices 37 to 43 of these Instructions

- 2. The object of the new organisation is to ensure proper repervision, eliminate and uniform training, contain inspection and improved administration, combined with systematic arrangements for tactical and technical instruction.
- 3. Separate orders will be issued hereafter as regards the pay and allowances of the personnel.
- 4. No expenditure should be inerried in the provision of additional accommodation required in connection with the scheme without the sanction of the Government of India being obtained to the estimated cost of each item.
- 5. The cost of the measure should be debited to the special service head "War India—measures of internal defence" on the books of the Central War Controller up to the 31st March 1918. From the 1st April 1918 all expenditure connected with the Armoured Motor Batteries will be recorded in the accounts under ordinary grant heads, and so far as Grant 3 is concerned the following new subgrant and minor heads should be opened for the purpose before the

snb-grant "British Army-Engineers" in the India Army Estimates and Accounts;-

### Bretish Army Armoured Motor Batterses.

Pay of Officers.

Pay of Warrant Officers.

Pay of Non-Commissioned Officers.

Pay of Rank and File.

Pay of Indian Non-Commissioned Officers.

Pay of Indian Rank-and-File.

· Pay of Regimental Educational Establishments, etc.

Pay of Indian Artificers and Followers

Exchange Compensation Allowance.

Command, Staff, Horse and Extra-duty Allowances.

Contract Allowances.

Miscellaneons Allowances

Good-service and Good-conduct Pay to Indians

Messing Allowance.

Service or Proficiency Pay to British Soldiers

Contribution in respect of Insurance Charges under the National Insurance Act.

[ 18266 (G B ) ]

### 19th March.

 Entertainment of three steneillers for the Combined Labeur Depôt, Dadar, and ene steneiller fer the Cembined Labeur Depôt, Karachi.

Sanction is accorded to the entertainment of three stencillers for the Combined Labour Depôt, Dadar, and one stenciller for the Combined Labour Depôt, Karachi, on a maximum pay of Rs 20 each per mensem, for the purpose of stencilling identity numbers and Directorates on the kit bags of personnel passing through these depôts

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Central War Controller.

[ 259-G. (A. G.).

252. Formation of classes for the instruction in equitation and stable management of young officers and non-commissioned officers of mobile artillery units.

Sauction is accorded to the formation of two classes at each of the following stations:—

Rawal Pindi, Meernt, and Kirkeo.

The classes will be of approximately eix weeks' duration each. They will be held during the hot wonther of 1918, under the orders of the Chief of the General Staff, who will fix dates, etc.

2. The following staff will be employed, at the rates of staff pay and extra-duty pay, etc., stated:-

#### Rawal Pinds and Meerut Classes.

Two ridiog masters (one at each station) at Rs. 100 per mensem each staff pay.

Four rough riders (two at each station) at Rs. 20 per mensem each extra-duty pay.

#### Kirkee classes.

One riding master (Temporary Captaio ond Ridiog Master, Royal Artillery), employed with the Army Remount Department, at Rs 5 per diem detention allowance. He will, io addition, continue to draw the Rs. 75 per mensem deputation allowance, which he receives while employed in the Remount Department. He will be replaced in that department by a Royal Artillery officer who will draw Rs 75 per mensem deputation allowance for approximately 3 months.

Two rough riders at Rs. 20 per mensem each extra-duty pay.

These rates of pay and allowances will be admissible during the interval between the two classes at each station.

3. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 1,500 approximately and is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Central War Controller.

The above does not include incidental travelling and (except in the case of the riding master specified) detention allowances, which (with the exception quoted) will be met from ordinary provision for that purpose at the disposal of General Officers Commanding.

[ 19657-G. S. ]

253. Continuance of soparation allowance to families of soldiers discharged or transferred to the Reservo in the United Kingdom.

It has been decided that in cases where a British soldier, whose family is detained in India owing to the restriction of passages for roomen and children, is discharged from the service or transferred to the reserve in the United Kingdom, the issue of separation allowance will be continued to his family for so long as they are detained in India in consequence of the restriction of passages to the United Kingdom.

[ 51499 (A. G.). ]

254. Promotion on re-engagement of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who joined prior to the 1st January 1917 and who resigned on completion of one year's service or more.

With the approval of the Right Hononrable the Secretary of State for India the Government of India have decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who joined the Service prior to lat January 1917, and who resigned on completion of one year's service or more, will, if 10-engaged, be granted the temporary rank of captain after a total of 18 months' actual service.

[21592 (D. M S.]

255. Officers appointed adjutants or acting adjutants and granted the acting rank of captain.

It has been decided, with reference to India Army Order No. 1352 of 1917, that an officer selected for appointment as ndjutant in a regularly-constituted appointment will, if of the rank of lientenant or second liontenant be given the acting rank of outtain on the date on which he assumes the duties of such, but that an officer who is appointed noting adjutant, during the absence or pending the appointment of a permanent incumbent, will be granted the acting rank of captain (in conformity with the rules contained in India Army Order No. 677 of 1917) from a date 15 days subsequent to that on which he assumes his duties. Pay and allowances as for a licutenant only, will be admissible in such cases as heretofore.

[ 30048 (A. G.). ]

256. Provision for dependents of insano Indian soldiers and followers returned from field service overseas.

The Government of India have decided that in thocase of Indian soldiers and permanent or temporary followers who have returned insane from field service overseas, family allotments shall be continued to the allottee by way of advance until the claim to injury or disability peusion has been disposed of, the disharsement being carried out by the Officer Commanding the nait or depôt to which the man originally belonged in communication with the Divisional Dishursing Officer of the Division in which the unit or depôt is located.

2. The injury or disability pension ultimately found to be admissible should have effect from the date following that of the man's discharge from which date pay will cease to he credited to his account. The family allotment paid during the intermediate period under paragraph I above may be more or less than the pension finally sanctioned, and in such cases, if the allotment paid has been greater than the pension, recovery of the difference should be waived. If the allotment paid has heen less than the pension the difference should be paid to the person concerned.

[-57918 (A. G).]

257. Grant of medical charge allowance to subassistant surgeons in medical charge of depôts or detachments of Porter, Coolie, or Labour Corps.

It has been decided that the allowance of Rs. 15 or Rs. 10 per mensem authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

paragraph 957, for the temporary medical charge of the wing of a regiment or that of a detachment, respectively shall be admissible to a sub-assistant surgeon in temporary medical charge of the depôt or a detachment of a Porter, Coolie, or Labour Corps, according to the strength of the depôt or the detachment.

2. This decision has effect from the commencement of the war, and the expenditure involved, which is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government, should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

58. Concessions to private practitioners of the sub-assistant surgeon class who undertake liability for general service.

In addition to the concessions sauctioned in the communications noted in the margin * it has been decided Army Department No H. 8802, dated 27th that private practitioners and retired men October 1915 of the sub-assistant surgeon class, who Army Instruction andertake liability for general service, shall receive a special allowance of (India) No 75, dated 29th January 1918.
Army Instruction
(India) No 128, dated Rs. 50 per mencem as sanctioned for 3rd

4th grade civil sub-assistant and 12th February 1918, † Army Department surgeons. † Army Department letter No H -4509, dated 29th May 1916

[22294 (D. M 8)]

#### 259. Grant-in-aid of Infants' and Sowing Schools.

It has been decided that, for the remaining period of the war, the grant-in-aid of Infants' and Sewing Schools, under paragraph 631, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be increased from Rs 1-12-0 to Rs. 3-8-0 for each child above four years of age attending school.

The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[Q1231 (A. O -7). ]

ŝ,

### 260: Command of a field company of sappers and miners when mobilized.

It has heen decided that, as a temporary measure during the present war, a field company of sappers and miners when mobilized shall be commanded by an officer holding the rank of Major. If the Officer Commanding the Company does not hold the substantive rank of Major he may be given the acting rank of Major.

[-59010 (A G-31-)

### 261. Office establishments of Divisional Artillery Commanders.

The six sanctioned appointments of Commanders, Royal Artillery, of divisions are now distributed as in India Army Order 51 of 1918. These appointments are held under the conditions specified in India Army Order 665 of 1911, one of which is that olerical assistance for the officers in question will be found from that sanctioned for divisional establishments.

2. Owing to changed conditions, however, adequate clerical assistance can no longer he provided in the manner presembed.

8. Sanction is therefore accorded to the provision of the following for each Commander, Royal Artillery, 11 India:-

One 3rd grade Military Staff clerk on Rs. 120 per mensem, consolidated pay.

One typewriter and one yakdan, at an estimated cost of Rs. 27'9 for the two.

4. The Military Staff elerk will, in each ease, form part of the elerical establishment of the division in which the Commander, Royal Artillery's heradquarters are situate, and will be horne on the roll of that division for promotion in office grading.

This will result in the addition of a 3rd grade Military Staff clerk to the establishment of each division affected, the selection of a non-commissioned officer to fill the netnal appointment of Commander, Royal Artillery's clerk being made under the orders of the divisional commander concerned.

5. No separate office allowance will be granted, but the existing allowance of R* 200 per annum, for contingencies, admirsible to Commanders, Royal Artillery, will be udded to the contingent allowance of the divisional office concerned, and that office will supply the Commander, Royal Artillery, with all office requisites.

6. The clerk will be permitted to accompany the Commander, Royal Artillery, at the public expense, to all practice camps and manuscryres in which the artillery under the latter's command are engaged.

7. The financial effect of the measure is estimated at Rs. 1,380 initial and Rs. 9,000 per annum recurring which will be met from the ordinary grant and head of account affected or by re-appropriation.

[18221 (G. S)]

#### 262. Command of a Divisional Signal Company.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure during the present war, that with effect from the 28th September 1017, the command of a Uvisional Signal Company shall be held by an officer of the rank of Major. If an officer of the substantive rank of Major is not available, the officer appointed to the command may be given the acting rank of Major white so employed.

59223 (A. O.31-]

The above appointments will be included in the total etrengt of the company.

(iv) The grant of an initial allowance to cover the cost of the purchase of hooke, stationery, etc., of Re. 30 pecompany.

(v) The grant of a monthly allowance of Rs. 40 per com-

pany.

The recurring allowance referred to above is intended to remunerate clerks, armonrors, mochis, etc., for the extra work devolving an them in connection with these epecial companies.

(vi) The allowancee in (iv) and (v) will be drawn on the following conditions:

(a) The initial allowance when the company is started

(b) Half the monthly allowance after 25, and the full infter 50 men have been enrolled in a company.

(vii) Where a epecial company is attached to a battalion, the officer placed in charge of the company shall be entitled to the scaff pay udmissible for the command of a company. The staff pay, however, will not be granted until the etrength of the company exceeds 125 men.

 The extra expenditure involved is dehitable to Hie Majesty's Government and should he passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment.

[ 02207 (A. G.). ]

268. Grant of a sum of Rs. 100 to each depôt of Labour Companies for France, to provide sports gear.

Depôt (Labour for France).

Ranchi. Depot (Labour for France),

Ganhati.
Depôt (Labour for France),
Lucknow.

Deret Labour for France), Sagaing

Depot (Iribour for France), Prons.

Depot (Labour for France), Bhim Tal. depûts concerned.
2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 600, is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

Sanction is accorded to an initial

grant of Rs 100 to each of the margin-

ally-noted depôts to assist in the pnr-

chase and maintenance of sports gear.

The amount will be expended under the

orders of the Commandants of the

[ 02345 (A. G.). ]

#### 269. Equipment for Engineer Units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Augers, earth-boring" and "Rods, extension, 3 ft." on the following scale:--

To each Engineer Field Park

To the headquarters of each corps of sappers and miners—as instructional equipment—

The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,485 initial and Rs. 150 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[ 2924 (D. G. O.). ]

# 20. Exemption from Indian income-tax of all ranks serving in Persia during the war.

With reference to India Army Order No. 767 of 1917 under which the troops on active service in Persia are treated as forming part of an Indian Expeditionary Force for the purpose of exemption from Indian income-tax of the salaries of all ranks serving in that country during the war it has heen decided that the concession shall have effect from the commencement of the war instead of from the 17th April 1917.

[ 1193-P. (M. F. B). ]

### 271. Scale of clothing and equipment for Railway staff and Inland Water Transport dockyard ratings recruited for service in Mesopotamia and East Africa, etc.

It has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Instruction, issues of clothing and equipment to the Railway staff and Inland Water Transport do Lyard ratings, who are recruited for the Director of Bailways, Barrah (Mesopotamia) and East Africa, and for the Director of Inland Water Transport, shall be reade in accordance with the scale laid down in the american before a few and the scale laid down in the american because India Army Order No 1-8, dated the 5th February 1918, in his of that authorized in Army Department letter No 14540, dated the 3rd October 1917.

The expenditure is delitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[ 503. 18 n. er ]

272. Rate of exchange for army remittances and allotments to England, through Government, from India and Mesopotamia.

With the approval of Hie Majesty's Secretary of State for India it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1917, the rate of exchange to be applied to army remittances and allotments to England through Government from India and Mesonotamia shall be 1s. 5d. instead of 1s. 4d. the rapec.

2. Broadly_defined, the Secretary of State will increase the payments to recipionts at home in the case of remittances of allotments which are expressed in rupecs, while the account anthorities in India and Mesopotamia will refund to seaders the excess recoveries made in the case of remittances and allotments which are expressed in sterling.

3. In respect of payments made on or after let Octobe 1917, the India Office will accordingly make the necessary adjust-

ments at home in the case of-

(1) All remittances included in monthly rolls.

(2) All credits and other final halancee of pay, etc., advised hy Field Controllers for payment at home.

(3) All gratuities or other sums ordinarily payable at the official rate of exchange.

4. From the same date refunds, for excess recoveries, to senders in India and Mesopotamia and the necessary re-adjustments will he made by Controllers in respect of—

(1) Family allotments which will continue to he paid at home at the sterling rate, whether they are paid by the India Office or (in the case of British soldiers) hy Regimental Paymasters.

(2) Payments on account of accumulation of halances of pay in the field in the nature of occasional allotments.

(3) Remittances for deposit in post office savings hank. The Secretary of State has directed that such remittances should be treated as if fixed in sterling, as the British Post Office will not accept differences involving fractions of a shilling.

(4) Family allotments of officers. The Secretary of State has decided that the sterling payments at home to recipients will remain unaltered except so far as they may be amended, and that account officers in India and the field should re-credit officers with differences in rapees commencing with allotments from pay for September 1917, paid in October 1917, and should make reduced recoveries from pay in fature. Controller of Military Accounts may advise sterling rates in individual cases.

The payments made under paragraph 4 of these instructions should be adjusted by reduction of the credits previously afforded. Instructions regarding accounts adjustment will issue later.

6. Further orders will be issued as to whether the higher rate of 1: 5d, the rupee should be applied to the value of supplies, etc., in connection with the war.

All future recoveries, with effect from 1st January 1918, from Colonial Governments, including Australia, Ceylon, Seychelles, should, however, he made at ls. 5d. the rupee and all claims sent direct to Colonial Administrations should be prepared accordingly. The 1s. 5d. rate will, from 1st January 1918, also he applied in the case of funds supplied to Immigration Agents and Agents for East African Proteotorates.

#### 273. Revised establishment for Labour Corps.

In supersession of the order contained in Army Department letters* No. 6151, dated the 28th April - Communicated to Heads of Branches of Army Head. 1917, No. 10405, dated the 13th July quarters and the Controllers of Military Accounts con-cerned with Army Depart-ment endorsements Nos 6152, 1917, No. 16691, dated the 6th November 1917, and No. 18961, dated the 22nd dated 28th April 1917 December 1917, it has been decided that 'No 10406, dated 13th July 1917, No. 16692, dated 6th the following establishment shall he November 1917, adopted for all Labour Corps : -No 18962. dated 22nd December 1917.

1 Commandant (Major or Captain)
5 British officers (one Adjutant and four Commanw Commanders).

Fey as for Military, Works Serrie's—
vide India Army Order No. 261,
dated 24th May 1915.

10 Indian officers .

.] Indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed with Labour Corps 16 Havildars. will receive the rates of pay admissi-ble for similar ranks in Sapper and Miner units—eids Army Instruction (India) No. 119 of 1918. 32 Naike ..

									- 2			
•	4 Oversce	rø	•	•	•	•	•		Append Depart 19th with e 10th J and H	lix "A" ment lett January mdorsemen snuary 1 leads of marters of	50 per mensen—eide attached to Army er No 853, dated 1017, communicated at No 854, dated the 017, to Departments Branches of Army oncerned and to sli- ilitary Accounts.	
Rate	s laid d	low.	n in	App	endiz	"4	**	alla	ched i	o Army	Department letter	
-				No.	853,	dated	19	th J	ansarı	1917.	,	
48	Artificer:	s. ci	ir. :-									
	18 Mason		•	•	•	•	•	ł.	2nd	and 3rd	per mensem for lat, class masons and	
	16 Carpe				٠		•	J	carpent	ers, respec	ctively,	
	4 Smiths	and	l fitte	ra	•	•	٠	:	2nd cl	ass black	mensem for 1st and smiths, respectively, 50 for fitters	
	8 Brick 1	moni	lders	_						r mensem		À
	4 Hamme			:	÷	٧.		$R_{\theta}$	30, 2	4 and 1	for 1st, 2nd and	
											men, respectively	
								١,,	Head nedsem	: Oversons	India Rs. 66 per Rs 100 per men-	
	_						1	ē	em con	solidated.	- 2.00 per me-	
•		_					ļ	1	Second	clerk-i	Indis Rs 60 per	
	10 Clerks		•	•	•	•	. 1		nonsem em con	; oversea solidated.	s' lis. 00 per men-	
	`						1	8	Clerks-	in India	Rs 50 per men-	
							J	8	em; or	erseas R	s. 80 per mensem	•
	1,024 Ta	han	+078		•	٠.			onsolida 12 pe		in India and Rs 18-	
	7,023 410	ььоч	4040	•	•	•	•	. p	er men	sem ont o	of India—eide Army	•
Б(	Public fo		vers,	b12,.—					,	•	•	¢
	16 Bhisti	es	•	•	•	•	٠,	Rs	12 pe	r mensem	in India and Rs. 18	
						1					No 64 of 1918	1
	16 Cooks		•	•	٠	٠ _	٠	R	10 per	mensem	"A" attached to	F
	4 Durzie	•				•		Ra.	20 per	mensem	Army Department	
	4 Mochie							R.	90 non	mensem	dated 19th Jan.	
	- 1400116		•	•	•	•	•		٠,	шешеси	pary 1917.	
	16 Sweep	ers	•	•	•	•	•	$R_5$	40			
					-							
Nor	w _Whe	111	an ha	po has	D 450	for a	on 1	m^=	farons	nbla form	s they will continue	
	to se	ervo	on th	em ur	til ti	ia exp	irat	ion	of their	contract.	s they will continue	
1	O Private:	follo	wers,	riz t	-				_			
	For Office For Adju			rqmg	•	•	٠	2				
	For 4 Co	mpa	лу Сс	mman	der	•	:	4 (	ne for	each).		
	For Over	acer:	1	•	•	•	•	2		•	1	
	COUR .		•	•	•	•	•	1		•		
										г 564	190 (A.G.)	

55 19 Mar.

274. Delegation of powers to the Director-General of Mulitary Works, General Officers Commanding, Northern and Sonthern Commands, and General Officers Commanding, Divisions, to sanction plinth area estimates for temperary accommodation required in connexion with the war.

In Army Department letters No 17621, dated the 28th November 1917, and No 18917, dated the 21st December 1917, the Director General of Military Works has been authorised by the Government of India to deal finally with the plinth area estimates for providing temporary accommodation required in connection with the schemes specified in Appendix 41 to these Instructions, provided the total amount of each estimate does not exceed Rs 50,000°

S. As it has been found necessary to redistribute battalions and depots in many instances and locate them in lines originally intended for other nairs and to alter in consequence the accommodation provided or under construction the schemes inhove referred to saunot be carried out exactly in necordance with the detailed programme originally framed

3 It has therefore been decided to group all these schemes and on other general scheme which may bereafter be approved by the Government of India for the provision of additional temporary accommodation for Indian troops necessitated by the war, the cost of which is chargeable to His Majesty's Government, into two projects, one dealing with the construction of new lines for battalions and depots, the expansion of old lines for battalions and depots of Indian troops and with the provision of additional temporary accommodation for the Indian personnel af Royal Artillery depots, and the other with the construction of temporary hospital accommodation for Indian troops so as to bring the total hospital accommodation at any station up to 5 per cent of the authorized harnesk accommodation.

4 As the powers delegated in the orders referred to in para graph 1 are considered inadequate, it has now been decided that plinth area estimates for works falling within the scope of the two projects specified in paragraph 3 may be sanctioned by the following anthorities up to the limits mentioned against each, which are exclusive of departmental charges.—

(a) By the Director General of Military Works, up to a limit of Rs 1,00,000

(b) By the General Officers Chammanding, Northern and Southern Commands, up to a limit of Rs 50,000

(c) By the General Officers Commanding, Divisions, up to a limit of Rs 25,000

280. Rates of pay to be admitted to a British Service officer when attached to a Sapper and Miner unit.

It has been decided that when a British Service officer is attached to a unit of Sappers and Miners he shall receive the Indian rates of pay of rank and branch, plus staff pay at the rates laid down in paragraph 12 (c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I. This decision has retrospective effect to cover any outstanding cases.

[ 0769 (A. G.).]

281. Pay of permanent clerks employed in the offices of the Divisional Medical Mobility ation Stores and Nos. 1 to 9 Companies, Army Bearer Corps.

It has been decided-

(a) that Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores and the headquarters of Divisional Companies of the Army Bearer Corps shall each be allowed one Indian clerk on Rs. 50 Army Department per mensem in lieu of the Ac 101-17 (P. M 0-1), Indian clerks on Rs. 50 and dated 27th September Rs. 25 per mensem at pre-1911.

9th Divisions :

(b) that the pay of the eighteen permanent Indian clerks referred to above shall, for the remaining period of the war and 6 months thereafter, be raised from Rs. 50 the Rs. 75 cach per measem

2. The extra expenditure involved on account of measure (a), which is permanently sanctioned, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head affected, and that on account of measure (b) to His Majesty's Government

[ 1241 (D M.S). ]

282. Issue of water pakhals to units in India by the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that, from the above date, water pakhals shall be supplied free by the State to those units of the Indian Army which have hitherto supplied their own vessels and been eligible to draw the upkeep allowances laid down in Army

Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 243. All units of the arms of service mentioned in the above-quoted paragraph, which are raised hereafter, will be provided by the Supply and Transport Corps with the number of pakbals which they are required to maintain.

- 2. Pakhals now in passessim of anits will be taken over by Government and to the authorised scale at a fixed rate of Rs. 40 per pair, if serviceable, and will be raissned to units. To this end Boards will be convened under the arders of General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades to examins the pakhals with units and decide how many are fit to be taken over by Government. Units ant in possessim of serviceable pakhals according to the nuthorised scale will be required to complete to that scale at their nwn expense. The number of pakhals necessary for this parpose will be pravided by Government at the received for the service of the service
- 3. The allowances authorised under Army Regulations, Judia, Vulnme I, paragraph 243, are abulished; pakhals requiring repair will in future be handed over to the Supply and Transport Corps for replacement.
- 4. General Officers Commanding Divisions und Independent Brigades will intimate to the Director of Clothing, Army Head-quarters, Simla, the number of pakhals which they will require in order to give effect to this desision.
- 5. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head in the Army estimates.

[ 36818 (Q. M. G.).]

283. Corrigendum.

After the ward "equipment" in the penultimate line of Army, Instruction (India) No. 162 of 1918 add "and the grant of money allowance in lieu therenf."

[ 3361 (M. W.-5.) C.

284. Method of calculating "average pay" and "average monthly pay" in connection with the grant of retiring, invalid, wound and injury ponsions to sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

It has been decided that the principles of article 487, Civil Service Regulations, shall be followed in calculating the "average

pay " and " average monthly pay " referred to in paragraphs 1044 (a) (tt) and 1060, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, respectively, in connection with the admission of retiring, invalid, wound and injury pensions to sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Sulordinate Medical Department.

$$\left[\frac{18645 \text{ (D. M. S.-1).}}{B.}\right]$$

285. Supply of Hindustani clothing to sick and wounded Indian troops and followers invalided from field forces engaged in frontier operations.

The provisions of Army Department letter No. 10607, dated the 27th September 1916, and I A. O. No. 333 of 1916 relative the supply of Hindustani clothing to sick and wounded Indian troops and followers invalided from overseas forces are hereby extended to all sick and wounded Indian troops and followers invalided from any field force and discharged from hospitals in India—

- (a) to convalescent sections in India;
- (b) out of the service;
- (c) on sick leave;
- (d) to their units or depôts.

2. The expenditure is dehitable to "War India-North-West Frontier, 1916."

 Revised scale and pay of temporary clerks employed in Nos. 1 to 9 Companies, Army Bearer Corps.

Bearer Corps.

In supercession of the scale of additional temporary clerks

Army Department Letter No. 4243, dated the Alat March 1917, to the Director, Mexical Services in India.

Army December 1 letter No. 17190disted the 17th November 1917, to the Occural (office Commanding, 9th (becaute that) Div and, for Nos 1 to 9 Companies, Army Bearer Corps, sanctioned in the marginally-noted communications sanction is sected do the employment of such clerks on the scale additional clerk will be calculated

as leing Rs. 50 per mensem, but the actual number of men to be employed in each Army Bearer Corps Company Office and their pay will be fixed by the Divisional Deputy or Assistant Director, Medical Services, concerned, subject to the total monthly pay sanctioned for the office not being exceeded. Number

-	Anthorised strength.		of additional clerks			
From	1,000 to 1,999 men				3	
2 2022	2,000 to 2,999 ,,	•		•	4	
"	3,100 to 3,899 ,,		•	•	5	
	4 000 men and over				ь	

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[ 787 (D. M.B.). ] 胍

Increase is the number of non-commissioned officers authorised for Indian cavalry regiments and depôts and of hot dafadars for Indian cavalry depôts in consequence of increased establishments.

No. 11 -4022, dated the 5th April 1915

"No 10171, dated the 19th September 1916, " No 4708, dated the 2nd April

1917 No 8201, dated the 4th June 1917

* No. 16181, dated the 8th December 1917

In supersession of the orders conveyed in the marginally-noted Army Department letters, in so far as they refer to the increase in the number of non-commissioned others for Indian cavalry regiments and depôts with increased establishments, sanction is accorded to the following revised scale:---

(a) Silladar a salry regiments-

2 extra lance that days and I defeder for every 50 men in excess of the normal peacs establishment of 625.

(b) Non-illalar cavalry regiments -

(a) 2 extra lance dafadars for the first 30 men over the normal place establishment of 60%.

(ii) 2 extra lance daf idars and I dafadar for every 30 men after that

(c) Indian caralty depots-

2 extra lance dafadars and I dafadar for every 30 men in excres of \$50.

[·] Communicated to all General Officers Connucteding Divisions, etc. and Controllers of Military Accounts

### 292. Periods of formor service of mule transport personnel to reckon for ponsion.

It has been decided that pensionable establishments of the Mule Transport service serving under the terms laid down in Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, may recken former periods of service for pension on the same conditions as those laid down for combatants in paragraph 1031, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[ 328 (Q. M. G.). ]

# 293. Provision of handcuffs for transport units and mule depôts.

Sanotion is accorded to the supply of two pairs of handcuffs to each transport unit and four pairs to each mule depôt.

2. The expenditure involved, viz., Rs. 4,030, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[37540 (Q. M. G.).]

### 294. Rice money. Grant of compensation to men receiving pension as a special case.

It has been decided that the compensation for dearness of ries, authorised for certain pensioners in Appendix VI (d), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is admissible although the pensioner may have been granted pension as a special case.

[ (55528 (A. G.). ]

### 295. Travelling allowances for the families of officers attending the staff school.

It has been decided that, as a special war measure, rail fare and road allowance in accordance with scale D, paragraph 29, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, shall be admissible to the families of officers attending the staff school, with retrospective effect to cover the present conrec which is being held at Sangor.

- It has also been decided that the claims to travelling allowance for families of officers, which are outstanding in connection with the two courses held in Kashmir in 1917, shall be admitted as a special case.
- 3. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[: 18910 (G. S.).]

#### 296. Corrigendum.

The concluding paragraph of Army Instruction No. 190 of 1918 is cancelled and the following substituted:-

"Any chaplain who is in the regular salaried employ of Government availing himself of this advance will be required to sign an undertaking that, should be revert to duty in India before the advance can be adjusted from the field allowance, he agrees to the adjustment of the balance from his ordinary emoluments subject to a maximum deduction of one-third of such emoluments.

Any nuadinsted balance of this special advance in the case of a deceased chaplain or a chaplain not in the regular salaried employ of Government will be written off as a charge against the War Office.

> [ 14605 (A. D.). D.

# 297. Revised scale of shoeingsmiths for mule and pony transport.

In supersession of the existing scales nt which shoeingsmiths are authorized for mule and pony transport the following scales are executioned for all mules and ponies in India and with oversea forces:

#### (1) In India (including field service).

for every 200 pack mules or fraction exceeding half that number;
for every 100 draught mules or fraction
exceeding half that number;
for every 125 pack pohies or fraction exceeding half that number;

for every 75 draught ponies or fraction exceeding half that number.

### 292. Periods of former service of mule transport personnel to reckon for pension.

It has been decided that pensionalls establishments of the Muls Transport service serving under the terms laid down in Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, may recken former periods of service for pension on the same conditions as those laid down for combatants in paragraph 1031, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

$$\left[\frac{326}{B_{\bullet}}\frac{(\bar{Q}.\ M.\ G)}{B_{\bullet}}\right]$$

# 293. Provision of handcuffs for transport units and mule depôts.

Sanotion is accorded to the supply of two pairs of handcuffs to each transport unit and four pairs to each mule depôt.

2. The expenditure involved, viz., Rs. 4,030, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

### 294. Rice money. Grant' of compensation to men receiving pension as a special case.

It has been decided that the compensation for dearnsss of reconstruction of the control of the c

295. Travelling allowances for the families of officers attending the staff school.

It has been decided that, as a special war measure, rail fare and read allowance in accordance with scale D, paragraph 29, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, shall be admissible to the families of officers attending the staff school, with retrospective effect to cover the present course which is being held at Sangor.

- 2. It has also been decided that the claims to travelling allowance for families of officers, which are outstanding in connection with the two courses held in Kashmir in 1917, shall be admitted as a special case.
- S. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[ 18210 (G. E.'. ]

#### 298. Corrigendum.

The concluding paragraph of Army Instruction No. 123 of 1918 is cancelled and the following substituted:-

Any chaplain who is in the regular talaries employ of Government availing himself of this advance will be required to sign an undertaking that, should be revert to duty in Italia before the advance can be adjusted from the field allowance, he agree to the adjustment of the balance from his ordinary employments, subject to a maximum deduction of one-third of such employments.

Any anadjusted balance of this special advance in the case of a deceased chaplan or a chaplain not in the regular returned employ of Government will be written off as a classee against the War Office.

 $\left[\frac{D}{mw} \frac{D}{(r^*D^*)}\right]$ 

297. Revised scale of shoeingsmiths for mule and pony transport.

In supersession of the existing scales at which showing smalltas are authorised for mules and pring transport the following is dea are sanctioned for all mules and ponies in India and with oversea forces:—

#### (1) In India (including field terpice).

for every 200 pack mules or fraction exceeding half that number; for every 100 draught nuclea or fraction exceeding half that number; for every 125 pack points or fraction exceeding half that number;

for every 70 draught ponies or fraction exceeding half that number.

1 shoeingsmith

#### (2) With oversea forces.

I shoeingsmith for every 200 transport males or ponies or fraction exceeding half that number.

2. The extra expenditure involved is estimated as follows :--

z, Ine extra expenditure involv	kea 10 estimatea na ri	Tito Ma !
•	•	. Re.
For mula and pony units in India	Initial	. 8,900
For muis and bonk nuits in India	Recentring per annum	. 35,400
	(Initial	. 5,110
For mule and pony units nverseas	Recurring per annum	20,300

The incidence of the expenditure will follow that of the units in which the men are employed.

[ 37865 (Q M. G.). ].

298. Decision that the General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands, shall be responsible for all acting promotions in Indian Army units in their commands.

It has been decided with reference to India Army Orders Nos. 677 and 1352 of 1917 and 48 of 1918, Army Instructions (India) Nos. 94 and 97 of 1918 and Army Department letter No. 17538, dated the 26th November 1917, that in future the General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands, shall be responsible for all acting promotions in Indian Army units in their commands.

- 2. Acting promotions recommended should be submitted direct to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, for publication in the Gazette of India.
- 3. Any acting promotions consequent on temporary appointments which require publication in India Army Orders should not be made until such temporary appointments have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and published in India Army Orders.
- 4 The General Officers Cammanding, 8th (Lucknow), 4th (Quetta) and Barma Divisions, will continue to submit their recommendations for acting promotion in Indian Army units to the Mulitary Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief as herefolore.

[ 7165 (M S). ]

299. Scale of firowood for sick, wounded and convalescent Indian troops and followers returning from field service.

The orders * in Army Department letter No. 11133, dated the

 Communicated to General Officers Commanding under Quartermaster General's No. 81197-1 [Q M.G.-6-A.). dated the 6th August

1917. † Communicated to General Officers Commanding under Quartermaster . General's No. 26498-1 (Q. M. G.-6), dated the 21st April 1916.

27th July 1917, regarding the grant of ration concessions to eick, wounded and convalescent troops and followers, are not intended to abrogate the scale of firewood admissible under the terms of Army Department letter No. 11. 2751, dated the 12th April 1918.

2. The statement attached to Army Department letter No. 11133, dated the 27th July 1917, should be amended us indicated below :--

Under the heading "Indian Troops and Followers", in the column of " Concessions", at the end of the second line ensert "The allowance of firewood in the ration may be increased from 14 lbs. to 3 lbs. per man per diem on the nuthority of the medical officer (Army Department No. H .- 2751, dated 12th April 1916)".

[ 1071 (Q M G.). ]

300. Pay of civil officers, lady nurses and Unattached List ranks in the expeditionary forces while sick or wounded, who have been passed fit for general service and have been incapacitated a second time.

Army Department letter No. II -5331, dated the 4th June 1915. India Army Order old of 1915. Army Department letter No. II. 3699, dated the 9th May 1916. India Army Order 243 of 1917. Army Department letter No. 13733, dated the 18th beptember 1917.

It has been decided with reference to the orders marginally noted that lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, all civil officers (e.g., those on Accounts and Postal Staffs), all departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached Last, including those officiating in Unattached List uppointments, as well as members of the

Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department who, having completed three months' leave on full pay as the result of wounds received or sickness contracted on field service, and having thereafter been passed fit for general service, are again incapacitated while in the field either through wounds or sickness (whether new or a recurrence of the former wound or disease), shall he eligible for a further period of three months' leave on full pay. The second or subsquent period of leave will he subject to the same conditions as the first period.

2. This concession will not, however, be admissible in the case of an individual who has had one period of three months on full pay and who returns to duty not in the field if the wound heaks out again or the disease reonrs, or a fresh disease is contracted.

[58651 (A. G).]

301. Exchange compensation allowance in the case of officers appointed to the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve of Officers under the terms of Army Order No. 206 of 1917.

With reference to India Army Order No. 1418 of 1917, it has heen decided that exchange compensation allowance shall he continued at the rate of 6½ per cent. to officers who have joined the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve of Officers under this torms of Army Order No. 206 of 1917 in the bond fide helief that they would receive exchange compensation allowance at this rate. Stepa are being taken to amend the Army Order referred to so us to make it clear that officers who join the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve of Officers under the terms thereof after the date of the amendment will in the matter of exchange compensation allowance be placed on the same footing as other officers of the Indian Army.

[ A. G.'s Case. ],

302. Recovery of income tax under the British Income Tax Regulations from the pay of British Service officers.

With reference to India Army Order No. 109 of 1915 conveying the decision of the Secretary of State for India that neither British nor Indian income tax should be recovered from the pay of officers serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces during

the present war, His Majesty's Government have now decided that income tax under the British Income Tax Regulations shall be deducted, with effect from the 1st April 1917, from the pay of British Service officers in Mesopotamia who were not on the Indian establishment at the outbreak of war and were posted from the Home establishment to an Indian Expeditionary Force in an appointment or unit not included in the Indian establishment at the outbreak of war.

2. Any doubts that may arise in any individual case, may he settled by the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poons, in direct communication with the India Office, London. Similarly, any doubts as to the particular appointments or units to which the present decision should apply should be settled in communication with the Adjutant General in India.

[ 50945 (A. G.). ]

#### 303. Formation of four Royal Artillery training depôts.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of four Royal Artillery training depôts for the purpose of training British ranks of Royal Artillery as deaft reinforcements for the Mesonotamia Expedi-

ionary Force.	1401	CVIII	1165 20		10 111	csop	ULIGA	4100 4	· Apr	4
2. The establishme	ent	for	these	tra	ining	deg	ôts	will	he	į
follows :										
3							Pe	er dep	ðŧ.	
British officers-		_								
Major or Captain		٠.						1		
Subalterns .								2		
			•					3		
British ranks-										
Battery Serjeant-	Mai	gr .						1		
Battery Quartern			iesnt					1		
Serjeants			•					6		
Corporals .		·						6		
Bombardiers.								6		
Acting Bombards	ers							4		
Ghnners .								300		
'		-	-	•	-					
								324		
							,			

	•							1	er der	ŭ.
Followers -						-			•	
Pakhalis		,					à		4	
Swoopers									8	
Bullock dri	vers								2	
		•	-		-		-			
									12	
Animals-										
Ballooks									5	
230110044	•	•	-		•	٠	•	•		
Conservancy ca	tablis	hmor	t-				~			
Bhisti		•							1	A.
Sweepers							٠.		2	/
Bildar (wi	th car	t).					٠, *		1	
									<del></del>	
			ŧ						-4	
Vehicles-								-		
Gnns with	limb	AES ST	d con:	nected	iinb	etores			6	
Wagons w							Tes	·	6	
WARDEN II			WILL.					•		
				_			•		12	
-										

3. These depôts are intended for the training of gunners in standing gan drill, marching drill, etc., and will be located at follows:

4. The sources of supply of personnel, animals and vehicles, respectively, will be as follows --

British officers—Convalescent officers are heing sent from Home and will be posted by the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

British ranks—will be found from surpluces with nnits and depotis, under orders which will be issued from Army Head-quarters.

Followers and conservancy establishment—will be specially entertained.

Bullocks—will be provided under the orders of the Quarter-master General in India.

Fehicles and guns—will, as far as possible, be provided from maits and depôts, where additional guns are held on charge, and will be despatched together with the personnel now surplus in those units and, depôts. The remainder will be supplied by the Ordnance Department.

5. The following extra duty pay and allowances are authorised for each depôt:—

- (i) Contingent and office allowances—Rs. 500 initial and Rs. 50 per mensem.
- (ii) Extra duty pay for Pny Serjeant and Assistant Pay Serjeant at Rs 12 and Rs. 7-8-0, respectively, per mensem.
- (iii) Extra duty pay for Assistant Quartermaster Serjeant at Rs 7-8-0 per mensem.
  - (10) Extra duty pay for Assistant Instructor in Physical Training at Rs. 5 per mensem.
- (v) Extra duty pay for Assistant Instructor in Signalling at Rs. 8 per mensem.
  - (vi) Allowance for petty supplies at Rs. 100 per annum.
  - (vii) An initial grant of Rs. 200 for the purchase of line carts.
- 6. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 10,519 initial and Rs. 1,05,733 recurring per annum approximately. The charges under "normal cost " heads are debitable to His Mujesty's Government, other charges being adjusted under the ordinary grants and heads of account.

E. E.

304. Opening of a sanitarium at Lebong for troops during the summer of 1918.

Sanction is accorded to the opening of a sanitarium for troops at Lebong during the summer of 1918, and to the employment of the following stuff with rates of staff and extra-duty pay shown against each, viz.:—

•				Staff pay.	Extra-duty pay.
One Commandant	•	•	•	. Rs 200 per mensem	***
One Station Staff Officer	•	•	•	. Rs 200 per mensem.	

*	Staff pay.	Extra duty pay.
One Acting Serjeant Major	′	Annas 6 per diem.
One Acting Quartermaster Serjeant	•••	Annas 6 per diem.
One Acting Orderly Room Clerk	٠	Annas 6 per diem.
One Pay Serjeant	•••	Rs 15 per mensem
One Pay Clerk	•••	Rs 10 per mensem
One Assistant Instructor of Physical Training .	••• 、	Annas 6 per diem
One Provost Serjeant		Rs 10 per mensem.

Sanction will have effect from the date on which the officers and others selected for these appointments assums charge of their duties.

2. The expenditure is estimated for eight months, at Re. 8,165 (exclusive of the charges on account of Indian establishments which are subject to variation) as shown in Appendix 46 to these instructions, and will be debitable to the grant and head of account affected.

[ 02290 (A. G.). ]

#### APPENDIX 24 (See A. I. I. 200).

#### Pay of enemy officer prisoners of war.

Army Council Instruction No. 1745, dated the 30th November 1917.

With reference to paragraph 3 of A. C. I. 1300 of 1917, pay is not issuable to an officer prisoner of war who escapes for the period during which he is retarge, including the day on which he escapes, but if he is recaptured pay may be resumed as from the date of capture inclusive.

0103-2-1306 (F.-2).

#### APPENDIX 25 (See A. I. I. 203).

Instruction of British and Indian rank and file at local classes in the Hotchkiss Gun.

Letter No. 17541, dated 28th November 1917, from the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, to the Chief of the General Staff.

I am directed to inform you that, with a view to the instruction of British and Indian rank and file at local classes in Musketry, Lewis Gun and Bombing, the Government of India, sanction the following proposals as a war measure with effect from the 1st June 1917:—

(s) Officers and non-commissioned officers, whether regular, British or Indian, or Territorial, when detailed as instructors for these classes shall draw allowances as follows:—

British officers.—Rs. 150 per mensem staff pay in addition to pay of rank of the branch of the service to which they belong.

Indian officers.—Rs 15 per mensem extra duty pay in addition to their regimental pay and allownness.

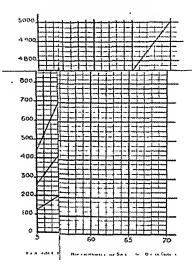
British non-commissioned officers.—Extra duty payat Rs. 10 per mensem in addition to their regimental pay and allowances.

Indian non-commissioned officers.—Extra duty pay nt Rs. 5 per mensem in addition to their regimental lay and allowances.

(11) The General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Armies, 4th (Quetta), 8th (Lucknow) and Burma Divisions, are empowered to sanction the formation of such classes in divisions and independent higades forwarding details of instructors and duration of classes to Army Madquarters for publication in India Army Orders, which shall be the authority for the issue of the allowances sanctioned.

2. The extra expensiture involved will be met from the grant Lead of account affected or by reappropriation.

Paof all Territorial



#### APPENDIX 25 (See A. I. I. 203)

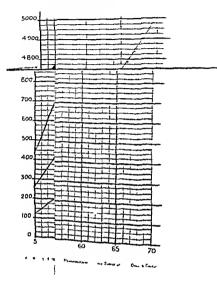
#### Instruction of British and Indian ranl at local classes in the Hotchkiss G

Letter No. 17541, dated 28th November 1917, from the to the Government of India, Army Department, to of the General Stoff.

I am directed to inform you that, with a view to the tion of British and Indian rank and file at local cl Musketry, Lewis Gun and Bombing, the Government o sanction this following proposals as a war measure with effect the 1st Juno 1917:—

- (5) Officers and non-commissioned officers, whether re British or Indian, or Territorial, when detail instructors for these classes shall draw allowand follows:—
  - British officers.—Rs. 150 per mensem staff in addition to pay of rank of the branch of service to which they belong.
  - Indian officers.—Rs. 15 per mensem extra d pay in addition to their regimental pay and allo ances.
    - British non-commissioned officers.—Extra duty pa at Rs. 10 per mensem in addition to their regi mental pay and allowances.
    - Indian non-commissioned officers.—Extra duty pay at Rs. 5 per mensem in addition to their regimental pay and allowances.
  - (ii) The General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Armies, 4th (Quetta), 8th (Lucknow) and Burma Divisions, are empowered to canction the formation of such classes in divisions and independent brigades forwarding details of instructors and duration of classes to Army Headquarters for publication in India Army Orders, which shall be the authority for the issue of the allowances sanctioned.
- 2. The extra expenditure involved will be met from the grant head of account affected or by reappropriation.

of all Territory!



#### APPENDIX 27 (S≈ A. I. I. 216).

Formation of a Reserve of Railway personnel for employment overseas.

Establishment on Indian Railways of a Reservo of certain classes of railway personnel required for service overseas.

- 1. The reserve will embrace the following classes, both European and Indian :—
  - (i) Drivers.
  - (ii) Siztion Harione
  - (iii) Assistant Station Marters.
  - (is) Signallers.
- . 2. All presons wishing to join the reserve will first obtain the permitted of their Radiusy District Officer, who will, if he agrees, pass the application to the Coief Recruiting Officer of the Radiusy concerned. Only such staff as can be spared without prejudicing the working of the Radiusy should be permitted to apply to join the reserve.
- 3. If there are vacancies in the reserve the Chief Recruiting Officer will take steps to have the applicant medically examined and enrolled. The reservist will be entitled to pay from the date of enrolment to date of discharge. Discharge becomes automatio on account of physical auditness.
  - A Reserve pay will be admissible at the following rates monthly:-

5 A reservist will be brought on to the scale of pay authorised for Station Masters or Assistant Station Masters on Rullwips overseas from the date on which he is called up, of the date on which he is releved from his substant we appointment, whichever is later. Batta will be payable from the date of embirkation in India on the outward over-cas journey till the date of disembirkation on return to India. Rates of pay and service conditions will be such as pertain to the category concerned.

6. Only actual employees of a railway are eligible to become reservists; but, once having joined the reserve, sub-equent cessation of employment with a railway does not free the reservist from liability to overseas service.

7. Permanent promotion on a railway from one class to another (e.g., from Signaller to Assistant Station Master) will render the person concerned eligible for increased reserve pay and transfer to a higher class. Acting or officiating appointments will not entitle the reservist to any enhancement of reserve pay.

8. A reservist undertakes :-

(a) To serve in any country he may he directed.

(b) To proceed to the port of embarkation within, 15 days of being called up.

(c) To maintain himself in a state of efficiency as will enable him to undertake the duties for which he has enrolled.

- (d) Immediately to notify to the enrolling officer any physical disability likely to militate against his immediate despatch on active eervice. Failare to notify such disability will render the reservist liable for the re-imbursement of reserve pay from date of disability.
- (e) To continue in the reserve during the present war and until six months thereafter (but see paragraph 10).
- (f) To serve overseas, after being called np, for the duration of the present war, and six months thereafter is required.

9. A reservist having once enrolled will not be called up until the expiry of one month from the date of enrolment.

10. When the services of n reservist are no longer required he may be discharged from the reserve, in which case he will be paid up to the date of receipt of the notification of discharge.

. 11. Payment will be made in arrears through the Chief Reerniting Officer of the Railway concerned.

12. Payment may be withheld should the reservist commit and which will render him hable to dismissal from railway service or during suspension, but should it be subsquently considered that the fault did not render his retention in the reserve and character he may be paid any sums that may have been withheld.

- 13. Payments to men who cease to be employed on a railway, but who continue to be reservists, will be made from such source and at such times as the exigencies of the case may permit.
  - 14. For the present the reserve will be limited to :-

			•		E	aropean.	Indian.
Drivers .		•				10	20
Station Masters			•			10	20
Assistant Statio	n Mas	tera				10	40
Signallers .			•	•		***	45

- Ib. The reserve will be kept up to strength hy the admission of new reservists in the place of the reservists who are called up, for which purpose a waiting list will be maintained.
- , 16. The reservists will be called up in the order of their length of service in the reserve.
- 17. The Chief Recruiting Officers should submit applications from men who wish to join the reserve to the Superintendent of Recruitment who will intimate whether they have been accepted or not.
- 18. In order that the reserve may be effective, it will be necessary for the Railway District Officer concerned to see that he has sufficient railway staff to permit of the immediate relief of the reservist when called up.

# APPENDIX 28 (See A. I. I. 217).

Pistol, Musketry and Machine Gun courses to be fired annually by the personnel of Machine Gun Companies.

### APPENDIX "A."

STATEMENT OF AMMUNITION REQUIRED FER MACHINE GUN

COMPANY,		
		Total rounds.
Pistol, Ball-	~	•
	200	~
Officers 10 x 72 rounds	720	
Indian officer 1 × 24 rounds	24	m.,
		744
Pistol, Blank-		
(For training shy mules to stand fire)		200
(Lot etaiming and mores on severe med)		
anni mi -i- P. A. A.		
-303" Blank S A A-		
All ranks armed with the rifle 103×100		
rounds		10,300
·303 Ball S. A. A.—	,	
Annual rifle course.		
Trained soldiers' course 146 x 40 rounds .	5,840	
Transfer sources course 140 x 40 Londers .	0,090	
. Machine gun course.	~	
Part I—	,	
Headquarters, 26 × 170 rounds	4,420	
Headquarters, 20 x 170 rounds	9,960	
Four sections—		
80 × 4 × 170 rounds	20,400	
17 men (extra pesce establishment)		
at 170 rounds	.2,890	
Part II	-	
Hesdquarters—		
22 (rank and file) × 550 rounds	12,100	
4 (officers, S M and Q. M. S) ×350	,	
rounds	1,400	
Four sections—	1,400	
4×28 (rank and file) × 550 rounds.	61.600	
4 × 2 (officers) × 350 rounds		
	2,800	
17 men (extra peace establishment) × 550		
rounds	9,350	
Per section for additional practices-		
4 sections at 6,000 rounds per section	26,000	
Commanding officer for experimental		
purposes	12,000	
Extra training, etc-		
Brigadier for Brigade training	32,000	
		,
		190,800
·220 R. F. Ammunition—		
Per trained soldier—		
140 x 33 rounds		4818

# APPENDIX 29 (See A. I. I. 217).

# APPENDIX "B."

# STATEMENT OF COST OF AUMUNITION PER MACHINE GUN COMPANY.

	Ini	tıa1.		Rec	urris	ag .
,	Re	▲.	P	_Rs.	۸,	P.
Pistol, Ball, Webley, Mark II, 744 rounds at Rs 33 per 1,000	24	8	10	24	8	10
Pistol, Blank, Webley, Mark II, 200 rounds at Hs 45 per 1,000	9	0	0	. 9	0	0
*303" Blank, S A A, 10,300 rounds at Rs 25 per 1,000 .	25 <b>7</b>	8	0	257	8	0
	3,013	9	7	8,018	9	7'
•22 R. F. Ammunition 4,818 rounds at Rs. 10 per 1,000 .	48	2	10	* 48	2	10
Total .	8,352	13	3	8,352	13	3

# APPENDIX 30 (See A. I. I. 217).

#### APPENDIX "C."

STATFMENT OF THE ALLOWANCES ANNUALLY FOR THE PERSONNEL OF EACH DACHINE GUY COMPANY.

	2	łs.	<b>.</b>	P,
Annual allowance under the terms of paragraph 247, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Rs 4 × 12 Annual allowance under the terms of paragraph 252, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, 146 × 4	٠	48	0	0
SERMEN 2		73	0	0
•	-	_		_
		121	0	0

# APPENDIX 34 (See A. I. I. 214).

Arrangements for the provision of accommodation for officers coming to India from Mesopotamia and other eversess expeditionary forces on leave (other than leave on medical certificate) during the het weather of 1918.

## (Army Department letter referred to in A. I. S. 211.)

The Government of India have had under their consideration the question of the arrangements to be made for the accommodation of officers coming to India from Mexopotamia and ether overseas expeditionary forces on leave (other than leave on medical certificate) during the hot weather of 1917. The namely of officers who will obtain such leave is expected to be considerable and it is unticipated that they will encounter serious difficulties if left to make arrangements for their accommodation privately; while it is also considered necessary in the interest of efficiency that steps should be taken to ensure that their leave will be spent in healthy surroundings.

- 2. The Government of India linvo accordingly agreed to the appointment of local committees in various stations in India for the purpose of inaking suitable arrangements on behalf of the officers in question. These committees will be informed by the military anthorities of the number of officers for whom accommodation is likely to be required, and it will then be the duty of the committees to secure suitable accommodation and to make suitable messing arrangements for these officers in the most favourable rates which can be obtained. In particular the committees have been anthorised at their discretion to reserve rooms in hotels or to hire and equip bingalows.
- 3. The primary intention is that the officers in question will be charged rates for board and ledging which will fully recomp the expenditure incerred by the committees, provided that the accommodation reserved is fally ntilised. The Government of India bave however decided that, in the event of accommodation provided by the local committees under instructions from the military antherities not being fully taken up, the responsibility for any financial loss so accruing shall be assumed by Government. The manner in which this Government guarantee is intended to operate is indicated in the illustrations given in the following paragraphs.

4. Hiring of bungalows—(a) Lodging.—In the case of a hunga-

Rs. 250 n month, and the other fixed charges, such as wages of estahlishment, Rs. 100 a month, total Rs. 350, each officer living in the hungalow will he required to pay, os his share of the above, at the rate of Rs. 35 per mensem for each day of occupation, and this charge shall not ho increased by reason of there heing less than 10 officers in occupation for the whole or any part of the month. The difference, if any, between the total aggregate amount recovered from the officers occupying the hungalow, on account of the charges mentioned in this paragraph, and Rs. 350 will be home by Government. Similarly, in the event of a local committee finding it necessary to rent a hungalow for a total period of 6 months, while the hungalow is actually occupied for 4 months only, Government will undertake to pay the whole rent for the 2 months during which the hungalow remains empty.

- (b) Messing .- The local committees will arrange for the messing of the officers occupying the hungalow at the most econo-It may be assumed, for example, mical rates obtainable. that in the case of a bungalow capable of accommodating 10 officers, messing can be arranged for nt the rate of Rs. 4 per officer per diem. In such a case, each officer occupying the bungalow will be required to pay for messing at the rate of Rs. 4 per diem for each dny of occupation; and this charge also shall not he liable to any increase on the ground that less than 10 officers have been in occupation for the whole or any part of the month. The difference, if any, hetween the amount recoverable from officers on account of messing charges and the expenditure actually incurred by the local committee on account of messing will he horne hy Government. The committees will of course he expected to keep this loss at a minimum by making suitable arrangements with contractors, etc.
- (c) Hotels.—Officers accommodated in botels shall be required to pay for the accommodation allotted to them, for the actnal period of occupation, at the full rates at which such accommodation, including hoard, has been engaged by the local committee. If n clocal committee has reserved a given number of rooms in a hotel and certain of these rooms are not continuously filled by officers on leave, and are not otherwise utilised by the hotel proprietor, the amount actually charged to the local committee by the hotel proprietor on account of such vacant rooms shall be borne by Government. The local committees will of course endeavour to minimise such expenditure us far as possible by surrendering rooms as soon as it is found that they are not likely to be required.
  - 5. The financial gnarantee indicated in the preceding paragraph will cease absolutely to operate after the 31st October 1917, and local committees have been instructed that accommodation should, so

far as possible, not be taken up for any period extending beyond the 31st of August 1917, nor in any case for more than six months.

- 6. The local committees are being instructed to submit bills in respect of any charges for which Government are liable under the arrangements described in this letter to the Divisional Dishursing Officer of the Division or Divisional Area concerned in India Army Form A.-115. These hills should give full information regarding the nature of the charges and should be supported by a certificate to the effect that the charges hilled for have been necessarily and correctly iccurred. The bills, when received, should be paid with the least possible delay, for the reasons that the committees will have no cash in hand with which to meet immediate demands, and that the hills will represent sums owed to land-lords, tradesmen, servants, etc., who cannot be kept waiting for their money.
  - 7. The expenditure involved by the foregoing scheme is dehitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

#### APPENDIX 35 (See A. I. I. 248).

Revised scale of armourers tools for Indian Defence Force units.

Revised ecale of armonrers' tools for units of the Indian 'Defence Force.

	ļ		PEB ARMOI S ARMED V	
2 8 4 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 100 111	Articles,	1914 pattern rifles.	Short rifles.	Carbines.
	SECTION 7.			
1	Hammers, riveting, 4-oz. No.	ı	1	1
2	Phers, flat nose Pre.	1,	1	1
	Whedoa Section.			
8	Braces, armourers No	1	1	1
4	Bits, screwdriver, buttplate ,,	. 1	1	1
-	Bits, screwdriver, stockbolt		1	1
	Cans, oil, labricating, armourers ,.	1	. 1	1
,:	Clams, regimental armourer, parallel			-
7	Cork kned Prs.	1	1	1
8	Leatherhaed	1	1	1
9	Cleaners, breech 256-inch rifle No	. 1		₩.
10	Depresors, platform, maga- zine :003-inch rife, pattern 1914	1		***
	Drifta:			
11	lovent M. L. M. R		1	1
12	L'agailte aich lis, L. L.E	1	1	- 1

Revised scale of armourers' tools for units of the Indian Defence Force-resid.

			TER ARMO	
Item No	Articles	1914 Initern rifes.	Short rifes.	Carbines
	,			
•	Whedoy Section-coald			ĺ
,	Drifts-			
13	Sight Axla pln, M. L. M No.	1	•••	メ
14	Wiresmall	1	•••	•••
	Gaides mazzle:-			
15	Riffe, short, M L. E, I. P ,,	]	1	***
16	No 2, Mark II "		. 1	1
17	No. 8,	1		•••
18	Gauges, -armourers, projection of atock-bolt through body, R S M. L E.		1	
19	Horses, armourers ,,	3 [	2	2 5
20	Pincers, armourers Pra	1	1	دخر1
21	Plugs, clearing, plain, 303- No	1	1	1,
22	Plugs, clearing, 1split, M L M ,, rifle	1	1	1
	Rods, cleauing, '303 inch -	ĺ	ſ	
23	No 1 No	1	1	1
24	No 3	[		1
25	No 4	1 (a)	1 (a)	••
26	Reflectors, mirror S A 303- ,, uch	1	1	1
27	Adaptors ,	1		•••

Rovised scale of armourers' tools for units of the Indian Defence Forco-concid.

NUMBER PER ARMOURY, FOR

•			4412	S ARMED W	ITH
Item No.	- Articles		1914 politern tilles	Short rifles	Carbines
	Wardon Section-conell		,		
28	Screwdrivers : Armourers, large	No	1	1	1
29	Ifems	n	1	1	1
5/30	Fatractor axis, M. L. M.	*	1	1	1
31	Fork diel sight, M L M .		1	1	
32	Testers, trigger pull	11	1	1	1
33	Tools: Adjusting foresight, R S M L L, punches	**	1(8)	1 (8)	
34	Clearing, 303 inch arms :- Bits, screw	11	1	1	1,
35	Bushes, but screw .	n	1	1	1
36	Rods	39	1	)	1
37	Estractor, spring .	29		1	1
¥ 88	Tools stripping bolt, No 2 .	30	. 3		
39	Tools, removing Handguard, No 1	,,		1	
40	Stricker, pattern "B" .			1	1
41	Stricker R S M L E .	**		1	,
42	War, stock bolts .	,,	. }	ı	1
43	Vices, parallel regimental armourers	39	1	1	1

⁽a) "Rods, cleaning, 203-inch, No 2" with a "bush, stop rod cleaning, 203-inch, No 2" may be issued in lieu

⁽b) For expanding end of swivel screws

^{&#}x27; Note ... Units which have both rifes and carbines on charge should demand only those items special to the latter in addition to those tummon to both weapons.

# APPENDIX 36 (See A. I. I. 249).

#### Formation of No. 12 (Burma) Porter Corps composed of jail prisoners for service in Mesopotamia.

#### Composition of the Corps.

1 Commandant (Captain). Pay of rank plus Rs. 250 staff pay

2 Assistants (Lieutenants or 2nd-Lieutenants). Pay of rank plus Rs. 150 staff pay per mensem.

4 Indian Officers
10 Havildars

Burma Police . Indian Army rates of pay plus books, etc, as laid down in Statement A attached to Army Dopartment letter No. 11886, dated 20th October 1916, communicated with

Army Department 'endorsement No. 11837, dated the 20th October 1916, to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Brigadee and Controllers of Military Accounts.

3 Clerke (may be "Free" men If European convicts, may Re 80 each

3 Clerks (may be "Free" men or European convicte).

or European convicte).

of one month's pay for every period of six month's pay for every period of six month's satisfactory service.

If "Fiee" men pay Re 50 each per

If "Fice" men pay Rs 50 each per mensem plus 50 per cent. batta from date of embarkation.

48 Convict Nniks . Rs. 15 each per mensem (consolidated)

plus a bonus of one month's pay for every period of six months' satisfactory service.

8 Convict Bhistis Rs 10 each per meneam (consolidated)

**rlus** a bonns of one month's pay for

every period of six months' eatisfactory service.

S Convict Sweepers . Bs. 10 each per mensom (consolidated)
plus a bouns of one month's pay for
every period of six month's satisfactory service.

#### Medical Personnel.

- 1 Sub-Assistant Surgeon . Pay according to class, vide paragraph 907, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.
- 1 Ward Orderly . . . According to the arm of the service from which drawn, cide Pay Table, Army Regulation, India, Volume I.
- 2. All ranks will be enrolled on Form No. III-D (as amended by Army Départudent notifications Nos 1665 and 2270, dated the 28th September and the 29th December 1917, respectively), for the period of the war, with effect from the date of leaving jail for field service.
- 2. Copyricts will be granted a conditional release by the Local Government from the date of embarkation at Rangoon for service overseas.
- 4. Convicts on return to India will be disposed of in accordance with the instructions contained in Army Department letter No. 2181, dated 18th February 1917 (copy attached).
- 6 Equipment -The following miscellaneous and medical equipment will be allowed :--

#### Misscellaneous Equipment.

- 4 Tables.
- 6 Stocle
- 2 Chairs
- 4 Lamps, spring candle, with 2 dozen candles.
- 2 Leather bags for letters.
- 2 Yakdans with nece-sary stationery.
- 50 Felling axes
- 50 Khukrus or dahs.
- 100 Mattocks.
- 10 Spring balances.
- 10 Bunniahs' scales and weights,
- 5,000 Yards country rope (for tying up loads).
- 250 Bamboos (to facilitate the carrying of awkward loads).
  - 10 Sets buckets (3 in a cet), 2 Sets punches, numerals (O.-9),
  - 2 Sets punches, letters.

#### Miscellaneous Equipment—contd.

- 4 Sets stencil platee (one inch) with Bolowah ink, complete in box.
- 4 Small hammers, Canterbury, claw.
- 8 Mussacke.
- 8 Doles.
- Section sets cooking pots-1 set per 25 men.
- 1,233 Log lines (for tying np kits).

# Medical Equipment.

- 1 Pair field medical panniers.
- 1 Field medical companion.
- l Field surgical haversack.
- 1,288 First field dressings.
- Clothing —Clothing will be supplied in accordance with scalee laid down from time to time in India Army Ordere.
- 8. Rations and firewood.—Whilet cerving in India, Indian officere and havildars will draw ratioso or a money allowance in lien of rations or a money allowance in lien

Free clerks will receive free latione only from the date of embarkation; the remainder will receive free rations on the scale

laid down in Army Department letty

No. 14270,† dated the 22nd September

1917, from date of enrolment, and if this

personnel serves in India at a place where

the Supply and Transport Corps is not

ropresented, n money allowance in lich

of rations will be ullowed at the rate sanc-

tioned in Army Department letter!

No. 6767, dated the 9th May 1917.

While overseas all personnel will draw

rations in accordance with the scale in

- † Communicated with Army Department endorsement No 14271, dated the 22nd September 1917, to the Controllers of Military Accounts.
- ‡Commnicated with Army Department endorsement No. 6768, dated the 9th May 1917, to Heads of Branches of Army Headquarters and Controllers of Military Accounts.
- 9. Followers, baggage, etc.—Private followers, baggage, on the scale anthorised for Indian Expeditionary Force "D," will be taken with the Porter Corps. Chargers for officers will be supplied at the Base if necessary.
- Advance of pay.—Free men may be granted one month's advance of pay. Convicts should not receive more than Rs. 5

unless the cenvict wishes to make a family allotment, in which case three months' advance may be sunctioned and all hat Rs. 5 be sent to the allottee under arrangements made by the Commandant in communication with the Officer Commanding, Jail Labour Depôt.

11. Whilst in India the Officer Commanding the Porter Corps is authorised to submit requisitions for cash for pay and other expenditure to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned and arrange in direct comminication with that officer for the submission of accounts for audit.

12. The Indian officers and havildars only are eligible for the special field allowance authorised in India Army Order 175 of 1916.

13. The 12th (Burma) Jail Porter Corps will constitute a Corps for the purposes of the Indian Army Act in accordance with Army Department notification No. 1033, dated 15th October 1915.

#### Pensions.

14. Indian Officers and Havildars of Burma Police .- Wound and injury and family pensions under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for men of the Indian Army * * Communicated with Army Nepartment en-dorsement No. 11887, dated the 20th October of corresponding rank, or under the rules and scales in the Civil Service Regulations, whichever may be more favourable. 1916, to General Officers vide Statement A attached to Army De-Commanding Divisions partment letter No. 11586,* dated the and Brigades and Controllers of Military Accounts. 20th October 1916.

**Convict Naiks, Porters, Bhistis and Succeptis --- Wound and injury pensions under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1062, as for sepoys as regards conditions, but I rates in all cases.

Family pensions.—Under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1074.

15. The cost of all measures connected with the Porter Corps will form a charge against the Imperial Government and should be debited to the Central War Controller for adjustment.

Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, to the Adjutant General in India, No. 2131, dated the 13th Pebruary 1917.

I am directed to convey the approval of the Government of India to the following rules relating to the disposal, on their return to India, of convicts who have been enrolled for service in Mesopotamia:—

(1) Convicts returned for misconduct should be handed over to the local civil police anthorities at the port of disembarkation, in the ease of Bombay to the Commissioner of Police, Bombay, and in the ease of Karachi to the Departy Superintendent, Criminal Investigation Department in Kurachi, and transferred thence to their original jails under civil arrangements.

(2) Convicts invalided for sickness or other causes will be treated as free mon except that they will not be giver leave from the Convalescent Section, which is combined with the depôt, and will be sent on service again when they are pronounced fit, if the period for which they were carolled has not expired.

(3) Convicts who are pronounced analysis to he fit within a reasonable time should be discharged by the Officer Commanding the Depôt in communication with the head of their civil district. The convict will be given by the Officer Commanding the Depôt a warrant for the railway journey home, and if other precantions are necessary to secure him returning to his destination the District Officer will be responsible for arranging for the same.

(4) In the event of a convict being discharged hefors recovery of the whole or any portion of the amount granted him as an advance of pay has been effected, the amount nnrecovered should be written off.

## APPENDIX 37 (See A. I. I. 250).

# Organisation of Armoured Motor Batteries in India.

Scheme for the Organisatinn of Armoured Motor Batteries in India.

At present armoured motor cars in India are organised in hatteries of three cars. These hatteries are classed "A" and "B."

- 2. In future, class "A" Armoured Motor Batteries will be distributed and grouped as shown in Appendix 38. Those class "B" hatteries which have been retained will be affiliated to the class "A" in certain Brigades.
- 3. There will be 27 class "B" Batteries, of which 9 will be left marmoured for use as light motor patrols. Of the remainder, 13 will be re-equipped with the cars to be set free from existing class "A" Batteries on the re-equipment of the latter with a more suitable type of car expected from England, one will be located at Poona, and two each at Calentta and Bomhay at which stations suitable types of cars for armament can be obtained locally. In there instructions regarding class "B" Armoured Motor Batteries will be issued under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.
  - 4. Nos. 1, 2 and 10 Armoured Motor Brigades will have their Headquarters at Peshawar, Ferorepore and Bann, respectively.

    The Commanders of each of these Brigades will be provided with a motor car. A separato Headquarters will not be provided for the other Brigades.
- 5. No. 1 Armoured Motor Brigade at Pechawar will be the Headquarter Brigade and Instructional School. It will be provided with the Staff detailed below:

A Comman lant (Officer Commanding No. 1 Brigade).

An Adjntant.

A Sergeant Major.

A Quartermaster Sergeant.

A Surgeant Driver,

The Commandant will also act as Inspector of Armoured Motor Batterier, and will be granted the temperary rank of Major, if not already of that rank. 6. The personnel for the Armoured Motor Batteries will be provided as follows:-

#### For Class " A" Batteries.

In Peshawar
Quetta
Ferozepore
Ambula
Kohat
Bannu
Dera Ismail Khan

from British Regular or Territorial
Force Infantry.

from Indian Infantry; with British
drivers found from Regular or
Territorial Force Infantry.

The romainder-from Indian Defence Force.

# For Class " B " Batteries.

Trom Indian Defence Force.

The British Regular or Territorial Force Infantry perceivel will be transferred to the Machine Gun Corps after one month's probation in an Armoured Motor Battery. The Indian Infantry personnel will be seconded in their units for not more than three years after a similar period of probation.

- e 7. The War Establishmente of an Armoured Motor Battery and of the several Brigades are detailed in Appendices 39 to 43.
- 8. Clase "A" Batteries will be equipped with one Machine Gan per car and Class "B" Batteries with one machine gan per battery; the latter will be completed to one machine gan per car when guns become available.
- 9. The following arrangements are authorised with a view to ensure the effective supervision and maintenance of armoured car vehicles:—
  - (t) All Armoured Moter Bettery Commanders will undergo a course of training in carrying out running repairs at the headquarters of a Mechanical Transport unit.
  - (ii) An artificer, who has been included in the establishment of each Armonred Motor Battery, will be provided with the necessary tools to carry out running repairs to the cars and also minor repairs to the machine guns.
  - (iii) Heavy repairs will be carried out at the local mechanical transport workshops where available In other cases, local facilities should be made use of; an allotment for repairs will be made to the armoured motor batteries concerned.
  - (iv) A periodical inspection of all vehicles will be made by an Inspector of Mechanical Transport.

# APPENDIK 38 (Sce A. I. I. 250).

Distribution and grouping of armoured motor batteries into brigades.

		Brigade	BATTE	MIZS.
		Hqrs.	" A" Cl214	"B" Clars."
No 1 Brigade	• Peshawar	. 1	3	1
En 2 Brigsde (6 Inttries)	Ichro	: : : 1	" 1* " 1	" 1
По. 3 " ¬	Shelli Eurolly Merut Agra		14	 1 1
So 4 "	. { Carapore . Calabated .		1*	1 1 1
No 5 " (6 Inti-in)	Calcutts Assus A Buckipere. Emzres		1*	2 1 1 1
No 6 " (2 batteries only)	(Quella . {Karzeli .	: :::	1	<b></b> 1
No 7 "	Jhann Ka a,tee Julbal,cre Ajure			1 1 1
ho 8 " (Clatteres)	Mbre . Alcowlabed Brobay . Kiries .		14	1 1 2 1
No 9 , (3 hrtms:s	Shire're (Mains .		1%	 1
No 10 (Is find per-	Folat .    I = m   Des lam.   Kh	1	1 2 1	•••

^{*}To be marked by L.D. P. personal.

	-	
. !	OR "B."	вусп.]
APPENDIX 39 (See A. J. I. 250).	N ARMOURED MOTOR BATTERY "A" OR "B."	( /8) Anyonned Cars with 1 Machine Gun Each. ]
APPEN	ARMOURED	(8) ARMOURED
ĭ	7	

[ (8) Annoused Cars with 1 Machine Gun Each. J					Bekleze.	(a) In the melts of No. 10 b. M. Difficks systemeth arrepting by Fallon price of an official for a different variance of the fallon producer in miles (b) Cold, in 10 b. M. Mirkada, politore in miles (b) Include a Lance Corporate.  (a) In Billia, a series mental and the fallon produce of the fallon producer in the fallon			
X D	1		].	ė.l	Personnel.	11-1111111		•	Χ.
<b>5</b> .	1	din.		2	Tenders or lordos.				
Ž	١	17.4	- {	_	Armonted care.				· g
ACI		TRANSPORT.			Motor cars.	1111.1:111	-	8	dy, el
Į,		į				7::::::		F. F.	dns
Cars with 1 Macing		,	FEET.		Pabilo.	1 111:11:11	•	each soft	mutiton
1 2	3	- 1		1	[otel.	111111111	1	The state of the s	BUIL
A RB	r l	1		ير ا	tank and Filo.	[1::::::::	_	ar co	out,
D F	•	l		Indian.			1	red c	Took
RED		ایرا	÷	٦.	on-Commissioned () filesis.	111111111	_		ag L
100		NE	N C	Γ		_ HENNHAUM }	8,	ode l'adri	er.
An		PERSONNEL.	FIGHTIFO MER.		enk and File.		22	crowbs crowbs po, 1 ta crew of	driver, spare d gunner signali
· 60	,	٦,	ä	Br'tish.	, \$1900 Li	3		Nor 1. 1 picture 1. about 1. folds:  Nor 1. 1 picture 1. about 1. folds:  II. The even first amount out 1. are consider (now con	
		1		ř	has streams and	8	overs    1		
		1			errant Officers.	North Command Case Constituted and File.    North Command Case Constituted and File.   North Case Case Case Case Case Case Case Case			
		L	1_		Ecors.	0	<u> </u>	-	
			•	•	Detail,	Out A M. Mirrers. Captin or Substitute Serprate (1) Our point (2) Out from (3) Out from (4) Out from (4) Out from (5) Out from (6) Particle (6)	Total		

No. 1 PESHAWAR (HEADQUARTERS) ARMOUREN MOTOR BRIGADE. APPENDIX 40 (See A. 1. I 250).

(Compaising Headquarters and thate "A" Class Batteries and one "B" Class Battere.) Was Establishment

War Establishment.	PERSONNEL, POLLOW- ATTACH-	FIGHTING MEN.	British. Indian.	eants Filo.  Filo.  Filo.  Filo.  Filo.	warrene core send Sergl send Sergl send Sergl Artificera. Mon-Comp shored On Artificera. Artificera. Artificera. Total. Public. Public. Private. Motor carr Motor carr Motor carr Motor carr Motor carr				_				1 2 6 3 1		1 10 4 88 109 16 8 1 12 4 8 tender with 2 driver		lory with 2 dayers is
	\ PERSO	FIGHTIN	Irftish.	81avə	and Sery Artificera.	-	 	;	<u>:</u>	;	:	:	Ī	4 88	4 88	_	
į			Britis	:WO		 	_		:	_	:	:	2 1	4	<del>}                                    </del>		
		Detail.						ommandant	drivent Maios	marketing of or Company	priority Delva-		Total .	rmoured Motor Batteries .	Total No. 1 (Headguarter)		

# APPENDIX 41 (See A. I. I. 250).

No. 2 A. M. BRIGADE.

(Comprising Headquaeters and there "A" Class Battenies and three "B" Class Batteries.)

War Establishment.

				av							
				Braases	(3) John	Pro- 1 Pri 1 Pri 0.	(b) 11.11. 're 13 clearnes.	2 d press are at his of			
	AITACH	_		Johnson 1			:	: :	·	5	2
	14		77	Trades or lust			:	i i	:	£2,	6
				Atta loutesta		_	:	::	;	£	2
				אנטטון בפוצר			:	: 1	-	:	4
	ERS.			Private		_	i	::	-	0	<u>^</u>
	FOLLOW-			Public			:	::	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	15.
The state of the s				Tabil.			:	::	<u> </u> :	<u>  :</u>	:
			ndian.	olid bus Austl			E	::	<u>:</u>	:	<u> </u> :
	-		Ξ	Antificers.			i	::	:	:	:
1	ا ا	£		Aon-Comms.			:	::	:		:
ì	NE	ž o		Total.			-		n	156	82
	PĖRSONNED.	FIGHTING MEY.		Rank and File.			:	:-	-	133	를(   등
	TE.	13	British.	Artificers.		_	:	:1	<u>  :</u>	6	6
		ļ	E	stati ecrycants and Sergeants	_			` ; ;	:	12	2
	1			-diO JuerraVI	L			٦:	-	:	-
			L	Officers.	_			11	-	۳.	1
	1.			,	∫ હ		•	٠.	•	•	
				Detail.	No 2 A. M. BRIGADE. (a)	Headquarters -	Commandant .	Serjeant-Major Motor Car Driver	Total	6 A. M. Batteries	Total No 2 A. M. Brigade

APPENDIX 42 (See A. I. I. 250).
(No. 10 A. M. BRIGAD

(Comprising Headquarters and your "A" Class Barte es with Indian Personnel.)

War Establishment.

A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACT AND A	PERSONNEL, FOLLOW ATTACH-	Forting Men.	<u></u>	Officers  Officers  Sieff Sortembe  Sieff Sortembe  Sieff Sortembe  Sieff Sortembe  Sieff Sortembe  John-Commus  Pathicers  Teacher of John-Commus  Pathicers  John-Commus  Pathicers  John-Commus  Pathicers  John-Commus  Pathicers  John-Commus  Pathicers  John-Commus  John-Commu	tigade (a)	! 1 1		Total . 1 1 1 3 1 1		M. Brigade 5 1 or 31 A An 79 on K 1 o attached as required,
				Dotail.	No. 10 A. M. Brigade (a)	Headquarters - Commandant	Serjeant-Major Motor Car Driver	Total .	4 A. M. Batterles	Total No. 10 A. M. Brigade .

# APPENDIX 43 (See A. I. I. 250).

AN ARMOURED MOTOR BRIGADE.

A. M. BATTERIES,

(Couprising only one "A" Class A. M. Battery and one or more "B" Class

WITH NO SEPARATE HEADQUARTERS.) War Estableshment.

(a) "A" Class A. M. B. (b) I tender or lorry and 3 drivers attached, as required, if available. Commander. : ttached. ATTACHED TRANS-Personnel ŀ lorrica **®**-Tendera 67 ī Armoured cars : ፥ Motor cars : FOLIOW-Private. KES. ٠: 4 Pablic. : ፥ Total. : :-Indian. Rank and File. ŧ : атердіттф ፥ ፥ sioned Officer. Non-Commis FIGHTING MEK. PERSONNEL. 26 ፥ .IntoI 22 : Rank and File ፧ British. cers Staff Serjeants or Serjeants. : e4 : : ABRITADE. : -Officers. Brigade Commander (a) Detall. One A. M. Battery

# APPENDIX 44 (See A. I. I. 274).

Delegation of powers to the Director-General of Military Works, Goneral Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands, and General Officers Commanding, Divisions, to sanction plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation required in connexion with the war.

#### (Schemes referred to in A. I. I. 274.)

(1) Provision of temporary accommodation for additional Indian Infantry battalions referred to in Army Department letter No. 15838, dated the 20th October 1917.

(2) Provision of tem porary accommodation for additional 21 Indian Infantry hattalions referred to in Army Department letter

No. 18821, dated the 21st December 1917.

(3) Provision of additional temporary accommodation in certain existing permusant lines occupied by Indian Infantry battalious referred to in Army Department letter No. 431, dated the 11th January 1918.

(4) Provision of additional accommodation in certain existing permanent lines occupied by Indian Infantry depôts referred to in Army Department letter No. 429, dated the 11th January 1918.

- (5) Provision of additional temporary accommodation for the increased establishments of certain Indian Cavalry regiments and depôts referred to in Army Department letter No. 17765, dated the 30th November 1917.
- (0) Provision of additional temporary accommodation for Royal Artillery depots referred to in Army Department letter No. 427, duted the 11th January 1918,
- (7) Provision of additional temporary hospital accommodation for Indian troops so as to bring the total hospital accommodation at any station up to 5 per cent. of the anthorized barrack accommodation sanctioned in Army Department letter No. IS817, dated the 21st December 1917.

# APPENDIX 45 (See A. I. I. 275).

# Establishment and organisation of a Porter Corps.

1 Commandant (Captain) .	. Indian Army pay of rank plus Rs. 250
~	per mensem staff pay.
2 British officers I & D O	per mensem staff pay.

2 British officers, I. A. R. O. . . . Indian Army payof rank plus Rs 150 per mensem staff pay.

of pensioners.

Pay Rs 32 per mensem plus 50 per cent.

batta overses

40 Noiks Pay consolidated at Rs. 18 per mensem.
1,160 Porters Pay consolidated at Rs. 15 per mensem.
3 Clerks Rs. 50 per mensem plus 10 per cent. https://doi.org/10.100/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.1001/10.10

8 * Bhisties . . . . Pay and allowances as Isid down for these ranks in the Expeditionary

All ranks (except British officers) will be enrolled on Form III-A. for the period of the war.

# Medical Personnel.

1 Sub-Assistant Surgeon.

2 Ward Orderlies,

6 Bearers, Army Bearer Corps,

2 * Sweepers. 1 * Dhoby. 2 * Cooks.

On the lowest rates of pay at which

1 * Bhisti.

These classes will be restricted to the above rates of pay, but those joining s.
 core after 31st January 1918 will be governed by the provisions of Aimy Instruction (India) Ao. 64, dated the 22nd January 1918

#### Tentage.

Tents, G. S. Officers,	40 lbs.	•	No. 7	ľ
,, ,,	. 80	•	٠ " و	1
22	160 ,,	•	. ,, 8	ŀ
" Staff Sergeante,		•	ا رر ،	Į
", Necessary,	••••	•	. ,, 1	Į.

#### Arms and Ammunition.

British and Indian officers-Pistols or rifles (as the case may be) with 40 rounds of ammunition.

Headmen and Naiks-One kukri (in scabbard) each.

# Clothing.

As authorised for the Expeditionary Force concerned.

#### Rations and firewood.

Whilst serving in India, Indian officers will draw rations or a money allowance in lien, vide India Army Order No 96 of 1917, Clerks will receive free rations from dato of embarkation only. The remainder will receive free rations from date of enrolment on the scale prescribed in Army Tables, Miscellaucous Services. Section III, Table 16, footnote 2, together with 11 lbs, firewood, and if the personnel serves in India at a place where the Supplyand Transport Corps is not represented, a money allowance in lieu of ritions will be allowed. While serving overseas all personnel will draw rations in accordance with the scale in force.

#### Cooking Pots.

'The Supply and Transport Corps is authorised to supply one set of cooking pots of a suitable pattern to every 25 men of a corps. -

# Arm Badges,

Arm badges " (No.) -P. C. " will be purchased locally and issued to all ranks.

# Identity Discs.

The Snpply and Transport Corps is authorised to supply two identity discs to each member of a corps, to be stamped by the corps.

Baggage.

. On the scale authorised for the Expeditionary Force concerned.

# Miscellaneous Equipment.

- 4 Tables.
- 6 Stools.
- 4 Lamps, spring candle, with 2 dozen candles.
- 2 Chairs.
- 2 Leather bags for letters.
- 2 Yakdaus with necessary stationery. 50 Felling axes.
- 50 Kukris or dabs.
- 100 Mattocks.
- 10 Spring balances.
- 10 Bunniab's scales and weights.
- 5,000 Yards country rope (for tying up loads). 250 Bumboos (to facilitate the carrying of awkward loads).
  - 10 Sets bnekets (3 in a set).
  - 2 Sets punches, numerals 0 to 9.

# Miscellaneous Equipment - (contd.).

2 Sets punches, letters.

4 Sets stenoil plates (one inch) with Bolowah ink, complete in box.

4 Small hammers, Canterbury claw.

8 Mussaoks.

8 Doles.

1,030 Log lines (for tying up kits).

#### Books, Forms and Stationery.

By indent from the prescribed nuthority as required.

#### Medical Equipment.

1 Field Surgical Havresack.

1 .. Medical Companion.

1 " , " Pannier, No. 1.

1 ,, ,, No. 2.

1,258 ,, First dressings

#### Pensions.

Clerks and Headmen - Wound, injury and family pensions under paragraphs 1062 and 1073, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

Naiks, porters, bhisties and sweepers.—Wound and injury pensions under paragraph 1062, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as for sepoys as regards conditions, but three-quarter rates in all cases.

Ai

*Those entertained after 31st January 1918 will be governed by the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 64, dated 22nd January 1918. * Family pensions.—Under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1074.

K

#### Mess Allowance.

A mess allowance of Rs. 8 per mensem per British o ficer of the corps is authorised.

#### Advance of pay.

All ranks may be granted advances of pay as provided in current orders on the subject.

### Special field allowance.

Only Indian officers are eligible for the special field allowance authorised in India Army Order No. 175 of 1916.

# APPENDIX 46 (See A. I. I. 304).

# Opening of a sanitarium at Lebong for troops during the summer of 1918.

Estimate of expanditure on account of the re-opening of Leboug as a sanitarium during the summer of 1918, i.e., 8 months.

						-		Rs.	٨,	r.	
Commandant								1,600	0	0	
Station Staff O	fficer							1,600	0	0	
Acting Serjesn	t Majo	r						91	16	0	•
. Quarter			nat					91	15	0	
" Orderly								91	15	0	
Pay Serjeant								120	0	0	
Clerk	-							80	0	0	
Assistant Inste	netor. I	Physic		inino				91	15	0	
Provost Serjea		•	•	4		•	•	80	0	0	
			Allo	wand	es.						,
Exchange com mandant	pensatio	olla n	wance	, staff	pay	of Co	m-	52	0	0	
Office allowand	e, State	on Sta	C Off	cer. at	Rs.	50 T	er				
mensem	-	٠		•		•		400	0	0	
Section allows	nce at I	Rs. 20	per m	еплет	per se	ction		1,230	0	0	
Library allows	nos					•		150	0	0	
" Light	ing allo	80 <i>022</i> 77	at Ra	. 3 pe	nen:	sem.	٠	192	0	0	
Postage and t	elegran	25						500	0	0	
Miscellaneous						•	•	480	D	0	
Labrarian at 1	3s. 8 pe	r meu	sent					64	0	0	
Officers' mess	allowan	ce at	Rs 15	0 per	mense	m	•	1,200	0	0	

#### Indsan establishments.

As anthorized by Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, page 6, Section I, Table 4

Total , 8,165 12 0

#### INDEX.

# JANUARY TO MARCH 1918.

Arra generats for provious of -for offices coming to India from field service turn g bot weather 918

Temporary - Delegation of powers in connection with sanctioning

Al ust neat of expend tuce connected with South Persia Rifles

To newly raised it ris small a goal Comma

JANUARY

MARCH

of plunch ares estimates

nortaboumo

:etauo:

FEBRUARY

Nos. 1—94

AII

244

274

53

285

95 - 185

186-304

I sy nent	02
Fins c al powers to the Deputy Director of Stocks Supply and Transport	
	218
Incidence of cost of mess equipment supplied and of money allow	
	283
Inc le ce of et; en l'ture connected wi h grant of house-rent to Inspectors	
of Army Schools	91
Inc de ce of expent ture connected with ms atenance of m i tary laustics	59
In de ce of expenditure connected with electric installations necessitated	
by the war	63
Les 1 sy ce t fi ates of officers and supervise s proceeding to France with	
Labour Corps	101
Mits y We is departmental charges recoverable from H s Majes y s	
Queerament	105
Ha e of exchange for army remt ances and allotmen's to Pogland	
fron ini a a Mercent E as ini nort	272
Tre n g 1 ant An-adment to the regula 100s governing the expenditure	
of th aunual-	209
Write-off of experiments on a name y in excess of antholish amount	38
dministration	
Designation of the second seco	
Deceat-slice the of alm as mare we kin Army Commenista Int a 91.	
170,	103
Livances:	
G a of -torm one ated a newly resel regiments of latter laterly	61
1 Property of well grant and and the orea and a reason a messes of all	
Tem in to a rice	215

167

	Rates of - for	subordinates	of Remount	Depôts when	proceedi:	ng to an	
	outstation	***	•••	.4	***	•••	27
B	olts: Pistol, in Artille	ry units	• •••	•••	•••		. 83
Bi	inoculars: For headquarter	s and depôt co	mpanies of S	& M.	***		67
В	innitets: For combitants For recruits of I			·		٠,,,,	26 29
B	onus : To non-combata To volunteers fro	nts on being re om military po	enrolled as c	ombitints in I. A.			152 -56
E	Army Tables of	a Machine Gur	Company,	Publication	of	***	172
B	cots: Issue of to p	ersonnel of Tra	maport units		•••	34,/	<b>€</b> 39
B	nildings: Excesses over sation to Bright in certain case Provision of add	a	•			Delega- ction—	237 136
Cı	adots: Treatment of off	icer — in hospi	tal	•••			6
C	emel Corps: Clothing for dre	users of—	••••	•••	***		20
C	Amps: Formation of a s details Leave. British leave genson 1 Opening of a of 1918	Troops Add	itional staff	and establ	sbments d	luring	166 2/7 301
Ca	intonments: Grant of licenses	for supply of	electricity to		•••	1	09
Ca	Summoning of and Brigade C	Cantonment 1	Departn lagistrates to	ent: beadquarte	rs by Divi	sional -	219
Ce	rpenters: In Divisional Me	dical Mobilizati	on Stores. T	ates of pay of	F		37 .
Ca	Farmers' tools for Formation of a regiments Formation of 10:	6th additional	temporary	quadron in	certain In	dian 2	81 36 01
Cl	Special savance	I. D. P. units of Ps. 450 to - rrice elothing, c	on Indian	establishme		the 90, 25	5 )8

C	hargers:								AII
	Provision of— Indian Cav				for the	IAR	atta	iched to	14:
	Supply of -	- to office	ers of	the Brit	sh Serv	100 servi	ng 11	British	
	Infantry u	mts and of	ficers of	the New	Army at	d Specie	l Rese	BYT	21
C	lerks:								7
	Extra duty p	y to certa	ın — oj	, S & M	nairs	•	- "51	٠	168
	٠.	•••	•				:		7
						`	roya	A.BC	280
		-						***	
•	**11 7								70
									23
	•								17
									17
	•								
	Hındustanı				Indian	*		fullowers	27
		from field s						TOTALOWEIR	28
	7 4 4	* 4			***********	nnits	ın layı	ng in and	
شر	щ		•						16
	_	_	•	•	•	Octob	er 191		28
	Provisio	•	٠			200000	ting O	ficers on	22
	recrui	_	•		-	-			8
	Putties "		_				•••	•••	8
			•			e-emî		as ward	400
	Replacement	of mosoure	mas 15 n		of house	• 、	•••	***	10°
	bealo of 1	for Railway	v staff a	nd I W	1 dock	ard rat		Meso-	
	potama ar	nd East Af	nca, etc				***	***	27
	Scale of t	o dressers	of Cam	el Corps			***	4**	28
	Combatanti	s :							
	Status of Mule Tran	Interpretai	tion of t	erm — in	connects	on with	drivers	, etc., of	
	Mule Tran	sport unit		•	•	14	•	***	
	ር·· •								
à		•		•		- la In	žia 8	170,	103
	:					obilized	• •		202 202
			•			Domeca	•	•••	
	Componsati	on:							61
	for loss of p	o curtains	perty or nets s	rambared	by India	n norts	-	•••	241
	R ce money	Grant of	- to n	en recervi	og penn	on as a sp	ecist e	ase .	201
	Contracts:				- •				
	Introduction	a of Conta	roller a	nd Ass.	Controlle	ts of —	in th	es &T.	
	Corps	•	•	•			***	•••	7
	Correspond	enco:							
	Abbreviated	telegraph	e addre	ara of cer	teln off	12/2	***	54	, 159
	Army lust- Clear the L	ine telecon	uns Ci	Ticers of I	l C	uthorise	d to de	ensich.	40
	July of I	residents to	naits o	IIST	for dee,	ch by 1	ectal,	to their	
	Intituites.	•••	••	***	- 1		-	***	10
	Dairymen:								

Dontal mochanics: Grant of extra daty pay to British soldiers employed as	ALI. 19
Dontal surgoons: Detention allowance to army - while army from their hendquarter	rs
station	198
Dopots;	
Followers' Central — . Reorganization of — Formation of a combined Reitish Infantry — for details from 1	245
	230 C
leave season 1918	217 303
Descriters:	
Rewards admissible for apprehension of	243
Discharges:	~
mpleto their probation o	n 291
	201
Dress:	, <b>4</b>
Badge for Lenis and Hotchkiss gunners Orders re mearing of riband of the Legion of Hour	73
Drill and Instruction :	
Classes for instruction in equitation and stall at of your	
In classes in th	
Mechanical Transport Training School, Ranalpindi. Further expansion	1
Tactical instruction of the personnel of Armoured Motor batteries in	114
India Temporary modification of paragraph 955, Army Regulations, India	
Volume II, on the resuscitation of Pioneer classes.  Training Grant. Amendment to the regulations governing the expendi	
ture of the appeal	209
Electricity: Grant of licenses for supply of — to cantonments, fortresses, &c	109
•	
Equipment: Backsight. Now pattern, for 22" rifes. Issue of—to units armed	
with 1914 pattern filles	32
	126
Disposal of saddlery . — and clothing, etc., of certain non-effective Indian ranks of Sillndar Cavalry	
Farriers' tools for Indian non-silladar cavalty regiments	181
	269 39
For Engineer units Haversacks and water-bottles. Issue of — to recruits of the Indian Army Hellograph, 5-inch pattern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern	278
Mittens, hedging, for handling barbed wire	77
Dintol bulbs in Antilland starts see see	83
Revised scale of armourers' tools for I. D. F. units Scale of — for Railway staff and I. W. T. doclyard ratings in Mesopota-	248
mis and Fast Africa	271
Shatters with trivol. Discontinuance of the issue of	278
Spare harrels issued with Lewis gaus Web — for headquarters and field companies of S. & M. units in India	444
eren for nestiquarters and resu companies of S. & M. units in India	231

Poto l	blishn	onte:										ALI
TIB11813	Ullianii	- for de		*	. 1-	e		452	-	-		21
Aq	omnoor	tot as	baen ar	· BERLETS	3 111	17 11-	70			3-3-		
Ad	iditional	-forle	ve erm	Ja #C	i deş	-LES 01	1.1.	732 5-	33,73	444	2 10.214	
	season 1	918										
A3	teration	in the ar	bfeer	establ		ent of	Mora	citic	20:	r. 4-2/	41 <b>*1</b> ^5	
		upmeut							-			. :
	- 10 eq	Con ITest	Yaka	7-			•	•-			-	15
A	monrea	Car Unit	rano	.e 7:	K. 62	\$* 50×						
		il Incre								***		
E	xtra cler	ical assist	ance fo	r depi	its o	f led.	an en	S. 2.	•		**	. 15
E	atra staf	is require	d for r	escerte	batt	ahona	dum	er leav	re se	1872 12	18 .	. 5
F	ormation	of a rese	Tre of	nmhai	Inna	re cle	- to 1	-				40
î.	D. D	+5			-	-			-4-	47		
1.		in the nu										
		Cavalry	tellant	ents t	n ec	parata	POC8	of t	JC-6:	rwi a	.40,47	
	ments						_	• • •				- 28
2	ilessing	Of depô	ts of In	idisa i	tosta	on fe	ld so	rice				. 21
- (	Of a Part	er Corps								•		~~
	Office -	of Divisio		+.11	۸	···		~		•••	••	22
'n	2000	OT DIAIRIO	URI AF	rmery	UO:	mur 20	<b>—</b>	• •		•••	**	
1	rearaca -	- for Lab	oar 🙀	mba						•••		. 27
1	SETISMI B	cale and p	ay of	tempor	37	ele-ks	ന്നാി	ovel i	2 N	ot 1	<b>3 C</b> ∞a	•
	pantes,	ABC			-		•	•				
						•••		••		***	•••	
	tories	-										
***	COLICE	• 4	_			_						
C	)rdaance	Transf	er of co	ntrol	to It	viisa i	Kan.:	ions B	humi			. 1
			.~.								•	•
ın	nilies:		~~	3								
	Medical t	reatmend		م الحسد	• _	AF 43.	4	- 4% -	T-2	10 1	,	. 4
•	A civilia	n anh	1		_	*****	315-31	er tor	1371	ar U. I	U+ ++	• 2
ō	officer	1.13.3	4		42.1	TONE D.	-110-	17331	11.79	×		
•	or omce!	noidin		00	4	まごする	is th	eP• A	Lrans	. Note	مرآناء سم	ì
	ຼ⇔ pass	age at	***************************************		-				-			
	T. LOLISIOL	i for depe	103111	of ins	ace :	lod.se	0-375		4 0 1	17	- 40 00 00 0	i i
	from fi	eld service							/	4/11/	te ann	. 25
- 1	Railway	concess or	a fore		æ							, 20
	the wa	concession		~ 0r 0		z who	D378	wer o	وعرا س	つねりゅ	របាក់ព	4 .
	Company In	٠,		**								, 2
'	ochatant	n allows	ice Ca	mtion	1700	021	o fan	atime o	1 21	d ore ill	w1 21.14	1
												25
	Separatu	n allowa	ce for	05	2014		1	4.4	T - 7	71 11	•	., 14
			701				מק קנ	ז כש קט	753	27.8		" "
	Travella	o ellare	nam 1	- 42	aves,	17-	Terror.	1,32 %	m y	170 gn	277218	. "
	at Sa	ig allows ugor	nces 1	or the	(	or 6"	· 8	e out	11	ff o f fa	7 8+14	′¹
	77	ugor				**						, 20
	YLZAGIIII	inadme	rons to	- of	01%	or or	Sugar	100 6	11	aresten	& 441/B	4
	sauz	Inadmie	ability	of		ו			• ••	<i>«-, , , , -,</i>		. 9
700			•			~*		***		,.		
11.	4 me 11	^	•									
	•						_	_		******	da He	i r
					_		•	•				
	1 70	of cierus			-	•			-	the ma	, ,	" "
						***		***		+4		,
71	old nn	d Forei										
	Consession	d t orei	gu S	ervi	co (	Conc	laro	onus				
	Contract	one to t	noops a	and to	llow	MX EM	ALM	lays.	A 71	110 11	mitte ft	R aa
	01373	1 P F	•				*****2,	.,,,,,,				" g2
_						•		•				
FC	ollowe	ra:										
	Central	Depôta	t									. 21
	FT00 7 0	Mare 1	15.0.6	· SZA',	- 578 61	7		***		***		. 22
						1 Juaya	100	* H	,35.0		•	7
	Parat	tions to e	ncii∾i	privat	4 -							23
						W 48		417A 6	* ***	# 11725 50	**	
							4	44 to	-1 i-	45	A CHAIL	1, 16
	ZAIY	- engag	dine		in	444				**	,	
		6		****	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,							
F	unera)	expen										
	01 me	of the !!	008;								-	•
		11	3-30161	o) jm	* 1		1					

			•	A.I.I.
Handcuffs: Lesue of — to transport units and mule depôts	•••	•••	•••	293
Havresacks: Issue of — to recruits of Indian Army	•••	•••	***	39
Horse shoeing: Allowance to certain R. F. A. sections for —	•••		•••	87
Hospitals: Treatment of officer cadets in —	•••	***	***	6
Ico and mineral waters: Supply of — to parties of British troops trav	elling by	rail ~	***	4
Identity discs: Ro-marking of —	<b></b> -	·** "	***	71
Imperial Service Troops: Hyderabad — Funeral expenses of men of—		···.		108
Supply of post cards to -, units for desp	patch by	recruits t	o their	<b>4</b> 15
Incinerators: For Sanitary sections in peace time	Tower.	***	***	98
Income Tax: Exemption from — of all ranks serving in Pile Recovery of — under the British Income Tax	nnits .	ora mar		270
of British Service Officers		-of		302
Indian Army Reserve of Officers: Exchange compensation allowance to— Provision of chargers for officers on probation a	ttached to	Indiau Ca	valry	203
regiments	•••	***	, 3	[42
Indian Dofonce Force: Applicability of para 564(si), A. R. I., Vol. I and—units	to mol	bilized Volu	nteer	31
Appointment of honorary Chaplains to units of Appointments in the place of members on per-	manent st			A
who have proceeded on field service Armourers' tools. Bevised scale of for un Artillery units of the Grant for practice am	its munitiou	···	2	15 48 82
Caps, drill, khaki, for Indian Defence Force Extra duty pay to Quartermaster Sergts of — Police warrants for the descatch of recruits for	units the	***	· 1	39 32 49
Separation allowance for dependants of members out of India Separation allowance for families of soldiers belo	or the l.		2	06 43
Training grant for - 1917-19		•••		66
Indian Infantry: Acting rank to British offers of — on field service or a still of or and Pioneer Provisional bills become in-Command for each — bittalion raised.	a lions	 	1	00 84 37
Indian Medical Service:				
Charge allowance to an other appointed to also go of a fell ambifure, demang heavith, Grant of temporary complexing in the in to carl	ete:			4
			•	

Indian Modical Ser Promotion of Licutenan officers of the service Promotion on re-engag to 1st January 1917	ts of — and gr	oporáry — offi	rers who rour	feld to	4 I
Indian Munitions Be Transfer of control of O	 Onrd: rdnsnee Factor	ratto —	•••	•••	25
Indian Subordinate Wnund or injury pension	Modical'I	lanartmán	t: f thn—		43
Instructors: British Appointment of	f — to Indian	nnits		1	113
Judicial: Summoning of Cantonine Brigade Commanders	nt Magnetrates	to beadquarter	s by Division	al and	19
Labour Corps: Blankets for recruits communities of a more services nversor Grant of Re.	and a Sais c	ompany nf Indi	an ex soldier	• for	29
Grant of Re Grant of Re	100 m — 10	r France, tn pri provide apnita i	ovide si mrta e	ear 2 44, 1 2:	18 68 74 21
•	•			1	01 73
inr servics oversess	• "	** Pan T	***	64, 16	9, 22
Languages: Suspension during war of staff pay nn passing cer	the rule in par- tain — tests in	a 23, A R I,	Vnl I, re gran		
Admissible to lady nurses					B
Legion of Henour: Orders rs wearing of the ri				73	-
Losses: Compensation for — of private	rate property	••	***	69	
Machine Guns: • Pistol, Musketry and — cor	urses to be fired	annually by		. 217	
Measuring tapes: Provision of for R G. A				25	
Mechaniant manager	٠.				
Bata of you of - V		Transing Sch		214	
Rate of pay of a Lieut Co.  Mcdals: 1914 Star Grant of — to				, 213.	

Medical Department:	A.I
Charge allowance to officers in charge of Hadisu Convalescent section	03 15
and campe in India Charge allowance to sub assistant surgeons in medical charge of dege	ts
or detachments of Porter, Cooke, or Labour Corps	20
Concessions to civil sub assistant Surgeons and private practitioners with undertake liability for general service	12
Extra duty pay to I M S officers employed os whole time Recruitin	10
Free medical attendance for nursing orderlies of the St. John Ambulan Brigade	. 10
Furniture for transport veterinary hospitals and central transport	25
Grant of temporary I M S commissions to civil sub-assistant surgeon	18 18
Pay and allowances of civil medical subordinates on military duty Pay of permanent clerks employed in Divisional Medical Mobilization	
Stores and Army Rearer Corps Private practitioners of the sub-assistant aurgeon class who undertal	
hability for general service Concessions to Rate of pay to be allowed to a Sonior Assistant Surgeon with the	20
bonorary rank of Major when appointed to a position usually held I	
Revised distribution of scuor assistant surgeon	17
Special allowance to assistant surgeons on recr	. 2
Special allowance to assistant surgeons ou recressions of the state of	20
Sub-charge allowance for Assistant Surgeons of Translation	٤
Sub-charge allowance for assistant and sub-casistant engeons in sub- medical charge of a section of a combined field ambulance	18
Sub charge slion ance for sub-assistant surgoous an sub medical charg of R A depôts	
to sub assistant surgeons in sub charge of Indian	18
Troops War Hospitals	~~
Medical examination:	
Of recruits by Medical officers of Native States	3
diedical stores;	
Tubing, gas, spe, lead in advance for eautary sections and of Cals Chlor- inata for these sections only when mobilisation is ordered	238
Medical treatment:	
In Lugland of families of soldlers on the Indian Unattached List	41
Military Police:	101
liules regulating the ordinary pensions of Indian officers of battalions Would and injury pensions to men of flurma attached to the I A	124 150
Military Works Services:	
Arting rank with pay to critain junior executive offers in the - liegartmental changes recoverable from H M's Government	28 105
Income over saleto edili tharea est mates for temporary buildings the epa or to I ligade Divisio al and A my Comman less of youer	
to as of in in la contain cases	237
" a e's d'in gwar et t'e rufe ja para 23 A. I. L. belume L. re grant e's may an jameng certain language testa in case of - offices	140
year aging a country at 1 to account of the Helpfaround founds.	274
	-12

Mosquito custains:  Compensation for — purchased by Indian units.  Difficultions at which supply of — is sutherised for British and Arglo-ludian soldiers  Mosquito nots:  Compensation for—purchased by Indian units.  Discontensation for—purchased by Indian units.  Courses to be fired by Motor Machine Gun batteries.  Courses to be fired by Motor Machine Gun batteries.  Courses to be fired by Motor Machine Gun batteries.  Courses to be fired by Motor Machine Gun batteries.  Courses to be fired by Motor Machine Gun batteries.  Courses to be fired by Motor Machine Gun batteries.  Courses to be fired by Motor Machine Gun batteries.  Schools of — Increase in the instructional staff at — for expansion of Indian clauses.  Rursing Sorvice:  The fay, allowances and leave admissible to lady nurses of the New Zealand Army.  Officors:  To Indian from field service during hot weather, it is a manual of Mechanical Transport Companies.  Acting reads of — we fought typing Corps.  Additional — for the Inspection Section of the Ordanneo Department.  Concessions consequent on the suspension during war of referements and transfers of to the U.S. L. forces.  With the I. W. T. in Messpecial content is the ladian of the cash listed to the staff in Messpecial content of the cash listed to the staff in Messpecial content of the cash listed and n. c. on in — .  Bonus to recruits enlisted into —					711				
Mosquito nots: Compensation for—purchased by Indian units	- Co	impensation f	or — yur which si	chaid l	y Indian — is ant	units . brised for I	ona deithi	Arglo-	211
Compensation for—purchased by Indies wills		ledian soldie		•••	444	***	***		103
Courses to be fired by Motor Machine Gun batteries  Pistol — and Machine Gun courses to be fired by Machine Gun companies Schools of — Increase in the Instructional staff at — for expansion of Indian clauses  Mursing Sorvice:  Paray, allowances and leave admissible to tady nurses of the New Zealand Army—  Officors:  it to India from field service during hot weather, 18  Acting promot — manual of Mechanical Transport Companies Acting pract of the Instruction Section of the Ordanaco Department — 12  Additional — for the Inspection Section of the Ordanaco Department — 12  Additional — for the Inspection Section of the Ordanaco Department — 12  Additional — for the Inspection Section of the Ordanaco Department — 12  I with the L. W. T. in Mesopotamia — 14  Pay of — I. A — holding acting regimental rank when invalided — 18  Read journeys in India of — granted leave from oversea forces — 11  Ordanaco Department:  Arrounda Augmentation of the establishment of warrant and — 2. C. c. in — 2. 23  Organisation:  Armoured Motor Batteries. Organisation of — in India — 25  Organisation:  Armoured Motor Batteries — Organisation of — in India — 25  Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India - 94  Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India - 94	C	mpensation f	or—purel	nia proof ph					211 135
Schools of — Increase in the instructional staff at — for expansion of Indian clauses  Rursing Sorvice:  Play, allowances and leave admissible to issly nurses of the New Zealand Army — 118  Officors:	C	ourses to be fi istol — and	red by M Machine	otar Ma Qun cor	chine Gu irses to 1	n batterice be fired by	Machine Gr	n enin.	
Army  Officors:    Land   Land	S	chools of					— for expan	to note:	
Acting promote the term field service during hot westher, 18 Acting promote mand of Mechanical Transport Companies Acting promote mand of Mechanical Transport Companies Acting promote mand to the Control of the Collance Department and Additional—for the Inspection Section of the Ordanace Department and transfers of to the U.S. L. forces 12 with the I. W. T. in Messpecial with the I. W. T. in Messpecial transfers of the Collance of the collance of the staff in Messpecial programma 15 potamia 16 protection of the collance of the staff in Messpecial programma 17 protection of the catalysis of the catalysis of the catalysis of warrant and 18 process of the catalysis of the catalysis of warrant and 18 process of the catalysis of the catalysis of warrant and 18 process of the catalysis of the catalysis of warrant and 18 process of the catalysis of the	T.	'ay, allowance Army	ice: mandles	ro admia	ible to l		t the New 1	Zealand 	í18
Additional — for the Inspection Section of the Ordnance Department 228 Concessions consequent on the suspension during war of retirements and transfers of to the U.S. L. forces 126 I with the I. W. T. in Meso- potamia potamia ointed to the staff in Meso- potamia potamia 160 Pay of — I. A. — holding acting regimental rank when invalided 181 Read journeys in India of — granted teave from oversea forces 117 Ordnance Department: Arreania Augumentation of the establishment of warrant and n. c. on in — 23 Enous to recruits ealisted into — 23 25 26 27 27 28 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 .	12.2	weather, 19 Acting promo			and of 3	fechanical T		***	95
of forces  I with the L W. T. in Meso-  optimis  Pay of — I. A — holding acting regimental rank when invalided  Read journeys in India of — granted leave from oversea forces  Ordinance Department:  Arsenals. Augmentation of the establishment of warrant and n. c. or, in —  Bonus to recruits calisted into —  23.  24.  Organisation:  Armoured Motor Batteries. Organisation of — in India  Decarthisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India 94.	Į	Additional	for the I	aspection	Section	of the Ordna			228
potamia ointed to the staff in Meso- Pay of — I. A — holding acting regimental rank when invalided 117 Read journeys in Iudia of — granted leave from oversea forces 117  Ordnance Department:  Arsenals. Augmentation of the establishment of warrant and n. c. os. in —						/ forces	•••	***	
Pry of -1. A - holding acting regimental rank when invalided 181  Read journeys in ludia of - granted leave from oversea forces 117  Ordnance Department: Aircensia Augmentation of the establishment of warrant and n. c. or. in		Totamia			: •	***	•••	n Meso-	
Arsenals. Augmentation of the establishment of warrant and n.c. or. in	L	Pay of - 1.	A -hol	ding act	ing regin rapted le	ental rank v ave from ove	hen invalide raea forces	ત્રો	186
Bonus to recruits calisted into —	Ord	Arsenals. A	ugmentat:	ion of					
233 10 Organisation: Armoured Motor Batteries. Organisation of — in India 251 Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India 94.		Bonus to see:		ted into					23
Organisation: Armoured Motor Hatteries. Organisation of — in India 251 Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India 94.			ν.	• •	: :			•••	234
Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India-94.	Or				Ī				
	•	Decentralisa	iotor Hatt tion of ad	eries. O ministrat	rganisati ive work	on of — in I in Army Con	ndia nmands in I		

Formation of a fifth or additional squadron in the 3rd and 37th Lancers risin Indian

'n	ssages:		A.I.I.
	Decision as to what is admissible in case of a journey performed partly	ħν	
	rail and partly by road		187
	The title of the second	•••	
	Families of civilian subordinates ordered on service overseas	•••	9
	Families of officers holding temporary commissions in the British Arm	aу,	_
	not entitled to		3
	not entitled to at of ur	its	227
	Ne of A	•••	153
			22
		•••	117
		٠.:	117
	Travelling allowances for the families of officers attending the Staff Scho	ool	
	. at Saugor	•••	295
_	•		
Pa	y:		,
	Carpenters and tinsmiths in Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores, rat	C6	_
	0f	•••	37
	Civil officers, lady nurses, etc., in the expeditionary forces while sick	or	
			306
			300
	Extra duty - to British and Indian non-commissioned officers and m		65
	<ul> <li>attached to divisional disinfective stations on serving</li> </ul>	ÇO	85
	British soldiers employed as dery schroling of the Certain clerks of S and M, under schroling of the Chropodists employed with relevant schroling of the Chropodists of the Chropodi	•••	19
	Certain clerks of S and M. uni		78
	I. M. b. officers employed dider to Recruitis	300	
	Chicanodista amplaced smith to have at the trailer	-0	205
	Stadies Officered with refle 23 to 121 111 111118)	•••	131
-	aredical Oncers	***	
	Pay Havildars in Bridging Trains, let 5 and M.		45
	Cantermater Deiges Of, I. D. F. Units	••	132
	Soldier or civilian clerks of I. S. units employed in	8	
	Base Office		23
	Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the R. A. M.	٦.	
	serving in India		48
	Inspected when of of old modes are all the		
	Increased rates of - of civil medical anbordinates employed on militar		75
	- duty	••	
		•	148
	Of an R. E officer employed as C. R. E in the field	•	100
	Of British Service officers transferred to Indian payment. Adjustmen	t	'
	of		202
	Of civil Government servants holding temporary commissions in the Britis	b.	
	Army, who are on military duty in India		146
	Of civilian subordinates taken prisoners of war		82
	Of enemy officer prisoners of war		200
	Of field postmasters, postal clerks, telephone clerks and telephone operators		
			76
	Of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed with labour	٠,	440
	and porter corps		119
	Of officers of the Indian Army holding acting regimental rank when	i.	
	invalided		186
	Of officers of the Br. Service and I. A. appointed to the staff in Meso-		
	potamia		66
	Of officers of the R E. employed with I W. T. in Mesopotamia		11
	Of permanent clerks employed in Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores		
	and Army Ecarer Corps	. :	281
	Rates of ior A. S. C. officers attached to the S & T. Corps, Mechani-	•	
	cal Transport companies, etc	. 1	163
	Rates of—to a British Service officer when attached to a Sapper and		
		•	280
	Miner unit	•	
	lievised rates of - for Indian stationmasters and signallers engaged for		50
	railway service in East Africa and Mesopotamia		50
	lerved scale and pay of temporary telerks employed in Nos 1 to 9	_	0.0
	Companies, Army Bearer Corps	2	80

Pay—conid Senior Assistant Singron with the bonorary rank of Major appointed to a position usually held by a commissioned officer Staff. Increase of — drawn by officer Instruction at the Central Bombing School, Mhow Staff. Of Indian Army Officers returning to their permanent appoint ments from sick leave Staff. R A M C officers commanding all classes of British field ambulances Staff. Revised rates of — for depats of Indian Infantry units on field service in India Staff. To Indian officers and N C O's appointed for purpose of inspec tion and distribution of free rations Temporary folloners invalided to India from active service overseas To concational and conservancy establishments of Minic Transport units Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re employment  238 British soldiers attached the S and T Corps British soldiers attached the S an						IÍA
a position sually held by a commissioned officer's Staff. Increase of - drawn by officer fusive core at the Central Bombing School, Mhow Staff. Of Indian Army Officers returning to their permanent appointments from sick leave Staff. R A M C officers commanding all classes of British field ambulances Staff. Revised rates of — for depots of Indian Infantry units on field servace in India Staff. To Indian officers and N C O's appointed for purpose of inspection and distribution of free rations. Temporary folloners invalided to India from schroe service overseas. To clineational and conservance establishments of Minle Transport units. Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re employment. 2340  Preservational and conservance establishments of Minle Transport units. Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re employment. 2340  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps. 234  Bri	Pay-conid					VII
Staff. Increase of — drawn by officer Instructors at the Central Bombing School, lifton a tray Officers returning to their permanent appointments from sick leave of officers commanding all classes of British field staff. It is a staff of indian Army Officers and N.C. Of a appointed for purpose of inspection and distribution of free rathers.  Staff. To Indian officers and N.C. Of a appointed for purpose of inspection and distribution of free rathers.  Temporary followers invalided to India from active service overseas.  To clustional and conservancy establishments of Mine Transport units.  Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re employment.  230  178  British soldiers attached the S and T Corp. 93, 161  Indian Army pension and Mesopotamia. 164  Indian Army pension and Mesopotamia. 164  Indian Army pension and Mesopotamia. 164  Indian Army pension. 164  Indian Army pension. 178  Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-emisted may count their former service towards. 179  Connection with—to suh assistant surgeons. 180  Portion Indian and the proparation of — claums. 180  Service for Indian—in esse of R.E. officers who were on Indian establishment on the outbreak of war. 180  Service for Indian—in esse of R.E. officers who were on Indian establishment on the outbreak of war. 180  Service for Indian—in esse of R.E. officers who were on Indian establishment and organizer into I.A. 180  Service for Indian—in esse of R.E. officers who were on Indian establishment and the outbreak of war. 180  Service for Indian—in esse of R.E. officers who were on Indian establishment and the outbreak of war. 180  Service for Indian—in esse of R.E. officers who were on Indian establishment and organizer into I.A. 180  Service for Indian—in esse of R.E. officers who were on Indian establishment and organizer into I.A. 180  Service for Indian—in esse of R.E. officers who were on Indian establishment and the outbreak of war. 180  Service for Indian—in esse of R.E. officers who were on Indian establishment and or	Senior Assistant Surgeon with	ı the bonor:	ary rank of M	ajor appoint	ed to	004
School, Mhow Staff. Of Indian Army Officers returning to their permanent appointments from sick leve Staff. R. A. M. C. officers commanding all classes of British field ambulances Staff. Revised rates of — for depats of Indian Infantry units on field service in India Staff. To Indian officers and N. C. O's appointed for purpose of inspection and distribution of free rations. Temporary folloners invalided to India from activo service overseas. To clineational and conservancy establishments of Minle Transport units. Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re employment.  230  Particular and pensions and property of the Staff Corps	a position usually held by a c	Ommissione.	d officer		***	224
School, Mhow Staff. Of Indian Army Officers returning to their permanent appointments from sick leve Staff. R. A. M. C. officers commanding all classes of British field ambulances Staff. Revised rates of — for depats of Indian Infantry units on field service in India Staff. To Indian officers and N. C. O's appointed for purpose of inspection and distribution of free rations. Temporary folloners invalided to India from activo service overseas. To clineational and conservancy establishments of Minle Transport units. Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re employment.  230  Particular and pensions and property of the Staff Corps	Staff Increase of - drawn b	y officer Ins	tructors at the	Central Bon	nhing	
ments from sick levve Staff R A M C officers commanding all classes of British field ambulances Staff Revised rates of — for depats of Indian Infantry units on field service in India Staff To Indian officers and N C O's appointed for purpose of inspec tion and distribution of free rations Temporary folloners invaluded to India from active service overseas To colocational and conservancy establishments of Minle Transport units Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re employment  173 British soldiers attached the S and T Corps British soldiers attached the S and T Corps British soldiers attached to S and T Corps British soldiers attached to Mesopotamia Indian Army pension Indian Army pension Indian Army pension Indian Army pension Indian Mesopotamia Indian machine s Indian Mesopotamia Indian Mesopotamia Indian machine s Indian Mesopotamia Indian Mesop	School, Mhow				***	226
ments from sick levve Staff R A M C officers commanding all classes of British field ambulances Staff Revised rates of — for depats of Indian Infantry units on field service in India Staff To Indian officers and N C O's appointed for purpose of inspec tion and distribution of free rations Temporary folloners invaluded to India from active service overseas To colocational and conservancy establishments of Minle Transport units Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re employment  173 British soldiers attached the S and T Corps British soldiers attached the S and T Corps British soldiers attached to S and T Corps British soldiers attached to Mesopotamia Indian Army pension Indian Army pension Indian Army pension Indian Army pension Indian Mesopotamia Indian machine s Indian Mesopotamia Indian Mesopotamia Indian machine s Indian Mesopotamia Indian Mesop	Staff. Of Indian Army Office	ers retnrm:	ng to their pe	rmanent ap	point-	
ambulances Staff Revised rates of — for depats of Indian Infantry units on field service in India Staff To Indian officers and N C O's appointed for purpose of inspec tion and distribution of free rations Temporary followers invaluded to India from active service overseas To conceitonal and conservancy establishments of Minle Transport units Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re employment  178 British soldiers attached the S and T Corps British soldiers attached to I Machine Gun Connection nith—to suh ashistant surgeons Connection nith—to suh ashistant surgeons Payment of — of departmental officers who have been re-embeted may connection nith—to suh ashistant surgeons Payment of — of departmental officers who have been re-embeted may connection nith—to suh ashistant surgeons Payment of — of departmental officers who have been re-embeted may connection nith—to suh ashistant surgeons British soldiers attached to be followed in the preparation of — claims Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhreat of war.  Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment and the ordinary—of Indian minks Delegation of anthonity to Army Wound or injury—to baid Arnstant Surgeons of the I S M D  Porter Cerps: Britis						127
ambulances Staff Revised rates of — for depats of Indian Infantry units on field service in India Staff To Indian officers and N C O's appointed for purpose of inspec tion and distribution of free rations Temporary followers invaluded to India from active service overseas To conceitonal and conservancy establishments of Minle Transport units Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re employment  178 British soldiers attached the S and T Corps British soldiers attached to I Machine Gun Connection nith—to suh ashistant surgeons Connection nith—to suh ashistant surgeons Payment of — of departmental officers who have been re-embeted may connection nith—to suh ashistant surgeons Payment of — of departmental officers who have been re-embeted may connection nith—to suh ashistant surgeons Payment of — of departmental officers who have been re-embeted may connection nith—to suh ashistant surgeons British soldiers attached to be followed in the preparation of — claims Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhreat of war.  Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment and the ordinary—of Indian minks Delegation of anthonity to Army Wound or injury—to baid Arnstant Surgeons of the I S M D  Porter Cerps: Britis	Staff R A M C officers	commandir	g all classes	of British	field	~~-
service in India Staff To Indian officers and N C O's appointed for purpose of inspection and distribution of free rations Temporary folloners invalided to India from active service overseas To colocational and conservancy establishments of Minle Transport units Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re employment  173 British soldiers attached the S and T Corps 194 British soldiers attached the S and T Corps 194 Indian Army pension 194 Indian Army pension 194 Indian machine r 195 Indian Army pension 195 Indian Micropotamia 195 Indian Micropotamia 195 Indian machine r 196 Indian machine r 197 Indian machine r 198 Indian machi	ambulances	_				207
service in India Staff To Indian officers and N C O's appointed for purpose of inspection and distribution of free rations Temporary folloners invalided to India from active service overseas To colocational and conservancy establishments of Minle Transport units Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re employment  173 British soldiers attached the S and T Corps 194 British soldiers attached the S and T Corps 194 Indian Army pension 194 Indian Army pension 194 Indian machine r 195 Indian Army pension 195 Indian Micropotamia 195 Indian Micropotamia 195 Indian machine r 196 Indian machine r 197 Indian machine r 198 Indian machi	Staff Revised rates of - for	depats of	Indian Infant:	ry nuits on	field	
tion and distribution of free rations Temporary folloners invalided to India from active service overseas To coincational and conservance establishments of Minle Transport units Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re employment  173 British solders attached the S and T Corps 193, 161 Indian Army pension 190yed 190	service in India	_				24
tion and distribution of free rations Temporary folloners invalided to India from active service overseas To coincational and conservance establishments of Minle Transport units Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re employment  173 British solders attached the S and T Corps 193, 161 Indian Army pension 190yed 190	Staff To Indian officers and I	C O'sa	ppointed for p	arpose of an	apec	
Temporary followers invalided to India from active service overseas To cheactional and conservance establishments of Minle Transport musts Unemployed, retared or pensioned officers on re employment  178 240  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps 93, 161 Indian Army pension ployed 164 Indian Army pension ployed 164 Indian Machine F in Micropotamia 145 Lady unrises of Army Aurising Service 118 Idachine Gun I Army Aurising Service 118 Idachine Gun I Army Aurising Service 118 Indian their former service towards 172  Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-emisted may count their former service towards 182  connection with—to suh assistant surgoons Payment of — of departmental officers holding honorary rank, and of their familics Procedure to be followed in the proparation of — claums Itulies regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police battahoms Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishments on the outbreak of war who may exchange or remarker into I A words who may exchange or remarker into I A london Army — to Indian makes Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury — to Indian makes Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury — to Sub Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D  29 Portor Corps:  British soldiers stacked to the I Shall be a service for recursion — 29 Establishment and organization of a— 44,175 44,175	tion and distribution of free	rations .			•••	
To checktonal and conservancy establishments of Minls Transport units Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re employment  178  British soldiers attached the S and T Corps 193, 161 Indian Army pension 190yed 10 Indian Army pension 190yed 10 Indian Army pension 190yed 10 Indian Muschine r 10 Indian Army pension 112  Pensions: Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-emlisted may 112  Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-emlisted may 113  104  105  107  108  109  110  109  110  109  110  109  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  110  1	Temporary followers invalided t	o India from	m activo servic	o overseas		288
Unemployed, retared or pensioned officers on re employment	To educational and conservance	establishme	nts of Mule T	ransport un	ite	
Bitish solders attached the S and T Corps 93, 161 Indian Army penson 100 100 1 1 145 Indian Machine state the S and T Corps 93, 161 Indian machine state the S and T Corps 93, 161 Indian machine state the S and T Corps 93, 161 Indian machine state state of the Machine Gun C 118 Machine Gun C 118 Machine Gun C 118  Ponsions: Conditions under which discharged solders who have been re-emisted may count their former service towards - 74  173 204  190  connection with—to suh assistant surgeons Payment of — of departmental officers holding honorary rank, and of their families Procedure to be followed in the preparation of — claims Rules regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police battalnes Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhreak of war Service rendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br Service officers who may echange or transfer into I A Wound or injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthonity to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury—to Sab Arastant Surgeons of the I S M D  Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — 29 Latablishment and organization of a— 44,174	Unemployed retired or nepsions	vi officers or	re employme	nt	•••	240
British soldiers attached the S and T Corps 93, 161 Indian Army penson 100 yed 1 Mesopotamia 145 Lady unrise of 1 Army Aursing Service 118 Machine Gun C 1 Army Aursing Service 118 Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-enlisted may count their former service towards 74  Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-enlisted may count their former service towards 91  count their former service towards 91  connection with—to subassistant surgeons 129  connection with—to subassistant surgeons 129  Payment of — of departmental officers holding bonorary rank, and of their families 129  Rules regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police battalians Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhreat of war 100 Service orendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br Service officers who may exchange or transser into I A Wound or injury—to men of Barma Military Police attached to the Indian Army 100  Commanders to determine—155  Wound or injury—to Sab Arastant Surgeons of the I S M D 155  Porter Cerps: 1 Blanket for recruits of — 29  Latablishment and organization of a— 275  General of D accounter 100  44,175		ACCIMOND -				
British soldiers attached the S and T Corps 93, 161 Indian Army penson 100 yed 1 Mesopotamia 145 Lady unrise of 1 Army Aursing Service 118 Machine Gun C 1 Army Aursing Service 118 Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-enlisted may count their former service towards 74  Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-enlisted may count their former service towards 91  count their former service towards 91  connection with—to subassistant surgeons 129  connection with—to subassistant surgeons 129  Payment of — of departmental officers holding bonorary rank, and of their families 129  Rules regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police battalians Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhreat of war 100 Service orendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br Service officers who may exchange or transser into I A Wound or injury—to men of Barma Military Police attached to the Indian Army 100  Commanders to determine—155  Wound or injury—to Sab Arastant Surgeons of the I S M D 155  Porter Cerps: 1 Blanket for recruits of — 29  Latablishment and organization of a— 275  General of D accounter 100  44,175	Pa 1 ****					
British soldiers attached the S and T Corps					`	178
British soldiers statched the S and T Corps Indian Army pensor Indian Army pensor Indian Army pensor Indian Machine Gun C Machin	*C '		••			
Indian Army penson' ployed 1434 Indian machine y in Misopotamia 1435 Indian machine y in Misopotamia 1436 Idachne Gun I in Misopotamia 1436 Idachne I in Misopotamia 1436 Idachn	British soldiers attached to the	T bee 2 a	Corns		93	
Indian machine stands of the first stands are some stands of the stands			Corps	•••		
Lady nurses of Machine Gun C. Machin			amta.		••	
Pensions: Conditions under which discharged solders who have been re-enlisted may count their former service towards — 74  173  204  192  connection with—to sub assistant surgeons Payment of — of departmental officers holding bonorary rank, and of their families Proceedars to be followed in the preparation of — claims Rules regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police battalnus. Service for Indian—in ease of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhreat of war service rendered out of India to count for Indian—in case of Br Service officers who may exchange or transfer into I A Wound or injury—to men of Barma Military Police attached to the Indian Army Wound or injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthonity to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury — to Sab Arastant Surgeons of the I S M D  Porter Cerps: Blanket for recruits of — 29  Latablishment and organization of a— 44,175  44,175		In mesopon	natura Sarrica			
Ponsions: Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-emisted may count their former service towards  173 204  192  connection with—to suh assistant surgoons Payment of — of departmental officers holding honorary rank, and of their families Procedure to be followed in the proparation of — claums litules regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police battahions Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outbreak of war Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outbreak of war Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outbreak of war Service reduced out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br Service Service for Indian — one of B Jarma Military Police attached to the Indian Amplay—to mean of B Jarma Military Police attached to the Indian Amplay—to East Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D  155  Portor Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Latablishment and organization of a— Latablishme			HISTOR DELAICO		••	
Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-emisted may count their former service towards  192  192  192  connection with—to suh assistant surgoons  connection with—to suh assistant surgoons  Payment of — of departmental officers holding honorary rank, and of their families  Procedure to be followed in the proparation of — claums  fuller regulating the ordinary—of Indan officers of military police battahoms  Service for Indian—in case of R. E. officers who were on Indian establishment on the outbreak of war  women who may exchange or remarks unto 1. A  Command Annual Commanders to determine — to 1. A  Commanders to determine—  Wound or injury—to Indian ranks  Delegation of anthority to Army  Commanders to determine—  Wound or injury—to Sub Assistant Surgeons of the I.S. M. D  23  Portor Corps:  Blanket for recruits of —  Letablishment and organization of a—  24  25  275  275	mmemua Gun C	J.1118		• ,	•	112
connection with—to suh assistant surgoons  connection with—to suh assistant surgoons  expayment of — of departmental officers holding honorary rank, and of their families  Procedure to be followed in the proparation of — claums  litules regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police  battahions  Service for indian—in case of R. E. officers who were on Indian establishment on the outbreak of war  service rendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service modered and of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service modered and of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service modered and of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service modered and of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service for Indian — in case of Br. Servi	count their former service to	rards -	who have been	re-enlisted	may	
connection with—to suh assistant surgeons Payment of — of departmental officers holding bonorary rank, and of their families Procedure to be followed in the proparation of — claims Rules regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police battahous Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhreat of war Service rendered out of India to count for Indian—in case of Br Service officers who may exchange or travasier into I A Wound or injury—to men of Birma Military Police attached to the Indian Army Wound or injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury — to Sab Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D  Porter Cerps: Blanket for recruits of — 29 Latablishment and organization of a— 44,174						
connection with—to sub assistant surgeons  Payment of — of departmental officers holding honorary rank, and of their families  Procedure to be followed in the preparation of — claims Rules regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police battains  Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhreat of war Service rendered ont of India to count for Indian—in case of Br Service officers who may exhange or transfer note I A  Wound or injury—to men of Birma Military Police attached to the Indian Army Wound or injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury — to Sub Aristant Surgeons of the I S M D  Porter Cerps:  Blanket for recruits of — 29 Latablishment and organization of a— 44,174						
connection with—to sub assistant surgeons  Payment of — of departmental officers holding honorary rank, and of their families  Procedure to be followed in the preparation of — claims Rules regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police battains  Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhreat of war Service rendered ont of India to count for Indian—in case of Br Service officers who may exhange or transfer note I A  Wound or injury—to men of Birma Military Police attached to the Indian Army Wound or injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury — to Sub Aristant Surgeons of the I S M D  Porter Cerps:  Blanket for recruits of — 29 Latablishment and organization of a— 44,174			,			192
connection with—to sub assistant surgeons Payment of — of departmental officers holding bonorary rank, and of their families Procedure to be followed in the preparation of — claims Rules regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police battains Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhreat of war Service orendered ont of India to count for Indian—in case of Br Service officers who may exchange or transper note I A Wound or injury—to men of Birma Military Police attached to the Indian Army Wound or injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury — to Sub Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D  Porter Cerps: Blanket for recruits of — 29 Latablishment and organization of a— 44,174				•		
connection with—to suh assistant surgoons Payment of — of departmental officers holding honorary rank, and of their families Procedure to be followed in the proparation of — claims Procedure to be followed in the proparation of — claims Rules regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police battahons Service for Indian—in case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outbreak of war Service rendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br Service Officers who may exchange or remainer into I A Vocal or injury—to Endian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury—to Sala Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D  Portor Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Letablishment and organization of a—  Letablishment and organization	r					80
Payment of — of departmental officers holding honorary rank, and of their families  Procedure to be followed in the proparation of — claims  Butter regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police  battahons  Service for Indian—in case of R. E. officers who were on Indian establishment on the outbreak of war  Service rendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service rendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service rendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service rendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service rendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service rendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service rendered out of Indian ranks  Delegation of anthonity to Army  Commanders to determine —  Vound or injury — to Saib Assistant Surgeons of the I.S. M. D.  29  Latablishment and organization of a—  Latablishment and organization of a—  29  Latablishment and organization of a—  275  44,175	سند					129
Payment of — of departmental officers holding honorary rank, and of their families  Procedure to be followed in the proparation of — claims  Butter regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police  battahons  Service for Indian—in case of R. E. officers who were on Indian establishment on the outbreak of war  Service rendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service rendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service rendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service rendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service rendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service rendered out of India to count for Indian — in case of Br. Service  Service rendered out of Indian ranks  Delegation of anthonity to Army  Commanders to determine —  Vound or injury — to Saib Assistant Surgeons of the I.S. M. D.  29  Latablishment and organization of a—  Latablishment and organization of a—  29  Latablishment and organization of a—  275  44,175	,					
their familics  Procedure to be followed in the preparation of —claims Rules regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police battalions  Service for Indian—in ease of R E officers who were on Indian establish ment on the outhreak of war  Service rendered out of India to count for Indian—in case of Br Service officers who may exchange or remaiser into I A  Wound or injury—to men of Birma Military Police attached to the Indian Army Wound or injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury — to Sub Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D  155  Porter Cerps: Blanket for recruits of — 29 Letablishment and organization of a— Letablishment and organization of a— Latablishment and organization o	connection with—to sub assis	tant snrgoon	13			284
their familics  Procedure to be followed in the preparation of —claims Rules regulating the ordinary—of Indian officers of military police battalions  Service for Indian—in ease of R E officers who were on Indian establish ment on the outhreak of war  Service rendered out of India to count for Indian—in case of Br Service officers who may exchange or remaiser into I A  Wound or injury—to men of Birma Military Police attached to the Indian Army Wound or injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury — to Sub Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D  155  Porter Cerps: Blanket for recruits of — 29 Letablishment and organization of a— Letablishment and organization of a— Latablishment and organization o	Payment of - of departmental	officers he	olding honora	ry rank, an	d of	
Service for Indian—in esse of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhrest of war Service for Indian—in esse of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhrest of war Service rendered out of India to count for Indian—in case of Br Service officers who may exchange or transier into I A Wound or injury—to men of Birma Military Police attached to the Indian Army Wound or injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine—Wound or injury—to Sub Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D 43 Porter Cerps:  Blanket for recruits of — 29 Latablishment and organization of a— 44,174	their familics			•		52
Service for Indian—in esse of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhrest of war Service for Indian—in esse of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhrest of war Service rendered out of India to count for Indian—in case of Br Service officers who may exchange or transier into I A Wound or injury—to men of Birma Military Police attached to the Indian Army Wound or injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine—Wound or injury—to Sub Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D 43 Porter Cerps:  Blanket for recruits of — 29 Latablishment and organization of a— 44,174	Procedure to be followed in the	preparation	of -claims			82
battahons Service for Indian—in esse of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outbreak of war  Service rendered not of India to count for Indian—in case of Br Service officers who may exchange or transfer into I A  Vound or inpury—to mean of Burna Military Police attached to the Thomas of the Indian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or inpury—to Saib Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D  Portor Corps: Blanket for recruits of— Letablishment and organization of a—  Letablishme	Rules regulating the ordinary	y-of Indu	n officers of	military po	hce	
ment on the outhreak of war  Service rendered and of India to count for Indian — in case of Br Service officers who may exchange or transfer into I A  Wound or injury—to men of Burma Military Police attached to the Indian Army Wound or injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury—to Sab Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D  255  Porter Cerps: Blanket for recruits of — Latablishment and organization of a—  Latablishment and organization	battalions					124
ment on the outhreak of war  Service rendered and of India to count for Indian — in case of Br Service officers who may exchange or transfer into I A  Wound or injury—to men of Burma Military Police attached to the Indian Army Wound or injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury—to Sab Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D  255  Porter Cerps: Blanket for recruits of — Latablishment and organization of a—  Latablishment and organization	Service for Indian—in case of R	E officers	who were on I	ndian establ	ısh-	
Onneers who may exchange or transier into I A Wound or injury—to men of Burma Military Police attached to the Indian Army Wound or injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury—to Sab Amstant Surgeons of the I S M D 43  Porter Cerps: Blanket for recruits of — Latablishment and organization of a— Latablishment and organization of	ment on the outhreak of war					110
Onneers who may exchange or transier into I A Wound or injury—to men of Burma Military Police attached to the Indian Army Wound or injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury—to Sab Amstant Surgeons of the I S M D 43  Porter Cerps: Blanket for recruits of — Latablishment and organization of a— Latablishment and organization of	Service rendered ont of India to	count for I	ndian — in cas	e of Br Scr	rice	
Wound or injury—to men of Birms Military Police attached to the Indian Army Wound or injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury — to Sub Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D  43 Porter Cerps: Blanket for recruits of — 29 Establishment and organization of a— 41,174	officers who may exchange or	tenusier int	n î A	_		56
Noted for injury—to Indian ranks Delegation of anthority to Army Commanders to determine— Wound or injury—to Sab Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D  23  Porter Cerps: Blanket for recruits of — Latablishment and organization of a— Grant of Delegation of American Surgeons of the I S M D  24  25  41,174	wound or injury-to men of	Barma M	litary Police	attached to	the	
Normal or injury — to Sub Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D 43  Porter Cerps:  Blanket for recruits of — 29  Letablishment and organization of a — 275  Grant of P. 1001	viiusi Army				1	150
Normal or injury — to Sub Assistant Surgeons of the I S M D 43  Porter Cerps:  Blanket for recruits of — 29  Letablishment and organization of a — 275  Grant of P. 1001	Wound or injury to Indian i	anks Del	egation of ant	hority to Ar	my	
Porter Corps:  Blanket for recruits of	Commanders to determine—					155
Porter Corps:  Blanket for recruits of	nound or injury to Sub Arsu	stant Surge	ons of the I S	MD		43
Blanket for recruits of _ 29   Listablishment and organization of a _ 275   Great of D. 100   41, 174						
Listablishment and organization of a 276 Grant of Da 100	Plant of for promote of					
44, 174	Fatablishment and new				٠.	
11,111	Gent of Da 1004	of a-	_			
. 221		•		_		
					2	221

и мезоротата

Portor Corps confd.  Pay of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed with  Revised terms of service for organized and unorganized labour engage	A.I.1 118
for acryico oversers 01, 10	30, 222
Postul clorks:	
Rates of pay on field service	76
Prisonors of War:	
Pay of enemy officer-	_ 200
- Pay of civilian subordinates taken	82
Promotion:	
Acting-in I. A. units G. O. C.'s, Northern and Southern Armic	
responsible for—in their commands	0.0
Acting To fill vacancies caused by the death of officers To officers in command of Mechanical Transport companies	55
To officers of Coast Defence and Inland companies, R G. A	
and Ammunition Colomus, R. F. A	. 134
Of Licotenants of the I. M. S Grant of acting rank to the field t	ا کم ہ
in a land of the man	171
'n ol during the war	. 1/1
January 1917, and who resigned on comployaters, and har service of	
moro	. 25
January 1917, and who resigned on comploration of the prior to it more Provious commissioned service in the Royal M. not counted towards — in the I. A or I. A	•
M. not counted towards - in the I. A or I. A	. 47
Proceeders to be contowed when non-commissioned oncers of the 1. A	. 457
To warrant rank of staff sergeants of the Ordnance Department	- A4
Pushtu allowance:	
Eligibility of Recruiting officers in the Trans Iodos portion of the	٥
N.W. F. P	. 35
Putties:	
Issue of — to men of kilted units in India	. 88
to pensioned sopoys and discharged men re-employed	1 1
as ward orderhes in war hospitals	. 107
Railways:	
Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been	~~
nel for employment overseas -	
the state of the s	
Warrants Gentlemen cadets to travel on-	. 153
Use of police — for the despatch of recruits for the Indian Defence Force	
	. 40
Rank:	
Acting—of Captain. To Officers appointed Adjutants or acting Adjutant Acting Officers of the Royal Flying Corps	ts, 255 . 12
To British officers of Indian Infantry on field service	. 106
with pay to certain junior executive officers in the Military	7
Works Services	. 28
Temporary, with pay, for British Service officers employed under the Railway Board in Mesopotamia	101
	. 121
Rations:	
Grant of free — to enrolled private followers	79

Kits of recruits of the L. A. enhated on or after 1st October 1917  Fay and allowances of assistant recruiting officers  Frousion of clothing for cythans employed to maist recruiting officer	. 178
on recruiting duty  Transport—Depots Maintenance of clothing stocks nt—	. 81
Remount Department: Batta for subordinates employed in depôts when proceeding to an on	
station	. 27
Reserve battalions: Lettra staffs required for — during leave season, 1918	57
Retirements: Concessions that if it is uspension during war of—and transfer of	
officers to the U S L.	, 120
Riwards:	. 243
Reval Army Medice orps:	
Charge allowance to 3 or -officer appointed to the collaters	1 1
medical charg - pulsoce, clearing hospital, etc	. 14
Latra duty pas and a summassioned officers of the — servin	
for India	. 40
staff appointments	
December 2 Total Comment	
Royal Engineers: Formation of a —training company in India	. 158
Pay of multary officers of the - employed with the l W. T. in Mes	
Pay of officers employed as C R E in the field	, <u>į</u>
Pay ofoncors employed as C it E in the field . Service for Iodiao pension in case ofofficers who were on Iodiao estab	
Lishmoot oo the outbreak of war	
Froyal Flying Corps:	
Acting rank Officers of the	. 12
	. 40
Sais Company:	
humation of a Labora Company and a - of Lubian as whileen to	π
service oversess	. 18
Sandbags:	
leane of-to units and formations in ludia as a temporary measure	
	. 125 . 122
Sanitary:	
Incinerators for-sections in peace time	83
Schools:	
Islat 'shment of a temporary staff - at hanger	17
Grant of an extra allowance to regimental of b d. M unit includence of expend ture connected with grant of house rent allowance	. 140
Its octors of Army - 10 India	91
Infants' and test giveneds to at final time. Musletry like case in a surecural staff at fire expansion of his	258
Clases	110

Schools—contd.	A.I.I.
No recommissioned officers - of instruction for the Northern ar	
Of Instruction for training young officers sarring in the Northern so	185
Southern Army areas	51
Sorvico:	
Conditions under which discharged spidites who have been re-onlisted ma	у
count their former - towards pension	71
For Indian pension in the case of it. E. officers who were on India establishment on the outbreak of war	110
Periods of former — of mulo transport personnel to recken for pension.  Previous commissioned — in the it. N., it. N. R. and it. I. M. not counte	. 292
Previous commissioned — In the R. N. R. N. R. and R. I. M. not counted towards promotion in the I. A. or I. A. R. O.	. 47
Rendered out of India to count for Indian pension in the case of British	
Service officers who may exchange or transfer into the I. A	5,8
Shooingsmiths:	
Revised scale of - for mule and pony transport	. 257
Signal companies:	2
Advances to nowly raised Divisional -	. 245
Command of a Divisional-	. 262
Stop pail:	
For Nusecrahad pattern cookhouses	. 235
Soldier clorks:	~
Indian. Re-employment of - in depots and regiments	, 30
South Porsia Ridos: Adjustment of expenditure incurred in India in connection with	53 ·
Special and Miscellaneous:	
Field service concessions to troops serving beyond Nashki with the Sistan	223
Remnneration for writing addresses on special post cards	1430
Stationery:	All
· Write-off of expenditure on - in excess of the anthorised amount	38
Stencillers:	-
Entertainment of - for Combined Labour Depôts, Dadar and Karachi	251
Stores:  Issue of additional stores and explosives to Pioneer units and depôts	179
****	
Sun spectacles:  Issue of — to British warrant and non-commissioned officers in India	138
•	100
Supply and Transport Corps:  Baggage. Scale of — for technical civilian staff recruited for service	
Overseas	68
Deputy Director of Stocks. Grant of financial powers to — Detention allowance for warrant and pn. os of the —	218 264
Detention allowance for warrant and n.c. os. of the— Pay and allowance of Builtish adding attached to the first and n.c. os.	161
Rate Rate	130 163
Ratic	276
Reor- lers of Contracts	7
	-

# GOVERNMENT OF INDIA. - ARMY DEPARTMENT.

# ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

IESUED DUEING

APRIL 1918.

Nos. 305-415 (inclusive) of 1918 with Index.



- (c) A British service officer holding a stuff appointment proceeding to India for further staff employment will receive pay at the rate drawn for the appointment that he is leaving or that of the Indian appointment, whichever is less.
- (d) A British service officer on half pay or retired pay will receive the pay of the Indian appointment from the date of embarkation, provided that at the date of selection he is in receipt of half pay or letired pay; if selected while holding a etaff appointment he will receive either the pay of his. British appointment or that of their Indian appointment, whichover is less.

(c) An officer of the Indian Army on unemployed pay or retired pay will receive the pay of the appointment in India with effect from the twenty-second day after. leaving England.

In all cases the officer in Iudia who is relieved of his appointment will continue to receive, the pay of the appointment held until he hands over his duties

- 2. The extra expenditure involved should be adjusted as indicated helow :-
  - (i) In case (a) the expenditure should be debited to His Majesty'e Government and not to the Central War Controller.

(ii) The same procedure should be followed in case (4) in respect of officers on the Indian establishment.

(iii) In other cases the pay charges for the period of transit should be adjusted in the same way as the pay charges of the appointment which the officer joins on airival in India.

747219 (A. G.-6)

307. Disposal of men of the West African Contingent, Inland Water Transport, invalided to India.

It has been decided that Europeans of the West African Contingent, Inland Water Transport, when invalided to India, and on discharge from hespital, shall be sent to the Royal Engineer Training Company (India), Bangalore, West Africa will be sent to the Combined Labour Depot, Dadar, Bombay.

51594 (A. G.)

308. Promotion of officers of the Indian Medical Service and grant of acting rank in the field to officers of that Service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 82 of 1918 regarding the promotion of officers of the Indian Medical Service during the period of the war, the following decisions have been arrived at with the approval of the Right Hon'hle-the Secretary of State for India:—

- (i) Captains of the Indian Medical Sorvico will, if recommended, receive accelerated promotion to the same oxient as has already heen granted to Captains in the Royal Army Medical Corps on account of the war. The extent of such acceleration will be notified in the Gazette of India in due course.
- (ii) Acting rank will be granted to an officer of the Indian Medical Service, officiating in an appointment in the field, under the rules governing the grant of such rank in the Indian Army where applicable.

309. Pay of Second Lieutenants granted commissions from the ranks of territorial units.

It has been decoded that a Second Lieutenant commissioned from the ranks of a Territorial unit shall receive the pay of a Second-Lieutenant of his branch of the service, plus the special allowance anthorised in Army Department letter No. H.-899, dated the 4th February 1916.

 Travelling allowance for officers of the British and Indian Armies travelling outside Indian limits.

It has been decided that officers of the British and Indian Armies travelling outside Indian limits shall draw travelling allowance under the "Regulations for the allowances of the Army." Field allowance at the rates laid down in paragraph 493 and subject to the conditions specified in p (ragraph 195 of the Allowance Regulations will be issuable to officer-sacommodated in tents and provided with rations. Colonial allowance is madmissible in these cases.

- Further instructions will be issued relating to journeys across France and Italy and to the case of warrant officers.
- 3. All outstanding cases should be disposed of in accordance with this decision.

[55837 (A G.)]

311. Batta for permanent clerks of Imperial Service Transport Units , who (are in receipt of less than Rs. 45 per mensem.

It has been decided that, with effect from the list January 1917, the provisions of Accounts Magual (War), paragraph 90, under which the divisional administrative officer is empowered to fix the field batta of clerks drawing less than its. to per mensen, shall be extended to the permanent attested clerks of Imperial Service Transport Units serving with the Indian Expeditionary Forces.

53304 (A 0

312. Grant of the honorary rank of Major to retired Commissaries of Indian Army Departments and Senior Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department

With reference to Gazette of India, Army Department Notification No. 2027, dated the 1st December 1917, it has been decided that retired Commissaries of Indian Army Departments who are re-employed on the Indian establishment shall be eligible for the grant of the honorary rank of Major if duly recommended: This concession is also applicable to re-employed Senior Assistant Surgrous of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department who have completed three years' service in the rank of Captain

313 Leave camps at Bonhay and Karachi during leave reason 1918 for Indian miscellaneous establishments, Staff of camps.

The following staff and e-tablishment is anthorised at each of the leave camps to be formed at Bombay and Karachi for the reception of Indian miscellaneous establishments during the leave season 1918:—

2 Indian Officers

2 Indian Non-Commissioned Officers

or depot fit only.

2 Sepcys

One elerk

Pay at Rs. 50 per mensem.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government

E. [58996 (A. G.)

# 314. Increased scale of accommodation for operating theatre and X-ray blocks for hospitals in India

It has been decided to provide an operating theatre and X-ray clock for all hospitals for British and Indian troops, where such accommodation may be authorised, on the following scale:—

(a) Operating the tire	214' x 1	7' x 10
Sterilizing room	16' x 1	$14' \times 16$
Dre-sing r m	16' × 1	11' x 10
Annethetic ron:	15\\' × 1	$11' \times 16$
Prenaration room	. 131' × 1	מרציגו

with 8' yeras dahs on three sides.

(b) X-ray room ... 2z' × 14!' × 16' Devel ping room ... 14' × 103' × 16' St re room ... 11' × 101' × 16'

with " veranlale on three siles.

(c) 1 rg n ard latte yrorm .. 25' x 15' x 16'

2. This was supposed that authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, trem 146

S. The staten weams ned will be fill wish only when considered accounts, by the Director, Medical Services in Techn, in

the construction of new operating and X-ray rooms, and should also form the basis for such additional accommodation ir existing operating rooms as must-be required. It is, however, not the intention that all existing operating rooms should be romodelled to bring thom up to the sauctioned scale.

- [ 5304 (M; W. 2-A) ]

# 315. Formation of temporary Recruiting Depots.

In order to stimulate recruiting and to enable units of the Indian Army to establish for themselves a connection with particular localities in which recroits are forthcoming sanction is accorded to the formation, where necessary, of temporary recruiting depots.

- 2. A monthly contingent allowance of Rs. 35 is authorised for each depot so formed.
- 3 All subsidiary instructions regarding the formation of dopots will be issued by the Adjutant General in India.

[01307 (A. G.)]

# 316. Grant of brevet promotion to officers holding temporary commissions

It has been decided by the Army Council that brevet promotion in the terms of Article 61 of the Royal Warrant shall be applicable to efficers helding temporary commissions in the British Service.

- 2. It is particularly requested that, when submitting recommendations, care should be taken to differentiate between the "temporary substantive rank" held by an officer so recommended and the higher acting or temporary rank such officer may be holding by virtue of the special appointment held by him
- 3. Recommendations in all cases must be based on the "temporary substantive rank."

# 317. Light special troop trains composed of 9 volicles

For the period of the war the following Ruilway Administration have agreed to run light special troop trains a mixting of notless than 9 vehicles, including two bride same, and to waire, as far as prioriticable, the pre-ent limit to the number of rehicles to be attached to ordinary or unit traine as haid down in Appendix XI (8), Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

East Indian Railway
North Western Railway
Orth Meistern Railway
Oudh and Robilkhan I Railway
Bengal and North-Western Railway
Udaiour-Chitotegath Ruman
Robilkhand and Kuman Railway
Dholpur-Bari Railway

. wpray Limited

Limited
Assam-Rengal Railway Campany, Limited
Gondal-Porhander State Railway
Jodhpur-likanir Railway
South Inden Railway.
Assam Railways and Trading Company Limited
Morvi Railway
Junagad State Railway
M. and S. M. Railway Company Limitel

Junagad State Railway
M. and S. M. Railway Company Limitel
Bengal Provincial Ruilway Company Limited
Burma Railways Company Limited
Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway
Eastern Bengal Railway
Bengal-Nacpur Railway
Jamnagar State Railway
Bombay Port Trust Railway
Ahmadpur-Katwa, Bankura-Damoodar Railway

Ahmadpur-Katwa, Bankura-Damaodar Revei and Jessore-Jhonidah Railways Mysore Railways

Mysore Railways Nizam's Guaranteed State Railway Jorhat State Railway

2 The above concessions have effect from the 1st April 1917 subject to the provise that it any Railways should subout bills for transactions prior to that date based on the revised procedure, the question should not be re-opened with them.

[ 2952 F(Q M G)]

## 318. Corrigendum.

The following amendments are unde to Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1918 :---

In the heading for the words "3rd Sappers and Miners' substitute "2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers and Miners and 3rd Sappers and Miners."

In line 4 for "Srd Sappers and Miners" substitute "3rd Sappers and Miners and 2nd Sappers and Miner

respectively."

[07413 (A G )]

 Submission of equipment and other Ledgers by Officers Commanding British and Indian units proceeding overseas.

The attention of Officers Commanding British and Indiar units proceeding overseas is drawn to paragraphs 874-and 876 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and they are reminded that they are responsible for the summission of their equipment and other ledgers, referred to in paragraph 874, and lists of equipment on India Army Form Z.-2103, referred to in paragraph 875 ibid, before the units leave India.

[ 66/8 (D G, O) ] 2 2

320. Nomination of Central Authorities to check expenditure sanctioned by Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their enhanced financial powers.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A.D.), dated the 21st November 1917, and paragraph 4 of Army Department letter No. 14341-2 (1 D.), dated the 8th February 1918, it has been decided that, as Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders may sanction both "Army" and "Millitary Works" expenditure against the illotments for unforescen expenditure placed at their disposal, and as the expenditure ranctioned by Army Commanders may be incurred in, any of the Divisions, etc., under their command, central authorities shall be normated whose duty it will be to see that the sanctions of central information to time do not, in the aggregate, exceed the fixed allotments.

### 2. These anthorities will be as detailed below :-

Senctioning authority.	Annual limit of sanction to unforceson expen- diture	Officers whose duty it will be to see that the hunt is not exceeded.			
	R•				
General Officer Com- manding, Northern Command.	50,000	Controller of Military Accounts, 2nd (Rawal- pindi) Division			
General Officer Commanding, Southern	50,000	Controller of Military Accounts, 6th (Poons) Division			
General Officer Cum- manding a Division	15,000	Controller of Mulitary Accounts of the partieu-			
General Officer Com- manding an Inde pendent Brigade,	7,500	Controller of Military Accounts of the Division in audit control of the Br gade.			

3. (t) Each Army, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commander should communicate to the responsible Controller as indicated above a copy of each of his decisions sanctioning expenditure whether chargeable to the Army or to the Military Works Estimates, ngainst the grant at his disposal, and should, in addition, send a copy to the particular audit officer concerned, i.e., the Divisional Controller of Military Accounts, the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, or the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works as the case may be.

(ii) A copy of each sanction accorded, when it involves expenditure under the Army Estimates, should also be communicated by the sanctioning authority to the Controller of Military Accounts, 3rd (Lahoro) Division who will transfer the necessary funds from the "Reserve with the Government of India" under grant 14 of those estimates to the Controller concerned, on the latter's

application.

(iii) Copies of sanctions authorizing expenditure nuder "Military Works' should also be sent to the Director-toeneral of Military Works, who will arrange for the issue of the orders of Government transferring funds from "Grant 14—Reserve with the Government of India" to "47—Military Works."

[14841 (A.D.)]

## 321. Grant of extra leave to temporary lady nurses.

It has been decaded that temporary nurses should not in future, in any circum state. It has great d leave, either with an without pay, by General Officers Commanding Divisions or Independent Physics of Commanding Divisions or Independent Unique of Commanding Divisions or Independent Unique of Commanding Divisions or Independent Unique of Commanding Divisions or Independent of the Commandian of Commanding Officers and Commandian or C

[1700 (D.M.S)-]

# 9th April.

## 322. Abbreviated Telegraphic Address.

The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and should to used in all telegraphic communications:

Full address.
Chief Lady Superintendent,
Army Headquarters,
Medical Branch, Simla.

Abbreviated address. "Chief Ladysup."

[1086 (D.M.8).]

323. Grant of free passage to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers on resignation of commission or on removal from the service.

It has been decided that an officer of the Indian Army Reserve should be allowed free passage for himself and his family in the following circumstances:—

(a) When resigning his commission in circumstances beyond his control, to his intended place of residence in India.

(b) When dismissed or removed or permitted to resign to avoid removal from the service and unable to pay his way, to his home in India if recruited in that country, or to the United Kingdom or a colony if recruited there. In cases falling under (b) passages (not passage money) will be granted at the discretion of Has I as lleng, the C mammader include and the class of passage determined new ruling to the ments of the case.

Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 94, will be amended accordingly

[30HR (O H Q)]

## 324 Issue of train rations to officers on payment.

British officers travelling by train are permitted to draw on each payment train rations at the scales in force for British troops Payment issues made on this authority will be confined to complete rations and will be charged for at the rate of annual twelvo per ration

2 The cost of rations drawn on payment will be recovered by the senior officer placed in charge of the train and remitted to the nearest treasury at destination for credit to the Divisional Disbursing Officer of the Division in which the treasury is located

[1183 (O M G)]

## 🔏 25 Signalling Allowance to Signal Officers

It has been decided that the signalling allowance of R* 100 per measem authorised in the Noto to paragraph 12 (c) Army Regulations, India, Volume I for sobaltern officers serving with Divisional Signal Companies, shall allo be admissible, with effect from the commencement of the war to all officers serving in the Indian Signal Service. This allowance will not be drawn by an officer holding an appointment in the Signal Service which in itself entitles him to staff pay in addition to the pay and allowances of his substantive appointment.

[ F7758 (A G ]

# 326. Pay Havildar's allowances at Depots of Indian Infantry on Field Service.

It has been decided that paragraph 1022 (111), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, which authorises 8 pay havildars on Rs 5 per mensem extra duty pay each, for Indian Infantry regiments on field service, applies equally to all such regiments irrespective of the Presidency to which they formerly belonged. This allowance is accordingly admissible to pay havilders of Carratic infantry regiments on field service.

( 15635 (A.G.)-)

327. Educational Establishment of Indian Mountain Artillery.

The Government of India sanction, as a temporary measure for the period of the War, the employment of a vernocular schoolmaster with extra duty pay of its 7 per measure for each battery of Mountain Artillery located singly at stations other than Abbottabad, Kohat and Dohra Pun.

[ (01324 A.G).]

328. Appointment of Company Officers for Convaloscent Sections in India including Enteric and Malaria Convaloscent Depots.

At has been decided that the orders in Army Department letter No. 12244, dated the 27th October 1915, regarding the appointment of company officers to Convalencent Sections in India are applicable to all Convalencent Sections including Enterio and Majaria Convalencent Depots.

[-02832 (A.G.)-]

329. Detention allowance for officers of the British Service when travelling on duty by rail with detachments of Indian troops.

It has been decided, as a war measure, that the provisions of paragraph 260 (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be applicable to officers of the British Service, below the rank of field officer, while travelling on duty by rail with detachments of Indian troops.

[02310 (A. G.)

## 330. Provision of "Deflector cartridge case. Lewis gun ·303 inch, Bag No. 2."

Sanction is accorded to the issue, us Mobilisation equipments of "Deflector cartridge case, Lewis gun 308 inch, Bag No. 2," on the scale of one for each Lewis gno, to all Infantry battalions in the Field Army and Frontier Brigades, and to such battalions allotted to the Peshawar and Baluchistan internal security areas as are in possession of Lewis guns.

The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,385 initial, is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

7757 (D.G.O.)

#### 331, Concessions for the families of British soldiers moving to the hills during the hot weather.

In amplification of all existing orders and regulations on the subject, sanction is accorded to the grant of the following concessions to the families of British soldiers moving to the bills:-

> (1) A daily allowance of Rs. 1.4-0 for each woman and 10 annos for each child, for each day on which they travel, and when Government rations are not issued.

(2) Free conveyance by pony tooga on road journeys, in . lieu of ballock cart train.

- (3) Free conveyance of 3 maunds of baggage for each woman, and one maund for each child, hy rail, road or river. All Juggage in excess of the authorised tonga free allowance should be conveyed by the cheapest means of conveyance available.
- 2. In addition to the above, beads of families may, at the discretion of Commanding Officers, and provided that their services can be spared, be allowed to accompany their families to and from the bills, and to visit them during their stay in the hills. On such cocarions they will be allowed free passages, and railway journeys may be performed by mail train.
- 3. The necessary amendments to Regulations will be published in due course. .

[26237 (Q. M. O.).]

per mensem extra duty pay each, for Indian Infantry regiments on field service, applies equally to all such regiments irrespective of the Presidency to which they formerly belonged. This allowance is accordingly admissible to pay havildars of Carnatic infantry regiments on field service.

[55635 (A G.)-]

327. Educational Establishment of Indian Mountain Artillery.

The Government of India sanction, as a temporary measure for the period of the War, the employment of a vernecular schoolmaster with extra duty pay of Rs 7 per mensem for each battery of Mountain Artillery located singly at stations other than Abbottabad, Sohat and Dohra Pun.

[ (01324 A.G).]

328. Appointment of Company Officers for Convalescent Sections in India including
Enteric and Malaria Convalescent Depots

At has been decided that the orders in Army Department letter No. 12244, dated the 27th October 1916, regarding the appointment of company officers to Convalescent Sections in India are applicable to all Convalescent Sections including Enteric and Maleris Convalescent Depots.

[ 02832 (A.G.).]

329, Detention allowance for officers of the British Service when travelling on duty by rail with detachments of Indian troops.

It has been decided, as a war measure, that the provisions of paragraph 260 (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be applicable to officers of the British Service, below the rank of field officer, while travelling on duty by rail with detachments of Indian troops.

[02810 (A. G.).]

## 330. Provision of "Deflector cartridge case, Lewis gun .303 inch, Bag No. 9.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, as Mobilisation equipments of "Deflector cartridge case, Lewis gun '303 inch, Bag No. 2" on the scale of one for each Lewis gun, to all Infantry hattalions in the Field Army and Frontier Brigades, and to such battalions allotted to the Peshawar and Baluelistan internal security areas as are in possession of Lewis guns.

The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,385 initial, is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[7767 (D.G.O.)]

#### 331. Concessions for the families of British soldiers moving to the hills during the hot weather.

In amplification of all existing orders and regulations on the subject, sauction is accorded to the grant of the following concessions to the families of British soldiers moving to the hills:-

(1) A daily allowance of Rs. 1-4-0 for each woman and 10 annas for each child, for each day on which they travel, and when Government rations are not issued.

(2) Free conveyance by pony tonga on road journeys, in

lieu of bullock cart train.

(3) Free conveyance of 3 maunds of baggage for each woman, and one maund for each child, by rail, road or river. All baggage in excess of the authorised tonga free allowance should be conveyed by the cheapest means of conveyance available,

2. In addition to the above, heads of families may, at the discretion of Commanding Officers, and provided that their services can be spared, he allowed to accompany their families to and from the hills, and to visit them during their stay in the hills. On such occasions they will be allowed free passages, and sailway journeys may be performed by mail train.

3. The necessiry amendments to Regulations will be publish-

ed in due course. .

9th April.

336 Military works equipment for Indian troops' hospitals, Indian troops' war, fronter and specially equipped dopot hospitals

Sanction is accorded to the provision on the scale shown in Appendix 47 to these Instructions, of Military Works equipment for :---

(i) Indian troops' hospitals.

(15) Indian troops' war, frontier and specially equipped, depot hospitals,

2. The revised scale for (i) above is to be regarded as temporarily superseding that laid down in Army Tables, Medical, Section IV, Table XIX, whilst the new scale for (ii) is in supersession of that authorised in Army Department letter No. 15235, dated 28th December 1916

[ (W.W) 100b]

337. Provision of technical publications for the use of Veterinary Assistants of the Army Remount Department employed in circles

Sanction is accorded to the purchase of 29 sets of the following

publications for the use of the Vete-

Jhelem Canal Colony
Rawalpind:
Labore
Chenab Canal Colony
United Provinces
Baluchistan

The Colony
United Provinces
Baluchistan

Trinary Assistants of the Army
Remount Department employed An
the marginally noted circles They
should be issued in the proportion of
one set for every seven Voterinary

Baluchistan one set for every seven Voterinary
Assistants, and be maintained at a Central Lending Library
at the headquarters of each circle —

Titles of publications	Cost
1 Equine Medicine by Colonel Pease 2 Equine Surgery by Colonel Pease 3 Soundness and Age by Colonel Pease 4. Veteriously Anatomy by Mehtab Shah 6 Materia Medica by Ghulam Rasul 6. Veteriously Physiology by Mehtab Shah 7 The Text Book of Histology by Haqnawax hhan Total	Rs. 4. P 8 0 0 8 8 0 2 5 0 9 8 0 6 5 0 4 8 0 5 8 0

2. The total cost involved in the proposal, amounting to Rs. 1,305, which will be incurred during the current financial year, should be met from the grant and head of necount affected.

[1034 (Q M.G.)

3

## 338. Increase of pay for British soldiers.

The following was published as a Gazette of India Extraordinary on the 1st April 1918 :-

No. 644 .- The Governor General in Council is pleased to announce that the Right Honoumble the Secretary of State for India has approved an increase of pay for British soldiers in India as follows :--

1. From the 29th September 1917 and for the remaining period of the present war, the qualifying period for the grant of proficiency pay, as required by Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be reduced from 2 years to 6 months, subject, in the case of those enlisted as boys, to the additional modification that they must have attained the age of 181 years instead of 20 years as hitherto, and proficiency pay shall be issued to nil soldiers cligible for that emolument who on or after the 29th September 1917 bave fulfilled the conditions for the grant of proficiency pay as now modified.

2. In the case of soldiers who are in receipt of the rates of pay laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volums I, the issue of separation allowance shall, from the 29th September 1917, and for the remaining period of the present war, cense to be dependent

on the soldier making an allotment of his pay.

Where the wife or dependant of such a soldier was in receipt of separation allowence on the 2nd December 1917, or subsequently becomes entitled to receive an allownnee with effent from that or an earlier date, the whole sum which the soldier was allotting on the 2nd December 1917 (including any allotment in excess of that prescribed in the Appendix to the Regulations, issued on 27th October 1914 under the Royal Warrant of the 23rd Scptember 1914) up to n total of 10d. a dny for n soldier of the rank of serieunt, or higher rank, or 6d, for a soldier below the rank of serjeant shall be issued from public funds as separation allowance, and shall not he deducted from the soldier's pay.

:Where the wife or dependant of such a soldier becomes entitl" ed to separation allowance with effect from the 3rd December 9AI

1917 or a subsequent date, the usual procedure for assessing the allowance shall be followed and the whole amount to which the payce is entitled shall be issued from public funds as separation allowance; but in these cases any allotment soluntarily made by the soldier will be a charge against his pay.

3. From the 29th September 1917 and for the remaining period of the present war, the sum of 1d, per day War Pay in respect of each complete year of service with the Colours, rendered since the commencement of the present war, shall be granted to all soldiers, except soldiers of the Non-Combatant Cor. s. who are in receipt of sterling rates of pay hald down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

Service within the meaning of this paragraph forfeited for desertion or fraudulent culistment shall not be allowed to comit towards War Pay unless restored in accordance with the Kire? Regulations and Orders for the Arny. Any period of pecaservitude, cr. of improvement or detention exceeding 28 days undergone by the soldier, and any continuous period of absence without leave exceeding 28 days, will not be reckoned as service for the purpose of the grant.

4. From the 29th September 1917, and for the remaining period of the present war, the sterling rates of pay laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for warrant officers and non-commissioned officers down to and including the ranks of corporal, bombarder, or 2nd corporal, Cavalry of the Line, Repl Horse and Field Artillory, Royal Garrison Artillery and Infourn of the Line, shall be increased by the sum of 3d a day.

5. From 29th September 1917, and for the remaining period of the present war, in the case of any soldier below the lank of serjeant, with the exception of boys, of soldiers of the Non-Combatant Corps, and of soldiers employed in agriculture, or otherwise under conditions which bring their earnings up to civil rates of wages, when for any day on which ho is entitled to receive install emoluments his total pay assessed in the manner hereinafter prescribed does not amount to the minimum sum brein laid down for his rank or appointment, there shall be added for that day such amount as will increase the pay so assessed to the minimum sum brein laid down for his rank or appointment

In assessing the total pay for this purpose there shall be taken into account, in addition to regimental pay (as increased by paragraph 4 above), any profisiency pay, service pay, engineer of corps pay, to which the soldier may be entitled; but if entitled to Class I proficiency pay or Class I service pay the minimum in his case shall be increased by Sd.

The minimum sum shall be at the following rates, according to the soldier's rank or appointment :--

> Trooper, gunnet, driver, supper, pioneer (R E), Paid lance-corporal or paid acting bombardier ..

Corporal or 2nd corporal

6 All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men now serving who, having, on or since 4th August 1914, completed 22 years' service on their current attestation, including the extra year under Section 87 (1) of the Aimy Act, have been retained in the Service under the provisions of the Military Service Act, 1916 (Session 2), or have voluntarily continued in the service during the war, may elect within 3 months from the date of this notification to draw with retrospective effect the pension to which they would have been entitled by service if they had been discharged on completing 22 years' service. A soldier who had more than 22 years' service on 4th August 1914 and who elects to draw pension under this notification may have his pension assessed and paid with arrears as though he had been discharged on 4th August 1914, but not sooner

Similarly, soldiers who now have less than 22 years' service, may if they complete 22 years' service during the war, elect to driw service pension from the date of completion of 22 years'

Fervice

The right to elect to draw service pension from the completion of 22 or more years' service must be exercised within 3 months of the date of this notification, or of the completion of 1 22 years' service, whichever is the later date, the election once made will be final, and the pension granted will not under any circumstances he sub equently increased, though, if disabled, the soldier will be eligible for a disribility pension in addition on the usual conditions.

A soldier who elects to draw his pension under this notification will be regarded as having terminated his existing engagement with effect from the date from which pension becomes issurble, and as having entered into a new engagement terminable at the end of the wir. A soldier who does not claim his pension as above will continue to serve in the Army under the usual conditions providing for the continuance of men of such service, counting his service towards increase of pension

7 From the 29th September 1917 and for the remaining period of the present war, no stoppage shall be made from the pay of any soldier in respect of his admission to hospital unless the disability is due to ao offence under the Army Act or to the

soldier's own fault.

# The following subsidiary instructions and explanations are notified for general information:—

(1) The grant of proficiency pay, Class II (or in the case of a soldier holding the rank of serjeant or higher rank Class I), will in future be autematic on the soldier eligible for that emolument completing 6 months' unforfoited service, or, in the case of a boy, having attained the age of 184 years in addition.

Divisional Disbursing Officers will therefore begin to credit the accounts of all mon eligible as soon as they have completed the necessary service, unless an entry appears in Part II. Orders to the contrary. Commanding Officers on whom the duty of ascertaining the soldier's efficiency devolves, should take steps, in the case of any man who is considered unqualified, to make an immediate announcement in Part II. Orders when the soldier has completed the period of qualifying service. The pay of the soldier will not however be reduced below the minimum laid down for his Tank in consequence of such an announcement [see paragraph (4) below].

Except with regard to the qualifying period of service the conditions and procedure for the grant of proficiency pay, Class I.,

will remain as heretofore.

- (2) Paragraph 2 of the Notification does not apply to eases where allotment only and no separation allowance is being paid except in the case of an allotment made to secure a special separation allowance from the funds administered by the Spiles Giants Committee of the Ministry of Pensions, in regard to which separate instructions are being issued by the Ministry. Stoppages in respect of separated wives or illegitimate children will be made as hitherto from the pay of soldiers as required by Sections 138 and 145 of the Army Act, and the benefit granted by paragraph' 2 is therefore not applicable to cases in which separation allowance is being issued under paragraph 55(c) or 75 (b) of the Separation Allowance Regulations, 1916, where there is an Order of Court. The paragraph does, however, apply to all other cases where separation allowance is being issued with allotment, including allotments for motherless children actually in payment or authorized by the soldier on or before the 2nd December 1917.
  - (3)-It will be observed that the grants under paragraphs 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the Natification do not apply to men in receipt of special rates of pay, e.g., men collisted under the conditions of Army Order 283 of 1914, or under subsequent instructions at the rates of pay, laid down therein, or similar rates granted under the Royal Warrant published in Army Order 282 of 1914,

Men in receipt of special rates of pay who for any reason are brought on to ordinary rates of pay will be entitled to the benefits of the Notification from the date of commencing to draw ordinary rate. Subject to the provisions of the Notification their whole service, whether at special or ordinary rates, will reckon for the parpose of the benefits.

Any man in receipt of special rates of pay will have the option of drawing ordinary tates and the benefits of the Notification in lieu of his special rato Such election when made will be final, end will be recorded on his documents. He will not be entitled

to re-elect his special rate at any subsequent date.

No arrears of the grant under paragraph 3 of the Notification will be paid for the period before 19th September, 1917, but all service, as defined in the Notification, since the commence. ment of the war (whether on a current of a provious attestation) will be allowed to recken in calculating the addition to the

sol lier's pay.

(4) In assessing the pay of the soldier for the purpose of deciding wlether an addition under paragraph 5 of the Notification is necesrary, is should be noted that the emolaments to be taken into account for soldiers serving at the rates of pay of arms which carn proficiency pay are :- Regimental pay, proficiency pay, and service pay.

For soldiers serving at Royal Engineer rates :- Regimental

pay, engineer pay and service pay if entitled thereto.

For soldiers serving at the rate of arms which carn corps my :-- Regimental pay, corp . pay and service pay if entitled there-

The following elises of pay will not be taken into account :-(a) The War Pay of ld for each year of war service under

paragraph 3 of Notification-

(6) Working pay under paragraphs C64 to 671, Army Regu-Intions, Indis. Volume I.

(c) Additional pay

(d) Messing allowanes admissible under paragraph 500,

Armi Regula'i ns, India, Volume I.

It 'o'l we that the minimum rate for the Catalry, Artillery, I. ferter aid ether freficienes pay-earning arms will be :-

For a ldiers entitled to proficiency or service pay Class II,

er to to tref iener er certice pay-

Proce 1s. 64; pail Lancorporal or paid acting fembar-

For a litters entitled t profesency pay, Clare I, or service pay, Class I, whether at Cd or 7d

Private le 91 juil lerrere reprat or paid acting bombardier ۲.

A corporal of Infantry of the Line with less than 6 months' service and therefore not entitled to proficiency pay will get ?s.; if in receipt of proficiency pay, Class I1, 2s. 2d.; Class I, 2s. 5d.

The grant under paragraph 5 will only be drawn if the soldier is entitled to his full emoluments and consequently will not be issuable if the soldier is subject to hospital stoppages (as now modified) or to any forfeiture or reduction of his pay under the following provisions of Almy Regulations, India, Volume 1:—

(a) Any forfeiture of service pay under paragraph 492-A

(b) Any forfeiture of service pay under paragraph 18 of Appendix XV.

(c) Any forfeiture or reduction of engineer or corps pay

under paragraph 675, clauses (b', [c), '(d) and (f). It is not intended that the soldier shall forfeit this benefit for lack of efficiency other than as provided abovo. A soldier's pay will not therefore be reduced below the minimum in consequence of the forfeiture or reduction of proficiency pay under paragraph 492-B., Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

For the purpose of paragraph 5 a soldier will not be regarded as being in receive of less than his full emoluments by reason of stoppages of pay under Section 13S (excepting those ander paragraphs (1) and (2) thereof) or under Section 145 of the Army Act

(b) Detailed instructions as to the method of exercising the option of drawing service pension, and as to the system of payment

of pensions, will be issued at a later date

(6) Hospital stoppages will be maintained us at present laid down in the use of any soldier who is admitted to hospital as the result of alcoholism or veneral disease, as certified by the medical officer, or other cause, notified in Part II. Orders, as due to the soldier's own fault.

(9) The orders regarding compulsory allotments, hospital toppages, and rensions under paragraph 6 of the Notification for hose serving for pension under the Royal Warrant apply also to nembers of the Indian Unattached List, and Indian Subordinate Medical Department including those receiving consolidated areas, for pay.

[54819 (A. G).]

# 339. Provision of funds in the Army Estimates for 1918-19 for the completion of the Schedule measure "Rearmament of Artillery."

With reference to Army Department letter No. 5243,* dated. - -- in andersoment No 5211 dated the 14th April 2017, Adviser, Milit. a sum of Rs 7,69,500 of Army Read. ditary Accounts has been provided in the Army Estimates of Initial. 1918-19 on account of Rs. the Schedule measuret 6,85,600 Home ". Rearmament of Ar-84,000 India tillery." ... 7.69.500 Total 2. The Home expenditure οf

titem 3 of chedule for 1918-19.
6,85,500 includes the following amounts:

(1) Rs. 6,10,500 carried forward by the Secretary of State from his 1917-18 estimates to meet the liabilities of past years; and

(2) Rs. 75,000 for Home stores required by Indian Ord-

nince Factories during 1918-19.

3. The Indian expenditure of Rs. 84,000 is the estimated cost of local supply stores and of labour in India and is allocated as shown below:—

Grant 10—Ordinance Establishments, Supplies and Services,—

Extra temporary artificers and	others—		
Gua and Shell Factory, Compore Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum Gua Carriage Factory, Juddalpare Local Supply of Stores for factories		 Rs 34,700 1,400 200	
Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipors Ammunition Factory, Dem Dum Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpose	•••	 46,000 1,200 500	-
	Total	 84,000	

[ E O D. (D. G. O.).

340 Further increase of the strength of the Army Bearer Corps, for the period of the war from 10,000 to 23,000 men.

Saniting is and odd, as a temporary place of, it is desting increase of the Army Bears Coglete the parallel the war only.

*Army Department form to the 100 to the First JCC risk, allow the Arm Arm total date to the profit of the Army total to be profit of the Army total the form to the Army total th

- 2. The distribution of the tradermay had the Asny Bears, Corps to Dissured Companies is some Appendix to to these Instructions
- 3. The extra cost involved which is commuted at approximated by Ra. 3,09,850 initial (including the Tophics for the provision of temporary accommissation for 1,000 error and the Tophics for anomal recurring is debitable to His Majority's (honorous).

( to 31 5 ).]

### 16th April.

341. Transfor of the administration of the Stores Section, Indian Ordnance Department, from the Director General of Ordnance in India to the Quartermaster General in India.

Subject to the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, canction is accorded, as a temporary was measure, with effect from the lat of April 1918, to the transfer to the Quartermaster General in India of the custedy and issue of Ordnance Stores and the administration of the Stores Section, Indian Ordnance Department.

2. In consequence of the above transfer, all executive orders in connection with the issue or transfer of Machine guns, Mobilistion equipment and other stores of Ordnance supply will, in future, be issued by the Quarstermaster General in India.

56 (Q. M. G -15).

342. Delegation of authority to the General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands and the General Officers Commanding, 4th (Quotta), 8th (Lucknow) and Burma Divisions to decide whether or not wound, injury and disability pensions are admissible to Indian ranks of the Indian Army and non-combatant departmental and regimental employés and followers of the supplemental services who refuso to undergo operations for wounds, disabilities, etc.

In super-ession of Army Instruction No. 155 of 1918, it has been decided to delegate to the General Officers Communding, Northern and Southern Commands and the General Officers Commanding the three Independent Divisions referred to above, authority to determine whether or not wound, injury and disability pensions are admissible to Indian ranks of the Indian Army and non-combatant departmental and regimental employes and followers of the supplemental services who refuse to andergo operations for wounds, disabilities, etc.

[86262 (A. G. C.).]

343 Facl allowance to Royal Artillory Dopots.

It has been decided that Royal Artillery Depths in India which have a minimum of 12 vehicles on charge shall be granted a fuel allowance of Rs. Sper mensem under paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume 1.

[670]4 (A.O.)]

344 Employment la Government offices of substitutes for officials who are called out under the Indian Defence Force Act or ordered to attend authorised courses of instruction.

It has beer deviled to comples selectioners in Government, effice of the Could who are called out on less the Indian Defense. Force Active ordered to attend authorised courses of instruction 2. The pay of the officials during the period of their military service should be debited to the Departments concerned and the pay of the substitutes should be debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

- 345 Repair and replacement of surgical appliances provided at Government expense for officers wounded in action.
- It has been decided that the rule in Army Regulations, Indis, Volume I, paragraph 756, regarding the provision of artificular appliances, is intended to cover only the initial cost of such appliances. Officers have themselves to meet the cost of all replacements and repairs.

316 Submission of reports of the write-off of deficiencies in empty metal eartridge cases

## 348. Cost of maintenance of military lunatics.

With reference to Army In-traction (India) No. 59 of 1918, it has been decided that the cost of maintenance of military lunatics, who have been sent from the overseas Expeditionary Forces for treatment in Lunatic Asylums in India, shall be assessed under the orders of the Local Government concerned, with due regard to the local conditions obtaining.

2 The expenditure so long as the war accounts are open will be debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts

445 (D M.S.).

349. Rate of pay admissible to an officer of the Indian Mountain Artillery on transfer to the Signal Service.

It has been decided that an officer of the Indian Mountain Artillery who is transferred to the Signal Service shall cease to draw the special rates of pay admissible to officers of the Indian Mountain Artillery.

[ 89276 (A. G.). ]

3b0. Temporary appointment of two Surgeons-General to the Indian Medical Service.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to coole, with effect, from 19th March 19th and for the remaining period of the war, two additional appointments carrying the rank of Surgeon-Gieveral, such appointments to be filled by efficers of the Indian Medical Service in military similor ment. There appointments, which will be created by converting two Irdian Medical Service Colorelese into Surge to Generalship, will carry pay at the rate of Re 2,201 per income, and service therein will qualify for additional pass in under Army Regulative, India, Volume I, paragraph 128, proceded that the minimum strike prescribed has been rendered.

8 The extra expenditure will be debuable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[HESS 14 111]

351. Effect upon privilege leave of the grant (
War Leave to British Officers of the Britis
and Indian Services serving regimentally o
on the staff or with departments and service

It has been decided that paragraph 5 of India Army Order 29 of 1917, shall be reconstructed as follows:

- "5. The provisions of this order shall in no way prejudice-
  - (a) an officer's claim to privilege leave already accumulated or hereafter to be accumulated, under the provision of paragraph 221, Army Regulations, India, Volume II except that no year in which an officer has been granted war leave under the provisions of this order shall be regarded as counting towards the accumulation opprivilege leave:
  - (b) the combining of any privilege leave so accumulate with leave on Medical Certificate under paragraph 222 Anny Regulations, India, Volume 11, whether such leave on Medical Certificate is taken in or out of India."

352. Rate of exchange on transfer of accounts of non-commissioned officers and men from the Indian to the British Post Office Savings Bank.

The rate of exchange for these transfers should be altered to 1s. 5d. the rupee, with effect from the 1st Ootober 1917

353. Percentage on salary admissible as exchange compensation allowance.

It has been decided that the percentage on salary admissible as Exchange Compensation Allowance shall be Rs. 2-13-6 per Rs. 100 for the quarter commencing 1st April 1918. The allowance is subject to a maximum of Rs. 63-3-3 per measure.

# 354. Provision of saddlery and line goar for officers attached to Reserve Battalions.

Sauction is accorded to the issue of three sets of universal saddlery and line gear to each Reserve Battalion, for the use of the officers temporarily uttached thereto, who are required to be mounted.

The saddlery and line gear will be herne on the equipment ledger of the battalien as Government property, and will be

maintained at the expense of the State.

The extrn expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 2,400 initial, and Rs. 400 numal recurring, and is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[8729 (D. G. O.).]

# 355. Conditions of admissibility of detention allowance.

Owing to the large number of representations that are being received relating to the admissibility of detention nllowance in the case of :—

- (i) officers provided with special railway accommodation under paragraph 158, enh-paragraphs I, II and III (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and those accompanying them in the reserved accommodation; and
- (ii) officers travelling in State owned motor cars; it is notified that—

(a) detention allowance is inadmissible in the case of (i) for days on which the officers travel in such accommodation, and

(b) in the case of (ii) detention allowance is inadmissible for days on which an officer travels, except where otherwise specially provided for in paragraphs 254 and 259, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. Travelling allowance in the case of (ii) is admissible to the extent laid down in paragraph 29, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, to cover expenses incurred in sending servints and baggage by rail or river.

 The question whether the restriction against the grant of detention allowance in respect of days for which travelling allowance or free passage is received should be withdrawn or otherwise modified has been reserved for consideration after the war.

[58772 (A. G.).]

# 356. New scale of vegetable ration for British troops.

It has been decided that the following vegetable rationshall in future, be issued daily to British troops in lieu of that now authorised in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, table 14, item 9, and connected entry:—

Potatoes ... ... oz 10 Ouions ... oz 6 Fresli vegetables, other than ouions oz 8

The nbovo scale will be varied by the issue of substitutes as circumstances may permit. When substitutes are issued, the following scale of equivalents shall apply—

1 lb. potatoes = 11 lb. onions

2 lbs fresh vegetables other than onious

4 ozs unsplit dhall (germinated).

Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, table 14, will be amended in due course.

[571 (Q M.G)]

# 357. Recovery rate for payment issues of blankets to men of the Army Bearer and Army Hospital, Corps and method of supply of these articles.

With reference to India Army Order No 266 of 1918, it has been decided that, for the period of the war or until further orders, the maximum recovery rate to be charged to men of the Army Bearer and Almy Hospital Corps for payment issues of blankets from the Supply and Transport Corps, shall not exceed Rs. 2 4 0 each and that freight charges thereon shall be waived. The actual purchase price will be charged if lower than the above quoted rate.

2 Blankets will be supplied to the extent necessary, at the time of indenting, to emplete to the authorised peace scale of kit, or to replace deficences or condemnations therein only when such deficiencies or condemnations have not been caused or necessitated through the fault of the individual or corps concerned. On no account shall they be demanded with a view to creating regimental stocks, and indenting officers should be required to furnish a certificate with each judent to the effect that the number demanded is limited to the number actually required.

8. Issues of blankets on payment as above will commence at once. Woollen blankets will be issued on payment to units

in Divisious, Divisional Arcas and Inde-" 5th (Mhow), Poons, 9th pendent Brigades other than those noted in (Secundershad) and Burma the margin * in which cotton blankete Divisions

will be supplied.

4 It is to be understood that the patterns of blankets to be supplied, will vary very considerably and that units must accept whatever pattern is available.

5. The extra expenditure involved by the grant of free carriage should be met from the ordinary grants and heads of accounts affected

[(87465 (Q.M.G.).

#### 358. Provision of ammunition for practice of Mobile Artillery Batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the allowance of practice ammunition for :--

(a) Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and Mountain

batteries to 250 rounds per gun, and

(b) Royal Garrison Artillery (Heavy) 80-pr. batterice to 100 rounds per gun, for the practice season of 1918-19.

The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Re. 4,85,830*, and reparate orders will be issued *Home, Rs. 2,43,190 -India, Rs. 2,41,640 †
** 'de allocation statement printregarding the source from which it will be met.

ed as Appendix 43 to there Instruc. tions.

[(8480 D G. O.).]

## 359. Reorganisation of the existing Combined Ekka and Pony Corps and Ekka Corps.

*Communicated to the command and divisional administrative authorities concerned with Quartermaster-general's memorandum No. 27899-1 (Q M.G.-7), dated the

Ct'. July 1917. tCommunicated to the command and divisional administrative guthorities concerned with Quartermaster-general's memorandum No. 31340-1 (Q.W.G.-7), detect the 6th July 1917.

Attention is invited to Army Department letter No. 9109* dated the 20th June 1917, as modified by that Department letter No. 9111† of the same date, regarding the formation of 2 Combined Ekka and Pony Corps, and 3 Ekka Corps to meet requirement in connection with the war.

It has been decided to reorganise these units into-

1 Pack Corps, to be called No. 61 Pack Mule or Pony Corps.

- 2 Dranght Corps, to be called Nos. 62 and 68 Draught Male or Pony Corns.
- 2 Ekka Corps, to be called Nee. 1 and 2 Ekka Corps.

2. The Pack and Draught Mule or Pony Corpe will be formed without a Depot Troop and will be on exactly the camo footing as regards personnel and other details, us the transport ooits, the

1Communicated to the divisional administrative authorities general's memorandum No. 26142-1 (Q.M.G.-7), dated the .20th April 1916.

formation of which was sanctioned in Army Department letter No. concerned with Quartermaster. 26281, dated the 8th April 1916.

The organisation of the Ekka Corps will be as already anthorised with the exception that each unit will be allowed the additional personnel, animals and ekkas noted below :-

44 drivers.

44 ponies.

40 ekkas.

The authorised ostablishmeots of Pack and Dranght Male or Pony Corps and Ekka Corpe are chewn in Appendix 50 to these Instructions.

- 3. The reorganisation of the 61st, 62nd and 63rd Mule or Pon. Corps and Noe. 1 and 2 Ekka Corpe, and the provision of the extra animals and personnel required, will be carried out under the orders of the Quartermaster-General in India. The units will be located at such stations as may be deemed suitable with due regard to their employment.
- 4. The 550 additional Army Transport carts required in councetion with this scheme will be provided from existing etocks, and will not be replaced without reference to the Government of India.
- 5. The initial extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 25,200, while there will he a recurring saving of Rs. 61,000 per annum. The expenditure will be adjusted in accordance with the procedure laid down in paragraph 4 of Army Department letter No. 9109, dated the 20th June 1917.

160. Pay to be admitted to Indian officers and solviers of Silladar Cavalry when deputed for employment under the Imperial Government, a colonial administration, or if employed extraregimentally, during the war.

It has been decided that the following rules shall govern the mployment of an Indian officer or soldier of silladar cavalry when mployed under the Imperial Government, a colonial administration, or if employed extra-regimentally, during the war.

- 2. In the case of a man who on being seconded from his corps ices not take his horse or saddlery with him -
  - (a) if employed for any retiod exceeding three months his account with the regiment will be closed and his assum will be held in deposit with the regiment until his return to it;
  - (b) kit taken by the man will be valued by a regimental committee and his accounts will be credited with the value thereof, Government compensating the unit for the amount so credited,
  - (c) while absent from his unit the man's pay will (unless some special rate of pay has been specifically fixed) be regulated as laid down in paragraph 896, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for non-silladar cavalry;
  - (4) on his return to his corps the man's kit, i.e., articles which he may have taken with birn and such articles as he may have been supplied with subsequently, will be taken over by the corps, and, having been valued as before, the value will be credited to Government. The man bimself will receive dismounted rates of pay until absorbed in his corps.
- 3 In cases in which an Indian officer or soldier of silladar cavalry may be required to take his horse and saddlery with him, it is not desired to lay down any general rule. Each case will be decided on its merite

361. Grant of a tuition allowance for providing instruction in colloquial Hindustani to officers attached to all Mechanical Transport formations in India.

*Communicated to Heads Branches of Army Headquarters, General Officers Commanding, Northern Command and Dirisiors, and Controllers of Military Accounts concorned, with Army Departendorrement 1159, date ! the 28th Junuary 1918. .

†Communicated to Heads of Hearthes of Army Headquarters concerned, General Officers Command. ing Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigides, and Controllers of Military Accounts, with Depar'ment endorsement No. 8301, dated the 23rd June 1917.

In super-ession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 1158*, dated the 28th 'January

> 1918, it has been decided that the provisions of temy Department letter No

9300t, dated the 28rd June 1917, regard-

ing the grant of a tuition allowance for providing instruction in colloquial His-

dustani to officers of the Indian Army

shall be applicable to officers attrobed to

all Mechanical Transport formations in India.

,2. These orders will have retrospective effect so as to cover the cases of any such officers as may have already drawn, or claimed the fuition allowance referred to.

3. The expenditure involved debitable to "Grant 14-War,

India-Miscellaneous"-under the Army Head.

[ 17188 (G. S.). ]

#### 362. Formation at Ambala of a separate Mountain Artillery Depot.

It has been decided that the Monatain Artillery details at present located in the Royal Artillery Depot, Ambala, shall be formed into a separate Depot, the organisation of which is detailed in Appendix 51 to these Instructions:

z. The Royal Artillery Depôt. Ambala, will, in future, be restricted to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery details only.

3. The expenditure involved should be adjusted in the same manner as charges of depôts of units on service with Indian Expeditionary Forces.

[ 03199 (A. G.)

363. Pay of Indian Army Officers on the temporary half-pay list or retired on permanent half-pay (being ineligible for a retiring pension or an invalid pension).

It has been decided that the following new scale of invalid péasions (this term will in future he need instead of half-pay) shall be introduced to govern the case of Indian Army officers not qualified for pension, who have heen invalided and remain unable to rejoin for daty on the Indiau establishment at the end of two years' laws:—

ve:—		
•		Per annum.
		£
2nd Lieutenants or Lacutenants	,	. 80
Lieutenants after 6 years' service		100
Captains under 9 years' service '		130
Captains of 9 and under 12 years' service	٠.	~ 145
Captains of 12 and under 10 years' service		160
Captams and Mujors of 15 years' service		175
Captains and Majors of 16 years' service		180
Captains and Majors of 17-years' service		190
• •		

- . 2. The invalid pension of officers with less than 15 years' service will be granted on the same conditions as the prevent half-pay, viz, to all officers under 15 years' service permanently incapacitated for further service in India on account of medical unfitness, with the exception of officers who have not bad three years' service in India in the Insura Army or who have not qualified for retention therein, and are favalided for unfitness not caused by duty, whose cases will be dealf with under the coaditions laid down in the Buyal Warrant.
  - With the last mentioned exception, no distinction will be made between unfitness caused by duty and unfitness not so caused (provided that the officer is free from blame as to the cause of his cisability). To invalid pensions therefore of officers of 15, 16 and 17 years fertice will not be confined as at present to cases in which the disability is caused by duty.
  - 1. These invalid peasions are carotioned with effect from the let Junuary 1918; in cases where prisons base already heen assessed under the old rules, for disability due to the war, such Pentiens will be reassessed under the new rules from that date.
  - 5. There remains the question of the position of officers on what is at present known as the temporary half-pay list, i.e., officers who, though non-efficeive, are not permanently revied. The terms "temporary half-pay" and "temporary half-pay list" will be

#### 23rd April.

367. Future distribution of Army Instructions (India), India Army Orders and Army Department Extracts from the Gazette of India to the Army in India.

With effect from the date of this Instruction, Army Instruc-tions (India), India Army Orders and Army Department Extracts from the Gazette of India ernment Press, to the Gener Northern and Southern Commands, Divisions, Independent Brigades and other Brigadce. They will no longer be separately consigned to the respective staffs, units and formations subordinate to the above authorities. The total number of copies of each publication to be sent to General Officers Commanding will be regulated in eccordance with the etatements of their respective actual requirements in regard to copies of India Army Orders which have recently been obtained. Such amendments to the distribution list as may be found necessary hereafter should therefore, in all cases, be intimated by staffs, units, etc., to the General Officers Commanding concerned. The latter, after satisfying themselves of the necessity of the indents received, will inform the Adjutant General in India of any additions or alteration in the total number of copie of each publication required for future i-suc. No communication on the subject of current issues should be addressed to the Government Press.

2. With-reference to Special India Army Order No 9 S of 1918 applications for Jast issues of any of the above monitoned publications should be addressed, as prescribed in India Army Order 45 of 1918, to the Superinterdent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Such applications should be regulated strictly in accordance with necessity, as a limited stock only of past issues of each publication is maintained for supply in the first instance to new units and formations

#### 368 Maintenance of stocks of clothing and necessaries by Silladar Cavalry regiments.

With reference to India Army Order No. 40 of 1017,* it has No. 32545 2 (A.G.5), dated 10th December 1918.
Army Department letter No. 1920 India Army Order No. 1102 of 1017, regarding the mintenance of n three months' stock of clothing and necessaries by Indian units of SAA), dated 2nd October and British units with Indian personnel, shill apply to regiments of, silladar cavalry.

2. Stocks as above will be drawn and accounted for under an anguments similar to those explained in paras I, II (i) and III of annanne "A" to Army Department letter No 29821-II.-2 (Q.M.G.,8-A.), dated 2nd October 1917.

3. Before a fresh indent for stocks is complied with, the cost including packing and freight of the previous indent, will be recovered in full from the unit concerned.

# 369 Class for Instruction of the Personnel of Armourcd Motor Batteries in mechanism and driving.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a class for training the personnel of Armoured Motor batteries in India in mechanism and driving with a view to ensuring a sound system of instruction in the subjects mentioned in Section 5, paragraph 4 (ir), Armoured Motor Training, India (Provisional), 1917.

- The class will be located at Pechawar and will last for a month from the 15th April. It will consist of approximately 20 students.
- Officers will be accommodated in a hotel, and non-commissioned officers in camp with messing in a non-commissioned officers' mess.
  - 4. Tentage will be arranged for locally
  - 5 Subsidiary instructions have been issued to all concerned
- The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant an 'head of account.

#### 370. Installation of electric lights and fans in cookhouses of barracks of British Troops.

It has been decided that, at stations where there is an electric installation, electric lights and fans may be provided, as fands become available, in cook-houses in the barracks of British troops on the following scales:—

lights .- 1 C. P. to 15 sq. ft.

Fans.—I ceiling fan per cook-house used by European cooks during the hot weather.

2. The inles for Military Electrical Installations published with Army Department letter* No. 3478-all liced Governments and 8 (M. W. 4), dated the 17th February Administrations, Financial 1914, and circulated to General Officers and the Evanine of Community, Divisions and Independent Accounts, Military Works. Brigades, with the Director General of Military Works' Circular No. 2-E., of "id March 1914, will be amended accordingly.

 $\sum_{i} \left[ \frac{\text{M510} \left( M, W \cdot i \right)}{0.} \right]$ 

#### 371. Payment of claims for compensation for loss of kit, etc... in passenger ships sunk by enemy action during the war.

It has been decided that in cases of claims for compensation for loss of kit, etc., caused by the sinking of ships by the enemy payment need not be deferred owing to the absence of a receipt for replacements where a receipt was not given to the purchaser. In such cases the claimant's statement should be accepted. In all cases where a claim is sail in recessary fumbs should be advanced on product in of unpaid bills, receipts being obtained later. The foregoing procedure, which will only be operative during the period of the wer, Should be applied to any outstanding claims of this nature.

[ 58727 (A.U.). ]

372. Wound and injury pensions to non-combatant employes of the classes referred to in paragraph 1062, A. R., I., Vol. I.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 4th August 1914, the rates of the wound and injury pensions of the non-combatant employes referred to in paragraph 1062, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be calculated in accordance with the revised rates of wound and injury pensions admissible to combatants as promulgated in India Army Older No. 51 of 1917 (paragraph 1061, Army Regulations, India, Volume I).

[49156 (A G.).]

373. Repairs to part-worn clothing and boots of Indian troops and followers in India.

In order to obviate premature and unnecessary condemnations, and replacements of clothing and boots in near by Indana troops and public followers in India who are entitled to free issues, but for whom no clothing allowance is anthorised, it has been decided that repairs to those articles shall, when considered necessary, be carried out I cally by commanding officers concerned, and the cost thereof acovered from Government monthly in the usual manner.

[038 (Q M G X]

374. Drawing of a portion of pay at a privileged rate of exchange by British and Indian officers, troops and followers serving at Mascat.

Ut has been decoded that. Markish and Indian officers, theore, followers, and Indian civilian subordinates serving at Masqat shall be permitted to exchange the following portions of their pay at the privileged rate of exchange of Rs 100=70 dollars —

British officers, British and Indian Army

Rs.
Below the rank of major ... 200
Of the rank of major or above ... 400

Others.

One-third of emoluments subject to a maximum of Rs. 150 per mensem.

[56324 (A. G).]

PAI

## 375. Separation allowance admissible for move within India.

It has been decided that the concersions announced in Ind Army Order No. 1268 of 1917, shall be admissible only duri the war.

[03734 (A.G.).]

#### 376. Provision of bicycles for Cadet Colleges 4 Quetta and Wellington.

It has been decided that bicycles will be provided and maintained at the public expense, up to 66 per cent, of cadets plus leper cent, spare, as part of the equipment of the Cadet Colleges. Quetta and Wellington. The machines will be issued to cadets 6. hire at the rate of Rs 5-8-0 per mensem.

2. The cost involved will be debitable to His Majesty Government and should be passed to the Central War Controll for adjustment.

[59229 (A. G).]

# 377. Treatment of cases of overstayal of leave by Indian ranks and followers of the Indian Arms through sickness or other unavoidable cause.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure for the duration of the war, that in all cases in which the Officer Commanding the Brigade is satisfied that it is not by the fault of the person granted leave that leave is overstayed, the period by which the leave after the full extension of six months under Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraph 268, is exceeded shall count as service for pension or graticity, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 1029-A (vi) notwithstanding This concession is all missible up to a period of one year on the authority of the Officer Commanding the Brigade; for a further period the special sanction of the Government of India is necessary

2. All outstanding cases should be dealt with under this Instruction.

[0308(A G.- 5)]

378. Allowance for the purchase of expendible stores for use in training men of pioneer units.

The allowance of Rs. 500 per annum nuthorised under Army Department letters Nos. 1289 A. D.,* and Ill98*, dated 18th · *Communicated to all General May 1906 and 9th October 1916 ree-Officers Commanding Divisions pectively, for the purchase of expendand Independent Brigades and ible stores for use in training the men. all Controllers of Military Acof permanent Indian Pioneer battacounts lions and, as a temporary war measure, for the depots of such of them as may he on field service, is also admissible to any additional Indian Pioneer battalions raised as temporary formations or to their depots when they proceed on field service, and to any British Pioneer battalion or to the depot of n British Pioneer battalion which may happen to be located in India during the period of ths

- 2. Each Commandant may apply the stores in the manner best calculated to further the instruction of the men of the regiment in pioneering duties. All such purchases of stores should be supported by vouchers for audit purposes, and all expenditure of stores should be vouched for on a certificate signed by the General Officer Commanding concerned.
- 3. The cost involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

STEN S

war.

[_558 (G.S.)]

379. Detention allowance to officers in receipt of British rates of pay when detained within Indian limits.

It has been decided that the provisions of India Army Order No 570 of 1917 shall be applicable to officers in receipt of British rates of pay, other than those deputed to India on duty from Mesopotamia (see India Army Order No. 211 of 1917), when detained within Indian limits.

2. All outstanding cases should be disposed of in accordance with this decision.

380. Free passage for attending instructional

The passage concession authorised in Army Regular India, Volumo X, paragraph 50 (a), is admissible to all attending authorised courses of instruction or examinations and subjects and languages, whether voluntary or provided that in the case of voluntary examinations, etc., detailed or permitted by competent authority to attend them

[791 (Q M G.)]

381. Appointment of an additional specialist Ophthalmology.

Sauction is accorded to the appointment of an additional cialist in Ophthalmology and the reduction by one of the appointments of specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery sanctioned the period of the war in Aimy Department letter No. 10609, 27th September 1916.

[2160 (D M S)]

382. Provision, as a temporary measure, of a lance chaguls/ for the carriage of water troops travelling by rail in vehicles which not yet been fitted with water tanks.

In order to ensure that troops, when travelling in milit cars which have not yet been fitted with druking water tand and small pattes of troops who may have to travel by ordine coaching stock, are provided with an adequate supply of drink water, it has been decided to provide, an temporary means ambulance chaguls for the carriage of drinking water at the 1 cf 1 chagul per 2 men. These chaguls will be held on charge Embarkation Commandants and Railway Transport Officers selected railway stations in India where rehable drinking water procurable.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 3, of the Grant 17—Conveyance by Rail.

#### 383. Allowances for the Offices of District Assistant Recruiting Officers.

Sanction is accorded to the allowance of R*. 50 per menter at prevent authorized for the Offices of Dirtriet Assistant Recruiting Officers being increased up to a maximum of R*. 100 per measure on the recommendation of the Dirivional Recruiting Officer when such increase is considered necessary—

(i) to provide additional elerical establishment, or

(ii) to meet expenditure in connection with Depots for the temporary reception of recruits.

2. This sanction is conditional on the recommendation in each case being approved by the Adjutant General in India.

3. The amounts cancing will be paid to the District Assistant Recruiting Officers who will submit accounts of the expenditure incurred to their Divisional Recruiting Officer.

4. The allowance must meet all expenses in connection with the Office and defray the cost of stationery and forms (other than such as are' supplied gratis by Government), whether received from the Divisional Recruiting Officer or obtained elsewhere.

[01447 (A.G.)]

384. Family pensions to Departmental Officers with Honorary Rank and disability and family pensions to Warrant Officers of Indian Army Departments.

With reference to the marginally cited orders it has been dead army Orders Nos.

1975. dated the 27th August
1917, and 1264, dated the honorary rank, whose death is attribated to the present war, shall be treated as a Quartermaster for the purpose of the grant of family pension. The pension admissible to the officer's dath, i.e.,

Assistant Commissary ... Lieutenant
Deputy Commissary ... Captain
Commissary ... Major

It has also been decided that the disability or family pension of a Warrant Officer of an Indian Army Department, whose incapacity or death is attributable to the war, shall be equal to such pension as would be granted in the British Service.

This decision has effect from the beginning of the war and all outstanding cases should be disposed of accordingly by the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned, the rules under which such pensions are granted in the Indian Service being adhered to.

This Instruction and also the India Army Orders referred to do not apply to the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

[30265 (A.G.-6)]

385. Increase of the limit of the financial powers of Assistant Directors of Grass and Dairy Farms in respect of the employment of temporary Indian establishment on farms.

It has been decided to increase the limit of the financial powers of Assistant Directors of Grass and Dairy Farms, in respect of the employment of temporary Indian establishment, from Rs 20 to Rs. 30 per mensem.

Consequent on the above, the following modifications in
 the General Rules for the administration of military grass farms and the preparation of their accounts, and (ii) the General

**Communicated Assistant Directors of Assistant Open Assistant Communication (C.M.G. 90), dated 25th August 1916, are approved:—

- '(i) Military Grass Farm Rules. In paragraph 1, last clarson for "Rs. 20 per mensem" substitute "Rs. 30 per mensem."
- (ii) Military Dairy Farm Rules In paragraph 3, delete from "and to sanction" in line 6, to end in the paragraph, and substitute "and to sanction the 'employment of temporary establishments as required, without limit of period (except 'clerical establishments), provided that the pay of any person so employed does not exceed Rs 25 per mensem for Europeans and Rs. 30 per mensem for Indians. Artisans an pay in excess of Rs. 30 per mensem and temporary clerical establishments

can be employed for periods not exceeding six months and subject to the limitation of financial preess of Divisional Commanders."

3 The extra expenditure will be met from the grant and head of account affected.

#### 386. Peace establishment for machine gun companies in India.

Sanction is accorded to the following peace establishment for Machine Gun Companies authorised as a l'ide Army Depar'ment letter Na. 18712-1 (C. G. 5 permanent addition to the Army in India. S. D.-31, dated 23th Norember 1917.

. (Communicated to Commande, Divisions, Independ. ent Brigades and all Controllers of Military Accounts under Army I'm partment endorsement to. 18712-2 (C. G. S. S. D. 3)

Detail, Britist Officers-		4	Pears tabilities	1.
Majer or Captain Captain or Lacute Command) Substierrs	 	ir. **.	1 8 10	
Britisk Ranky- Company Corpies Company Quester Serjeants Corpora's Lano Corpora's Signaline Ranye Takeys Boorts Storman Antifer Cock	i-Majer		] 5 5 9 7 Η 8	(a) Includes 3 signalling Gergoral

146

Indian	Ranks-
--------	--------

Jemadar Shocing Smith Salutras Buglors Havildars Naicks Drivers	***	1 1 1 2 4 4 77	
Followers— Mocchi Bhistis Sweepars Cook (Lauges)	or o oo o oo	1 5 5 1 (b) (b) For Indian Ranks.	

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinar grant and head of account affected.

[88965 (A. G.).]

# 387. Staff pay for depot staffs of Indian Infantr, units on field service.

It has been decided in supersession of the orders in Indi Army Order No. 535 of 1917 and in Army Instruction (India) No 24 of 1918, that the staff pay for the depot staffs of Indian Infants, units on feld service shall be regulated as follows:—

For a depot with a strength (excluding men on field service and supernumerary in India)—

<del>-</del>	Officer Command ing	Adjutant.	Accounts Officer and Quarter- master	Senior Indian Officer.	Jemadar Adjutant
	Rs.	Ra.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs. a. P.
Not exceeding 500	200	150	150	• •••	10 0 0
Exceeding 500 but not exceeding 750	300	200	150	30	10 0 0
Exceeding 750	400	200	150	50	17~8 0

- 2. The rate of slaff pay will be reviewed by the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade in which the depot to located overy three months, the first review being made in the first week of July 1018 for the quarter ending the 80th June 1918. In the meantime the rates which the staff are nt present receiving will be continued.
- .3. When at the time of review the strength of a depot in which the maximum rate of staff pay is in force has fallen helow 751, or, in the case of a dopot where the intermediate rate is in force, helow 501, the General Officer Commanding will consider whether The higher rate of staff pay should be continued or the staff restricted to the rate of staff pay anthorised by the netual strength of the depot. If the General Officer Commanding decides that the higher rate of staff pay should be continued he will give a definite order to this effect, with full reasons for hie decision. In the absence of any order to this effect by the General Officer Commanding, the Controller of Military Accounts will reduce the staff pay of the depot staff to the rate to which they are entitled by the depot strength.
- 4. In the case of a depot whose strength reaches 501 or 751 or the first time, the appropriate rates of sinff pay will be admitted with effect from the date on which the higher level is reached and will continue in force under the periodical orders of the General Officer Commanding concerned.
- 5. The extra expenditure involved will follow the incidence detailed in India Army Order No. 535 of 1917, or Army Instruction (India) No. 24 of 1918, as the case may require.

[01556 (A G -6).]

### 388. Allowances admissible to the Instructional Staff at signalling courses.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Department

Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades and to Controllers of Mintary Accounts, with Army Department endorsements Nos 11889 and 13863, respectively.

letters* Nos 11888 and 18862, dated 20th October 1916 and 14th September 1917, respectively, sanction is accorded to the following measures for the psriod of the war in connection with the instruction of officers, non-commissioned officers and men

#### in signalling-

(1) British and Indian officers and non-commissioned officers, whether Regular British of Indian, or Territorial, when detailed as instructors and assistant

instructors of "A" courses, 2nd class instructor courses, special tolophone courses, or classes formed for the training of signallers of two or more British or Indian units, shall, if not already in receipt of signal service pay, draw allowances as follows :-

(a) British officers.—Signal allowance as Officers of Divisional Signal Companies, rid Note to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 12 (c).

(b) Britisk non-commissioned officers.—Extra duty payas assistant instructors, vide Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 564, XI.

(c) Indian officers .- Extra duty pay as assistant instructors at Rs 15 per mensem.

(d) Indian non-commissioned officers.—Extra duty pay as assistant instructors, vide Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 968.

The allowances of assistant instructors, who are already it seceipt of such as regimental instructors, will be available in the units for the non-commissioned officers performing their duties in their absence.

- (2) (a) A notification in India Army Orders of the form: tion of the courses mentioned shove, giving the detail of instructors and assistant instructors, sla be the authority to all concorned for the issue of it allowances-mentioned.
  - (b) In cases where instructional schools are formed, the allowances mentioned above will be admissible co tinuously to the instructional staff for the perduring which they hold their appointments at the In all other cases the period for which t allowances are admissible will be stated in Inc Army Orders

3. The allowances mentioned in (1) (a), (1) (b), (1) (d) s
(2) (a) will have effect from 1st August 1916, those in (2) (b) fr 20th October 1916, and those in (1) (c) from 1st January 1918 4. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Maj

tr's Government, and should be passed to the Central War C troller for adjustment

389. Grant of consolidated rates of pay to clerks of the Military Farms Department serving in Mesopotamia.

It has been decided that clerks of the Military Farms Department serving in Mesopotamia shall be granted the consolidated rates of pay sbown in Appendix 55 to these Instructions. These consolidated rates include the field batta and special allowance referred to in India Army Order No. 175 of 1916 and will take effect from the date of this instruction.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government, and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment in accordance with the instructions in Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary orders that may be issued on the subject.

[254 Q.M.G.]

390. Outfit allowance for British Service officers transferred from one unit to another.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 1263 of 1917, republished as Appendic 56 to these Fastructions, shall be applied to India and all Indian Expeditionary forces so far as British Service officers are concerned.

2. In the case of officers in the field, claims should be submitted direct to the War Office, through the General Officer Commanding the Force. In the case of officers serving in India, claims should be submitted direct to the War Office through the General officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade.

[ 02583 (A.G.). ]

## 391. Pay and allowances for officers and ing from Mesopotamia to India on

oom-

In supersession of India Army Order No. 744 been decided that the following emoluments in India by all ranks granted special was tamin :—

(a) British L

- (b) Regimental warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the British Army.—Urdinary pay and allowances drawn by them in Mesopotamia, plus a special allowance of three annas per diem; they will however, receive the ordinary peace ration while in India.
- (c) Departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Unattacked Lit (including members of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department).—Ordinary rates of pay, plus the field service concessions admissible under the undermentioned regulations, where these concessions were drawn by them in Mesopotamis:—
  - (i) Paragraphs 412, 440, 456(b), 467, 576 and 907, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.
  - (ii) Paragruph 42, Army Regulations, India, Velume XII.
  - (iii) Appendix VII, Supply and Transport Manual,
  - -(iv) India Army Order No. 364 of 1915.
- (d) Indian ranks.—Ordinary pay and allowances retaining
  the batta admissible while in Mesopotamia under
  paragraph 971, Armyl Regulations, India, Volume
  1. In addition, they will be granted a ration
  allowance as under:—
  - (i) Rs. 3-8-0 per measem for fighting men.
  - (ii) Rs. 2-8-0 per measem for followers.
- In the event of officers in receipt of British pay and allowances being granted leave from Mesopotamia to India, field allowance and the special allowances (lodging, fuel and light) granted nuder War Office Army Order No. 501 of 1914, will be inadmissible.
- 3. The expenditure involved is dehitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government and should be passed to the Central "lat" Controller for adjustment.

392. Measures for the training of efficers intended for duty with Mule, Peny and Bullock Transport.

Sanction is necorded to the following proposals in connection with the special training of officers attachted to the Supply and Transport Corps, who have, under present conditions, to be

employed in transport corps :-- -

(a) A Second Instructor will be appointed under the general control of the Commandant and Chief Instructor, Supply and Transport Corps Training Establishment, Rawal--pindi, and placed in charge of a special class for the instruction of officers who are intended for duty with Mule, Pony and Bullock Transport.

· (b) A complete mule corps will be placed at his disposal in a station to be selected by the General Officer Commanding, Northern Command, and a special syllabus of instruction will be laid down, to cover a course of three months' duration, in which overy officer shall be thoroughly trained so as to make him conversant in detail, both practical and theoretical, with the daties of all ranks of a transport unit.

(e) The courses of instruction new carried out at the Supply and Transport Corps Training L'stablishment, Rawalpindi, are in the way modified by these orders. The arrangement new sanctioned is temporary and will be limited to the number of courses necessary to carry out instruction to the extent considered necessary by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

2. The officer appointed as Instructor for the special purpose now approved shall receive an allowance of Rs. 100 por mensem together with exchange compensation allowance, in addition to his other emolnments as a Supply and Transport officer,

3. The extra expenditure involved is dehitable to the ordinary

grant and head of account affected.

[949 (Q. vi.G.)]

393. Organisation and employment of additional Indian Reserve Garrison Companies.

Sanction is accorded to the organisation of additional Indian Reserva Garrison Companies, for attachment to units and depôts in India when raised under the orders of the Government of Indi

and for employment, under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chiel in India, in accordance with the following conditions:—

- (I) The strength of a company will be:--
  - 2 Subadare.
  - -2 Jemadars.
  - 10 Havildars.
  - 10 Naiks.
  - 228 Sepoys (including 4 buglers).
- (II) All ex-soldiors, including reservists, whether discharged or pensioned, will be eligible for enlistment provided they bear a good character and are medically fit for service in India. Ex-non-commissioned officers may be engaged as privates if no vacancies exist for them as noncommissioned officers. Men will be entolled for the period of the war and for ser-* Vide Annesure III of vice in India only. They will Army Department letter No. H. 2607, dated the 6th be enrolled and attested on the *special form prescribed for May 1916, communicated to all Controllers of Mili-Indian Garrison companies. tary Accounts.
- (III) Men will be entitled to pay of the rank in which they are employed, at Indian Infantry rates, plus all ordinary allowances and good service and good conduct pay as drawn when they left the service 'Non-commissional officers employed as sepoys will receive good conduct pay according to previous service as if they had remained sepoys.
- (IV) Pension will continue in addition to pay.
  - (V) Clothing will be drawn on the scale and under the sonditions specified in Appendix 57 to these Instructions.
- (VI) Leave will be granted as admissible to other Indian soldiers.
- (VII) Followers will be entertained on the scale admissible for Indian Infantry.
- (VIII) The following company allowances will be admissible :-
  - (i) An initial grant of Rs. 30 to cover the cost of the purchase of books and stationery.
  - (ii) A monthly allowance of Rs 40.
  - These allowances will be drawn on the following conditions :-
    - (a) The initial allowance when the company is started.

(b) Half the monthly all mames when it , and the for allowance when ICO men have been supported to allow

(iii) The officer placed in charge of the or the wife to entitled to staff pay as company or manifet.

This staff pay will not be granted entill the strangely of the

ompany exceeds 125 men.

2. Special orders regarding the adjustment of expect tree, will be issued to all concerned when sorb entryances are

nied. [Emilian]

394. Revised War Establishments of supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps.

In consequence of the re-organization of Sarrly and Transport Corps units, sanctioned in Army Department Inter No. 101100, dated 21et July 1917, as medified by Army Instruction, India, No. 7 of 1918, nod with a view to including medification and assimilating peace and war procedure, it has been decided to review the War Establishments for supply units as shown in Appendix 25 to these Instructions

2. The main features of the revision are :-

- (i) a change in the nomeaclature of unite;
- (ii) a re-adjustment of the existing War Establishments under the new nomenclatures
- 3. War Establishments, India, (Provisional), 1916, usued under India Army Order No. 384, dated 12th June 1916, will be amended in due course.

[ 10:14 (Q.M.Q.)-]

395. Improvement of status and conditions of sorvice of non-commissioned officers and bearers of the Army Bearer Corps.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction, with effect from the 17th January 1918, the grant of the following concessions to non-commissioned officers and men of the Army Bearer Corps;—

- (1) Wound and injury pensions will be admissible at rates less

  Army Regulations, India, than those authorised * for Volume I, paragraph 1061.

  as amended by I A.O. 51 of 1917
  - (a) Havildars-Re. 1 less than combatant havildars.
  - (b) Lance-havildars-Re. I less than combatant naiks.
  - (c) Naike, lance-naiks and bearers-Re. I less than sepoys.
- (2) Family pensions will be allowed on the following scales:— Havildars—Re. 1 less than combatant havildars. Lance havildars—8 nanas less than combatant naiks.
- Naiks, lauce-naiks and bearers—8 annus less than sepoys.

  (3) Leave and furlough will be granted under the rules laid down for combatante, vide Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 264 et eq. The number of men
- Volume II, paragraph 264 et eq. The number of men allowed leave at the same time under paragraph 264-A. will be regulated by paragraph 264
- Free rations (including firewood) will be allowed as for Indian troops during the period of the war.
- (6) Clothing.—During the period of the war a free initial issue of clothing and necessaries on an improved scale will be allowed in lien of the kit money laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 149 (c). Dotails will be notified hereafter.
- 2. The expenditure involved on effective charges should be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account, leaving it to the Controller of War Accounts to make the necessary readjustments to debit of His Majesty's Government or of "Grant 14—War—India—N. W. F. 1916." The non-effective charges should also be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account, except those arising out of the despatch of the Indian Expeditionary Forces which should be debited to the Controller of War Accounts under the standing arrangements.

#### 30th April.

396. Payment issues of ration articles to regimentall and other recognised institutes.

It has been decided that, under the sanction of the Divisional Commander, the management of any regimental or other recognised institute catering for British soldiers, may be permitted to obtain on payment from the Supply and Transport Corps article of rations required for bona fide sale to British soldiers. Before according sanction to the issue of articles on payment, the Divisional Commander should satisfy himself that the concession he is conferring will benefit the British soldier and will not be used to increase the percentage of profit made by the institute. This decision is subject to the condition that no extra expenditure to the State will thereby be estailed Aimy Regulations, India, Volume V, will be amended in due course.

[86362 (Q M. G.).]

397. Detention allowance under paragraph 255, Army Regulations, India, Volumo I.

It has been decided as a temporary measure for the remaining period of the war that detention allowance under paragraph 255, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be increased from Ra. 5 to Rs. 7-8-0 per diem in the case of officers below the rank of major and in receipt of British rates of pay.

2. These orders have effect from the date of this Instruction.

[ 5674 (A.G.).]

398. Rato of pension to be admitted to Indian officers discharged under clause (1) of India Army Order 478 of 1914 on completion of 18 years service, with 3 years service in the rank of havildar and jemadar

It has been deaded that meanly cases the rate of pension shall be regulated by Note 5 to pashgrafth 1044-A. Army Regulations, India, Volume 1. For instructions regarding cases warranting special treatment, see India Army Order 141 of 1917.

O1976 (A. G.)

PAI

399. Charge allowance for British ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps employed with supply units under formation and training in India prior to despatch overseas.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 5th December 1917, British ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps, employed with supply units under fermation and training in India prior to despatch on field service overseas, shall receive an allowance equivalent to the charge allowance that they were actually receiving at the time when they were detailed for duty with such units. This allowance will be admissible from the date on which they become eligible for charge allowance in the field under paragraph 457-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[496 (Q. M. G.).]

400. Cessation on re-marriage of the special allowance of Rs. 200 per measem granted to officers' widows who are detained in India.

With reference to India Army Orders No. 1036 of 1917 and No. 7 of 1918, it has been decided that the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem, granted to the widows of officers who, are detained in India owing to the restriction of passages to the United Kingdom and the Colonies, shall cease on re-marriage with effect from the day following that on which the re-marriage takes place.

2. The same rule will apply, it she marries, in the case of a daughter specially granted the allowance

[02629 (A. G.)]

401. Addition of one British officer to the establishment of animal transport corps, elical units of the Supply and Transport Corps, elical

It has been decided, as a temporary war measure, to increase

"" must transport units of the Sopply and

1 India, Aden and the Seistan Field
per unit.

2. The additional officers should be drawn from the Indian Army Reserve of Officers. The natra expenditure involved, which is represented by the extra staff pay of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers whilst serving in the Supply and Transport Corps, will be charged by Divisional Controllers to the ordinary grant and head with reference to standing grangements and will ultimately be dehited to His Majesty's Government by the Controller of War Accounts.

[87761 (Q. M. G.).]

#### 402. Indian War Memorial.

***

It has been decided to authorise the Committee of the Indian War Memorial to address correspondence on the subject of the Indian War Memorial direct to all military officers serving under the Government of India, and to the General-Officers Commanding, Mesopotanian Expeditionary Force, Egyptian Expeditionary Force and East African Expeditionary Force.

[49915 (A. G.).]

403. Grant of the honorary rank of Jemadar, with a special pension, to deserving dafadars and havildars of the Indian Army on retirement.

It has been decided that the honorary rank of Jemadar, with a special peason of Rs. 15 per measem, may be granted to deserving dafadars and havildars other than those provided for in Notes 2 and 3 to paragraph 1044-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, on retirement, when specially recommended by His Excellency the Commander-in-Cluef for this concession.

2. Dafadars and havildars, including drum-, trumpet-, hugle-, and fife-majors, must have not less than 28 years' exceptionally meritorious service to their credit before they can be considered eligible for this reward.

[48923 (A.G.). B. 404. Issue of durries to Indian units of the Indian Defence Force for use at musiketry training.

Sanction is accorded to nu initial free issue of darries at the rate of 50 per unit, to Indian unks of the Indian Defence Porce, for use during musketry training. The articles should be maintained at the expense of there units.

2. The cost involved which is estimated at Rs. 1,371-1-6 initial will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account.

[ 431 (d W. G.).]

405. Increase in the allowance for petty supplies sanctioned for batteries of Royal Herso Artillery.

Sanction is accorded, for the period of the war to the increase in the allowances for petty supplies, shown in the enclosure the Army Department letter No. 11718-7 (Q.M.G.-6), dated 22nd August 1913, by one-third in the case of batteries of Reyal Horse Artillery.

[1552 (Q.M.Q.).] -=

406. Grant of increased allowances for the provision and maintenance of the necessary sandbags, poles, wire, string and other miscellaneous stores required for practising bayonet fighting.

Sanction is accorded to the allowances referred to in India Army Order No. 1117 of 1917 being increased, in the case of the following units, from Rs. 80 to Rs. 100 initial, and from Rs. 5 to Rs. 10 per mensem recurring:—

British Cavalry regiments and depots

Inland and coast defence companies of Royal Garrison Artillery.

British Infantry buttahons.

Indian Cavalry regiments and depots.

Frontier Garrison Artillery.

Indian Infantry battalions and depots, including training depots.

Battalions of the Nepalese Contingent. Headquarters of each corps of Suppers and Miners

In the case of detached companies, Suppers and Miners, the allowances are increased from Re. 40 to Rs 50 initial, and from Rs 3 to 5 per measure recurring.

2 As regards British Infanti; Reservo battalious the allowance admissible will be Rs 50 initial and Rs 5 per mensem recurring, for each overseas Bittalion dependent on them.

3 The additional expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 7,660 initial and Rs 21,276 iccurring per annium, and should be adjusted in the same way as other charges of the units and deputs.

[18457 (CGK)]

### 407. Ration substitutes for Indians in receipt of free rations.

It has been decided that, provided the Supply and Transport Corps can, after reasonable notice, arrange for the supply of the article desired, Indians in receipt fine rations may be permitted to draw substitutes as noted below for certain articles forming part of the standard ration—

Ghi .. oz 1 {

Cooling oil .. oz 1 {

Gur .. oz 1 Svgar ... oz 1 [715 (Q M Q ... oz 1 ]

### 408 Additional British non-commissioned officers for Machine Gun Companies.

In order to deal with the training and administration of British ranks who are in excess of the peace establishment in Machine Gun Companies, it has been decided that the following proportion of non-commissioned of co-shall be admissible for each company —

1 Sergeant for every 70 men.
I Corporal for every 60 men.
1 Lance Corporal for every 40 men.

Thie proportion will be in addition to the peace establishment of non-commissioned officers and vacuous will be completed by acting promotions when supernumenary non-commissioned officers are not available.

[04184 (A.G.).]

# 409. Mess allowance for Indian Defence Force Artillery units mobilised for general service.

It has been decided that when Artillery units of the Indian Defence Force are mobilised for general service, officers' mess allowance shall be granted at the rate admissible to similar units of the same arm in the Regular Army, vide paragraph 284, Army Regulations, India, Volumo I.

2. When a whole Artillery Brigade of the Indian Defence Force is mobilised for general service, the mess allowance will be Rs. 10 per mensem for each officer up to a maximum of Rs. 150 per mensem.

[03298 (A. G·5).]

# 410. Pay of men drawn frem military units for employment on railways in Mesopotamia.

It has been decided that, subject to paragraph 2 below, menor daman from military units and employed on tailways in Mesopotamia shall, while so employed, receive, in the case of British or Anglo-Indian soldiers, pay of ralk at the rates laid down for soldiers of the Royal Engineers serving in India, and Engineer pay under paragraphs 672 to 685, Army Regulations, India, Volume I; and, in the case of Indians, pay of raul, as laid down for men sorving in Sappers and Miners, and working pay under paragraphs 941-946, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. Army Department letter No. 39170-3 (A.G.-4), dated the 2nd May 1917, is accordingly hereby cancelled.

2. Men from military units already serving with milways in Mesopotamia shall, unless serving under a specific agreement, be paid at these rates. Those rerving under definite conditions may contune under those conditions until the expiry of their contracts, after which they will be paid at the above rates.

[43706 (A.G.).]



2. This proportion will be in addition to the peace establishment of non-commissioned officers and vacanoics will be completed by acting promotione when supernumerary non commissioned officers are net available.

[01134 (A.G.).]

#### 409. Mess allowance for Indian Defence Force Artillery units mobilised for general service.

It has been decided that when Artillery units of the Indian Defence Force are mobilised for general service, officers' mess allowance shall be granted at the rate admissible to simil ir units of the same arm in the Regular Army, ride paragraph 284, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. When a whole Artillery Brigade of the Indian Defence Force is mobilised for general service, the mess allowance will be Re. 10 per mensem for each officer up to a maximum of Rs. 150 per mensem.

[03296 (A. G 5).]

#### 410. Pay of men drawn from military units for employment on railways in Mesopotamia.

It has been decided that, subject to paragraph 2 below, mehdrawn from military units and employed on railways in Mesopotamia shall, while so employed, receive, in the case of British or Anglo-Indian soldiers, pay of rank at the rates laid down for soldiers of the Royal " --- - - - - - Engineer pay under Volume I; and, in paragraphs 672 the case of Indi r men serving in Sappers and Miners, and working pay under paragraphs 941-946, Army Regulations, India, Volume I Army Department letter No. 89170-3 (A.G-4), dated the 2nd May 1917, is accordingly

hereby cancelled. 2. Men from military units already serving with railways in Mesopotamia shall, nules serving under a specific agreement, be paid at these rates Those serving under definite conditions may continue under those conditions until the expiry of their contracts, after which they will be paid at the above rates.

[43706 (A.G).]



412. British motor cyclist despatch riders and artificers of the signal service—Qualifications for Engineer pay.

In supersession of the instructions contained in paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of India Army Order No. 1404, dated the 24th December 1917, it has been decided that the qualifications necessary for British motor cyclist despatch lider to obtain the proficient (1.) rate of engineer pay as such and to be mastered as a sapper, shall be as shown in Appendix 59 to these Instructions

2. In order to qualify for engineer pay at the rate of 1s. id. per day, and to be mustered as a sapper, a motor eyele artificer mast qualify as a proficient despatch rider and pass the tests as shown

in Appendix 60 to these Instructions.

3. The foregoing is not applicable to men who were rated prior to the date of this Instruction.

[51717 (A. G.).]

413. Procedure as regards the requisitioning, etc., of buildings under the Defence of India (Consolidation) Rules, 1915.

The attached instructions (Appendix 61) as to the procedure to be adopted in requisitioning buildings under the Defence of India (Consolidation) Rules, 1915, and then maintenance, etc., when republished for the information and guidance of all concerned.

 $\left[\frac{34380 \; (Q.M.G.-3)\cdot}{C\cdot}\right]$ 

414. School of Instruction for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It has been decided to establish at Rawalpindi, for the remaining period of the war, a solved for the instruction of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service. Details of the scheme are shown in Appendix 62 to these Instructions.

 All expenditure connected with the school will be debited to His Majerty's Government through the Controller of War Actionte

[31018 (D.H.S.)·]



#### APPENDIX 47 (See A. I. I. 336).

Scale of Military Works equipment for Indian troops' hospitals, and temporary additions thereto.

:em	Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Almirahs, large	1 per 60 beds.	
2	n small	1 per 200 beds.	
3	Pathe, slipper, portable on	1 per 50 beds.	
4	Wheels. Beis, fracture	1 per 5.) beds.	
5	Bedsteads	1 per bed. \	
6	Boards, Hospital rules	1 per 50 bede.	\$
7	Bok cases, library pattern	1 per 200 bed	
8	Carts, filth	As required,	
9	Chairs, cane ho'tomed	2 per office.	
0	Forms without backs, 5 ft.	1 per 50 beds.	
` 11	Head-rest	1 per 25 heds	
12	Lamps, ladder	As required	-
14	Mallets, dry earth	Ditto	Only where dry earth closets are
14	Ponkah fringes and punkha ropes.	As required	ned
15	Racks, towel	1 per surgery	
16	Receptacles, filth	As required	
17	" Rrinary	Ditto	
19	Scoops, dry earth	Ditto	Only where dry earth closets are used.
19	Berspers, dry earth	Ditto	Ditto.
30	Borenza, morreable	1 per 50 bala.	

Item.	Name of article,	Scale.	REMARKS
21	Sieves, dry earth	As required, ,.	Only where dry
22	Stands, surahi for 2	1 per surgrey	us-d, If piped water not list on.
28	Stands, ghuere for 8	1 per 50 beds.	lud ou.
24	Tables, 5'×2'10"	1 per Office.	-
25	Tables, dispensing	1 per Hospital	1
26	Tables, dissecting	1 per moriuary.	1
27	Tables, prescribing	1 per Hespital.	
28	Trays, dressing	t per 50 bedw.	
29	Washhand stands	1 per surgery.	Fittings to be supplied by S
30	Mosquito poles and frames ,	1 per bed	and T. Corps.  Except when wires are used to support mosquito nets.

Aulas.—1. Bedsteads of iron, either Broome, Reid or Lawson Tate, are to be provided in all permanent Indian -troops' hospitals. In temporal, additions to these hospitals only Newar Cots are to be provided.

Where an article is entered at so many per so many beds it is to be understood that that number is to be given for any fraction of the number of beds,

## Scale of Military Works equipment for :-(a) Indian tr ons' war hospit ils.

(6) Prontier hospitale.

· (c) Specially equipped depos host itals.

n	Name of article.		Seale.		REMARKS.
1	Almirahe, la ge		3 for 50 b-ds.		-
2	,, small		As required.	- [	
3	Apparatus, hot water		1 per 160 bads .	}	A new type plan
4	Baths, alipper, portable, wheels,	01	1 per 60 beds.		is under is-ue.
5	Beds, fracture .		1 per 50 beds.	ļ	
6	Badatends .		1 per bed	Ì	
7	Boards, Hospitalrules		1 per ward		
8	Book cases, library patt	ern	1 per 200 beds	- [	1
9	Boxes, 1ce, small		1 per 2 10 beds		
10	Carts, filth .	•••	As required		
11	Chairs, cane bettomed	•••	2 per office, 1 per 23 bids		
12	Chairs, barrack		I rerelark,		
13	Chairs, easy		1 per 7 beds.		
14	Forms, with backs, 5'		1 per 10 leds		
15	Forms, without backs, &	5′.	1 per 50 beds		Ì
16	Frames, bedbead, diet el	reets	1 per bed		(
1	Head-rest	•••	beds 5		
1	Lamps, ladder	•,•	1 per block		1
1	Mallets, dry earth		As required.		Only where dry earth closets are used

Item,	Name of article.	Scale		Remarks.
20	Punkah fringes and punkah	As required.		
21	Recks, towel	1 per surgery.		
₹ 22	Receptacles, filth	As required.		
23	" unnery "	Ditto.		1
24	Scopes, dry carth	Ditto	٠.,	Only where dry earth-closets are need.
25	Scrapers, dry earth	Ditto		Ditto
26	Streens, movabls	1 per 25 beds.		,
27	Sieres, dry earth	As required.		Only where dry earth closets are used
28	Stands, surahı for 2	1 par surgary.	٠.	If piped water is
29	Stands, gburra for 8	1 per ward.		not laid on.
30	Tables, 5' × 2'10"	1 per office and 1 clerk	par	. 4=
31	Tables, bedside	1 per bed.		These are to be of cheap type not of type plan No 66-H.F.
32	Tables, small, on wheels for dressing.	1 per ward.	٠	See also item 39.
3 <b>3</b>	Tables, dispensing	1 per Hospital	}	`
34	Tables, dissecting	1 per mortuary		`
35	Tables, from trastle $5 imes26$	1 per 20 beds	- 1	9   12
36	Tables, invalid	1 per 7 beds.	- 1	
37	Tables, prescribing	1 per Hospital.		,
38	Tables, ward, small	1 per 50 beds.		`
20	Trays, dressing	1 per 50 bels.	•	See also item 32.

item.	Name el article.	468	Etvisti
40	Washbandstands	I fet sakal	Fittings to be express to be express to the express
. 41 <del>-</del>	Mosquito poles and frames	As required	Except when were are used for any good mings for usels.

Notes ... As regards becates in Indian War Hospitals, see Deserted General of Military Works Circular Memorandam No. 2144-1 (M.W.2-b), dued 23rd June 1917.

2. Where a stick is entired at 20 many for 20 many below to at 20 many below to be understood that that number is to be greater any fire and of that number of bods.

APPENDIX 48 (Sea A. I. I. 340).

G. S.															
,	<u> </u>	N K	KNTAU	тионт	AS 0 29	TABLES	PRESENT AUTHORIASD PHYABETSBREART	S.	r <b>á</b> ulte	THE WAY	иои з	Establishent now sanctioned,	ONED,		
Number of companies and leaking.	<del></del>	Harfiders.	Lance Harildore.	Nateks.	Lapse Match	Boarote	Total elloctre.	.erablivaH	LandivaH comad	* 84010 ⁷ .	Lance Nancka,	Pearers.	ovitzens istoT	Brnauks.	
No. 1, 1-4 (Postawar) Diracien	1	-		12	9	1021	1100	-	2	2	1 2	1031	1170		
Na , trd (Paral) ndi) "	1		<del>-</del>	 *	<del>-</del>	2017	3120	-	8	98	::	2191	2300 (		7
No, 2, 3rd (Lahore)	;	_	ន	8		2005	2200	~	£	É	\$	2570	2700		2:
No 4, 4th (Custia)	Ī	-	क्ष		ង	1625	1700	-	.82	93	81	1912	ີ ຄ	•	٠
No Lich (Mon)	1		क्ष	53	7.	1817	1900	-	34	.37	:3	2258	3656		
No. G, City (Picena)	1	-	23	28	73	1723	1800	7	8	83	28	191	2000		
No. 7, 7th (Meerat)	1		\$	9	9	3022	3700	, -	ខ	. F3	65	4104	4300	-	
No. 8, 5th (Lucknow)	I	~	Œ.	83	<b></b>	2955	3100	~	3	8	25	153	4.150	į	
No. 9, 8th (Scent derahad)	!	-	<b>9</b>	28	52	1671	17.50	-	20	65	25.	1671	1750		
No. 10, Burna Division	ī	$\overline{\cdot}$	_		~~	3	2.	7	١		-	25	. 25		
No. 11, Adea Brigade	3	أ:	,			83	8		;			48	ន	,	
Total	1	6	181	Egg.	15 m	1E150	19000	10	Hin.	हि	Life.	21950	23000		

## APPENDIX 49 (See A. I. I. 358).

# Provision of ammunition for practice of Mobile Artillery Batteries.

#### Allocation Statement.

Statement showing the allocation of funds required to meet the expenditure in the Ordnance Department in connection with an Increase in the scale of practice ammunition for Artillery in India during 1918-19:—

,		Rs.
Home	Stores to be purchased at Home for ordinary requirements in Indian Ordnauco Factories	2,48,190
{	Grant 10Ordnance Establishments-Supplications	es and
	Extra temporary Artificers and others————————————————————————————————————	
	Gnn and Shell Factury. Cossipore . 1,07,500	
ලා ්	Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum 1,07,850	
	Curdite Factors, Arayankadu 24,000	
	Tutal, Grant 10	2,89,650
India	Grant 17.—Conveyance by rail.	
	Railway charges, Ordnauce-	-
	Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore 1,330	
	Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum 1,930	
	Cordite Factory, Argrankadu 330	
	Total, Grant 17	2,990
	Total, Indian expenditure	2,42,640
	GRAND TOTAL	4,85,830
PAI	-	10

#### APPENDIX 50 (See A. I. I. 359).

Statement showing the authorised establishment of

A Pack Mule 'or Pony) Corps, A Draught Mule (or Pony) Corps, An Ekka Corps.

formed without a Depot Troop.

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Pack Mule (or Pony) Corps,	Draught Mule (or Pony) Corps.	Ekka Corps.
Commandant		1	1	1
British warrant and	hon-com-	4	4	1
Indian Officers	***	1	1	, 3
Quartermaster Defadar	s	د	1	1
Kot Dafadars	•••	8	8	' 10
Naiks	***	10	16	20
Vetermary Assistants		2	2	2
Lance-Nails and Drive	ra	282	475	594
Dressers		7	8	مؤب
Clerks	***	2	2	2
Bellomeboge		انه	\$	. 3
Blacksmiths		4		з `
Carpenters		1	4	Б
Hammermen		4	4	3
Shoelugemiths	7	2	4	8
Saddlers		16	10	10
Sycre	•••	7	7	8
Kitu				- 600
l'anies et mules	•••	769	854	463
Riding posite		14	14	15
Army Transport carts			400	

#### APPENDIX 51 (See A. I. I. 362).

#### Scheme for the formation of a Mountain Artillery Depot at Ambala.

Letablishment.—This Depot will have a normal establishment 500 Indian recruits. The establishment of the Permanent Staff 1 be as detailed below:—

on an actualist polon	-			
British Officers-		-		
Captains (temporar Subalterns	 (7)	<b></b>		::. 1 
British Ranks-			`	
Battery Quarterma	ater-Series	nt		1
	•••	•••	•••	1
	•••	***	***	1
Corporals	,	•••	***	2
Gunners	´	**1	***	4
Indian Officers —				9
Jamadara				2
Jemagare	•••	***	• •	2
Indiaa Ranks				. —
Havildar Major		***	***	1
Quartermaster Hav	ıldar	:	••	1
Assistant Quarters		rildar	***	1
Pay Havildar	:::	•••	***	ļ
Assistant Pay Hav	Ildar	***	**1	1
Havildar Gunners Havildar Drivers		***	•••	
Nsik Gnnuers	•••	***	***	;
Naik Drivers	***	***	•••	7 78
Gnnners	•••	***	***	2
Drivers -	•••	•••	***	4
Salntri		•••	4	î
Shoeing Smiths	•••	***	• •••	2
Ü				44
Followers-				
Moochi	•••	••	***	1
Bhistis	***	<b>:</b>	***	_i 4
Sweepers	•••	***	•••	5
Cooks		4**	***	10
Bildar (with cart	) ***	<b>}</b>	***	1
				21
				21

Animals—

Mules Paok saddlery100

In order that as many recruits as possible may be obtained, the following establishment of Non-commissioned officers is authorised for each complete 50 Indian Ranks in excess of 500-

1 Havilder.

2 Naike.

Sources of supply of personnel-

British Officers .- Will be posted by the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

British ranks.-With the exception of the Battery Quartermaster Serjeant, (who will he posted by Army Headquarters), will be detailed from the men available in the Royal Artillery Depot. Amhala.

Indian Officers and Indian Ranks .- Will be detailed from among those present in the Royal Artillery Depôt, Ambala; Noncommissioned officers and Artificers who are not available will be specially promoted or appointed.

Followers - Will be found from those available in the Royal Artillery Depôt, Ambala. Those not available should be specially entertained.

Animals and Pack saddlery .- Will be found from those available in the Royal Artillery Depot, Ambala.

Allowances-

The following allowances and extra duty pay are anthorised :-Gontingent Allowance, including Office and Marking Allowances

-Rs. 250 initial and Rs. 50 per mensem.

_ Commanding Officer .- If commissioned from the ranks -staff pay at Rs. 125 per mensem with exchange compensation allowance. If not commissioned from the ranks-staff pay at Rs 150 per mensem with exchange compensation allowance.

2nd British Officer.—Staff pay at Rs. 100 per mensem.

Pay Serjeant .- Extra duty pay at Rs. 12 per mensem.

Assistant Instructor in Physical Training .- Extra duty pay at Rs. 5 per mensem.

Petty Supplies -An allowance of Rs. 60 per annum.

Allowances for clerical assistance.-For every 400 or fraction of 400 in excess of 500 belonging to, or attached to the Depôt who are actually overseas or are supernumerary to the establishment in India, Rs. 80 per mensem

#### APPENDIX 52 (See A. I. I. 364).

Policy to be followed when considering the grant of a wound or injury pension to Indian ranks of the Indian Army and non-combatant departmental and regimental employes and followers of the supplemental services who are invalided from the service on account of frost-bite or trenchfoot contracted on field service.

The grant of a wound or injury pension will depend on the cironmstances in which the disability was contracted. Following the principle laid down in paragraph 1055, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the grant of a wound pension will depend on whetler the disability is directly attributable to active operations actually in progress, such as prolonged standing in trenches in the presence of the enemy. Take, for example, a soldier invalided on account of frost-bite or trench-foot contracted in Gallipoli. Troops on that front were exposed to fire during the whole period that they were on the peninsula. In that case it has been the practice to regard the disability as the result of active operations. . A wound pension would therefore be admissible. Cases have, however, occurred where such disabilities have been contracted well out of reach of enemy guns, and in one case of Marseilles. In such cases, an injury pension only is admissible. Non-comba-tants (such as Dhobis, Cooks, etc.) invalided on account of frost-Ete attributable to field service should ordinarily be restricted to pensions at the injury rates, except in those few special cases where it is clearly proved that the exigencies of the service required any individual of this particular class to be in the trenches for a considerable time or in the firing line, with the result that he contracted the disability which may then be regarded as an incident of the active operations in progress at the time that it occurred.

### APPENDIX 53 (See A. 1. 1, 364).

Letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, to the Adjutant-General in India, No. 5201, dated Simla, the 14th April 1917.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 10741, dated the 29th September 1916, and to say that, in future, all applications for injury pension on account of frost-lite caused by field service, should be sobmitted for the orders of the Government of India.

Letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, to the Adjutant-General in India, No 10368, dated the 13th July 1917.

I,am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 5291, dated the 14th April 1917, in which it was stated that, in future, all applications for the grant of injury pensions on account of frost-bito caused by field service should be submitted for the orders of the Government of India.

2. I am now to say that all such eases which have occurred since the 4th August 1914, where injury pensions have been granted without reference to Government, should be submitted to the Government of India for consideration.

# APPENDIX 54 (See A. I. I. 365).

Letter No. 16908, dated the 9th November 1917, from the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, to the Chief Secretary to the Government of Bombay, Rovenuo Department.

- 2. I am directed to refer to your letter No. 11858, dated the 3rd October 1917, relative to the employment of police pensioners to assist District Assistant Recruiting Officers on recruiting duty and to act as conducting parties when necessary.
  - 2. Under the existing orders of the Government of India the employment of military pensioners only is authorized for this duty but it is stated in your letter that as in some districts of the Bombay Presidency military pensioners are not available, the Government of Bombay have authorized the Collectors to entertain police pensioners for the purpose on the rates of ray and allowances detailed below, and you request that the sanction of the Government of India may be accorded to the action taken in the matter:—
    - (i) The full pay (iacluding good service pay, if any) which the police pensioners were in receipt of at the time of their retirement in addition to their pension.
    - (ii) Batta at Rs. 5 per mensem.
      - (iii) Clothing as allowed to police under part II of Chapter X of the Bombay District Police Manual, Volume I.
    - 3. In reply I am to say that, in the circumstances represented, the Government of India approve the employment of police ponsioners within the scale authorised and on the conditions stated above provided that military pensioners are not obtainable for recruiting work. There is also no objection in similar circumstances to the employment, at the discretion of civil heads of Districts, of approved civilians as recruiters in place of military pensioners on the following conditions:—
      - Pay of sepoy and free rations, or money allowance in lieu, in addition to batta, vide paragraph 001, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. The character of the men so employed should be youched for by the civil authorities.

APPENDIX 55 (See A. I. I. 389). Consolidated rates of pay for farm clerks serving in Mesonotamia.

in in in in	ı Mesopotamia.	
Substantive pay.	Consolidated pay including field batta.	
Genes Fa	rm Clerks.	
100	210	
98	175	
70	160	
60	150	
úa úa	125	
- 40 ·	90	
80	80	
	arm Clerks.	
200	810	
190	300	
	295	
180 170	285	
160	280	
160	260	
140	250	
135	- 245	
190	540	
125	235	
120	230	
116	225	
110	520	
105	215	
100	210	

s	nbstantiv	e jay.		Consolidated pay including field batts.	,-
	D ₆	iry Fe	ırm (	Clerks-concld	`
	100			210	]
	95			200	
>	90			195	۲.
	85			185	
	80			175	
	75			, 165	
	105	fixed	***	215	
	100	11	***	- 310	
	- 60	11	***	162	
	70	12		160	
	50	**		125	
	40	34		90	
عتب	30	13		80	
					l

#### APPENDIX 58 (See A I I. 394)

## Revised War Establishments for Supply Units

TIELD UNITS

A Divisional Headquarters, Supply and Transport Corps

			ŖĔŌ				1	ntn.		Í		1	
	Bat	*101	?	1	MDII		-				١.		
Detali		Officers	Non-Coura Boned	Ludian per	Publ e Followers	Prigate Follovers	Mary de Commençation	-	Mules	Arn y Franchort Carts		r	**************************************
•	08 cers	Warrant Officers	Non-Com	Saperior	Puble F	Prigate ;	Horn s	Ponks	Dranght Mules	Army Fr	Drivers		
Officers (a)	*					5	4				,	Sap port	iant Director of plies and Trans and Deputs stant Director
Kaft ni Officers		2		-		3		2				of Tran	Suppl es sud
Clerks			-			4							
Public Foll wers (5)		1	-		5						-	(t) Peon Cool; Bhist Bwee	1
Tetal	1	3	-		 5	 12	•			-	-	Tot	
		-	-	_	_					-			
ditailed Transper	-	-	-		-			į	5	3 ;	3		

FIELD UNITS

# A Cavalry Bregade Supply Troop.

	`	PŁR	гои	n i	ì.	A MA	ni Ls.	TR	TA- IED ANS RT		
Detail		Nos Ccommi sioned	Superior Indian	Public Followers	Private Followers	808	es	'0rs	Draught Vale	y Transport Carts	REWARKS
	Officers.	- S	S S	F al	-	Horses	Pontes	Drivers	Dra	Army	
Officer (a)	1				24	. 2					(a)Brigade Sup ply Officer
Non commession- d Officers  Clork  Agants  Tevasarer  Interpreter.  Poens  Weighmen  Trummith  Cooper  Packers  Cooliee  Bhists  Sweepers		(6)4	1 2 1 1	2 6 1 1 2 4 1 3 2	6 1 1 2 3		4	-			(b) 2 permanent Supply and Trans port Corps N O O e 2 temporary 8 and T Corps N C O s (c) If a Cavalry Brigade include ee more than 1 British ment, and for each regiment of included — s temporary 1 Coolean 1 Weighman 1 Packer 1 Coolean 2
Attached Trans port.								5	10	5	Total f
Total (c)	1	4	5	19	11	•	4	5	10	5	~

#### FIELD UNITS.

A Divisional Supply Column.

٠,						77.				
		PER	SON	VE L	. ົ	ANI	MALS.	AT:	LACH.	
,	Brit	18R.	In	DIAI	я.		1	PO	RT.	}
Detail.	Officers.	Non-Commissioned Officers.	Superior Indian personnel.	Public followers.	Private followers.	Horsen.	Ponies.	Sarvins	Camels.	Remades
Headquarters	(a) 3		2	5	9	6				(a) Senior Supply Officer of Division and 2 attached,
D'vis'onal Treops Sec- tion,	1	(b)	5	19	11	2	1	(e) 16	45	cir, officer in charge Bakery Sections. In charge But. chery Sections Normally 10 sections of cach are provided for a division.
2 Brigale Sup- ple Sections	63	12	15	57	33	c	12			(b) 2 permanent S, and T. Corps, N. C. Os. 2 temporary S. and T. Corps, N. C. Os. (c) Includes 1 Nath.
Tetai .	7	1.	24	-1		11	16	16	45	



FIRLD UNITS

1	DIVIDIONAL	SUPPLI	Park
---	------------	--------	------

-PEC:ONNEL

Petail.		1		0	١			1				Ex	MVE
<b>&gt;</b>			5	Non-com nuclosed O I	Papertor ludism parson	1	Private Fallowers.				, :	-	
		i I	Marrans Of cere	i i	ğ	Tual o Followers.	18	Ι.		. 1	1		
•		1	1	Ş	į	12	13	į (	S unn Lee	Farmane.	4		
		Con	1	1	ş	3.	Ē	1	an 5		( studie.		
	_	-	<b>—</b>	-	<u> </u> -	-	-	-		-			_
ilmedynatters		1			١,	•			3		_	•	
Pear Betteme		-		۱ ،	١.	:6					_		
Attach of Tren   rd	_		- !	-		-		_	-		:4		
		-	'	'	_	_		<b> </b>	-	_		1	
1:	-	1	1	4	7	33	11	2	1		21	!	
		-		_	-			_	-	_	_		
		Ć	ONI	POSI	1110	\ \ I	A D	T	11.				-
HOLDGEARTAR		Ì					١.			,	1		المدد
her pip Prinklisieres	•				l					1	١,	, 1	21.5
O <b>L</b> erfs		1			,	١.	21		_	- 1	ا – ا	(+) Pm24	
Walter   Care	-	_	1	- 1	١.,		11	_	2		-	Walabas	٠.
( • 1•		l			1		1			<b>→</b> 1		Itsamith	
Trenducts		l	•		1	H	1	-			1	Cacpel	_
is to protess					3		, 1				**	THIM!	-
I all so I was used with		٠.			-	•		-		-		Coarne	
		1	-	-		-	-	-	_	-	-	****	-
1=4	-	11	1	-	,	•	•	3		-	-		
		۱.		-	_	Н	-	-	_		_	Inte	-
-													
productions of 1 ga			, 1	١.		_	14	_ '	1	- !	į		
1 14 44		H	_					~		ì	1		
وميناه كاحت حصد ومن	-	<b> </b> -	-	<u>'</u>			_	- 1	_	-1	-		
		<del>-</del>	'	'	<b>'</b> —	!	-	!		-;	:		
E-reg.	-	1 -		, •					1	-!	-		
IAI		_		_	_	1	<u> </u>		۲				
													•

FIELD UNITS.

# Composition in detail-concld.

	. 1	PER	SON	NEL.	ANI	MALS.	ATTACH- ED TEAMS: PORT.		
	Batt	1811.	I	NDIA	N.				nr.
Detail.	Officers.	Non-commissioned Officers.	Saperior Indian per-	Public Followers.	Prirate Pollowers.	Horses.	Ponies.	Sarwans.	Camels.
Brought forward	1	4	δ .	8	11	3	,		
Brigade (or Divi- sional Troops) Sopply Sec- tion. Thromith		1.		1					
Cules		: "		1			.,,		
I'm keça				2					
treke		•••		ı	• •			***	
	į			i			1		

FIRLD UNITS.

## A DIVISIONAL SUPPLY PARK.

	Ī	· PE	0:0	NLL		VI A	\1. 1.⁴.	\tr ,	CS D	
	ī	. 1774	• ]	 lazia:					X1-	
Petail.	for series.	Wariant Olicem.	hon-com niestanel O ficere.	Poble Kolluwern.	Private Fallowers.	Haras.	Pontage	Farmans.	( strela.	BEWARIS.
		,	_	, ,	١.		,		_	•
Piar Betam	-	. !	4	4 :4	( •		4	i	-	Į
Arter' of Transport	- 1 1	-1	-		,	-	-	•	' : s	
to it.	.   -	-	'- • '-	7,34	. 11	-  -  -	1	,— !	  	
	C	011	0511	102	ly li					. •
ileabytastsen. 			1			, 	•			liraus bega gabiters fids,
Ulkern	1			۔ ا ۔	1 24	,	_	<b>-</b> 1	- i	(a) Pro-20 1 1
Walted Dare s	.  _	,	į		14	_	1			Wilskman 1 1
fire ha			. '	1 .	1			- 1		finantib 3
Transulets		-	4	ı	ļ.	_			- 1	Capr _ 1
Lis terpretara	1.	-	1	1 -	1.	ı			_	Trettere 3
ful stimments of	۱-			-   *		-		-		Contine 3 4
Ieus	-   -	رزا	_	•		•	-	_	<u>-</u>	Inter 3 4
		Π	1		Γ				1	
hamaine mineral i de	•	J - !	١,	-	14	-	·	-	-	
t in he France Primeryon yay		-	-	1-	-	- 1	i -	- 1		
1	-   -	· — ·	_'.  - -		1.	_	,	-	-	, •
BAI	÷			1	<u>-</u>		<u>'</u>	1 1	<u>'</u>	1;

## FILLD UNITS.

# -A BAKERY SECTION.

Dut	aıl.		Public Followers	Romarks
Head Baker (1)		'	ì,	(a) 1 per 3 sections, sub-
Mate Baker	•••		1	ject to minimum of 1 per 2 sections working
Kneeders	• •••		_ 8	independently. (b Bakes for 400 men
Washerman	***		1	
Blust1	٠		1	General Lotes. Attached to Column, Parks
Sweeper	•••		1	and Depot Sections as requisite
Tot	tal (8)	•••	11	
- Attached T	[ranspor	·1.		}
Sarwan	•••	•••	1	`
Camels	•••	٠	1	-
		4 Витенв	RY SECTIO	i N.
Head Butcher(a)	***	•••	1	(a) 1 per 3 sections, sub-
Butchers	•••		2	per 2 sections working independently.
Head Herdsman (a)	•••		1	tudebendencià.
Herdsman, cattle (b)	}		ı	(δ)·1 per 50 head of cattle or less.
Herdsman, sheep (6)		<i>.</i>	1	Or tess.
Bhisti (c;		[	1	(c) 1 per 2 sections
Sweepers	•••		1	(d) Slaughters for 400 men.
r	otal (d)		8	General Notes. As for a Bakery Section.
Attacked Ti	ansport			
barwan		. !	1 {	
Camala?	•••	]	2	
		!		*

LANES OF COMMUNICATION UNITS.

A Supply Depot at Regulating Station.
Railhead.
Main Depot.
Field Depot.

Supply Depots are formed by allocating varying numbers and proportions of these units to the various types of Depots.

-		P	erso	ואא	er.		MA	ni. Ls.	
	B	B1T11	н.	1	ndir	N.			}
_Detail.	Officers.	Warrant Officere.		Saperior Indian personnel.	Public Followers.	Prirate Followers	Horses.	Poules.	REMIERS.
Headquarters (A)									
Officers	1					2}	2		(A) Allotted to Supply Depots
Clerks						2	1 .		(w) Peons 2 Daftri 1
Interpreteis .		1	1	1		3	٠		Total 3
Public fellowers'as	•••			-	3	•			
Total .	1	-		5	3	δ	-2		
Serile Deict Becaca (d)		_	$\lceil$	-				_	
Officers	1		-			= 1	2		(d) Alloited to Supply Depote, tarrapiste.

## A SUPPLY DEPOT SECTION.

Composition in Detail.

		Co	mposi	ttou	5% A	Istari	<u>.                                    </u>		
			E	ZHRO!	inel.			Ания	LS.
•		Dr	itlah.	T	Ind	su.	T	1	7.
Petail.		Officers.	Warrant Officers or non-commissioned	Saperior Indian per-	Public Followers.	Private Followers	Horas	Ponte	Banank
Readquarter	·8.	1			·	1 2	<b>1</b>	a	
4 aub-sections.					-				
Storekeepers	•••		) }	3	-		8	1	. ) `
Olorks	•••	,		4	ļ·	;			
Public Followers	,		<u>                                     </u>	<u>                                     </u>	40		1	ļ′ ···	
		Comp	ositio	n of	a suc	- sect	<del></del>		
Storekeepers (a)	٠	-	1			11	i	'	(a) 1 Sab- section must con-
Clerks	٠			1		11	-	-	tain * warrant officer or
Weighmen				···,	1			-	perman-
Peons					1		-		officer. Remain
Packers			`		1	·	-		ing store
Bhistis	{	-			_1		-	"-	British or Indian.
~ Sweepers ,	}	}			1	•••			
Coolies					5			•	
	1	- 1		- 1					l

### APPENDIX 59 (See A. I. I. 412)

Qualifications of British motor cyclist despatch riders for the proficient (1s.) rate of engineer pay.

#### Theoretical.

- 1. To have passed a written examination in-
  - (a) Map reading and squared maps (very high standard required).
  - (b) Theory of petrol Engine and Magnetos
  - (c) Running repairs to W. D. Triumph and Douglas motor oyoles and tyres
  - (d) General Army organization.
  - (e) Signal Service organization in detail

#### Practical

- 2. To have passed a practical examination in-
  - (a) Riding W D motor cycles (very high standard required)
- (b) Roadside and ordinary light motor cycle and tyre repairs.
- 3. To have passed a practical test in map reading in conjunction with motor cycling.
  - 4. To have qualified in drill.
  - 5. To have passed a revolver course.

is just and reasonable, having regard to the normal rent of the building and any direct loss the owner may sustain, owing to the building lawing been taken over by Government, and to the fact that the building is being maintained by Government. The claim should then be forwarded to the Guartermaster-General in India, with an expression of opinion as to whether the amount demanded is reasonable, or not. The requisitioning authority will, at the same time, submit the name of an individual who, he considers, would be a suitable arbitrator, in the event of Government proceeding to abitration. The person recommended should be one who has expert knowledge of the subject, in accordance with Rule 11-C (2) of the Detence of India (Consolidation) Rules, and the recommendation must be agreed to by the Local Government or Administration concerned.

If, for the settlement of compensation to he paid to the owner of a requisitioned hudding, recourse is had to arbitration, the attention of the arbitrator should specially be drawn to the fact that the building is maintained, repaired, and insured, as the ease may be, at the expense of the State, and that the taxes are also met by the State.

#### Assessment of Rent.

Officers and others who are not entitled to be provided with quarters at the expense of the State, whon occupying requisitioned buildings as private residences, should be charged rent assessed in accordance with the India Army Regulations, subject to the maximum laid down for their rank.

If a requisitioned huilding is utilised as an office, the question whether the occupying department should be required to pay rent, and the manner is which rent, if any, shall be assessed and paid, shall be determined as if the building were a military huilding, the property of Government.

#### APPENDIX 62 (See A. I. I. 414).

Schemo for the formation of a School of Instruction at Rawalpindi for Temporary Officers of the Indian Medical Service.

(1) Location and designation.—The school will be formed at Rawalpindi and designated "School for Instruction of Temporary Officers, Indian Medical Service."

trace (2) Duration of course.—There will be 3 sessions in the year, i.z., 1st May to 31st July; 1st October to 31st December

and 15th January to 14th April.

(3) Size of class.—All temporary officers engaged in future will join the school in the first instance. Those who have already been employed will undergo a course of instruction when they can be spaced. 12 to 15 officers of each category will, it is anticipated, be available and cach class will thus consist of 21 to 30 officers.

(4) Accommolation.-The school will be accommodated in

E. P. tents.

(5) Pay and allowances of officers while under training.— Pay admissible ander contract, while serving in India with detention allowance at the rate of Rs. 5 per deem for the first thirty days of the ccurse and at the rate of Rs. 3 per deem for a further period of twelve days. The detention allowance will not be admissible for any days for which travelling allowance is drawn.

(6) Syllabus.

Drill and physical exercises.

Discipline

Medical organization in military hospitals in peaco. Principles governing medical charge of troops.

Duties of medical officers in connection with effective troops in quarters, camps, etc.

Military organization

Practical work in mit.tary hospitals.

Army Regulations, India, Volume VI; Army Tables, Medical; Army Regulations, India, Volumes I, II, III,—medical and sonitary paragraphs.

Special orders and circulars concerning medical services.

recruits;

, equipment and composi-

tent-pitching, preparation of that modified units wounded.

Work of regimental -medical officers and of medical units in the field.

Practical demonstrations in connection with three preceding items.

Principles of tactics.

Map reading and field skotching.

Regimental staff tours-duty of medical services.

R. A. M. C. training.-

Field Service Regulations, Parts I and II. Field Service Manual, Medical, India.

Medical Manual, War, India.

Medical Training (Military), India.

Training and Maneeuvre Regulations. Mobilization and Concentration Regulations.

Military Medicine, including tropical medicine.

Clinical demonstrations! To include subject of incoula-

tion against infectious disease in India-enteric, paratyphoid, cholera and plague.

Military surgery and X-ray work.

Clinical demonstrations.

Military hygisue (in p-aco and war).

Practical sanitation and demonstrations in divisional

laboratory.

Special lectures and demonstrations-

Venercal diseases.

Skin diseases.

Eve diseases.

Ear diseases. Physical training.

Equitation (to be entirely voluntary).

- (8) Staff.—The following staff is authorised throughout the year:—
  - ·1 Commandant (Lientenant-Colonel or Major, Indian Medical Service) on a staff pay of Rs. 200 per mensem in addition to grade pay. When the Commandant is a Lientenant-Colonel his emoluments will not be less than Rs. 4,250 per mensem.
    - 1 Adjutant (Captain, Indian Medical Service) on a staff pay of Rs. 100 per mensem in addition to grade pay.
    - 1 Drill serjeant with extra duty pay at Rs. 15 per mensem.
    - `1 Soldier clerk with extra duty pay at Rs. 10 per mensem.
    - 1 Chaprassi at Rs. 9 per mensem.
  - (9) Office allowance.—Rs. 25 per mensem will be allowed for the period during which classes will be held.

	~
Accounts - contd.	A. J. I
Training Grant, Amendment to the regulations governing the	expenditure
or the annual—	. 904
Write-off of expenditure on statio er; in excess of antion	ised amount 3
	.,
Administration:	
Dece stralisation of administrative work in Ar by Commands is	ı Indis 94. 170
	193 335
Transfer of of the Stores Section, Ordence Departmen	t from the
Director General of Orduance to the Quartermaster General	341
-	
Advances:	
Grant of-to reconstituted or newly raised regiments of Ind	lian Infantry 6
Payment of - and grants-in-aid to o beers' and sergeauts' me	sses of all
Territorial units, etc	215
To newly raised Divisional Signal Companies	268
4.11 - 4.m - m 4.m .	•
Allotments: Provision for dependents of justne Indian soldiers and follows:	
	250 250
Rate of exchange for army resultances and—te England	
	279
and Mesopotamia ,	211
Allowances:	-
Botta. For permanent clerks of Indian Supply Transport	units who
are in receipt of less than Rs. 15 per mensem	311
	27
	399
	gollaterel
	14
	or detach.
ments of Porter, Coolie or Lubour Corps	, 257
Charge. To officers in medical charge of Indian Convalescen	it sections
and camps in India	123
Conveyance. Temporary officers R. A. M. C. holding staff ap	pointments 10
Detection. Army dental surgeons while away from their her	edquarters
station	198 355
Detention. Conditions of admissibility of	100
Detention. Increased rates of -in certian cases	
Detention. To A. S. C. officers	datained 208
Detention. To officers in receipt of British rates of pay when	379
ing.	
ing	on duty
	on duty 329
	on duty 329 pply and
e Su	on duty 329 pply and 264
e Su Volu ilices	on duty 329 pply and 264 ame I 397 sof— 383
e Su Volu ilices	on duty 329 pply and 264 ame I 397 sof— 383
e Su Volu ilices	on duty 329 pply and 264 ame I 397
e Su Volu ilices	on duty 329 pply and 264 ame I 397 of 383 the I. A 301 353
e Su Volu ilices	on duty pply and pply and 264 ame I 397 s of— 383 the I.A 301 353
e Su Volu ilices	on duty 329 pply and 264 ame 1 397 to 6 383 the I. A 301 152 70
e Su Volv nices to	on duty pply and 264 ame I 387 the I. A 363 102 70 405
o Su  Vol.  fices to  For provision of necessary stores required for practising bayongt	on duty pply and 264 ame I 387 the I A 353 102 70 fighting 406
o Su Volunces to For provision of necessary stores required for prest sing bayonst For purchase of expendible stores for use in training uses of	on duty pply and 329 ame I 387 the I. A 301 353 102 70 fighting Policer
o Su  Vol.  Ros provision of necessary stores required for practising bayonat  For purchase of expendible stores for use in training man of units	on duty pply and ame 1 329 to 6 383 the I. A 301 353 102 70 405 fighting Poincer 378
o Su Volunces to For provision of necessary stores required for prest sing bayonst For purchase of expendible stores for use in training uses of	on duty pply and 329 ame I 387 the I. A 301 353 102 70 fighting Policer

4 45		A.T. J.
Allowances-conid Borse-for officers of the Infantry Branch.	Machina Gun Corps	Viceoper 16
famia Increase in the -for petty supplies sanction A, Aumn	and for Brigade stall	sot B.Y.
A Aumu	1	151
Increased in		
Kit Tood		134
Ledging M		. 13
		. 409
72. It will be a men denote of India a letar	try on fill service	. 326
Payment of - to depote of Indian Infantry the unit are located in different stations	Atties of the enn .	lepot and . 65
Pushtu Assistant Becruiting Officers In	the Trans ladus ;	portion of
11 4 102 12 14		
. Refund of the apicial - of Re 2 per d em	in the case of cole	ers of the
I F etc. when appointed to the liegals	r Army .	
Road Er Trdinn officers and sub-secision	t sprecous	333
Separation		. 378
Separation	9 9 6	TABA-
Deparation		250
Separation		143
, , , ,		. 30
		og t of
India	,	200
Signalling-to Signal officers		32
algustling courses Allowance andmissible	to instructional staff	Tat~ 381
Special allowance of its 200 per mensom	to widows of affice	rs, Creta.
tion on remarriage		±0
Special Assistant Surgeous on recruiting	duty .	2
Staff Officer performing duties of Accou	nts Officer and Qua	riermaster
of the depot of the Curps of Guides .	-	5
Sub chargo Assistant and aub mautar	at surgeons in s	ab-medical
charge of a sect on of a combined field	ambulanco	` 19:
Sub cha ge Sub-assistant surgeons in a	agrado liciboxidas	of R A
depota		21
Sub charge. And sesistant surgeons in an	beharge of ladian ?	Tecos & War
Hospitals	-	18
hub-assistant surgeons of	I G Hospitals .	8
To certain R P A, section for shoeing bor		. 8
Travelling Officers of the British and Iu	d au Armies rarelli	ng outside
Indian limits -		31
Tortion. For providing instruction in col	loquist Undustanı	to offers
stached to all Mechanical Iransport fe		36
Outfit. For British Service officers transf	erred from one unit	to another 390
mbulanco Chaguls—		
For carriage of water in railway vehicles	and wat filled math w	ater tanks 382
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
ppointments:		
Company officers for Convalescent Sect	ious and Enterio ai	ud Malaria
Convalescent Depots		. 32
bmoluments during period of transit for	officers proceeding	from Lug-
land or from f s to take up-in India		30
Honorary chaplains for units of I D P Of British Instructors to Indian units		
Of pay dafadars in non all.		. 11
orderly dafadars in non silladar cavalr		rpotition of
	- T 3r C	14
Second-tu-Command in each Indian In	81413	35
	sorry rattation rai	sea during
Specialist in Ophthalmology Apparent		

Supernumerary	I Jeu z lare. Harl	ilda e as i	Naiky is Indian Infantry	11.
for allous and d	i, ols .a cat · ( two bur,	це па Окс	altotta i V. 4	35
trms and Amm	unition:			
tie I D F	on Grant for th	o fateprio	f - f r artillery units c	!
	nitia fa neseta	a of 16.1	la Artillory batteries	18 35
Submissi n of rein	raof the write	of of Le	detencies in empty met.	d St
cartridge cases		,	,	34
rmy Bearer Co	rps:			
hurther ireresso	trastr. hinet	the -		, 34
bearers of -	312 ft 9111 code	3111113 11	service of u c os at	. 30
lucrease in than is	auce auth ris d'é:	meet esp	mans of recruiting partie	•
of the		1		, 31
supply of these	ayancus isseica (t. 1 Settelca	HAURC I IU	men of - and method o	35
rmy Instruction Publication of -	ns (India):			
Puture distribution	of confes of -	:		36
		•	-	•
urmy .: .:.			adification of-en the	
11	-, -			19
<b>V</b> o		ه دا	*1 to 11 of -	18
irtillory:				
Acting promotion t	o officers of Coast mition Columns R	Differen	and Island companes R	111
Allowance for pet	ty supplies In	rerso m	- for batteries of R	
ил	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			16
Armoured Car Un	t, Labore incre	ase to the	estallishment of - actical instruction of the	154
personnel of-	atteries Cass.	tor the te	serient instruction or the	111
. Ar noure i Motor b		mattuction	of the personnel of -	360
iu mechatiisiii vi Armonred Motor b	id driving	1 10n of -	in India	250
Artificers establish	a ent of Mountain	armed	with 2 75" c jurpment	2
Classes for metruct	ion in equitation :	and stable	management	252
Divisional — Com Educational establi	nanders Office c	stablishme: Mountain	10 810	261 327
Hotchkiss Gun I	natruction of Brit	ish and Inc	dian rank and file at local	
classes in the				203
Increase in the staffs of R F			<b>)</b>	151
Machine Gun cor				408
Machine Gun con				386 145
Machine Gun co Machine Gun Cor				112
Mobile batteries				358
Motor Machine G				90
be fired Mountain Artillery	Detot Formati	on at Amls	ala of	362
Mountain batteries	armed with 2 75"	B. I gut	B Provision of a coloured	
print of a 2 75"	buffer cylinder wit	h explanat	ory description for -	180 25
B G A companies	T LOAISTON OF IN	one aring a	Then Tot-	

Artillery : -contd rehaulo measure " Re triumment of Artillery ". Provision of fu	inds lu	A. I. I
the Army Estima es for 1918-19 for the completion of — Spire barrels assired with Lewis gins Units of the L. D. F. Grant for pract ce amminition		333 144 183
Badges: Lewis and Hotchkiss guiners	•••	88
Of rank and of appa utment au horseed for pe sonnel of mule tra	neport	187
Baggage: . Scale of — for technical civil an staff recraited for service oversea	s	68
Bands and Messes: Incidence of cost of mess equipment and of money allowances, of messes of certain on ta Payment of advances and grants-in aid to officers and sergeants of all Territoral unit, etc.		283 215
Barbed wire: Mutens, hedging, for handhug	٠.	77
Barracks: Electric lights and fins in cook-houses of — of British troops		370
Batta: Rites of — for subordinates of Remount Depots when proceeding outstation	tu au	27
Bolts: Pistol, in Artillery units		83
Bloyclos: For Cades Colleges at Quetta and Wellington	•••	<b>á</b> 78
Binoculars: For headquarters and depot companies of S. & M	***	67
Blankets: Freombatants of Mule Transport units For research of Labour and Porter Corps		26 29
Becovery rate of payment resues of — to men of A B C and . Heapttal Corps and method of supply of these articles	Ytay	357
Bonus:  10 non combatants on being reserved it as combatants 10 relancers from military poince erroring in I A.		152 58
Books:		172
uny Publication of cterinary Assistants employed	d in	337
Boots:  Issue of — to personnel of Transport units  Repairs to parteners — of I 1'1 ) troops and followers	34,	139 373
Buildings:  Execute over some time I plint area est mates for temporary - De- tion to Leignde, Division and Army Commanders of power to some	ct va	
Province of additional saturdary - in lance of Indian units		237 136

Of men of the Hyderabad Imperial Service Troops	1	
Handouffs: / sque of - t, transport units and mule depots		
	, 2	ď
Havresacks:	***	3
Horse shoeing: Allowance to certain R. F. A. sections for —	***	8
~		
Hospitals: ; Treatment of officer cadets in —	```,	•
Ice and mineral waters: Supply of — to parties of Bratish troops travelling by rail	***	
Identity discs:	1	
He-marking of		7
Yumania I Canaira - Massaus s		
Imperial Service Treeps:  Hyderabad - Funeral expenses of men of  Supply of post rards to units for despitch by recruits	1	0
families duty for despited by recruits	to their	1
	***	_
Incinorators: For Saustary sections in peace time	(	0
Incomo Tax:		
Exemption from-of all ranks serving in Persia during the war	r 27	7
Recovery of - under the British Income Tax Regulations from		0
	سيد .	
Indian Army Roservo of Officers: Exchange compensation allows e to	10	3
Free passage to officers of -on resignation of commission or o	removal	
from service	32	2
Providen of chargers for officers on probation attached to Indian	Cavairy	ı
regiments	.,	•
Indian Defence Force :		
Applicability of para. 55i(ri), A. R., I., Vol. I. to a obilized t	cluntee?	
Appoints ent of Lumiere Chaplaine to units of -	3	į
Appoints and of locatery Chapteries to a permanent staff of at who have proceeded on field service of permanent staff of a	nite of -	
who have crossed on field miras	11	1
Aftradters' toda, l'estad scale of tot united app	- 21	
Arti lery units of the dirant for practice amne in tion	. 23	
Cape drill, blake, for lother Defence Force to the harmes to lathen units of -free narch togethery training .	10	i
Landam to be recurred tomes . I stabilities for the the like	take at #	
enlet 1 to let t'a - Act of chitel to allet l'anihorisel e	u 17504/f 31	
Let mid ale pay to that excesses berga . I mintes	. 13.	
Mine biere ur. Die Astrust Brite unbiede für General eteri		
رن ١٠٠٠ كا ١٥٤ كادرون كا المنظم المنه على الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال	15	į
repusing invarial a lightly to alterate of the 1 th K.	realist 206	3
mated have to be to a subset to be a subset to be a set to be	11.	
fina of great i missiris	266	

Indian Infantry: Acting rank to British officers of—on field service	1.1 106
Organization of -snd I loneer Provisional baltation a Second in-Command for each -battallon raised during war	184 97
indian Modical Service: Appointment of two temporary Surgeons-seneral to the	350
Charge allo vauce the no-officer appointed to the collateral medical elergo of a field ambulaces, clearing bequital, etc. Graph of ten porary commissions in the -to err I Sub Assistant Surgeons	14 165
	,308
Promotion of recognization of temperary-officers who joined prior to let January 1-17, and who resigned on completion of 1 years	
School of lustruction for temporary others of the— Temporary appointment of two Surgeons General to the—	254 414 350
Indian Munitions Board : Transfer of control of Ordesnes kactor es ts	16
Indian Subordinato Modical Dopartment:  Sub Assistant Surgeons Grant of Louerary rank of Major to See or—  Would of injury persions to Sub Assistant Surgeo s of the—	312 43
Instructors: British Appointment of—to Indian units	113
Judicial:  Requisitioning of buildings etc., onder the Defence of India Rules, 1915  Summo ing of Cantoninest Mag strates to headquariers by Divisional and  Brigale Commenders	413
Labour Corps :	210
Blankers of recruits of -  Fo mation of a - company and a sais company of India ex soldiers for	28
erryice oversess Grant of its 100 to each depot of for brance to prov do sportsgoar	18 268
	. 174 221
I sat pay cert fiestes of officers and superv sors preceding to France with- Pay of Indian officers and non-commission of officers employed with-	-101 118
Revised terms of service for organized sod unorganized labour engaged	273
for service overseas 64,	$\frac{169}{222}$
Languages.  Suspensions during war the rule in para-23, A R I, Vol 1 re grant of staff pay on passios, certain—tests in case of U W S officers	149
Leave:	
Admissible to lady nurses of the New Zealand Army Nursing Service	118 321
824	301 377
etc	351
Logion of Honour . Orden is westing of the ribsud of—	

Railways—contd. Warrants. Geutlemen cadets to havel on—	A,I,I. -153
Use of police-for the despetch of recruits for the Indian Defence Force	49
Ranges: Rifle. To be constructed in future on the "Gallery" system only	. 366
Rank: Acting -of Captain. To officers appointed Adjutants or acting Adjutant	255
Acting—Officers of the Royal Flying Corps  To British officers of Indian Infantry on field service With pay to certain junior excentive officers in the Military	106
Works Services Honorary Jemadar. To deserving dafadars and havildars on retire	20
Honorary of Major to retired Commissaries of I. A. Departments and	210
Senior Sub-Assistant Sargeons Temporary, with pay, for British Service officers employed under the Railway Board in Mesopotamia	101
Rations: Grut of free - to enrolled private followers New scale of vegetable—for British troops	79 356
Payment issues of -articles to regimental and other recognised	396 497
Substitutes for Indiaus in receipt of free—	324
Recruits and Recruiting: Army Bearer Corps. Increase in the advance authorized to meet expenses affectuiting parties of the	0.45
Assistant	
· roiting ··	365~
Kits of recruits of the I. A: calisted on or after 1st Oniober 1917	178
Provision of clothing for civilians employed to about the	
on recruiting duty Transport - Depôts - Maintenacce of clothing stocks at	
Remount Department:  Batta for subordinates employed in depets when proceeding to an out-	. 27
station Technical publications for the use of Veterinary Assistants employed in remount circles	^^=
Reservo battaliens: Estra s'affe requirel for-luring leave season, 1918	. 57
Retirements:  Concess in consequent on the suspension during war of said transfer of concess in the U.S. L.	120
Rewards : For apprehens, is of descriters and absentors without leave	. 243
Reyal Army Medical Corps:  Caddate who proved to Le U. K. to obtain temporary commissions in the Frallitin against grant of fire passage to the families of	334

Royal Army Medical Corps—contd	ΑII
the collater, l	
the-serving	14
or India Grant of conveyance allowance to temperary officers of the-holding staff appointments	10
W. T. 10 Mesopotamis	158 11 100
hishment on the outbreak of war	
Royal Flying Corps:	
Acting rank Officers of the—  Nespatch of clear the Line telegrams by officers of the—	12 46
Sais Company:	
Formation of a Labour Company and a-of Indian exceldiers for service oversees	18
Sandbags:	
Issue of to units and normations in India as a temporary recause during mar in the second to units a India as a permanent measure	125 122
Sanitary: Chlorine apparatus Por Sanltary Sections, Advanced Depôts, Medical	
Stores etc Incinerators for-sections in peace time	411 98
estionis:	
Establishment of a temporary staff—at Saugor Grant of an extra allowance to regimental—of S. & M units— Incidence of expediture connected with grant of bouse rent allowence to	17 140
Inspectors of Army - in India	91 259
Musketry. Increase in instructional s.all at-for expansion of Indian	116
Non-commissioned officers of instruction for the Scribern and Southern Commands	185
Of instruction for training 3 rung nill era serving in the Northern and 50 othern Army areas	51
Sorvico: Conditions under which discharged addiers who have been re-culisted may	
count their former—towards persons	7 4
Canbushment on the cus for it. I concers with war length of the customer of male transput personnel to see any for peal a	110 292
Pressour comme association the H. N. R. N. R. and R. L. M. no counted towards promotion in the L. A. of L. L. R. O.	47
in the deat of I distance to the last to the case of antal bettered out of I distance to the last pass on in the case of antal brake offerm who may exclude a few storts to the LA.	56
Shocingsmiths:  Herard with of the male and plug transport.	1

# 418. Correspondence regarding medals and decora-

In future all correspondence in connection with claims to, and replacements, etc., of, all descriptions of medals and decorations, including claims in respect of the War Badge and the "1914 Star," should be addressed to the Officer in Charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, and not as hitherto to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department (Medal Section), Sunda.

14524 (A. D).

419. Date from which full staff pay may be admitted to officers of the Indian Medical Service returning to India from sick leave.

The orders contained in Army Institution (India) No. 127 of 1918 are applicable to officers of the Iudian Medical Service.

[1335 (D. V.S.)]

420. Detention allowance to young officers who travel by special train or on warrant to their stations on completion of a course of instruction.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, that detention allowance at the rate of Rs. 3 for each complete 34 hours spent on the journey shall be admissible to young officers from Cadet Colleges and Schools of Instinction for Officers in India, who trivel by special train or on warrant to their stations on completion of their courses of instinction.

[ 028356 (A. G.). ]

### 421., Free conveyance of motor cars on tour.

The General Officers, enumerated in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, Appendix XIV, and those for whom advances for the

purchase of motor cars have been or may be specially authorised, are entitled, when travelling on inspection or other temporary duty, to the free conveyance by rul or river, of a motor car in licu of two chargers. In cases where the General Officor in question is entitled to free conveyance for one charger only, but is accompanied by his staff officer, being entitled to the free conveyance of a charger, a protor car may be conveyed at the public expense in lieu of the two chargers tal on collectively.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended

accordingly.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[ 59 (Q.M.G.). ]

422. Free supply of Army Books, and Army and India Army Forms to units of the Nepalese Contingents.

It has been decided that the orders, in Army Department letter* No 12°10, dated the 6th November No 1916, relating to the free supply of Army Books, and Army md India Army Forms, are applicable to units of the

Nepalese Contingents with effect from the date of issue of that letter

[ 03754 (A G ) ]

423. Grant of warrant rank to Acting Serjeant-Majors (permanent staff) and to Regimental Quartermaster-Scrjeants, Squadron-, Battery-, Troop-, and Company Serjeant-Majors of Indian Defence Force units.

It has deen decided that soldiers of the Indian Defence Porce holding the appointments of Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant, Squadron-Battery, Troop, or Company-Serjeant-Maj r, shall be granted the rank of Warrant Officer, Class 11.

It has also been decided that Acting Serjeant-Majors of Indian Defence Porce units (permanent staff) shall be appointed acting Warrant Officers, Class I

Appointments and promotions may be made with effect from the date of this Justruction.

[41134 & 52203 (A. G.). B. It has been decided that the provisions of Army Department letter No. 17511, dated the 26th November 1917, shall apply to officers and non-commissioned officers employed at lead physical and bayonet training classes, with retrospective effect to cover the cases of those who have been so employed prior to the issue of this Instruction and since the date of the Army Department letter referred to above.

[716(G.S.)*]

425, Grant of acting rank to Officers Commanding certain depots,

In substitution of the orders conveyed in Army Department letter No. 17538, dated the 26th November 1917, the Government of India have decided that the acting rank of Captain is the case of Lucutenants, and Major in the case of Cantains, with pay of these ranks respectively, shall be granted to Officers Commanding all Indian regimental and Followers Central depots, and depots of Portor and Labour Corps in India The rules contained in India Army Order No. 677 of 18th June 1917 should be applied when recommending officers for acting rank as above.

[53052 (A.G).]

426. Grant of increase of pay and of the new rates of batta, when on field service, to salutris.

It has been decided that salutrie, who one o mbatants shall receive, at the rates admissible to dafadars and havildars, the increase of pay and field service latta sanctioned in Gazette of India Notification No. 3, dated the 1st January 1917, and India Army Order No. 584 of 1917 This decision has retrospective effect from the 1st January 1917.

[55989 (A.G.).]

427. Grant of free passage to a relative of an Indian soldier to visit him when dangorously ill in hospital.

It has been decided that when the presence of a relative of an Indian soldier, who, as a result of illness or injury contracted on field service, has been invalided back to India and who is danger; onely ill in hospital, is considered necessary by the medical authorities, free passage at Government expense will be admissible.

2. In such cases the Officer Commanding Hospital will telegraph to the relative that his or her presence is required at the hospital, and the cost of passage both for the outward and return journeys will be paid after strival at the hospital.

[1170 (Q M G.)-]

428. Liability of acting serjeants employed with the Supply and Transport Corps to forfeitures from their consolidated salaries when placed in arrost or confinement or when under suspension.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 460-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are applicable in the case of acting serjents comployed with the Supply' and Transport Corps under the terms of India Army Order No. 681 of 1914, and that a sum of Re. 20 pc; nonseen is liable to forfeiture from their consolidated salary, in the circumstances mentioned in paragraph 425-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I

[1453 (Q M.G.)]

429. Outfit allowance to officers of Colonial Forces appointed to the Ind in Army or Indian Army Reserve of Officers from Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided that of e 15 of Colonial Forces appointed to the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve from Expeditionary Forces shall receive a north to a same, the difference Interest 270 of the combined silon meed own 1 all efficers of the British Service appointed to the Indian Army, see 250 plus 220, and the amount received for outfit from the Colonial Government subject to a maximum of 250 in the case of the colonial Government subject to a maximum and 210 in the case of those selected for the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

[ 4041 (404)

430. Pay and allowances of British soldiers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps for duty.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 93 of 1918 are also applicable to non-commissioned officers and soldiers withdrawn from Territorial units and Garrison Battalions on field service for temporary employment with the Supply and Transport Corps.

 $\cdot \left[\frac{1706 (Q.M.G.)}{D}\right]$ 

- 431. Promotion of non-commissioned officers and men selected for duty at training establishments, cadet colleges, officers' school of instruction, musicetry schools, etc.
- It has been decided that, during the period of the war, noncommissioned officers and men, on the Instructional Staff of the various training establishments may, if qualified, be promoted in their turn in their units, and will, on promotion, remain supernumerary therein while so employed. They should be absorbed in the first vacancies that occur after return to their units.
- 2. It should be clearly understood that the promotion of non-commissioned officers and men to complete the establishment of a School of Instruction will early acting rank only.

[ O981 . (A.G.). ]

### 432. Provision of dental treatment including dentures for men of Garrison Battalions

It has been decided that men of Garrison Battalions in India should receive free* dental treatment should receive free* dental treatment including the provision of dentures where such treatment will obviate their being invalided to England.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government, and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

433. Rules and allowances for marking blankets and clothing and necessories of Indian troops and public followers in India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 70 of 1918, regarding the marking of elothing and necessaries, and of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph t51-F., regarding the method of, and allowances for, marking blankets, shall apply to all Indian troops and public followers in India in receipt of free issues of clothing, necessaries and blankets in kind from the State.

[1403 (Q.N.G.).]

434. Write off of certain overpayments made to Officers Commanding Field Medical units on account of command allowance.

It has been decided to waive recovery of sums paid to Officers

*Arme tepartment Commanding Field Medical units, on
letter No. 10107, dated account of command allowance, prior to
the actual date of embarkation of such
units for service overseas.

[ 20976 (D. VI. ..) ]

435. Rate of engineer pay admissible to Royal Engineer Soldiers on furlough as a result of wounds or sickness contracted on field service.

It has been decided that, with effect from 4th August 1914, the provisions of paragraph 677, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall not apply to cases where Royal Engineer soldiers are on turlough as a result of wounds or sickness contracted on field pervice.

[44541 (A.Q.-6)

4. At the conclusion of each course, officers will be granted 15 days' leave on full pay, without prejudice to any war leave already accrued

5. Subsidiary instructions regarding the establishment of the

School will be issued to all concorned

The expenditure involved by this measure, both initial and recurring, should be charged to His Majesty's Government through the Central War Controller.

[401 (G. S).]

440. Rules governing the promotion of departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers (departmental and non-departmental), members of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, and civil subordinates of Indian Army Departments who are reported prisoners of war or missing.

It has been decided, with reference to paragraph 2 of Army Department letter No. 4199, dated the 20th March 1917, that the following rules shall govern the promotion of departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers (departmental and non-departmental), members of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department and civil subordinates of In han Army Departments who are rejoited prisoners of war or mission.

#### L-MILLIARY SUBOLDINGES

Prisoners of war.—All rinks while prisoners of war shall be eligible for further rank promotion as if they were effective with their department, such promotion being made part passu with their immediate substantive juniors.

Missing.—Subordinates reported missing will remain supernumerary in the rank held on the date of becoming non-effective and will not be eligible for promotion unless they are subsequently reported to be prisoners of war, or return to duty, when any loss of premotion which may meanwhile have become due to them will be made good by antedate.

### II .- CIVIL SUBORGINATES.

Civil subordinates who are reported prisoners of war should be considered for grade promotion in their departments as if they were actually performing their duties. Any reported missing will be treated in the same manner as military subordinates.

2. This sanction will have retrospective effect from the 3c rmencement, of the war and covers the admission of any arreirs of pay and allow ince- involved by the autodaling of promotions.

[64401 (A. G.).]

### 441. Issue of additional signalling and telephone equipment to Garrison Battalio ns.

It has been decided to issue additional signalling and telephone equipment to British Infantry (Garrison) Battalions on the scale which was sanctioned for British *Communicated to the Branch s

of Army Healquarters concerned and the Controllers of Military Accounts

Communicated to the Branches of Army Headquarters and the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned with Army Department endorsement No. 3556. dated 9th March 1917.

Infanti, Battalions in Army Depart-

ment letters No. H .- 3988*, dated 16th May 1916, and No. 3555+, dated 9th

March 1917.

The scale of the additional equipment is detailed in Appendix Gita these Instruction-

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 20,592 initial and Rs 1,122 annual recurring, is debitable to His Majesty's Government, and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

6 20 (D. G. C.)

#### 442. Regularisation of Nos. 46 and 47 Mobilo Brigado Signal Sections

With reference to Army Department letter' No. 1325, dated the Joth January 1 .17, it las been decided " · Publish ' Inla Are v that Nes 16 and 17 Mobile Brigade Order No. 45, o' 1 47 Signal Sections at all the regulari ed as cuts of the Irlan Signal Service forthe dura man of the war. The cola home t of each Section will be as down in Appendix

65 to these Instructions This establish sent includes the Sidnivers and I make per so to a serett red in Army Department letter No. 8755, Cated th 18th Ju e 1917

- 2. Nos 46 and 47 Mobile Brigade Signal Sections will be attached to No. 38 Divisional Signal Company in order to onsure efficient training and to allow for churce of personnel
- 3 The following allowances will be admissible to each
  - (a) Office and contract allowance of Rs. 15 per mensem
    - (b) An upkeep allowance of Rs. 20 per bicycle per annum.
- 4. The expenditure involved should be adjusted in the same

way as charges of units in India

[54379 (A. G.)]

### 443. Clothing for Royal Air Force.

Revised rules and scales of clothing for the Royal Air Force in India are published in Appendices 66 and 67 to these Instructione, in supersession of existing orders on the subject

[33281 (Q M. G)]

# 444. Instructions to Military Courts assembled for the trial of Prisoners of War.

Army Council Instructions No 1209 of 1917, and No. 48 of 1918 (reproduced as Appendices 68 and 69 to these Instructions) are republished for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[46059 (A G.-7).]

#### 445. Revised rules for promotion in the Army Bearer Corps.

All promotions made in the field prior to the issue of these orders [except those made under paragraph 3 (c), (d) and (s) of India Army Order No 629 of 191x, as amended by India Army Order No 618 of 1915; and not vet confirmed] are to be considered substantive.

2. Henceforth only acts g promotions will be made in the field. These promotions will be for the purpose of maintaining the authorised proportion of nou-commissioned officers to men in the field modical unit concerned, and will be made by Officers Commanding these units. They will be admissible in the following eironmustances:—

(a) on definite information of a death vacancy,

(b) on defiuito information of a non-commissioned officer being made a prisoner of war,
(c) on the reduction of a non-commissioned officer,

(d) in place of a wounded, missing or sick man,

(e) on the romoval of n non-commissioned officer from the unit under paragraph 7 (f these rules.

Promotions will be cancelled :-

- (1) on the return to duty of the non-commissioned officer whose absence caused the vacancy.
  - (2) on the arrival of a substantive non-commissioned officer to fill the vacancy.
- 3. Substantive promotions will only-be made by Officers
  Commanding, Army Bearer Corps Companies in India. They
  will be made by selection from the whole of each company
  including men on field service. Substantive promotions are
  admissible in the following circumstances:—
  - (a) On the increase of the actual total strength of the Company through the acquisition of recruits, in order-to bring the aumber of substantive non-commissioned officers in the company up to the authorised proportion (approximately) lance-havildar, 1 naik and 1 lance-naik to 63 bearers).
    - (6) On the occurrence of a vacancy through the death or reduction in rank of a non-commissioned officer, or through a non-commissioned officer being made a prisoner of war.
    - (c) In place of a non-commissioned officer on field service, who has been wounded or is sick or missing, in cases in which one calendar month has expired since the receipt of the official report of the casualty and intimation has not been received in the meantime that the non-commissioned officer has returned to duty.

Norz.—In the case of promotions made under clause (c) above, if the non-commissioned officer causing the nacency should subsequently return to duty, the non-commissioned offic rub has received promotion in his place, will rank as supernumerary and will be absorbed in the next vacancy which occurs.

- 1. Officers Commanding, Army Bearer Corps Companies in India, may make acting promotions in the following cases:-
  - (4) When, owing to increase in strength at Company Heidquarters, additional non-commissioned officers are required at Company Heidquarters, and the men whose turn it is for substantive promotion are on field service. Acting non-commissioned officers promoted under the clause will revert to their substantive ranks when, owing to the return to Company Heidquarters of substantive non-commissioned officers, or to any other cause, the necessity for the acting promotion ceases to exist.
  - (b) When, for the sake of discipline, etc., it is necessary to send non-commussioned officers to accompany a draft of bear-rs proceeding overseas and substantive non-commissioned officers cannot be spared from Company Headquarters. Acting non-commissioned officers promoted under this clause will revert to their substantive rank on arrival overseas.
- 5 All promotions (both acting and substantivs), which are made to fill vicancies due to casualties, will take effect from the day following that of the casualty.
- 6. All acting promotions carry full pay. It is most important to should be clearly explained to the man concerned, at the time a promotion is made, whether it is to be considered as substantive or acting; it it is acting, the circumstances under which he will revert to his substantive rank, should be made clear to him

Company

ii adquarters

- men of sufficient experience, who, it given acting promotion under paragraph \$\( \text{a} \), would meet requirements, Officers Commanding Companies may request the General Officer Commanding the Force concerned, through their Divisional Commanders, to return to India the men whom they intend to promote substantively
- 3. In order to adjust, as far as possible, any anomalous position that may have arisen through promotions made in accordance with previous orders (e.g., men with short service having been promoted without reference to the claims of older men on field service), Officers Comman ing Companies are empowered to make

such antedates (without pay), in the promotions of the older men as they consider necessary.

[13844 (D.M S.).] D.

# 446. Wireless Signal Service. Organization of No. 3 Wireless Signal Squadron.

The Government of India have decided that the following units shall be added to the establishment of the Wireless Signal Service in Iudia.—

- (a) Nos. 3 and 4 Pack Wireless Troops (the formation of which was sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 3854, dated the 15th June 1917).
- (b) The establishment of the Scietan Dataohment (the formation of which was sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 5937, dated the 15th June 1917), to be increased to that of a Pack Wireless Troop. This Troop will in future le known as No. 5 Pack Wireless Troop.
- - S.D 2), dated the 27th September 1917. In the attached statement.
  - 3. The Government of India also approve of the establishment of No. 3 Wireless Signal Squadron, as shown in Appendix 70 to these Instructions heing considered as a tentativo peace establishment for the duration of the war.
  - 4. In supersession of all previous orders the entire expenditure will be debitable to "Grant 14-War 1914-North-West Frontier, 1916."

04149 (A.G.).

### Lith May.

447. Grant of a tuition allowance for providing instruction in colloquial Hindustani to the junior officers of Divisional Signal Companies, Machine Gun Squadrons, Machine Gun Companies and the Machine Gun Training Centre.

In continuation of Army Instruction (In lin) No. 351, dated the 16th April 1918, it has been doubled that the provisions of Army Department letter No. 9500, dated the 25th June 1917, regarding the grant of a toili mallowance for providing instruction in collequial Hindustani to officers of the Indian Army shall \$20 applicable to junior officers on the establishment of the following units who, in the opinion of their Commoding Officers, have little or no knowledge of the language: --

- (a) Divisional Signal Companies. (b) Machine Gun Squadrons.
- (c) Machine Gun Companies.
  (d) Machine Gun Training Centre.

This sanction does not apply to officers undergoing courses of instruction at the Machine Gun Training Centre.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to "Grant 14-War, India-Miscellaneous"-under the Army head.

[17183 (O.S.)]

448. Extension of the inspectional duties of the Commandant, Machine Gun Training Contre, to cover the inspection of machine guns in defences.

It has been decided that the inspectional duties of the Commandant, Machine Gun Training Centre, as defined in the footnote to India Army Order 552 of 1917, shall be extended to cover the inspection of machine guns in defences. If the Commandant is at any time prevented by his official duties from carrying out an inspection in person he may detail an Instructor at the Machine Gun Training Centre to inspect on his behalf.

2. Detention allowance at Rs. 5 per diem for any day on which travelling allowance is not drawn is admissible to the Commandant, Machine Gun Training Centre, or the Instructor detailed by him during a tour of inspection. The necessary correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 254, will be published in due course.

[19 572 ( G.S.)]

## 449. Re-employment of retired Indian soldior clerks with units and depots.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 30 of 1918 shall be made applicable to all Indian units and depôts.

[58587 (A.O.).]

#### 450. Passages to Officers of the Indian Army Reserve.

It has been decided that officers of the Indian Army Reserve, while in active military employment, are eligible for passages under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, on the same conditions as officers of the Indian Army, except where specific rules applicable to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers have been made.

- [ 1882 (Q.M.G.).]

451 Grant of a sum of Rs 100 to the Jail Labour Depot and Convalescent Section, Bareilly, and to cach Followers Central Depot to provide sports gear.

Sanction is accorded to an initial grant of Rs. 100 to each of the marginally noted Depôts to Section, Barelly.

Ection, Barelly.

Followers Central Depôt, Meerut.
Followers Central Depôt, Luchnov.
Followers Central Depôt, Amritaar.
Followers Central Depôt, Amritaar.
Followers Central Depôt, Rwalpindi.
Syre Corps Depôt, Sebore of the Depôts concerned.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 700, is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

02345 (A.G.).7

452. Addition of a Moochi to the establishment of each Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop serving in India.

It has been decided that a moochi shall be added to the establishment of each Cavairy Brigade Signal Troop serving in India.

2. The expenditure involved should be adjusted in the same way as the charges of the units concerned.

01831 (4.0.).

15AI

### 453. Corrigendum.

In the 4th and 5th lines of Army Instruction (India), No 160 of 1918, for " t & e certificate of a single medical officer " substitute " the certificate of a single commissioned medical officer"

454. Employment of an intermediate classeof Veterinary Assistants, 112, Veterinary Dafadars, for the period of the war.

In view of the existing shortage in the authorised establishment of voterinary assistants and of the difficulty in obtaining qualified men, it has been decided to employ, for the period of the war, civilian practitioners, retired cavalry salutties, selected dressers, etc., to meet requirements. The men, though not qualified as veterinary assistants, should prespec sufficient practical experience in the treatment of animal, and will be required to pass a test which will be prescribed for them

2. The men will be classed as Veterinary Daladars (intermediate class) and employed on the following terms :--

Civilian practitioners, retired cavalry salutries, etc .-

· Exclusive of any pension they (a) Pay at Rs 30* per mensem. may be drawlag.

- (b) 50 per cent batta io India on pay.
- (c) 100 per cent batta on field service.

(d) Other terms as satisficated in Army Department lette: † No. H .- 2150, dated the 22nd March 1918.

Veterinary dressers

Pay at Rs. 19 per mensem.

847(Q M O).

455. Clothing for recruits of Indian Infantry and Sappers and Miners during the period of their training.

With reference to the scale of kit laid down in India Army Order No. 1190 of 1917, for Infantry and Sappers and Miners, it has been decided to allow, at the option of Commoding Officers, the following alternative scales -

(A)-Present scale-

2 blouses or frocks, khaki drill

2 pairs kinckerbool ers, or trousers, klicki drill

(B)-Alternative scale-

I blouse, or freek, khaki drill

I pair knickerbeckers, or trousers, klint i drill

1 pair shorts, khaki drill.

3 shirts, outton, khaki

2 The scale to be maintained by the sepay after completion of us training will remain as laid down in the links Army Order quested above

[1321 (Q V G)]

456 Authority for the grant of allowances to officers of the British and Indian Aimies travolling outside Indian limits

It has been decided that the General Officer Commanding at the port shall be the sanctioning authority for claims preferred under Army Instruction (Ind.) No 310 or 1918 by officers detained at ports while trivelling outside Indian limits

[55897 (\dagger 0 )

457. Men of Frontier Levies or Militia Corps transferring permanently to the Indian Army during the present war to be permitted to count previous pensionable service towards pension in the Indian Army

It has been decided with the approval of the Secretary of State for India that all men of Frontier Levies or Militia Gorps who have transferred, or may transfer, perminently to the Indian Army during the present was shall be permitted to count the whole of their previous service towards pension in the Indian Army, provided that such service was pensionable in their former unit

[ S8041 (A G ) ]

### 458. Appointment of a British officer to command No. 1 Military Prisoners' Labour Company.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 18 of 1918, it has been decided that a British officer will command No. 1 Military Prisoners' Labour Company; ho will be graded as a Company Commander of Indian Infantry and will receive pay as such with effect from the date on which he assumed his duties.

2. The expenditure involved is dehitable to His Majesty's

[03476 (A G.)-]

459. Delegation of authority to the Quartermaster-General in India to sanction the alteration or revision of grass and dairy farm forms.

It has been decided to authorise the Quartermaster-General in India to sanction the alteration or revision of grass and dairy farm forms, subject to the condition that the concurrence of the Military Accountant-General in the case of the former class of forms, and of the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts in the case of the latter class, shall be obtained in the first instance, and that no change shall be made involving a change of policy or landing treatra expense.

2. The orders issued in the past by the Quartermaster-General in India, involving alterations to these forms, are confirmed.

[ 28884 (Q.M.G.).]

# 460. Grant of rough riders certificates to Royal Artillery and Cavalry non-commissioned officers.

It has been decided that-

- (1) Certificates of proficiency as rough riders will, in future, be granted to British and Indian non-commissioned officers of Royal Artillery and Cavalry in India on Army Form B-80 (modified for India) instead of on India Army Form X.-1843.
- (2). Such certificates may also be granted by Commandants of artillery remount training depots, which have a British riding master on their establishments, as well

as by the officers mentioned in paragraphs \$17 and 879, King's Regulations, to British and Indian noncommissioned officers who complete an instructional course of n.t less than 3 months duration and attain a degree of proficiency not less than "good" in cach of the subjects specified in Army Form B.-80 (modified for India). When such certificates are gracted, the non-commissioned officers are not to be withdrawn for duty with their units unless in exceptional circumstances, and then only after consultation with the commandant of the depot concerned.

2. The introduction of Army Form B.-80 (modified for India) will be notified in India Army Orders in due course.

[19711 (0.5.).]

461. Grant of leave to conditionally released convicts serving overseas in special companies attached to Jail Labour and Porter Corps when invalided to India

With reference to Rule 2 of Army Department letter No. 2131 dated the 13th February 1917, of which a copy is published in Appendix 71 to these Instructions, it has been decided that when a conditionally released convict is invalided to India after the lapse ut the period which would have exhausted his sentence had he remaioed io juli, he may be granted leave from the Combined Jail Lahour Depôt and Convalescent Section, Bareilly, in accordance with the rules applicable to other non-combatants, provided his conduct, while in military service, has been satisfactory.

462. Procedure for accounting for cooking pots issued to drafts proceeding overseas as reinforcements for Indian units and departments.

* Communicated to Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders under Quartermaster General's No. 21885-3 (Q. M. G.-6), dated 11th Varch 1915.

With reference to Army d'epartment letter No. H.S.-527,* dated 5th March 1915, it has been decided that the following procedure shall be adopted for accounting for cooking pots issued to drafts proceeding overseas as reinforcements

for Indian units and departments:-

(a) The articles provided will be taken on equipment ledger oharge by the purchasing unit.

- ¹4th May. `
  - (b) Those sent with drafts will be charged off in voucher by units concerned, the vouchers, in deplicate, being sent in charge of the officer communiting the draft from whom a temporary receipt for the article- issued will be obtained.
  - (c) The officer commanding the draft will be instructed to hand in the cooking pots on arrival overseas, to the Army Ordnance Department or the Supply and Transport Corps (as the case may be) and to return one copy of the voucher, duly receipted, to the unit to support the entry in the ledger, retaining the other receipted copy to protect himself in case of the original being lost.
    - (d) Should the receipted vencher disclose any deficiency in the cooking pots handed in, or should the voucher not be returned, the officer commanding the unit will take steps to recover the value of the articles to be written off from the officer commanding the draft

[21395 Q.M.G)]

### 463. Armoured Motor Batteries in India—Pay and Allowances.

With reference to the scheme for the grouping of Armoured Motor Batteries into Brigades autounced in Army Instruction (India) No. 250 of 1918, it has been deeded that the personnel of Armoured Motor Batteries shall receive pay and allowances as follows:—

- (1) Officers of the British Service.—Indian pay of rank as for Royal Field Artillery. Offices below the rink of major who are in command of batteries will receive command pay at Rs. 50 per measure. Office allowance is held to be included in this command pay.
- (2) Officers of the Indian Army -
- (a) The Officer Commanding, No 10 Armoured Motor Battery—Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay at Rs. 200 per mensem.
  - (b) The four subalterns posted to No. 10 Armoured Motor Battery—Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay at Rs. 100 per mensem

14th May

(3) The Officer Communing, No. 1 Arrowed Motor Brigade.—Indian jay of rank as for Royal Field Artillery plus communit pay at Rs 350 per measur, as Commundant of the Hoadquarters Brigade and Inspector of Armoured Motor Bitteries

(1) The Officer Commanding, No. 2 Armoure! Motor Brigade. Indian pay of rank as for Royal Sield Artillory plus command pry at its. 150 per mensem. Office allowing is held to be included in this com-

mand par.

(5) The Adjutant, No. 1 Healquotters Brigade .- Indian pay of rank as for Royal Field Artillery plus staff pay at Rs 210 Office allowance is held to be included in this command pay

(6) Butish rank and ple -Pay at Royal Field Artillery rates Extra duty pay will be admissible to drivers at annua 12 per diem and to assistant drivers at annua 6 per diem

(7) Personnel of the Isdian Defence Force - Will receive, when called out for duty, the same rates of pay as British personnel

(8) Indean rank and file -Pay at the same rates as drawn puor to being secondel with Armoured Motor Batteries.

[0733 (A G)]

464. Revised scale of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers authorised for the training and disciplue of the extra establishments sanctioned for Indian Infantry battalions and depots.

Sanction is accorded to the following revis d scale of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers for the training and discipline of extra establishments of Indian Infantry batt dions and depôts, in substitution of the scale notified in India At m. Order No 192 of 1915

For unmobilise l battalions and mobilized battalions who have formed no depôts ---

(1) For every complete 114 in excess of 912 actually serving with and on the strength of the battalion - I Jamade (2) For every complete 20 in excess of 912 actually serving with and on the strength of the battalion—1 Havildar and one Najok.

### For depots of Indian Infantry battalions .-

In addition to the dopot staff laid down in Field Service Manual; Indian Infactry and Pioneers, Section 7,---

(1) For every complete 100 in oxees of 63 actually serving with and on the strength of the depot—I Jemadar.

(2) For every complete 20 in excess of 63 actually serving with and on the strength of the depot—I Havilday and I Naik

(3) For every complete 150 in excess of 500 actually serving with and on the strength of the depôt—1 Pay Havildar or acting Pay Havildar.

The above are to be within the total establishment allowed for a battalion or depôt.

- 2. The promotions to Jemadar will be permanent, those to Havildar and Naik temporary only, but will carry full pay of temporary rank held.
- 3. It is desirable that battahons and dep5ts shall employ pensioned Indian officers and non commissioned officers for these appointments whenever men in every way suitable are available such men being re-employed in the rank held on retirement, on the following terms:

Full pay of rank in addition to pen-ion or other allowances they may be in receipt of as pensioners, pens good conduct or good service pay, and free rations or a money allowance in lieu as authorised in India Army Order No. 98, dated 22nd January 1917.

Free issues of clothing in kind on the scale and undor the conditions prescribed in Appendix 72 to these Instructions.

[01564(A.G.).]

# 465. Conducting parties employed under the orders of District Assistant Recruiting Officers.

Sanction is accorded to the number of military pensioners or civilians employed by each District Assistant Recruiting Officer being increased from tup to a maximum of 8 when considered pocusary by the Divisional Recruiting Officer. 2. Any additional men thus entertained will be employed on he following terms:—

### (i) Indian Army Pensioners-

- (a) Full pay of rank in addition to pension or other allowances of which they may be in receipt as pensioners.
- (d) Free rations or money allowance in lieu under India Army Order No. 96 of 1917.
  - (e) Good service and good conduct pay at the rate they were in receipt of when transferred to pension.
  - (d) Clothing as allowed to reservists called up for service.
- (e) Batta under paragraph 901, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

#### (ii) Police Pensioners-

- (a) The full pay (including good service pay, it any) which the police pensioners were in receipt of, at the time of their retirement, in addition to their pension.
- (b) Balta at Rs 5 per mensem.
- (c) Clothing on the scale prescribed for police in the Police Manual of the Province concerned.

#### (iii) Civilians-

- -gPay of sepoy and free rations, or money allowance in lien in addition to batts, tide paragraph 901, Army Regulations, India, Volume I The character of the men so employed should have been vouched for by the civil sulhorities
- 3. As an alternative to paragraph 2 (iii) above, sanction is accorded to the delegation within the limits prescribed in paragraph I to Provincial Recruting Boards of the power to fix the rates of pay of anticas in Government employ who may be selected to assist District Assistant Recruting Officers and to act as conducting parties, subject to the proviso that an average expenditure of Ra. 20 for each civilian authorised to be entertained should not be exceeded.
- 4. The expenditure involved is debitable to Pis Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Central War Controller.

#### 466. Revision of the pay of the clerks employed in Arsenals and Depots of the Indian Ordnance Department.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st May 1918, the grading and pay of the clerke employed in Arsenals and Depote the Indian Ordnance Department, shall be as detailed in Appeadix 73 to these Instructions.

- 2. The clerks employed at Quetta and Rangoon shall control draw the local allowances at present authorised, in addition to the rates of pay sanctioned herein, subject to the modification that the minimum rate of salary including foreign allowance, for those serving in the Rangoon Arsenal, shall be Rs. 67-8-0 per mension.
- 3. The allotment of clerks to the several Arsenals and Depôts will be controlled by the Quartermaster-General in India subject to the condition that the total sanctioned complement in cach grade is not exceeded.
- 4. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 43,000 per annum. The expenditure during the current financial year, which is estimated at Re. 35.
  the provision in this year's.
  Miseellaneous—Reserve with the sum of Rs. 35,800 is accordingly hereby transferred from the above grant and head to "Grant 10—Ordnance Establishments—Sappher and Services—Arsenals and Depôts." The detailed distribution of this sum should be communicated by the Quartermaster-General in India in due course to the Military Accountant-General and the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts after the distribution of the clerk referred to in paragraph 3 above has been settled.

 $\left[\begin{array}{c} (Q.M.G.) \\ D. \end{array}\right]$ 

### 467. Temporary appointments in the Military Polico in the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force.

It has been decided that the conditions of Army Council Instruction No. 1733 of 1916 published as Appendix 74 to these Instructions, shall be made applicable to the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force. 18. Issue of khaki serge suits in lieu of warm underclething to certain British soldiers located in Divisions other than the 1st, 2nd, 16th and 4th Divisions.

lu supersession of the orders contained in Army Department
*Indus Army Order No 1010 of 1017 letter No 12036*, dated 11th
August 1017, sanction is
corded to an initial free issue of one hinks sorge suit per man to
ritish soldiers (including boys) located in Divisions other than
te 1st, 2nd, 16th and 1th, provided—

(a) that the individual is in receipt of quarterly clothing allowance or free renewal issues of personal clothing in kind:

and

(b) that they are not already in possession of khali serge uniform suits issued by Government.

The issue will be made at the discretion of General Officers

Commanding concerned

- 2. Renewals of klinks sorge suits will be made as follows :-
- (1) These in receipt of quarterly clothing allowance.—The cost of tenewals will be mit from such allowance.
- (n) Those who draw free renewal issues of jersonal clothing in kind—Renowals at the public expense will be admissible under the olders of the Officer Commanding subject to a minimum period of duration of 18 months
- 3. Warm vests and warm drawers usued under the authority of the Army Department letter quoted in paragraph 1 above will be withdrawn and after disinfe tion and washing returned to the Clothing Storage Depot

[1173(6 N'O)]

# 469 Scale of technical furniture to be issued to the Royal Air Force in India

It has been decided that technical furniture shall be assued to the Royal Air Force in India on the scale shown in Appendix 75 to these Instructions.

2 The expenditure is debitable to the Military Works Grant for Ordinary Demands. 3. Amendments to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Ps I, Section IV, and type plans, whore necessary, will be publish in due course.

[1698(Q M G.-3)]

# 470. Syce Corps.—Formation of No. 2 Corps at of Depot for Nos. 1 and 2 Corps.

* No 4320, dated the 22nd March 1917, communicated to Heade of Branches of Army Headquestors and the Accounts anthorities engerend under endorsement No 4321, dated 22nd March 1917.

No. 8272, dated the 6th June 1917, communicated to General Officer Commanding, 5th (Mhow) Division, and the Accounts nuthorities concerned under endorsement No 8273, dated 6th June 1917.

No. 10334, dated the 12th July 1917, communicated to the Chief of the General Staff, the Geoeral Officer Commanding, 5th (Mhow) Division, and the Accounts euthorities concerned under endorsement No 10335, dated 12th July 1917.

No. 13160, deted the lat Soptember 1917, communicated to Heads of Branches of Army Headquarters and the Accounts authorities concerned under endorsement No. 13161, dated 1st September 1917. With reference

the marginally not

Army Departme

letters*, it has been c

cided to raise a seco

Syce Corps, te

designated No 2 Sy

Corps

- 2. Sanotion is accorded, with effect from the 1st Januar 1918, to an establishment of 5 companies in each of the two Sy Corps, each company being of the following strength
  - 1 Indian Officer (Indian Cavalry)
    - I Kot Dafadar (Indian Cavalry)
    - 2 Lance-Dafadars (Indian Cavalry).
  - 4 Chowdbris.
  - 194 Syces.
    - 2 Bhistis.
    - Langris.
       Sweepers.

Private followers on the authorized scale.

3. A Syce Corps Depôt will be formed, at Schore, Central India, with the following Dopôt Staff :-

1 Commandant (Captain, Indian | Pay of rank, plus staff Army Reserve of Officers).

pay at Rs. 250 per mensem.

1 Assistant Commandant (Lieu- Pay of rank, plus staff tenant or 2nd-Lieutenant, pay at Rs. 150 per Indian Army Reserve of Officers).

mensem

1 Woordie Major (Pensioner)

Rs. 100 per mensem consolidated. peneion.

1 Kot Dafadar (Pensioner)

( Pay of rank (non-silladar), plus pension.

3 Lance Dafadars (Pensioners) ... { Pay of rank (non-silla-

1. The Officer Commanding, Syce Corps Depot, will be allowed Rs 150 per mensem for the entertainment of clerks, plus a further sum of Rs. 50 per measure for every extra 250 men on the rolls of the Depôt in excess of 1,000. The clerical establishment will be attached to the Dapot and not to the Corps.

5. The following allowances are sanctioned for the Depot:-

Recruiting allowance (Permanent Imprest)

ĸs. 500

Office allowance

-4,

50 per mensem.

Contingent allowance ...

Rs. 350 will also be allowed for the purchase of a typewriter.

d. After both Corps have been brought up to full strength and sent on field service, the Depôt will continue to recruit with a riew to become the Companies in the field up to the authorised cstablishment.

7. The pay of the Indian Officers, Indian non-commissioned officers, Chowdhus, Syc. , Bhistis, Sweepers and Langris will be as follows .-

Indian Office a Indian Cavalry).

Pay of rank plus Rs. 10 per mensem. If reemployed pensioners pay of rank plus penKot Dafadars (Indian Cavalry) { Pay of rank plus Rs 9 per mensem. If reemployed pensioners pay of rank plus pension.

Lance Dafadars (Indian Cavalry) { Pay of rank plus Rs. 5 per mensem. If reemployed pensioners pay of rank plus pension.

N. B.—"Pay of rank" means pay of rank at non-silladar rates?"
in each case.

Chowdhris

Rs. 20 per mensem from date of enrolment. If syces are appointed chowdhris, Rs. 20 per mensem from date of appointment,

Syces, Bhistis and Sweepers

Rs. 12 per mensem in India.
Rs. 18 per mensem out of India.

Langris

Rs. 10 per mensem in India. Rs. 15 per mensem out of India.

No hatta or special field allowance is admissible in the case of Chowdhris, Syess, Bhistis, Sweepors or Langris, who were entertained after 1st February 1918. Such followers of these classes who were entertained prior to 1st February 1918 will,

*Communicated with Army Department endorsement No. 4321, dated the 13rd March 1-17, to Heads of Branel as of Army Hendquarters and Controller of Military Accounts concerned.

however, continue to receive the pay and allowances as authorized in Army Department letter No. 4320,*

dated 22nd March 1917.

 A Lonus of Rs. 20 is admissible, on enrolment, for each Ch. adlen, Spee, Bhisti, Sweeper or Langue enrolled at, or for, the 9. Tentage on the following scale -will be allowed for each Company:-

Indian Officers
Indian non-commissioned efficers
Chowdhris, Syces and followers

and will be drawn by the Officer Commanding the 1 epot prior to the despatch of a Company. Tentage should accompany each Company despatched on field service.

- 10. Clothing .- As authorized for the Expeditionary Force concerned.
- 11. Retions.—Free extions will be admissible from date of continent to all Chowdhris, Spees, Bhistis, Sweepers or Lameris While in India. If free rations are not issued a money allowance of four amms per diom will be almissible to these classes in lieu thereof. When on field service free rations will be admissible ou followers scale. The combatant ranks will sective free rations whether in India or on field service.
  - 12. Pensions and Gratuities.—For Chowdhris, Syces, Bhistis, Sweepers and Langris, as prescribed in clauses 7 and 8 of Army Iustruction (India) No. 64 of 1918.

Combainst ranks will be eligible for pensions as prescribed for their rank in Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

13. The following Miscellaneous and Medical equipment is authorized for No. 2 Syce Corps.

Miscellaneous equipment.

Identity discs as required.

40 section sets of aluminium cooking pots.

1061 log lines (for tying up kits).

Medical capinment.

105 | First field dressings.

Identity discs, log lines and first field dressings will be drawn by the Officer Commanding the Depôt as required for reinforcements.

"Vile Army Department letter No. 13169, dated 1st September 1917, communicated to Heads of Branches of Army Headquarters, and the Accounts sufactities concerned under endorsement No. 13101, dated 1st September 1917.

14. The designation of No. 1 Syce (Remount)* Corps shall in future be "No. 1 Syce Corps."

15. The foregoing orders, in respect of Nos. 1 and 2 Syce Corps and the Syco Corps Dep8t, will have retrospective effect from the 1st January 1918.

16. The expenditure involved in connection with these Syα Corps and the Syoe Corps Dopdt is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[ 58168 (A G.).]

### 21st May.

471. Extension, for a period of 10 days, of the class for the personnel of Armoured Motor Batteries in mechanism and driving.

The class for the personnel of Armoured Motor Batteries in mechanism and driving, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 369 of 1918, is extended for a period, of 10 days, and will conclude on the 24th May 1918 instead of on the 15th May 1918.

[493 (G.S.).]

472. Procedure to be adopted in communicating to the next-of-kin the location of graves of British officers and soldiers who die in India.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has requested that information regarding the location of graves of officers and men of British units and British officers and subordinates of the Indian Army, whether invalided from an Expeditionary Force or forming part of the garrison of India, who die in India, may be communicated to the War Office in the case of the British Service and to the India Office in the case of the Indian Army, for communication to the next-of-kin of such ranks. It has been decided that this information shall be moluded in Army Forms B-2000 and B-2000-A which will continue to be rendered in duplicate by and to the same authorities as at present. The following additional information should be entered in manuscript on the forms:—

(1) Dato of burial.

(2) Station in which huried.

(8) Cemetery in which buried.

(4) Number of grave.

(5) Authority having charge of the cemetery.

If possible, it should be stated whether the grave is marked with a cross or other memorial fully in cribed.

2. Similar information should in future he included in the reports of deaths made to the next-of-kin in India of British officers and soldiers who die in this country.

[03013 (A. G.-R.)]

433. Special allowance of three annas per diom for boys serving with regular units of the British Army in India.

It has been decided that the special allowance of three annas per diem sanctioned in India Army Order No. 1266, dated the 23rd October 1917, for regular soldiers of the British Army in India is admissible, with retrospective effect as in the case of regular soldiers, to the hoys serving in the Royal Artillery Boye' Depot at Nowshera and to those of regular units of the British Army in India.

[41054 (A. G.-6)-]

474. Grant of financial powers to the Controller of Contracts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 7, dated the 8th January 1918, it has been decided to delegate to the Controller of Contracts the financial powers of a Divisional Commander, as defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 6, in respect of the objects stated in paragraph 7, (I) (i) and (ii) and paragraph 10 of those regulations.

[ 2093 (Q M G.) ]

475. Responsibility for making acting promotions in Sapper and Miner Units, Indian Mountain Artillery Batteries, Mechanical Transport Companies, and units of the Indian Signal Service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 298 of 1918, it has been decided that recommendations regarding the acting promotions of British officers serving with Sapper and Miner units, 15AT

# 481. Status of Germa prisoners of war holding the ranks of Obergoireiter or Gefreiter.

36

Soldiers in the ticiman Army of the rouk of Obergefreiter and Gefreiter are clusted as private soldiers, and are, therefore, subject to all the rules and regulations which obtain in the case of private soldiers.

2: Attention is specially drawn to paragraph 33 of the Rules for Prisoners of War attached to the Royal Warrant of August 3rd, 1914, as subsequently a needed, in which the word "private" should be read as including the above ranks.

# 482. Detention allowance to officers of the Indian Defence Force when attending courses of instruction

It has been decided that the orders in Army Department letter, No. 48337-8 (A G-6), dated the 5th July 1917, sanctioning the grant of detention allowance to efficers of the Indian Defence Force when attending a course of instruction, shall have effect from the 26th May 1917.

## 483. Pay and allowances of officers of other arms posted to the Royal Air Force in India.

It has been decided that an officer of another arm of the service posted to the Royal An Force and performing the duties of a Royal An Force officer will receive pay and allowances in accordance with the ordinary rules for officers of the Royal Air Force in India.

484. Increase in the number of British non-commissioned officer instructors in newly raised Indian Infantry battalions.

Scatton is accorded to the scale authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 113 of 1v18 of British non-commissioned officer instructors attached to newly raised Indian Infantry battilions being increased to 1 per 75 recruits for such time as their services are required for training Indian instructors.

[ (0530.2 (A. G.) ] .

\$55. Accumulation of privilego loave admissible to matrons employed in Station Family Hospitals.

It has been decided that the 30 days' privilege leave admissi217-1 (P.M.O.2), dated 28th Family Hospitals in India, may be
accordance with the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume II,
paragraph 221.

[ 2372 (D. M S. ).]

486. Issue of clothing and necessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to Imperial Service Troops at rates authorised for Indian troops plus cost of packing and carriage.

It has been decided that, for the period of the war or until further order, Durbars may, if they so desire, obtain on payment their actual requirements of dothing and necessaries for supply to Imperial Service Troops in India from the Army Clothing Department at the custing recovery rates authorised for Indian troops plus the cost of packing and carriage

 Demands for clothing and necessaries from Imperial Service Troops, made under the authority of this instruction, will be complied with to the extent of such standard patterns only as are authorised for issue to Indian troops.

[ A.D.Regr. No. 3872, ]

487. Replacement of Armament Artificers, Army Ordnance Corps, by Fitter Staff Serjeants, Royal Artillory, in Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillory.

In conformity with a recent decision of the Army Council in respect of British establishments, Royal Artillery, sanction is accorded to the substitution of Fitter Staff Serjeants, Royal Artillery, for Armament Artificers, Army Ordnance Corps, on the establishments of Royal Horse Artillery Batteries and Royal Field Artillery Brigades in India.

[261 (A. G.)

488. Funeral expenses of British officers dying in India after being invalided from the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force or the Aden Field Force.

It has been decided that the funeral expenses of British officers invalided from the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force or the Aden Field Force, who die in India from disabilities which are the result of field service, will be accepted as a charge against the State, when the funeral is carried out by the local military authorities.

2. The expenditure is detitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[57416 (A. G.6).]

489. Method of payment of the sum of Rs. 2 authorised for recruiters in the case of combatant recruits and of the subsistence allowance to the latter.

It has been decided that, in the case of combatant recruits the payment of the sum of Rs. 2 authorised in sub-paragraph (1) of India Army Qrder No. 24, dated the 1st January 1918, shall cover all expenses up to the date of the arrival of the recruit at the Headquarters of the District Assist unt Recruiting Officer, and shall not be held to cover the time spent at the Headquarters awaiting the arrival of the Assistant Recruiting Officer, during which period

subsistence allowance at the rate of 1 annas per diem will be admissible for e ch combatant recruit.

2. The payment of the sum of Rs. 2 to the recruiter will be conditional on the provisional approval of the recruit by the District Assistant Recruing Officer.

[53049 (A. G.).]

490. Abolition of certificate regarding efficiency in military duties and desirability of retention in the service, required in the case of British and Indian ranks recommended for the supply of dentures.

It has been decided to dispense with the certificate of efficiency in military dutics and desimbility of retention in the service required, by paragraph 3 (c) of Army Department letter No. 10611, dited the 28th September 1916, in the case of British and Indian ranks recommended for the supply of dentures.

[1633 (D. M. 8.).

491. Abbreviated telegraphic address of the Officer in charge of Medal Distribution.

In continuation of Army Instruction (Ipdia) No. 418, dated the 7th May 1918, it is notified for information that the word "Medallist" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Officer in charge of Medal Distribution and it should be taken into use immediately

[Tranty D)]

492. Pay and allowances of Machine Gun Corps in India.

It has been do ited that the pay of British office a warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving with the

# 497. Royal Air Force Pay of Park Commander employed in India.

It has been decided that the pay of a Park Commander, Royal Air Force, employed in Indin, shall be Rs. 1,045 per mensem consolidated, inclusive of exchange compensation allowance. A command allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem will be admissible to the officer actually in command.

[ O3216 (A.G)

# 498. Issue of spare split pins for hand grenate

It has been decided that six spare split pins shall be issued with each "grocade, hand, practice, dummy, No 5, I.P.," referred to io India List of Changes, paragraph 9268.

2. The expeediture is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

499. Grant of powers to the Deputy Director of Stocks, Supply and Transport Corps, to obtain books in accordance with the revised procedure laid down in India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

With reference to India Army Order No. 45, dated the 8th January 1918, the undermentioned officer is added to the list of military authorities therein empowered to indent direct on the Government Press for books, etc:—

Deputy Director of Stocks, Supply and Transport Corps.

[30857 (Q. M. G).]

500. Detention allowance for warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Ordnance Department.

It has been decided that the detention allowance authorized for warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and

transport Corps in Army Instruction (India) No. 264 of 1918, hall also be admissible to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Ordannoe Department when detained not ont-estations on lutr connected with the Ordannoe Department. The terms of be above Army Instruction will fully upply in such cases.

[ 8340 (Q. M (l.) ]

#### 501. Formation of a temporary Mountain Warfare School at Abbottabad.

Sauction is accorded to the formation of a temporary Mountain, Wariaro School at Abbottabad from 1st April 1918 to 15th October 1918 for the training of officers.

- 2. During the above period 6 classes each consisting of 96 officers—2 classes for senior regimental and staff officers and 4 classes for junior regimental officers—will be held under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.
  - 3. The instructional staff will be composed as stated below :-

#### Instructional Staff.

- 1 Commandant with temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel and consolidated pay at Rs. 1,800 per mensem without exchange compensation allowance for 7 months from 15th March 1918.
  - 4 Assistant Instructors who will be granted the temporary rank of Major if not already holding that rank and he given pay of rank and staff pay at its 250 per mensem plue exchange a mpensation allowance 3 for 7 months from March 25th and 1 for 7½ months from March 15th 1918
    - 1 Adjutant and Quartermaster with pay of rank and staff pay at Rs. 200 plus exchange compensation allowance for 7 months from March 25th 1918
- The instructional staff and student officers and all subordinate establishments will be accommodated in hoarded tents.

21st May.

502. Proficioncy pay for members of the Indian Dofence Force, other than those of Electrical Engineer Companies who are entitled to military pay and allowances.

4-1

It has been decided that in supersession of all previous order on the subject; members of the Indian Defence Force, other that these belonging to Electrical Engineer Companies, if entitled to military pay and allow ances mader the terms of clauses (a), (b), (c) or (d) of paragraph 239 of the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional), shall, with effect from the 29th Soptember 1917, be cligible for the grant of proficiency pay under the general conditions in force for soldiers of the British Regular Forces as laid down in the King's Regulations and the Roja. Warrant for ray, lut modified to suit the terms of service and training of the Indian Defence Porce as follows:—

## Class & Proficiency Pay at Annas 6 per diem.

- (i) Non-commissioned officers of or above the rank of serjeant will in virtue of their rank be entitled to Class I Proficiency Pay at Annas 6 a day as soon as they have attained the ago of 181 years and completed six months' service in the Indian Defence Force and provided that they have performed the annual obligatory training.
- (ii) Soldiers and non-commissioned officers below, the rank of serjeant who fulfil the above conditions and who possess one of the special qualifications laid down below, corresponding to those referred to in Article 1064 (b) of the Pay Warrant, will be oligible for the grant of Class I Proficiency Pay at Annas 6 a day.

#### SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS.

### Light Horse, Mounted Rifles and Infantry.

(i) Marksman or 1st Class Shot as laid down in paragraph 86, Annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 30th April 1917, or

(ii) Ist Class Machine Gunners as laid down in the Regulations for the Indian Defence Force.

(iii) Qualified Signaller as laid down in Training Manual Signalling (Provisional), 1915, Indian Supplement, Chapter XI.

# Mobile and Garrison Artillery.

- (i) *1st Class Gunners as regulated by the Instruction for the classification of artillerymen for proficency pay contained in Appendix XXIV, King's Regulations (practical portrons only of the 'examinations') who are also Qualified Range-Takers as laid down in the bandbook of the range finding equipment on charge or also Qualified Layers as regulated by the Instructions for Practice applicable to the Unit, or
- (ii) Qualified Signallers as laid down in Traioing Manual Signalling (Provisional), 1915, Indian Supplement, Chapter XI, or
- (iii) 1st Class Drivers as tested by a practical and oral cramination to be held by the Battery Commander and embracing the following:—
  - (a) Driving,

(b) Fitting of harness,

- (c) Duties in coming into action, unlimbering and limbering up,
- (d) Battery drill, general knowledge only.

• Nors. -A corporal or Lombardier shall be deemed to possess, this ication.

The percentage of marks to be obtained in order to qualify is

# Class II Proficiency Pay at Annas 3 per diem.

Soldiers and non-commissioned officers below the rank of sert n'o have attained the age of 184 years and completed six that service in the Iodian Defence Force and provided that they perferred the annual obligatory training, will be eligible for grant of Class II Proficiency Pay if they possess the qualificais shown below.

#### QUALIFICATIONS.

## Light Horse, Mounted Rifles and Infantry.

- (4) 2nd CLss Shot as laid down in paragraph 86, Annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 30th April 1917, er
- (ii) Qualified Machine Gunners as laid down in the Regulations for the Indian Defence Force.

### Mobile and Garrison Artillery.

- 1st Class Gunner as defined above or (in Garrison Artilleryonly) Qualified Range Takers D. R. F. as regulated by Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I.
- 2. The above grant of proficiency pay is in all cases conditional upon the non-commissioned officer or man being certified by his Commanding Officer as efficient in the duties of his rank in the arm of the service to which he belongs, having regard to the function to which his unit is assigned. The fact that the Commanding Officer puts the non-commissioned officer or man in regimental orders as qualified for proficiency pay will be taken as certifying him under this paragraph. When a Commanding Officer cousidors that a man is no longer qualified under this paragraph he will withdraw the grant of proficiency pay in regimental orders.

[53301 (A. G.-6).]

# 503. Increase of pay for British soldiers—Incidence of cost.

It has been decided that the expenditure involved in the increase of pay for British soldiers referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918 is debitable to Indian revenues so far as it relates to the normal peace strongth of the British garrison in India. The adjustments in accounts will be made under "normal cost" arrangements and the Controller of War Accounts will turnish Divisional Controllers, in due course, with revised rates of "normal cost." The expenditure on separation allowances referred to in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918 is debitable to His Majesty's Government except in the following cases:—

- (1) payments to families in India of soldiers on the Indian establishment (including those on the Unattached List) who are serving in India:
- (2) payments to families in India of soldiers on the Indian establishment (including those on the Unattached List) who are serving with the Indiau Expeditionary Forces, where such families were in receipt of separation allowances previous to the departure of the soldier on active service:
  - (3) payments to families in India of soldiers (including those on the Unattached List) who are serving in Aden.

In cases (1) and (2), the expenditure should be charged Indian revenues under the head "separation allowances" the ordinary grants and heads of account In case (3) it should delited to Aden operations

504 Free supply of tents and camp kit to on field service in, or on the frontiers of, 3, including Burma.

It has been decided that chaplains, detailed for field service on the frontiers of India including Burma, shall, in addition the field allowance admissible under rule, he supplied, free of chap with tents and camp kit on the seale laid down in Appendix In the seale Instructions. The articles will be returned to store as soon the necessity for their u e ceases.

2 Tents will be usued from the arsenal nearest to the area of operations, and the articles of camp kit by the Military Work Services Four sets of camp kit will be purchased and maintained by the Military Works Services at Rawalpindi to enable 1880es the made immediately on demand

3 The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the expedi-

# 505. Formation of schools for training Indian regimental clerks

Sanction is accorded to the formation of two schools for training lindian regimental clerks for newly raised units, one in the Northern and o s in the Southern Command, at each of which assume number of 120 parts will be trained.

2. The following staff is sanctioned for each reho ! -

#### British Officers-

I Camandant-Par f and plus Ru. 100 per monsem staff pay

# Indian Officers (Disciplinary Staff)-

2 Pensioned Indian Officers—Pay of rank plus pension, free rations and clothing as for reservices called up for services.

### Indian Instructors-

1 Head Instructor

Pay Rs. 120 per mensem

12 Instructors
(at 1 per 10 students).

Pay Rs. 80 per mensem (consolidated).

### Menial establishment-

4/ Bhistis.

2 Sweepers. 4 Laugris. To be paid at the lowest local rates obtainable

# 1 Peon. 3. Pupils—

(i) On ontering the school the pupils will be enrolled for the period of the war on India Army Form K-1162-A. They will be graded according to qualifications and will receive pay as follows, but no issue of clothing or free rations will be admi-sible while at the school:— the

Per mensem.

			•	Ra.
1st Class	•••	***	***	80
2nd Class	***	•••	***	25
9-3 01				20

- (ii) Pupils will be promoted from one class to the other under the orders of the Commanding Officer.
- (iii) While at thosehool, they will be liable to discharge for incompetence or misbehaviour and also to be reduced to a lower class under the orders of the Commanding Officer.
- (iv) When qualified, they will be drafted to units as vacan-
- 4. On being posted to a unit as clerks they will receive pay and allowances as follows:—

It's Class (Head Clerk) - Pay of Havildar plus an allowages of Hs. 55 per monetu. 2nd Class (Quartermaster's Clerk or General Clerk).— Pay of Naik plus an allowance of Rs. 40 per mensem.

3rd Class (Company or Squadron).—Pay of Sepoy. plus an allowance of Rs. 25 per mensem.

The above allowances will be met from Regimental allowances, including the sum authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 156 of 1918.

In all cases they will be entitled as clerks to free rations, clothing and other concessions which are admissible to men of the units to which they are posted.

- 5. The scale of furniture, office accessories and typewriters authorised for cach school is shown in Appendix 77 to these Instructions.
- 6. Contingent and stationery allowances will be admissible as detailed below from the date on which the school is opened:—

•			Per men
			Rs.
Contingent allowen e		•••	30
Stationery allowance	***	***	70

7. A permanent imprest of Ro. 1,000 is authorised for each

6. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Central War Controller.

[ 03479 (A. G. ]

#### 506. Provision of accommodation for the storage of free rations to be issued to Indian troops.

Army Department letter No 31014-4 (Q. M. G.-3), dated the 7th July 1917, which is reproduced as Appendix 78 to these Instructions, authorised the provision, under certain conditions, of accommodation for the storage of free rations in the lines of Indian units

2. As these ration stores are urgently required, it has now heen decided that, in those cases in which suitable arrangements cannot be made for the storage of rations either by hiring or otherwise, the necessary accommodation shall be constructed immediately AAI on the scales prescribed in the Army Department letter referred to above and according to the specifications laid down in Circular Memorandum Not 10-18, dated the 18th April 1918, from the Directer General of Military Works, which is reproduced as Appendit 79 to these furtreations, and that such account of tion shall be maintained by the Military Works Services in all lines whether they are in their charge or not. Where ration stores are required in lines which have to be reconstructed eventually, they will be built on sites suitable to the new lay out. It, however, this is not possible the stores will be constructed of the cheapest suitable temporary type.

- 3. The provision of these ration stores should be treated generated the project & Reconstruction and improvement of lines of Indian troops," and their cost delated to the Military Works grant for Special Decompts.
- 4. It has also been decided that the portion printed in italics in the second sub-paragraph of the Army Department letter cited above shall be amended to read as follows:—

Indian Mountain Batteries, Indian Drivers of Royal artillery Units, Companies of Sappers and Miners, Mule Corps, etc.

[31014 (Q. M. (1.-3),] C.

507. Civilian clerks employed at depots. Pay and deputation allowance to count for "average emoluments" under Articles 486 and 487, Civil Service Regulations.

It has been decided that the difference between permanent pay and the pay plus deputation allowance drawn by civil clerks during their deputation under the terms of Army Department letter No. 9242, duted the lat Soptember 1916 (reproduced as Appendix 80 to these Instructions), will be considered as a deputation (duty) allowance, and will be included in the calculation of average empluments under Articles 186 and 487, Civil Service Regulations.

[01499 (A.G.).]

508 Status and functions of the officials employed in connection with the recruitment of technical and skilled personnel for service overseas.

The recruitment of technical and skilled personnel for service overseas, which was originally controlled by the Railway Department (Railway Board), is now carried out by the officials detailed below under the direction of the Adjutnat General in India:—

Assistant Adjutant General (Technical) (late Superintendent's of Recruitment). All communications hitherto addressed to the latter should in future be addressed to the Adjutint General in India.

Technical Recruiting Officers (late Deputy Superintendents of Recruitment) are executive afficers working directly under the orders of the Adjutant General in India and are in a similar position to Divisional Recruiting Officers. They undertake the actual regruitment and despatch to Depots of all classes of skilled and unskilled labour and are responsible that the recruits entertained have the qualifications necessary for the posts for which they are engaged.

Assistant Technical Recruiting Officers (Into Assistant Superintendents of Recruitment)—Their functions are similar to those of Technical Recruiting Officers

Chef Recraving Officers (Railways) are Railway officials who have underthen the duries of unpaid Recraiting Officers in additionate their Railway work. They recruit and despite to Depote skilled labour as may be required. These officials correspond direct with the Adjutant General in India on recuming matters which are carried out in accordance with the latter's orders.

Officers Commanding Rathway Trunning Craps are in the same position as Officers Commanding, Libour and other Depots They are Recruiting Others to the same extent as are all Unit Commanders and are concerned chiefly with the recuminent of skilled and unakilled recruits obtained through the Divisional Recruiting Staff, by Headquarter emolinent, or by transfer from other dejots or camps under the orders of the Adjutant General in India. For the purposes of administration, the camps are under the local General Officer Commanding, but on matters of neering drafts and recruiting the Officers Commanding communicate direct with the Adjutant General in India.

The primary function of the cames is to receive labourers and train them on railway construction as permanent-way men.

on the scales prescribed in the Army Department letter referred to above and according to the specifications laid down in Circular Memorandom No 10-B, dated the 18th April 1918, from the Director General of Mulitary Works, which is reproduced as Appendix 79 to these Instructions, and that such accommodation shall be maintained by the Mulitary Works Services in all lines whether they are in their charge or not. Where ration stores are required in lines which have to be reconstructed eventually, they will be built on sites suitable to the new lay out. If, however, this is not possible the stores will be constructed of the cheapest suitable temporary type.

- 3 The provision of these ration stores should be treated as part of the project "Reconstruction and improvement of lines of Indian troops," and their cost debited to the Military Works grant for Special Demands.
- 4. It has also been deeded that the portion pointed in italics in the second sub-paragraph of the Army Department letter cited above shall be amended to read as follows:—

Indian Mountain Batteries, Indian Drivers of Royal Artillery Units, Companies of Sappers and Miners, Mule Corns, etc.

[31014 (Q. 31 11 -3).]

507. Civilian clerks employed at depots. Pay and deputation allowance to count for "average emoluments" under Articles 486 and 487, Civil Service Regulations.

It has been decided that the difference between permanent pay and the pay plus deputation allowance drawn by evil clerks during their deputation under the terms of Army Department letter No. 9242, dited the 1st September 1916 (reproduced as Appendix 80 to these Instructions), will be considered as a deputation (duty) allowance, and will be included in the calculation of sycraze emoluments under Articks 180 and 187, Civil Service Regulations.

508. Status and functions of the officials employed in connection with the recruitment of technical and skilled personnel for service overseas.

The recruitment of technical and skilled personnel for service overseas, which was originally controlled by the Railway Department (Railway Beard), is now carried out by the officials detailed chelow under the direction of the Adjutant General in India:—

Assistant Adjutant General (Technical) (late Superintendent's thereinment). All communications hitherto addressed to the latter should in future be addressed to the Adjutant General in India.

Technical Recruiting Officers (late Deputy Superintendents to Theoruttment) are executive officers working directly under the orders of the Adjutant General in India and are in a similar position to Divisional Recruiting Officers. They undertake the actual recruitment and despatch to Depots of all classes of skilled and unskilled labour and are responsible that the recruits entertained have the qualifications necessary for the posts for which they are engaged.

Assistant Technical Recruiting Officers (late Assistant' Superintendents of Recultiment'—Their functions are similar to those of Technical Recruiting Officers

Chief Recruiting Officers (Railways) are Railway efficials who have undertulen the duties of unpaid Recruiting Officers in additionable their Railway work. They recruit and despatch to Depete stilled labour as may be required. These officials correspond direct with the Adjutant General in India on iterating matters which are carried out in accordance with the latter's orders.

Officers Commanding Railway Training Groups are in the same position as Officers Commanding, Lubour and other Depots. They are Recruibing Officers to the same extent as are all Unit Commanders and are concerned chiefly with the recruitment of skilled and unskilled restricts obtained through the Divisional Recruiting Staff, by Headquarter emolment, or by transfer from other depots or camps under the orders of the Adjutant Generalm India. For the purposes of administration, the camps are under the local General Officer Commanding, but on matters a near ing drafts and recruiting the Officers Commanding communicate direct with the Adjutant General in India.

The primary function of the camps is to receive labourers and train them on railway construction as permanent-way men.

### 509. Financial powers of local administrative officers to sanotion convoyance expenses for journeys perfermed on duty.

Attention is invited to Army Department letters No. H. \$4363, dated the 21st April 1915, and No. H. 2798, dated the 13th April 1916, under which local administrative officers are authorised to sanction, during the period of the war, under their financial powers, charges on account of convoyance expenses for journeys performed on duty, in cases which are not precisely covered by regulations.

2. It is unnecessary and impracticable to define precisely and exhaustively the journeys in respect of which convoyance expenses may properly be sanctioned under the orders cited above. The matter must be left almost entirely to the discretion of the administrative authorities concerned, and the main principle which should guide the Inter is that their financial powers should be exercised solely with regard to the interests of the State. The following instructions are, however, issued on certain points in respect of which doubt has actually heen expressed:—

(a) It is not intended that the orders should apply only in cases of journeys on duty connected directly with the war. They apply also to all other cases of journeys on military duty which ariss during the war.

(b) It would not be correct to exercise the powers in question for the purpose of paying for the normal daily journe)s of an officer from his residence to his office or other place of daty in the same station.

(e) All cases in which it is desired to grant fixed conveysnes allowance, including motor car allowance, must be referred to Army Headquarters for the orders of the

Government of India.

(d) In cases where travelling and detention allowances are admissible under regulations, payment of sums in excess of the travelling allowance or detention allowance admissible should not be authorised except in cases where the competent financial authority has specific power to releat a travelling allowance rule, for example in the case of a journey performed by motor car between places which are connected by rail

ides that there has been a breach of the intention of the orders cited in paragraph I above.

[36547 (Q. M. G.).]

D.

# 510. Allowance for officers' children.

With the up ray if of the Right Hon'hle the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1917, and for the remaining period of the war, a children's allowance shall, he assuable to regimental officers of the British Sorvice in re-

• Not when in receipt of command allowance empt of Indian rates of pay as Captain,* Lieu-

- tenant, or 2nd-Licutenant, at the rate of 22 per monsem for each son under the age of 18, and each unmarried daughter under the age of 21, np to a maximum of 28 per mensem for each officer. An allowance of 21 per mensem for each oblid will be issuable under the same conditions to regimental officers of the British Service in receipt of Indian rates of pay as Captain when in receipt command allowance
  - 2 Regimental honorary commissioned officers will receive the higher rate of allowance, i.e., £2 in respect of cach child, up to a maximum of £8 per mensem, irrespective of rank
  - 3 Paymont will be limited to legitimate children and stepchildren together with any other children of officers having served in the ranks who under the rules applicable to soldiers' children were then eligible for separation allowaree

Claims on account of children adopted prior to the lst October, 1917, and not provided for above, should be forwarded to the least Controller of Military Accounts for submission to the Government of India

Claims on account of children adopted letween the lat October, 1917, and the date of this Instruction may also be put forward for special consideration

- 4 An officer with more than four eligible children will be cuttled to claim the allowance for any four of his children who are chirally
- 5 In any case where a compassionate allowance from public funds as being issued in respect of a step child or of an adopted child for whom children's allowance as granted the total payment from public funds will not exceed the maximum issuable under the regulations for either the compassionate allowance or the children's allowance, whichever is the greater Officies will be required to furnish information as to any such compassionate allowance issuable for children in respect of whom claims are submitted for an allowance under these regulations
- Payments will be made until children attain the age of 18 in the case of sons and 21 in the case of daughters, if the

officer remains so long on full pay or half-pay, but will cease in the event of the marriage of daughters at in earlier age. The allowance will be admissible in respect of sons who are cadets at the Royal Military Academy, the Royal Military College, or at the Royal Naval Colleges at Dartmouth and Osborne, except in those cases in which no payments are required from the parent.

- 7. Where mental or physical infirmity which provents a son or daughter from earning his or her own living exists before reaching the age limit referred to in paragraph (6), and is of a permanent nature, children's allowance will be issuable irrespective of the foregoing age limit. The rules for such cases will follow generally, except as regards the age limit, those laid down in paragraph 49 of the Separation Allowance Regulations. Application for the grant of the allowance beyond the usual age limits will be forwarded to the local Controller of Military Accounts for submission to the Government of India. The issue of the grant will be subject to verification of the cir unistances and to the rendering of periodical certificates.
- 8. Payment will be made by the Controller of Military Accounts from whom officers draw their pay unless the officers observise direct. The allowance will be issuable monthly with the officer's pay for the month, and will be subject, so far as recoveries, taxation and other general conditions are concerned, to the rules in force as regards pay in so far as they are appliable.
- a. Rank for the purpose of determining to what rate of children's allowance (if any) the officer is entitled, will in all cases be the rank, whether substantive, temporary or acting, of which the pay is drawn for the period in question.
- -10. Children's allowance will continue to be issuable for officers transferred in future to half-pay so long as they remain on the active list. The allowance will be issued by the Agents by whom full pay was last issued. Officers of the active list now on half pay will be eligible for children's allowance at the rate and under the conditions applicable to officers on full pay, their status when last in receipt of full pay being taken as determining the rate of allowance (if any) issuable; these officers will submit their applications to the Agents from whom they last drew full pay.
  - authorized by this Instruction will be made on Army. Form W. 3697 or W. 3698 (medified for India) in accordance with paragraphs (12) and (13). The necessary forms will shortly be

obtainable from Contractors for printing Government of India forms (through the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta). If the officer is serving in India the application form must be signed by himself. For an officer serving abroad or who is a prisoner of war, the application form may be signed by his wife or other person authorized by hin to act on his behalf.

- 12. In the case of an officer, whether now holding a commission or commissioned in future, who las not served in the ranks since the 4th August, 1914, or who while so serving had no child eligible for separation allowance, Army Form W.-3697 (modified for India) will be used. It will be forwarded by the officer or his representative direct to the Controller of Military Accounts is unit the officer's pay, accompanied by marriage and high certificates
- 13. 'n the case of an officer whether now holding a commission or commissioned in future who has served in the ranks since the 4th August, 1914, and in respect of one or more of whose children Army separation allowance has at some time been drawn, Atmy Form W.3613 (modified for India) will be used It will be firwarded by the officer or his representative to the Regimental Paymaster or Controller of Military Accounts who last issued the officer's pay before he was commissioned. The Regimental Paymaster or Controller of Military Accounts will check the particulars at Table "A" of the Army Form, after a reference in Territorial Force cases to the Association concerned—tex Army Order 21 of 1915. He will then certify as to the particulars which have been verified, and will transmit the claim to the Controller of Military Accounts is using the efficer's pay as shown on the form.
  - 14. The officer will be responsible that a notification is made to the Centroller of Military Accounts concerned without delay by himself or his daily authorized representative of any curumstance, e.g., death of a child, or marriage of a daughter—affecting the itsue of the allowance.
  - 15. In the easo of officers reported as dual or sussing prior to the date of this Instruction no application for children's allowance will be required. The necessity stys will be taken by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned.
  - 16. A clsim for an additional grant on the birth of a child will be made on Army Form W.-3697 (mollified for India) and will be forwarded direct to the Controller of Military Accounts issuing the effect's pay, accompanied by a birth certificate.

17. The marriage and birth certificates will be returned in duo courso to the officer or his representative by whom they were reodered. Ne payment from Army Funds will be allowed in connection with the provision of these certificates.

18. On change of payment of an officer, last pay certificates will centain information as to the issue of children's allowance and be accompanied by the original allowance decuments in possession

of the Controller of Military Accounts.

Charges for the allowance will be classified to the head

and suh-hend hearing the pry of the officer concerned.
20. The process of verification, etc., of applications will necessarily occupy some time. The Controller of Military Accounts will notify the officer or his representative making the application when the first issue of the allowances due has been placed to the officer's credit and is available for his use. The notification to officers will be accompanied by a form on which the officer may authorize payments on account of the allowance to his wife or other ropresentative.

[02192 (A. U.)·]

### 511. Formation of a Veterinary Assistants' Branch of the Indian Subordinate Veterinary Corps.

With the approval of the Right Hecourable the Segretary of State for India, it has been decided to form a Veterioary Assistants', Branch of the Indian Subordinate Veterioary Corps. The Corps will consist of 219 veterinary assistants (including a reserve of 25 per cent) and will he distributed over the various grades, and among the different units, etc., as shown in Appendix 81 to these Instructions.

- 2. Veterinary assistants now serving in the various branches of the Army in India, with the exception of those employed in the Army Rem unt Department, will, subject to their consent, be transferred forthwith to the above branch on the terms shown in Appendix 81 to these Instructions
- 3. The terms and conditions of service for new enrulments in this Branch are shown in Appendix 82.
- 4. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 68,109 initial and, ultimately, Rs. 1,03,013 annual recurring, and is debutable to the ordinary grants and heads of accounts affected. Further instructions will be issued showing how the expenditure likely to be incurred during the current year will be met and allocated to the several Divisions.

[17288 (Q.M.G.)]

### 512. Transfer of the Royal Naval Air Service and Royal Flying Corps to the Royal Air Force.

With reference to Army Department Notification in the Gazette of India, No 689, dated the 3th April 1918, a copy of Air Force Momorandum No 1, regarding the general conditions of transfer of the Royal Naval Air Service and Royal Flying Corps to the Royal Air Force, is published as Appendix 84 to these Instructions for the information of all concerned.

 $\left[\frac{439 \left(0 \text{ B A}\right)}{\text{k}}\right]$ 

# 28th May.

513 Payment of octroi duty on State property which is sold after importation into cantonments.

It has been decided that, in the case of any State property imported into a cantonment free of oction duty under the provisions of Army Department Notification No 981, dated the 10th May 1918, and subsequently sold, the officer responsible for its import shall furnish to the Cantonment Authority, on the first day of the munth following the sale, a certificate of the goods so sold, and shall arrange for the simultaneous payment of the amount of cetroi duty payable thereon

[36927 (Q M.G)]

514 Grant of conveyance allowance by road to recruits for all branches of the Indian Army (both combatant and non-combatant) and to their conducting parties

Sanction is accorded to the grant, for the period of the war, of fice conveyance by road by the cheapest means of conveyance locally procurable, to recruits and their conducting parties under the following conditions :--

(a) When proceeding from their homes to the nearest place of examination

19AI

- (b) After acceptance, when proceeding to the nearest rail-
- 2. The grant of free conveyance will be admissible only when the journey exceeds 10 miles and cannot be performed by fall.
- 3. Recruiting Officers are authorised to assess and pay the cost of conveyance. They will furnish a certificate monthly to the effect that the amounts so paid were at the rate prevailing for the cheapest means of conveyance locally procurable, and this certificate will be accentral in audit.
- 4 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government, and should be adjusted through the Central War, Controller.

[02529 (A..G)]

# 515. Alteration of designation of Ordnance Officers

-It has been decided that the senior officer of the Indian Ordnance Department at an arsenal, who is at present designated

* Communicated to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades and Controllers of Military Accountst future, be styled the Chief Ordunance Officer (C. O. O.) of that arsenal Ho will be responsible for the administration of Ordunance Services within the area supplied by the arsenal, and for the organization and supervision of the arsenal itselt and of the Ordunance null Clothing depôts within the area.

The second senior officer at an arsenal and the senior officer at a depôt will be styled the Ordnance Officer (O. O) of the arsenal or depôt. The Ordnance Officer will be in executive charge of the ar-enal or depôt, and will be responsible to the Chief Ordnance (Officer for the proper performance of all duties carried out therein.

[2020 (Q. M. G.)]

# 516. Grant of a bonus of Rs. 50 to all ponsioners re-employed in any military capacity

It has been decided that all approved ludian unlitary pensioners other than Indian officers re-employed on or after the lat May 1913 in any military capacity, whether for service overseas or in India in connection with the war, shall receive a hours of Rs. 50 on re-enlistment. The bonus will be paid as follows :--(i) Rs. 10 on re-enrolment.

- (ii) Rs. 40 after the completion of 3 months' approved the results amount will, however, be forfested if the man is discharged within the above period.
- 2. In the case of a min proceeding overseas within the period of 3 months from the date of enrolment, the sum of Rs. 40 will be paid to him prior to his despatch. .
- 3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[52470 (A. G.).]

# 517. Revised War Establishments of Supply and Transport Corps Supply Units.

The following corrections to Army Instruction (India) No. 391. of 1918, regarding the review War Let iblishments of Supply and

- A Driveronal Headquarters Supply and Transport Corps. Delete a Attached Transport " and connected entries
  - (ii) Page 1 of appendix.

A Divisional Supply Column

Delete note (c) in the remarks column Under heading (Sartyan) ance (c) from for remarks tourns Under meaning "Dailyans in the column of "Attached Transport," change "(c) 16"

[ 1061 (Q M.)

518. Gratuity admissible under paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, to the estate of an officer who dies from wounds received while helding acting rank.

An officer holding acting rank who is wounded relinquishes such rank, under rule, from the day following that on which he received his wound. It has been decided, in the case of an officer; who subsequently dies as the result of such a wound, that the gratuity payable to his estate in actordance with paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be at the rate admissible for the acting rank held by him when wounded.

[03941 (A. G.-6).]

519. Pay and allowances for officers and men coming from Mesopotamia to India on leave,

to the concessions mentalities the concession mentality of the concessions mentality of the concessions

(a) Charge allovance, under paragraph 457A. Army Regulations, India, Volume I (or under paragraph 457 ibid in the case of those serving with organised trans-

port units).

(b) Command allowance to non-commissioned officers under paragraph 436 (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume

2. This decision has retrospective effect from the 20th September 1916.

[ 1085 A.G.).]

520. Continuance of separation allowance and allotment to families of soldiers discharged from the service or transferred to the reserve in the United Kingdom.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1918, it is notified that the authorised allotment as well as separation

allowance should be continued to the family of a British soldier detained in India owing to the restriction of passages in cases where the soldier is discharged from the service or, transferred to the reservoin the United Kingdom.

54199 (A.G. 6).]

521. Allowances of Field Troops of Sappers and Miners formed on the Indian War Establishment.

It has been decided that the following allowances shall be admissible for Field Troops of Sappers and Miners formed on the Indian War Establishment:—

- (a) Contract allowance for the repair of arms, accountrements and provision of stationery and clerks. Rs. 25 per mensem
- (b) Horse line contingent allowance under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 250 (note).
- (c) Shoeing dlowance under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 250 (note).
  - (d) Personal allowance to one Colour-Havildar under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 950.
  - (c) Extra duty 1 at Rs 7 per mensem under Army Regulations, India, \omega unit I, paragraph 900, in addition to any working 1 ay admissible under paragraph 943 thid, to the non-communitioned officer performing pay duties
- 2 These allowances are admissible from the date of formation of such units
- 3. The mediane of the expenditure involved will follow that of the units them-elec-

[13761 (A. G.)

518. Gratuity admissible under paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volumo I, to the estate of an officer who dies from wounds received while holding acting rank

An officer holding acting rank who is wounded relinquishes such rank, under rule, from the day following that on which he received his wound. It has been decided, in the case of an officer . who subsequently dies as the result of such a wound, that the gratuity payable to his estate in accordance with paragraph 166. Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be at the rate admissible for the acting rank held by him when wounded.

[03141 (A. G.-6).]

519. Pay and allowances for officers and men coming from Mesopotamia to India on leave.

It has been decided that, in addition to the concessions mentioned in clause (c) of Army Instruction (India) No 301 of 1918, the following allowances will be admissible to departmental officers rant and non-commissioned officers
Corps, who are granted leave to the allowances in Mesopotamia .-

(a) Charge allowance, under paragraph 457A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (or under paragraph 457 ibid in the case of those serving with organised transport units).

(b) Command allowance to non-commissioned officers under

paragraph 456 (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume

This decision has actrospective effect from the 20th September 1916.

[ 1985 A.G.).]

520. Continuance of separation allowance and allotment to families of soldiers discharged from the service or transferred to the reserve in the United Kingdom.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 253 of 1918, it is notified that the authorised allotment as well as separation

allowance should be continued to the family of a British soldier detained in India owing to the restriction of passages in cases where the soldier is dischanged from the service or transferred to the reservoin the United Kingdom.

54199 (A.G. 8).

## 21. Allowances of Field Troops of Sappers and Miners formed on the Indian War Establishment.

It has been decided that the following allowances shall be lmissible for Field Troops of Sappers and Miners formed on the dian War Establishment:—

- (a) Contract allowance for the repair of arms, accountrements and provision of stationary and clerks. Rs. 25 per mensem.
- (b) Horse line contingent allowance under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 250 (note).
- (c) Shoeing allowance under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, jaragraph 250 (note).
  - (d) Personal allowance to one Colour-Havildar under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 980.
  - (c) Extra duty pay at Rs 7 per mensem under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 900, in addition to any working pay admissible under paragraph 943 cbid, to the non-commissioned officer performing pay duties.
- 2 These allowances are admissible from the date of formation f such units
- 3. The incidence of the expenditure involved will follow that fine units themselves.

522. Allowances admissible to assistant and subassistant surgoons while holding charge of sections of field ambulances, stationary and clearing hespitals.

Army Decartment letter No. H. 1035, dated lith February 1011 Army Department letter No. 12068, dated 16th August 1917. . Army Department letter No.

16001, dated 25th October 1917. Army Instruction (In ha) No.

191 of 1918.

With reference to the marginally noted orders, it has been decided that an allowance of Rs 30 per mensem shall be admissible to an assistant surgeon, and one of lis. 10 per mensem to a sub-assistant surgeon, of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department when appointed to the sub-medical charge of a section of a British, Indian or

Combined Field Ambulance or Clearing Hospital, or Stationary Hospital of 25 beds, in which a separate dispensary is maintained, whether the section of the Field Ambulance or Clearing Hospital is detailed or not.

<u>[2117 (D. Μ. 8).</u>]

523. Incidence of expenditure on account of clothing allowance of civil sub-assistant surgoons who are employed in cantonment hospitals and dispensaries.

It has been decided that the clothing illowance admissible to civil sub-a-sistant surgeons, who are * Aims Department letter No transferred temporarily to multary H S -116, dated 27th November duty outside Bengal, Assam, Bonibay and Madras and are omployed in-cantonment hospitals and dispensaries, shall be chargeable to Aimy Estimates and debited to

His Majesty's Government

~ [1364 (D M S)]

524 Writers for Indian Troops' War Hospitals and Frontier War Hespitals.

It has been decided that the actual number of writers to be employed in each Indian Troops' War Hospital and Frontier Wai 63

Hospital and their rates of pay may be fixed by the Divisional or Independent Brigade Deputy or Assistant Director of Medical Services, subject to the condition that the total monthly expenditure to the condition that the total monthly expenditure.

*1 per ol to 100 beds and 1 ture, calculated at Rs. 40 each per additional for every further complete 50 beds. / authorised under the scale in Army Department letter No. 15235, dated 28th December 1916, is not oxec.ded.

[30144 (D.M.S.). ]

525. Grant of reward for the apprehension of escaped prisoners of war.

It has been decided to grant, with retrospective effect from the beginning of the war, a reward of Rs 5 per head to any person who apprehends, or who gives information which leads to the apprehension of, a misoner of war who has escaped from a prisoner of war who has escaped from a prisoner of war camp, or authorised place of employment, segregation or detention, in India of Burma, or who has effected his escape while travelling in India or Burma or to and from such places. The reward will be paid by the Commandant of the Camp to which the prisoner of war is first brought after apprehension.

 The expenditure involved should be adjusted in the munuer indicated in Army Department letter No 8529, dated the 19th August 1916.

[2725 (A G 7)]

 Method of payment of the benus authorised for non-combatants in Army Instruction (India) No. 04 of 1018.

It has been decided that non-combatants accepted under the takedressel to General Officers Commaning Divisions and Independent Brigales 1918, from the Director, Medical Services in India, shall be regarded as provisionally enrolled. An set of the India taked the second of the India taked the second of the India taked the India taked

this effect should be made on the curolment form but care should, however, be taken that the entry " provisional carelment "enforced

make from the manual role of the section of

on the form, is expunged when the enrolment ceases to be provisional.

Men provisionally enrolled will not receive the bonus of Re. 20 unless and until they are passed fit for general service.

Those discharged as nufit will not receive the bonus.

[01110 (A. G.)]

527. Extension of India Army Order No. 1333 of 1917 to Inland Companies of Royal Garrison Artillery.

It has been decided that as a temporary measure for the remaining period of the war, a Junior Assistant Instructor in Army Signalling with extra duty pay at Rs. S per measure, may be appointed in all Inlan! Companies of Royal Garrison Artillory, and extra duty pay at Rs. 12 per measure shall be admissible to the Assistant Instructor in all such companie.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

50295 (A. G.6)

528. C

In Army 1 (In Army Order 914, No. H.-2205 th N

529. Gran Troops British

28th May.

The provi-* Vide India A 497 of 1917.

classes of instruc

effect from the date of this instruction. The messing allowance referred to in Army Department No. 2438, dated 17th February 1917, will be drawn and expended by the officer commanding the corps or class of instruction to which the men are attached.

2. The cost involved by the above concession will follow the incidence of the rest of the charges connected with the particular class concerned.

 $\left[\frac{o2030}{D_{\bullet}}\frac{(A.~G.)}{D_{\bullet}}\right]$ 

530. Reorganisation of the existing combined ekka and pony corps and ekka corps.

In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 359, dated 16th April 1918, opposite item "Dressers" in column headed "Ekka Corps," for the figure "5" read "6".

[35382-B. (Q. M. G.).]

531. Passages admissible to officers engaged for service with Technical Directorates overseas.

It has been decided that officers engaged for service with Technical Directorates overseas, whether bolding commissions or relative rank only, shall travel on warrant under military rules, to and from the port of embarkaton in India, when proceeding on, or returning from, such service. Such officers shall also travel on warrant under military rules in the case of journeys performed at the public expense when on sick leave within Indian limits.

2. The grant of detention allowance to such officers within Indian limits shall also be governed by military rules.

[ 906-G. (A G.).]

532. Issue of binoculars, prismatic, for 6-inch B. L. howitzers in Inland Defences.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of binceulars, prismatio, for use with 6-inch B. L. howitzers in Inland Defences, at the rate of 1 per group, in lieu of the telescopes, garrison, and stands which are 28th May.

w

at present authorised for such howitzers, by Items 468 and 459, Table 9. Army Tables, Fort Armaments, 1913.

2. The expenditure involved is debit the to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[3246 (D. G. O.).]

# 533. Supply of compasses, prismatic, for Inland

Sanction is accorded to the provision of compasses, prismatic, for use with gans and howitzers in Inland Defences at the rate of 1 per fort.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,799 initial and Rs. 257 annual recurring, is debitable to the endinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[ S706 (D. G. O ) D. ]

# 534. Carrying capacity of military cars

It has been decided that during the remaining period of thewar, the carrying capacity of military cars conveying British troops over any portion of the North-Western Railway, between the 15th May and the 30th June will be calculated at 44 instead of 66 men.

[36734 (Q. M. G.).]

# 535. Procedure for submission of proposals, etc., relating to equipment to Army Headquarters.

struction (India) No. 311 of 1918 of the Stores Section, Indian Director-General of Ordnance in

India to the Quartermaster-General in India, the following instructions are issued for the guidance of officers in submitting questions relating to equipment to Army Headquarters.

- Proposals regarding the alteration of scales of equipment or the introduction of new stores and questions relating to patterns of, trials of, and emplaints about the quality or suitability of, equipment should be addressed to the Director-General of Orlnance in India.
- 3. All other questions relating to equipment, and complaints which cannot be adjusted locally about the mon-supply of articles of equipment for which the scale is already senetioned, should be addressed to the Quartermaster-General in India.

[7911 (D. G. O.).]

## 536, Quartermasters, Indian Defence Force.

It has been decided that in cases where a quartermaster has been appointed to an Indian Defence Porco unit, under the terms of Army Department letter No. 15992, dated the 24th October 1917, and the unit subsequently falls below the qualifying strongth of 600, the quartermaster will continue to be retained on the strength of the corps and his pay admitted by the Accounts Department.

2. The position of units with regard to these appointments will be reviewed periodically at Army Headquarters, and transfers of quartermasters will be arranged between those units which have failed appreciably to maintain the qualifying strength and those which may have reached or exceeded it.

[49771 (A. G.).]

# 537. Formation of a tomporary artillery school at Quetta.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a temporary artillery school at Quetta, from the 1st April to the 36th September 1918, for the instruction of a series of classes of senior and junior Royal Artillery officers and British Royal Artillery non-commissioned officers.

2. The staff will consist of-

 1 Commandant on Rs. 1,600 per measure consolidated, for 12 months, viz., from May 1918 to April 1919.

- (1 Assistant Commandant (temporary Major) on Rs. 900 per meneem as for Commandant.
  - 1 Assistant Instructor on Rs. 200 per mensem staff pay for 8 months.
  - 1 Camp Adjutant and Quartermaster on Rs. 200 per mensem extra duty pay for 8 months.
  - 1 Battery Quartermaster Sergeant on Rs. 40 per measem extra duty pay for 8 months.
- 4 Senior: Non-commissioned Officer Instructors on Rs. 30 per mensem each extra duty pay for 1 month only.
  - 2 Soldier clerke on Re. 20 per mensem each extra duty pay for 8 months.
- 3. Detention allowance will be admissible for the officers attending the school in accordance with Army Department letter No: 43837-1-A.G. 6*, dated 26th May 1917.

 $\left[\frac{19511 \ (G. \ S.)}{E.}\right]$ 

# 538. Formation of an Army Service Corps Personnel Depot

Sanction is accorded to the formation of an Army Service Corpe Personnel Depôt at Bangalore, with effect from the 1st July 1917.

- 2. The depot will be composed of headquarters and four companies. Each company will be formed from the details of one of the following:--
  - (a) Supply.
  - (b) Horse Transport.
  - (c) Mechanical Transport.
  - (d) Furlough men from Force " D."

	3.	The following	staff	and	extra	duty	pay	and	allowances
ıllı	be	admissible—						`	

ı	te admissible—	\ \	`	
-			Staff pay B	atra duty pay
		~~	380	
	1 Lientenant-Colonel (Commanding cer).	Om-	250 per me	naem.
	1 Adjutant		100 per m	enasm
	4 Company Commanders		35 each r	er mensem.
	1 Acting Regimental Serjernt-Majo	r	Pe+	6 annas per
			-	diem.
	1 Acting Provest Serjeant	•••	***	Rs. 10 per
		1		mensem.
	1 Serjeant Cook	, \	***	6 annas per
	,			diem.

#### Allowanees.

Contingent allowance ... Rs 50 per mensem.

Office allowance ... Re. 20 per mensem per company.

[05073 (A. G)]-

# 539 Free issue of mosquito nets to Indian troops at stations where malaria is rife

"It has been decided that poles and frames shall not be supplied at State expense with any pattern of mosquito curtain issued under the authority of Army Department letter No 19108-2 (D.M.S.-5), dated the 24th October 1917, which is published as Appendix 85 to these Instructions.

2. The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 135, dated the 12th February 1918, are hereby cancelled.

[ G595 (M. W. 3)

# 540 War Establishment for a Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport—Detached.

Consequent on the re-organisation of the Supply Services, sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 10770, dated the 21st July 1017, it has been decided to provide a definite war establishment, as shown in Appendix 86 to these Instructions, for a Departy

Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport—Detaobed, that is when required under an independent Deputy Inspector-General o Communications or with a Bricado acting independently.

- 2. This war establishment is intended to cover eases when brigades and attached troops acting independently require, beside an executive Brigade Supply Officer, an administrative officer a Brigade Headquarters to co-ordinate the Supply and Transport Ser vices allotted to the brigade, and also the case of small local line of communication headquarters where a Deputy Inspector-Genera of Communications requires a Deputy Assistant Director of Supplie and Transport at his beadquarters for the same purpose.
- 3. Any extra expenditure entailed by this sanction should be duly authorised before it is incurred.

1240 (Q. M. G)

# -541. Organisation of a Labour Corps.

It has been decided that the organisation of a Labour Corps shall be as detailed in Appendix 87 to these Instructions

05558 (A. G.)

# 542. Formation of twelve Clothing Depots.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of twelve Clothing Depots as under:--

# (i) Divisional Clothing Depot-

There will be ten such depots, located at the stations* noted in the margin Each depot . Peshawar Rawalpinds. will hold three months' stocks Lahore of clothing and necessaries to Onetta. the requirements of Jubbul pore. Poors troops in the Division and of drafts and reinforcements proceeding overseas The Lahore Madras. Depôt will hold, in addition Rangoon. to the above, three months' requirements of renowals

of clothing and necessaries for the Force allotted for

the protection of the North-West Frontier. The Rawalpindi Dep3t will meet the requirements of troops in the Kohat, Bannu and Derajat Brigades.

### (ii) Bombay Depôt-

The main function of this depôt will be to hold stocks of clothing and necessaries for despatch to overseas forces (except the Forces in South Persia).

## (iii) Karachi Depot-

This depôt will hold three months' stocks of clothing and necessaries to meet requirements of troops in the Brigade area, together with three mouths' estimated, requirements of the troops in South Persia.

2. The scales of establishments for the depots and their rates of pay are as shewn in Appendices 89 and 90 to these Instructions.

3. In cases where necessity arises for guarding the stores a military guard should be supplied by the local military authorities or, if military exigencies do not affinite of this course, a police guard should be obtained and the cost adjusted under the order of competent financial authority. Recurring charges incurred on account of punkha coolies, conservancy, casual labour and conveyance of stores, should be similarly adjusted:

**Fixtures, furniture, stationery, books and accessories, should be provided under the orders of General Officers Commanding.

- 5. The cost of all measures connected with the ten divisional depots and the Karachi Depot will be delited to the ordinary grants and heads affected and will be incurved as required. The expenditures during the current year will be met by transfer of funds from the Reserve with the Government of India, under Grant 14 of the Army Estimates, from time to time, when the amount involved at the various stations becomes known. Expenditure in connection with the Bombay Depot will be debitable to the Impetial Government through the Central War Controller.
  - 6. The depôts will be organized and maintained under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.
  - 7. A report on the working of the depôts should be submitted by the 31st December 1918.

154 (Q. M. G.) D. 543. Rules for the grant of sick leave to efficers of the Special Reserve and Territorial Forces, reemployed retired efficers (including the Reserve of Officers) and efficers helding temporary commissions in the British Service in India or Mesopotamia.

It has been decided, in supersession of India Army Order 255 of 1917, and Army Dopartment letter No. 1960, dated the 9th February 1917, that the following revised rules shall govern the grant of sick leave to officers of the Special Reserve and Torritorial Forces, re-employed retired officers (including the Reserve of Officers) and officers holding temporary commissions in the British Service in India or Mesonotamia:

(A.) Whether the disability is caused by the performance of mititary duty or not.

An officer, who on being invalided, whether in India or from Mesopotamia, is found to he permanently unfit for general service will be despatched at the earliest opportunity to England where bis ease will be dealt with by the War Office. An officer in this -entegory who is entitled under existing orders to full pay for three months while sick or wounded will continue to receive full pay for that period, but if it is decided to retiro him before, the expiration of three months, the full pay will cease from the date of his being gazetted out. Other officers will, from the date of being declared permanently unfit for general service until their cases have been disnosed of by the War Office, be placed on leave on medical certificate and will be eligible for pay under the provisions of paragraph 343. Army Regulations, India, Volume I, i. c., while on loave out of India pending settlement of his case, the officer will receive British rates of pay only, and while on leave in India pending embarkation. Indian rates of pay.

(B.) When the disability is caused by performance of military duty.

An officer temporarily unfit for general service by teason of a disability contracted through the porformance of military duty, as certified by amedical board, is eligible for sick leave up to 12 months for 18 months under Article 305 (2), Royal Warrant]. The rates of pay of officers granted leave under this rule will be governed by the provisions of paragraph 343, Army Regulations, India, Volume-I, i.e., it leave is taken out of India the officer will receive British rates of pay only, and if taken in India, Indian rates of pay.

The issue of pay during sick leave being subject, under British; regulations, to there being a probability of the officer.

return to duty, it must be understood that the continuance of pay for the maximum period is conditional upon the officer not being previously retired. An officer who is entitled under existing orders to full pay for three months while sick or wounded will receive such pay for the first three months in lieu of the rates otherwise admissible under this rule.

(Ci) When the disability is not caused by the performance of military duty.

An officer temporarily unfit by reason of a disability not caused by the performance of military duty may be allowed cick leave with pay up to a maximum of three months. At the expiration of three months, or earlier if it appears to the medical heard that the filter will not be fit to rejoin for duty, he will he sent to the United Kingdom with all convenient speed where his case will be decided by the War Office. The rates of pay of officers granted leave under this rule will be governed by the provisions of paragraph 348, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, i. c, if leave is taken out of India the officer will receive British rates of pay only, and if taken in India, Indian rates of pay

The above rules do not apply to officers of the categories mentioned holding commands and staff appointments of limited tenure as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226. The cases of such officers so loog as they hold these appointments will be dealt with under existing regulations.

[55349 [A G. 5) ]



# APPENDIX 64 (See A. I. I. 441).

# Additional signalling and telephone equipment authorised for Garrison Battalions.

Stores.	<del></del> -		Scale.
8 SECTION 8-C.			
ge, eignel, semy-		1	,
Blue, I. P., 3 ft. square	***	}	4
2 ft. square	***		_18 -
White, with stripe, I. P			
3 ft. square	٠,,,		4
3 ft. square			18
Poles, I. P., 3 ft. 6 inches	***	}	40
5 ft. 6 inches	•••	}	10
diographs, I. P		1	
5 inches	***	}	4
Straps-		1	
Shoulder, 5 inch	•••		4
Slinging tripod, 3" and 5"		}	4
Waist, 3" and 8"		}	4
Tripods, 3° and 5°			4
eys, dummy, nignallers, I. P.			å
amps, band, signalling, B. B.		.,.}	4
ampa, reading		}	10
hutlers with tripoda-		- {	
Shotters	***	(	37
Tripois	***	-	,}*
"Now clausement, rade Arm	y Indresia	(lada) ]	(a. 278 of 1918.

		~ T	
Stores.			Scale
SECTION 15 B.			
Stands, telescope, signalling, 1. P.		***	4
Telescopes, signalling, L. P	***		4
Section 29-A.			[
Apparatus, telephone, portable, I. P			
Dismounted services-			\ \tag{\chi}
Carriers, drum	•••	***	, 1 °E
Pins, earth	***	***	` 2
Telephones, sets, portable, I. P,		•••	2
STORES OF SUPPLY AND TRAVER	obt Sdpp	LY.	-
Cotton waste			Lbs. 12
Oil, kerosine, ordinary	**		Galls Su suni
Oil, kerosine, 150° F fire test			ر 18 "
Wick, round for reading lamps	•••		as required
Wick, flat for B. B and C C. Ismps	***	]	as required.

# APPENDXX 65 (See A. I. I. 442).

a) Includes 1 naik and I lance-nail. REMARKS. c) Corporal. 6 ATTAGERD TRANSPORT. Lersonnel. : : : : : : : : 23 Pack mules. : ŧ : ፤ ፥ : A MOBILE BRIGADE SIGNAL SECTION. : : ŧ c) Plotor cycles. ፥ : ፥ : ፧ VEHI : : : : : 9 Bicycles. ಅ : ŧ FOLLOW-ANIMALS. : : : ŧ : : 2 Ednibment males. : War Establishment. Riging potees. c1 ţ ፥ ŧ ; ŧ i i ፥ ŧ ፥ ١, ı øı Private. : • KES/ ı ₹ (₽) : ፥ ፥ ፥ : sapp. : : : c) 4 : 9 63 33 Total : 12(a) 13 : INDIAN. 9 5(6) Bank and File. ; 64 33 : : ·tablivaH : : i ፥ : : : ? 6 a Total. : œ ፥ ፥ 4 ভ BRITIBH. . v Rank and File. œ : : : Serjeants. ٠: : ŧ : : ŧ : ŧ : ощоств. : į : ፥ : : 4 Light cable detachments : pus ÷ : : : : Monnted Signallers Vieual Signallers Despatch Riders. Baggage Gnard Sapper drivers Motor Cyslists Pote Followers ... Subaltern ...

# A MOBILE BRIGADE SIGNAL SECTION—concld.

### TRANSPORT.

	1 2		1 -	1
	Equipment mules	Pack mules	Dnyers.	Remarks
	16	•••	(a) 16	(a) Sapper drivers
-			٠	·
		1	h l	
		1	) (b) 2	(b) Supply and Transport drivers.
٠	•••	4	ו	2.4100
		6	(8) 2	ح`
- 1	16	12	20	-
		16	16 1 1 1 4	16 (a) 16 1 1 1 4 4 (b) 2

Note -Loads are as in Field Service Manual for a Divisional Signal Company.

Hosds B 1-12-12 mules.

B 1 - 1 mule.

B 2 - 1 mule.

Two B 8 - 2 mules.

Total . ... 16 mules.

# APPENDIX 66 (See A. I. I. 448).

## Rules regarding clothing for the rank and file of the Royal Air Force.

Issues to complete to the authorised scales will be made as directed in the attached statements. A soldier arrying in India, not in possession of any articles forming part of the "Scale to he maintained" and a free "Arrival issue" of which is not provided for, will also receive a free issue of such articles under the orders of the Officer Commanding, provided that the deficiency is not due to the fault of the individual or the corps.

- 2. Renewals of personal clothing will be made in kind on the expiration of the periods of wear laid down in the attached statement, "A", and those of public-clothing under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 77. Articles brought out and forming part of the Indian scale will be renewed, when unserviceable, under the orders of the Officer Commanding. In cases in which the men bring two drah serge suits from home, both the suits will be retained by them, and afrenewal issue of a suit of the Indian pattern drah serge will not he admissible until both the suits brought from home have hecome unserviceable. The cost of cofitting data serge and khaki drill suits brought out and continued in wear in India will be met from the allowance referred to in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 68 (g).
  - 3. Compensation, within the limit of the rates specified in the "Price List of Clothing and Necessaries," will be admissible in licu of issues in kind of articles of personal olothing in the case of men who are in possession of the full presented scale in a good and serviceable condition when replacements become due. Having received compensation, the soldier will be liable for any renewals which become necessary during the period for which compensation is granted.
  - 4. Renswals of necessaries will be issued to the men on payment. To meet this 2 annas per diem will be credited to them with effect from the date of disembarkation in India. This allowance will cease from the date of emharkation in the case of man proceeding on field service.
  - 5. The following additional issues and allowances will be permissible:—
    - (a) Hiscollancous Allowances.—As laid down in Army Regulation, India, Volume XI, paragraph 68.

- (b) Coats, warm, troops.—Under the conditions specified in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 89, in the case of men who do not already maintain this article as part of their kit.
- article as part of their kit.

  (c) Waterproof Clothing.—Under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 86.
- (d) Sea Kit.—Under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 72.
- (e) Badges for, skill-at-arms, etc.—As authorised for British troops under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix IV. The signaller's badge will, however be of gold embroidery.

# APPENDIX 67 (See A. I. I. 443).

A

# Scale of clothing and necessaries for the rank and file of the Royal Air Force.

# Personal Clothing

Articles.	-	Period of wear, years.	Scale to be maintained.	Attival inques	lle.narks.
Boots, ankle, dismounted, pr	ø,	ì.	2		
i utions, sels of 9"			1	***	First issue only.
Cap, field		2	1	1	
† Prock, dr.ll, khaks	•••	1	3	2	
fist, pith, ktoki		13	1	1	To be usued to men who are required to do duty in the plains during the hot trea- ther.
Helmet, complete		4	1		
Hooks, waist, pre.			1	•••	First issue only.
tJacket, service dress	•••	1	1		Jackets, service dress, brought out from England will be con- tinued in wear in India.
Pantaloons, cord, khaki, pra		1	2		
Putties, khaki, pra.		1	1		
Trousers, drill, khaki, pre.		1	2	1	
Trousers, service dress, prs.	•	1	1		Trousers, service dress, brought out from England will be con- tinued in wear in India.

# Public Clothing-contd.

*				
Articles.	Period of wear (years).	Scale to be maintained.	Arrival issues	Remarks.
Gaiters, leather prs.	3	1		. 🔊
Gloves, leather, brown prs.	1	1	- **	
Goggles prs.	*	1*	<b></b>	To be provided locally Renewals to be made when necessary under the orders of the Officer Commanding
Jackets, waterproof	5	1	]	Motor oyelists only.
Leggings, waterproof prs.	5	1		Motor cyclists only.
Waistcoats, teather, without sleeves.	4	1	• •	Except motor oyolists
		- 1	EB AE	BOPLANE SQUADEON.
Extra articles for pilots and	observe	F	or each ir observ	For non-com- missioned offi- cers and men training as ob- servers or aerial gunners
	,			

Boots, Luce, R. A. F.

Cape, fur-lined

Gauntleta (observers only)

',)

# Public Clothing-coneld

*	Peb Arroplane Squadron						
Extra articles for pilota and observers	For each pilot or observer	For non-com missioned offi- cers and men training as ob- servers or serial gunners					
Flo. gles u ask, leather, it A k, without glasses (for winter use) pra-	1	- 6					
Goggles, R A F, without glasses (for summer use) pre	1	6					
Glasses, triplex for goggles (light tinted for pilots dark trated for observers) pre	ĵ	۸ .					
Glasses triplex, non tinted (in case)	1	6					
Relmets ayratzon	1	8					
Jackets, leather	1	8					
Otarboes, gaste ed pro	1	6					

Artioles		Scale to be maintained	Arrival issues.	Remarks.
Badge, cap		. 1	•••	
Bag, universal <		. 1		
Blacking, tin		1	1(a)	(a) Au allowacce of cos anna to be gracted in lieu of a free issue.
Braces, prs.		1	·	
Brass, button		- 1	,	-
Brush, blacking	•••	1		
brass		1	, e ,	
" hair		ા	·	
,, polisling	•••	1	٠	.` ′ .
" shaving	•••	. 1		/ / / /
tooth	•••			
Comb, hair	•••	1		~
Disc, identity, No. 1, green, wi	th	1	·	
Disc, identity, No. 2, red	•••	.1		
Dutbing, tin	•••	1	1(8)	(b) Ao allowance of 4 annas to be granted in list of a free issue.

# C -contd.

Ārticle	4		Scale to be manataned	Arnyal 18576%	Ro narks
fork .			1	. ,	
Hollall		***	1		
Ноплемичея	**	٠	1		
Jersoy (c)	***	**	1		(c) Cardigan wars coats brought to India to be regarded as equivalent to the Indian jersey, and continued in were in india
Kuife, tal le			1		
Laces, boot, prs.			1	}	
Matts, Moreted, pre	(d)		1		(d) Glaves, worsted, ito ight to In he to be regarded as equivalent to the Indian mitts, worsted, and continued in were in India.
Bazor and case	***		1		
Shirts, fianuel	•			1	1
· Bosp, piece		•	1	-	1
books, worsted, pre	) <u>.</u>			3	
oponge, pipe clay		,	•	1	
apoon	•		1	۱ ا	
l'atles (or badges) straje, sets	metal for	tluod	er ⁱ	2	4
Toxels	••			2	

# APPENDIX 68 (See A. I. I. 4447).

#### Prisoners of War-Instructions to Military Courts Assembled for the Trial of Prisoners of War.

Army Council Instruction No. 1209. dated 2nd Angust 1917.

1. In the case of German combatant prisoners of war the maximum punishment for the undermentioned offences is as stated helow

#### Offence.

(a) Simple escape or attempt to escape (for the first or any subsequent offence)

(b) The above offence combined with any other punishablo offence consequent upon or incidental to such offence iπ respect of property, whether in relation to the appropriation or possession thereof or damage thereto 2 months' military confinement.

14 days' military confinement.

Maximum Punishment.

2. Subject to the above the following general instructions are issued for the guidance of military conits assembled for the trial of prisoners of war, but nothing contained in them must be construed as limiting the discretion of the court to pass any legal sontence whether in accordance with these instructions or not, if, in their opinion, there is good reason for so doing.

Offence.

para. 1).

Punishment.

- (a) Breach of discipline
- (b) Escaping or attempting to escape (except in the case of German combatant prisoners of war)
- (c), Serious broach of discipline Not exceeding 168 days' military insubordination accompanied by violence, or which does not constitute mutiny.

Not exceeding 56 days' military configement (see Note A. below).

Not exceeding 112 days' military confinement (see Note A. below).

confinement (see Noto A. -helow) or imprisonment with hard labour according to the gravity of the offence.

- (d) Mutiny or any offence Any punishment at the disaccompanied by violence. craticu of the court.
- In case of repeated acts of the same kind, punishments may be proportionately increased.
- (Note A.—In the case of civilian prisoners of war, imprisonmont without hard labour will be substituted for military confinement, see para. 5.)
  - 3. The only sentences that may be passed are:--.
    - (a) Death.
    - (6 Po nal Servitade.
    - (c)) Imprisonment with or without hard labour.
    - (d) Military confinement.
  - 4. An officer should not be sentenced to undergo imprisonment unless convicted of an offence of exceptional gravity.
- 5. Military confinement, which will be carried out in places of detention under military control, can be inflicted only on combiant prisoners of war. It is inapplicable to civilians, for whom imprisonment without hard labour is a corresponding punishment. It inflicted on civilians it will be inoperative as it cannot be commuted to improsoment.
  - 6. No punishment except military confinement (or imprisonment without bard labour in the case of civilians) may be inflicted for an escape or attempt to escape.
  - A copy of these instructions is to be laid before all military courts.
    - 8. A C.I. 182 of 1917 is cancelled.

0103/Gen. No./84 (P. W. 1).

### APPENDIX 69 (See A. I. I. 444).

Prisoners of War-Instructions to Military Courts assembled for the trial of Prisoners of War. Amendments to A.C. 1209 of 1917.

Army Council Instruction No. 48, dated 16th January 1918

- 1. An agreement having been reached with the German Government whereby German civilian prisoners of war shall benekby the reduced scale of punishments for escaping or attempting to escape from internment, the following amendments will be made to A.C.I. 1209 of 1917:—
  - Para. 1. In line 1 delete the word "combatant."

    In lines 7 and 15, after "confinement" add the words "tee Note A below)."
    - Para. 2 (b). In line 3, delete the word "combatact."
  - 2. These amendments will come into force on the Ist February 1918.

(108/Gan. No./84 (P.W. 1).

•

					REMARKS.		,	-							-
		_					· .	Diezeles	Ī	:	2		:	٠.	3
ľ	- -	-		-				d roloM	آ	es.	:		<u>:</u>	ㅗ	-
- 1	FPDE	1-				_		Pack set	ĺ	:	ຣ		<u>:</u>	13	g -
-	TRANSPORT.	1					.6398	Waggou	Ī	:	:		!	1	:
- 1	١	1						Pack u	Ī	:	110		:	1	1
-	Por Awayits.		-		eautod Burpill								:		101 121 110 Just
	1	1	-	<u> </u>		1	63	:3		77	_	2			
EXT.	14	23	RES.	<u>-</u> -	1	_		.le30			195		!	إ_	
ESTABLISHMENT.	1	EL.			Indian.		e,e,	ban Jas	ΞÌ	~ es	- 6	3	_:	_	1
rabl.	1			ا	L.	_		azabliya.	- 1	69		٥	<u>:</u>		Ľ
E				FIGHTING MER.	<u> </u>	<u>'</u>		.fatc	T			155	8		Ļ
	1	ONN		TILN		1	9//	bas Ju	H			120	26		ļ
		PE BSONNEL.		F1 01	British.	-		gentes gentes	36	1 9	٩.	2			1
	١	_	1		Bri	İ	-8199 <i>f</i>	O Jueni	77	1	- 	<u>:</u>			1
	- 1		+	-		1	\$100	no deri	128		67	2			_1
					<u> </u>	Detail.					Headquarters	Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 1	Troops.	Improvised Troop, Lot	Stations on

•

_
Ė
G
2
8
Ħ
₹
뛶
2

	*	BBKABES.		, , ,		(b, Graded as a Cnm.	Company.
,	-	ł	Bioyeles.		1.		<u>':.</u>
POR		· ·	Motor biozeles.	,		<u>:</u>	<u>:</u>
TRANSPORT.	`		Pack sets.	[]	: :	: :	·
<u> </u>		4	*sies nogge.	1		_ :	!x
FOL. ANIMAES.		24	Pack mules.		: :	٠:	<u>: ·</u>
AMI			Riding ponies.		: :	:	<u>:</u>
For-	á		Public	1 :	1-	:	<u>:</u>
		=	- letol	1	: :	· i	:
-		Indian.	Rankand file,	<u> </u>	: ' :	i	
垣	ž	-	arablivs.	1~:	: :	.:	:
PERSONNEL.	PIGITING MBN.		lstoT		-		<u> </u>
RSO	IT.		Rank and file.		: :	:	
E	Pro	British.	bun Sergeants and Sergeants.	1	<u> </u>	:	
	-	P .	*sisofi Officers.	<u>'</u>		~ <del>~</del>	<u> </u>
			British Officers.	( G-	. © .	:	<u>.                                    </u>
		Detail,		Headquartors-	Captain). Squadron officers (Captain	Equadron Sergeant Major	Squadron Quartermaster Sergeaut

									VU.		-					
•	, 4	(c) Storemen, etc.	(d) Under training.	(e) 1 cook, 1 bhisti, 1 sweeper.			(a) Graded as a Com-	Divisional Signal	(NoteThis grading	until the present	vacate their Com-	(b) Graded as a Com-	pany Officer of a Divisional Signal	Company.	(f) 2 spare.	
ź.	:	•	:	:	:	:	:		<u>. :</u>	• •			61	•		
-	G1	:	:	ì	:	?:	63		:	:						
	:	:	i	:	:	i	:		:	÷			9		_	
	<u>3:</u>	:	;	:	:	:			÷	:			- 1	١.		
	<u>:</u>	i	:	1	i	:	:		:	. :	,_					
	1	:	;	٠,	i	:	:		:	: .	_		S			
-	1	;	- 1	ł	i	(e)3	3		;		ì	:	:	:	:	ŧ
	:	:	7	-	60	:	9		:	1	:	Ē	÷	:	i	i
	:	. :	<u>:</u>	i	(g) 3	1	es		1.	:	1	1	ï	:	į	ŧ
٠,	_:		٦		:		22		:	ŧ	:	:	;	i	;	ì
•	7	**		:	:	:	0		٦.	-	~	23	63	63	60	20
	:	(6)	:	<u>·</u>		:	4		÷	į	_;	•	c1	63	63	200
		:	:	:	:	<u>:</u>	C2		i	:	7	67	:	:	:	:
	_:	;		:	- !	:	<u> -</u>		:	:	;	÷	i	:	:	;
		:		<u>:</u>	:	:	63		<u>e</u>	(6)	:	:	•	i	:	:
	8.8 Instrument repairer   1	Prirate	eter Havild	Havildar clerk	Sapper drivers	Public followers	Total	Pack Wifeless Troop-	Troop Commander (Cap. (a) 1)	Troop Officer (Captain or (b) )	S. S. Instrument Repairer	Sergeants	Corporals	2nd Corporals	Lance-Corporate	Privates

`		REMARKS		٠.		(a) 2 cooks 9 bitteria	I mochi, I sweeper			(4) Includes 1 Names	Syce.						
			•	Bioyeles	<u> </u>		:		:	:	CI	1 2					
POBT.			-	Lotor bicyoles.	1		;	:	:	:							
TRANSPORT.	``			Pack sets.			:	:	•	:	٥	8					
H				Wagon sets.	:	-	, :	:	i	:	:	1:					
CATS.	_			Pack mules.	:	-:	:	22	:	;	S	18					
FOL-ANIMALS.		, ,		Riding ponies.	·:	:	i	:	i	i	댦	155					
For-	H B			Pablic.	:	:	:	:	(S)	<u>ŝ</u> =	=	18					
		l i	٠,	.feloT	-		1	22		:	뛿	125					
	EV.	Indian.		Ronk and file.	[-	:		52	:	:	77	122					
֓֞֝֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓		EN.	KEN.	KEN.	KEN.	KEN.	Гічніно кен.			Havildars.	<u> </u>		:	:	!		
PERSONNEL.	NO X			.faioT	!	_ i	:	<u>:</u>	:	:	ដូ	188					
ZBS(	QHE			Rank and ble.		<u>:</u>	:	:	:	- !	26	8					
Ε.	F.	British.	brts	sigasgrad flaid sigasgrad	<u> </u>	:	:	•	:		60	끸					
		7		Warrant officers	<u> </u> :	3	:	. :	· :	:	:						
	,	\ \		British officers.	÷	٠	:		:	:	۵.	2					
				_	:	:	ŧ	÷	÷	:	:	ŧ					
			Detail.		Sapper clerk	Havildar driver	Naick draver	Bapper drivers	Public followers	Syces	Total, 1 Troop	Total, 6 Troops					

	(a) Graded as a Com- part officer of a Divisional Signal Company.	(Note. This grading	Troop Command.	mand.)	chilone.	(y) 4 cooks, 5 bhistis, 4 sweep-	ers.	•
٠,	:	:	.:	;	;	:	1	}
•	:	:	i	:	:	:		:
	:	:	:	;	:	:		´ :
	٠ : .	:	:	:	;	:		<b>i</b> ,
	:	;	:		:	₹,		:
	: .	:	:	:	:	: '	•	i
	;	;	;		teg	:		릐
	i	<b>?</b>	:	:	:	;		:
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	:	:	:	:	:	:		:
	:	.:	:,	:	_;	.:	. '	:
£1.		~	çq	e)	65 -4	;		8
:	÷.	:	፡	3	3	:		97 .
	: _	ri.	3	.:,	.:	}		83
	1	:	:	:	ì	;		:
·	3(a)	:	:	:	:	:		-
improvised wireless sta- fions on North-West Feansier Province-	Troop Commandant (Cap. 1(a)	B. B. Instrument Repairer	•	:	;			Total
Wirelass tr improvised tions on Frontier P	Proop Contain).	B. B. Instri	Sergeants	Corporals	Privates	Fellowers		ų

# APPENDIX 71 (See A. I. I. 461).

Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, to the Adjutant General in India, No. 2131, dated Delhi, the 13th February 1917.

I am directed to couvey the approval of the Government India to the following rules relating to the disposal, on their toturn to India, of convicts who have been curolled for service in Mecopotamia:—

- (1) Conviots returned for misconduct should be handed over to the local civil police authorities at the port of disconbarkation, in the case of Bombay to the Commissioner of Police, Bombay, and in the case of Karachi to the Deputy Superintendent, Criminal Investigation Department in Karachi, and transferred thence to their original jails under civil arrangements.
- (2) Convicts invalided for sickness or other causee will be treated as free men except that they will not be given leave from the Convalencent Section, which is combined with the Depôt, and will be sent on service again when they are pronounced fit, if the period for which they were enrolled has not expired.
  - (3) Convicte who are prenounced unlikely to he fit within a reasonable time should be discharged by the Officer Commanding the Depôt in communication with the head of their Civil District. The convict will be given by the Officer Commanding the Depôt a warrant for the railway journey home, and if other precautions are necessary to secure him returning to his destination, the District Officer will be responsible for arranging for the same.
  - (4) In the event of a convict being discharged before recovery of the whole or any portion of the amount granted him as an advance of pay has been effected, the amount nnrecovered should be written off.

# APPENDIX 72 (Sea A. I. 1. 464).

Scale of free issues of clothing for pensioned Indian officers and non-commissioned officers re-employed for the training and discipline of extra establishments authorised for Indian Infantry battalions and depots.

F.	Articles.		_		Scale of irsue.	BREEZES.
Badges of rank (Indi	an Officers	on)]}	b4a	8et	1	
Bas, kit, universal	***	***	***	- 1	ı ·	
Bell, Bam Bronne	no naibní	cers only)	_	- 1	ι	[
Blanket	-	***		- 1	1	
Blouse, or trock, kha	ki drill		***	- 1	3	
Boots, ankle				Prs.	2	
Buttons				Set	1	
Cherrons and hadge	s of rank	(000-000)	amis		1	
Greateost officers of	it-scoordi	ng to tank	۶		1	
Haversack			100	- 1	1	
Amekerbookers, or	transers.	kbakı delli		Pre.	2	
hullah, thati, or pa			_		1	
Pad, shoulder, bbsh			ars I	. !	1	
Purnitaliaki	•	_		- 1		
Pageri, fringe		_		- 1		
Putties		-		Pr	,	
Bocks, or fuor-bands	E+#			Prs.		
Titles, shoulder		•		Pr		
Underclothing	•			Buite	2	
Water bottle		~		J	,	
	dittoma Ar	*****	_	- 1	•	
Eleakes .				1	1	
Sarret .	-			1 1	1	To be issued at the
Priscas, were .	~ ~			Pr	1	discretion of General Officers Commanding.
-			No.			.,

#### NOTES.

Reserve of any of the above arraces when were not will be under at the public arraces by
the Banding afters. On came unout of the way the this of three Indian afters and
notices interested. Or you washe and to the best afternoon of the proceedings of
the Band. The processes to be any of was not field to but a transport of the Little 1917.

^{8.} As on when all he had not become for each house effect and monoporthmental affects as noncommissional affects to sense having 6 of the professe talk house in the sense having 6 of the professe talk for the contraction of the contractio

b. James of limits has a solution. Toutaned offices from from a fact for series in Bares are extiling when journally factors to the field foreign series his attended of a partial terror, the actuact of the large to the field foreign series his attended of the partial terror, the actuact of the partial organisms of the registry factor of the orthogonal language are the historical appear.

# APPENDIX 73 (See A. I I. 466).

Statement showing the revised grading and pay of the clerks employed in Arsenals and Depots of the Indian Ordnance Department.

1			-	P	AY.					
No.	Designation.	Minimum.		Increment.		Maz	íwum.	Average cost		
-		Rs.	4. P.	Rs.	A. P.	Rs	A. P.	Rs. A. F.		
5	Head Clerks .	180	0 0	12	0 0	210	0 0	1,125		
8	Clerks .	130	0 0	6	0 0	150	0 0	1,220 0		
15		100	0 0	4	0 0	120	0 0	1,725 0		

_					_			-	-		_			_	_
	60			٠	••		`	•		30	0	0	1,800	0	
	60`	,,		40	0	0	4	0	0	60	0	0	3,800	0	
	57	<b>"</b>		70	0	0	4	0	0	90	0	0 -	4,845	0	
	15	, ,		100	0	0	4	0	0	120	0	0	1,725	0	

14,015 0

306

Total

# APPENDIX 74 (Sec A. I. I. 467).

Army Council Instruction No. 1733 of 1916.

# Temporary appointments in the Military Police.

- 1. With a view to simplifying the administrative arrangements in connection with temporary appointments in the Military colice it has been decided that soldiers selected from other units except Household Cavalry) for these appointments during the ontinuance of the war shall be temporarily transferred to the Corps of Military Police, instead of being attached as hitherto. The procedure will come into operation 14 days from the date of sectify of these instructions by G Os.C.-in-C.
- . 2. During their service with the Military Police they will cease to draw their formet rates of pay (moluding proficiency pay or service pay), and will come on to the normal rates of pay for the Military Mounted, or Foot Police, provided in Article 854, Pay Warrant,
- 3. Any promotion given outside the present approved establishment while serving in the Corps of Military Police will be to acting rank only
- 4. Soldiers so temporarily transferred who become surplus to establishment at the end of the war will be retransferred to their former units at the end of the war, or at any carlier date that the Army Council may direct, and, on such retransfer, will resume the rank and rates of pay of which they were in receipt before transfer (including proficiency pay, or service pay).
- 5. An entry should be made in the man's documents that he has been temporarily transferred under the conditions of A.C.I. 1733 of 1916.
- 6. Once a transfer becomes operative it is not proposed to retransfer except on very special grounds, and therefore any man who can either bring forward good reasons for wishing to rejon his unit or is not considered a snitable man for inclusion in the corps of Military Police (especially men "fit for Home Service only") should have their cases dealt with immediately.

30/Misc./289 (F. 2).

# APPENDIX 75 (See A. I. I. 469).

Scale of technical furniture for the Royal Air Force in India.

	in, In	idia.		
-	,		Scale you	
Item.	- Artioles.	A squadron com- prising Head- quarters and 3 flights of Royal Ar Force	A flight of Boya! Air Force.	Aircraft Park,
	Almirahs, large	6	9	1
2	Benobes (for carpenters)	4	1	10
8	(for fitters and copper- emiths).	8	2	16
- 4	" (for riggers)	4	1	8
5	" (for sailmakers)	, 1		3
. 6	Bins, portable, type "A" (for stores).	16	4	16
7	" - " type "B" (for stores).	16	4	18
8	Boxes, partitioned (for tally cards E.P.)	1	•••	, 1
9	, (for tally eards I.P.)	1		1
, 10	,, ,, (for filing A.F B108)	1	··· (	1
11	Cabinet (for filing A. F. B43)	1	]	1,
13	" (for drawings)	.1		1
13	" (for filing indents)	- 1	•••	2
14	Safes, wooden, with shelves, lock and keys (for seroplane instruments).	1	••• }	1
15	Trestles (for riggers)	8	2	12
16	/ w (for sailmakers and carpenters).	8	3	12
17	wing tip	8	3	12
18	, tail	18	6	. 12
19	" undersarriage	18	6	18
30	" (for sailmakers)	8	3	12

# APPENDIX 76 (See A. I. I. 504).

Scale of tent and camp kit for chaplains on field service in, or on the frontier of, India including Burma.

<u> </u>					
, -	Per chapiain.				
G. S. 40 lbs. officer's te	nt	***	••		1
Bag for above		•••	***		1
Camp pillow		<b>`</b>	•••		1
Folding camp washetan	d and be	th complete	in bag	]	<b>~</b> 1
* Camp folding chairs	•••	× .	••		2
Waterproof folding bud	ket	•••	***		1
Value or kit bag to con	tain the	above camp	kit		1
Waterproof sheet 7' ×	4'6'		***		1

# APPENDIX 81 (See A. I. I. 511).

Torms of transfer for Vetermary Assistants now serving in the various branches of the Army in India, with the exception of those employed in the Army Remount Department, to the Veterinary, Assistants' Branch of the Indian Subordinate Veterinary Corps.

		100				
:	Hakarra			2nd or 5rd olas Veters Proceded they have gralusted at 32 Indian according Veterinary College.		It diese Vetotinary As- If having undergons only a modified course as en Indee, Vereinary College
	Status in the Indean Subordinate Viterinary Carps,	Jemadar	lst class Vetornary As-	2nd or 3rd class Veten-	date of qualificatio s. 2nd class Veterinary As-	3rd olane Vetonoury As-
ŀ	Present Status.	Senior Salutr with runk Jamadar	Senior Salutei not holding 1st class Vetoricary As-	Salutrı	· ' <b>:</b>	Salutra
-	Unit	Billadar Oavalry	Ditto	Ditto	ladısa Mountain Batteries Salutri	Dutto

		10.	
terraces to use, yours are remain on thour present rails, and remain on thour present rails, and remain on thour present rails and section of severes but will be digitale to percented of Senor (Senorary Ceres on passing the necessary of things cassumate one, see, otherway will be nolleded in the cades of late of the cades of late of the cades of the contract Assistants, Indian Subsonite to the date of the contract Veternary Corps, but will be graded sonor in that dates	(If placed in charge of Transport Corps they will, in the Indian Subardinate We ernary Corps accepte charge pay at Rs 10 a month)	2nd grade Veterinary 2nd Class Veterpinry (9) These mon may be transferred to the Assistant rankings as Warrant Officer Veterinary Assistant Francis Officer Veterinary Assistant Francis Officer (1997) 1997 of 1897 of month, and when in change of Paris Veterinary Assistant Officers on pay of 1897 of month, and when in change of	Corps, etc will receive charge pay at 18: 10 per mensem  (c) These men may be transferred to the Inda an Subovilmade Veternary Corps in the grade of £ 3rd class Victornary Assistant, runking as Warrant Officers, on pay of Ba. 60 per mensem
sstant (0)	•	2nd Class Veter)nary Assistant (6)	Srd class Vetormary Assudants (c)
Corps and irraport argument training as some, dar		2nd grade Vetennary Assistant rankingilas Warrant Officer	3rd and 4th grade Veters nary Assistants
Aracepore		_	
Corps		D tto	Ditte

Norw—(0, All propiates size for steads and see for groups are personal as a shall be seen in the transmission of the propiate seen of the braids personal and the personal sees of the personal and the personal sees will be placed in the unique seed of the personal sees of the person

ı

# APPENDIX 82 (See A. I. I. 511).

Terms and conditions of service for the Veterinary Assistants' Branch of the Indian Subordinate Veterinary Corps.

- 1. The Vetorinary Assistants' Branch will be divided into:-
- (1) Indian Officers .- Senior Veterinary Assistants .-
- lst class, with the rank of Ressaldar; 2nd class, with the rank of Jemadar.

(The proportion of Indian officers will not exceed 10 per cent, of the total authorised establishment of the Branch, and will be equally divided between the two classes of Senior Veterining Assistants.)

- (2) Indian Warrant Officers.—Veterinary Assistants, 1st, 2nd and 3rd class.
- 2. The establishment of Military Veterinary Assistants will be maintained to fill:
  - (a) Military appointments, viz., Class II Station Veterinary Hospitals, Indian Artillery, Indian Cavalry, Transport Units, Engineer Units, etc., with the authorised reserve of 25 per cent
  - '(b) Certain civil appointments, Imperial Service Troops, with the authorised reserve of 25 per cent.
  - 3. Recruitment.—Military Veterinary Assistants will be recruited as far as possible from military students at Veternary Colleges and Schools. Applications for admission to a Veterinary Collego as a military student will he made by the Officer Commanding the man's unit on India Army Form X.-1835, to the Quartermaster-General in India through the General Officer Commanding Division, Divisional Area or Independent Brigade.
  - 4. Military candidates, for admission to the different Veterinary Colleges will be selected annually by the Quartermaster. General in India from the list of men submitted by the various regiments, services and departments, as laid down in patagraphs 61-68, Army Regulatious, India, Volume VIII,* Candidates must hear a good character, he physically fit for service, under the age of 25 years, he of the required educational standard and be recommended by the officer commanding their unit, who will satisfy

These paragraphs are under revision.

mself that they will bonefit by the instruction given at a Veteri-

ary College or School.

- a. Those who are selected and sign a declaration in the form nnexed will be admitted to the Punjab Veterinary College. or ther selected Veterinary College, or School, and entered as Indian oilitary pupils to undergo a course of training for vetermary esistants. If they are reported qualified, they will be gazetted to he Indian Subordinate Vetermary Corps, graded according to the places they have taken at the final college examination, and assigned official numbers. The Director of Veterinary Services may remove from the College, and withhold the certificates of any punil who fails at any examination, or misconducts himself. Military Vetermary Assistants will not be given their certificates until the close of their service, and should a man be dismissed or discharged for misconduct or inefficiency before completing seven years' service as a veterinary assistant, his certificates will he altogether withheld. Students gazetted into the Indian Subordinate Veterinary Couns may retain the books issued to them whilst in College or School, the selection of the books to be retained heing left to the discretion of the Principal of each College or School.
  - 6. Examinations for promotion will be held annually under airangements made by the Director of Veterinary Services.

The subjects for these examinations will be Regulations, Fargery and Surgical Applied Anatomy, Diseases of cattle, sheep and camels, Medicine, Materia Medica and Hygione. Promotion to the next grade will be withheld until all subjects in this examination have been passed.

When candidates fail in several subjects, or do very badly in one, the Director of Veterinary Services may direct that they shall not be permitted to re-appear at the next succeeding examination.

If well reported upon, Veterinary Assistants will be promoted as follows:-

(a) To Veterinary As-ist-After 3 years in the 3rd and 5 years in the 2rd dies, respectively, subject to passing the oxamination mentioned above.

(c) Senier Veterinary By selection from amongst Veteri-Assistants, 2nd class. Lary Assistants who have

(J) Scalor Veterinary
Arsistants, let class. | passed a post graduate course at a selected Veterinary College or School.

7. A Veterinary Assistant degraded by sentence of a Cour Martial will, if restored to his former class, he 'te-examined, if h passed more than two years before his restoration. If not pre viously qualified, he may be examined at the same time as the subordinate above him.

8. Indian officers and warrant officers of the Indian Subordi

nate Veterinary Corps will take procedence as under :-

Senior Veterinary Assistants, 1st and 2nd class, after senio Sub-Assistant Surgeous, 1st and 2nd class.

Veterinary Assistants, 1st class, after Suh-Assistant Surgeons, 1st class.

Veterinary Assistants, 2nd class, after Sub-Assistant Sur

geons, 2nd class. Veterinary Assistants, 3rd class, after Sub-Assistant Surgeons, 3rd class.

9. Veterinary Assistants in the Indian Subordinato Veterinary Corps will receive the fellowing rates of pay, privileges and allownnees :-

# Veterinary Assistants.

Indian Warrant Officers.	•			
Thomas distance amongs		Pay.		*Field allowance.
•		Rs.		
				Rs.
3rd class	***	60	***	b
2nd ,,	. ***	75	•••	5
		0.7		

Senior Veterinary Assistants.

Indian Officers.

*	*	Pay. Rs.	•	Field allowance.
Sepior 2nd slave	•••	110	200	15'-
" let "	***	125		15

(2) Free quarters or compensation in lieu, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, Appendix VI.

(3) Compensation for dearness of provisions on the combatant

scale. (4) Grant of free quarters or of compensation in lieu to the

families of Veterinary Assistants on field or foreign service nt Rs. 8 per mensem for members of the 3rd and 2nd class and Rs. 12 per mensem for members of the 1st class and senior grades.

[.]Nors .- Field allowance (which includes cost of conveyance of baggage when

of instruction. (2) When serving at Port Blair, Adon and Burma. (3) When attached to the Yiceroy's Body Guard.

(5) Grant of Rs 10 per measem for charge of an Indian Cavalry regiment, Transport Corps, Indian Mountain, Battery of Class II Station Veterinary Hospital

(6) included in rates of pay lai down for Senior Veterinary Assistants Indian St. they have qualified in English:—

Rate of English Qualification Grant:-

4.

#### - Sensor Vetersnary Assistants.

			•	Rs.
lst class		• •	***	30
2nd class	***	***	***	25

#### Veterinary Assistants.

				Re.
let class		 ***		20
20ते लोकड <b>ड</b>		***	**	10
3rd class	***	***	***	5

Veterinary Assistants will be examined in the following subparts for their Boghsa qualification —Randing and writing (including prescriptions), dictation and simple antihinetic. They will be examined by the officer by whom they are heing examined for promotion, or by an officer of the Army Veterinary Corps when they first you the Indian Subordinate Veterinary Corps if they have not been passed it their Veterinary College of Sohool

(8) Furlough and leave rules will be as laid down in paragraph 269, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

Note -Oaly 75 per cent of salary is allowed on levve in excess of 60 days full pay leave has any includes pay, extra may for English qualifications and compensation for qualters when the Veterinary Assistant elects not to retain his quarters [A. B. L., Volume ], section 907, footnete § 1.

10. Veterinary Assistants will be chigible for the following distinctions and rewards -

- (a) Messterious service includ under the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 995 to 999
- (b) Indian Order of Ment (Army Regulations, India, Volume 1, paragraph 1006)
- (c) Order .* British India (Army Regulations, India, Volume 1 paragraph 1995, and Volume II, paragraph 5n1
- (d) War medals and gratuities as for combatants.
- (e) Victoria Cross, 2. Lud down in paragraph 1001-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(f) Military Cross, as Inid Idown. under paragraph 1001-B. Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

11. Pensions and gratuities.

Retiring and invalid pensions and gratuities as laid down in paragraph 1014 (a) (iii) (c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

Wound, injury and family pensions and gratuities as laid down in paragraphs 1060 and 1073 for Sub-Assistant Surgeons.

12. The uniform of the Indian Subordinate Voterinary Corps
will India, Volume VII, and
the r will be the same as authorand Sub-Assistant Surgeons
in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 151.

13. Senior Veterinary Assistants and Veterinary Assistants of the Indian Subordinate Veterinary Corps will be supplied with pooles by Government both in peace and war.

14. Applications to resign the service from Vetoricary Assistants with less than seven years' service as such will only be considered if the applicant is prepared to refund Rs. 1,000.

15. When in the annual confidential report it is reported that the retention in the service of a Veterinary Assistant of less than three years' service is undesirable, and unlikely to be advantageous to the State, he will, in the first instance, be transferred to a new station, and then, after an interval of six moutles, he reported on by a Committee of three officers, Army Veterinary Corps. If this Committee recommends his removal from the service, he will be dismissed without the enforcement of the penalty laid down in paragraph 14.

Declaration to be signed by a military candidate before admission to a Veterinary College or School as an Indian military pupil

on the

born at

declare that in the event of my qualifying I will serve in the Indian Subordinate Veterinary Corps for so long as my services may be required in either the civil or military branch thereof. I further declare that I will be faithful to His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, and will go whrever I am ordered, by land or sea, and obey all commands of officers set over me. I am aware that I shall remain subject to the Indian Army Act and that I shall not be permitted to resign the service at my own request until I have served seven years as a Veterinary Assistant, unless I refund the penalty of Bs. 1,000 and even then only if the exigencies of the service, of which the Quart master-General in India shall be the eyls judge, will admit of my discharge.

# APPENDIX 83 (See A. I. I. 511).

# Total proposed number of Veterinary Assistants required.

	12 Indian Mountain Batteries at 1 each				12
	36 Indian Cavalry at 2 each		***		72
2	Supply and Transport Corps-				
;	21 Mule Corps at 2 each	•••	•••	42	
	18 Mule Cadres at 1 each	•••	•••	18	
~a ·	8 Silladar Camel Corps at 2 each	***	16	_	
	4 Grantee Camel Corps at 1 each			4	/
	Local Transport Units	•••	***	11	
			-	_	91_
	~				
		Total	•••		175
	Add 25 per cent reserve				44

To too of a mainta Dattemen of 1 and

of whom 10 per cent will be Senior Veterinary Assistants equally

Total

219

The proposed cadre will, therefore, eventually be:—
11 1st class Senior Veterinary Assistants.

The numbers for each class of Veterinary Assistants cannot be stated, as promotion will be by time-scale.

511 ]

19AI

# APPENDIX 84 (See A. I. I. 512).

TRANSFER OF THE ROYAL NAVAL AIR SERVICE AND ROYAL FLYING CORPS TO THE ROYAL AIR FORCE.

Air Force Memorandum No. 1.

This pamphlet is issued by the Air Council in order to give officers and men now sereing in or attached to the Flying Services a general view of the chaditions of service in the Air Force, together with a statement of the rates of pay, etc., which will be in force.

#### PROCEDURE FOR CONSTITUTION OF THE AIR FORCE.

- 1. The Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, provides that any officer, warrant officer, petty officer, non-commissioned officer or man who, on a date to be presented, helongs or is attached to the Royal Naval Air Service or the Rayal Ffying Corps, may be transferred or attached to the Air Force without his consent. This date will be fixed by Order in Connect.
  - 2. It is also provided that any person transferred or attached may, within three months from the time when he receives notice of such transfer or attachment or such longer period as in any particular case the Air Council may allow, give notice to his commanding officer that he does not desire to he so transferred or attached, and in that case the transfer or attachment is to be annulled without prejudice to the validity of anything which may have been done in the meanwhile.
  - 3. The date from which transfer or attachment takes offect will be fixed by an Order of the Air Council, which will he made with the consent of the Admiratly and Army Council, and will be proamlgated in the various commands, theatres of war and countries overseas, where members of the flying services are serving Transfer or attachment will take effect on the date prescribed in the Order of the Air Council The period of three months referred to in paragraph 2 will run from the date prescribed in the Order of the Air Council Too transfer of the Air Council attention of the Air Council or, in cases where this Order is not promulgated until after the date prescribed in the Order, from the date of such promnigation.
  - 4. Officers and men will become subject to the Air Force Act from the date of their transfer or attachment to the Air Force.
  - 5. The Act provides that the duration of attachment to the Air Force shall he the period of the present war, or a period not exceeding four year, and that no person transferred shall be lable to serve with the Air; Force

for any organ period to an teat for who a would have been as he course but been a load on the Flare form would be was transferred. Clients and the above has been been a form the been been a first parallel to the course of was or form the course of the course o

of laborate buy provide transferred to the Ar Form. I side parples françair a material familie half as and flate formal are treated producted begins described as service as all allegate trailer in any fixed whole of these with a service to all allegate protocypically, or adviction pay reached could research the all to the so that breef, will be described as an associated for all justific pay, praise, growing to mile validage, are also correlated a Areach.

While the rate face and interesting the face of the face the face of the last advantage of the repulsive particles of the face 
They are a deferred to be located to be broaded from the above to the following the second to the second to be about the second to the second to be about the se

# APPENDIX 84 (See A. I. I. 512).

# TRANSFER OF THE ROYAL NAVAL AIR SERVICE AND ROYAL FLYING CORPS TO THE ROYAL AIR FORCE.

Air Force Momorandum No. 1

Air Council in order to give officers and taked to the Flying Services a general view of the rates of pay, etc., which will be in force.

# PROCEDURE FOR CONSTITUTION OF THE AIR FORCE,

- 1. The Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, provides that any officer, warrant officer, petty officer, non-commissioned officer or man who, on a dato to be prescribed, belongs or is attached to, the Royal Naval Air Service or the Rayal Flying Corps, may be transferred or attached to the Farce without his consent. This date will be fixed by Order in Council.
  - 2. It is also provided that any person transferred or atteched may, within three months from the time when he receives notice of such transfer or attachment or such longer period as in nny particular case the Air Council may allow, give notice to his commanding officer that he does not desire to be so transferred or attached, and in that are the transfer or attachment is to be annualled without prejudice to the validity of anything which may have heen done in the meanwhile.
  - 3. The date from which transfer or attachment takes offect will be fixed by an Order of the Air Council, which will he made with the consent of the Admiralty and Army Council, sail will be promulgated in the various commands, theatres of war and countries overseas, where members of the flying services are serving Transfer or attachment will take effect on the date prescribed in the Order of the Air Council. The period of three months referred to in paragraph 2 will run from the date prescribed in the Order of the Air Council or, in cases where this Order is not promulgated until after the date prescribed in the Order, from the date of such promulgated until after the date prescribed in the Order, from the date of such promulgation.
  - 4. Officers and men will become subject to the Air Force Act from the date of their transfer or attachment to the Air Force.
- 5. The Act provides that the duration of attachment to the Air Force shall he the period of the present war, or a period not exceeding four years, and that no person transferred shall be hable to serve with the Air, Force

for any longer period than that for which he would have been liable to serve had be continued in the Force from which he was transferred. Officers and men attached will be kept for whichever period (duration of war or four years) in the longer.

*6. In the case of any person transferred to the Air Force, for the purposes of pay, pensions, gratuity, and retired or balf-pay, and of any decoration or reward dependent on length of service, any previous service with Him Majesty's naval or military forces which would have counted as service towards pay, pension, gratuity, retired or balf pay, or such decoration or reward if be had not been so transferred, will be deemed to be service with the Air Force towards pay, pension, gratuity; retired or balf-pay, or such decoration or treword.

*7. In the case of any person attached to the Air Force, the fact that he is so attached will not affect any right to any pay, pension, graduity, relired or half-pay, or such decoration or reward as aforeaid, shready earned by incy, in that branch of His Majesty's naval or multary forces to which he belonged at the date on which he was so attached, and the person doring which he is so attached shall, for the purpose of any provisions relating to pay, pensions, graduity, retired or baff pay, or such decoration or reward, be deemed to be service with that branch of His Majesty's naval or military forces to which he belonged at the date on which he was so attached.

[&]quot;The position of officers of the Indian Army and of the Indian Army Reserved for a stacked to the Air Force is being specially considered with reference to the provincions of these two parameters. In the measurements and the first are as determining finally suything as to the manner in which different of the state of the first are assumed to the first are as the manner in which different or grading pay, peanon, promotion, etc. on the first are as the first army and that army fleerewait in dual course be informed indirectedly what their position will be on transfer.

### CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL RANKS.

<u>اا</u> ا 74. Every officer or man cerving in the Air Force will, if medically fit, be liable to he called upon to go ioto the air, either in airships, aeroplaces or kite balloons.

7B. Every officer or man serving in the Air Force will he liable to be ordered to any station, at home or ebroad, if considered medically fit for such service.

### GENERAL RULES AS TO EMOLUMENTS-ALL RANKS.

. 8. While it is impossible to pludge the future as to the prospects of individuals, and wile reasonable latituda must be reserved to the Air. Council to deal with any privileges or emoluments (such as allowances) which are not subject to vested rights, it may be taken as as governing principle that no officer or man will entire during tha war, by reason of tracefer to the Air Force, in respect of the pey and pension in the substantive, temporary or acting rank held by him in the! Navy or Army immediately before transfer; an officer or man, however, may be required to relinquish his temporary or ection rank under the existing rules of the Services... Nor will officers or men suffer through any revision of the retes after the war in respect of the pay sod pension of the revisiou. At the same

regard to emoluments it period of the wor, and, the Air Force. Officers and men who are merely lent, es a purely temporary measure, to the Air Force, ere not dealt with in this pamphlet.

9. Scales of pay .- The rates of pay of officers and other make in the Air Force are set out in Appendices Is, IB, Io, and IIs, IIB, IIc, which also show the corresponding ranks and appointments in the existing Flying Services.

All officers who are transferred or attached to the Air Force will (sobject to their not drawing less than their existing rates under para. 8) be paid of the rate of pay appropriate to the appointment in the Air Force to which they are assigned and not necessarily at the rate of pay in the Air Force which their own rank would carry under Appendix Ia. They will, of course, draw the rate which their rank would give under that Appendix if and when they take up an appointment to which that rank is appropriate. All officers who - are attached to the Air Force for instruction will draw the pay of which they were in receipt at the time of the transfer of their attachment to the Air Porce, plus instructional rates of flying pay until they qualify.

10. General rule as to allowances.—Allowances generally will be at Army rates and under Army regulations. These allowances will be reviewed from time to time as may be necessary, to adapt them to the circumstances of the Air Force. Typical rates are chunch in as a general guide. Navy allowances (other the control of the as a general His Majesty's case of officers and - men while act shins.

11. Officers' Children's during the war at the same rat (See Appendix III.) be issuable anthorised. 12. Separation Allowance! Men - Separation allowance will be issuable at Army rates.

Appendix III shows how the allowances in the case of men transferred from the Navy will be adjusted on transfer.

- Disability Pensions.—These are administered by the Ministry of Pensions. The general position is that no officer or man will lose in his presentrant on transfer.
- 14. Pensions for Length of Service, Half-pay, etc.—See para. 7 above. Details of pensions for length of service, of half-pay, etc., have not been intally settled, but a general guarantee is given that pension rights for officers on a permanent commission, or men on a regular engagement, transferred or attached to the Air Forco, will he at rates not less favourable than those that can be earned in the Navy and Army.
- 15. Income Tax.—Steps have been taken to secure for officers and men of the Air Porce Income Tax reliefs similar to those granted under recent Finance Acts to members of the bayal and military forces.

These chois include reduced rates of tax, exemption where the total income does not exceed \$160, an shatement allowance of £160 where the total income does not exceed \$300, etc.

> officers and men of the Army o will not, by reason of their any claim they might otherwise the issue of which may hereafter

#### CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL OFFICERS.

18. All officers transferred or attached on the formation of the Air Force will be placed on a gradation list, which will fix their seniority in the Air Force.

In drawing up the Gradation List consideration has been given to the permanent, temporary or honorary rank held by each officer.

In the case of officers holding permanent commissions in the Navy or Army, the permanent rank has been the first basis. Certain promotions have, however, been made in cases where officers have been advanced in temporary rank more than one grale, or have held temporary rank (while holding appointments carrying temporary ranks) for a certain period.

In grading temporary officers consideration has been given to thoir temporary or acting rank, whether gamed in the R.N.A.S. or R.F.C. or in other hranches of the Services. Unless for exceptional reasons, those who have not held thir present temporary rank for more than a certain period are graded in the rank below, and given temporary rank of their present graded.

Owing to the difference between old and new ranks and scales of pay, it has been found that certain officers, if graded in their present permanent or

temporary rank, would receive pay of a pointments higher than those they now hold, and in which there are at 11 11-20 to accences. In these cases they have been graded in the rack corresponding to their present rate of pay and grunted innorary runk in the grade they hold before the promotice of the Air Poice.

In certain cases the Air Council have made special promotions to incet the needs of the Air Force on its formation

The list has here compiled by the senior officers of the two Services and each individual case has been considered, although, in view of the fact that all promotious in the Air I cross above the rink of Lieutecant, will be by selection the exact or ler of secondry in the different rinks is not of so much importance us in the older Services. It is not improbable that there may be errors in the list an lattention should be drawn to these through the usual channels.

- 19 All officers (other than those under instruction) who are transferred or attached to the Air Force from the Navy or Army, will, 10 order to give the handle under the Air Force Act, receive temporary commissions in the Air Force for the period for which they are transferred or attached
- 20 In the evect of the services of an offi er nttached to the Air Force recording unsuitable, the Air Council may mrango with the Admiralty or Army Council for his return to his original service
- 21. A limited nomber of perminent commissions in the regular Air Force will be given to such officers (whether trunsferred or nitached) supply for, and are selected for, permanent tran for

## CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF

22 Officers of the following categories, viz

Regular officers -Navy and Boyal Murines .

Officers holding other than temperary commissions in R N R. & R.N V.R.

Regular officers .-- Army and Indian Army ,

Officers of the Reserve of Officers ,

Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers (except Special Reserve, R.F.C.),

Officers of the Territorial Force ,

Officers of the Territorial Force Reservo,

Officers attached to the BNAS or RTC uoder any special order of the Admiralty or Army Cooncil,

will on the date pro cribed by the Order in Conocil (see para. 1) were attached to the R N A S or R F C, will, subject to their rights noder Section 3 of the Act (para 2), he attached to the Air Force

23 Officers of the above categories who exercise the right to object to attachment (see para 2) will revert to naval or military service.

24. Officers of the following categories, viz.,

Officers holding temporary commissions in the Royal Marines R.N.V.R., R.N.R. and R.N.A.S.;

Temporary officers on the General List of the Army and Indan Army;

Officers of the Indian Army Reserve;

Officers of the Special Reserve of the Royal Flying Corps;

Officers attached to the R.N.A.S. or R.F.C. under any special order of the Admiralty or Army Conneil,

who on the dato prescribed by the Order in Conneil (see pars. 1) belonged to or were attached to the R.N.A.S, or R F.C. will, subject to their rights under . "Excised to the Act, he transferred to the Air Force.

25. Temporary R.N.V.R., R.N.R. and R.N.A.S. officers who have not served with a commission in any herneh of the Royal Navy except the R.N.A.S., will, if they refuse to be transferred to the Air Force, have no claim to be accepted by the Admiralty as commissioned officers in another branch of the Navy.

26. An officer of the R.I. C. Special Reserve who refuses to be transferred

to the Air Force will have no military unit to which he can be re appointed, as will have no claim on the Army Council for appointment to commissioned rai in another branch of the Service.

served n R.F.C., be accept the dray. Army except the part of the pa

## CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL RANKS OTHER THA

28. All warrant officers, chief petty officers, petty officers, air med aircraft men and other ratings who, on the date prescribed by the Q Council (see para. 1) helong to or are attached to the R.N.A.S., warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, men and hops who, on the date, belong to or are attached to the R.F.C. will be transferred togil. Force, with effect from the date to be fixed by the Order of the Air referred to m panagraph 3.

Royal Fleet Reserve rating's will be attached only.

29. The rank of those transferred to the Air Force under the paragraph will not be lower than the corresponding rank in the Army held on the day precedure transfer. These ranks are set of Appendices In and Ito

AIR MINISTRY.

1st March 1918.

P OFFICER	
IA-PAY OF	
XIUNT	

-			
the following table. The	Administrative Branch.†	Daily Rates,	336. 336. 244. 244. 135. Gd. atter 3 years sorrected in the real, emblect for 12 years' fortal services.
dassification for allowances) of officers of the Air Force are always in the following table. The and following table, which the various ranky or appointments in the processet Flying 88 enoise or page 0);	Technical Branch.	Daily Bates	Basio. Tothnion.  (Glass A, 40s.) (Glass B, 55s.)  24s.  24s
owances) of officer Force rank into w	Flying Branch.	Daily Bates	Basso, w. F. Flying.  Affect 1 year is size.  Mos in the rank.
d chasification for all In and Io) show the Air (See notes on page 0.);	Staff on	Commands. Yearly Bates (Consolidated)*.	2,500 2,700 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000
L. The translated.		Hank	Concerd  Lieutenant-General  ier-General  ol  ntenant-Colonel

				1		
118,64		10s'6d.	7s. 6d			means cervice in the
19. 4. OT	,	2s or 4s	Ngr.		-	Lighing services
123	ach completed year a mervice in the rank, up to a maximum of 16.	10,	7s 6d.			h public gnarters. 18 jounng from the e not reckon, nor wou
2		8°*	ž			cal, drawn. drawn. ; of officer
,	ach completed years sach completed years service in the rank, up to a merimum of 16s.	10,	7e. 6d.			These rates are subject to deductions when the officer is provided with pubble gnarters. Encloding provided with pubble gnarters. Encloding provided subjects, nonething and condentuals. Encloding properties as Public, by the which time six with be disturn. Org.—" Earrice in the rank." in the above table (in the case for different pounds from the result in the rank is as a love rank. The subject range of the secretic proud not reacher, nor when it is a love rank.
92	000	ï	1			of to deductions  a as Falot, up to  rank " in the ab  the rank is anoth  rank."
16 / Lientenant		16 Second Lieutenant	It Probetionere			• These rates are subject to deductions when the officer as provided with public gnarters.  ‡ includer is increased; Officer, noor-from and non-extending.  ‡ includer is practically officer, noor-from and non-extending.  ‡ includer to graduation as Piol, my to which times it will be distrum.  Norge—" Earlies in the rank "" in the shore table furthe case plo (officers pounge from the existing services) means earlies in the pays in-merit a far, nearlies in the rank is another arm of the services hound not rookon, nor would service green in a Plying Services specials.
2	:	=	=			200

19AI

- 2. The rates for Staff Officers are shown as consolidated only, but it may be necessary to arrange that the emoluments of Staft Officers alread shell he issued in the usual form of ordinary bay and local allewances
- 3 Special inclusive rates of pay for certain classes of temporary officers, such as acting paymasters or officers engaged on a commorcial basis, continuo as hithorto, in capeot both of pay and of allowances, unless and until they are given an ordinary Air Force commission with the appropriate rate of pay of the rank

4. Similarly, existing quartermasters, if transferred, will continue at existing rates, noless appointed to an Air Force rank

any neces

dne conrec.

- 6 The existing rights of Reserve officers of the Flying Services to the gratual of £150 for each year of service will continue, as also will the right of temporary officers of the Army to the gratuity based on length of cervice under the Pay Warrant.
- 7 The pay of officers will be assed in errear. In order to evercome any inwill he sutherised to assed to army officers now drawing pay in advance, the agents
  will he sutherised to take to such effects, on pepheatien, being made, an advance of
  any gratuity to which they may be entitled under the Pay Warrant on the expiration
  of their errice. The advance will not exceed one month's pay In the case of
  officers not entitled to a gratuity as above, the agents will indvance one month's
  pay, on request, for a period not exceeding air months, without interest
- 8 The following firms have been appointed Air Force agents for the issue of payand allowances to officers of the Air Force —

Messrs Cox and Co, 19, Charing Crose, London, S W, for Staff and Flying Branch.

Messrs Holt & Co , 3, Whitehall Pisce, London, S W , for Technical and Administrative Branches.

The present practice of issuing the Paymesters will cease Instructions will to the opening of individual accounts with

method of giving offeet to the change referred to in para 7

9 The issue of allotments of pay by the Admiralty on hebsif of Naval Officers transferred or stached will, of course, cease. It will be possible for officers to make their own arrangements for such altotments with their agents. Payments in respect of children a allowance will be made through the agents.

arrant Officers of the Navy come over ey are at present entitled to (Navy) ce to store allowance, and as their owance may be less than their total

Avail emoluments, their case will be dealt with as follows. Where the total Art Force emoluments are more beneficial, they will be drawn. Where the total Art beneficial the effects will continue to receive the Navy pay and separation allowance stee, which thay are at present drawing. When for any reason the Art Force moluments become more beneficial. e.g., on premotion, the Navy emoluments will be fixelly excelled.

# APPENDIX IS -PRESENT RANKS AND GRADINGS.

	R.N.A.S.			R.F.C.	
Flying	Technical.	Administ rative	Flywg.	Toohnical.	Administrativo.
Ving Cmdr. Ving Observer.	Cmdr. R.N.V.R.	Floet Paymas- ter, Naval Instr. of 15 yrs. senry. Cmdr. R.N.V.R	Wing Cindr. (Lt( ol )	Depot Cmdr. (LtCol.)	
qdn. Cmdr. (Lt. or Lt Cmdr.) qdu. Obser- ver.	LtCmdr. R N.V.R	Staff Paymas- ter. Naval Instr. of Syrs. senry.	Sqdn, Cmdr. (Major).	Park, Comdr. (Major),	•
Pit. Cmdr. (Lieut.). Pit. Observer.	Lieut. B, N.V B.	Paymaster.  Asst Paymaster of 4 yrs. seury. Naval Instr.	Fit. Omdr. (Captain).	E. O. (1) (Captain),	Wing Adjt. (Captain).
Flt. Lieut. (Lieut.) Observer Lt. Flight SnbLt Observer Snb. Lt.	W.O., Ist Class.		Plying Officer, 2-Lt. or Lt. Flying Officer, Observer (2-Lt or Lt)	(Lieut).	A. Adjts. draw pay of sub- stantive rank plus extra duty pay.
-	W.O., and Class.	1	_	E O. 3 2-Lient	
Probationary Flt. Officer Probationary Obser. Officer	• ]	,	2-Lieuts, on probation.		

# APPENDIX IC-RANKS AND GRADINGS IN NEW AIR FORCE

	Flyn	g.	[echi	ala21	Admir inter-
	Rates per	day	Rates p	or day.	Hates ; er day
	Basto	klytog	Dasjo	Technical	Pasic 1
Lieut Col	10. ~		Class 1 40, Class B 35,	,	-64
				,	(>
Major	32+		21,	2s, 4s 6s or 8s	21x 41
Captain	Fit Cmdr 19s After 1 years service in the rank, 20s	S.s	BO (1) 17, 1, ad itional for each com- ploted year a service in the rank up to a maximum of 20.		15s 6d 17s tod after 3 years' service in the rank sub ject to 12 years' total / service
Lieutenant	FO Priot FO Observer, 12s 1s additional for each com pleted year a service in the rank up to a maximum of	ę.	E O (3) 12s  ls additional  for each com pleted year a sarvice an the rank up to a maximum of 16	2.4. or 6.	11 <i>s</i> 6 <i>d</i>
2nd Tieut	FO (on gradn )	8#	F O (3) 10s	21 or 4s	10 × 6d
Probationers	7# 6.1	4= -	7= 61	Nit	7s 6d

#### APPENDIX IIA-PAY OF MEN.

officers and men to ched table. Apponda various ranks and

2 Rates of Fluin 1 Pay romain as at present

First class Second class

28. 18 Under instruction

h special rates for men employed in airships, and kits balloons, on acceptance l observation duties, oto. These special rates will be liable to certain medifica-

or each year of service. ur Force, as the retes The following classes. already announced for

Army -

(a) Boys at 1s., privates, 2nd Class, and clorks, 3rd Class,

(b) Men who come over from the R F C at their ensuing Army rates of pay and who would have been emittled to War Peyunder Army Regulations, Such men will retain it during the war until it is absorbed by increases for length of service or on promotion. These coming over on a higher rate of pay may draw their Army Pay and War Pay if these together would be more beneficial.

should be noted that service in the Navy or Royal Marines does not count yards War Pay.

4. Allotments of Pay -The recent concessions will apply as follows -

(a) To men from the Army -as already anthorised for men now serving in the Army.

(b) To men from the Navy—the honost of the Army system will be given. No allotment will be charged against the man's pay in respect of the amounts due as separation allowance or depondants allowance under a separation allowance or depondants allowance under the present allotment will continue to be charged against the men's accounts until the reassessment is completed this will take some considerable time any arrears due to the men in respect of allotments so charged will be made good to them. **Hee Appendix III, 1971. nara 9 1

> such menere g, men of the

eratific of auditation

to be issuable, end e date of joining the r Force. These gratuities are at the rate of £1 for each year of service ransfer from the Army to the Air Force is not a "Discharge" for purposes of us gratnity.

7 Good Conduct Badges and Pay -Good Conduct Badges will not be granted in ges carrya rate of

awn. This to to which the man may be appointed on transfer, or on subsequent promotion, : otherwise,

8. Permanent Additio ini Emoluments (Navy) — In the same way man drawing in-substantive pay, detained pay, re-engaged or extension pay and the like will be titled to retain their navel rate, including those extras, under Naval Begulishous, here the navel total is more beneficial than the Air Force pay. The additional pay will, however, drop out and be cancelled as the men come on to more beneficial rates in the Air Force either one; pointment, or on subsequent increase on promotion,

9 Royal Flest Reserve — The emoluments of these men will follow the rule in war "never 1 flow will draw rates of pay not less than their present pay plus war "never 1 flow with they may reach in the stance, and the stance, and these will stance, and the stance, and these will see the stance, and the stance are stance, and the stance are stance, and the stance are stances and the stances are stances.

actually and necessarily perform the duties for which there and vances and a

11 Remittances by Postal Order (Not 1) - The facilities hitherty given for this ill in future be strictly confined to purchases of postal orders on board Hit Mainster as him.

TABLE OF BATES OF PAY (AND CLASSIFICATION FOR ALLOWANDES) OF WARBANT OF CICES, N. C. O'S AND MIN OF THE, AIR FORCE

(Referred toun para 1 above)

	-		j	127		
1	stion for speed p. III)	officeal J	22	2	ន	8
ľ	Transport of the strong of the	Daily Rate of Pay	6. 94	δ. 6.	4x 9d.	à
	Clerks, Storekoepers, etc	Bank	Master clerk	Flight clork 54. 64.	Sergeant clerk & Od.	Corporal clerk
		Pate of Pay.	7, 6d. Gs 9.1	8s 10d 4s 1d 4s 4d.	34. 34. 34. 54. 34. 74.	2. 6d
ļ				1.1	:	
	Non-Technical	Rank	Serieant major, Class I	Flight sarjoont— Commonous rate of pay After 3 years' serveo in the rank After 6 years' serveo in the rank	Sereant— Commencing rate of pay After 8 years' service in the rank After 8 years' service in the rank	Commonoung rate of pay Attor 8 years service in the rank
		Daily Rate of p ay	125	2.8.2	65 66 72	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$
	Technical	Rank	A.—Chief master mochanic, 92 + 3s Master mechanic, 8° + 2s	B -Chief mechanic- Commoning rate of py After Syears, acreto in the rank After Greats, service in the rank	C-Sorgeant medianto— Commoneury rate of pay After 3 years' service in the rank After 6 years service in the rank	D. Corroral n eel anno— Commencing rate of pay Affor 8 years service in the rank Affor 6 years service in the rank

ž.	DISTRET	AND MENANT OFFICERS, M. O O'S AND MEN	CERS, N. O O	's AND 3	á		
F BATES OF FAI (AM		OF THE ALE FORCE	1 10	Storekeep	101	.(1	
Technical.		Non-Technical.		otc,	HOTES	noites mences II _/ qq1	
	Darly	Rank.	Daily Rank Rate of Rank		Daily Bate of Pay.	ilia=s[J olfn (s>s)	
Baok /	of pay.		1 1 2	1 2	Ť.		
F - A1 mechano, 1st Class			1, 84			_	
Commencing rate of pay Atter 8 years' service to the rack		After 3 years service as a private or or 12, 18 years of age		Clerk, 2ud 33		3	12
After 6 years' service in the rack	Š	Private, 2od Class - 1	1s. 8d.   1s.				8.
Air mechano, 2od Class— Commecciog rate of pay . Afor 3 vens service	33, 64	Commercial state of the commer	Clerk, Class	25d 15. 81.	. 81		
Air mechanio, 3rd class-	- 63			-		_  _	
Boy-	18.	Boy-Commencing rate of pay	Jr. Boy el	Boy clerk Iv.	اخ	ន	•
nemit race or first	-	A The Nary in	nd Army in th	10 0220 of	1812 D(	1	
" Service in the rank und	odes service	Note - Service in the rank ' inclodes service green in the corresponding					

If the existing rate of pay of say man is ligher than the rate which he would draw under the above table he continues to thaw his higher rate until it is theorem to promote the response of the rate 
## APPINDIX HB-RL MUSTERING OF R N A.S

creennel of Royal	Will be to must	erolin the Ar Porce	88 -
rated fa-	Techu cal	on Technical	Clorks and Storemen
ef potty officer lat Grade— Ill except (G rating G) rat n « nef pettyofficer and Grade— All except ( ), wrifer	-	Serje int major Class I	
(G) ratus s		erj ant major, blass	
Wrersan tra efpetyofficer art	-	"/ ~	Master clerk.
Grade - lll excep.(G) vrite: and stores ratings () ratings Vriters and stores etty officer - All except(G) write	= =	Flight serjemet.	Flight clerk
and stores ratings (G) ratings Writers and stores (ad n rating—	1 _	Sermant _	Serjeant clerk
and stores rating (G) rating (A) rate and store Air necession is Class—		Corporal _	Corporal clerk
All ex pt (4) nt rand store ratio s ( ) rations	n Class	1	
Writers and store		Private 1st Class	Clerk Lat
let cluss-	) Air me hano -n	Private 1st Class	
Ar mechanic, 2 Class— All except (1 writer and st. ratigs.	rd	rd -	Class Is
C of letty office		Private Ind Class	Clerk
Ir John An	_	Phaht serjeant	- Flight cleri
Laditgartes tur		Sery s t Corporal	Serieant cleri

## APPLADIA IIn-continue!

Personari of Royal	Will be re-	pustend in the Air bor	-: 18 63
Valual Air Sorrice,	fechnical	Sun Technical	Clerks and Storemen.
Aircraftmin, lat Grade		Private, lat Clas	Clerk,
2nd Grade	-	Private, 2nd Class	Clerk,
Officers atewards and	_	Corloral,	Class.
cooks, let Cless Officers stammed and cooks, 2nd Class.	-	Private, let Class	,
cooks, 2nd Class. Officers' stewards and cooks, 3rd class	-	Private, 2nd Class.	
Воу	Boy	Boy.	Boy clock
Mechanio branch— Ganlayer Wireless telegraph	Wir-less operator	Acrial gunuer	
I urner Sheet metal worker Welder Coppers ith Blackemith Instrument maker Fool maker	hitter Aero engine, General Mechanical transport Jag and tool maker Thrucer. Tinemith and sheet metal worker Acetylene welder Coppersmith Blacksmith Blacksmith Instrument repairer Fitter-jug and tool maker	1	
Licotrical— Wireman Instrument maker and repairer Power house me- chanic	Electric an Instrument repairer Electrician		
Driver— S D Petrol driver Steam wagon diiver	Driver-Petrol Driver-Steam	Moter cyolist	
Armourer Carpenter Rigger (heavier than			
Rigger lighter than	Bigger (airship)	- 1	St reman

## APPENDIX IIB-concluded.

I creannel of Royal	Will be re-mu	itared in the Air Porce	RAI-
Naval Air bervico,	Teol meal.	Non-Tanhairal.	Clorks and teremen.
Writer		-	Clork: Gone- ral, Pay, chorthand- typist, tores
Photographer	Phote grapher.		
Draughtaman	Drapplitaman.	•	
Fabric worker	_	Fabrie worker,	i
Motor boats -			
Engineers	Driver - Motor beat.		
Coxsweins .	Motor boat coxewains		
Hydrogen worker-		 	
Water gas, silicon	Hydrogen worker.	,	
Ceneral	-	Labourer, &c , accord- is g to employment	
Meteorological	-	_	Llary-trans.
Aircraft Branch-			_
Aircraftman	_	Labourer, &c., accord- ing to employment	
" writer .	-	_	Clerk General, Pay, Shorthand- typist, Stores.
" victuallin	g -	-	Storeman
· " gunlayer,		Aerial gunner	
, stores	-		Storeman
, motor box	it -	Labourer.	
Officers' stewards ar	a		
Officers' steward	-   -	Batman .	
, cook	-	Cook.	

#### APPENDIX He-RE-MUSTERING OF REC

Men in the Royal	Wall be re-	ustored in the fir Fere	e 18 —
- Flying Corps mustered as : -	Tech neal.	Non-Loc'mical	Clerks and Storeme
Warrant officer - Technical Disciplinary	Frof master mechani.	Sergeant-major, Class	1 .
Superintending clerk Quartermister-ser- geaut— Technical	Master m chamo		Master el 1k.
\ou-tachnical		Corgonat major, Class	->
Flight-sergerut	Chief mechanic	Flight sergeant ording to unstered to	Phoht dert
Sergean	rergeant mechanic	Sergear t g to sunstered trade	Sergeant
Corporal and hir me	Corporal mechanis	Corport	crperal olerk
[	Air mechanic, 1st	i :	Clerk lat
, , ,	Air Inchanc, 2nd Class Air mechanic, 3rd	Private, 1st Class Private 2nd Class	Clerk, 2n 1 Class Clark, Jrd
٠ ـ ا	C ass	oreltru'e 18 soc out	Class
	Acetylone welder	~	
Acetylene welder	Blacks nita	Batman Blacksmith's striker	ا معد
lilicksmith (arpenter Cupenter (carriage	Carpenter	Direksmith a striker	•••
body builder) Carpenter (pattern	lattern miker	-	
ninker)			"lerl , General
General Ledger	Ξ.	=	Clerk, Stores lork, Pay
Piy		= -	lerk, Pay Clerk, Stores
Stores Tally card		_	Clark, Stores
Cook-	Coppers with	Coo,	
Coppersuntly Coppersuntly's mate.	Col pers are r	Copy ersouth' mate	
Cyclist, motor	Draughts.nan.	Motor cyclist	
Driver, M 1.	Driver-	•	
, - ()	Motor boat. Petrol or stern	1	
Flectrician	Electrician.	i	
lingueto repairer	Magneto repairer		

Air mechanics in the R F C, Class III, become Privates 2nd Class, or clerk, 3rd Class; Air mechanics, tecunical Class II, become Air mechanics, 3rd Class or re regarded as [Instace or clerks subject as regarding by the motion heavy v_s: at the end of Appendix II, list and ... of Class Air median es, non-technical R P, C, become Air mechanics, List and Air Class Payal Air Force

## APP NDIX He-continued

Jon in the Royal	// all be re mus	tored in the Air Force	R8-
hlying Cori s mustered as	Technical	Non Technical	Clerl s and Storemen
itter - Fugine erector, M T	Fitter— Mechanical trans port. Aero engine General		
Ceneral Motor cycle	Mechanical trans		}
Ma Market	pri trus		
Machinist Millwrigi t Noulder Lurner	Machinist Villuright Monlder Turner		
Acres g tuber	Armourer	Acrul gunner	
Armourer Assistant ar nourer Listrua ent rop urer Watel unter Misco langons -		A sistint armonest	
Disciplu ary	-	Di ciplinariai	1
Inhour Slaunker	1 =	lal urer Shoolaker	ì
fulor Otlers (a)	Miscollarions	Fulor	
Pan ter Plotograpler Camera rejuiter	Painter Photograp er Cau era renaver	Painter - mate	
Rigger Sailmaker	Cau era repairer ling r (acro, lane) or tingger (airsl i)	Fd ric work c	}
Uploster toreman	U11 olsterer	-	9
Telegionet insmith elect net vorker vulcaniser Wireless perator	n etal worker bulcan ser li roless or erator	Teleph 10 operator	
Wire the nechanic  He hall on party  h 4.8 h los ninger  h B saltool plant  h B3 which drive  and fitter	W rel as tiechanic Rig er, a rel p Hadregen worker or binoli driv r am.	Lab urer	
(1) licuded les	fit r	<b>;</b>	
Miscelaro us -	PLEE	•	-
tacker	- Paca r	in kera and	1

## APPENDIX IIc-concluded.

Mon in the Royal	Will be re-mustered in the Air Force as-				
Flying Crops mustered as:	Tochnical	Nov-Tochuseal.	Clerks and Storemen.		
Miscellaneous-contd.		1	1		
Various instructors	Instructor	. · · · ·			
`					
A.I.D. examiner			-		
Civilian flying school employee.		,			
Compositor					
Printer					
Lithographer .		_			
Men employed as:-	Will be re-mustered	,			
Jig and tool makers	Fitter jig and tool		`		
Propeller repairer	Propeller maker	^ ]			
N.C.O. observer	Observer.				
Butcher	-	Butel or -	Willips		
(lerk (general) quali- fied as chorthaud- typset.			Clerk (short- band-typist).		

# APPENDIX IID-TRADE CLASSIFICATIONS IN AIR FORCE.

	71	
Technical	Non-Technical.	Clerke and Storemen.
Chief master mechanic.	Serieant-Major, Class I. Serieant-Major, Class II.	Master clerk.
Master mechanic.		m 14 11-1- 7
Chief mechanic	Flight-sermant	Flight clerk.
Serjeant mechanic.	Serjeant,	Serjeant clerk.
Corporal Mechanics and	Corporals and Privates.	Corporal Clerks and
Acetylone welder. Armonper Blackenuth Bloat builder. Camera repairer Carponter Copperamith Draughtaman. Driver— Motorboat Strong Litter; Aero engine, general mechanical transport, jug and tool makers Hydrogen worker Instructor (to be decombed) Instrumant repairer K.D telephonist, Muscolo repairer, M	"Aerial gunner. Assistant armonrer, Hatman. Hatcher Cook. Coppersmith'e mate. Disciplinarian. Fabric worker Hospital orderly. Labour. Facker's mate. Fauter's mate. Anter's mate. Storwaker. Talephone operator.	Clerk General, Pay Shorthand-typust, Stores. Storeman.

[•] Mechanics mustered under this head, to be restricted to a minimum, fourthandlare (i.e., skreuen employed as labourers only) will be (a.m. takkned) invates.

### A PPENDIX III. -continued

Technica'	Non Technical	Clerks to l Storemen
Imsmith and sheet metal worker		
lurner		
Upholsterer	, -	
Vulcaniser		
Winch driver and fitter		<b>۳</b> د چ
Wireless mechanic	ĺ	~
Wareless operator		

All learners will be entered in the 'Non ticl it il' category and be re must cred to the 'Technical' category when sufficiently quilified to be able to jass he prascribed examination

## APPENDIX III—ALLOWANCES.

are Army orision es, and etrative

ations governing their issues.

#### A -Orvious

## 1. Typical ordinary rates (daily) :-

	7	Fnol and	Light.	Field Allow		Forzge	Servant
<b>y</b>	Lodging	Winter	Bummer	duty)	Ration Allow- ance-	Stable Allow- sucu.	Allow-
	I	إحسسس	-				1 4
onel (Class 6)	44, 64.	10 11d.	31d,	41, 61,	10 Dd.	i in the control of t	da.
imental Lieut . olonel (Class 8).	s.	12, 7d	94,	\$1.	20, 34.	uthansed	1, for
rimental Major Class 10).	3.	10 1d	74,	4.	10,01	\$3	authorised
gimental Captalu Class 121.	20 34,	74.	11.	Je,	10.0%	. പാരി	(la certain servant s
gmental Lieuten aut (Class 14)	2.	71.	44.	24, 61	2. 04	(For each	a*

[.] Not issuable with lodging money in the United Kingdom

#### 4. Children's allowance :~

- (a) Higher rate, at £2 a month, up to a maximum of four children:— Staff officers whose rate of pay when quarters are not allotted does not
  - exceed £400 a year consolidated.

    Officers of the Administrative Branch up to and including the rank of
  - captain Officers of the Technical Branch of the rank of second-lieutenant,
  - (b) Lower rate, at £1 a month Staff officers whose rate of pay when quarters are not allotted waterade £000 but does not exceed £500 a year consolidated.

^{2.} The rates vary at foreign stations, and at some stations abroad Colonial lowences is also given.

Officers of the Administrative Branch of the rank of major.

Officers of the Technical Branch of the rank of hentenant or captain.

Flying officers up to rank of hentenant.

The entitlement is more fully defined in the Army and Admiralty Orders already published (A. O 44 of 1918, and Admiralty Order 342, B. 301-18, dated let March 1918).

If a first claim has already been made to obtained and will require to be made to the continue to be sent to the continue to be sent to the cother departments.

1 of this pamphlet, and thereafter to the Air Ministry. Formal instructions this will be issued later.

5. Officers drawing the photosic state of app higher rate, will draw such a will ensure that the pay and a less than the nay and children's allowance hitherto drawn.

6. In any cases in which the increase of pay (asy, 2s. a day) on promotion from litren's allowance to a rank entiting set by the reduction in the allowance od as editional children's allowance . 4d. in all).

7 Instructions will shortly be issued prescribing the mode of claiming ellow are and providing for the amounts due to be oredited each month to the officer through its Agent.

1 775 m c 2 36.9 12 36 (44. 9) --

Ē

			_					***************************************
	C. Astusta		Pael an	Past and Light .	Field		Marned	
3 Ang	Army Army Auguston	Luis 22 *	Wanter	Sammer.	Allowanco (when on field duty)	Ration Howarco.	Establishment mentf (Peaco Rogelations)	Separation Allowanco.
•		,					Per ceat	
Water take or Ch. 1	2	13 11	111	7,	38.	11,94	188	
Borranka" ers. C 33	36	1	3	3	64,	1r. 0.L.	100	Soe below,
Fight the transferences	2	~	1	ı	ı	1s, 94	\$	
Carpo ace as \$ 1 8 to be	8	~ : : :	1	ı	1	1s. 9.l.		
		-						

189,

* Nichty in allegance during the mar in view of bileton, hound are para & bolow.

f land on, git a reasts dir is the natus separation altonance is is unable without restriction.

² To the partice exiligat

The weekly rates for motherles children are as follows -

Under 14 years — For each child, if each is in the care of a separate guardian, 7s.

Where two or more children of the same family are in the care of one
guardian, 7s for the first and 6s, for each other child.

()ver 14 years, -For each entitled child, 5s,

Where an allotrent from the man's actually in payment, or anth 2 and 2 a

(2) Other Dependant: "The Army rates for dependants other than wives and children are assessed as follows —in the case of dependants to whom the solders — found as a fact to have heen wholly

iara as to from local War Penerons Committees, the addresses of whole and bold leafter or from local War Penerons Committees, the addresses of whole and by dealers.

from the Post Office.
(3) Adjustments on Transfer to the Asr Force - There will be no change in the

(3) Adjustments on Transfer to the Air Force —There will be no change in the allowances of men coming over from the Army, except in so far as individuals may be promoted, on transfer, to a rank in the Air Force carrying a higher rate.

> nd cono Navy.

(a) Allower ce for Vives and Children —The Army rakes are more beneficial and in all ordinary caces will be 1 and in full from public funds without any contribution from the man's pay. If, owing to a relative planting allowing the man the amount how helps 1 and to the write (as combined separation allow and a callow a callow and a callow

issued as a voluntary unless and untri ho at the case of a leading has intherto heen 21s.

In future the weekly man. If the man has

man. If the man has issue, asy, 3.7, .15 6J of this will be paid by the State, and the balance of Js, 6d, only will be clarged against the man's account

(b) Allouar as for ill pendants —The amounts due on the Army system of seassement, as described in (2) above, will be ascertained and will become payable in full without any contribution by the man.

If the amount new king received by the dayenheat in the than the Army scale would give, the Army rote will be used and no charge will be used against the man assecunit. For easing to take the control where the graduate is now extended as week, 2, 6 of a which is being contributed from the man's gay, 10 that Army regulations would allow 16., the full 16., will be incred without any attritution at edity the man of the man's property of the state 
If the ensert new to up received by the depot and is greater than the Army state with of price the first amount as intherio will conducte to be found to the capabilist malies and mad the main notifies has use as to the contrary), but the capabilities after a first state of a major agreement the main's accounting be been, here samily, take the capabilities are of a major agreement the capabilities are first than the contrary of the area of the thing the property of the capabilities are contrary to the contrary of the first will continue to the least of the samily of the capability o

### APPENDIX 85 (See A. I. I. 539).

[Copy of Army Department letter No. 19108-2 (D.M S. 5), dated the 24th October 1917.]

I am directed to say that the Government of Indis sanotion the free issue of mosquite nets, tent-shaped, at one per man, to Indian troops at stations where malaria is rife, the issues being made at the discretion, and on the authority, of the Deputy Director of Medical Services, or Assistant Director of Medical Services, of the Division or Independent Brigade. Nets of this pattern will be supplied until such time as the present stock of this article held—by the Army Clothing Department is exhausted, when mosquite curtains, rectangular, will he issued.

## APPENDIX 86 (See A I. I. 540).

# War establishment for a Deputy Assistant Director of Supply and Transport—Detached.

## WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

		Personn	HL.	_	ANIMALS	.]
	Вытівн.	Indian.		1 5		1.
	ficers	ndian	llower	ollower		REMARKS
``	Brtish Officers	Superior Indian Personnel	Public Followers	Private Followers.	Horses,	
Officer ,	1(a)	£,		2	2	(a) Deputy Assistent Director of Supply and Transport
Clerks		4		2	***	110007
l'ublic Followers.	,		5(8)	٠.,	•••	(b) Daftri 1 Peons 2 Bhisti 1 Sweeper 1 Potal 5
			<u>-</u>			
Total	1	4	5	4	3	

## APPENDIX 87 (See A. I. I. 541)

## The organisation of a Labour Corp

#### lleadquarters.

```
1 Commandant (Major or Captain)
l Adjutant.
2 Indian Officers
6 Clerks.
            4 Sections (each comprising)
 1 British Officer.
- 2 Indian Officers.
4 Havildars.
8 Narks.
 1 Over eer.
56 Labourers.
 1 Clerk.
 Macons.
 1 Carpenters
 1 Smith
 2 Brick moulders.
 1 Hammerman
 1 Cooks.
 Bhistie.
 & Sweepers.
                        Public followers
 l Durzi
 Mochs.
       10 Private followers are authorized, it: 1-
   For Office Comman line
    .. Adutant
```

```
. Company Catalant Jets
                                    & for sail
   . theree to
   . ( ~ 1
  All or diments will be made on Prim 111 D f
ft' cuar
1341
```

3. Tentage on the following scale will be allowed for the

					1	
	<del>-</del>			160 G. S.	80 G. S.	10 G. S
Indian Officer	1					10
Clerks	•••	***		1		. ,
Offices	***	:			5	`
Overseers	•••		***,	1;1		1
Mates, artific	ers and mon	•••		80		14
Followers_	•••	***	٠	- 4		
Workshops a	ndistores	***		8		
		•			<u> </u>	
		Total	` •	93	. 5	1
,					,	·

Clothing — Indian Officers and non-commissioned officers w

Indian Officers and non-commissioned-officers drawn from to

Pensioned or retired Indian officers and non-commissions officers'— Under rules prescribed for compatant ranks.

Labourers and Followers - As provided for in Special Indi Army Order dated the 5th February 1918, Scale IV.

Arm badges.--" ....Is C." will be purchased locally an saned to all ranks.

The Supply and Transport Corps is authorised to supply to dentity discs for each member of the corps to be stamped by the Labour Corps.

5. Rations and Firewood. — Whilst serving in India, India offices will draw rations or a money allowance in lieu of ration wide India Army Order No. 96 of 1917. Overseers and clerwill receive free rations only from the date of embarkation; the remainder will receive free rations on the scale prescribed in Arm Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Section III, Table 16, footnote together with 1½ lbs. firewood from the date of enrolment and,

this personnel serves in India at a place where ithe Supply and Transport Corps is not represented, a money allowance of 4 annas per head per diem in lieu of rations will be admissible While serving overseas all lersonnel will draw rations in accordance with the scale in force.

- 6. Cooking pots.—The Supply and Transport Corps is authorised to supply 1 set of cooking pots of a suitable pattern to every 25 32en of a Corps.
  - 7. Medical Establishment and Equipment-

#### Medical Establishment.

Sub-Assistant	Surgeons	***		2
Ward Orderlie	ı., £			2
Bearere, Arm;	y Beater Corps			6
Sweepers	***	***		2
Dhobi	`		•••	1
Cooks		:	***	2
Bhists	144	••	**	1

#### Medical Equipment.

Lield Medical Panniers	***		l'air 1
" " Соправнов	***		Nos 2
" Surgical Hayresack		**	" 2
First field diesing			1316
Tents G S Soilb.	***	***	2

- I'Mower' Baggage, etc.—Private followers' baggage on the authorized for Indian Expeditionary Force "D" will be taken a Labour Corps Chargers for officers will be supplied at the if necessary.
- Tools —A sum of Rr. 10,000 for a corps is sanctioned for provision of tools and store. These tools and stores may be used, if available, from assentie on book debit, or by local base.
- 10. Books, forms, nathematical instruments and furniture. Letailed in Appendix S.
- 11. A mess allowance of Rs. 8 per mersem for each British ter ci a Corp. is authorised

- 12 Advance of pay As provided in current orders on the subject.
- 13 While in India the Officer Commanding a Labour Corpis authorised to submit requisitions for cash, for pay and other expenditure to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned and to arrange in direct communication with that officer for the submission of accounts for audit
- 11 The Indian officers only are chyble for the special held allowance authorised in India Army Order No. 17 of 1916.

## APPENDIX 88 (See A 1 1.511)

Books, forms, mathematical instruments and furniture required for headquarters and a Section of a Labour Corps.

		Number per		
Reference No	Detail	Head- quarters	Section	
~·····	Regulations			
	Field Service Pocket book	1	J	
	Field Sorvice Regulations, Parts I and II,	1	1	
٠.,	Manual of Field Engineering	1	1	
•	Military Engineering Parts I to IV	1	1	
144	Projet book	1	1	
••	Tibles of books, forms and stationery taken into the field by the Army in India	1	1	
ر <del>۔۔۔</del> ۱۱۱	Ready reckoner	1		
	Army Books	j	j	
102	Co respondence book, field service	6	6	
103	Field message book	6	ս	
	Freld message book ref.	12	12	
150	Cover for A & C 2121	1	ľ	
	Uathematical instruments	1	-	
546 C	Choometer de Lisle in leather cese		2	
1504 C	I erels eprit,		1	
1903 C	Rode, measuring, 10 feet		1 2	
. 2523 C	Tapes, measuring, 50 feet	,,	u	
2535 (	Tapes, measuring refills,	1	6	

Reference No.	Detail.	Number pre	
		Hoad- quarters.	Section.
2103-B.	Hathematical instruments—contd. Scales, set, architect, in case	1	
	Dumpy Level	1	•••
	Army Forms.		300 .
A.F.B103	Casualty forms	10	. 3
В213-М.	Field return pads	' 1	1
в231-м.	Field State , ,;	2	2
B2369	Offence report, field service ,,	1	1
C2118	War diary ' sheets	100	100
O2121-M.	Message form (signels and telegraphs) refills pads	2	ż
C. 991-M.	Indent for stores , ,,		2
N1513-M	Acquittance roll	. 1	_ 1
N1631-M	Cash Account books	. 1	1 حرب
C. 1810	Part II, regimental orders . pada	1	- / 1
•	India Army Forms		`
I.A.F.A4	Pay roll, temporary labour	100	100
A175	Cash receipt order book	1	1
B122-M.	Field Conduct Sheet	6	300
D920	Declaration of Military exigencies	6	1
F1024	Ration requisition, British and ludian units and animals books	. 1	3
F1026	Payment ration and forage (requisition officers, etc)	1	3
K -1151	Long roll		1
K115	Temporary follower's service book	12	. 502

		,	NUMBER PER			
Reference No.		Defa	Head-	Section.		
		Statio	nery.			
***	Aá per Works o an l for eac		_	dquarters	***	***
		Furn	ture.		, i	
	Tatles	••	· •••		2	2
·	Stools	•••	•••		2	2
	Candle lamp	•••		٠.,,	~ 2	2
'	Candles, lha.	***	,	•••	10	16

#### APPENDIX 89 (Set A. I. I. 542 .

### Scales of establishment for Clothing Depots.

#### Schedule " A, "

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·
Class of person	ounel	Number	. Rexists.
Officera		17	2 for Bombay Dept. 2 for Labore Dept. 1 each for remaining depts. 3 for leave and sickness.
Overesets	•••	• 15	2 for Bombay Depôt. 1 cach for remaining depôte. 2 for leave and s'ckness.
Assistant Overseers		29	3 for Hombay DetAt 2 each for remaining depote. 4 for leave and ackness.
Sub-Storekeepers		24	2 for each depôt.
Head elerks		12~	I for each depôt.
Indent clerks		12	1 for each depôt
*Accounts clerks		15	1 for each depôt. 3 for leave and sickness.
General duty clerks	}	48_	4 for each depôt.
Tally clerks		4,	Bombay Depôt only
Goods agents		12	l foreach depôt
Duftris -	(	-12	1 for each depôt.
Peons		15	2 each for Bombay, Karachi and Lahore Depôts I each for remaining depôts

this grade 3 extra men are allowed for lane and sickness. They will be clarks for purposes of pay and eligible for promotion to

	108	
Class of personnel.	Number.	BRATREE
Olars of Postar	12	1 for each depit. 12 for each depit.
ATS.	30	(1 each for Homby, Randon
kers	r /	. I for each depot.
tekets	1 1	2 I for each depot.
upentera		12 I for each depot.
insmiths	Reitish subo	dicatos, and Indian clerks shown as

Note.—The Officers, British subordicates, and Indian clerks shown as "for leave and sickness" will, unless actually filling vacancies created by officers and men on leave or sick, be posted as additional to certain of the larger depots.

#### - APPENDIX 90 (See A. I. I. 542).

#### Rate of pay of establishments of Clothing Depo shewn in Schedule " A."

3 " Schodule " B "

Class of personnel.	Per meneom.	Remades.
Officers	Indian Army pay of rank, plus Es 300 staff pay, plus Exchange compen- sation allowance,	
Overseers	R _B 275	
Assistant Overseers	175	fr. Ari Transport Corps will retain rates of p previously drawn it higher than the shawn in column 3.
Head clerk Indent clerk Accounts clerk	290 120 100	The three spare clerks "for leave at sickness" will be graded an account clerks on Rs. 100 per measure.
Sub-Starekeepers .	50 ~	If obtained from a Department, the rat of pay drawn when in that Departmen if more than Rs 50.
General duty clerks Tally clerks Goods agonts Duftries Packers Markers Carpenters Tramiths Essears Lweeper Paons	Hates equivalent to those paid locally to similar personnel in other Departments.	tain, appointed to the charge of a Depth

Army pay of that rank, plus Re. 300 staff pay plus exchange compen

in the case of those at Rangoon and Bombay.

#### INDEX.

# JANUARY TO MAY 1918.

JANUARY : 1-32 FEBRUARY : 95-185 MARCH : 186-304 APRIL : 305-415 MAY : 416-543	
mmodation: rrangements for provision of—for officers coming to India from field seriose during bot weather 1918 24. screased scale of—for operating theatre and X ray blocks for hospitals and India rovision of — for the storage of free raticus to be issued to Indian Troops supportsy— Delegation of powers in connection with sanctioning of plutth area estimates	4 4 8
Sunts.  dipatement of expenditure connected with Sout! Persua Rifes dipatement of pay of Brit at Service officers transferred to Indian 137ment Lan puent and other Ledgers Submission of — by Commanding Officers of Regiments; receeding of field service "Indicated of News of Assistant Directors of Grass and Dairy Ferms Increase of the limit off— Tissue at powers of the legisty Directors of Stocks Supply and Transport Corps Incidence of cost of these equipment supplied and of money allow ancing year to tho uncesses of crisis units In blesses of cot of statusourcy supplied in o need on with result of	)2 10 35 18
is cidance of espanditure connected with maintenance of military its atice. If	
Vennatural of Central authorities to check expend ture saictio eddy D'en takkand l'radio Commalers under their cubacced financial power  liaite of exchatge for army remittances and allutiments to higher from liaite of exchatge of transfer of or force-commissioned offers and wen from the findam to the Fullish Fost Open Savines Park	20

-		
Accounts—contd.  Schedule measure "Rearmanant of Artniery". Provision of funds the Army Estimates for 1918-19 for the completion of— Training Grant. Amendment to the regulations governing the expenditure	Ľ.	339
of the annual— Write-off of certain uverpayments made to O.Cs. Field Medical unit on account of command allowance	:	209 434
Write-nff of appenditure on stationery in excess of antiorisal amo	ant	38
Administration: Decontralisation of administrative work in Army, Commands in India	94.: 193.	17 <b>£</b> ,337
Transfer of - of the Stores Section, Or Itaneo Department from to Director General of Ordinanco in the Quarte imaster General	be •••	341
Advances:		
Grant of the reconstituted or newly raised regiments of Indian Infan Payment of - and granta-lo-aid to unicers' and sergeauts' messes of s	di di	
Territorial units, etc		215 265
Allotments: Provision for dependents of income Indian soldiers and followers returns	ad	256
from field service  Rate of exchange for army remittances and—to England from Ind	lia	279
and Mesopotamia	•••	
Aliowances:	٠,	
Batta. For permanent clerks of Indian Supply Transport units w.		31
Batta. Subordinates of Remount Depot proceeding to an putstation	•••	2
India prior to de	84 8=	
	<b>*</b> :	39
Charge, Officers : o collater	al 	1
unedical charge Chargo. To sub-	b•	257
manufactor Coult of Tabana Country		20
Charge, To officers in medical charge of Judian Convalescent section		12
Command. Write-off of certain overpayments made to O. Or First Medical units on account of—	••	434
Conveyance, Grant of - by road to recruits for all branches of the		511
I. A. and their conducting parties Conveyance. Temporary officers R. A. M. C. holding staff appointme	nts	10
Detention. Army dental surgeons while away from their headquarter		198
Detention. Conditions of admissibility of -		355 196
Detention. Increased rates of —in certain cases Detention. To A. S. C. officers		208
Detention. To officers of the I. D. F when attending courses of instruction	2	482
Detention. To officers in receipt of British rates of pay when detained within Indian limits	d	370
Detention. To officers of the British Service when travelling on data by rail with detachments of Indian troops	,	329
Detention. To young officers who travel by special train or on warran to their stations on completion at a course of justraction	ŧ.	120
Detantion To we want and from some relationed - Wat - Come la ave	14.;	500
Detention-under paragraph 253, Army Regulations, India, Volums I		397

	AII
. 1	383
110wances—contd  D strict Ass stant Recruiting Officers Allowances for the offices of— D strict Ass stant Recruiting—11 the case of officers appointed to the 1	A
110wances—one D strict Ass stant Recruiting Officers Allowances for the other 1 Frehange compensation—ii the case of officers appointed to the 1	201
Frehange companiation - 11 too companiation	_ 353
A State of the sta	. 102
	400
	70,433
For petty supplies Increase in far betteres of R H A	405
For petty supplies Increase in for betterres or h. In For petty supplies Increase in for better ing bayoust fight For provision of necessary stores required for use in training men of Pior	ang 406
For petry on of necessary stores reduced for processing men of Pio	1030
For perty supplies  For provis on of necessary stores required for practice sing dayout of Pio  For purchase of expendible stores for use in fraining men of Pio  For purchase of expendible stores for use in fraining men of Pio	378
For paremise of C-P-	343
units	140
Fuel To	
	167
Horse-for-	
	B, k
	151
	75
	134
•	13
- 1 to accord service	409
Mess For I D F Artillery units mobilised for general service	r Re
Mess For I D F Artillery units modified for general Va of Field Troops of Sappers and Uniters formed on the Indian Wa	521
tablishment	510
	326
Officers' ci ildren Pay Havildars - at depots of Indian Infantry on field service	
Pay Havildara- at depots of Indian Infantry units while the depot agreement of the depots of Indian Infantry units while the depot agreement of the depots of Indian Infantry units while the depot of Indian Infantry units while the depots of Indian Infantry units while the Indian Infantry units while the Indian Infantry units while the Indian Infantry units while I	£ mnu 65-
the un t are located n different stations	. 00
the unt are located a different stations Fushin Assistant Recenting Officers in the Trans-Indus ports	on or
Pushtu Assistant Meeta ding Chicago	35
the WFP Refund of the sp cal of its 2 per dem in the case of officers	of the
Refund of the sp c at of he s per d cas and	263
	333
Ros	375
Se "	rans
5.	253 520
	143
te t	. 36
To dependents of members of the I D F residing	ont of
To dependents of members of the 1 D 2 1100000	206
Ind a	. 325
S gnalling-to Signal officers	
Li - 11 m. Courses Allouances adm smble to instructional state	
Special allo ranco of Rs 200 per m to 1 idon's of omcers	400
tion on remarrians	21
Special the stant Spreedes on recruited duty	
Special - of three annas par d em for boys serving with regul	2r wnius 473
of the Erstish Army	413

Officer performing duties of Accounts Officer and Quartermaster

Sub-assument surgeons is sub-medical charge of B A

hab-ass stant a r core in sub-charge of Indian Troops War

Officers of the British and Ind in Arm ea travelling outside

To those For promoting instruction in colloquial Hindustani to officers

Hospita's

Assistant and sub assistant aurgeons in

charge of a section of a combined field ambulance

To certain R h A s ctl n f rahoe og horses

stucked to all Mechanical Transport formations

of the depot I the Corps of Qu des

Hospitals

Sub-charge

Sub-charge.

de pots

Sau-charge

Travelle

Incres I mane

55

211

183

84 87

191 522

310,456

361,447

anb medical

				_						
	ances- fit. For		orvice o	ficer	iransf	erred from	m one i	nuk ta e	nothor	A.I. 39
Out	fit lo	officera of	i, Coloni	sl For	ces np	ounted to	the I.	A. or	I. A. B	. 42
	. •	* F		ì		•••		•••	• •	. 14
For	lance (	of water	m rails	ay v	elucies i	not yet fit	ited wr	th water	tanks	38
Appoi	ntmen	ts:	. ,	_						
Con	ipany offi onvalesce	cers for nt Denot	Convale	scent	Section	ous and	Enteri	c and	Maleria	328
Em	olnmenta	during p	eriod of	tian	nt for a	dicers pro		g from	r Fug	
Gra	and or fro at of a bo	mis.to	take up s 50 to	all pe	India usio ne	ra re-emp		n anv n	distary	30€
c	spacity icrary chi		***	-		•••				. 5 <b>1</b> 6
Of	British It	structors	ta Ind	ian na	nta	• • •		1	13,48	0,48
Of :	pay dafa rderlyda	dars in fadars in	non-sill: those re	adar enme	cavalry ata	regimen	ats an	d aboli	tion of	141
Of :	two temp	orary Sai	geons-G	enera	l to the	IM. S	•		. ,;;;	358
w	ar , .	** ! x				ntry batt			auring	97
Spe	cialist in ernumer:	Ophthali uv—of J	aology. emadara	Apr	ointme:	nt of an a	ddition	nal— haz To	fantru	38
17 b	at alions	and depo	ts ◆	, .			•		.,	188
						deneral to Mesopote			ionary	359
, I	orce .	1	•••		***	•••	•	•	•••	467
	and A									
	otice am he I D. l		Graut	for t	be pure	hase of —	for art	illery u		1182
Pro	Vision of	ammunit	ion for	practi	ce of A	deficienc	illery	batterie	motul	358
9	artridge	3862	1	*		***	ice in	emlera	шесат	346
Arms	Bearo	r Corn	s:							
Bot	nus on cur	olment t	o recrnit	S	48.n	•••		•••	4	196 340
īm		t of sta	gustia e uta	d con	dit 1011s	of servi	ce of	11. c. or	and.	
l ne	carers of	 to advanc	e author	used t	— o meet e	 эхрериев о	f recru	iting 1	artics	395
_	# 41					s to men				317
	upply of	these arti	cies		•••	<b>π το ω</b> τ ·	-			357 445
∖ Ra	rised rule	s for pro	notion i	n the		••		•		320
_	Instru		(Indi	a):						
	lication dutri		coptes o	t —	•••	••	:	:	•••	367
Army	Regul	ations	, Indi	a:				-		
Yol	um: II.	Paragra	ph 950	5. T	caporar	y modefi	cation	of-on	the	195
vai	ume III.	Correcti	ons to re	ATRG (	f parag	rapha 4 t	o 14 o	-		188
Army	Servic	e Corp	<b>3</b> :		*					
	mutica ci			Jepos		***	71		•••	538

Austrianus .	.I
Artillory : Acting promotion to officers of Coast Defence and Island companies li	• •
G A. an I Ammunition Co'mans R F A-	1
All nance for jetty supplies Increase in - for betteries of R.	•
wit stated for lend authing received by any passages of the	
H A. Armoured Car Unit, Lahore Increase to the establishment of-	1
Armoured Motor batteries. Class for the tactical instruction of the	1
person nel of-	1.
Armoured Motor latteries. Classof metraction of the personnel of	
in mechanism and driving	
Armoured Votor batteries I'ay and allowances of	
Armoured Motor batteries. Organica ion of -in In his	
Artificers establishment of Mountain - armed with 2 75' equipment	
Classes for matruction in equitation and stable management	_
Divisional - Commaniles Office establishments of -	
Rincational establish meat of hid an Mountain -	
For metion of a temporary - School at Quetta	~
H tobliss Gun. It struct on of Pritish and Indian rank and file at foral	
classes in the	
Increase in the allowances for petty supplies mactioned for Br gade	
stells of R. P. A. and Ammunition Columns and Betteries of R. F. 1	
Junio. Assistant Instructor in Army Signalling for Inland Companies,	
B G. A	
Machine Gun companies. Add though British n c os for	4
Vaching Gun companies Peace establishment for	
Vachine Gun companies fr Mesopotamia. Pay and allonances of-	1
Maci ina Gun Coris, Vesopotamia. Pay and allowances of	
Mobil et atteries. Provision of ammunition for practice of -	
Mator Machine Gun batteries Musketry and Machine Gun courses to	
be fire t	
Mountain trillery Depot. Formation at Ambala of -	
Monutain batteries armel with 2 76" B. L. gues Provision of a coloured	
print of a 276 buffer cylluder with explanatory description for-	4
llegiscement of Arnament at Green, by Fatter Sigff Ser cante in R	
- H and R. P A	•
R G A companies Provision of measuring tapes for-	
liough riders certificates to R. A and Cavairy non-commissioned officers	
Scholule measure 'Rearmament of Artiliery' Provision of funds in	
the Army Estimates for 1918 19 for the completion of	
Spare barrels usued with Lewis guas	
Units of the I D F Grant for practice ammunition	
•	
Badges:	
Lowis and Hotolikiss guiners	
Of rank and of appointment authorised for personnel of mule transport	
anits	1
Baggage:	
Scale of - for technical civillan staff recruited for service of erseas	
street continue state feet direct for per sice pictates	

Hands and Mossos: Incidence of cost of mess equipment and of money allowances, etc., to messes of certain units

162. Payment of advances and grants m-aid to officers and sergeants' messes of all Territorial units, etc

Barbed wire : Mittens, hedging, for handling

Barracks:

Electric lights and fans in cook-houses of - of British troops

11 15 11

Ba	tta: Rates of	- for subordi	nates of .	Rezgount	Depois v	Alion htoca	eding to an	Å. I.
	outstatio	)A	•••	104		•	• ••	. 2
Во	Its: Pistol, in A	Artillery unit			•••	٠.,		. 8
Bi	oyolos : For Cadet	Colleges at Q	uetta and	Welling	don	·	• •••	37
Bi	nooulars For headqu	arters and d	opot comp	auies of	s. & VI.	•••		6
B1	nnkets:					~ .		
	For recruit	tants of Mule s of Labour : ate of payme	and Porter	Corps				. 2
	Hospital	Corps and m	ethod of	uppl <b>y</b> of	these art	icles	and Army	35
Be		batantsoa b ers from mil				its	•••	152
Во	oks : Army Tabl	es of a Mach	ine Gun C	lompany.	Publica	tion of		172
	for -	rector of St	•••			•••		498
	Remoun	ublications f	or the nac	or veteri	· ·v		ubiolor in	337
Во	ots :- Issun of Repairs to	to personnel part-worn —	of Transp of Indian	ort units troops a	nd followe	· ··	34,	139 373
Bu	tion to I	ver sanctione krigade, Divis	ion and A	rmy Con	manders	of power t	Delega-	237 136
Ca	dets: Treatment	ofofficer i	o hespital	j 31	•••	·		в
Ca	mel Corp	ps: ·	-	•••			•••	20
Ca	mps: Formatica details	of a standin	g—at Ch	akrata f	or accomm	odation_o	f British	, 166
	Leave. Be	ombay and l	hments. S	Staff of c	anava		or Indian	313
	Leave. B	ritish Troops son 1918 a sanitarin	. Additio	nal staff	and _esta		***	247
	of 1918	. a sanitarin	 m #1-11er	ing to	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			304
Ca	ntonmer Grant of li Octroi duty	its: censes for sup on State pro	ply of ele	ctricity t ch is sold	o after imp	ortation in	to	109 513
Ся	Summonin	it Magisti g of Cantonin ade Comman	ent Magu	eparti trates to	nent: beadqua	rters by l	Orginional	319

Carpenters: In Daysonal Medical Mobilization Stores Bates of pay of	A.I.I 37
Cavalry:  Parriers' tools for Indian non silladar—regiments  Formation of a 6th addit onal temporary squadron in certain Indian  — regiments  Formation of 10 additional squadrons of Indian  Rough inders certificates to R. A and non-commission of ourcers	181 236 201 460
Chapters	
Chaplains:  Yes supply of tents and camp lit to —on field acresce 10, or on the frequency of India including burns  linearry for L D F noits  Special drance of He 1.00 to — 1 Indian establishment to me to the cest of ne discrete citizen, camp lit, e.e.  190,	50± 5
,	
Chargers:  Porsu n d-foro here exprohation for the I  is attacted to Indian Cavilry regiments  heppty of — to offers of the British Service serving in British Indianty unts and eithers of the New Yrsy and Special Reserve	112 212
Clerks:	
Civilian hup opel at depths. Pay and deputation all scanner to combine the entrange encoluments under the Colling and the colling and the committee of a reserve of probationary—for service operation in granuital forms and reserve of probationary—for service operation in granuital forms and reserves for training of leavers of—for Military Parms Department Revised scale and pay of temperary—employed in No. 1—10. To 1.0.	507 78 168 505 280 149

Batta: Rates of for subordinates of 'Remount	Depots when	proceeding	A. I g to an
ontstation	***	/	•••
Bolts: Pistol, in Artillery units		٠	•••
Bioyclos: For Cadet Colleges at Quetta and Welling	ton		. 31
Bincoulars : For headquarters and depot companies of S	S. & M.		1
Blankets: For combatants of Mulo Transport units	. / A I	3. C. and	2 2 Army
Bonus: To non-combatants on being re-enrolled as To volunteers from military police serving	combatants	•••	15
Books: Army Tables of a Machine Gnu Company, Deputy Director of Stocks, unthoused to for— Technical publications for the use of Velorit Remount circles	Indent on Go	vernment	.10
Boots:  Issue of — to personnel of Transport units Repairs to part-worn — of Indian treeps an	d followers	*, 	34, 13 ~ 37
Buildings:  Excesses over suctioned plinth area estimation to Brigade, Division and Army Comin certain cases  Provision of additional subsidiary—in' lines.	manders of po	wer to san	elega- ction 23 136
Cadets: Treatment of affect - in hequital	1		6
Camel Corps: Clothing for dressers of			20
Camps:  Formation of a standing—at Chakrata for details  Leave. Bombay and Karachi during lear miscellancous establishments. Staff of car Leave. British Troops. Additional staff leave season 1918  Opening of a sanitarium at Lebong for of 1918	ve season 191 mps and establish	8 for Ind	ish 166 lian 313 ing 247
C this innocutes t	 ifter importati	or into	109
Cantonment Magistrates' Departm Summoning of Cantonment Magistrates 1) and Brivate Commanders	spt:		. \

,	
Carpenters: In Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores Bates of pay of -	A 1 1 37
Cavalry:  Farriers' tools for Indian non silladar—regiments  Formation of a 6th additional temporary squadron in certain Indian  — regiments  Formation of 10 additional squadrons of Indian  Rough 11 'ers certificates to R. A and non commissioned officers	181 236 201 460
Chaplains:  Free apply of tents and camp kit to — on field service 11, (r on the foundary for I D F units  Howary For I D F units  Special idvance of Re 450 to — on Indian establishment to met the cest of field service clothing, camp kit, etc  100.	5
Chargers:  Provisi u of for officers of probation for the I & R attached to  British Service serving in British	112
Clerics:  Civilian burployed at depots Pay and deputation allowance to count for average moduments under the C R  Extra duty pay to certain—of S and V units  Formation of a reserve of probationary—for service overseas  Regeneral I formation of schools for training of—  Reserves of—for Mi  Revised scale and  Solder Re empte	507 78 168 505
Clothing:  Abolition of special ratterns of kball drill for Indian personnel of the Transport Service  Allowances and relector marking those of Indian troops  Lapp drill khake for Indian Defector Force  Company of the Market of the Transport of the Transport  Lapp drill have for the Transport  Disposal of Service recent of the I.A centage to no ratter 1st Oct ber 19  Disposal of saddlery, equipment, — of certain 100 effective Indian  ranks of Silidare Crabry  For recents of Indian Transport  of the training  Hindustani — to sick and wounded Indian troops and follower	70,433 177 542 17 178 17 178
accounting for stocks of—  Issue of — and neces aries from the Army Cothing Department on pay wented 1 S T  Issue to mounted mea of transport units of one pair of Luickerbocker khali blaks serge suits in lice of warm underelothing to certa a British sol- diers located in certain Divisions hits of recruits of the I V cult ted on or after 15 October 1917 Valutionance of stocks at transport recruiting depots Mainto-ance of stocks of—by Silladar Cavalry 1 egiments  1941	3, 49

ĊI	othing—contd.	A L
	Provision of -for civilians employed to assist Recruiting Officers of	n
	D 111	8
4	Pt .	
	e-employed as ware	d
	R ₁	
	Parlegament of managering in page and a tour	. 37
	Boyal Air Force. Clothing for—	. 44
	Scale of for Railway staff and 1 W. T. dockyard ratings in Meso-	. 22
	potamia and East Africa, etc 1	
	Scale of - to dressers of Camel Corps	. `20
<b>.</b>	*	45
CO	mbatants:	
	Status of. Interpretation of term — in connection with drivers, etc., of	. 8
	Mule Transport units	
Co	mmands:	
	Decentralization of administrative work in Army -in India 04,170,18	3.342
	Of a Divisional Signal Company	, 202
	Of a field company of Sappers and Mmers when mobilized	. 260
Co	mpensation ·	
-	For loss of kit, etc., in passenger ships sunk hy enemy action during war	371
	For loss of private property	. 69
	For Mosquito enriains or nets purchased by Indian units,	
	Rice money. Grant of -to men receiving pension as a special case	294
σ.	untranata s	
Ų	ontracts: Introduction of Controller and Asst. Controllers of — in the S. and T.	
	Corps	. 7
		_
C	Procedure for accounting of—issued to drafts proceeding oversess	400
	Procedure for accounting or water to drafts brockeding oversers	402
(	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	_
	54,150,32	2,48
	Transactions (Order) India Assess Orders and District from the	. 1
	Army Instructions (Iudia), India Army Orders, and Extracts from the Gazetta of Iudia, Army Department. Future distribution of copies	
	of—	367
	Clear the Line telegrams Officers of R P. C authorised to despatch -	46
	In connection with medals and decorations to be addressed to Calcutta 11.	8,491
	Indian War Memorial. Addressing of -in regard to	102
	Supply of postcards to units of I S. T. for despatch by recruits to their	15
	families	10
D	airymen:	
	Entertainment of - for a rvice overseas	10
n	ental mechanics:	
ע	Grant of extra-duty pay to British soldiers employed as	10
_		
D	ontal surgoons:  Detention allowance to army - while away from their headquarters	
	station	198
r	ental treatment: Provision of - including decimes for men of Garrison Battalions	120
	Provision of - including dectures for men of Garrison Battations	132
D	entures:	
	Aluit in if certificate if endicary in military duties in the case of	400
	Entlish and Indian ranks recommended for the supply of	490

Depots;	A.I.
. Convalescent Depots. Ap-	
	32
	240
Formation of a combined British Infantry — for details from 1st (Peshawar) Division	24
Leave British Troops. Additional staff and establishments during	~
lcave season, 1918	24
Royal Artillery Training - Formation of four	803
Rewards admissible for apprehension of —	243
Discharges:	
Free-from the army, of British soldiers who complete their probation on the dury farm cadre during the period of war	291
Dross :	
Badge for Lewis and Hotchkass gunners Orders re wearing of riband of the Legion of Honour	PT 1
` '	
Drill and Instruction: Armoured Motor butteries. Class of instruction of the personnel of—in	
Atmonted protor betteres. Casa of instruction of the passance of	9,47
nanagement of young	
artillery units	259
Hotchkiss Gnn the	208
Mechanical Transport Training School, Rawalpied: Further expansion	214
Tactical instruction of the personnel of Armonrod Motor hatteries in	
India Temporary modification of paragraph 955, Army Regulations, India,	114
Volume II, on the resuscitation of Proneer classes	195
Training Grant Amendment to the regulations governing the expendi-	208
Electricity:	
Grant of licences for supply of - to cantonments, fortresses, &c	108
Equipment:	
Backsight New pattern, for 22" rifles. Issue of-to units armed	
- with 1914 pattern rifles	32
Binoculats, prismatic for 6" B L. howitzers in Inland Defences Cleaners, breech *256" rifles Issue of	532 126
Compasses, prismatic, for Iuland Defences	533
Deflector cartridge case, Lewis Gun 303" Bay No 2 Provision of 330	. 332
Disposal of saddlery, and clothing, etc., of certain uon-effective indian	
ranks of Silladar Cavalry	277
Farmers' tools for Indian silladar cavalry regiments	181
	269 498
Δη Army	38
	279
Ledgers Submission of by Commanding Officers of units proceeding	
Wittens had any for hard and a second	319
Mittens, hed, ing, for handling barbed wire Pistol belts in Artillery units	77 83
Procedure for submission of proposals relating to-Army Headquarters	535
Revised scale of armourers' tools for J. D. F nuits .	248
Saddlery and line gear. Provision of for officers attached to Reserve	
battalions	35

Equipment—contd.	ΑI
Scale of for Rail vay staff, and I W T dockyard ratings in Mesopota in a and Fist Africa Shutters with tipo Discontinuance of the issue of —	27: 27:
Spare barrels issued with Lovis guns	14:
Web - for lead just is and field companies of S and M amits in India	231
Establishments: Al linou of the British Officer to the o-of Ammal Transport unit of the	401
field service tish troops during leave	2
season 1918 Meration in the artificer establishment of Mountain Aity arm d with 2 75' equip rent	247
	154 -327
Educational - Increase in-of (inchis units and depots Extra clor cal assist: c. f Extr. staffs required f r :	229 156 57
Formati n of a res rvo of Increase in the number of non-commissioned efficers etc., anthorised for	168
Indian Catalry regiments in consequence of increased establish in a Messing Of depots of In ion units on field service	287 242
Office—of Divisional Artillery Commanders	275 261
Peace Por incline gui compan is in Iedia Bevial l—fo I iboar Corts Beviaed a ales and juy of temporary clerks employed in Nos 1—9 Com	386 273
panies 1 B O .  Iteracids also of In Landburg and non-commissing to differs authors 1 for the training and 1 self line of the extra exall singuists if the Inlian	280
Yrmy War bev sed sof supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps 39.	16‡ 1517
Pactories:	
Columnice Transfer of control to Indian Munitions Biard	10
ramilies:	
Concessions for -of Reit sh souliers moving to the hills during the hot weather	331
Medical treatment in Logian book solitors on the Ind as U I () for the instruction of the indicates of the i	11
of Joes hilling temperary comments in the Br. truly hot and led to passing a consumment expense.	3
Provident lege limits of manne Indian solds rear d followers refu med	256
for the left street of the state of the stat	
Seguia un almana Contonam f t fine ses of a liver limbarged	22
orthus er its the coercess this to the higher hears less assuced sith - fee is to be shirt the fib to hears less as a successful as the set as a fee in a languard re	,520 143 36
Taxal garles es f - force a subgitte hull who late	295
Transming courses no sound more individual to I service and a literach	99

Farms Department:	A.I I 388
to sanct on the	9
Financial powers of Assistant Prectors. Increas of the limit of Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers with complete them	. 380
probation on the duty farm cades during the period of the war Reserve of cleras for the-	291 72
Field and Foreign Service Concessions:  Concessions to troots and followers serving beyond Nucki with the Sutan P. F.	. 22:
Followers: Central Depots. Reorganization of—	. 21
14.5	. 22
Revised terms of service for organized and unorganized labour an temperary - engaged for service overseas	. 28i d 64 <b>.1</b> 6i
Porms:	
trmy Books, Arry and I. V Porms. Free supply of to units of Acpa bee contingent	. 422
Funeral expenses: Of men of the Hydershad Imperal Service Froms	. 108
Grindstones: Liste of 35-meth-with troughs to Central Worlshops, Coast Defences.	, 49
Handouffs: Issue of - to transport units and nule depots	. 293
Havresacks: Issue of -to recruits Indian Army	. 39
Horse sheeing!  Manage to certain R F A sections for —	. 81
Hospitals: India froots War. Writers for-and Frontier War	. 524
Matrons. Accumulation of privilege leave ad massible to-employed in Station Family Hospitals Treatment of officer cadets in —	185
Ice and mineral waters:	
Supply of - to parties of British troops travelling by rail	. 4
Identity discs:	. 71
I: 11 c. 1	. 528
- b accessored from the Army Clothing Departmen	. 108
on payment to- Supply of post cards to — nuits for despatch by recruits to their families	486
Incinerators: For Saudary sections in peace time	/
It co. to 4 to .	. 98
- pa	. 270

11	•:•	٠,		t .	_	۲.			ř				
-	• • •	•	•	•	***	٠,	•	•					A,IJ,
								_e	***		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	remova	102
	fr	om s	ervice				-	o'r					
				cers of	146		••• *		***		···	~	
-	Prov	vicio:	of ou	Cers OI								a	450
,	* 101	, Ipioi	nents	urgera 1						het to.	Ludian	Cavalry	
	_	_			•••		~ ***	`	•••		***	•••	142
In	diar	ı Dı	efenc	e For	ce:		-						
	App	lícab	ility of	para.	64(vi)	. A.	Bå L	Vol.	I., to	o mobil	V basi	olunteer	
		and-	-units	•				-			***	444	
	Appo	ointu	nent of	honora	ry Cha	nlai	na to 1	ańita d	of				-
-	Appo	ointn	ients ir	the n	ace of	me	mbers	On ne	rınane	ont staf	fofnn	its of -	-
	• •	wha	have n	roceede	d on fie	ild s	ervice	v. po	***			•••	115
				s. Rev				for-	. mita		***	***	0.70
	Artil	ler v	units	of the	Grant	for	pract	ice am	mani	tion	***		4 00
	Cans	dri	II. khal	i, for I	ndian	Def	ence E	arca	1		•••		0001
,										ine can		instruc	
٠,	tic				***	٠	mio - u		·	wip con	1003 01	***	
			a India	ın unite	of-f	nn 11	en of n	na frat	*** 6 m	ainine	•••	***	
	Enn	lavm	ent in	GATOTA	ment e	ffice	a of c	nhotit	ntee i	tor off	ininte n	ho are	202
	Cal	lled c	ut and	ler the-	- Act or	r Ord	lored s	a ott	end a	aufhoru	toll ca	urses of	
_		truc		or dite-	-2400 01					* COLLOS II	icu vv		
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			***		•••		inita		***	•••	132
	••		•	'. :			•	64	for	oneral		***	440
		٠.	. •					25	tho		0(14700	***	49
	Profi	o che	v nav t	o memi	ers of	_ `					••		502
	Ount	tarm	neters f	or-uni	ta oz				***	,	•••		536
	Samo	en tin	n allow	nnce fo	r deno	ndaı	ats of 1	nemb	ers of	the T	D. F. r.	oridin o	
			f Indla		-				:			***	206
	Same	watio	n allow	ance fo	r famil	ice o	of sold	ers be	longl	no to th	10	***	143
	Tenis	ince	reent f	or-101	7-18					D 10,11			260
	77.00	nng.	Volue	teer Lo	or Sar	w ice	Meda	d. 121	5023-515	ity of	the m	inhere	200
	of	-for											438
	Wart	ant i	rank to	acting	Servest	nt-3	faiors:	and r	ecimo	ntal Or	artern	auter.	100
				of unit					•••				423
				, or aga			•••		•••		•	- '''	
(nd	1	:· '											100 .
	•				•			•		•••			184
	a =		<b>~</b> .	and for			alian w	1-01	.Jns	**	•		97
	Becor	14.1n	-Comm	and for	ercu-	0411	Trion L	1150U 0	ming	, war		•••	٠.
fnd	lian	Mo	dical	Ser	rica :								
		200		ry com					. *:			ુન્યું દે	350
	e s.	14.1		, i		• • •		: :.		ollater	al me	qıçal	
		·		. i*					,			•••	14
	Grant	e a fi	empor4	ry comi	nission	in:	the-to	civil	Sab.	Astistat	it bur	cout ]	.05
	l'rom	otion	of L	eutenan	ta of-	and	l gmsa	t of ac	ting 1	rank in	the ne		100
	oft	cer# c	of the a	erice .	••	_	•••	•	••			02.3	108
						of t	emper:	ry-0	dicota	, כמיים	ornea	Prior	
	ta	1st .	Jacust	-engage f 1917,	and a	rro:	resigna	1000	rughe.				54
	50F1	lice o	er more						-	•••			14
	Schoo	l cf l	listru	ion for	tempit	rry	OFCIN	or th	e				14
	Stall	Lay.	11,700	ILO.D.A.		111	may ne	444	iica w	, derret	* 16 P141	4,11,5	10
												2	50
	Temp	c:177	app wi	timent (	1117	care	er ar u	CHEL PI				3	30
	I	20.0	wisin	na Ra	ard:								• •
	Traza	ter w	ferstn	A ct Or	leaces	£'¢	L.F.ta :		•	-		•••	10
- 4	lam !	せっこわ	ow. tie	inta 3	TOALC	nt l	Dena	rtmı	t ine				_
	P-1-1		al nor	Sec.	Grant	11		****	at M	ajor to	Scalar-	3	12
		1			4 . 2 1	-1-	***	2		****			13

٠,

Instructors:	A	II.
Butish. Appointment of-to Indian ualts 113	,480,	484
Judicial: Instructions to Mintery Courts assembled for the trial of prisoners	of	444
war	1915 and	413
Brigade Commanders	•••	219
Labour Corps:  Blackets of recruits of —  Formation of a —company and a sais company of Indian ex soldiers	for	29
service Overseas Grant of Ra. 100 to each depot of—for France, to provide sports gent	18,	458 268
Grant of Rs 100 to each depot of to provide sports gear Grant of Rs, 100 to Jail Labour Depot and coavalescent Section, et	44,	174
to provide sports gear Increase in the establishment of officers and ranks in depots of— Last pay certificates of officers and supervisors proceeding to France	•••	451 221 101
Leave to conditionally released convicts serving overseas in special con panies attacked	m- ~	461
Organisation of a	•••	177 541
Pay of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed with- Revised outablishment for Revised terms of service for organized and anorganized labour ong		119 273
for service overseas 65	l,169,	526 222
Languages:		
23, A R., I, Vol I., re gracaso f M W S officers	361,	149 447
Loave:		
Admissible to lady nurses of the New Zealand Army Nursing Service Grant of extra-to temporary lady nurses		118 321
Matroes Accumulation of privilege leave admissible to miployed Station Family Hospitals Pay of officers and men coming from Vesopotamia to Ind a on	 391,	485 519
Rules for the grant of sick—to officers of the Special Reserve and T re-employed retired Officers and Officers holding temporary com	F mus-	
1 Labour Corps		543 461 377
ote Indian ranks and followers	Gcers,	351
Legion of Honour: Orders re wearing of the riband of—		.73
Losses: Compensation for—of private property		68
Machino Guns:  luspectional datas of Commandant—Training Centre, to cover inspection of machine cross in defences	the	448
Pistol, Musletry and—courses to be fired annually by—	···.	492 217
Measuring tapes:		

the I. D.F. for—	214 1 130 18,491 138 7, 213, 290
Rate of pay of a Lieut. Colonel, A. S. C., attached to — a Mesopotami  **Medals:  Correspondence re— and decorations to be addressed to Calentin 4:  V. D. and Volunteer Long acryice—Eligibility of the members of the I. D. F. for—  1914 Star. Graut of— to British Expady. Forces, 1914 137  **Medical Report. Hielit: Indian Convolescent sections in medical charge of depote pur Corps.	138,491 138,7,213, 290 123 257 417
Fiedals:   Correspondence re- and decorations to be addressed to Calcutta	18,491 138 7, 213, 290 123 257 417
1914 Star. Grant of—to British Expady. Parces, 1914 137  Medical Department:  Indian Convalence sections in medical charge of depots  But Corns.	123 257 417
Indian Convalence sections in medical charge of depots	123 257 417
Indian Convalence sections in medical charge of depots	123 257 417
in medical charge of depots	123 257 417
Hr Corns /	417
Hr Corns /	417
	417
rvico	8.417
private practitioners who	
" Extra duty pay to I. M. S. officers employed as whole time Recruiting	-
Medical Officers.  Free medical attendance for unreing urderlies of the St. John Ambulanes	131
Brigade'' Furniture for transport veterinary hospitals and ceatral transport	160
phirmacies	232
Grant of temporary I. M. S. commissions to civil sub-assistant surgeons.  Incidence of expenditure on account of clothing allowace of sub- assistant surgeons employed in cantonment bespitals or despen-	165
saries . D'	523
Increased scale of accommodation for operating theatre and X-ray blocks for bespitals in India	314 `
Lunatics. Cost of maiatenance of military Fay and allowances of civil medical subordinates on military daty	318
Pay of permanent clerks employed in Divisional Medical Medication	281
Trivate practitioners of the sub-assistant surgeon class who undertake	
Rate of ray to be allowed to a senior assistant surgeon with the	258
honorar, rank of Major when appointed to a position usually held by	122
Corps	357
in the second se	176 21
Specialist in Ophthalmel gy. Appennment of an account Posted and	381
Staff pay of R. A. M. C. officers com rending all classes of the tall beth	207
ambulances Sub-charge allowance for assaiant surgeons of I G. Hospitals	8 ±
Sub-charge allowance for any stant and advantages of the stance 191,	522
Sub-clarge allowance for sub-assistant satisfiens in sub-medical charge of R. A. dejets	211
to sub-samutant surgeons in a sib-charge of Indian Imoja War Heagitala	183
are not and army Becalf act replacement of provided at honers-	315
Medical examination: Of recalls by Medical excess of Nature States	33

						_			A,LI
			•	•	. '	•	1 0	•••old	233
dical tr	eatment d of Samilie	of saliliers	on the	India	n Una	ttached 1	ist	,	4:
Rules regu	oliou:	ordinary pairs in the to me	ensions as M ad	of Ind	lan of	licers of	batte ary I	Orse	20
distance W	l. 150	nice is							-
			. · :	:		, he-	-	***	100
	•	٠,	. • '	: '			ontica	and	200
especiall Excesses o	ly equipped ver sanction	depot hospi ed plinth a	alk es esti	mates	for t	emporary	build	ings.	33
´ . ,.				٠.		manders	of p	0 7er	237
	٠.					Velume.	I . re	giant	23
`. • ·			•	•		of -off	cets		148
1.			•		***	•		•••	27
osquito (	t on forp	urchased by	Indian	units				·-	241
Indian .	soldiers	supply of -	- is sfil	ibor 14 C	, q 105 1	iritish a	nd A	igto.	10
		purchased b troops	y India	n unit	3	***		135	24: ,539
osquito	voils: to British T	loops on gu	ard at r	nght		***		•••	47
lotor Car	s:			-					
Free conv	eyanes of	on tour				***		***	42
Courses to	bo fired by	y Motor Mac	hine 6	un bat	teriss	1	n		98
hautes	Ruc Machin	e Gun cour	ses to be	urea	Dy 2	dacomo	Gun	com-	217
Echcols o	f — . Incr classes	esso in the i	nstructi	onal st	aff at	for ex	pansio	n of	116
ursing S	ervico:		_						
Pay, ailo Army	nauces and	leave admiss	ible to	lady n	graes c	f the Ne	w Zea	land ***	11
fficers:									
Account	dation for -	- roming to	India	from	field	service (	lozing	hot	
•	•	•		*anhar	ue Seel T	'ransport	Comn	anies	24 l
				rps				***	12
	• •	•	•	fthe	Ordna	ncc Depa	rimen	t	228
Loncess	ons conseque	nt on the su	speńsio	n dom	no war	of retire	menf	and	510
transf	ers of to	the USL			٠.			***	120
Militare	ay of inv	alided from oyal Enginee	expedit	onary	forces	י על די	· (n. %		148
potam	na Hates o	f pay of — Service and	_						11
potan	112			}					- 66
Read 10	A. nold argeys in In	ling neting r	gamant inted le	al ran' ave for	k when	invalideo	l es	***	186

Ordnance Department:	
Allentian of defending to the common to the	A.I.L
Alteration of designation of Ordnance Officers in charge of arsenals	515
Armeurer Forgeauls. Employment of additional-in arsenals	476
Arserals. Augmentation of the establishment of warrant an	
n. c, os. in	133
**	200
Bonra to recruits calleted into	. 233
Inspection Section. Employment of additional officers in -	. 22
Promotion to warrant rank of Staff Seruts, of -	4.0
Revision of the pay of the clerks comployed in arsenals and deputa of-	16
Spanners, H. Il. No. 117 fer 15" Q. P. Howstrer batterics	23
Transfer of the administration of the Steres Section, from the D.G.O	~0
to the Q.M.O.	31.
Transfor of contact of Vantacian to the Indian Manual and Donal	
" Timplet of contint of Lucinites 13 ton forith Manitions Dould "	. 10
Organisation:	
Armonred Motor Batteries. Organisation of - in India	£5€
Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India 04	٠٠٠ س
170,19	3,335
For matien of a fifth or additional equadron in the 3rd and 37th Lancera	225
Formation of a sixth additional temporary squadron in certain Indian	
Cavalry regiments	-236
Formation of n Reserve of Railway personnel for employment overseas	216
Formation of four R.A. Training Depots	
Formation of an additional company of Jats to be attached to the depot	303
106th Pioncora, and another of Histmois in the 2-10th Jats	267
Formation of 10 miditional Equadrons of Indian Cavalry	201
Of a Labour Corps	541
Of additional Indian Reservo Garrison Companies	303
Of cortain new Indian Infantry battalions formed of detachments from	000
	415
Of Indian Infuntry and Pioneer Provisional Battalians	184
Revised scale of Indian Officers and Non Commissioned Officers author	105
rised for the training and discipline of the extra establishments of	
Indian Army	461
ter 1 Claus Constant Organization of Ma 9	446
Witsless Bigust Schutterer. Organization of No. 3	210
Passages: Decision as to what is udmissible lu case of a journey performal partly	
by rail and partly by road	187
Families of civilian subordinates ordered on service oversess	ر ۋ
Families of officers holding temporary commissions in the British Army,	•
- at antitled to	3
Financial powers of local administrative officers to sanction convergence	-
	609 -
Free -by rail, when granted leave, to the follower establishment of units	27
Free conveyance of motor cars on tour	21
Fire the standard one convey and examinations	80
	٠.
	27
Free to families of candidates who proceed to the United Kingdom to	~.
obtain temporary commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps,	-
	34
Free-to Officers of I. A. R. on resignation of commission or on Jemoval	
	23
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	53
Railway concession for families of officers killed during the war	22
Railway concession for families of officers killed during the war Road allowance for Indian officers and Sab Assistant Surgeons 3	33
Hold interners in India of officers granted leave from overses force 1	ĺŽ

Passages-centi.		A.I.I.
	licers attending the staff	·
•		295
•	Directorates overseas	
	and taller basis transf	450
•	and Indian Armies travel-	0,456
- a -i - '	32	.0,200
Pay:		
Rritish soldiers. Increase of—	33	38,503
Carpenters and tinsmiths in Divisional Medic	cal Mobilization Stores, rate	37
Civil officers, lady nurses, etc., in the expedit	lousry forces while sick or	
nounded Drawing of a portion of pay at a privileged	i rate of exchange by British	1 -
and Indian officers, troops and follower	a serving at Mascat diers on furlough as a result	374
of wounds or sickness contracted on Fie Extra duty — to British and Indian non-co	Id Servico	435
	sinfecting stations on service	
British soldiers employed as		10
Certain clerks of S. and M.		
Chlropolisis employed with		205
Modical Officers employee	i as whole-time Recruiting	131
Pay Havi dars in Br dging	Trains let S and W 4	5, 318
Quartermaster Bergi. of I.		132
	of I. S. units employed in a	
Base Office		. 23
	oned officers of the R.A.M.C.	
Farms Department. Consolidated rates of	The second second second	. 48
Adams	- to clears serving in meso-	389
For effects and men coming from Mesopot:	mia to India on leave 29	1,510
Portsitures from the salaries of acting to	rgeauts employed with the	)
S. and T Corps when under arrest, confin	sment or suspension 42	8.528
Good conduct. Delegation of authority t	o C M. A. to admit arrears	403
Increased rates of - of civil medical subord	unter employed on military	203
daty		75
Leave. Of off cors invalided from expedition	nary forces	148
Motor eyel at, despatch riders and artific	era of. — Qralifications for	
Of an R E other employed as C R E in t		412 199
Of British Service officers transferred to In-	dian represent Admetment	
or — •••	***	292
Of civil Geven neat arrests beiding tempe	rary commissions in the Brit	ah
Arn y, who are on in I tare duly in India		148
Of civilian subcad na'es taken priseners of Of enemy officer prisoners of war	war	200
Of field leaded as cre, Datal c'erly teler hand	elet and tele has everst	
Carring and the		. 70
Of Indian Army of ers on the temperary b	alfegay Latier ret, el en per-	
Of h dish chare and his commune and pot	peers employed and into-	110
Of men drawn fr mm dury unte for emp!	la cent on rale as in Mais	
Pinna maring and per eng.		410

	~, -	
1.4	y-could.	À.1.1.
	Officers of the Indian Army hilding arting regimental rank when	100
	Characteristics and the Manufacture of the same to the standard in Manufacture of the Standar	186
	Of officers of the Ur. Service and 1. A. appainted to the stell in Mess-	66
	Of officers of the fl. E employed with I. W. T. in Mosopota sis	11
	Of cruarent clerks employed in Plea out Medical Mobilication Stores	**
	And Army Beater Corps	281
	Of Second-Lientecante grantel comtaining from the ranks of territorial	
	unite	303
	Ordunte Dej ertinent. Herbelin of pay of clerks empli ged la aremale	-
	and depots	168
	Preficiency. To members of 1. D. P	502
	listes of - for A. 4. C. officers attached to the S and T. Corps, Mechanis	163
	cal Transport companies, etc.	
	Hates of - to a Belitish Service officer when atta, bid to a Supper and	280
-	Micerualt	201
	4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4	436
	Lite and rates of - for home and homestore and a gualture engaged for	
	rallway service in l'ast Africa an I Mesopota als	50
	Revised scale and nav of temporary clears employed in Nos. 1 to 9	
	Companies, Army Petrer Corps	286
	Satutels. Increase of pay and ne v rates of bet's to-on field service	456
	Sculor Assistant Surgeon with the benerary rank of Major appointed to a position usually held by commissioned officer	231
4	Staff and extra duty. To obscers and N. C. O.'s employed as instructors	
	at load physical and bayonet training classes	124
	Staff. Date from which full - may be admitted to I M.S. Officer:	5
	returning to lube from sick leave	210
•	Staff. For denot staff of Indian Infantry units on field service	387
	Staff., Increase of -drawn by officer Instructors at the Central Bomberg	228.
	School, Mhow St. ff. Of Indian Army officers returning to their permanent appoint-	****
٠	ments from sick leave	127
	Store R & M. C. officers commandiar all charge of British field	
	nuluifanea	207
	Indian Infantay anife on field	007
	- in its and i	387
	rtdlery on transfer to the Signal	349
	Service To Indian officers and soldiers of Silladar Cavatry when deputed for	
	10 Indian omeers and south of Prince of the	360
	I for purpose of the pect.	21 P.
		288
		06
	To educational and conservancy establishments of Mulo Fransport units	240
	Unemployel, retirel or pensioned officers on re-employment	
Par	y and Allowances:	178
		94
	Assistant recruiting officers.  Rejtish N C. Os. at ached to Indian units as whole-time instructors  93,161,6	
	from Eug-	•
		366
		64
•		45 18
		12
	The table of the second of the	63
	Of Armoured Motor batteries in India Of Machine Gun Corps in India	92 -
	Of mucuing dan Corfs or brown to be	

n.	. and	4110	wan	res-co	nld.						A	.I I.
ru,	, 411141	Air.			:			•		***	***	483
	```									***	111	497
				•	•	•				***	***	479
n					-							
Per	conditions		ler n h	ch dischi	n cei	f sold	iets w	he hav	o been	re-enla	ited may	
												74
	Delegat	ion of	author	t) 10 163	pect	of	grant	of we	und, r	njurv s	ess bas	
												342
	Delegat	105 0	pow	ers to G	i, o	sС,	Not	thern :	and :	Southern	2 Com-	
	ms	nde, c	te, in	lespict	of g	rint	of v	round	or in	<b>յաւր</b> թշ	nsion to	
		dian ra	nkson	d followe	řa.	.:						364
	Dasahah	ti A	tma (	ommard	ers u	nthor	agen t	o aispoi	IB UZ I	incario		173
		•				-					ř	201
1	•										kor	
_	W. C	) who	e re e	mpl 3 cd	lario	e th	o war	1				192
	Family	and d	& thilif	y. fol	onar	tmen	tal O	Beers .	with	Honora	ty tank	
	ລຄ	d War	ant O	ficers of	Indie	n Aı	my D	cpartm	enta	•	***	384
	Fruntie	r Levi	es er 1	Islatia Co	rps t	o co	unt p	revious	rens	ionable	service	
	tous	rda 🚗	n the	ladian A	run v	••						457
				to the or			n off	cer wh	o dia:	s from	wounds	
	TECEL	red wi	nio po	ding set	og t	ank	a	4	·		1. 1	518
				"s ond cl					1 0100	ers wit	n none-	80
	Ining	IANK 1	rita 10	- Isadmi	OIBIN	1921.01	f - ve	contain		of dead		120
	Method	of ca	leulatu	CAN Series	9770	now a	and	** 23.02	2200	onthly	DAY IF (12	120
				to sub-as					54 15		,	284
				rs on the					list	or ret	ired on	
	Po	rmane	nt half	pay		-	Ť.,				• .	303
				pirtment:	ri ou	16618	holi	jug ho	noin: 7	rank,	and of	
		famil		1		•				***	***	52
	Rules	rozela	DC 101	loved In	t He	prep	11110	7 (1 → c	Lims			92
	hatt	il ens	ing th	o orlina	y ~.	) I	nuiui	Om ci	3 01	mittitat	Police	121
			n lian -	III Case o	fil	B of	Sicera :	se bo we	re on I	ladian e	stablish.	
	1001	it on ti	e butb	resk of w	3 8						***	110
	Situa	o rerd	red on	t of Indi	a to	count	for I	ndlan-	-1U C25	e of B	Corrico.	
	c file	cre ap	o msy	czchange	e or t	1271	for m	lo I A				5G
	Specia	il—cf	Ka. 15	Let mem	cw t	o de 1	( PFID _e	, dafad	335 50	d Lasi	dars on	
		tire ne									41. 2	103
		CRIS S	Tites i	n the run ischargel		romi	derson	of 13	dar.	acreice		308
	W cun	d cr in	lury -	to men e	ř B	ALTER I	Mali	ary Po	140 3	ttached	to the	500
	100	13m fr	3 7	•••						••	150	,153
	W. un	d cr 15	jūrs –	- to co-ts	14 00	n Çər	mbata	ուսոլ	3 Ée			372
	1102	C tr 11	lun -	to II dia:	1 FED	la,	Deleg	211011 0	aut	crity t	o year	
	Next	311,21	rs to d	(ffribine	-	•		***		<b></b>	155	312
				לו שביב כז	->151	att 2	nE(c	ns cI tt	e 1. 2	. M. D.	•••	43
P	erter	Corp	8:									
	I faul	ot for	iteru.	# v! —						***	• •	29
	Limit	uncae Lef Te	1777	cre-lts	tı a	O. 8-	-			•		275
	1: 10	41	, 41716	1 12 L C	,	7-6	1130	23e 12 :	iu get	17 12 . E		174
	2 - 1	2 (1) 1	пъ)	l crus	n			cl i	1::-	-710	* 4*(1) #	221
		marie 3r		***		-						213
	Tay .	f La	in c'a	នេះដែ	. E.		المستت	1.50	86-12	rete.	15	110
•	17(17)	eu ur.		-11 e f #	***	S. aci	ar.		. 22.1	1461 6	mra vad	
	100	=+11 Tt	616-	at							64, 169,	, 222

in 7	
Pay-contd.	.1.1.
Officers of the Indian Army holding noting regimental rank when	.1.1.
	186
Of officers of the Br. Service and I. A. appointed to the staff in Moss-	.00
	~~
Of officers of the D. D. Court, and the visit of the state of the court of the state of the stat	66
Of omesis of the R. E-employed with I. W. T. in Misopotages	11
Of permanent clerks employed in Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores	
	81
Of Second-Lieutenants grante   commissions from the ranks of territorial	
· units 3	63
and denote	68
Profice - 5	02
Rates	
cal • 1	63
cal Rates of — to a British Service officer when attached to a Support and Minor unit	
· Minor unit	60
Regimental Staff. Admissible to officers of the L. A., employed on the	
A suggestion of the suggestion	36
Re engaged for	
and the state of t	50
Revised scalo and pay of temporary elerks employed in Nos. 1 to 9	
Companies, Army Pearer Corps 2	86
	26.
Seulor Assistant Surgeon with the honorary rank of Major appointed to	٠-,
a position usually held by co amissioned officer 2	24
Staff and extra duty. To officers and N. C. O.'s employed as instructors	
at local physical and bayonet training chases 43	24
Staff. Date from which full — may be admitted to TM.S. Officers	
returning to In h. from sick leave	ın
	••
Staff, Increase of -drawn by officer Instructors at the Central Eombarg	284
	·
Staff. Of Indian Army officers returning to their permanent appoint-	27
	••
Staff. R. A. M. C. officers commanding all classes of British field	7
Staff. Revised rates of —for depots of Indian Infantry units on field	
	7
service in India	-
To an officer of the Indian Mountain Artillery on transfer to the Signal 34	0
To Ir when deputed-for	
	0
Staff purpose of inspec-	
Staff	
tion and distribution of free rations Temporary followers invalided to India from active service overseas 28	8
To educational and conservancy establishments of Minlo Fransport units  10	8
Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re-employment 24	Ð
Onemployer, retited by personnel outcomes and	
Pay and Allewances:	
Theirich N. C. On at ached to Indian units as whole-time institutions	
	,
Employeets degree united of transit for cincers proceeding from Tile	7
land or from f. s to this up appointments in thois	
Indian Army name oners re-employed	
Indian machine contantes in ales potamia	
Lady nurses of the New Zen'and Army Mursing Service " 276	
Macrine Gen Corps in Mesopetamia	į
Of Armoured Meter tatteries in India	į
Of Ma hine Gan Corps in India	•



•			
Postal clorks:			λ I.I. 76
	414	***	10
Prisoners of War:		•	
Pay of enemy cille r— Pay of civiliao subor linates taken—	***		200
lie rard for the apprehension of oscaped	***	••	82 525
rtatus of German - helding the ranks of Obergefe	citer or Gele	ester	481
•			
Promotions:	a		
Acting -in I. A. unis. G. O. Cs., Northern and responsible for -in their commands	Southern Ar	mici,	
- Acting. To fill vacancies caused by the death of offic			86
To other's in command of Mechanical Trans	cort compani	es	95
To olucers of Coast Defease and Inland Cou	manics, it. C	A.,	
and Alliudnition Columbs, R. F. A	-		111
Grant of breact-to officers holding temporary commis-	siors		310
Of lightenants of the L. M. S (trant of acting rat	sk in the fi	e'd to	
officers of I. M. S		U2,	308
Of N. C. Os and men selected for duty at iraining cadet colleges, etc.	ig establisht	nents,	431
Of pousioned In lian efficers who have been re-employed	Ldusing it o	nat.	171.
On re-engagement of tempora ; I. M. S. officers who ;	oined prior t	lat	
January 1917, and who resigned on completion of o	no year's se	rstce	
or moro			254
Previous commissioned service in the Rotal Navy, R. N	Rand R.	г. м.	400
not counted townrds -in the I. A. or I. A. E. O.	12. 41.0 1		47
Procedure to be followed when non-commissioned offic are promoted in error	era or the	4 44	157
Restoration of service for - in the I. A. in the case	of Officers		
forfeited such service owing to their failure to p	ass the prese	riped	
professional examinations		4	137
Revised rules for prometion in the Army Bearer Corps	. ***		115
Rules governing the - of departmental officers, with	bonorary r	unki 📝	20
e'c, etc, who are reported prisoners of war or missing.  To warrant rank, of staff sergeants of the Ordnance Party.			ló±
	c], et ettiene	• •	
Pushtu Allowance:		the	
> Eligibility of Recruiting officers in the Trans.ludu	* Bustion or	*110	35
N. W. F. P		•••	
Putties:			
Terms of to may of laited units in India	*** 5		89
to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-2	mbioken as a	_. 10	07
orderlies in war hospitals	•••		••
Railways:			
Concession for hidons and children of officers who has	e creat or n	0811	32
<ul> <li>billed during war</li> <li>Formation of a reserve of—personnel for employment over</li> </ul>			16
TITLE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PA		53	
Pay of men drawn from military units for employment	on railways	ın .	
			10
Temporary rank with pay for British Service outers emp	nojea ander	19	21
Rails by Board in Mesopoutain	***	15	
Warrants Oculiamen contest to travel on Use of police—for the dispatch of recruits	for the Lads	an.	-
Defence Force		4	10
			-
Ranges: Bille. To be constructed in future on the "Gallery" sys	tem only	36	88
Trimes To no entreter of terra terrane and and an entrety all			

A.Į I.

To officers appointed Adjutants or acting Adjutants	258
4 112 151	12
y on field service	106 425
With pay to certain jumor executive officers in the Military	740
	28
Honorary Jemadar. To deserving dafadars and havildars on retire-	
	403
Honorary - of Major to retired Commissaries of 1. A. Departments and	
Sentor Sub Assistant Surgeons Temporary, with pay, for British Service officers employed under the Railway Board in Mesoportame Railway Board in Mesoportame	312
Temporary, with pay, for British Dervice nucers employed under the	121
Rollway Board in Mesoporamia Warrant. To acting Bergeant Majors and to regimental Quartermaster	121
Sergeants, etc. of I D. F units	
Der Remark and of a but and	
Rations:	78
Free to enrolled private followers Free To J. S. T. attending classes of instruction in British India	
Free To I. S. T. attending classes of instruction in British India  New scale of vegetable—for British troops	200
Payment issues of orticles to regimental and other recognised insti-	300
totes	39€
Provision of accommodation for the storage of free to be issued	
to Indian troops	
Substitutes for Indiana in recorpt of free	407
Train, Ismo of - to officers on payment  Train Modifications in the scale of - for British troops	
Train Modifications in the scale of-for British troops	270
Recruits and Recruiting:	_
Army Bearer Corps Increase in the advance authorised to meet expenses	
of recruiting parties of the-	347
District Ausistani	
ches of the I A	46
District Assistan	
	367
recruiting .	
Vethod of juyment of the sum of Re 2 authorised for recruiters in cer	288
tain cases " a sum of the 2 authorised for recruiters in cer	
fay and allowances of ass stant recruitme officers	178
Provision of clothing for civilians employed to assist recruiting officer	. ***
On recruiting duty	
Status and functions of the offic a's employed in connection with the	,
recruitment of technical and skilled personnel for service evertens	
	. 220
Remount Department:	
latts for sub runaics employed in depits when proceeding to an out	
Teclared until set on efection as a set of the set of t	. 2
Reserve battalions :	. 334
Fitts stalls from male - turnet-	
Fatra stalls required f. randuing leave scason, 19'8	. 5
Rotirements:	
tonema as consequent on the suspensing dam guar of-and transfer of others to the U S L.	t
Contratorce C S L.	

		- •	~		
Rewards: For apprehension	n of Acserters	and absente	es without	leavo	A.I.I. 243
Royal Air Fore Clothing for— Pay and allowar Pay of Park Co Technical furni Transfor of the	uces of officers minander emp	oloyed in In	dia in Indi-		497 468 Corps to
Royal Army M Candidates who the—Prohibiti	proceed to the	U. K. to c	blain tempo passogo to	eary commit the families	sions in of— 331
in India Grant of conversion appointm	yance al'owa	nce to temp	onary office	ers of the-	
Royal Enginee Formation of a— Pay of military Pay of—officers Krie of engineer of wounds or Service for fudia lishment on th	training compositions of the- employed as C pay admissible sckness contra a pensions in c	-omployed i 5, it, E, in ti le to soid cred on field case ofolfic	vith the I. 'e field e field ers on fur service ers who we	leugh as a	100 result 435
Royal Flying C Acting rank. Of Despatch of Clea Transfer of the	orps: ficers of the— r the Line tele— to the lleyal	grams by of Air Force	Score of the	- ::	12 46 512
Sals Corps:  Formation of a L  for service over  Formation of No.  Sandbags:	alione Comman	v and a Sale	*	f Indian or	entitions.
Sandbags: Issue of—to unit during wat Revised scale of—	s and impossi	ing in Ind	Da we a fe	monoraty 131	astro
Sanitary : Chlorine apparatu Stores, etc. Incinerators for—	. For Sanife	ary Sections,	Advanced		
Schools: Artillery — at Q: Establishment of: Formation of a it Formation of a fit Formation of a fit Includes of caps. Inspectors of M Infania' and Sevin Musketry. Incre	metts. Forms is temporary stemporary Moure for training Inc. allowance to resulting connecting—in Italia ar Schols. Gr	ion of a ten aff—at Sang utain Worfs han regiment eximental—a ad with gra- ant-mail of	oporary  re — at Ab  re is clerks  f S. & M. is  t of home	nuita reut allo a and	149 91 259
L'adece	447	574	***	111	116

•	
, ,	A.1 I.
matraction for the Yorthern and	. 185
officers serving in the Northern and Southern Army areas Staft — Saugor. Establishment of — for the period of the war	. 51 . 439
rvice:	
	74
Tenni Tion o - , a- ',	110
towards peas in in the Irdian Army personnel to recken for personnel for	457 292 d
e case of Britis	. 47
I, A	56
hoeingsmiths: Revised coale of - for mulcand pony transport	297
ompanies	, 265 262
Junior Assistant Instructor in Army "ignalling for Iuland Companie B . A.	. 527
Motor cyclist despatch riders and artificers of Qualifications for Engineeray Moch: Add ton of a to the establishment of each Cavaly Brigad	412
Signal Troop in India	. 452
Rate of pry admissible to an officer of the Indian Mountain Artillery of transfer to—	а 349
Consiling alleganes to all and the	442 325
lop-pail: For Nusscerabad pattern coolhouses	235
foldier clerks Indian—Re-employment of—in depots and regin ents	30,449
South Persia Rifles:	
Adjustment of expenditure incorred in India in connection with	53
Special and Miscellaneous: Disposal of men of the West African Coutlegent I W R, invalided a ladia	307
Field service concessions to troops serving beyond Nushki with the Sista	. 223
being invalide	
Force Ind an War Memorial	. 488
Laustics Cist of maintanance of mulitary	· 402
Octros duty on State property which is sold after importation into cantor	. 513
	472

Stationery: Write off of expenditure ou 11 excess of the authorised amo ent
Stoneillers: • Enter'airm nt of-for Combined Libour Depôts Dadar and Kareel 1
Stores: Allo cance for processing of necessary stores required for precessing bayone fighting Allowance for purchase of expendible—for use in training them of Proneer units Issue of additional stores and explosives to Proper units and doiots
Sun spectacles: Issue of - to British narrant and non-commissioned o becas in Ind a
Supply and Transport Corps:  1927 - e State of -for te hard tiving staff recruted for service occases Char, allowance for Britsh ranks of -employed with supply unit under formation and training in India prior to despatch consecus Depaty Aristant Director of Supply and Transport, War establishmen for a - detached
under arrest, confirement Lay and allounages of Erita.  Rate of pay of a Leut Colo Rate of pay of a Leut Colo Rate of pay of a Leut Colo Ration train. Al difference is a the scale of—fer. British from pa lorg-victation of—funcial citis of four other and Assistant Contro less if Contraes Leute of ferwood for a chand went ded it deep troops and followers of the Lag from it is derived.  War established it is notified of Supply times.  Water jaklish it is not—be marked in due by the—
Tapes, measuring: Provided of - I to a companies
l'olographic addrossos: At cra'd — fentala áca's
Telephone operators:
Toutage:  Here, are some a controlled rever financial of the controlled reverse of the controlle
Tinemiths:
Transport units:  In almost Al a fine the board of any finites of face he fage in a wastered from including the face of the fa

Fransport Units-could.	A I.I.
linie Penv ud Bullock Fraumg of officers intended for duty	392
	293
Revised scale of shoring smiths for— buting of combatant. Interpretation of the term—in connection with	297
drivers of Mule	8
Travelling concessions: _lumin subility of — to families of others ordered on field service a _second time	90
Uncomployed Supernamerary List: (0.1120) - (1120) and the suspens on during wer of relies neuts and transfers of o locals to the	120
V. A. D. Y	~
Pay and allounce of nurses of the British Service	479
Veterinary Manual (War), India: -Revised edition of	42
Vetorinary Service: Formston of a Vetermary Assistants' Branch of the Indian Subordinata Veternary Corps Turnstors for transport veterinary hospitals and control transport j harmonics	511
Veterinary Bufalars Employment of for the period of the war	451
Voluntoor units: Applicability of para 561 (re), A. R., I, Volume I, to mobilized and	
units of 1. D F.	
Wi 'or-bottles:  Listo of - to recruits f the Indian Army	. 20
Water-pairhals:   last of - to units in India by the S, and T Corps	289
Wireless Signal Service:	446
Wound pension :	140
toward fremsion :	. 13

•	
Stationery: Write-off of expenditure on -in excess of the nutherised a nonate	AI)
Stoneillora : · Entertain n nt of - for Combined Libour Depôts, Dadir and Karachi	~ 25
Storos:  Allowance for procession of necessary stores required for precising by out fighting  Allowance for jurchaed of extendible—for use in training men of Pioneer units issue of additional stores and explosives to Pioneer units and deads:	40 37 17
Sun spectacles: Isane of - to British warrant and non-commissioned o licers to India	13
on estable from the states of acting sengents cup oped with when under arrest, confinement or sarpension 428, and allowances of Eritals soldiers attached to the for cuty 93, 161. Rate of pay of a fuest Colonel, A. S. C. attached to In Mesopotama Rates of pay for A. S. C. officers attached to the Ration from Macinications in the school of Force Ration from Macinications in the school of Force Ration from Ration from Interduction of Controller and Assistant Controllers of Confracts  Scale of frewood for such and wounded Indian troops and followers returning from field service  War establishments, revised, of Supply units.  Water pakhais Issue of to units in ludic by the	130 163 276 474
Tapes, measuring: Provision of for R. G. A. companies	25
Telegraphic addresses: Abbrevat d — of certain officials 54,159,322,5	18
Telephono operators: Pay of - on field service	76
Tentage:  Hue charges on account of drawn from arssan s for accoming 's' on of officers temperatily attached to units	99
Tinsmiths:. Rates of pay of - in Divisional Vedical Mobilization Stores	37
34.1 350.5 per	
	17

<u> </u>	A L.I.
Transport Units-cold.	A 1.14
Mule, Pony and Bullock - I making of officers intended for duty	392 86
	293 297
Stitus of combaint. Inter retation of the term-in connection with drivers of Mule-	8
Travelling concessions: landm sublity of to failness of others ordered on field service a second time	80
Unemployed Supernumerary List: (Oncesso v.) equant on the suspens on during wer of refine nents and transfers of a lice stotle—	120
V. A D. V Pay and To vince ofnurses of the British Service	<b>47</b> 9
Veterinary Manual (War), India:	42
Votorinary Service: Formation of a Vetorinary A sistants' Branen of the Indian Subordinata Vetorinary Corps Furnitare for transport vocetimery hospitals and central transport	511
harmacics Veterinary Dafalars Employment of for the period of the war	232
Voluntaor units: Alphability of para 56i (cs), A. R. I. Volume I, to mobilized—and units of I D F	31
Wr jer-bottles:	. 33
Water-pakhala: la etf - to units in ludis by the S, and ? Corps	. 289

446

43

Wireless Signal Service:

Wound pension:

# 546 Grant of free conveyance to lady clerks on joining their first appointment

It has been decided that lady corks selected for employment under the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 18874 dated the 6th November 1917, shall, when necessary, to allowe free conveyance by rail and river for the journey to join the first appointment. The journey shall be performed on warrant and 2nd class accommodation will be allowed. For read journey an allow use of four arms a sude will be granted. No allowable will be made in any circumstances for the carriage of servants of barrance.

- 2. Lady clerks already employed under the orders of the 6th November 1917, who made private arrangements for the journey to join their first appointment, may be refunded the travelling expenses actually incurred in respect of such journey to the extent admissible under variarizable 1, above
- 3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head affected.

## 547 Reorganization of Followers' Central Depots

Amendments to Army Instruction (India) No. 246 of 1918

The following amendments are made to Army Instructions (India) No. 246 of 1918:-

'In paragraph 1 under the beading "For First Class Depôts" against "Commandant" and "Assistant Commandants" delete the words "and allowances"

[49542 (A. G) E]

# 548 Provision of equipment for the schools of instruction for non-commissioned officers in the Northern and Southern Commands

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 185 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the issue of additional articles of Ordnance

equipment which may be considered necessary, and also of any articles of Ordnance supply essential for the upkeep and maintenance of the equipment on charge on a basis to be fixed by the Director-General of Ordnance in India, to the Schools of Instruction for non-commissioned officers in the Northern and Southern Commands.

 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Controller of War Accounts.

[8314 (D. G O.)]

#### 549. Extra duty pay for ward orderlies.

Sanction is accorded to the grant, with effect from 1st April 1918; of extra duty pay at Rs. 4 per mensem, to all Indian ward orderlies on field service or serving in India with mobilised units, provided that the medical officer under whom they are serving certifies that they are efficient in their duties.

2. The extra expenditure is debitable, through the Controller of War Accounts, to His Majesty's Government, or, to "War-India, North-West Frontier 1916," or, to 'Aiden Operations' according to the medical unit in which the ward orderlies are imployed.

[2011 (D M S)]

### 550. Provision of cases, spirit level, machine gun.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "cases, spirit level, machine gun," on the scale of I per "levels spirit, machine gun," to units in possession of "mountings, tripod, Mark IV"

The cest involved which is estimated at Rs. 192 initial and Rs. 64 recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[ B883 (D. G. O.). ]

551. Terms for the re-engagement of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service originally engaged in England

It has been decided that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Servico originally engaged in England by the Secretary of State for India, may be permitted to re-engage under the terms of their original engagement provided they have been continuously employed since their first appointment.

[1175 (D M.S)]

552 Financial powers of officers commanding convalescent sections

It has been decided that for the purpose of exercising the financial powers defined in paragraph 6 (vii), Army Regulations India, Volume III (Revise), a convalescent section should be classed as a unit.

[03916 (A G.)]

553 Pay of officers of the British Service and Indian Army appointed to the Staff in Mesopotamia

It has been decided by the War Office, that the term "substantive appointment" used in Army Instruction (India) No 66 of 1918 includes regimental or field appointments carrying Indian rates of pay but excludes officiating appointments

 $\left[\frac{57393\left(\Delta G\right)}{B}\right]$ 

554. Outfit and special allowance to officers commissioned from the Cadet Unit, Sialkot

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 309 of 1918 shall apply to officers commissioned from the Cadet Unit. Shallot

2. It has also been decided that the grant of outfit allowance to officers commissioned from the Cadet Unit shall be regulated by the provisions of India Army Order No. 880 of 1916 instead of by paragraph 13 of the scheme approved in Army Department letter No. 1889, dated the 7th February 1917.

#### 555. Revised scale of rifle range accommodation for temporary Indian units.

It has been decided that, where rifle range accommodation is provided for temporary units, the scale shall be on the basis of one target for each 200 men (combatants), or fraction of that number, calculated on the authorised huilding strength for the unit.

2. Attention is invited to Director-General, Military Workst circular letter* No. 10-C., dated the *Addressed to General Officers Commanding Armies, Divisions 25th December 1917 and Army and Independent Brigades. Instruction No. 366 of 1918.

[7225 (M. W. S.)

#### 556. Formation of four additional draught bullock corps.

It has been decided to raise I additional draught bulkek corps, as a temperary measure, to meet requirements in connection with the present war.

2 These units will be designated the 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th Praught Bullock Cerro, and will be raised under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief in India, and located at such stations as Ilia Excellency may direct

3 They will be organised at the same lines and be on the on as forting as those whose forms" Communicated to Army Couto a was especiated in Army Departmax letter No. 21-2,7 dutal the Lith June 1217.

national and relative contract of the state 
4. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,12,000 initial and Rs. 2,00,000 recurring anually per corps, should be adjusted in the same way as charges of anual transport units serving in India leaving it to the Controller of War Accounts to make necessary re-adjustments by debit to His Majesty's Government or to "War India—North-West Frontier 1216."

.[1172-A. (Q. M G)] 6

557. Date from which good service pay and pension counts, in the case of Indian ranks whose promotion is antedated under the provisions of India Army Order No. 561 of 1914.

It lies been decided that an Indian soldier whose promotion is antedated without pay under the provisions of India Army Order No. 561 of 1914, shall be remitted to count service for pension in the higher rank from the date to which his promotion has been antedated.

- 2. In the case of a non-commissioned officer, service for good service pay in the higher rank will count from the original date of promotion, and not from the date to which his promotion has been antedated without pay

 $\left[\frac{01098\,(A.\,G.)}{B.}\right]$ 

558. Provision of megaphones for Royal Field Artillery Sections.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one "Megaphone, 10 inch' to each of the Royal Field Artillery Sections stationed at Peshawar, Barrael pore, Luchnow, Kirkee, Trimulgherry and Madras.

The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at  $R_8 = 27$  initial, and  $R_8 = 9$  annual recurring, will be adjusted in the same way as charges of units serving in India.

[7601 (D. G.O).]

559. Retrospective effect given to the rates of pay fixed for officers of the Army Service Corps attached to the Supply and Transport Corps in Mesopotamia or serving with Mechanical Transport Companies, Motor Ambulance Convoys, and similar units in that country.

It has been decided that the monthly rates of pay for officers of the Army Service Corps attached to the Supply and Transport Corps in Mesopotamia, and officers of the Army Service Corps serving with Mechanical Transport Companies, Motor Ambulanco Convoys and similar units 1. that country, notified in India Army Order No. 1949 of 1917, shall have effect from the date on which the officers arrived in Me-opotamia, except for Majors in whose case—the new rates will have effect from the 1st December 1917.

In the case of officers who served in India before proceeding to Mesopotamia, the new rates will have effect from the date of arrival in India.

[52179 (A G 6.).]

560. Modification in the method of the payment of the bonus to recruits who enlist into the combatant branches of the Indian Army.

In modification of the orders contained in paragraph (s) of India Army Order No. 668, dated the 11th June 1917, sanction is accorded to the payment by Divisional Recruiting Officers, in onlying districts or in cases when the payment of the money would establish confidence, of the full bonus of Rs. 50 or such portion of it as they consider desirable, to combatant recruits at the time of enrolment.

2. The amount so paid will invariably be entered on the enrolment form and the balance, if any, will be paid to the recruit after he has been passed fit by the Medical Officer of the unit in which he has been enlisted. 561. Scale of equivalent for lucerne hay when issued in lieu of hay other than eat.

It has been decided that whon lucerne hay is issued to Government animals the scale of equivalents will be as follows:—

12 lb lucerne bay = 20 lb. hay other than oat.

[1587 (Q M. G.)]

562, Provision of "Saws, folding" for mobile ar-

Sanotion is accorded to the issue of "Saws, folding, complete" to Royal Hotse, Royal Field, Heavy and Mountain batteries, (including Kashmir Mountain batteries) in the proportion of 1 per sub-ecction, and to the withdrawal of two "Saws, hund, 26 inch" and two "Cases, saw, hand "from Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery batteries armed with 13 and 18-pr. Q. F. guns and 45° Q. F. howitzers.

2. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 2,575 initial and Rs. 250 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[ 8079 (D.G O.).]

563. Free issue of latrine paper to British troops serving in India and Aden.

It has been decided that British troops serving in Iadia and Aden shall receive a free issue of latrine paper at the late of 20, reams per 100 men per annum.

 Issues will be made by the Supply and Transport Corps on the system which is in vogue in the case of rations, i.e., in compliance with indents from units for supplies in bulk.

3. Orders with regard to the provision of funds, etc., will be issued later.

[12380 (Q. M. G.).]

64 Grant of horse allowance in certain circumstances to Captains and Lieutenants of the Royal Army Medical Corps and the Indian Medical Service.

It has been decided that provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volumo I, paragraph 277, shall be extended to cover the cases of Captains and Lieutenants of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service who are employed with mobilized held medical units in India but have not received orders to hold themselves in readiness to proceed on field service. This decision is subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) that the General Officer Commanding the Division in which an officer is saving considers the maintenance of a horse necessary for the performance of his dutice;
- (2) that a horse is actually maintained :
- (3) that a Government charger is not supplied.
- 2. The expenditure involved should he debited to the ordinary grant and head of necount, leaving it to the Central War Controller to make necessary re-adjustments between His Mnjesty's and Indian Governments, except in the case of units mobilized for service in connection with North-West Frontier requirements when the expenditure should be debited to "War India—North-Yest Frontier, 1916."

[608 (D. M. S.).]

### 565. Local classes for instruction in reconnaissance.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 17541, dated the 26th November 1917 [printed as Appendix 25 to Army Instruction (India) No. 203 of 1918] sanction is necorded, as a war measure, to the extension of the provisions for local classes contained therein, to local classes for the instruction of officers and other ranks in reconnaissance.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates or by reappropriation.

566. Provision of signalling equipment for additional squadrons in Indian Cavalry Regiments

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 225 and 236 of 1918, it has been decided to issue signalling equipment, on the scale shown in Appendix 91 to these Instructions, to Special Squadrons, Indian Cavalry.

The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 14,557 initial and Rs. 1,770 annual recurring, should be adjusted in the same way as charges of units serving in India.

[8806 (D. G. O.)]

567. Revision of the method of the distribution of the annual grants for the provision and carriage of artillery targets, etc.

Batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Mountain and Hoavy Batteries, Reyal Garrison Artillery, and Indian Mountain Batteries—

		Rs.	
~	For each battery practising in brigade	356	)
	For each fattery practising singly	450	•
	Coast Defence Companies, Royal' Garrison Artillory—		
	When practing alone	350	each
_		250	11
•	Inland Companies, Royal Garrison Artil-	200	,,
	Special Sections, Reyal Field Artillery	60	,,
	Indian Defence Force Mobile Batteries	150	"
	Indian Defence Force Detached Mebile Sections	60	,,
	Indian Defence Force Garrison Arillory Companies	200	,,
	Frontier Garrison Artillery	250	,,
	Infantry Detachments Manning Guns in Defences	30	Per pie

- 2. On or after the 1st April of each year, Divisional Artillery Commanders will draw the amounts admissible for their Divisions for that year and will be held responsible for the distribution of the amounts so drawn.
- 3. The extra expenditure involved in regard to the Indian Defence Force units will be debitable to His Majesty's Government and passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment, while that in connection with the other units will be debitable to the foliany grant and head of accounts affected in the India Army Estimates.

( 19573 (G S.).

568. Coupon system of accounting for bread issued on payment.

It has been decided to introduce, as an experimental measure for two years, the coupon system of accounting for bread issued on payment to those persons entitled thereto and on whose behalf credits are not made through the public accounts.

- 2. The system will be worked on the following lines :-
- (f) coupon books of 48 coupons cach will be printed locally and sold at a price to cover the number of leaves which the back represents, together with an addition of two annas to cover the cost of printing which will be treated as a bakery contingency;
  - (at) a coupen will represent a loaf of bread, so that, if the price of bread changes, the coupon will still be exchangeable for neither more nor less than one loaf; the value of coupons which remain unevelvanged at the time the person holding them leaves the station will be refunded if the coupons are surrendered inside the original covers in which purchased.
    - (iii) the proceeds of the sale of coupon books will be credited monthly to Government:
    - (ii) the coupins landed in in return for loaves will he destroyed by the sipply officer, a certificate of the number destroyed ting attached to the bakery return in support of the strike off of tread;
      - (1) at the end of each year the Military Accounts Department will apply a check to see that the number of coupons

received in return for loaves issued agrees fairly closely with the money credited for coupon hooks sold;

3. Reports on the working of the system both from th executive and the accounts points of view, will be submitted to the Quartermaster-General in India at the end of each year. المعارفين المراجع المحر

A Section 1 Aug.

#### 569. Reorganisation of the depot, Burma Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided to reorganise the depot of the Burms Sappers and Miners on the lines of the depots of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Sappers and Miners, as detailed in India Army Order No. 621 of 1915, with the exception that the recruits depot companies so formed will be numbered consecutively, commencing from No. 1 Depôt Company, and will each have an establishment of-

1 Captain. - 1 Subaltern. 2 British non-commissioned [ 1. Ward orderly. officers. 1 Subadar. 8 Jemagars, 11. 4 Cooks, 12. 4 Cooks, 12. 2 Sweeners,

10 Naiks.

commander. It i

Captain he will he

.... 200 Sappers.

2 Buglers.

22 Sapper drivers. 1 Lasear.

4 Bhisties.

3. Sweepers. .

. The existing establishment will be absorbed into the new formations, and the senior British officer present will command the depôt in addition to The company substantive rank of that rank.

The instructional staff for the depot companies will bo found from the authorized establishment of Indian officers and noncommissioned officers.

The establishment for the whole of the depot, based on present requirements in trained recruits, and excluding No. 62, Field Company, will he as follows, but additional depôt companies may he formed as recruits hecomo available :-

Captains

Lieutenants

[·] Includes 1 Colour havildar. 1 Quartermaster havildar. 1 Pay havildar

13 <u>;</u>	~	-	4th Jung
~			-

		officers	•••	4	
British non-comm	IIP#IOno-	VIII-1		3	
Subedats	• • •	***		6	
Jemadara	•••	~***	***	2	_
Colour havildars		***	1	2	•
Pay havildars		••	***- 1	•••	
Quartermaster b	strjgers		•••		
Havildars	•••	***	•••	20	
Nails				400	
Sappers			***	••	
Buglers		•••	,	4	
Ward orderlies	~			2	
Sapper drivers			•••	. 44	•
Lascars	•••	_	•••	`2	
Bhisties		•••		8	
Cooks			•••	8	
b manager	••			6	

The charges under "normal cost" heads are debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[02183 (A. G.)]

70 Separation of the duties of the Embarkation Commandant, Karachi, from those of the General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade and Defonded Port Commander.

In view of the constantly increasing work connected with the inharkation duties at Karachi, it has been decided that the duties of the Emberkation Commandant shall be separated from those of the General Olecer Commanding, Karachi Brigade and Defended Pen Commander.

- 2. Sanction is therefore accorded to the following additions to and charges in the staffs of the General Officer Commanding, Karahi Brigade, and the Embarkation Commandant, with effect from the dates on which the officers selected assume the duties of the trucking a pointments:
  - (1) Appointment of an Embarkation Commandant, to be graded as Deputy Quartermaster General.

- (iii) Appointment of a Deputy Assistant Director of Supply and Transport to the Staff of the General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade.
- (iv) The Assistant Director, Medical Services, Karachi Brigade, to act as Assistant Director, Medical Ser vices (Embarkation) in addition to his other duties.
  - (v) The appointment of Deputy Assistant Director, Veterinary Services, Kerachi Brigade, to he transferred to the Staff of the Emharkation Commandant,
- 3. The financial powers of an Independent Brigade Commander will be vested in the Embarkation Commandant, Karachi.
- 4. All expenditure connected with the Embarkation Commandant and his staff will be dehitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.
- 5. The revised staffs of the General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade, and the Embarkation Commandant ae reorganized, are shown in Appendices 92 and 93 to these Instructions.

- [3051-R. S. (Q. M. G.).]

# 571. Grant of war leave to civil officers serving with expeditionary forces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that all civil ediscrs serving in a civil capacity with the expeditionary forces in Mesopetamia, East Africa, Adco, Egypt, Sistan and the Personn Gulf who have been in the field for eix monthe, or bave undergone special hardships, shall be eligible for the graot of war leave to India for a period not exceeding one month in cook case. The period of one month will reckon from the date of landing in India, and in the case of the Sistan Porce from the date of arrival at Quetta.

- 2. The grant of this leave will in no way prejudice an officer's claim to privilege leave already accumulated, or hereafter to be accumulated, except that no year in which an officer has been granted leave under the provisions of this Instruction shall be regarded as conoting towards the accumulation of privilege leave. It will reckon as duty for other purposes
  - 3. The officers granted leave will La cligible for free transport to and from Bombay or Kurachi, but not for free messing

on hoard. Officers proceeding to India by mail steamer will travel at their own expenso.

- 4. The concessions referred to in the preceding paragraphs will be admissible to officers employed in connection with the administration of the occupied territory in Mesopotamia.
- 5. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Central War Controller, except in the case of (1) officers referred to in paragraph 4, when it will be charged to the revenues of the occupied territory through the Central War Controller and (2) officers employed in Aden when it should be charged to Aden Operations.

50186 (A. G.)

## 572. Re-employment of pensioned Indian soldiers as pay havildars in Indian units.

With a view to meeting the requirements of newly raised units, sanction is accorded to the re-employment, as pay havildars, of pensioned Indian soldiers, preferably those who have had experience of pay-havildar's work. They will be employed on the following terms.—

- (i) Pay Rs. 30 per mensem, consolidated, in addition to pension
- (:i) Free rations on combatant scale.
- (tii) Uniform—nil, but an initial allowance of Rs. 10 for Hindustoni clothing.
- (iv) Good service gratuity of Rs. S6 per annum to be paid half-yearly in arrears.
  - (v) They will be entitled to a honus of Rs. 50 payable as under—

Rs. 10 on enrolment.

Rs. 40 after 3 months' approved service.

- (ri) Pensioners below the rank of havildar will be given honorary rank as such.
- (cii) As enrolled persons, they will be subject to the Indian Army Act and their services may be dispensed with

- for inefficiency or misdemeanour by order of the Officer Commanding the uniter depart.
- 2. Pensioners will be enrolled for service in any unit, but not for field service, for the period of the war and for so long thereafter as their services may be required up to a period of 12 months
- 3. Pensioners offering their services on the terms detailed above will he registered for employment by Divisional Recruiting Officers, and will be paid a retaining fee of Rs. 3 per mensem from the date on which their names are entered on the register and up to the date on which they are called up for our olment. Should they not present themselves when called upon to do so, their names will be removed from the register and any retaining fee due to them shall be forfeited, unless their inability to appear can be proved to have been beyond their control. The retaining fee of the men who are enrolled will be paid to them on joining a unit for duty. No pensioner who left the service more than 5 years ago will be registered.
  - 4. To ensure to the utmost that the supply does not exceed possible domands, the total number registered in India shall not exceed 100 at any one time, but applicants in excess of that number may have their names registered on an unpaid list and will be brought on to the paid list in turn as vacancies occur.
  - 15.) All subsidiary instructions will be issued by the Adjutant General in India
  - 6. The extra-expenditure 'involved' is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Central War Controller.

573. Increase in the staff of the Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, and of the Branch School of Musketry, Satara.

In continuation of Anny Instruction (India) No. 116 of 1918 it has been decided, as a war measure, that the classes at th Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, and at the Branch School

1 2 1 to 2 1

of Musketry, Satara, shall be further increased, each to take the following additional students:-

- 16 British officers.
- 16 British non-commissioned officers.
- 23 Indian ranks.
- 2. To meet this increase the staff at each of the above mentioned Schools will be further increased, as detailed below, with faffect from the 1st April 1918:—
  - *1 Assistant Instructor with ataff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem, plus exchange compensation allowance.
  - -1 Extra Assistant Instructor with staff pay at Rs. 100 per mensem, plus exchange compensation allowance.
    - 2 1st class Sergeant Instructors each with extra duty pay at Re, 30 per mensem, plus Rs. 5 per mensem for the period when classes are in session.
    - 2 2nd class Sergeant Instructors each with extra duty pay at Rs. 20 per mensem, plus Rs. 10 per mensem for the period when classes are in session.
    - 1 Indian Officer Instructor with extra duty pay at Rs. 25 per measem.
    - 2 Havildar Instructors each with extra duty pay at Rs. 10 per mensem.
  - 3. The extra expenditure involved will be dehitable to the dinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates, wheet which the sum of Rs. 8,500 is hereby transferred from the exervo with the Government of India under Grant 14 of the rmy Estimates to Grant 12, as indicated below:—

#### Musketry Instruction.

2nd Circle-Pachmarhi Central School 3rd Circle-Satara Branch School

Ra. 4,250. Ra. 1,250.

654 (G B)

Nore.—The appointments of the assistant instructors will be subject to be conditions in I down to the freeinth to paragraph 9. Army [Regulations, Ida, Volume I

## 574. Establishment of an Officers' School of Instri

Sanction is accorded to the establishment of an Officers' Sola

*Addressed to the Adjutant General in India and commumented to all or neered including the General Officer Commanding, Pouna Division and the Controller of Military Accounts, 6th (Poopa) Division. of Instruction, to be located Nasik. The details of this scheman contained in Army Department letter* No. 6812, duted 21th M 1918.

The object of the school is to train juvior British Officers to and including the duties of Company Commander,

The duration of the course will be twelve weeks. The fir course commenced on the 15th April 1918.

- 2. Officers while under training at the School will recent Indian pay of rank and brauch: Territorial and New-Army officer receiving in addition such special allowances as may, for the time being be admissible to them.
- 3 Officers will be accommodated in-tents and will be arms and equipped as infantly private soldiers. Rifles and equipmen will be issued at the school. All officers should be in possession of a complete camp kit. Seivants should not be brought to the School without previous arrangement with the Commandant. Officers are recommended to take broyoles with them.
  - 4. The instructional staff will be composed as under -

#### Officers.

- 1 Commandant, with temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel and consolidated pay at Rs. 1,500 per mensem
- I Assistant Commandant, with Indian Army pay of rank plus staff pay at Rs 400 per mensem and to be given the temporary rank of Major, if not already of that rank.
- l Company Commander with Indian Army pay of rank, plus staff pay at Rs 400 per mensem, and to be given the temporary rank of Captain, if not already of that rank
- 1 Adjutant and Quartermaster, with Indian Army pay of rank and staff pay at Rs ~00 per mensem.

4 Platoon Commanders with Indian Army pay of rank, plus staff pay at Rs. 250 permeasem and to be given the temporary rank of Captain, if not already of that rank.

#### Subordinate Staff.

- *1 Acting Company Quartermaster Serjeant with extra duty at Rs 20 per men em.
- 1 Royal Engineer Instructor, with extra duty pay at Rs. 20 fr measurem in addition to Engineer pay.
- *1 Physical Training Instructor, with extra duty pay at Rs. 15 or measure.
- * Serjeant Instructors on a sliding scale of one to every 25 ficers and with extra duty pay of Rs. 15 per measem each.
- The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's townment and passed to the Central War Controller for adjustnent.

[01415 (A. G.).]

#### 11th June.

- i75. Appointment of an Assistant Director, Medical Services, Bangalore Brigade, and an Assistant Director, Medical Services, Southern Brigade.
- 1. Sanction is accorded to the following arrangements, with effect from the date of this Instruction, and for the remaining period of the war
  - (a) The present Assistant Director of Medical Services, ic Assistant rigade, with for the com-

bined Brigades

(b) An Assistant Director of Medical Services to be appointed to the Southern Brigade and Iccated at Wellington, with the following office establishment:—
One military staft clerk ____ on Rs. 140 per measem.

One military staft clerk on Rs. 140 per men One soldier clerk on Rs. 20 n n One soldier clerk on Rs. 15 n n on Rs. 15 n n on Rs. 15 n n on Rs. 10 n n

- 2. Allowances for office contingencies will be found from the existing divisional grant.
  - 3. The expenditure involved is dobitable to the ordinary grant and head of account:

14 (11 m. 11 (12 m. 12) (1. m. s.) (1. m. s.

576. Exchange compensation allowance for officers of the Indian Army Reserve attached to the Supply and Transport Corps.

With reference to India Army Order No. 174 of 1915 in which were shown certain monthly lates of pay and allowances to belgranted to officers of the Indian Army Reserve selected for employment in the Supply and Transport Corps, and holding rank up to and including that of Captain, it has been decided that the rates shown therein will not be liable to alteration as a consequence of the revised method of calculating exchange compensation allowance announced in India Army Order No. 1418 of 1917, in so far as inflicers who accorded employment on the conditions stated in India Army Order No. 174 of 1915 are concerned.

- 2. If such an officer has been, or is hereafter promoted to a zank higher than that of Captain, his pay and allowances will be egulated in accordance with the ordinary rules, i.e., exchange compensation allowance will be calculated in the manner laid down in India Army Order No. 1418 of 1917.
- 3. The salary of an officer of the Indian Army Reserve appointed to the Supply and Transport Corps after the date of the promulgation of this Instruction will be treated in the same manner as that of a British officer of corresponding rank in the regular Indian Army, i.e., it will be regarded as made up of pay, staff pay, oxchange compensation allowance, etc., and the exchange componsation allowance will be calculated in the manner laid down in India Army Order No. 1418 of 1917.

#### 7. Payment of separation allowances for motherless children in India.

The separation allowances admissible under rule to the children British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, on ald service, are, in the case of motherless children in India, assued lay to the actual custodian of the children. Ith as been decided at no deviation from this rule shall be permitted without the secial sanction of the Government of India.

[2580 (Q. M. G)]

#### 78. Allotment of bearers of Army Bearer Corps to field ambulances instead of to corps units.

It has been decided that the alletment to corps units of carers, Army Bearer Corps, as detailed in War Establishments will be discontinued, and that these bearers will in future be ittached to field ambulances

- 2. The number of bearers affected by this proposal is 216 per Division, and will be distributed at 72 to cach field ambulance, in addition to the normal scale allotted to these units
- 3 Sauction is also accorded to the provision of nine tents G S. 160 lbs, per Division, for the accommodation of the 216 bearers. These tents will be maintained with the field ambulances allotted to the Division. For the present the additional tentage new canctioned will affect, and be maintained in, the 1st (Pechawar), 2nd (Rawalpiadi), 16th (Lidian) and 1th (Quetts) Divisions only.
- 4 Transport for the above, at the scale of six mules and 15 camels per Division, will be allotted from existing units.
- 5 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Re. 3,750, is delitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[11. 210 M. 51]

-579. Equipment and stores required by territori batteries of Royal Field Artillery armed wi 18-pr. Q. F. guns to be demanded in accordan with Army Tables and Mobilisation Store Tables for a regular battery of Royal Field Artiller armed with 18 pr. Q. F. guns.

With reference to India Army Order No. 519 of 1916 regaring the publication of Army Tables of a battery of (Territoric-Royal Field Artillery aimed with 18-pr. Q.F. guns, 1916, it here decided that the Army Tables and Mobilisation Store Table of a regular battery of Royal Field Artillery armed with 18-p. Q.F. guns, shall be followed in future to guide demands and suppof all stores required by Territorial Batteries of Royal Field Artilery armed with 18-pr. Q.F. guns.

2. Copies of the Table from the Superintendent.

 $\left[\frac{6804\ (D,\,G,\,O)}{D}\right]$ 

## 580. Outfit allowance of Volunteer Officers of late Volunteer Corps.

It has been decided that a Volunteer officer, who, before completing three year's service on the active list of his corps, has in consequence of the institution of the Indian Defence Force, been obliged to resign his commission in his late Volunteer Corps as medically unfit for service in the Indian Defence Force, or for any other leason beyond his control, will not be required to refund any parties of the outfit allowance grants.

See paragraph 132, Army Re-

See paragraph 132, Army Regulations, India, Volume IX.

ed to him on first appointment to his late Volunteer Corps.

2. These orders will be applied only to cases arising after the 1st April 1917. Any doubtful cases should, however, be referred to the Government of India for orders.

[ 03783 (A. G.) ]

581. Issue of suits, canvas, for the use of men of Defence Light Sections and Electrical Engineer Companies.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, on the undermentioned scale, of suits, canvae (frock and trousers) for the use of men of (a) Defence Light Sections, Sappers and Miners, and (b) Electrical Engineer Companies, Indian Defence Force, when on duty in engine rooms:

ζ				Scar	в.	
,	!	Porte			Electrical Engine Companies, India Defence Force.	
Karachi Bombay Calcutta Rangoon Madras	•		•••	 8 16 12 16	8 16 12 16 8	~

The articles will be classed as public clothing. Their condemunation and replacement will be governed by the rule in Army Regulations, Ladia, Volume XI, paragraph 77.

3. The extra expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary grunt and head of account affected

[ 7773 (Q M G)

582. Convalescent and Enteric Depots and Sections. Staff pay of Adjutants and office allowance.

It has been decided that, with effect from the date of this.

In the date of this and the date of this that the date of this that day in the date of this that day in the day of 
	British Section or Depot.	Indian Section or Depôt.
When the authorsel after the of the metion or Derot is 500 or less.	Rs. 60 per mensem	Rs. 160 per mensem
When the authorised strength of the becton or Depôt is in excess of 500.	Rs. 10) per mensem	Es. 160 per mensem.

2. With effect from the 1st June 1918 the contingent and stationery allowances at present authorised for British and India Convalescent Sections and Enteric Depôts will be superseded by combined contingent and stationery allowance of Rs 25 per, mere sem for every 100 or fraction of 100 men on the sthength of the depôt on the last day of the month. Any excess expenditure the may have been incurred before the date of this Instruction may be authorised by the General Officer Commanding, under his financial powers.

[53645 (A.G.)

583. Exta duty pay for rough riders of Machin Gun Squadrons.

It has been decided that extra duty pay at the rate of 6d. ps diem shall be granted to one rough rider in each machine gu squadron.

 $-\left[\frac{0.5564 \, (A, G.)}{B.}\right]$ 

584. Reintroduction of the appointment of Orderly Room Clerk in British Cavalry and Infantry Units in India.

It has been decided that the appointment of Corporal or Sergeant Orderly Room Clerk which was abolished in India Army Order No. 626 of 1909, shall be revived in all British Cavalry and Regular Infantry Units serving in India, with effect from the date of this Instruction and for the period of the war. The expenditure involved should be adjusted in the same way as charges of units serving in India.

[ (A G.) ]

585. Financial powers of a Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of an Independent Brigade.

It has been decided that, for the period of the war, the Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of an Independent Brigade shall exercise the same financial powers as are entrusted to an Officer in charge Supplies, referred to in paragraphs 0 (ris) and 13-L (is) of the "Revise of paragraphs 1 to 18, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)."

[ 36588 (Q. M. G.). ]

586. Special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensom to wives of officers detained in India in consequence of the prohibition of passages.

It is notified that the issue of the special allewance of Rs. 200 per mensem sanctioned in India Army Order No. 1895 of 1917, shall continue for the period of detention in India consequent on the restriction of passage to the United Kingdom and the Colonies, or for the period of separation, whichever period expires first.

2. It has been decided that, while the general prohibition against families travelling by see remains in force, the allowance of Rs, 200 per measure, sanctioned in India Army Order No. 1895 of 1917 for the wives of officers detained in India, will not be withheld in consequence of their declining to accept any Government passage through a declared danger area which may be offered to them. If however special arrangements are made for passages for wives to rejoin their husbands in Egypt and the effer of such special passage is declined, the issue of the allowance will cease with effect from the date on which the lady would have sailed had she accepted the passage effered.

[02268 (A.G.-6)]

587. Officers' mess allowance for Royal Artillery and Mountain Artillery Depots, Royal Field Artillery Sections, and Royal Field Artillery Training Brigades.

It has been decided that provided a mess is actually unaintained and free accommodation is not provided by the State, the officers' mess allowance for the above-mentioned formations shall be as follows:—

Resal Artillery and Mountain For each officer present in excess of two-Rs. 8 per mensem.

Royal Field Artillery Scotions

For 2 officers—Rs 20 per mensem For 3 officers—Rs 26 per mensem

For 1 or more—Rs 8 per officer.

Royal Field Artillery Training Brigades.

For each officer present—R
8 per mensem.

2. The expenditure involved should be adjusted in the -au way as similar charges of depôts and units in India

[ 04679 (A. G 5)

### 588. Award of chevrons for service during the war

Sanotion is accorded to the extension to India of the provision of Army Order No. 4 of 1918, regarding the award of obeyion for Service Overseas.

2. Further subsidiary instructions will be promulgated a India Army Orders.

8 The value of chevrous supplied to the Indian Expeditionar Forces should be debited to His Magesty's, Government through the Controller of War Accounts The value of chevrons supplied to Aden will be debited to Aden Operations The cost of chevron supplied to twops in India will be charged to the ordinary grant and head of account.

#### 589. Provision of additional spare obturating pads for Mountain Batteries

Sanction is accorded to the provision of additional spare obtuating pads, with boxes and protecting discs, for Mountain batteries armed with 10-pr and 2.75' B L. guns on the scale noted below—

Boxes, obturating, pad and discs, B L. 10-pr., 2 75" and 2-75" converted gnns

No I per sub-section. Discs, pad, obturating, protecting, B. L. 10pr. 2.75" and 2.75" converted guns-

front ... ... No. 1 per snb-section.
rear ... No. 1 per

sub-section.

Pads, obturating, B.L. 10-pr. 2.75" and 2.75"
converted guns ... No. 1 per sub-section.

The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. I,568, is detitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[8648 (D. G. O.)-]

590. Issue and wearing of the riband of the "1914

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 187 of 1918 and paragraph 34t, Army Regulatins, India, Volume II, a proliminary issue of four inches of riband is sanctioned for each individual now serving who is entitled to the decoration.

- 2. The "1911 Star" is to be considered a war medal, and is to be wern as such in accordance with paragraphs 47 and 52, Army Regulations, India, Volume VII The riband will be worn with the red edge on the right, i.e., with the red edge farthest from the lift shoulder.
- 3 Indeets for the riband on the scale sanctioned in paragraph I may be submitted to the Officer in charge, Medil Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 11 of 1915. The indeets will show the number of Chites and others for whom the riband is required, and will contain a cettificate signed by the indenting other that the individuals for who ithe riband is required are entitled to the "1911 Star" in most dance with the provisions of Army Instruction, Leduly No. 137 of 1915.
- the Lodents for reland to concers, soluters, includes of correct services in tecroics with any unit, will be earlanted by the hand of the dejartiment, other or hospital ex with helicy are a spropoli-

5. Supply will be made as at the borner available, and the thank may be worn as soon as mound

111: 2 M G .-

591. Application to soldiers of the Anglo-Indian Force of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918.

No. 338 of 1918 are applicable to soldiers of the Anglo-Indian

۱ ۲۰۰۱، د مترد ^{(۱}۵۰۰ ) . -

the first in a man a first of the

[06080 (A; G.) B. ]

592. Award of the Meritorious Service Medal, with out annuity, to Indian ranks on field service subsequently promoted to commissioned rank.

Olders Nos. 74, 324, 673 and India have decided that Indian Props) who were recommended for the mendal without annuity, maissions, or who are recommended to commissioned tank, are eligible for the award of this medal without annuity.

!! : such cases should be submitted to Army

[ (15544 [A. G.)]

593. Marching or Command batta for clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps employed with supply units under formation and training in India prior to despatch on field service.

It has been decided that, as a temporary war measure, with effect from 20th December 1917, permanent clocks of the Supply and Transport Corps employed with supply units under formation and training in Iudia prior to despatch on field service, shall batta at the rates laid down in Army

7, Appendix II, B-Allowances. This can the date of joining the unit for

duty to the date on which they I come eligible for field service rates of pay, or, in the event of their not proceeding on field service, antil such time as they leave the unit.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

594. Application to the Indian Defence Force of Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918, regarding increased pay for British soldiors.

At is notified for information that the provisions of paragraphs 3, 1, 5 and 7 of Army Department Netification No. 644, dated lst April 1918 republished in Army Instruction India) No. 548 of 1918 are applicable to soldiers of the Indian Defence Force who are entitled to pay and allowances under the terms of paragraph 239, Ruks and Regulations for the Indian Defence Torce (Provisional) Only embedded service rendered since the commencement of the war will count truards the additional war pay granted in respect of each complete year of service. Separation allowance will continue to be resued at the special rates laid down in Army Instruction and Nat 17 of 1915, and the compulsory allotment referred to therein will not be taken over by the State.

2 With regard to proficiency pay, attention is drawn to Army Instruction (India) No. 02 of 1918

[060×0 (A G)]

595 Patterns of titles, metal, for shoulder straps for Territorial Force.

Patterns of titles, metal, for shoulder straps, authorised for units of the Territorial Force (excluding Yeomanry and Honourable Artillery Company) are specified in Appendix 94 to these Instructions

Changes in titles at present in wear will be made gradually as replacements become neces ary. Existing stocks of titles will, however, first he used up.

2747 (Q. M. O/.7

17.4

596 Provision of stores for teaching sword exercises and mounted combat in mounted units of the Indian Defence Force.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of stores for teaching sword exercises and mounted combat to all mounted units of the Indian Defence Foice on the scales shown in Appendix 95 to these Institutions.

-					
* Home		Rs 2 3,372	The cost	which is	estimated
India	10	3,625 at R	s. 24,997* i	initial and	Rs 8,315
† Home		453 anni	al recurring	, is debit	able to the
† Home India		000	ary grint a	nd head	of acenunt
¥	, 8	,315 affec	ted in the A	rmy Estu	mates
	_ ` -			-	

Provision of accommodation for parkstore

597. Provision of accommodation for packstore havildars employed in Indian troops' war hospitals in India and in war hospitals on the frontier.

•

It has been decided that picksters hividars who are employed under the terms of Army Department letter No. 11180, dated the 13th October 1910, which is republished in Appendix 76 to these Instructions, shall be provided with entable public accommodation, free of rent, or granted compensation in lieu thereof it the rate of Rs. 7 per measure.

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to this Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment

[37807 (M.W. 5).]

- [8906 (D G, O)



10 Indian officera

Ratts of pay admissible for similar ranks in Sapper and Miner units, tide Army Ins truction (India) No. 221 of 1918

#### Clerical Establishment.

	1.	Accountant	***				Pay	IIs.	200	pe	r mensem
,	1	Head Clerk	147	•••		• • •	,	43	120		.,
	1	Assistant Acco		4++	•	•••	**	,,	100	11	.,
		2nd Clerk	·`	•••			**	,,	80	,,	**
2	8	Clerks	***	•••		•••	,, 8	on ani	Ra.	60	per men- Rs. 50 per
							rom,	11441	1 20	υц.	rrs. On her

#### Indian ranks and Followers

40 Indian non-commissioned Pay at rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 221 of 1918.

2,000 Labourers

.. Pay at rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 64 of 1918.

mensem.

10 Sweepers

· 18 Bhistis

Blistis and sweepers at rates as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 64 of 1918. Langris Rs. 10 per mensem in India and Rs. 15 per mensem out of India as laid down in Army Department letter No. 853,* dated 19th January 1917.

2. (s) Aims.—One revolves and equipment for each Indian Officer.

(ii) Clothing.—Indian officers and non-commissioned officers will receive clothing under the following rules:—

Indian officers and non-commissioned officers drawn from the Active List.—Under the rules in force in their units.

Communicated to the Home and Railway Departments, Heads of Branches of Army Headquarters and to the Military Accounts authorities with Army endorsement No. 854, dated 10th January 1917.

Pensioned or retired Indian officers and non-commissioned officers - Under the rules in force for combatant ranks serving in India.

Labourers and Menial Establishment.—As laid down in Scale IV, Note (161) of Special India Army Order dated 5th February 1918

- (iii) Cooking poli.—1 set per 25 men to be supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps
- (sv) Tools—As required from time to time and supplied under orders of the General Officer Commanding the Division.
  - (v) Bools, Forms, etc As laid down in Army Department letter No 853, dated 19th January 1917.
- (it) Office jurnsture .---

Ė

- 8 Kit boxes.
- 60 Cane bottom chairs
- 40 Cupboards.
- 5 Forms with backs 5'
- 42 Racks with drawers
- 20 Padlocks G. I 21"
- 12 Tables, iron trestle 5' x '21'.
- 12 Tables 1 x 2' 10"
- 1 Treasure chest, with locks
- 5 Record suchs
- (rif) Ofee all more Rs 200 per n'ensem
- (rui) 2 aid in 111 22 permiers will be supplied to the Depôt.
  3. The Combined perit will absorb the existing depôt estab-
- habitent of Nor. 2 and Nov. Labour Corp1. The Occuration's will submit requisitions for each to the Controller of Marry Accounts to when he will send his accounts for and time and the country Accounts to when he will send his accounts for and time and the send of the country of the countr
- dated the September 1916

  The rate of all measures connected with the Depot will form a charge against the Imperial Government under item (9, of parameted in the present of the agreement in Appendix I to hinause Departered in any letter No. 130-Accounts, dated ind May 1915, and while the fall to the Central War Controller under paragraph 15 in accounts attached to that letter and any subsidiary

^{125: 22, 4} ct may be seen I on the subject

"Commanded to all Million to most O'Denestic trop Department
reference to 2014, but the heat top 19th (2015) (C. 2);

# 599. Scheme for the training of blinded soldiers of

The Government of India have sanctioned the following scheme for training blinded soldiers of the Indian Army:

- (1) Training will take place at either the School for the Blund at Lahore or the Victoria Memorial School at Bombay.
- (2) Instruction at these schools will be provided free.
- (3) Blinded soldiers will receive, while under instruction at
  - (a) free quarters and free rations on the normal peace scale.
  - (b) a monthly allowance of Rs. 6 paid by the Imperial Indian Relief Fund, such allowance to be additional to any pension to which they may be entitled under paragraph 1061, Aimy Regulations, India, Volume I; the allowance will be paid by the Honorary o the Superintendent hould send detailed
  - (c) fice conveyance by rail for themselves and for an attendant if necessary, from any military station where they may be under treatment, or from their homes, to the training school and back.
- (4) The duration of the training will usually be limited to 9 months. In special cases, however, this period may be extended on the recommendation of the Principal of the school.
- (5) The subjects in which instruction will be given to men attending the Schools at Labore and Bombay will be decided by Local Governments and Administrations concerned in consultation with the military authorities.
- (6) Any money carned by the 'tudent during his' training will be treated as the man's own property.
- (7) The expenditure involved in the scheme, other than the monthly allowance, should be debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[12820 (D.M.H)]

#### 18th June.

# 600. Issue of "Sticks carborundum" to nnits in possession of Lewis guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Sticks carboundum" to units in possession of Lewis guns on the scale of 1 per unit.

2. The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 186 initial and Rs. 62 recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

7500 (D G.O.). D.

#### 601 Corrigendum.

The following amendment is made to the Annexure (Air Force Memorandum No. 1) to Army Instruction (India) No. 512 of 1918:—

In the first footnote to Appendix IIc., for the last line read :-

"R. F. C., both become Air Mechanics 1st Class Royal Air Force"

[D. of A. a Case.]

602 Prohibition on the sale of imported articlos to enemy subjects interned in the Priseners of War Camps in India.

It has been decided that articles imported into India from overceas should not be sold to enemy subjects interned in the Prisoners of War Camps in Irdia.

2. I receptions should be made as regards articles of general task such as tooth broshes, sens ore, needles, threat, battons, etc., which are certified to be necessities by the Co-omnodant of the Camp, and also as regards medical supplies similarly certified by the Scoler Medical Officer of the Camp

3. Where the camp contractors or shockeepers are unable to make immediate arrangements for the soft) of articles tools in India in place of imported articles at present supplied, they may be

617. Adjustment of the expenditure incurred of account of the allowances sanctioned for mer taken prisoners of war at the fall of Kutal Amarah, on the re-formation of the units.

It has been decided that the allowances sanctoned in Indi Army Ordor No. 921 of 1917 for certain men of units which wer captured at the fall of Kut-al-Amarah and have since been te formed, shall continue to be debited against public funds, irrespec tive of the fact that contract and miscellaneous allowances are not being drawn in full by the re-formed units.

618. Issue of Sirhind intrenching implements and connected stores to depôts of Indian Infantry hattalions

	Trem.	Articles.	Number per set.
		Implements, intrenching, Sir- hind pattern	
	1	Head ;	1
ļ	2	Helve / ·	1
	3	Cases, leather, intrenching tool	1 (a)
	4	Straps, securing, helve	1 (α)

Sanction is accorded as a temporary Was measure to the issue of Sithind intrenching implements and oonnected stores noted in the margin to all depots of Indian Infantiv battalions, on the scale of 200 sets per depôt.

2. The cost involved is estimated at Rs. 1.03.513 initial and Rs. 16.562 annual recurring.

Nors.-(a) In lieu of these stores depôts in possession of pattern 1908 web equipment will be provided with :-

Carriers, intrenching tool :-

Head ... Helve ...

and the annual recurring expenditure to ment.

3. The initial expenditure is debitable to War Stores Suspense His Majesty's Govern.

8715 (D. G. O.).

619. Issue of dungaree suits to men of wireless signal units employed as engine and motor vehicle drivers.

Sanction is accorded to the issum of dungaree clothing on the following scale for the use of men of wireless signal units and depôt employed, or under training, as engine and motor vehicle drivers:—

Scale per man.

Dungaree clothing, suite ...

3

The articles will be classed as public clothing. Their condemnation and replacement will be governed by the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volumo XI, Daragraph 77.

2. The expenditure will be debitable to "Grant 14-War' tol1-North-West Frontier 1916."

[_574 (Q. M.G. ). ]

#### 620. Supply of white clothing for cooks of the Army Hospital Corps

Sanction is accorded to the supply of white elething, as shewn. below, for the use of cools of the Army Hospital Corps employed in Station Hospitals.

> Aprons, cooks, do wlas, Caps, cooks Frocks, do alas Treusers, duck, universal (Pairs)

3 per cook

2. The article will be taken on charge in the hespital equipment ledger, treated as public clothing, and condemned and tell will as may be necessary.

d. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at the tip time and his 6,500 annual recurring, is delivable to the ceditary grant and head of secount affected.

( :::: CXG. )

621. Inclusion of a cadre of non-commissioned efficors in the establishment of military telegraphists in Mesonotania.

It has been decided that, for the purposes of decigine, the establishment of military telegraphists in Meso, otami shall include a cadro of 29 non-commissioned officers of the following acting ranks.—

1 company sergeant-major.

4 company quartermaster-sergeants.

6 sergeants.

12 lance-corporals.

These non-commissioned officers will draw Royal Engineer rates of regimental pay together with allowances and charge pay as at present, but they will not be eligible for engineer pay.

622. Provision of blackboards and casels for instructional purposes in Machine Gun Squadrons.

It has been decided to provide a blackboard and casel, for instructional purposes, for each Machine Gun Squadion

This stem will be usefuded in the "Army Tables for a Machine, Gnn Sanadron" now under preparation.

2. The cost will be debitable to the Military Works Grant for cidinary demands.

$$- \left[\frac{35366 (Q M.G.)}{C.}\right]$$

623 Medical and sub-medical charge allowances for sub-assistant surgeons in medical and submedical charge of mule transport units.

It has been decided that a sub-charge allowance of Rs 10 per mensem will be granted to a sub-assistant surgeon placed in subcharge of a mule transport unit, provided that the sub-charge does not already form part of his or another sub-assistant surgeon's normal duty, 11/e Anna Regulation, Indea, Volume VI, paragraph 103

2 It is also been decided that an extra allowance at the rates had down for the wing of a regiment, etc., in Army Regulations, India, Volam I, purigraph 9.7 (2) as in crted by Intia tray or loss 1917, with be granted to a sub-assistant surgion placed in additional inclication is theme lical charge of a mule transfer of the tray.

[20370 (D M S).]

624 Clothing for Indian ranks of wings, companies and squadrons of the Indian Defence Force, Indian Branch.

In supercession of all previous orders on the scale given in the ends 97 to these fustractions will be supplied by the Army Clothing Department as a free issue to every Indian officer non a main sound officer and man of the Indian Defence Force Indian Branch

2 On completen at them caming the late will be taken into whose by the commending of electronerial and such of them as made in a cruneable condition will be displayed and held rady for receive, when required to their original veries. Unserviceable inteles will be auctioned and the proceeds credited to the State

[-610 (Q M G)]

625. Rates of engineer pay admissible to switchboard operators in the Signal Service

It has even decided that switchboard operators in the Signal Server hall be clowed to drain Profession. "Still d' and Sujence, lave of engineer 1 to qualifications required are as detailed in Appendix 98 to the e Instructions

[ 5173 ( 4. G )

# 626. Clothing for the rank and file of motor machine can batteries in India.

The scale of clothing authorised for the 3rd, 14th, 15th, 19th and 22nd motor machine gun batteries and other similar batteries which may be sent to, or raised in 1 India in the future is detailed a Appendix 99 to these Instructions.

2. Is ues to complete the scales will be made under the order of the Officer Commandian.

Renewals of personal oldthing, will be made in kind on the expiration of the periods of wear laid down in statement (A) of the appendix, and those of public clothing under Army Regulation India, Volume XI, paragraph 77. Articles brought out an forming part of the Indian scale will be renewed, when unservice able, under the orders of the Officer Commanding.

Compensation within the limit of the rates specified in the price list of clothing and necessaries will be admissible in here of issues in kind of articles of personal clothing in the case of the who are in possession of the full prescribed scale in a good an serviceable condition when replacements become due. Having received compensation, the soldier will be liable for any renewalt which become necessary during the period for which compensation is oranted.

Renewals of necessaries will be issued to the men on payment. To meet this, 2 annas per diem will be oredited to them with effect from the date they drew pay from Indian revenues. This allowance will cease from the date of embarkation in the case of men proceeding on field service.

3. The following additional issues and allowances will be permissible:

(a) Miscellaneous allowances -As laid down in Army

Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 68.

(b) Coats, warm, troops.—Under the conditions specified in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 89, in the case of men not already in possession of this article.

(c) Sea lit .- Under the provisions of Army Regulations,

India, Volume XI, paragraph 72.

(d) Badges for slill at arms, etc.—As authorised for British troops under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix IV.

4. The expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary grant

and head of account affected.

[ 2282 (Q.M.G.).

627. Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands to sanction Electric Installations in certain cases.

It has been decided that electric installations may be sanctioned in future by Chief Engineers, under the olders of General Officers Commanding, Commands, in the following cases:—

(i) the installation of electric lights and fans in Public Military buildings at private expense under the conditions laid down in the agreement form published in Appendix 100 to these Instructions;

(ii) the connection of private buildings to Military Works electric systems in India. An agreement on the prescribet form (vide Appendix J01 to these Instructions) should be executed before any supply is authorised.

2. These orders are in supersession of those contained in—
(a) Aimy Department letter No. 12156-1 (M. W.-4).

dated the 21st Angust 1915, and

(b) Rule 15 of the Rules for Military Electrical Installations (and Appendix IV to those Rules) published with 'Army Department letter No. 3473-8 (M. W-4), dated the 7th February 1914, addressed to the Director General of Military Works, and circulated to General Offices Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades with Director General of Military Works' circular letter No. 2-E., dated the Srd March 1914.

[6663 (M W,-4)]

628. Concessions for the heirs of labourers recruited for service overseas.

With reference to the orders in Army Department letter No. 53, dated the 2nd January 1918 (Appendix, 102 to these Instructions) regarding the grant of certain concessions to the heirs of labourers recruited for service overseas, at has been decided that the period of election laid down in paragraph 3 of that letter shall be extended until the 1st December 1918, and that the concessions canctioned in that letter shall have ratrospective effect to cover all cases where the labourer died before he was able to make his election, should a gratuity in lieu of a pension be desired by the nominee.

[54584 (A. G).]

629 Payment of gratuities to next-of-kin of deceased labourers recruited for service in France.

In super-casion of the orders issued in Army Department letter No. 17631, died the 23th November 1917, it has been decided that the gratuity sanctioned in Army Department Letter No. 3512, died the 9th March 1917, for the next-of-kin of deceized labourers recruited for service in Europe, may be paid, at the discretion of the local authorities, to a person who has been designated as next-of-kin by the deceised labourer even in cases where the nominee is not within the degrees of relationship detailed in pragraph 1007, Army Regulations, India, Volume 1. Steps should be taken to prevent the submission of any rival claims that would be in any way binding on Government.

 $\left[\frac{54581\,(A\ G)}{B}\right]$ 

#### 630. Communications with protecting Consulates by German Prisoners of War.

1. Owing to numerous infractions by the German Authorities of the drangements mutually reached with His Majesty's Government whereby prisoners of war are at liberty to write to the Legation of Consulate protecting their interests regarding the administration of places of internment, or regarding subjects of immediate personal interest to the writer, without being subjected to censorship, it has been necessary to withdraw this purplege from all German pilsoners of war.

2. Such correspondence from Germ u pri-oners of war interned in India should in future be dealt with as shown below :--

- (A) The following letters addressed by German pusoners of war to the neutral Consulate protecting their interests may be forwarded to their 'destination after examination by the Camp Censorship Staff, mailed "PASSID BI CENSOR"
  - (e) Letters of a purely routine nature which, if subject to the usurl rules of censor-hip as ordinary correspondence, would be pass d by the Camp Consuship Staff.
  - (ii) Letters dealing with questions of pay, allowances and authorised relief of prisoners of war, not amounting to a complaint against His Majesty's Government, the Government of India or the Camp Staff.

(B) Letters addressed by German prisoners of war to the neutral Consulate protecting their inforests which contain articism of the internal arrangements of the camp or of the treatment of prisoners of war, except those anthorized hy clause (A) (ii) above, should be forwarded to the Adjutant-General in India, with a translation in English if written in another language, and with the Commandant's remarks thereon upon a separate sheet of paper. Such letters will be forwarded to the neutral Consulate at the discretion of Army Headquarters.

(C) Letters addressed by German prisoners of war to the neutral Consulate protecting, their interests which contain any reference to the war or which are couoled in inflammatory or disrespectful language, should be destroyed by the Camp Censorship Staff, the writers

being informed accordingly.

3 Lotters addressed by prisoners of war, other than Germans, to the neutral Consulate in charge of their interests should containe to be dealt with under existing regulations unless they contain references to the interests of German prisoners of war, when they should be destroyed by the Camp Censorship Staff, the writers being informed accordingly.

 $\left[\frac{2562 \left(A G 7\right)}{C}\right]$ 

#### 31. Pay of pensioners re-employed in depots, convalescent sections, etc

It has been decided that a pensioner who is re-employed in a depth contalescent section, etc, shall receive the pay, etc, sanctioned for re-employed pensioners in Army Department letter No 1678, dated the 5th February 1917 (Appendix 10) to the se Instructions), as well as the staff pay admissible for the appointment that he is holding. This order has retiospective effect from the 5th Fehrnary 1917.

2. Is some doubt appears to exist with regard to the rates of pay to be admitted to cavalry ranks, when re-employed in convalescent sections or similar formations where the reals of pay laid down content lates the employment of infantry men only, it has been decided that in all such cases pay of rank as fir non-silladar cavalry flus the staff pay of the appointment held shall be admitted.

#### 632. Capitation grants for soldiers of Indian Defonce Force units who have proceeded on field service overseas

It has been decided, in supersession of all provious ordere on the subject, that the following rules shall govern the issue of capitation grants in the ease of ellicers and soldiers of Indian Defence Force units who have proceeded on field service overseas with other than British regular units:—

- (a) For the purpose of capitation grant they will continue, to he borne on the rolls of their respective units.
- (b) The capitation grant will be drawn for the half-year during which the officer or soldier proceeds on field service overseas by bis Indian Defence Force unit according to the last classification obtained.
- (c) The capitation grant will be drawn for the half-year during which the efficer or soldier rejoins his Indian Defence Force unit according to the classification obtained after rejoining provided that the grant is not drawn twice for the same half year
- (d) No capitation grant will be drawn while the officer or soldier is on field service overseas except for the half-year during which he proceeded on, and the half-year during which he returned from, field service.
- 2 In the case of soldiers of the Indian Defence Force who may be attested in British regular units, the capitation grant will, be drawn for the half-year during which the soldier is so attosted according to the last classification obtained.

[01304 (A G)]

633. Revised procedure to be observed in dealing with the discharge of Indian Reservists who have returned from field service, sick or wounded

It has been brought to notice that summary discharges of Indian Reservists who have returned from field service either sick or wounded have, owing to a misapprehension of the orders on the subject, been carried out without the formality of bringing such men before an Invaliding Board. 2. It has accordingly been decided, in supersession of all previous orders, that the following procedure shall be observed in future:—

Such Reservists will be brought before a Medical Board for examination as to their fitness or otherwise for general service.

The Board will classify men us follows :-

(a) fit for general service,

(b) fit for garrison duty in Indie,
(c) permanently unfit for further service.

No other classification is to be adopted.

The instructions land down on page 3 of India Army Form

Y .- 1948 will be striotly observed.

3. If classified under (c) above, men will be discharged under item (ziv) of the table nunexed to Rule 13, Indian Army Act Rules, with such pension or gratuity as they may he entitled to.

4. The cases of those Indian reservists returned from field service sick or wounded, who bave elready been summarily discharged in the circumstances shown in paragraph 1 above, should he reconsidered, and, where possible, disposed of us laid down in paragraph 2 of this Instruction. Those classified under (a) or (b) should be given the option of rejoining the Colours. If they elect to do so, the orders for their discherge should formally be eancelled. In such cases pay for the period between date of discharge and date of rejoining will not be admissible, but this period will count as colour service for pension or gratuity subject to a limit of ons year. Cases in which the period of employment exceeds one year and it is considered that the whole period should count for pension, should he referred for the orders of Government. A further condition is that in all such cases of rejoining any pension or gratuity already drawn must be refunded. These points should he made clear to the men concerned.

[56047 (A. G.)]

## 634. Amendments to rules for military electrical installations.

It has been decided that rule 1 of the rules for military electrical installations ganctioned in Army Department letter No.

*Cojies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, Firancial Adviser (Military, Finance) and Examiner of Account, Military Works.

1. Financial Instructions. The incidence of expenditure connected with military electric light installations, and with the provision and maintenance of mechanical systems of pulling nunknls, will be as follows:-

- (a) Initial outlay—Capital expenditure.—The initial cost of all installations for electric lighting and mechanical punkah-pulling will be debited to the Military Works estimates. The works in question comprise the provision of punkah-pulling machines and faus, and of lights and accessories, in public buildings; all modifications, additions, and improvements subsequenty mads, which are of the nature of capital expenditure; also the cost of all necessary buildings, stores, quarters for staff, etc.
- (b) Maintenance and working charges of installations.—All maintenance and working charges are debitable to Military Works Estimates.
- 2. It has also been decided that the word "authorised" shall be substituted for the present entries in column 3, against item 2 in approaches I and II to the rules referred to above.

635. Formation of a school at Calcutta for training railway telegraph signallers for service overseas.

Sanotion is accorded, with effect from the 15th January 1918, to the formation of a school at Calcutta for the training of railway telegraph' signallers for service overseas and to the following expenditure being industred the connection therewith:

- (i) Rs. 600 for telegraph equipment, furniture, etc ;
- (ii) Its. 15 per mensem for the upkeep of the school mid the supply of stationery;
  - (iii) Rs. 200 per measom on account of the pay of the
- 2. Pupils.—Salaries will be paid at the following rates up to a maximum number of 30 pupils at a time:—

Rs. 18 for the first month.

Rs. 20 for the second month.

Rs. 25 for the third month.

Increases will be given only when satisfactory progress has heen made by the pupils.

If it is necessary for a pupil to continue his training after 3 months, no salary will be given and the pupil will be retained only at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the School (i.e., the Technical Recruiting Officer, Calcutta).

- On qualifying as a signaller, the pupil will he sent on service overseas on the rate of pay prescribed for his class.
- 3. The payment of a bonus of Rs. 5 will be made to the Instructor for each pupil who successfully passes the sequisite test within a period of 4 months' training.
- 4. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Central War Controller,

[042-G. (A. G.).]

636, Issue of additional stores for practising trench warfare to British and Indian Infantry units and depôts.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary war measure, to the issue of the stores shown in Appendix 104 to these Instructions for practising trench warfare, to all British and Indian Infantry units and depots, except Indian Defence Force and Pioneers. The stores are in addition to these authorised by Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Table XII.

Rs. 37,827 annual recurring. The inital expenditure is debitable to the War Stores Suspense, and the recurring expenditure to His Majesty's Government

[89CO (D. G. O.)]

#### 25th June. :

637. Grant of staff pay to senior Indian officers in-Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 5 Mule Depots.

It has been decided to grant slaff pay at Rs. 30 per mensem to the Indiau officer in each of Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 5 Mnle-Depôts, who may be selected to perform the duties of "Senior Indian Officer" of the depôt.

2415 (Q. M. G.).

638. Rate of exchange for purposes of claims against Colonial Administrations.

With reference to the second clause of paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 272 of 1918, it has been decided that, for purposes of claims against Colonial Administrations, a 1s. 6d., rate of exchange will be applied—.

- (a) in respect of funds supplied, with effect from the 11th April 1918; and.
- (b) in respect of other transactions, to those brought to account in Indian Schedules from May 1918.

[05961 (A. G.).]

639. Grant of three annas per diem special allowance to soldiers of the Indian Defence Force.

It has been decided that the special allowance of three annas per diem granted to regular soldiers serving in India, vide India Army Order No 1266 of 1917, shall be admissible to members of the Indian Defence Force when in receipt of military pay, under the same conditions as those under which it is admissible to regular soldiers, with effect from the Ist April 1917.

[ 58511 (A. G.-6).]

640. Grant of leave to employes of the Military Farms Department who are holding permanent non-pensionable appointments.

It has been decided that, in future, employees of the Military Farms Department bolding permanent but non-pensionable appointments shall be eligible for the grant of leave on the same scale as that applicable to Civilian Indian Overseers of the Military Farms Department vis.:—

I month's privilego leave on full pay after each complete

period of 11 mo

The leave may ing period has been completed and may be accumulated up to 3 months after 33 months service. These men may also be granted casual leave up to 10 days at any time at the discretion of the sanctioning unthority.

[31133 (Q M. G).]

#### 841. Issue of extra rations to Indian troops.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 7109, dated the 16th May 1917, regarding the issue of extra rations to Indian troops in special circum-tances, the following instructions are issued for the guidance of all concerned:—

- (i) The occasions on which extra rations are issued must be confined to those mentioned in paragraph 1 of the letter quoted above, i.e., during periods of hard work or exposure to severe weather.
- (ii) The extra rations issued must be restricted to the articles included in the Government ration or their authorised substitutes.
- (111) The extra issues anthorised must be drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps.
- 2. It has been decided that any expenditure which may already have been incurred, in contravention of the instructions now issued, owing to a loc liminterpretation of the orders in Army Department letter No 7109, dated the 15th May 1917, should be written off hy the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned.

#### 25th June.

# 637. Grant of staff pay to senior Indian officers in Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 5 Mulo Donots.

It has been decided to grant staff pay at Rs 30 per mensom to the Indian officer in each of Nos 1, 2, 3 and 5 Mule Depôts, who may be selected to perform the duties of "Senior Indian Officer" of the depôt.

[2415 (Q M. G).

# 638. Rato of oxchange for purposes of claims against Colonial Administrations.

With reference to the second clause of paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 272 of 1918, it has been decided that, for purposes of claims against Colonial Administrations, a 1s. 6d rate of exchange will be applied—

- (a) in respect of funds supplied, with offect from the 11th April 1918, and
- (b) in respect of other transactions, to those brought to account in Indian Sobedules from May 1918.

[05961 (A G)]

#### 639. Grant of three annas per diem special allowance to soldiers of the Indian Defence Force

It has been decided that the special allowance of three annas per diem granted to regular soldiers serving in India, vide India Army Order No 1266 of 1917, shall be admissible to members of the Indian Defence Force when in receipt of military pay, under the same conditions as those under which it is admissible, to regular soldiers, with effect from the Ist April 1917

58511 (A G 6)

840. Grant of leave to employes of the Military Farms Department who are holding permanent non-pensionable appointments.

It has been decided that, in future, employés of the Military Farms Department helding permanent but non-pensionable appointments shall be eligible for the grant of leave on the same scale as that applicable to Civilian Indian Overseers of the Military Farms

Department, viz :--

1 month's privilege leave ou full pay after each complete period of 11 months' service, the qualifying period for first grant reckoning from the date of first appointment. The leave may be granted at any time after the qualifying period has been completed and may be economisted up to 3 months after 33 months' service. These men may also be granted casual leave up to 10 days at any time at the discretion of the sanctioning authority.

[31133 (Q 31 G)]

#### 641. Issue of extra rations to Indian troops.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 7109, dated the 15th May 1917, regarding the issue of extra rations to Indian troops in special circumstances, the following instructions are usued for the mulance of all concerned:—

- (f) The occasions on which extra rations are issued must be confined to those mentioned in paragraph 1 of the letter quoted above, i.e., during periods of hard work or exposure to severe weather.
- (11) The extra rations i-sued must be restricted to the articles included in the Government ration or their authorised substitutes.
- (111) The extra issues authorised must be drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps.
- 2. It has been decided that any expenditure which may already have been incurred, in contravention of the instructions now issued, owing to a local misinterpretation of the orders in Army Department letter No. 7109, dated the 15th May 1917, should be written off by the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned.

# 642. Provision of wire cutters and frogs for Brit and Indian infantry battahons.

S metion is occorded as a temporary measure for the period the wor to the issue of 16 "conters, wire, small" complete w. "frogs, brown, wire cutter" to cool battalion of British a Indian infantry, except pioneers

2 T initial and debitable to His Mason , * • estimated at Rs 15,88 The initial expenditure he recurring expenditure

[1652 (D G O)]

## 643. Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

ł ...

It has been decided that officers appointed to the Indian Army on probation cannot be admitted as subscribers to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund until permanently transferred thereto;

[ 05565 (1 G 6) ]

### 644. Pay of Instructional Staff at the Officers' Schools of Instruction at Ambala, Bangalore, and Nasik and at the Cadet Unit, Salkot.

In supersession of all previous orders, it has been decided that the subordinate instructional staff in existing appointments at the Officers' Schools of Instruction at Ambala, Bangulore, and Nasik and at the Cadet Unit, Sialkot, shall receive the following rates of pay

Acting Serjeant-Majors

5s per diem

Acting Company Quartermaster Scrieants : is per diem.

Royal Engineer Instructors —Acting rank and pay of serjeant (if not already of that rank) plus extra duty pay at Rs. 20 per mensem Compensation will be admissible in addition for loss of any engineer pay.

- Serjeant Iustructors (including Physical Training Iustructors)—Acting rank and pay of serjeant (if not already of that rank) plus extra duty pay at Rs 20 per mensem
- 2 These orders have effect from the date of this Instruction.

[04293 (A. G)]

¥ -

645. Rent for Offices.

It has been decided that, when orderly rooms or offices are temporarily located in huildings which are built for other purposes and caunot conveniently be reappropriated for use as such, no reat should be recovered from the unit concerned for the use of such accommodation

[31588 (G R G S)]

646. Charge allowances for Medical officers employed with field ambulances and stationary and clearing hospitals.

It has been decided-

(I' that the term "stationary hospital" in Army Depart most letter No 14163, dated 20th September 1917, and the term "field ambulance or clearing hospital" in paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Department of the paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13 (1) and 15t, Army Bert 1917 (High Paragraphs 13

be held to include all classes of such medical units, whether British, Indian or Combinel, and

(2) that a clearing hospital will be regarded as equivalent to a field ambulance for purposes of staff 1 av admin able under Army Department letter No H-626, dated 26th January 1916, and Army Instruction (India) No 207 of 1918

[ D M H

23AI

#### 617. Messallowance for officers of the Army Service Corps serving with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force.

It has been decided that a me wallowance at the rate of 1,4 8 per mensor for each officer, subject to a naximum of Rs 150 m the case of any ore mess, will be granted to companies of the Army Service Corps rerving in Mesopetamis, in which an officers' mess is actually maintained.

2. The expanditure involved should be debited to the War Office in the field accounts of the Porce

Omeo in the non-accounted to the State, rent should be 3. If accommodation is provided by the State, rent should be recovered according to existing take. All receipts in respect of rent should be credited to the Wir Office in the field accounts of the Force.

- [01492 (A G -5)]

# 648. Compensation for losses incurred on abnor-

It has been decided that the concessions sanctioned in India Army Order No. 746 of 1917 are not applicable to efficer, and others employed extra regimentally and that compensation is not admissible for loss, damage or breakage of private property

2. Paragraph 4 (a) (is) and (c) of India Army Order No 716 of 1917 applies only to articles of regimental property which, it is necessary to maintain in the interests of the service.

3. Individual officers and others regimentally employed are entitled only to the cost of movements up to dcuble the authorised scale of briggage laid down in pringraph 101, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

(1 (Q. 31 (1))

## 649. Peace establishment for machine gun companies in India.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 386 of 1918 under British ranks for Artificer read Armourer (Army Ordnance Corps), and under Followers enter—

Syce ... 1 (c). (c) for Indian officer and alter total of followers to 18, >

[05088 (A G)]

, K

650. Conditions under which the out of India rates of pay referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 64 of 1915 are admissible to enrolled labourers, porters, etc.

It has been decaded that "Pay out of India" as defined in Army Instruction (India) No'61 of 1918 shill be admissible in the case of enrol'ed labourers, priters and one of other categories included in the establishment of Labour Corps and Porter Corps as land down in Army Instructions (India) Nos 273, 275 and 541 of 1918 for any period during which they may be employed beyond the river India,

2. This corcession will have effect from the date on which the Indus was crossed and will cease on the date of recrossing the river to Cis-Indus territory. It will be applicable to men of all the categories mentioned, other than British and Indian officers, who have spred, or are serving, in the trans-Indus area since the date of issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 64 of 1918.

[05898 (A. G).]

651. Grant of financial powers to officers in charge clothing depots.

With reference to Acmy Instruct on (India) No. 542 of 1918, it has been decid d to delegate to each officer in charge of a elothing depôt financial powers up to a limit of Rs. 100, as defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 6, in respect of the objects specified in jaragraphs 7 and 10 of those regulations.

[1931 (Q N G)

652. Adoption of the Saharanpur-Chakrata route for certain classes of military passengers.

It has been decided that the route from Sabaranpur to Chakrata shall be permanently adopted, in lice of the route from Bebra Bun to Chakrata for—

 (a) British soldiers when travelling as convalescents or sick transfers or when required to travel expeditionally;
 and

(b) families of British soldiers.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Appendix VI, will be amended in due course.

653. Separation allewance to families of soldiers discharged from the service or transferred to the reserve in the United Kingdom.

It is notified that the "authorised allotment" referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 520 of 1918 is the former compulsory allotment which new forms part of separation allowance.

[51499 (A. G)]

654. Increase of scale of "buckets, water, G. S. canvas, I. P." for British and Indian Cavalry.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the scale of "huckets, water, G. S., canvas, I. P. "for British and Indian Cavalry, from 1 per riding horse and 1 per two pack herses to 1 per horse. The buckets will be held on charge as peace equipment.

2. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 625 initial and Rs. 2,016 amount recurring is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

[⁵⁵⁴⁴ (D G O.).]

655. Grant of a tuition allowance to British officers of Burman units for the study of Burmese.

It has been decided that a colloquial test in Burmese shall be instituted for British officers with Burman units on the same lines, and under the same conditions as regards oligibility, as the colloquial Hindustan Test sanctioned in

*Communicated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades and Controllers of Military Accounts.

*Third Statistical Teles, Sanfordine Army Department letters" No. 9300, dated 23 id June 1917, except that a tuition allowance, of Rs 180 is sanctioned for each officer, to be paid

at the rate of Rs. 30 per mensem for six months, instead of Rs. 150,

at the rate of Rs. 50 per measure for three months, as laid down in the case of the Collequial Hindustani Test.

2. An officer who pas-es this test will not he eligible for the

leward for passing the Elementary Test in Birmese.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to Grant 14—War India—Miscellancous—under the Army Head.

[1499 , (G. S.).]

\$656. Classification of members of Electrical Engineer Companies of the Indian Defence Force for Engineer pay.

Attention is drawn to the note to paragraph 230 (6) of the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force. It has been decided that, with effect from the 31st March 1918, members of Electrical Eugener Companies of the Indian Defence Force will cease to be classified as "Expert," "Extra-efficient" and "Efficient" for the purposes of the grant of Engineer pay, and that with effect from the 1st April 1918 the following classification will be adopted:—

(a) the 1st rate of Engineer pay will be admissible to those who qualify as "Very Spperior" according to the tests laid down in Royal Engineers Corps Memoranda for "Very Superior" classification in the particular

trade;

(b) the 2nd rate of Engineer pay will be admissible to those who qualify as "Superior" according to the tests laid down in Royal Engineers Corps Memoranda for "Superior" classification in the particular trade; and

(c) the 3rd rate of Engineer pay will be admissible to those who qualify as "Proficient" according to the tests laid down in Royal Engineers Corps Memoranda for "Proficient" classification in the particular trade.

[ 03722 (A. G-6).]

657. Provision of "Gauges, vent, tube chamber-T" and "rimers, vent, T. I. P." for mountain batteries.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 7662-11 (O.-4), dated the 25th August 1917, sanctioning the issue of one "Gauge, vent, tube chamber T." and one "Rimer, vent,

T. I. P." for each brigade and battery of mountain artillery unallotted to a brigade when armed with 10-pr. or 2.75" B. L. guns, it has been decided to issue one "Gauge, vent, tube chamber?" to each mountain lattery and dotached section, and one "Rimer, vent, T. F. P." per sub-section to each mountain battery and detached section, including the Kashmir mountain batteries, and to withdraw one. "Rimer, vent, "P." from each sub-section of mountain batteries, and to withdraw one. "Rimer, vent, "P." from each sub-section of

 The financial effect of the proposal is an estimated, initial expenditure of Rs. 421, which is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates, and an annual recurring saving of Rs. 100.

A Carrie and the

to the state of the state of

7662 (D. G. O.)

658. Interpretation of the expression "status of "Communicated to Heads of Branches of Army Headquariers and Controllers of Army Headquariers and Controllers of Millitary Accounts with Army Department No. 13063, partment endorrement No. 13064, dated the 31st August the 31st August 1917. In regard to Sirdars, tindals and lascars of arsenals and depots of the Indian Ordnance Department.

The grant of the status of "combatant" involves the conversion of the classes specified in the letter from a "follower" service

into a " combatant " service...

To effect this conversion, it is essential that men who consent to the change of; status should be formally discharged and reenrolled and attested as combatants. This formal discharge will be conditional on subsequent re-eurolment and will not affect continuity of service when reckoning previous continuous service on the active list for pension or gratuity.

The status of men who do not consent to the change to a

[7770 (D, G, O,)

# 659. Increased scale of practice ammunition for R. M. L. 6.3" howitzers in defences.

Sanction is accorded to the scale of practice ammunition at present authorised by item 7, Table 32 (IV), Army Tables, Fort Armaments, 1013, tor R. M. L. 6 3-inch howitzers in defences being increased from 3 to 12 raunds per piece, per annum, for all R. M. L. 6 3-inch howitzers in defences other than those at Peshawar, Bannu and Kohai

2. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 1,849-11-5 during 1918-19 and annually for the succeeding six years, and Rs. 6,836 0-2, annually thereafter, is debitable to the ordinary grant and held of account affected in the Army Listinates

[ DO G (D. G. O.) ]

## 060. Syce establishment for Field Troops, Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided to provide an establishment of 28 syccs (including one mak, for each Field Troop of Indian Suppers and Miners whilst serving in India

[ O3119 (A (I.-1))

661. Extension of the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 227 of 1918 to cover the case of enrolled followers employed at regimental depots.

It has been due hed that, for the period of the war, the concursor of free pusage to conciled followers of trate proceding and have to ther hims, but I need to Army Is tracted a Unitary No. 22 of 1300 shall be extended (subject to the mino limits within) to consider discovers employed at Regulantial Deptits (British and Indian). 2. The _expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary

[05367 (A.G.).

### 662. Pay of subaltern officers of New Armies or Special Reserve serving with units in Burma.

It has been decided that the orders in Army Department letter No. 5476, dated the 18th April 1917, (Appendix 105 to these Instructions) are applicable in the case of Lieutenants of the New Armies or Special Reserve serving with units in Burma.

[06074 (A. G)]

### 663. Formation of a base postal depot at Bombay.

Dept. 3 i..., ed to the formation of a Base Postal office. 1 it from the 1st June 1918. This office and will be controlled by a commissioned officer with the designation of Officer Commanding, Base Postal Depot

The officer will be attached to the etaff of the Embarkation Commandaot, Bombay, but will, as regards departmental matters, receive instructions direct from the Director-General, Posts and Telegraphs He will be authorised to correspond direct with the officers dotailed in Appendix 10b to these Instructions

2. The Base Postal Dep8t will deal with all correspondence for troops serving overseas with Indian Expeditionary Forces. It will also maintain, in communication with the Embarkation Commanduts, Bombay and Karachi, alphabetical lists under the Card Index System, of all British details arriving in India an route to or from these Expeditionary Forces, and will keep all addresses in these lists complete up to date.

- [2603 (Q. M. G.)

664. Pistol, Musketry and Machine Gun courses to be fixed annually by the personnel of Machine-gun squadrons

The following courses will be fired annually by the personnel of machine-gun squadrons:--

#### PISTOL COURSE.

formers.—That defined for British officers in Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, Chapter I, Part I, paragraph 472-A.

Other ranks.—Armed with the pistol, the course defined in the same paragraph, but for "Other ranks—Caralry."

#### ANADAL MUSKETRY COURSE.

All Brilish ranks.—To be exercised in Table B, Appendix II, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914).

#### MACHINE GUN COURSE.

All British ranks, with the following exceptious, will execute the course laid down in Table 'C,' Musketry Regulations, Part 1, 1909 (Reprint 1914)

British Officers

Squadron Serjeant-Mnjor ... Will fire Part I and practices 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 of Part II.

- 2. The following allowances are anthorised : -
  - An allowance of nunss 4 per man per annum, for each individual who completes the annual machine-gun contra.
  - (ii) An allowance of Rs. 4 per measure for each machinegun equadron for the apkeep and maintenance of batts and targets, under the terms of paragraph £46, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.
- 3. The foregoing orders will apply to the 3 machine-gun squadrons at present in India, to any machine-gun squadrons which may be raised in the future for service in India, and to machine-gun squadrons formed for service oversess, during the period they remain present in India.

- 4. An initial grant will be made to each of the 3 machinegun squadrons in India to enable them to make their targets. A statement of stores required for the purpose, with their approximate cost, is printed in Appendix 110 to these Instructions.
- 5. The approximate cost, which is estimated at Rs 23,001 initial, and Rs. 22,335 annual recurring (vide Appendices 107 to 111 to these Iostructions will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[ 19336 (G. S) ]

665. Separation allowance for the families of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular British Army, engaged in the operations connected with the protection of the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 8856, dated the 15th June 1917, (Appendix 112 to there Instructions) shall have retrospective effect to the 1st April 1915, to cover the cases of the warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men including warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List separated from their families in consequence of the operations connected with the protection of the North-West Frontier Separation allowance will be admissible from the date of separation.

 The expecditure involved is debitable to "Grant 14—West 1914—Debitable to the Indian Government—North-West Frontier, 1916".

[01454 (A. G.-6).]

666. Reorganisation of existing mule transport training and remount depots and the formation of an additional depot.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 14942, dated the 21st December 1916, sanctioning the formation of 4 mnle depôts in India, it has been decided to reorganise and expand Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Mule depôts and to form an additional depôt at Lucknow, to be called No. 5 Mula Depôt.

2. The composition of each of thase 4 depôts will be as shewn

in Appendix 113 to these Instructions.

 Lino gear and equipment will be provided on the scales sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 4317, dated 4th April 1918.

4. This reorganisation and the formation of the additional depôt, with the consequent provision of extra animals and personnel required will be carried out under the orders of the Quartermaster

General in India.
5. Office furniture for No. 5 Mule Dopôt will be provided ou the scale sanctioned in Army Department letter. No. 10245, dated the 11th July 1917, while stationery will be airanged for in the manner laid down in Army Department letter. No. 11770, dated

tho 9th August 1917, for Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Mule Depôts.

O. The outra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 40,000 initial and Rs. 4,00,000 recurring per annun, slould be adjusted in the samo way as charges of mule depôts in India.

[35449-A (Q. M. G.).]

667. Quostion of the eligibility of civil officers appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers for Presidency house rent.

It has been decided that evil officers appointed to the Indian Army Reservo of Others who elect to be paid at evil rates are not entitled to Presidency house rent which is a concession intended for juditary efficers on unitary rates of pay. They are, however, entitled, when completed in consisting dates in India, to the deputation ideal? allowance admissible under Army Department letter No. 5224, dated the 22nd April 1915. Appendix 115 to these Instructions when they fulfil the food tion, last do so in paragraph 2 of these ideas as well as to any benefits under lifeuse Alienance Schemes for which evidence of the standing are digible.

2. All constanting coass should be disposed of the accordance with these orders.

[ -15 'C G E .]

668. Pension of Indian military pensioners re-employed during the war to be entered in Arm

Book 64 as part of the men's pay.

It is notified for information that the decision conveyed i Army Department letter No. H.-1112, dated the 12th Februai 1916, (Appendix 115 to these Instructions) is applicable to a military pensioners re-employed during the war irrespective of the unit with which they are re-employed.

[05614 (A. G 6)]

#### APPENDIX 91 (54 A. L 1. 566)

# Scale of Signalling Equipment for Special Squadrous, Indian Cavalry.

### Ordnance Deportment Supply.

B boculars		***	***	***	Pı	1	
Boses, jack Li	azejeri, e "sai	11.52 -75	proct.	•••	Ya.	2	
Burke's, signs	llug fig				-	8	
" tripo	d stood		•••		-	3	
Cana, oil, 1 ga	dl			•••	••	1	
CARL BURG	• bock	•••			••	3	
Chimneys, g's			•••	•••	••	15	
Flags, a gmali	, aruj-						
Elus, 1.1	. 3 ft. +2		•••	•••		3	
	3 14 47			•••	**	8	
White,	esta sterje-						
	3 ft eq		₩.	***	-	3	
	2 (4.4)	*				5	
Poles Is	P -						
	5 ft. 6 ma.					8	
	J ft 6 ira.				**	15	
Heliographa,	I.P. 5 Inch (w	th straps	)	•••	**	3	
I npods	~		•••			3	
Keye, dumm	y, signallers	•••			10	4	
Lamps, hand	l, ngasiling, B	B	•••	***	,,	3	
ibası "	ng			•••		8	
Looks, 11"	•••	••	•••	• •	**	2	~
Shulters, sig	nalling, folding	;	79.9	•••	10	4	
**	74 u	bagn	**	***	13	4	•
Spectacles, t		••	***	•••	Pre	. 4	
Standy, teles	•	***	•••	•••	No.	5	
Telescopes,	elguelling	**1	***	••	2.0	3	

### Mathematical Instrument Department Supply.

						`
Compasses, magnetic	, pocket .	ے ہ	′	٠.,	No.	1
Watches		`	100		,, '	1
	Supply	and I	ransport	Suppl	y. ,	-
Cotton, waste					lbs	6
Funnels Oil, ordinary ,, 150° F. test	•••		 A.		No Galia.	9 annually ()
Seissors > /		-	***		Prs.	3
Wtok			•••		Yds.	as required
, , ,	۵	tation	ery.	•		~
A. F. C. 2121 covers A. F. C. 2121 refils A. F. X-1871 (abstra	ot of messag		•••	 		ABRUALLY
Carbon namer				***	Dinects 2	4

APPENDIX 92 (5se A. 1. 1. 570)

... seed Office Commanding, Karach Brigads and Defeated Port Counsedet. Diagram showing Staff of Karacid Brigade.

office a charge to by a second for the second for t F. C. C. B. C. E . 7 72 Section 3

Burg Cay wen Lib

## APPENDIX 95 (Sea A 1 I 596)

Scale of stores for teaching sword exercises and mounted combat in mounted units of the Indian Defence Force.

		_			
Item.	Articlés		Head- quarters of 3 squad- rons.	Head quarters of 2 or less squadrons	Detached troop
1	Gloves, fencing, leather,	No.	<u>ئ</u>	2	2
2	Gloves, fencing, leather, left	13	8	1	1 4
_ 3	Guards, hand, singlestick	,,	30	25	25
4	Jackets, fencing	"	12	0	6
5	Masks, bayonst fighting .	,,	14	7	7
8	Masks, feucing	,,	10	5	ر
7	Pals, feucing, body	,, }	4	{ د	3
8	Singlesticks, I. P.	"	160	75	75
9	Mushets, fenning	. 1	4	- 3	ษ
10	Swords, practice, symmesia	,	18	υ {	ی سر
11	Blades, swend, practice,	, {	24	. 12	75.

### APPENDIX 90 (See A. I. I. 597)

## Army Department letter No. 11486, dated the 13th October 1916.

I am directed to convey the sauction of the Government of India to:-

- (i) The employment of packetore havildars in Indian troops war hospitals in India and war hospitals on the frentier, on the cale of one per 100 beds, subject to a maximum of three per 500 beds.
  - (ii) The grant to them while so employed of extra duty pay at Rs. 10 each per mensem.
- 2. The extra expenditure involved should be adjusted in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 3 of Army Department letter No. II. 4919, dated the 10th June 1916.

## APPENDIX 97 (See A I I 624)

Scales of clothing for Indian officers, non commissioned officers and men of wings, companies and squadrons of the Indian Defence Force,

Indian Branch	ind	an Defence Force
Articles	Scale of ussue	Remarks
Badges of rank (Indian Officers only)  Bag, kit, universal  Blanket  Blones khaki drill, or  Fronks, khaki drill, or  Fronks, khaki drill, or  Fronks, cotton khaki  Boots ankle  Buttons (c)  Chuns, shoulder (monnted units only)  Chovrons and badges of rank (non nonmin-sioned officers only)  Greatcoat  Havnrasack  Helmet, or  Puggri (with kullah or pag as worn), or  Knickerbookers khaki drill or  Topee, pith  Knickerbookers khaki drill or  Trouters, khaki drill  Laces, boot  Pr  Pad, shoulder, khaki (act for Inlian Officers or mounted units)  Pantaloons, thaki corl (mounted units only) (/)  Putties  Pr  Socke or foot bindages  Spurs, jack comple e (mounted units only)	1 1 1(a) 2 2 1 1 1 1 1	(c) Letta issun blankets whe required, may he issued in accordance with Arm; He graistons, Ind a Young II, paragraphs Young II, paragraphs and the same of the garmonts noted in each of these catagories provided all men of a unit are dressed slike but chances of articles included in these catagories will not be allowed until those at present in case are worn out by fair wear and tear.  Not authorised for units in which shirts are worn.  Not authorised for the paragraph of the paragraphs of the paragraphs of the paragraphs. The paragraphs is not authorised for the paragraphs of the paragraphs of the paragraphs.
Titles, sheatler (c)	1	

## APPENDIX 98 (See A. I. I. 625)

# Qualification sheet for switchboard operator

Subject	Pft.	Sk	Sup	
. Lightning Protectors	a a	e	c	(a) Join up, know ex-
Dry Cells	•••	a	a	ternal connections of
Any type of 10 line magneto switchboard	b	ь	ь	(b) Set to work, adjust,
Any type of 20 line magneto awitchboard	ь	b	B B	(c) Localise, rectify
Any type of 30 line magneto awitchboard		5	ō	d=a+b+c
Any type of 40 line magneto switchboard			8	
Suitable qualifications for telephone switchboard opera to gas detailed in Note I	2	æ	æ	
Ge eral knowledge of types and effects of faults on tele pions lines and instruments		ar I	2	
Ability to understand quick it and operate a different type of telephone switch board of the same size as those to which the candidate is accustomed.		#	*	-
Telephona exchange super- visor in large odice with 3 or more awitchboard origa- tur an attore		1	-	
	Dry Colls  Any type of 10 kno magneto switchboard  Any type of 30 ime magneto awitchboard  Any type of 30 ime magneto awitchboard  Any type of 40 ime magneto awitchboard  Any type of 40 ime magneto switchboard  Suitable qualifications for telephone awitchboard  Suitable qualifications for telephone awitchboard operation and collects of faults on tole pious lipers and effects of faults on tole pious lipers and instruments in the same are although the suitable awitch band of the same area as three to which the candidate is accustomed	Dry Cells  Any type of 10 kme magneto be witchboard  Any type of 20 kme magneto be awitchboard  Any type of 30 kme magneto awitchboard  Any type of 40 kme magneto awitchboard  Any type of 40 kme magneto awitchboard  Suitable qualifications for belephone awitchboard operating a detailed in Note 1  Ge eral knowledge of types and effects of familia on telephone awitchboard operating and operate a different type of telephone awitch band of the same size as those to which the cend date is accustomed	Inghtning Protectors a c Dry Colls a Any type of 10 line magneto b switchboard b Any type of 20 line magneto b awitchboard b Any type of 30 line magneto switchboard b Any type of 40 line magneto switchboard b Any type of 40 line magneto switchboard b Suitable qualifications for telephone switchboard opera ti g as detailed in Note 1 Ge crai knowledge of types and effects of faults on telephone switch piona lipse and instruments a Ability to understand quick it and operate a different type of telephone switch hand of the same size as those to which the center and date is accustomed Trephone sericlange super-	Loghtning Protectors a c c Dry Colls a a c c Any type of 10 line magneto b b b awitchboard Any type of 20 line magneto b b b awitchboard Any type of 30 line magneto b b b Any type of 40 line magneto c awitchboard Any type of 40 line magneto c awitchboard Suitable qualifications for telephone awitchboard opera it gas detailed in Note i Ge cral knowledge of types and effects of faults on telephone can telephone witchboard Ability to understand quick it and operate a different type of sulphone switch band of the same size as those to which the cands date is accustomed  Telephone such angular as those to which the cands date is accustomed

L. (a) Speed and accuracy of operating (b) Clear speech, tact and politeness.

Khow of go of military remenciature and organization

ie Klossedge of military rememciature and organization. It retainments is on made of it the man's proficiency is ascertained by practical trial and not by questioning only. In case a term of the man and the standard the standard the support of the standard terminal transfer of the standard terminal term Table the more advanced should be the standard required of the annitate. The examiner wal initial each item when the candititle has passed the particular test. Endorsaments such as good "of fair" will not be suffered on the sheet.

### APPENDIX 99 (See \ I I 626)

#### Scale of clothing for the rank and file of motor machine gun batteries.

#### (A) Personal Clothing

Aritole	*Period of wear, years	Scale to be main tained.	REMARKS.	
Boots, ankle, mounted,	1	2		
†Buttons, sets of 9			1	Í
Cap (Indian pattern)		2	1	Ī
Drawere, cotton, pairs	į.	2	Except motor eye lists and motor can drivers	
**Drawers, marm, pairs	3	2	Motor cyclists and motor car lrivers	
15Jacket, serge drab (I	1	1	motor car inter-	
Frook, drill, khakiş	_	1	3	
Helmet, complete	,	4	1	
Pantaloons cord khaki	pairs	1	2	
Pith bat	1)	1	,	
IllTronsers, serge, drab	1	1		
Pairs Tronsers, drill, khakı, p	3	3		
Gloves, leather, brown,	1	1	Motor cyclists and motor car drivers	
Goggles, pairs		- 1	1	only

The periods of wear are not descriptive of the period during which any indira-dual article is expected to last, but represent the time which must chapte before a fresh issue of one article can be claimed. Example—The Scale to be maintained for tooks, drill, khaki is 3, and the pend of wear is given as one part one or most feet that at the conclusion of one year from the receipt by a man of one or frock, full, khaki, the man may claim one frock, drill, khaki as a renewal issue, provided that a frock in possession has become worn out.

†First Lane only.

IDrab cervice diges jackets and trousers brought out from Hughand will be ontioned in wear in India

Whih cherrons old

To fo low the bon a pattern service dress Renowals will be made, when necessary, and a orders To be provided locally

of the Officer Commanding so with offer from the oth December 1918 Iron or were will be small ad

#### (B) Public Clothing

Articles		Period of wear, years	Feals to be main- tained	<b>Вам</b> лана
Cont, warm troops		5	1,	Motor cyclists only
Great coat, mounted		10	1	Except motor or
Ganters, pairs		3	1	Lista
*Spine pad		1	1	1
Sunshades, kbaki, for helmets		l	1	
Coat, waterproof		5	1	Motor car drivers
Waistooat, leather	••	4	1	Motor car drivers
Dungaree clothing, suits		1	2	Motor cyclists and motor car drivers
Jacket, waterproof		5	1	Motor oyelists only
Laggings, waterproof, pairs		5	ī	Motor cyclists only

s will be con-

we use a caving int a except for field service the articles will be a terrined to the superintendent Army Clothing Factory When the articles thus returned to store are no longer required for ree, suc, they will be use or do it to the best advantage

### (C) Necessaries

As authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix X, for Royal Field Artillery, excipt collar badges, bag, stable, rubber, horse, spurs, and two acts of shoulder badges instead of three

### APPENDIX 100 (See A I I 627)

Conditions of sanction for privately owned electrical installations in Military Works Services buildings including (a) installations creeted and owned by occupants, and (b) installations hired by occupants and owned by Electricity Supply Companies.

(1) The installation shall be erected in accordance with the battached specification, schedule, plan, and estimate. No alteration is to be made without the sanction of the Chief Engineer—Command.

Note. - The estimate is to be divided into 2 parts -

I. Fixtures,

IJ. Fittings.

(2), The installation is to be erected and maintained in conformity with the wiring rules of the Institution of Electrical Engineers and to the satisfaction of the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, as regards workmanship, materials, fire risk, etc.

If the installation is not so erected or maintained the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer may call on the owner to remove the installation and make good all damage to the building to his satisfaction within one week of the receipt of written orders to that effect.

- —(3) If the owner desires to remove the fixtures, one month's notice in writing must be given to, the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer in order that he may decide whether Government wish to exercise their option of purchase (eide paragraph 4)
- (4) The Government of India are to have the option to purohase either the fixtures or the complete installation at any time at a price to be fixed by agreement.
- (5) if the fixtures are removed the owner shall make good all damage to the hulding, etc, to the satisfaction of the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, within one week of the removal to alternatively shall pay the actual cost of so making good to the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer. The owner shall also remove any poles, cables, or external wiring which may have been elected for the service line, and make good damages after the removal.

(6) The Government of India undertake no financial responsibility of any sort in connection with the installation. They will not make good any loss the owner may suffer owing to the demolition or alteration of the building, to needent, to non-occupancy of the quarters, or to non-payment of rent or charges for current by the occupants

I agree to he bound by the above conditions and request that sanction may be given to the creation of the installation accordingly.

#### Signature of owner,

Vote 1.—The term "owner" is used above means the occupant of the huiding in case (a) where the occupant instals and pays for the installation entright; it means the Supply Company in case (b) where the occupant mranges with the Supply Company for an installation on the hire system, the installation remaining the property of the Supply Company.

Note 2.—As a rule the value to Government of the fixtures as they stand will be considerably greater than the value to the owners of the materials less the labour of dismantling and making good, and therefore there, should be no difficulty in arriving at a mutually satisfactory price in the event of purchase of the installation by Government under class (4)

11. Whenever it shall appear to the Secretary of State or his Agent that any meter on the said premises, or any supply line has been wilfully interfered or dealt with by any person in any manner so as to render the same unavailable for the purpose of correctly registering the supply or so as to cause or to be likely to cause energy to he wrongfully wasted or diverted or whenever the Consumer shall use any works, apparatus or fittings for the consumption of energy supplied herounder, without the same having been previously approved of by the Secretary of State or his Agent, or whenever the Coosumer shall neglect to pay any sum of money due from him to the Secretary of State in respect of supply of energy or otherwise, then and in any such case it shall be lawful for the Secretary of State or his Agent to forthwith cut off the supply and thereafter to discontinue the same for such time as he shall think fit. Provided always that nothing done in exercisc of the authorities thereby conferred shall prejudice any remedy of the Secretary of State for the recovery of any sum of mocey due to him from the Consumer as aforesaid.

12. The Secretary of State or his Agent may, at any time, by notice in writing to the Consumor, require him to give him security to the extent hereinafter mentioned for payment of monovs to become due by the Consumer to the Sceretary of State in respect of the supply of energy or otherwise in case the Consumer has not already given that scourity or in case any security has become invalid or is insufficient and if the Consumer fails to comply with the terms of the notice, the Secretary of State or his Agent may forthwith out off the supply and thereafter discontinue the same so long as such failure continues. The security to be given by the Consumor may be in cash or io such other form as the Secretary of State or his Agent shall consider suitable and shall not exceed in value a sum equal to three times the value oalculated at the rate herein before mentioned of the total amount of energy likely to he supplied to and taken by the Consumer in any one month The Secretary of State shall be at liberty at any time and from time to time to appropriate and apply the said security in or towards repayment or satisfaction of all or any moneys which shall he due or owing to him by the Consumer, whether in respect of the supply of energy or otherwise, but this provision shall not plejudice any other remedy to which the Secretary of State may be entitled for the recovery of such moneys.

13. In any case where the supply is no longer required or where the Secretary of State is authorised as aforesaid to cut off the supply, it shall be lawful for the Secretary of State or his Agent from time to time at any reasonable hour in the daytime, to enter upon the said premises and to remove any wires,

meters or apparatus belonging to the Secretary of State or his Agents and being in or upon the said premises.

14. The Consumer shall he at liherty to determine this Agreement at any time on giving to the Secretary of State or his Agent not less than three calendar months' notice in writing in that hehalf, at the expiration of the period of such notice this Agreement shall cease and determine without prejudice to any right which may then have accrued to the Secretary of State hereunder or to any power or anthority which according to these presents may be exercised by the Secretary of State or his Agent after the determination hereof.

15. For the purpose of these presents, the Chief Engineer and every officer of the Military Works Services, whether gazetted or non-gazetted, shall be deemed to be an Agent of the Secretary of State except in the case of any notice or other document required to be signed by the Secretary of State or his Agent, when the Chief Engineer, the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer and the Garrison Engineer only shall be deemed to he such Agents.

16. If any dispute or difference shall at any time arise, between the Consumer and the Secretary of State or Agent as to the coestruction of these presents or as to any payment to be made by the Consumer hereunder or as to any matter or thing arising hereunder, the matter of every such dispute or difference shall he refurred to the arbitration of the Chief Engineer whose decision thereon shall be final and binding on both parties.

As witness the hands of the parties the day and year first above written.

Witness to the signature of

Chief Engineer, Command.

For and on behalf of the Governor General of India acting in the promites for and on behalf of the Secretary of State for India in Council.

Witness to the signature of the }

, 86

#### SCHEDULE *

#### PARTICULARS OF LAMPS, LTC

Incandescent Lamps	ARC LAMPS	BILL				
16 5 32 C P C P	No Amperes taken by each	Type No Amper taker by ear	Ampercs taken by each.	Other require ments		

## APPENDIX 102 (See A. I. I. 028).

#### Army Department letter No. 59, dated the 2nd January 1918.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 11605, dated the 29th September 1917, and to say that, in supersession of the orders contained in that letter, with regard to the grant of family pension to the heis of labourers, mates, porters and followers of all Labour and Porter Coips recruited for service overseas and service in Europe, the Government of India sanction the following concessions:—

- (a) The graot of gratuity of its 300. instead of a family pension, to the heirs of men who die from any cause on active service, or who, within one year of their return from active service, die of disease attributable to such service
- (b) The grant of a gratuity of Rs. 150 to the heirs of men who after emplaient, but prior to arrival on active service, die from any cause attributable to the condition under which they are serving.
  - (c) Wound and injury pensions will be admissible as at present
- 2. In the application of these orders, "active service" shall men the period from the date on which the men embalk up to the date on which they disembark in India. In the case of non recrnited for service overseas and service in Europe, but employed on active service in India or on the Indian Frontiers, "active service" shall mean the period from the date ou which the men arrive at the base to the date of departure from the base
- 3. All men entolled under existing family pension conditions shall be given the option of electing for the terms at (a), (b) above in lieu of the pension conditions admissible at present, provided the option is exercised before the 1st March 1918 and a record must he kept showing that each man has been given the option and what his decision is.

## APPENDIX 105 (See A. I. 1. 662)

## Army Department letter No. 5476, dated the 18 April 1917.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of t Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Governme of India have decided that, with effect from the date of the arrival in Burma, the total emoluments [including Burma lot allowance] of lieutenants of Territorial and Garrison battalit serving in Burma shall be the same as for 2nd Lieutenan of those battalions.

2. The expenditure involved should be debited to H Majesty's Imperial Government through the Central War Co

#### APPENDIX 106 (Sec A. I. I. 663)

Officers with whom the Officer Commanding, Base Postal Denot, Bombav, is authorised to correspond direct on postal matters.

The Secretary, General Post Office, London.

The Secretary, Military Department, India Office. London. Fi The Quartermaster General in India.

The Director General, Posts and Telegraphs.

The Major General in charge of Administration, Northern Command.

The Major General in charge of Administration. Southern Command.

The Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster Generals of Divisions.

The Deputy Assistant Quartermaster Generals of Independent Brigades.

The Deputy Adjutant General, 3rd Echelon, Bastah.

The Deputy Adjutant General, 3rd Echelon, Dar-es-Salaam.

The Deputy Adjutant General, 3rd Echelon, Alexandria.

The Deputy Adjutant General, 3rd Echelon, Ronen.

All Postmasters General in India and Burma.

All Postal Officers in charge of Indian Expeditionary Forces.

All Pastal Audit Officers.

The Officer-in-charge, Home Base Depot

All Officers Commanding British Units in India.

## APPENDIX 107 (See A. I. I. 664)

# Statement of ammunition required per machine-gun squadron.

_	~			~	Total roun
Pist	ol Ball-			•	10,01.
	Officers 8 × 72 roun	ds	•••	578	
	Other ranks, ie. Squadron Serjeant Quartermaster Ser Serjeant, Trumpete 2 with each gun 2	-Major, Sq geaut, er, and Nos	nadron Farrier	1,392	1,918
Pist	iol blank		_	•	
	(for training shy mu	les to star	id fire)	***	200
•308 `	All ranks armed with	the refle	102 ×		10,200
_·308	Ball S. A. A.—	Annuai	Rifte C	ourse.	_
	Trained soldier's cour	rse 188 ×	40	5,520	
Par	: I	Mach	inē-gun (	Course	
Par	133 × 170 rounds	***	•••	23,460	
٠	10 × 350 rounds (8 officers 8.S.M. & 8	3.Q.U.S.)		3,500 .	- `
	128 × 55 rounds	`		70,400	,
Pe	r section for additional	l practices-		•	
	3 sections × 6,500 r	end spane	••	19,'60	
	Commanding Officer purposes	for experi	meutal	12,000 -	
Ez	tra training, etc.~				•
	Brigadier for Brigad	e training	•••	32,000	100,380
22	OR. F. ammunition-				
Fe	trained soldier—			~	
	133 × 33	***	***		1,854

## APPENDIX 108 (See A. I. I. 664)

Statement of cost of ammunition per machine-gun

•	Initial.		Annual.			
	Rs.	٨.	r.	Rs.	*	P.
Pratol Ball Webley, Mark II, 1968 rounds at Rs. 33 per 1,000	64	15	I	64	15	1
Pietol, Blank, Webley, Mark II, 200 rounds at Rs. 45 per thousand	9	0	0	9	. 0	0
303 Blank, S. A. A. 102-0 rounds at Rs. 25 per thou-and	255	0	0	255	0	0
*303 Ball S. A. A 166,380 rounds at Rs. 42 per thousand	6,987	15	4	6,987	15	4
•220 R. F. Ammunition, 4554 rounds at Bs. 10 per thousand	45	8	8	45	8	8
	7,362	7	1	7,302	7	1

#### APPENDIX 109 (See A. I I. 664'

Statement of the allowances annually for the personnel of each machine-gun squadron.

Annual allowane Regulation	e under the f s, India, Vol	terms of par ume I, Re.	agraph 240, 4 × 12 mon	Army	13	0	0
aswolls lenand.	ce rede narao	rank 2 (c) c	f scheme, 13	38 × 4			
antas		***	***	***	31	8	0
	",						
					82	8	0

#### APPENDIX 110 (See A. I I. 664)

Statement of stores, with approximate cost, required for each of 3 machine-gun squadrons to make up their targets.

initial
---------

		130.	ı.	T.
6 Instructional targets for Part I at R: 7-8-0 each	•••	45	ŋ	0
6 Ten foot screens for Part II at Rs. 2-8-0 each	•••	15	0	0
6 Thirty foot screens for Part II at Rs. 7 each	•••	12	0	0
4 falling plates for Part II at Rs. 5 each	***	320	n	0
		422	G	0

#### APPENDIX 111 (See A. I I. 664)

#### Statement of total cost of scheme

#### Initial

(a) Cost of ammunition and allowances for 3 Machine-gun squadrons at Rs. 7,145 per squadron (Appendices B	22,336
and C)	22,000
(b) Cost of stores for the 3 machine-gun squadrons at Rs. 422 per squadron (Appendix D)	1,266
- '	99.601
	23,601
Recorring	
Cost of amministion and allowances for the 3 machine-gun squadrons at Rs. 7,445 per squadron (Appendices B and C)	22,335

#### APPENDIX 112 (Seo A. I. I. 665)

#### Army Department letter No. 8856, dated the 15th June 1917.

No. Offic respondence ending with letter arch 1917, from the General Division, to your address, and have decided, as a temporary

2. This decision has effect from the date of this letter.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to "Grant 14—War 1914—Debitable to Indian Government—North-West Frontier, 1916."

## APPENDIX 113 (See A I I 666)

## Establishment of Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 5 mule depots.

Personnol, etc.	No for one Deput.	Remarks
Bettish officers.		
Commandant	1 1	-1
_ Adjulant	1	
Wing Commanders 13 .	2	
Accounts Officers	(a)	(a) 1 in charge of all t accounts of the depôt as responsible for all the cash 1 in charge depôt courses accounts
British other ranks.		1 for every 2,500 accounts of men overseas or fraction thereof exceeding 1,000
3 Serjeant Major .	1 ′	
Non Commissioned Officer (Assistant to Serjeant Major)	1	_
Quarter Master Serjeant	1	
Non-Commissioned Officer (Assistant to Quarter Master Serjeant)	ı	
Warrant or Non Commissioned Offi- cers (4 with each wing)	8	
Indian personnel.	- 1	
Head Clerk at Rs 100 per mensem	1 "	
Other clerks (average of Rs 50 per mensem)	(6)	(b) 13 clerks, plus 2 with every absorbed depot, plus 1 clerk for every 300 men on service oversess, whose
		names are not borne on the rolls of any absorbed depot.

•				
· Person	nel, etc.		No. for one Depôt.	Bemarksi ,
Indian Pers	nnel-cond	ā.		,
Voterinary Assists	nts,,		4	
Dressera	·		- 15	i
Indian Officers	•••	,	7	
Quarter Master an	d Kot Dafad	ars .	64	
Naicks	··· ·	··	92	
Lauce-Naicks and	drivers .		330 (c)	(s) Permanent complement of lance paicks, drivers.
-	•	1	4	exclusive of recruits, leave
Nalbauds	• •••		15	men, etc.
Blacksmiths	•••		6	
Hammeralen	•••		6	
Bellowsmen	••		6	•
Carpenters	***		(4)	(d) In be engaged locally if required.
Saddlers	•••		12	\
Duftry	•••	••	1	•
Sweeper	···		1 (*)	(e) In addition to those sano-
Ansmale	and carte.		-1	moned in Army Depart- ment, No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917.
Mules	•••	•••	1,500	
Carts	•••	•••	100(1)	(f) For training purposes only. The casts will be
ı			1	drawn from divisional stocks in supply charge.

NOTE - The above does not include establishments required in coanscison with the dust betton of rations, which will be provided on the scale laid down in India Army Order No. 1405, dated the 24th December 1917.



#### INDEX.

## JANUARY TO JUNE 1918.

JANUAR FEBRUA MARCH APRIL MAY JUNE	Y RY :	: : :	. 1	415 543
ccommodation: Arrangements for provided for the field service during hot increased scale of for the field service during hot increased scale of for the field service during hot in India Provision — for packard provided for the field service during the field service of pin that are estimates of pin the area field service of pin the area estimates and particular of expenditure and pin the field service of the fie	bavildan  bavildan  bavildan  bavildan  connected  conn	are amployed be frontier as a supplied as a	in Judian training to be sented to be sented to be sented to lion with annual sentence and transferred to Commanding to Commanding to popular and Training to the setting t	hospitals 2144  opp war 314  o Ind an 597  o Ind an 506  ctioning 274  and for 61  Indian 617  Difficars 319  Parms. 352  Apport 218  Illow. 283  ECC 305  ctors 305  ctors 50  with 63
				101

15

A	
Accounts—coald.  Nilliary Works departmental charges recoverable from His Majesty's	105
Nomination of Central authorities to these expenditure suntlened by Divisional and Brigada Commaniers under their chancel financial	103
Rate of exchange for army remittances and allotments to England	320
from India and Mesopotamia 27	2,638
Hate of exchange on transfer of -of non-commissional officers nod men from the Indian to the British Post Office Savings Bank	353
Schedulo measure "Rearmament of Artiflers". Provision of funds in also Army Estimates for 1918-19 for the completion of	339
Training Grant. Amendment to the regulations governing the expenditure of the annual—	269
Write-off of certain overgrayments made to O. Cs. Field Medical units on account of command allowance Write-off of oxygenditure on statiogery in excess of antiorised amount	43 <del>1</del> 38
Administration:	
	335
Transfer of -of the Stores Section, Ordnance Pepatiment from the Director General of Ordnance to the Quartermaster General	341
Advances: Grant of to reconstituted or newly related regiments of Iodian Infantry	61
Pavu ont of - and grants-in-all to o ficers' und sergeauts' messes of all Territorial units, etc.	215
To newly raised Divisional Signal Companies	285
Allotments:	
Provision for dependents of insano indian soldiers and followers returned from field service	258
Rate of exchange for army remittances and—to England from India and Mesopotamia	272
Allowances:	
are in receipt of ical intil its, as per undiscita	311 27
Batta, Subordinates of Remount Depot proceeding to an outstation Charge. For British ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps employed	-
	399
s stationers and electrica headliful see	84 <b>6</b> 323
Charge. Obarge. Obarge.	14
medical or detach.	257
ments or corter, concern	23
" Ca Kield	34
the set the	14
M C holding staff aungintments	10
Detention. Army dental surgeons while away from their headquarters	98 55
	96

Alli.

Howances-canid

Detection To A S C officers	208
Datention for officers of the I. D F when attending courses of matraction	482
Detection To officers in receipt of British rates of pay when detained within Indian limits	379
Detention. To officers of the British Berrica when travelling on duty	0,0
by real with detachments of Indian troops	329
Defention. To young officers who travel by special traju or on warrant to their stations on completion of a course of instruction	420
Detention. To warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Sunniv and	220
175011071 Corps	.500
Detention under paragraph 255, Army Regulations, India, Volume I	397
District Assistant Recruting Officers Allowances for the officer of Exchange compensation—in the case of officers appointed to the I A.	383
7,117	301
Exchange Compensation For Indian Army Reserve of Officers attached	
Exchange compensation Personal	576
Exchange compensation Percentage on salary admissible as— Exchange compensation—to I. A. Il officers	353
	102 ,433
	405
	406
for purchase of expendible stores for use in training men of Proveer	
Fuel To R. A. Depots	378
Wrant of all crita-in regumental and the	343 140
Horse-for officers of the Infantry Branch Uschins Gun Carps Mesopo-	740
	107
mania of the R A M C and I to	
Augresse in the metry and the annual in the second in the	564
A. Amma Cols, and Batteries of R. F.	151
increased rates of to civil medical subordinates on military daty	75
Ladging Marned artaliants	134
	13 593
famis Expeditionary letter	900
Mrss. For I D. P. Arteller, and College Ciry serving with the Messili	617
Uras Chuera - for le	400
Of kield Troops of Suppora sid Uniots in Artiflers bejots, the tablishment	587
Omeone, clul tren	521
	510
Preitot in the cause of the	554
Outil. Fir Imilal Seri ce o Leers transferred from one unit to ancil er Outil. Of Volunters Office of the Control of the Contr	300
Outsit. Of belunteer Officers of the late Volunteer Cus pa	580
from extract a and a street of the special to the 1 A cr 1 A to	420
1 Harilfare as to	326
Fagment (1-to dejects of Indian Infantry on field service that it are beauty of Indian Infantry musts while the depot and the unit are beauty in different electrons.	
the unit are beautiful indian Infantry units while the depot and Public Assault Permissions	05
the h W P !	35
Refund of the special of to 2 per d em in the case of officers of the	
T f ctc. which appointed to the Remain hims	283
Prevation 14	333 375
and the motes with a faile	<b>.</b>

```
Allowaneas-coald.
    Separation. Continuance of-to families of soldiers discharged or trans-
                                                              253.520.662
                forred to the precion in the United Kingdom
                                                                            143
                For families of soldiers beloughant to I. D. F.
                                                                             34
                Revised rates for families remaining in public quarters
                To dependents of mambers of the I. D. F. residing out of -
                     India
                   For families of men cagaged in operation connected with
     Separation.
                                                                            225
                the protection of the N.W.F.
                                                                            177
                l'ayment of - for metheriess children in India
     Signalling-to Signal officers
     Signalling courses. Allowances admissible to instructional staff at ....
     Special allowance of Ita. 200 per menacm to widows of officers. Cesa-
       tion on remarrises
                                                                             21
     Special. Assistant Surrecons no recruiting duty
                                                                            635
     Special. Grant of three sunss per dism to soldiers of the LD F.
     Special - of three aunas per diem for hors serving with regular units
     Special. To wives of officers detained in ludia in consequence of pro-
       nf the Heitish Army ...
     Staff. Officer performing duties of Accounts Officer and Quartermaster
        hibition of passacca
       of the depot of the Curps of Gnides ...
     Assistant and sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of a section
      Sub oburse of a combined field ambulance
                   Sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of R. A. depois 21.
                   Sub-assistant surgeous in sub-charge of Indian Troops War
                                                                            18
                   Hospitals
                   Snb-assistant surgeons of L. G. Hospitals ...
    . To certain R.F. A. section for shoeing horses
      Truvelling. Officers of the British and Indian Armies travelling situade
                                                                        310.45
       Indian limits
      Tuislon. For providing instruction in colloquial Hiedusteni to officers
                                                                        361.44
        attached to nil Mechanical Transport tormations
  Ambulance Chaguls-
      For carriage of water in railway vehicles not yet fitted with water
                                                                        382.61
        tanks
  Appointments:
     . Company officers for Convalescent Sections and Enterio and Malari
      Emoluments during period of transit for officers proceeding from ling
        land or from f s. to take up-in India
      Grant of a bonus of Rs 50 to all pensioners re employed in any military
         capacity
      Honorary chapleins for units of I. D. F.
                                                                   .113,480.48
      Of British Instructors to Indian units
      Of pay dafadars in non-silladar cavalry regiments and abolition of
        orderly dafadars in those regiments
       Of two temporary Surgeons-General to the I M. S.
       Second-in-Command in each Indian, Infantry battalion raised during
       Specialist in Ophthalmology. Appointment of an additional-
       Supernumerary of Jemedare, Havildars and Naiks in Indian Infantry
                                                                     · ....
      Temporary appointment of two Surgeons General to the 1. M. S.
      Temporary - in the Military Police in the Mesopotamism Expeditionary
```

...

Force.

Arms and Ammuni	iffor .				
Increased scale of eve	of the second second				Ł, I. I.
Increased scale of pra- defences	ceres seminantialitical	141 Tr. 71 TA	2 9, 1043734	12 12	
Dan at	1.1			,	689
Practice summention,	Urant for the pu	ichme of-fer	actillere un	nta ef	
					100
Provision of ammunit	lan for muchilion .	Maketa Latte.		***	. 182
Submission of reports	of the sentered	Transfe Biettit	iry calierier	***	338
cartridge cases	or the atmost	or developered	la emply	DISCH	
CHI CLEON CROOK	**	***			316
				•	~
Army Bearer Corps	3 :	•			
litotues tof bearers of	f _ to held amba-	lamana (filialis)			
Bonus on encolment to	to tient aiming	RUCER 311316A	a of to Corre	noi:e	578
Enrihee is and in . E 41	ectana.	***	***		108
Further is crease of the	atrength of the -				310
rapidyginght of ata	tus and Condition	a if service	46		310
bearers of			Of 11. C. CF	. 127	
of the	anth mart to me	4 ***	***		303
of the	din timen to mice	exicume of	recraition to	arties	
Recovery rate of payer	~.	**			317
the of linear	cat issues of blant	tela la men af		٠٠٠:	41
supply of these artic	ile a		went trees	12 200	
Revised rules for prou	iction in the		***		357
		• •	***		115
Army Instructions	Canatan.			••••	- • •
Path	(vindia);				
huture distribution . f	cont. a . f	***	***		
A	robuggt am 'm			***	
army Regulations	Tnat-		**	***	387
Army Regulations, Volume II. Paragra resuscriation of Pro- Volume III. Correction	multiple;				
resuscitation of Pior	ser Clares Leurio	rary modifica	tion of-	**-	
resuscitation of Pior Volume III Correction Army Service Corne	C188568	••		the	
		rattanha 4 to	14.7	***	195
Army Service Corps	i .	0 400 00	1201		188
Formation of a - Per					
and the state of M I, Chi	ionnel Barre				
		***			
Action			•	• •	538
Dromotion to of	Here of Care or a				
A and Ammunit	or Column Det	ence and int.	ni an		
Acting promotion to of G A and Ammuniti Allowance for jetty	on countries & L	A	and companie	σR.	
					111
August grants for the of the method of the Armoured Car Unit, I			Datteries of	R	~~~
of the mathed	prorusion and care				***
Armonyed Carry	distribution of	ago of target	a cte Ra.		105
Armound It.	shore lead		ancy	Talon	
mouter motor batte	ties Charters	o the catables	mank . P	***	567
Armoured Cer Unit, i Armoured Motor batte Person nel of— Armoured Motor batte in mechanism	CHAPT TOT	the factorite.	with ol		154 /
Armoured Motor batta in mechanism and dr Armoured Motor batter	TION C1		mattaction o	fthe	
in mechanism and de	the Class finete	mertan ac as	4-1		111
Atmoured Motor butter	TAIR	motion of the	paracunel .	of	444
Armoured Motor batter	ten Pay And atte	** *	**	200	
Artificers catalitus	ries Organisme	WADES OF	4	308	,471
A methaniam and de Amoured Motor batter Atmoured Motor batter Attificers establishmen Lisses for instruction Divisional — Comman Educational establishm Formation	t of Mountain	or -n India			463
			K, ***		250
Divisional — Comman Educational establishin Formation of a tempon Hotchkiss Gun,	dera Oe Date	table manage	eden bmen	٠	
Formation of a tempor Hotchkiss Gun. Instr- classes in the	Idates 91000	shments of	ment		252
Water of a tempor	ne of ludges Hous	it sin	**		202
HOTCHKISS GUR. Tueto	ary - School ac C	moft.	***	••	261
classes in the	detter I to norten	TY		•	327
Hotchkiss Gun. Instrictions of a tempor Hotchkiss Gun. Instrictions in the Libert Hotchkiss Gun. Hotchkiss Gun. Provision of Increase in the allow staffs of R. P. A. and Division of A. and Division of the Libert Hotchkiss Gun. P. A. and Division of the Libert Hotchkiss Gun. Increase in the A. and Division of the Libert Hotchkiss Gun. Increase in the A. and Division of the Libert Hotchkiss Gun. Increase in the A. and Division of the Libert Hotchkiss Gun. Increase Hotchkiss Gun. Instruction of the Libert Hotchkiss Gun. Instru	· ····································	ou indian ran	sand Start	***	537
free Propie	00 at 2115-20		ma WE	1230	
Increase in all into of	- 11 march 32 (	Mark Il - nt	***		203
staffa of p wie allon	ance attimery unit		uso ond λο	89	~40
Jones A. M. A. an	d Am lor petty st	Dobes sen	***		
It C Assistant Inet	Total Col	TEACO BRUCETO	ned for Re-	. 600	607
A. U. A.	weet in Army From	Tage und Baff	tries of D	ande.	
•	110	To large and	and Com	٠.٨.	151
Increase in the allow at a staffs of R. P. J. and J. D.	,	***	- compa	3348,	
			•• ,		XQ7

Artillery-contd.		٠;	1, 1	4.1.1	
Machine Gun compan Machine Gun compan Machine Gun compan Machine Gun Corps, M Megaphones, Provisi Mess Allowance, Office	ies in Mesopots fesopotamia. Pay on of for R. P	ishment for — unia. Pay and y and allowance . A. Sections	allowances o	408 386 f 145 112 558	3
Mobile batteries Pro Motor Machine Gnu b	vision of ammun	ition for practi	co of ~	587 358	
be fired Mountain Artillery De Mountain batteries are	med with 2.75" B	L. Puns. Prov	rision of a colo	99 362	7
priot of a 2.75" buff Obtacating pads. > P	er cylinder with a	explanatory des litional spare	cription for-	tain	ţ
Replacement of Arma H. and R. F. A.	ment artificers,	y Fitter Staff	Sergeants in		
Rough riders certificate R. G. A companies	s to R A and Ca	alry oco com	aissioned office	ers 460	-
Haws, folding. Pro			o of fued	562	
the Army Estima Spare barrels issued wit Sticks carborundum.	issus of — to uni	ts in possession	of Lewis gun	339 144	
Units of the I. D. F.	Grant for practice	ammonition	• • • •	182	
adges: Cherrons' Award of— Levis and Hotobkiss gu Of rank and of appoint units Patterns of titles, metal 1914 star. Issue and v	ment authorised f	ne personnel o	ial Force	588 88 ort 197 595	
ngage: 1 Scale of — for technical			CO OFFISCAN	68	<b>,</b>
ands and Mosses: locidence of cost of me messes of certain unit. Payment of advances a of all Territorial unit.	nd grants-io-aid		ergeants' moss	2. 283	
arbed wire: Mittees, hedging, for he				77	
arracks: Electric lights and fans	io eyok-houses of	- of British to	pops .	370	
Rates of — for subordin outs atten	ates of Remount	Dapote when p	roceeding to a	27	
elts: Pistol, in Artiflery units	:			83	
Inyoles : For Cales Colleges at Qu	istis and Welling	4a		., 378	•
inoculars ; For headquarters and de		+		. 67	
lackboards and ear	aals : actical perpose i	a Machine Gun	eforque	692	

For combatants of Mule Transport units

A I I

RC and Army

56

257

---

219

37

181

238

201

160

Blankots .

Bonus .

To volunteers from m litary police serving in I A	58
Army Tables of a Macl e Gu; Conpany Publication of— Deputy D rector f Stocks authorised to Indentou Gover ment Press fr- lechn culp blocklone fr the use of Veterinary Assistants employed in Remounter reles	499
Boots .  Issue of — to personnel of Transport units Repars to partsworn — of Indian troops at d follo vers	4, 139 373
Buildings:  Freezes over sanctioned plinth area estimates for temporary Delegation to B igade Div sion and Army Commanders of poset to sanction in certain cases  Province of additional a badiary—in lines of India 2 units  Cadeta	237 136
f estiment of officer — n l spital  Carmel Corps.	6
Clothing for dressers of—	20
Format of of a stan ing-at Chakrata for accommodation of British data is leave Bombay and Karachi during leave season 1918 for Indian in acciliancous establishments. Staff of camps Leave British Troops. Additional staff and establishments during leave areas 11918.  Opening of a sanitarium at Lebong for troops. luring the sammer of 1918.	313 247
Cantonments Grant of I censes for ampply of electricity to — Ociro duty on State property viola a solid after amportation auto—	109 513
Cantonment Magistrates Department	

Summoning of Cantonmant Magnetrates to headquarters by I believed

Formation of a 6th add t ougl temporary squadron in certain Indian

In Divis onal Medical Mob l zation Stores Rates of pay of -

Rough riders certificates to B A, and non-comm saloned officers

Farriers tools for Ind an non silladar - regiments

Pormation of 10 additional squadrons of Ind an-

and Brigade Commanders

Carpenters

- regiments

Cavalry .

	•		
Artillery—contd.		•	Á.I
	. 101 -		. ,40
Machine Gun companies. Additional British n. c. o Machine Gun companies. Peacn establishment for —	1. IUI ~	- "	. 38
Machine Gnn companies in Mesopotamia. Pay an	allowances	of	. 14
Machine Gun Corps, Mesopotamia. Pay and allowance	s of		. 11
Megaphones Provision of - for R. F. A. Sections			. 55
. Mess Allowance, Officers, For R. A. and Mountain	Artillery I	Lepote	,
R. F. A. ctc.		٠.	. 58
Mobile batteries Provision of ammunitium for practi	Le of		. 35
Motor Machine Gun batteries. Musketry and Mach	ine Gnu cou	rses to	
be fired		•••	- 9
Mountain Artiflery Depot. Inrination at Ambais of			
Mountain betteries armed with 2.75" B. L. guns. Pro	vision of a co	ioured	
print of a 2.75" buffer cylinder with explanatory de	scription for		
Obturating pads : Provision of additional apare	- inc Mn	intain	589
Dationed of the state of the st		:- P	360
Replacement of Armament attificers, by Fifter States H. and R. F. A.	I Pericuots	10 11.	487
Rough riders certificates to R A. and Cavalry non-com-	missioned of		490
R. G. A companies. Provision of measuring tapes for	missionso on		- 0
daws, folding. Provision of - for mobile artillery ba	tarica	•••	569
Scholule measure "Rearmament of Artillery". Pro	vision of fu	nds in	
the Army Estimates for 1918-19 for the completion		•••	339
Spare barrels usened with Lewis guns			144
Sticks carborandum. Issue of - to units in possession	n of Lewis g	ans	600
Sticks carborandum. Issue of — to units in possessio. Units of the I. D. F. Grant for practice amminition	***	•••	182
Badges:		1	
Chevrons Award of - for service during the war	444		588
Lewis and Hotelkiss ounners		•••	88
Of rank and of appointment authorised for personnel	of mule tran	port	
		٠	197
Patterns of titles, metal, for shoulder straps for Territo	rial Furce	244	595
1914 star. Issue and wearing of the riband of the-	148	:	590
109,			
atal recruited for serv	ERSETS TO BOLL	***	68
Break and the second			
ruent and of muney a	llowances, et	c, to	
	1	L62.	283
Taymout of advances and grante-need to officers and	engeants' m	PESCS	
of all Territorial units, etc.	***	*1*	215
Barbed wire:			
Mittens, hedging, for handling	•••	***	77
Barracks;			
Electric lights and fans in cook-houses of - of British	troops	144	370
Rates of — for subordinates of Remount Depots when	proceeding t	ORU	-
onta ation	•••	***	27
77-14			
Belts:		***	83
Pistol, in Aitillery units		•••	
Bloycles:	•		
For Cadet Colleges at Quetta and Wellington	***	***	375
Binoculars :			
For headquarters and depot companies of S. & M.	•••	***	67
		-	
Blackboards and easels:			042
Frommen et - for instructional purposes in Machine G	an aquadrens	***	

Blankets:	Δ. 1. 4
For combatants of Mule Transport units For recruits of Labour and Porter Corps Recovery ratio of payment issues of — to men of A. B. C. and Arm.	20 20
Hospital Corps and method of supply of these articles	357
	159
To volunteers from military police serving in I A	. 58
Books: Army Tables of a Machine Gun Company. Publication of Deputy Director of Stocks, a stituented to indent on Government Pro-	. 179
fer	. 499 . 337
Remount circles	. 30
Boots:  Jane of — to personnel of Transport units 3  Repairs to parteworn — of Indian treeps and followers	34, 138 373
Buildings:  Excesses ever expedienced plinth area estimates for temperary  Delegation to Brigade, Division and Army Commanders of power to sauction	1
In certain cases Provinces of additional subsidiary—in thosacf Indian units	237
Cadeta: I estuent of officer - 10 h spits!	6
Camel Corps:	. 20
Camps: Formation of a stanting—at Chakrata for accumuolation of limitsh details	. 100
leave Romlay and Kerachi during leave season 1918 for Indian miscellancous catabilishments. Staff of carers	313
Leave, British Troops, Additional staff and establishments during leave areas 1915	- 217
Opening of a sinitarium at Lebeng for though during the samue of 1918	301
Cantonments:  Grant of linemes for supply of electricity to —  O frow duty on Natio people by which is sold after in portion of letter—	. 100 . 513
Cantonment Magistrates' Department:  "Lumber of of Cathonist Magistrate to Ludquetors by Historia and It gain Commanders	
Carpenters: In this and Medial Mobile harters have of payof-	. 37
Cavalry: larre vitous fe lu'au monadalar or repuesa l'aun on of a tib and invalten peary apallon la critana locar	181
buttones of 10 shifts tal spectrum of links -	230
Feight ole scatch are to the hotel communications	169

Chaplains				,	A.I
Free supply of tents and camp frontiers of, India including		field servi	ce in, or o	on the	50
Honorary. For I. D. F. units		***			40
Special advance of Rs. 450 cost of floid service clothin	to—on Indi g, camp lit, i	an establish dtc.		et the 190,	29
Dhargers:					
Provision of for officers on pr	robation for	the I. A.	R. attach	ed to	149
	British	Servico ser	ving in E	ritish	
استر ۱۰ ۰ ۰	sa New At	my and Spa	ial Reserve	•••	212
Clerks:					
Civilian. Employed at depot for average emolaments na	s. Payand d	leputation a			503
Extra-duty pay to certain-of	S. and M. u	nite	•••	•••	7
Formation of a reserve of pro	bationary-fo	or service ose	rseas	•••	16
Marching batta for certain - Orderly Room. Reintroduction	of the S. and	T. Corps		-:	593
Cavalry and Infantry quits	•••	•	 or re		58
Regimental. Formation of ac	hools for train	ing of -	•	•••	
Reserve of -for Military Fara Revised scalo and pay of tens	os Departmen	nt . oved in No. 1	-9 Cose	A.R.C.	280
Soldier. Re-employment in I	ndian units de	pois of retir	ed-	30,	449
lothing:					
Abolition of special patterns of	f khaki drili j	cr lodian 1	ersonnel o	f tbe	
Transport Service		•••		•••	410
Allowances and rules for mark Caps, drill, khaki, for Indian l					,433 230
Compensation in lieu of renew	als of person	al-in Lind	•••		177
Depots. Formstion of certain Disposal of kits of recruits of t	ho T i anti-t-		1.00	542	651
- Disposal of saddlery, equipm	ent. — of co	ertain non-e	factive In	idian	175
ranks of Silladar Catalry Dungares suits. Issue of t					277
Dungaree suits. Issue of t as engine and motor vehicle	omen of wir	eless signal	noits empl	loyed	619
For Indian ranks of I. D. F.	1 3000		:::	****	
For recruits of Indian Infa-	stry and S.	and M. du	ring the pe	riod	455
• •			•		626
٠.,			٠.	2	285
					523
accounting for stocks of-			*** ~		60
Issue of - and necessaries fro	on the Army C	Nothing Dept		рзу-	, 486.
ment to I. S. T Issue to monnted men of trans	nort units of	one tait of	knic kerbec	kers.	100.
					194
Khaki serge snits in lieu of ws diers located in certain Divis	IOUS		"	801-	468
Kits of recenits of the L. A. e	nusted on or a	after 1st Octo	ber 1917	· :	289
Maintenance of stocks at trans	port recruiting	e depots	***		220 368
Maintenance of stocks of -by Provision of -for civilians er	mployed to a	s-ust Recrnit	ing Officer		
recruiting duty				***	81

Scale of for Radway stell and I W. T doclard ratings in Meso-

Clothing-contd

Royal Air Force. Clothing for-

For less of a rivato a roberty. For Losses Incarred on abnormal movements

Contracts:

Corps Cooking pots:

Correspondence:

•

A.I.I.

·employed as ward

89

1074 373 230

018

201

163

	potamia and East Afric Scale of -to decesers of C Suits, cauras Isine of tions and Flectrical Co	arrel Corps for the t	15) (f mtl	•		•••	271 20 581
_	White clothing Supply	of - fer co	oks of the	Army ffest	utal Corp	95	020
Co	ombatants:  Status of Interpretation Mule Transport units Status of Interpretation of Jist Sugust 1917, depots of Ind an Ordina	m of the e	apression to tin lals i	used in A.	D No 1	13003	65's
				ladi	4 94,17	õ,103	3,312 202
		,, •	•	112:4	:	••	200
C	mpensation for loss f kit, etc., in 12	gidə səgrəbip	san' by c	enemy actio	n duing	war	3 <b>71</b>

for Mesquito curtaits or nets purchared by Indian units. Blee inches tirant of to nen receiving persons as a special case.

Is treduction of Controller and Sast Controllers of - in the S and T

Procedure f raccou ting forms of to frafes proceeding exercise

.A.I J. 43:

Dental treatment:
Provision of -including dentines for men of Garrison Battalions

	1		_	
Dentures:		r In In Do		
'Abolit:on of certificate of efficiency in British and Indian ranks recommends	a miniary and	les in the c	BSP OI	49
Depots:	d for the supp	ly 01 —	, .	10
' Convalescent and Enterio. Staff pay of Convalescent Sections and Enterio and	f Adantants and	f office allow	ance	58
pointment of Company Officers for	Haisma Conven	escent Depote	· Ap	328
Followers Central-Reorganization of		• •	246	3.54
Formation of a combined British In	fantry - for	details from		:
(Peshawar) Division	•		٠	245
Leave British Troops. Additional	staff and estab	lishments d	uring	
leave season, 1918		•••	••	247
Reconnaissance. Local classes for instr	uction in—	′ •••	•••	565 568
Reorganisation of the depot, Burma S.	Bd Al.	•		303
Royal Artillery Training - Formati	on or 10dt		•••	~0.
Deserters:	•	1,		
Rewards admissible for apprehension of	<b></b>	1		243
, and the second section of the second section is the second section of the second section is the section is the second section is the section		,		
Discharges:			4	
Free-from the army, of British soldiers	who complete	their probati	on on	
the duiry farm cadre during the perio			···	291
_ •	~			
Dress:				
Badge for Lewis and Hotchkiss gunner Orders re westing of ritand of the Legi	on of Honour	'	~:::	88 73
Drill and Instruction :				
Armoured Motor batteries. Class of ins	truction of the	nersonnel of	-iu	
mechanism and driving	***	***	380	471
Classes for instruction in equitation and			gang	
officers and non-commissioned officers	of proble artili	ery pails		252
Instruction of British and Indian rank : Hotchkiss Gun	nd file at foca	i classes in		203
Mechanical Transport Training School,	Ravalnindi, F	orther econo	•ion	200
of—	***	*** *		214
Tratical motorution of the personnel of	d berproused Mo	than buttane	n, (1)	
India :	or " -	) *** T-		114
Temporary modification of paragraph Volume II, on the resuscitation of P	uo, Army Re	guiations, 10	1	195
Training Grant. Amendment to the re-	oniations govern	ing the expe		
force of the sound		••		209
Training of innior officers of the Indian	Cavalry. Pro	rision of h	2363	
for —		••	•••	614
Electric installations:	~			
Delegation of pases to Chief Engin	eers of comman	ds to sanction		•
in cartain charts		• •		827
Rul, s for military. Amendments to	• •		••	634
Electricity:				
Grant of Leences for supply of - to ex-	atsaments, forte	craes, &c.		109
Emtarkation.				
	Van b	- 4		
Perentia of the dation of - Casmen	tre Princil It	ru trosa pr		770

1	
mipment:	
Rackwith Net pattern, for an inter-	32
with 1914 pattern rifles	532
The second transmitted for the 15. In DORNIZOR IN LANGUAGE	
Binoculars, prismstic for G B. L. nownzers in the Brish Buckets, nater, G S canyss, L P Increase of scale of — for British	654
in death and a second a second and a second	55ô
	126
Cleaners, breech	533
Ciegners, niere	500
Bag No 2 Provision of 330,	332
and the contract of contain mon-success of mains	
And Make County	277
ranks of Silladar Cavalry	181
Farriers' tools for Indian sillular cavalry regiments	289
For Engineer units Gauges, vent, tube clamber T and Rimers, vent, T I P for mountain	
Ganges, vent, tube clambel I and timbers, teat,	857
batteries	498
Hand grenade Issue of spare split pine for	39
	27E
	~
tundem hts. ammunition-sets, ho to take a prop	607
	007
Ledgers Submission of - by Commanding Officers of units proceeding	
	319
Megaphones. Provision of - for Royal Field Artiflery Sections	558
Megaphones. Provision of later porchased from the capitation	
Vietford of accordance and accordanc	544
grants of I D F units	77
Mittens, hedging, for handling barbed wire Obturating pads Provision of additional space - for Mountain bat-	
Obturating pads Provision of Suditional space	588
teries	83
	535
Procedure for animission of proposals relating to—Army Headquarters	404
Proceeding for anomission of profession for n c o's in the Com-	548
	020
Required by Ierritorial batteries of R F A to be demanded in accord-	578
ance with Army Tables, atc	248
	220
Saddlery and line gear. Provision of -for omicers attached to Attached	074
battalione .	354
Same, folding Provision of - for medite artiflery betteries	582
Scale of -for Bailway staff and I W T. dockyard ratings in Mesopota-	0=4
inia and East Africa	271
Shutters with tripod. Discontinuance of the mane of	278
Signalling For additional aggregations in Indian Cavairy regiments	586
Sympaling and telephone. Trans of additional to Carrison Data-Hons	441
Sirhind entrenching implements and connected stores. Issue of - to	
depots of Indian Infantry battalions	618
Spara harrely seased with Lewis owns	144
Sticks carboning um Tsana of - to make in Dossession of Lewis guns	60
Web - for beadquarters and field companies of S and M units in India	23.
Wise-cutters and frogs. Provision of for British and Indian infantry	
battalious	84
Establishments:	
Addition of one British Officer to the of Ammal Transport unit of the	
Supply and Transport (arms	40
Additional - for devote of Indian Info muits on field sarvice	2
Additional-for leave camps and depots of British troops during leave	
\$6340B 1918	21
Alteration in the artificer establishment of Monatsin Arty, armed with	
375 equipment	

			•		~	
Den	tal treatment:	for men	of Garriso	n Battalions		~∆,I I. 432
	•		•	'	. 1	
4	tures: Abolition of certificate of efficie British and Indian ranks recom	ney in m	ilitary du or the sup	ties in the	case of	490
* (	ots: Convalescent and Enteric. Staff					582
	Convalescent Sections and Enteri pointment of Company Officers	for	ria Conva	lescent Depa	-	328
	Followers Central—Reorganization		ry - fo	r details fr	om 1st	6,547 245
. ]	(Peshawar) Division Leave. British Troops. Additi leave season, 1918	enal staff	and esta	blishme <b>n</b> ts	during	247
	leave season, 1918 Reconnsissance. Local classes fo Reorganization of the depot, Burn			· - / ::.		565 569
į	Royal Artillery Training F	ormation o	f four	,	`	303
Des	erters:		• ,	f ₂		
1	Bewards admissible for apprehens	ion of —	***	•••		243
	charges:		~			
	Free—from tho army, of British a the dairy farm cadro during the			their probe	tion on	291
Dre	ss: -		~		٠.	
	Badge for Lenis and Hotchkiss g Orders re wearing of ritand of th	unners e Legion o	f Honour	·	~ <b>"</b> ".	88 73
Dri	l and Instruction :					
	Armoured Motor batteries. Class mechanism and driving Classes for instruction in equitati	••			369	,471
	officers and non-commissioned o Instruction of British and Indian	ficers of u	obile nrti	Hery units	***	252
	Hotchkiss Gun Mechanical Transport Training S	***			***	203
	of—	,			es 171	214
	India Temporary modification of parage	-			***	114
	Volume II, on the resuscitation fraining Grant. Amendment to	of Proper	r classes	***	endi-	95
	ture of the annual fraining of junior officers of the	Indian Car	ale Pr	netuon of 1	iorscs	209
	for		<u></u> ,		(	8 <b>14</b>
Ele	etric installations:	Engineers	of comme	ds to sanctio		
	in certain cases Bules for military. Amendments			• •	*** 1	327 634
Ele	stricity:					
	breat of Launces for supply of -	to cantenn	ients, fort	resses, dc.	1	109
	tarkatlon.					
	reparative of the duties of — Com G. O. C.		maracha f	r, m. tLo3s ø	5	70

Εa	ulpment:	A,II.
	Back-light New pattern, for 32° rifles. Issue ofto units armed	
	with 1914 pattern rides	32
	Throcalors, prismatic for G' B. L. howstzers in Inland Defences .	532
•	Backets, water, G. S cantes, I. P Increase of scale of - for British	
	and Indian Cavalty	654
	Cases spirit level, machine gun I revision of	559
	Cleaners, breech 250 rifles Issue of-	126
	Companies, prismatic, for Iulaud Defentes	533
	Bedector cartridge case Lenis Gun 303" Bog No 2 Provision of 330	, 332
	Disposal of saddlery, -and clothing, etc. of certain non-effective Indian	
	ranks of Silladar Catalry	277
	Parriers' tools for ludian siliular cavalry reguneuis	181
	For Engineer units	269
	Gauges, vent, tube clamber T and Rimers, vent, T I, P for mountain	
	batterics · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	057
	Hand grenade Issue of spare split pine for	498
	Havereacks and water bottles Issue of to recruits of the Indian Army	_39
	Hellograph, denich pattern Substitution of-for 3-inch pattern	278
	Implements, ammunities keys, No 48 (Mark I) plugs and No 83 fuze.	`
	Provision of - for artiflery units	607
	Ledgers Submission of - by Commanding Officers of units proceeding	
	oversons	, 319
	Megaphones Provision of - for Royal kield Artillery Sections	′ 558
	Method of accounting for saddlery purchased from the capitation	
	grants of I. D F units	544
	Mittens, hedging, for handling barbed wire	77
	Obturating pads Provision of additional space - for Mountain bat-	***
	Pistol belts in Artillery works	580 83
	Procedure for authorsion of proposals relating to—Army Headquarters	535
	Provision of - for the schools of instruction for n c. o's in the Com.	000
	mands	548
	Required by Perritorial batteries of R F A to be demanded in accord.	0.20
	The state of the s	579
	I. th F units	248
	of-for officers attached to Reserve	
	battalions	354
	Saws, folding Provision of - for mobile artiflery batteries	562
	Scale of -for Railway staff and I W. T. dockyard ratings in Mesopota-	
	and the second s	271
		278
	y regiments	588
		.441
		818
		144
	The second secon	800 231
	Wite cutters and frogs Provision of for British and Indian surentry	401
	battalions	642
E	stablishments.	4.4

Addition of one British Officer to the-of Animal Transport unit of the Additional—for depots of leader lift, amits on field service
Additional—for depots of leader lift, amits on field service
Additional—for leave camps and depots of British troops during leave

Alteration in the artificer cafablishment of Mountain Arty, armed with

2 75' equipment

401

Est	tablishment—confd.		
			154
			154
•			229
	and the second of the second o		327
	المراجعة والأخيار الأعطال الأحادا والمستناه والأراج		156
	Extra staffs required for reserve battalians during icave season 1918	***	57
	Formation of a reserve of probationary clerks for service overseas		168
	Increase in the number of non-commissioned officers, etc., anthorised	for	
-	Indiau Caralry regiments in consequence of increased establi	sh-	
	ments	287	,605
	Messing. Of depots of Indian units on field service		242
	. Oz depoto oz zastata antie da nesa territo		275
		-	261
	""	386	649
	' '' '''		273
			2.0
	mplayed io Nos. 1-9 Co	,,,,,-	286
	panies, A. B. C.		200
	Revised scale of Indian officers and		
	for the training and descipline of the training and descipline		464
	Army		
	War. Revised - of supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps	30,	1,517
175	cteries:		
FIL			
	Ordnance. Transfer of control to Indian Mucitions Board	***	16
Fa	milies:		~
	who are invalided	OF.	
	or from the field	,	693
	te bills during the	hot ·	
	weather	***	331
	Medical treatment in Logland-of soldiers on the Indian U. L.	***	41
	Of civilian subordinates ordered on field.	•	9
	Of officers holding temporary comm		
	entitled to passage at Government:		3
	Provision for dependants of insane India.		- 4
	from field service		256
	Railway corcessions for-of officers who have died or been killed duri	18	
	the war		22
	. Separation allowance. Continuance of - to families of foldiers discharge	:od	
	or transferred to the reserve in the United Kingdom 253,	520,	653
	Separation allowance for the-of soldiers belonging to the I. D. F.	•	143
	revised rates for - remaining in public quarters	•••	36
		n.	005
	nected with the protection of NW. F		665
	Travelling allowances for-of officers attending the Staff School	at	207
	Sang. F		295
ŧ	Travelling concessions to-of officers ordered on field service a second to	ne	00
,	Inadmissibility of	•••	99.
. 13.			
E :	arms Department: Mesopotamia		389
~	lentral to sanction t		
	Orins		459
	Financial powers of Assistant Directors. increase of the limit of-		386
	Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the	eir	
	probation on the dairy farm cades during the period of the war		291
	Leave to employes of -who are holding parmare it non persional		
	appointments	Ž.	849
	Reserve of eleris for the	7.	72

and the same of th	ATI
Fleld and Foreign Service Concessions:	AII
Concessions to efficers and all ranks and classes comprising the Marn Public force	808
Concessions to troops and followers serving beyond Nuski with the	223
Followers.	8.547
22'	7,661
•	79
VICE OVERSERS	288
lier sed terms of service for organized and unorganized labour and temporary—engaged for service overseas	4,169
Forms.	
Army Books Arry a d I A Forms . I ree supply of to units of Acpa- less cout; gent	422
Funoral expenses.	
Of men of the Hyderabad Imperial Service Troops	108
Grindstones:	
Issue of 36 inch-with tronglis to Central Workshops, Coast Defences	495
Handouffs:	200
Issue of - to transport units and mule tepots	293
Havresacks '	
Issue of - to recruits Indian Army	39
Horse shoeing illywance to certain R k A sections for	87
Hospitals.	
Indian Troops War Writers for -and Frontier War-	524
Vatrons. Accumulation of privilege leave admissible to-employed in Statio Family Hospitals	485
1 royieson of accoming lation for packatore havildars employed in Indian	
troops vsr —o : the front er Treatment of officer ca lets in —	507
	6
fce and minoral waters.  Supply of to parties of Er tish troops travelling by rail	1
Identity discs: Re-marking of—	71
Imperial Service Troops	
Free rations to-nattending classes of instruction in British India Hydershad - Funeral expenses of men of-	520
issue of cl thing and necessar a from the Army Cluthing Departmen	108
on payment to-	488
builty of post cards to - nu to for desparch by recruits to there families	
Incinorators.  Tor Sautary sects us in prace time	. 98
Incomo Tax:	

hacu i co from of at ranks are up in Pers a doring the war level or of — under the Brit its Income Tax Requirement from the pay of He that Service Officers

Indian Army Reserve of Officers:	1,1		
Exchange compensation allowance for officers of - attached to the S.			
and T. Corpa	57		
Exchange compensation allowance to-	10		
free passage to officers of -rn resignation of commission or or removal	_32		
Passages to Officers of-	15		
Presidency house rent." Question of eligit lity of civil officers as pointed			
Provision of chargers for officers on probat on attached to India Cavalry	881		
regiments	145		
Indian Defence Force :			
- Applicability of para. 261(ri), A. R., L. Vol. I., to mobilized Volunteer	_		
Application to soldiers of - of increase of pay anotional for British	3		
application to soldiers of the reason of by andersour for primary	59		
Appointment of honorary Chaplacos to units of	- 1		
' Appointments in the place of members on perminent staff of anils of-	44		
Armourers' tools. Revised scale of for units	21		
Artillory units of the-Grant for practice emanuation	18		
Capitation grants for soldlers of - units who have proceeded on field			
Caps, drlll, khakı, for Indiau Defence Force	639 238		
Classification of monubers of Electrical Engineer Companies of the	20,		
for l'agiaeor pay	856		
Detention allowance to officers of the-when oftending courses of instruc-	182		
Durries to Iodiso units of -for use at musketry training	101		
Employment in Covernment offices of substitutes for officials who are			
called out nador the-Act or ordered to attend authorised courses of jostr	344		
Extra	132		
Indian .	621		
Mess a	409		
of — units	544		
Police warrants for the despatch of recruits for the-	$\begin{smallmatrix} 49\\ 502\end{smallmatrix}$		
Proficiency pay to members of— Quartermasters for—units	536		
Sangration allowance for danuadants of mainhars of the L. D. F. Fellows			
- out of	208 143		
	639		
Suped Assessment Superior Supe	~~~		
- III Montiteed maies of the T by h.	596 266		
V. D and Volunteer Love Service Medal. Eligibility of the members			
	438		
Warrant rack to acting Sergeant-Majors and regimental Quartermaster-	423		
Serjeants, etc., of units of—			
Indian Infantry:			
	106		
	184		
Second-in-Commanu for taux	97		

4	
Indian Medical Servico:	AII.
	350
· Allateral medical	14
_austant Surgeons	165
I romote a of Lieutenauts of-and grant of acting rank in the field to	-00
officers of the service.	2,308
- Promotion on as engagement of temporary-officers who pome i prior	
to 1st January 1917 and who resigned on completion of 1 year	¹ 254
service or more School of Instruction for to aportaly officers of the—	414
Staff Pay Date from whice full- may be admitted to officers returning	
to India from sick leave	419
Temporary appointment of two Surgeons General to the-	359
Tamporary officers Terms for the reengagement of -or ginelly en-	551
taged in England	331
Indian illitary Widows' and Orphans' Fund:	
I A officers on probation ca not be almitted as subscribers to the	643
Foud	040
Indian Munitions Board:	
Transfer of control of Ordinance kactories to-	16
Indian Subordinate Medical Department:	
Clarge allowares for medical and sub medical charge of mule tians	623
port units  Hon rany rank of Assistant Surgeon To retire! Senior Sub Ass stant	
surgen s re employed during the war	611
Eub-Assistant Surgeons Grant of bonorary rank of Major to 5 p or-	312
Wound or injury pensi us to Sub Assistant Surgeous of the	43
Instructors:	
Butish Appointment of—to Indian units 113,48	0,484
Judicial:	
Instructions to Unitary Courts assembled for the trial of pr squera of	
NA1	444
Pequisitioning of buildings etc, under the Defence of Iodia Rules, 1915	413
Summoning of Cristonment Migistrates to headquarters by Division at an I Brigade Commanders	219
-	210
Labour Corps :	
to eturise of recruits of	29
Cancess one for the heirs of labouers recruited for service overseas  Establish nent and organisation for the combined — Depot I habilipare	628 598
Formation of a — company and a sais company of Indian ex soldiers for	
1	8,458
Gr gear 4.	268
Gr , etc.	1, 174
to provide sports gear	451
lucrease in the catablishment of officers and ranks in depots of-	221
Last pay cert ficates of officers and supervisors proceeding to krance with	~101
Lears to conditionally released convicts serving oversons in special com-	461
Mauritius - Disp sal of men of the -invalide i to fi dia	477
Organ sation of a	541
Pay of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed with— Payment of gratnines to next of kin of decessed labourers recroited	119

_	• " -		
Lа	bour Corps-contd.		A I.I.
	Revised establishment for—		050
	Revised terms of service for organized and unorganized labour eng		213
	for service overseas 64.166	aged	
	10f service overseas 64,169	,52	6,659
			222
	· · · · ·		222
La	dy clerks:		
_	Grant of free conveyance to - on joining their first appointment	•••	546
La	nguages:		
	Burmese. Tuition - allowance to British Officers of Burman units for	the	
	' '\ '.		653
	I. Vol I., re gran		000
_	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	ı UI	440
	W. S. officers	-::	149
	the contract of the contract o	361	l,447
<b>v</b> 1	· · · · ·	-	_
тė	ave:		
•	Admissible to lady nurses of the New Zealand Army Nursing Service	***	118
	Farms Department. To employes of the - who are holding perman	ent	,
		٠	640
-	1		321
	admissible to- employed is	, ···	
	admission to the line left in	•	485
	· · ·	~~1	
	and military	دود	,519
	and T.F		
	y comm	118 -	
*	sions in India or Mesopotamia	***	543
	To conditionally released convicts of Jan Labour Corps		401
	Treatment of cases of overstayal of-by Indlan ranks and followers		377
	War. Grant of to civil officers serving with expedit onary forces		571
	War. Effect upon privilego leave of the grant of - to British Office	PR.	
	etc		351
	W	•••	001
La	gion of Honour:		
	Orders re worring of the riband of-		73
_	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	••••	,,,
140	8508:		
	Compensation for - incurred on abnormal movements	٠.	048
	Compensation for -of private property		69
M	որելոս նորգ :		
			626
	to cover the		
*			148
	A		192
	Pistol, musicity and -courses to be fired annually by	:	317
	Pistol, musketry and-courses to be fired annually by the personn	e.I	
	of - squadrons		004
			583
	Rough riders. Extra duty pay for		000
NY.	ari Punitivo Force:		
314	Concessions to efficers of all ranks and classes comprising the -	1	600
31	easuring tapes:		~ •
	Provision of for R. G. A. companies		25
37			
-7.6	ochanical Transport:		95
	Act ug promotion of o Leer		33
	bermatica of a liranch a	٠.	010
	me A, Basal; 12th, for some		612
	Puther expanion of the temporary-Training behand for India	ın .	
	drivers at Bawalçinli		214
	tale of pay of a Lie & Calouel, A. S. C., atter 1 to-in Mesopotam		130

Medals:	IJ
Correspondence re- and decorations to be addressed to Calcutta 418,491,	59(
Maritorious Service Awarl of - with annuity to Indian ranks on	
	592
V D and Volunteer Long service - Eligibility of the members of	438
1914 Star Grant of to Lutish Expedy Lorces 1914 137, 213,290,5	590
"Yedical Department:	,,,,
A D M langaloro and A D M S. Southern Brig de Appoint	
ment of -	575
Charge allowances for Medical Officers employed with field ambulances	
	346
· valescent sections	
	123
eharge of depots	257
	201
rs Concessions	417
p actitioners who	**
128.417 6	305
loyed as whole time Recruiting	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	131
tree medical attendance for nursing orderlies of the St. John Ambulance	
Brigado	16(
Furniture for transport veterinary hospitals and central transport	
Thirds 68	232
Grant of ten pointy 1 M S complissions to civil and assistant surgeons lucid nea of extenditure on account of clothing allowance of sub-	160
are stant surgeous employed in contoment hospitals or despen-	
saries	523
Increase I scale of accommodation for operating theatre and X-ray blocks	
for hespitals in India	314
Lunstics. Cost of maintenance of n ilitary	348
lay and allowances of civil medical sobordinates on military duty	75
Pay I permane t clerks curplosed in Divisional Medical Mabilization	201
class who undertake	281
	258
Hate of pay to be allowed to a senior near tant surgeon with the	
menorally remainst an all the property of the party of th	
2	324
Curps	357
	170
	21
	381
"tall pay of R & V C officers com anding all Insue of British feld	
	207
hub clarge allowance frass sant surgers of I to Hospitals	81
r ol cal clar, a cf a a state and a ld sub-assistant surgeons in auto-	
ub c are allowance for sub-assistant as geers in sub-medical charge	122
of l' 4 1 puts	211
to shad as energy or seems a sub-charge of Indian	
	183
Wad Oner' on Elisa viarfirm	315

Medical examination: 11 Of recruits by Medical officers of Native States	A I I 33
Medical stores:	•
Tubing, gaspipe, leal, in advance f resultary sections and of Caix Ch inata for these sections only when nobilisation is ordered	lor• 233
Medical treatment:	
In Augland of families of silliurs on the Indian Unaffached List	11
Mill , I ' Lagran ,	
off cuts ofbattal bypolit onary Fo che i to the I A	re 467
Military Works Sorvicos:	٠.
"h raw the risin puotor executive officers in the-	28) 105
, fro tier a	
4 .	336
ary building are of por	
DUSUU S	
of staff pay on passing certain	149
Temporary accommodation in connection with war Dolegation of por to sanction plinth area estimates	274
Mosquito curtains: Compensation for—purchased by Indian units	241
Hill stat one at which supply of - is sutborised for British and Ang	lo 241
Indian soldiers Mosquito nets:	103
Compensation for - purchased by Ind an units	241
	135,530
Mosquito veils.  1:sue of to British Troops on guard at oight	478
Motor Cars; Free co respance of - on tour	421
Musketry:	
Courses to be fired by Motor Vactime Gun batteries Pistol — and Machine Gun courses to be fired by Vachine Gun co	n. 90
pantes 1	217
Schools of Increase in the instructional staff at _ for expans on a Indian classes	116
Nursing Service: Pay, allowances and leave admissible to lady nurses of the New Zestar Army	d 11
Officers:	
Accommodation for - coming to fid a from field service during he weather, 1918	244
Acting promotor of - in command of Machanical Transport Companie	cs 95
Action rank o - of the Royal Flying Corps Add tional - for the Inspection Section of the Ordnauce Departme t	12 228
Allowance for Officers children	510
Longestone consequent on the suspension during war of retirements an	ď
transfers of — to the U S L leave pay of — invalided from expeditionary forces	120 148
Military - of the Royal Engineers employed with the I W T in Mese	0
potamia. Rates of pay of -	11
Fayof - of the Br Service and I A eppointed to the staff in Viceo polamia	, 86,553

Officers : could.	AII.
Pay of - I A holding acting regimental rank when invalided Road journeys in India of grasted leave from overcas forces	. 117
Alteration of designation of Printing On the language in acceptant	. 515 . 476
Armourer eigenite. Improvement of authorities of warrant and	1
n C. os. in *	400
Bonus to recruits onlated into	. 233 550
Cases, spirit level, machine gun Provision of	. 228
Promotion to warrant rank of Staff Sergts of	. 191
Partition of the nav of the cierts emploied in arrecals and depots of	160
Snanners, H II ho 147 for \$5 Q F. Howster betteres	
Tennafor of control of Vactories to the Indian Munity of Monty	. 16
Fransfer of the administration of the Steres Section, from the D.G t	341
to the Q M.O	
Armogred Motor Batteries Organisation of - in India	. 250
Burma S and M. Reorganisation of the depot of -	. 560
Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in	
India 01, 170,1	93,335
Formstion of a fifth oradditional squadron in the 3rd and 37th Lance	2225
Formstion of a sixth additional temporary squadron in certain India Cavalry regiments	230
hormation of a Reserve of Railway personnel for employment oversess	
Formation of four it. A Training Depote	303
Formation of an additional company of Jats to be attached to the dep-	267
106th Piencers, and another of firshnors in the 2-10th Jats Formation of 10 additional Squadrons of Indian Cavalry	201
	541
Of edditional Indian Reserve Carrison Companies	. 393
Of certain new Indian Infantry battations formed of detachments fro	m.
units on field service Of ludies Infantry and Pioneer Provisional Battalions	" 415 184
Reorganisation of existing mule transport training and remount	101
depots and the formation of an additional depot	660
Revised scale of Indian Officers and Non Commissioned Officers auth	10-
rised for the training and discipline of the extra establishments.	464
Wireless Signal Squadron Organization of No 3-	446
Passages:	
Consession to British Non-Commissioned Officers and men recalled	
from leave for field service	615
Decision as to what is admissible in case of a journey performed partly by read	
Families of civil an subordinates ardered on service overseas	Ω
weather of officers holding to nonrery commissions in the British Arm	ıy,
Financial powers of local administrative officers to sanction converse exponses for lourneys performed on duty	509
recoming ran when granted leave, to the follower establishment	of
	227,661
Free. For attending matrice enal courses and examinations	421
and the state of the little marking to west him when dance	380
Free -to families of candidates who proceed to the United Kingdom	to
obtain temporary commissions in the Royal Army Medical Cor Prohibition against grant of	Ps. 334
and the state of t	

334

***

***

Free—to Officers of I A R on resignation of commission or on te noval from service  (teetle nen eaddets to travel on railway warrants Lady clerks Grant of free conveyance to—on joining their first appointment  1. 22 333 117 652  To officers of the I A R  of the Br t sh and Indian Armies travel 310,156 fsmiles of officers rattending the staff school at raugor  Pay:  Anglo Indian Force Application to silders of—of norcease of pay sanctioned for Br tith sollies  \( \) S C officers Retrosp chree-effective g ento the rates of joy first for—astached to the b, and T Corps in Newpolamia or serving with V I Companies etc British solde silder in Increase of— Civil officers lady nurs siet in the expeditionary forces while sick of convocated and tinsmiths in Divisional We head Mobilization stores rates of figurian of pay at a privileged rate of exchain go by Bins sh api Indian others trip as and followers serving at Mascat—of wounded  Drawing of a portion of pay at a privileged rate of exchain go by Bins sh api Indian others trip as and followers serving at Mascat—of wounded or seckness contracted on Incid Scrivec Engineer To Switcheard operators in the Signal Scrivec Engineer To Switcheard operators in the Signal Scrivec Engineer To Switcheard operators in the Signal Scrivec Entitish soldness employed with reserve battainons (first)  I W S officers employed as hould in characteristic Chicagodis semployed with reserve battainons (first)  Rengthy deser of Machina gas aquadrons Sold or or in Hand Officers Pay Hand Bars in Bridging Traines in the Martin Signal Scrive  Warrant and in recomm since deficients of the RAM (  **Serve in India*  Frank Department. Consolitation first of—the consolitation first of the staff of t	Passages -contd	AIl
Gentle nen eades to travel on railway warrants Lady clerks Grant of free conveyance to—on joining their first appointment  1 223 333 117 652 To officers of the IAR  To officers of the IAR  Of the Br t sh and Indian Armies travel  Ismilies of officers rattending the staff school at raugor  Pay:  Anglo Indian Force Application to a liders of—of norcease of pay sanctioned for Br tith solliers  S C officers Retrosp other effective g en to the rates of joy fixed for—astached to to b, and T Corps in Mesopolamia or serving with V I Componies etc.  British soldle s Increase of—  Civil officers lady nurs s etc in the expeditionary forces while according to the expension of pay at a privileged rate of exchange by Bin sh and Indian others trops and followers serving at Mascat—of wounded  Drawing of a portion of pay at a privileged rate of exchange by Bin sh and Indian others trops and followers serving at Mascat—of wounded of the exchange of the shaded officers of furlough as a result of wounds or seckness contracted on held Scryice  Engineer Io Sw thekard operators in all a Signal Scrice  Engineer Io Sw thekard operators in the Signal Scrice  Engineer For the shade Indian non count as one I officers and u constitution of the exchange of the shade Indian the shade of the staff of wounds or seckness contracted on held Scryice  Engineer Io Sw thekard operators in all a Signal Scrice  Engineer Io Sw thekard operators in the Signal Scrice  Engineer Io Sw thekard operators in the Signal Scrice  Engineer Io Sw thekard operators in the Signal Scrice  Signal of the Br the and Indian non count as one I officers and u constitution of the staff of th		1
appointment    Second S	Gentle non eadets to travel on railway warrants	
To officers of the IAR  of the Br t sh and Indian Armies travel  f smiles of officers rittending the staff  school at 'augor  Pay:  Anglo Indian Porce Application to alders of—of increase of pay sunctioned for Br tith solliers  S C officers Retrop chree-effective g en to the rates of joy fixed for—attached to the b. and T Corps in Mesopolamia or serving with W I Companies etc.  British soldle a Increase of— Corpenters and tinsmiths a Divisional Mc back Mobilization stores rates of— corpenters and tinsmiths a Divisional We back Mobilization stores rates of— corpenters and tinsmiths a Divisional We back Mobilization stores rates of— corpenters and tinsmiths a Divisional We back Mobilization stores rates of— corpenters and tinsmiths a Divisional We back Mobilization stores rates of— corpenters and tinsmiths a Divisional We back Mobilization stores rates of— corpenters and tinsmiths a Divisional We back Mobilization stores rates of— corpenters and tinsmiths a Divisional We back Mobilization stores rates of— corpenters and tinsmiths a Divisional We back Mobilization stores rates corpenters and tinsmiths a Divisional We back Mobilization stores rates  Corpenters and tinsmiths and		
To officers of the IAR of the Brt sh and Indian Armies travel  families of officers rittending the staff  205  Pay:  Anglo Indian Force Application to alders of—of increase of pay sunctioned for Brt this sollies.  S C officers Retrosp chree-effective given to the rates of 194 for—attacked to the 5, and T Corps in Mesopolation or serving with VI 1 Companies etc.  British soldle a Increase of— Corpenters and timosumble in Divisional Mrt heal Mobilization chores rates of— Corpenters and timosumble in Divisional Wr heal Mobilization chores rates of— Corpenters and timosumble in Divisional Wr heal Mobilization chores rates of— Corpenters and timosumble in Divisional Wr heal Mobilization chores rates of— Corpenters and timosumble in Divisional Wr heal Mobilization chores rates of— Corpenters and timosumble in Divisional Wr heal Mobilization chores rates of— Corpenters and timosumble in Divisional Wr heal Mobilization chores rates of— Corpenters and timosumble in Divisional Wr heal Mobilization chores rates of— Corpenters and timosumble in the service of the service of wounded of the service		
To officers of the IAR of the Brtsh and Indian Armies travel  Issumbles of officers rattending the staff  School at rangor  Pay:  Anglo Indian Porce Application to a liders of—of nocrease of pay sanctioned for Brtish solliers  S C officers Retrosp other effective g on to the rates of 193 first for—astached to the b, and T Corps in Mesopolation or covering with VI Componies etc.  British soldles and T Corps in Mesopolation or covering with VI Componies etc.  British soldles and T Corps in Mesopolation of covering with VI Componies etc.  British soldles and T Corps in Mesopolation of covering with VI Componies etc.  British soldles and T Corps in Mesopolation of covering with VI Componies etc.  British sold in Staff of the American of the Corps in Mesopolation of covering with VI Componies etc.  Civil officers lady nurs s etc in the expeditionary forces while according to the safe and finding the staff of the confidence of the Staff of the St		117
To officers of the I A R  of the Br t sh and I Indian Armies travel  Isomlies of officers rattending the staff  school at Saugor  Pay:  Anglo Indian Force Application to a liders of—of norcease of pay sometioned for Br tish sollies  \S C officers Retrosp chroeffective given to the rates of pay for lifer maisobed to the S. and T Corps in Needpolamia or serving with V I Companies etc.  British soldies I norcease of— Civil officers lady nurse set in the expeditionary forces while sec or wounded  Drawing of a portion of pay at a privileged rate of exchaingoby Bins sh application of pay at a privileged rate of exchaingoby Bins sh application of pay at a privileged rate of exchaingoby Bins sh application of pay at a privileged rate of exchaingoby Bins sh application of service of wounds or secknoss contracted on hold Service  Engineer To Switcheard operators in all a Signal Service  Engineer To Switcheard operators in all a Signal Service  Exits duty—to Birt sh and Indian none come as onel officers and u central cloris of S and M units on field service  British solders on liquid as lental a channes.  Charpolis's employed with recess to battained a service  British solders employed as whole to elicers and u central cloris of S and M units on field service.  Charpolis's employed with recessor battained servicing a Medical Officers.  Pay Hand Bars a Bridging Trains 1st S and M 15, 318  Quantermatur Sergts of I p 1 units  Reugh price of Machina ge squadons  Sold or or an lian clerks of I a units employed in a Base Office ward orderies.  Ward orderies  Warrant and it recommended officers of the BA M C 200 and M many contractions of the Bars of Meeter of the staff o	•	652
To officers of the I A R  of the Brt sh and Indian Armies travel  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500  1500	, , , , , d	
of the Brt sh and Indian Armies travel  10,156  Isimiles of officers rittending the staff  205  Pay:  Anglo Indian Force Application to a liders of—of increase of pay sanctioned for Br tith soliters  S C officers Retrosp citre-effective gire to the tates of 100 for 1 for —attashed to it of 5, and T Corps in Mesopotamia or serving with VI Companies etc.  British soldles a Increase of—  338,503,501,5004  Carpenters and tinsmiths in Divisional Me back Mobilization between rates of—or wounded  Drawing of a portion of pay at a privileged rate of exchange by Binish and Indian others it ops and followers serving at Mascat.  Of mounded a portion of pay at a privileged rate of exchange by Binish and Indian others it ops and followers serving at Mascat.  Of wounded a state of a members of I D I for—Pignineer Bate of—admissible to 1, B soldiers of Inflough as a result of wonds or ackness contracted on 1 teld Service  Extra duty—to Birts sh and Indian non come in so note of officers and not affailed to divine all different states in the Signal Service  British soldness on 1 good as leathal technics.  Certain clerks of S and M units on field service.  Chiropolis a employed as whole to a literatural Medical Officers.  Pay Hand lars it Br digner Trains 1 at S and M 15, 318  Quantermatur bergts of I p 1 units.  Reughy dens of Machine gire squadrons.  Sold or or the line clerks of I b units emplyed has like Office.  Ward orderies.  Warrant and 1. recomm sinc of others of the BA M to serve by a standard officers.  Warrant and 1. recomm sinc of others of the BA M to serve by a standard officers.  From a Department. Concollated rates of the standard in 12, 10 in 12, 2007.  The private of the standard of the standard officers of the standard officers.  From a Department. Concollated rates of the standard officers of the standard officers of the standard officers.  The private of the standard of the standard officers of the standard officers of the standard officers of the standard officers of the standard officers.  The private of	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
families of officers rittending the staff  205  Pay:  Anglo Ind an Porce Application to ald era of—of nucrease of pay sunctioned for Br tith solliers  S C officers Retrosp other-effective g en to the rates of 194 first for—attacked to the 5, and T Corps in Mesopolation or covering with V 1 Companies etc.  British soldle a Increase of— Corpenters and timosiths in Divisional Mc heal Mobilization stores rates of— Corpenters and timosiths in Divisional Mc heal Mobilization stores rates of— wounded Drawing of a portion of pay at a privileged rate of exchange by Bins shaped Indian others is not another of 19 for— Pagincer lady nurs a set in the expeditionary forces while acc or wounded Drawing of a portion of pay at a privileged rate of exchange by Bins shaped Indian others to ops and followers serving at Mascat  10 upmer Clais focat on of members of I D 1 for— Pagincer Bate of—admissible to b. B soldiers on furbough as a result of wonds or suchease contineted on held Service Extra duty—to British sold indian uon come as one) others and mer affauld to duri need of single-free form and the first shaped lindam non come as one) others and mer of the staff of the staff of the first shaped lindam non come as one) others and mer of the staff of		450
families of officers rittending the staff 205 Pay:  Anglo Ind an Porce Ap heation to a ld or of no crease of pay sanctioned for Br tith sollies  \S C officers Retrosp ot re-effective g on to the rates of pay far for matisched to it obe, and T Corps in Mesopolamia or severing with M I Componies etc.  British soldles a Increase of—  Carpenters and tinsmiths a Divisional Me head Mobilization above rates of—  Circl officers lady nurse set in the expeditionary forces while a correct of and the control of a portion of pay at a privileged rate of exchange by Bittesh and Indian others trops and followers serving at Mascat —  Ingineer Class feat on of members of I D 1 for— Pagineer Bate of—admissible to i. B soldiers of including as a result of woonds or acknows contracted on 1 self Service  Extra duty — to Birt is and Indian one come as one I others and u on affail of the result of the self of the self of the control of the self of the		0.156
Anglo Ind an Porce Application to a ld or of—of increase of pay sanctioned for British solities  \( \) S. C. officers. Retrosp ottre-effective g on to the rates of joy first lor—matisched to it obe, and T. Corps in Mesopotamia or severing with M. I. Componies etc.  British soldles and T. Corps in Mesopotamia or severing with M. I. Componies etc.  British soldles and T. Corps in Mesopotamia or severing with M. I. Componies etc.  British soldles and T. Corps in Mesopotamia or severing of a portion of pay at a privilegid rate of exchange by British and portion of pay at a privilegid rate of exchange by British and Indian others from severing at Mascat.  British and operators in M. Signal Service  Extra duty—to British and Indian non-come as one of others and u on stitule 1 to district and M. units on field service.  British soldlers are ployed as leadual ectanies.  Certar release of S and M units on field service.  British soldlers are ployed as leadual ectanies.  Charpogles a simple of the reserve battalians (in ds).  I. W. S. others employed as whole to a Recaliting Medical Officers.  Reughy deer of Machine g squadrons.  Sold or or an Han clerks of I p. 1 units.  Reughy deer of Machine g squadrons.  Sold or or an Han clerks of I p. units.  Reughy deer of Machine g squadrons.  Sold or or the lan clerks of I p. units.  France Department. Consolution steps to the clear of the BA M. C. Steps and measure from Mesop to units. In our case of the same from Mesop to units.  France Department. Consolution steps to the p. 1 to 1 to 2 to 2 to 2 to 2 to 2 to 2 to	families of officers attending the staff	ĉ.
Anglo Ind an Porce Application to a Iders of—of norrease of pay sentenend for Br tith solliers  \( \) S C officers Retrosp ottree-effective of the tates of 1 oy fire I for —state-bod to the 5, and T Corps in Mesopolamia creerving with VI Companies etc  \( \) British soldies I increase of—  \( \) 338,503,501,504.  Corponters and tinsmiths in Divisional We head Mobilization obtors rates of—  \( \) Corponters and tinsmiths in Divisional We head Mobilization obtors rates of—  \( \) Corponters and tinsmiths in Divisional We head Mobilization obtors rates of—  \( \) Corponters and tinsmiths in Divisional We head Mobilization obtors rates of—  \( \) Corponters and tinsmiths in Divisional We head Mobilization obtors rates of—  \( \) Corponters and tinsmiths in Divisional We head Mobilization obtors rates of the corporation of	school at augor	205
with M 1 Componies etc British soldle s Increase of—  Circl officers lady nurse setc in the expeditionary forces while a core wounded  Drawing of a portion of pay at a privileged rate of exchange by Birtish and Indian others trops and followers serving at Mascat  1 unner: Class fication of members of I D 1 for— Printer: Bate of—admissible to 1. B solders on Including as a result of wounds or acknows continued on 1 feld Service  Engineer: In Sw tchleard operators in its Signal Service  Extra duty—to Birtish and Indian non come as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers  some of the distinction and officers and u cm  sitial c 1 to divisional distinction as some officers  some officers of to distinction and officers and u	Anglo Ind an Porce Application to a lders of -of nucrease of pay sanctioned for Br tith sollers  \[ S \ C \] officers Retrosp ctive effective g en to the rates of pay fixed for	591
Carpenters and tinsmiths a Divisional We heal Mobilization Stores rates of -  Gradioficers lady nurse sets in the expeditionary forces while a core wounded  Drawing of a portion of pay at a privileged rate of exchange by Bitt shapped and Indian others to pay and followers serving at Mascat -  1 unimer Class fication of members of I D 1 for-  Paginer Bate of -admissible to 1. B solders on Including as a result of wounds or acknows continued on I field Service  Extra duty - to Birt shaud Indian non come as one I others and u constituted to their seast d sinfecting stations on errors  Stitule 1 to dure seast d sinfecting stations on errors  Stitule 1 to dure seast d sinfecting stations on errors  Certain clerks of S and M units on field service 10.  Entitle solliers on a loyed as leadual extenses 10.  Certain clerks of S and M units on field service 10.  Certain clerks of S and M units on field service 10.  Certain clerks of I refuge Trains 1 at 5 and M 15, 318  Quantermastic Sergic of I p 1 units employed in a Hase Office 10.  Ward orderies 1. Accomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the BA M Carrant and it recomm said edufacts of the	with U 1 Componies etc	550
Civil officers lady nurs s etc. in the expeditionary forces while sic or wounded  Drawing of a portion of pay at a privileged rate of excharge by Bint shaping and Indian officers it ops and followers serving at Mascat.  1 uginer: Class fication of members of I D 1 for—  Prigniner: Bate of-admissible to 1. B soldiers of Indianth as a result of wounds or ackness contracted on hold Service  Exprincer: To Sw thebard operators in the Signal Service  Extra duty — to Birt shaud Indian non come as onel officers and use of the signal service  Extra duty — to Birt shaud Indian non come as onel officers and use of the signal service  Certar clerks of S and M unto on field service  Certar clerks of S and M unto on field service  Chiroposits a employed with reserve battalions (i d a)  1	Corpenters and tinsmiths a Divisional We local Mobilization Stores rates	•
Drawing of a portion of pay at a privileged rate of exchat go by Bint shaping and Indian others at ops and followers serving at Mascat ————————————————————————————————————	Civil officers lady nurs s etc in the expeditionary forces while sec or	
lugmer Class ficat on of members of I D 1 for— Prignere Bate of-admissible to 1. B soldiers of furlough as a result of woords or acknoss contracted on held Service Engineer I os we theheard operators in the Signal Service Extra duty — to Birt sh and Indian non come as onel officers and in the Cartest of the Signal Service  Extra duty — to Birt sh and Indian non come as onel officers and in the Cartest of the Signal Service  Extra duty — to Birt sh and Indian non come as onel officers and in the one field service  Certar clerks of S and M in the one field service  Chiroposits is employed with reserve battalmors (if da)  1 V S officers employed as whole to Recruiting  Medical Officers  Pay Hard first is R digner Trains 1st S and M in 15, 318  Quantermastic Sergis of I p 1 units  Reughy deri of Machani g aquadons  Sold or or are lian clerks of I is unit employed in a Hase Office ward orderies  War areaft and in recomm since of officers of the RAM C service, in India  Farma Department. Consoluted rates of — to cle the read of Meson poor a reset to this salaria is fair, sergicante of 13 1 h the shalaria of a large sergicante of 13 1 h the shalaria of the respectance of 13 1 h the shalaria of the first of the Machanist and the shalaria of the shala	Drawing of a portion of pay at a privileged rate of exchange by Bittah	
Prigneer Bate ofsignistive to i. B soldiers of furlough as a result of wonds or sucheas contracted on held Service  Engineer To Sw tehleard operators in the Signal Service  Extra duty to Birth should indian non come as one) others and new attail et to duri need d sinfecting stations on service  British soldiers son ployed as leathal echanics  Certain elerts of S and M units on field service  Chropodis s employed with reserve battainons (if ds)  I V S others supployed as whole in a Recruiting  Medical Officers  Pay Hand lars 11 Brigung Trains 1st S and W 15, 318  Quantermature Sergits of I p 1 units  Reugh piders of Machine g squadrons Sold or or in lian clerks of I i units emplyed in a  Hase Office  Ward orderles  Warrant and in recommanded offices of the RAM C  service, in India  Fards Department. Consolidated rates of the clear of the contract of the contrac		
Engineer To Sw tehleard operators in the Signal Service  Extra duty — to Birth should indian non come as once to there and non- affiald to dura need disfricting stations on service  British soldness on ployed as leadant echanics  Certan teleras of S and M units on field service  Chrispoils s comployed with reserve battalnons (if ds)  I V S others supployed as whole to Recruiting  Medical Officers  Pay Hand lars 11 Brigung Trains 1st S and W 15, 318  Quantermature Sergits of I p 1 units  Reugh piers of Machine g squadrons Sold or or in lian clerks of I r units emplyed in a  Hase Office  Ward orderles  Warrant and in recommanded offices of the RAM C  service, in India  Farda Department. Consolidated rates of the clerks of the RAM C  prima  For the said messence of from Mesop to use to 1 to 0 1 ear 1 801,5510-  love eres from the sains a far the preparative of 1 1 1 to 1 to  Sold ered for the sains a far the preparative of the clerks of the cl	Figureer Bate of admissible to I. E soldiers on furlough as a result	
Extra duty — to Bitt shaud Indian non com a so not 1 officers and not affail et lo divis so all different stations on across British solders en a loyed as leated a changes Certar clerks of S and M unts on field service 78 Chiroposis s employed with reserve battalnons (fi ds) 1 M S officers employed as whole to eliserating Medical Officers Pay Havillars is Bridging Trains 1st S and M 15, 318 Quartermatic Sergis of I p 1 units Rough p derived fine clerks of I p 1 units Rough p derived Machine g aquadious Sold or or art lian clerks of I r units employed in a Hase Office Warrant and in recommendation of the MAM C serve by Infanta From Department. Consolidated rates of the Consolidated rate		
British solthers on ployed as lental i echanics Certai clerks of S and M unts on field service Chiropodis a comployed with reserve battalnons (it ds) 1 M S officers employed as whole it c liserating Medical Officers Pay Havillars is Bridging Trains 1st S and M 15, 318 Quantermastic Sergts of I p 1 mails Rough p'ders of Machine go aquadrons Sold or or in than clerks of I's units employed ha Hase Office Warf and in recomm since of officers of the RAM C servic, in India Farma Department. Consolidated rates of the clerks of the SAM For which sand mes comman from Mesop to mail it is not ray both a resefficial than since is a service in the salars is false, respectate of 13 1 h the S a IT C its when the salars is false, respectate of 13 1 h the S a IT C its when the salars is the service in the salar is respectate of the CM At S and it areas	Extra duty - to Brit sh and Indian non com a se one l others and u en	
Certar clerks of S and M un is on field service  Chiropolis s employed with recess obstainous (it ds)  1 V S officers employed as whole it e increaliting  Medical Officers  Poy Hard Ears it Br dging Trains list S and V 15, 318  Quartermatur Sergis of I p 1 units  Rought dess of Machina ge squadrous  Sold or or it lian clerks of I r units emplyed in a  Hase Office  Ward orderies  Ward orderies  Ward and it recomm said of different of the RAM  Farma Department. Concellated rates of — to de laberty gire Ves  prima A  For chee s and mes coming from Mesop to match   1 so 1 ray  380  To chee s and mes coming from Mesop to match   1 so 1 ray  Sold eries from the salars a f a top separate   1 y 1 h the  b a 1T C prosers of the first of M Ato and a serses  120  Towal eries of the program of Machine y to M Ato and a serses		
Chiropodis s employed with reserve battalions (fi. d.s.)  1 VS officers employed as whole is eliserating  Medical Officers  Pay Havilars is Bridging Traines 1st S and V 15, 318  Quartermatur Sergis of I p 1 units  Rough dees of Machine g squadrons  Sold or or in Han clorks of I s units employed in a  Hase Office  Warforderlie  Warrant and is necessary as a squadrons  Farma Department. Consolidated rates of the California for the product of the same many and the sa		78
Medical Officers  Pay Hard lars 1: Bridging Traces 1st 5 and 1 15, 318  Quartermaster Sergts of 1 p 1 units  Roughy deer of Machine gas aquadons  Sold or or in lian clorks of 1 r units emplyed in a  Base Office  Ward orderies  Warrant and 1 newman said of officers of the RAMC  **Serging in latta*  Farma Department. Consolidated rates of — to clothering in Ves  product and measurement of the machine is on ear 301,510-  toric area from this salars a farma experiment of 13 l h the  balt Crystand colored acree, then at terming in Ves  Sold order of the Decks and the systematics of Mathadrane.	Chiropodis s employed with reserve battalions (fi d s)	205
Quartermastar Sergis of I p. k. mats Reugh pleas of Machine grasquadross Sold er or in Han clerks of I s. units emplyed in a Hase Office Ward ordering: Warrant and L. newmm same edoficers of the RAM C service, in India Farma Department. Consolidated rates of the total classes of the RAM C proma A for school sand meas come of from Mesop to match 1 is on ear Solf, 520 for school sand meas come of from Mesop to match 1 is on ear Solf, 520 for the rate from the salars as far the preparate of 13 1 h the Solf error of the Decks of the Athery of CM Athe and Arrans	Medical Officers	
Reugh y deried Machine gu quadoons  Sold or or an llan clorks of I e units emplyed ha  Hase Office  Ward orderlies  Warrant and it recomm said of chooses of the BAM (  serve to in lacta  From Department. Consolidated rates of the old it will give the political and mer command from Mesopetania (1) is not ear 801,510-  toric area from this salars as far the personnel (1) is not ear 801,510-  toric area from the north of the area of the political and in the profession of the Decay of the third at the profession of the Decay of the thirty of CMA to and it areas.		
Sold or or an lian clorks of I's units emplyed in a  Hase Office  Ward orderies  Warrant and to recomm said additions of the it A MC  service in latta  Farma Department. Consolidated rates of — to the latest of in Ves  Product a  For after a and mers command from Mesop to match it is not ear and sold for after a said mers command from Mesop to match it is not ear and 12 for after a first tills said in a far the preparation of 13 I is in the boat IT C product where a receive them as they are not in 128,528  Soud error of the Decay or of a table yet of M A to and a service.	Reach r ders of Machine 2 - aquality 134	
Ward orderine  Warrant and to recomm said additions of the RAMC  Forms Department. Consolidated rates of the collection of in Ves  Product and messeem of from Mesopetamatol is on ear 801,510- book or and messeem of from Mesopetamatol is on ear 801,510- book order and the server of a thomaster is produce to the collection of the Mesopetamatol in Vestigation of the Collection of the Deck to of author of the Mathon and a treat	Sold er or en lian elerks of I'r units empl jed la a	02
Warrant and it recomme size of officers of the is A if the serve in India  From Department. Consolidated rates of the total three is in New Prima   From a long and many from Mesop to use to 1 is on any 801,510 for the sand measurement from Mesop to use to 1 is on any 801,510 for the safe in this salaria is for the personal to 1 is in the safe in the safe in the safe is the safe in the sa	Mard orderlies	
primary and mercon agreed theoretical is of the S01,510- forthe shad mercon agreed theoretical is of the S01,510- forth dreaf to the salaris of a long preparation of 13 long in the ball Crystalender acres, those at the special color of the Decay to of author of the Manual acres	Warrant and a necomm smo ed officers of the MAME	48
for chee and mer comez from Mesop tantable is or car 801,510- borts area from the salars far he personate all 1 les the ball Crys abounded acres, tables at the les when 128,528 bool crost the Decay of the their for CM A beaded acres	Forms Department. Councillated rates of - to de limites gir Ves	389
horfe ares from the salaries fa has personate and by the hole of a lTC area also and emergent in the area of salaries and area of the beautiful to admit a reasonable of the beautiful areas and the salaries areas and the salaries areas areas areas and the salaries areas and the salaries areas areas areas areas areas and the salaries areas ar	for the sand mercom agrees Mesop taustyl 1401 far 801	
Good cont ct. Decas a of author f t C M A to admit a fears	house moments in the salari a fix he personale of 1 3 1 a h the	.528
	Good and the Deres on of soth aft to M. A to admit a rears	

Pay -conid	I I.A
Good Sary ce Date from which—and passion counts in the case of Indian ranks whose promotion is anticated in Increaced rate of cool medical subcridinates cuployed on military	557
loty	75
Indian Defence Force Application to soldiers of —or the introsect of pay soldiers for lintish soldiers  Leave Of others invalide I from expelitionary forces  Votor cyclet, despitch riders and strifleers of — Qualifications for	504 148
Figurer pay Of an R F off cer employed as C R F in the fiel!	412 100
Of British Service of cers transferred to Inlian payment Adjustment	
ns in the Brit	ısh
<b>1</b> M	14(
Of cuemy officer prisoners of war	200
Of field postmasters postal clerks telephone clerks and telephone eperate on field service	76
Of Indian Army officers on the temperary half pay list or retired on per menunt half pay	363
Of Judian officers and non commissioned officers employed with Isboni and porter corps Of in tructional stiff at the various Officers Schools of Instruction	110
Of men drawn from military u ats for employ nent on sailways in Veso- potania-	410
Officers of the Indian Ar 19 holding acting regimental rank when invalided Of officers of the Br Service and I A, appointed to the staff in Meso	180
potam s	6 555
Of officers of the R F employed with I W In Mesopotamia Of Pe sioners is employed in depots convalence t section etc Of permanent elerks e sployed in Divisional Medical Mobilization Store	631
and Army Beater Corps Of Second Lieutenants brantel commissions from the ranks of territorial	281
units Of subaltern others of \c v Armies or special Reserva serving with	300
units it Burma Orduance Department Per sion of pay of clerks employed in arsenal	662
Proficiency To members of I D h	466 502
Rates of for A S C officers attached to the S and T Corps Mechanical Transport companies etc	163
Rates of — to a British Service officer when attached to a Sapper and Viner un t	286
Reg neotal taff Admissible to officers of the I A, employed on the	430
uasters and signallers engaged fo Mesopotamis lerks en ployed in Nos 1 to 9	5(
tes of batta to—on field service	280 420
orary ra k of Major appointed t	0 00
at local physical and beyonet trai in classes	100
returning to India from sick leave	418
Staff. For depot staff of Indian Infantry units on field service	. 387

Pay :-contd	AIL
Staff Increase of-driwn by officer liste ators at a Central Is min	
School, Mhow Staff Of Indian Army officers returnly 2 to their per a ear appoint-	226
ments from sick fearn Staff R. V. W. officers commanding a I classes of British fic	127
ambulance Staff I evised rates of f r depots of Indian Infai try units on the	207
sarvice in Inlia taff for indian efficiency and N C Os apported for purps of frep	24 387
tion and distribution of free rations	210.
Staff To Scuror Iudian officers in No. 1 2 3, and 5 Vin a Depote	637 1
Temp trany followers invalided to In his from active service overseas to an officer of the Indian Mountain Art flery en transfer to the Digit	288
a manage to the original and the state of the original and the original an	340
• • Mule Fransport un t	
	360
Unemployed, retired or jensioned officers on re-employment	240
Pay and Allowances:	
Assistant recruiting officers	178
, , ,	191
Louis a	31,430
tants and office allowanco	582
Empluments during period of transit for officers proceeding from hug- land or from f s to take up up; omto ents in India	306
hamily allotments in ass of men invalided or proceeding Home on	
furiough Indian Army ; our overs re employed s	603 ,
Indian machine gun companies in Mesopotamia	145
Lady nurses of the New Zealand Army Nursing Service	118
Machine Gun Corps in Mesopetamia	112
Of Armoured Motor batteries in India	463
Of Machine Gon Corps in India	492
Of Officers of other arms posted to the R. A. F. in India Of Park Commander, R. A. F. employed in India	483 497
Of V A D Nurses of the British Service	479
-	
Ponsions: Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re enl sted may	
count their former service to yards-	74
Delegation of authority in respect of grant of wound injury and dis	342
Delegation of roners to G. Os t. Northern and Southern Com-	
mands, etc. in respect of gr at of wound or injury pension to	364
Indian ranks and follovers  Disability Army Commanders author sed to d spore of questions re—	30%
to men of the Ind an Arny	173
Disability Reckoning of field service for the purpose of the grant of-	204
Family-to widow of a retired departmental other with honorary rank or	102
WO Family a 1 Honorary rank	104
and warrane U . b	384
brontier Levies or Militia Corps to count previous pensionable service	457
towards —in the Indian Army Good Service Date from which—counts in the case of Indian ranks	
whose promotion is autedated	557

•	T T
PODSIOUS:conca	.I.I.
	518
Gratuites Payment of to rest of kin of decessed incourers to	620
Increase !- for willows and children of depart neutal officers with boro	80
ty lidesub' stay "in the stay of the stay	120
M · · · · ·	284
entered in Army Book 65 as part of the men's pay	668
Pay of I A officers on the temperary half pay list or retired on permanent half pay	363
Payment of -of departmental officers holling honorary rank, and of their fimiles	52
i recedure to be followed in the preparation of -claims. Rules regulating the or instry -of fird an Officers of military police	92
battalious Servico for Indian in esso of R E officers who were on Indian ortablish.	124
ment on the outbrook of war Service rendered out of India to count for Indian - in esse of Br. Service	119
officers who may exchange or transfer into L A Special of Ra. 15 per measure to deserving dafadars and havildars on	50
retire ient To Ind an officers liseharged on completion of 18 years' service, with 3	403
years' service in the rink of lavilder and jemadar Wound or injury-to men of Burms Wilitary Police attached to the	398
Indian Army 150 Would or marry to co tain non combatant e uployés	,453 379
Wound or indust to It dist ranks Delegation of nutbority to \tags	,349
Pensioners:	
Re employment of possioned Indian soldiers as pay havildars in Indian units	579
Physical Training: Sword exercises and mounted combat Provision of Stores for teach ing—in mounted units of the I D P	59
Porter Corps:	33
Blanket for recruits of— Fstablishment and organization of a—	27
Grant of Rs 100 to each depot of - to provide sports gear 11. Increase in the establishment of officers and ranks in depots of -	
10 12 (Burma) Formation of commond of fail or somers for service	
in Mesopotamia Pay f. Indian officers and non commissioned off cers engloyed with—	24: 11:
Revised terms of service for organized and unorganized labour ourged for service overseas 64, 169, 222	, 65
Postal clerks: Rates of pay on field service—	7
Postal Depot: Formation of a base-at Bombay	66
Prisoners of War:	30
German Communications with motecting Consulates Pay of enemy officer	63
Pay of civilian subor limates taken	20 8:
interned in Campa	
te te te	60

#### Prisoners of War smooth Reward for the apprehension of escaped --52. Status of German - holding the ranks of Obergefreiter or Gefreiter 48 Promotions: Acting-in I. A. units. G. O. Ca. Northern and Southern Armies. responsible for-in their commands 298, 47, · Action. To fill vacancies caused by the death of officers Ŕ ... To officers in command of Michanical Transport companies ... To officers of Coast Dofence and Inland Companies, R. G. A. sod Ammunition Columns, B. P. A. 31 Grant of brevet-to officers holding temporary commissions Of Lieutenants of the L. M. S .- Grant of noting rank in the field to officers of I. M. S. 62, 30 Of N. C. Os, and men selected for duty at training establishments, 431 cadet colleges, etc. Of panaloged Indian officers who have been re-employed during the war. 17: On re-engagement of temporary I. M. S. others who joined prior to 1st January 1917, and who resigned on completion of one year's service 254 Previous commissioned service in the Royal Navy, R. N. R. and R. I. M. not counted towards-in the I. A. or L. A. R. O. Procedure to be followed when non-commissioned officers of the I. A. nie promoted in error 157 Restoration of service for - in the L. A. in the case of Officers who forfested such service owing to their failure to pass the prescribed 437 or ps 445 ... with honorary rank, old . etc., who are reported prisoners of war or missing ... 140 To nursant rank, of staff sergeants of the Ordnance Department 10± Pushtu Allowance: Eligibility of Recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the 35 Putties: 89 Issue of-to men of kilted noits io India to pensioned sopoys and discharged men re-employed as ward 107 orderlies in war hospitals Railways: Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been 22 ... Formation of a reserve of personnel for employment overseas 216 534 Military cars. Carrying capacity of -Pay of men drawn from military units for employment on railways in 410 Mesopotamia Temporary rank with pay for British Service officers employed under the ... -121 Railway Board in Mesopotamis ... Warrants, Gentlemen cadets to travel on-163 Use of police - for the despatch of recruits for the Indian Defence Porce 49 Ranges:

Revised scale of rids - accommodation for to up vary Indian units

Hide. To be constructed in future on the " (Is 'ery " system only .

.. 555

366

A.L.I.

mk : uesia	4				1 21.	_		ne ka	Intente	A.L.
Acting—of	Captain.	To off	icers app	pointer.	Aaj	I CHILL	OF MUSI	ug 240,	1000000	1
Acting-	•	**	1 Kingin	or Core		***	. '	**		60
-						•	_		***	
							37	rica	141	70
•							n	iba 3	Lilitary	42
	Works 8		-			***				2
Нополяту	Jemadar.	To d	eservine	g dafad	11.52	and l	havilda	es on	retire-	
										40
Honorary-	of Majo	r to re	tired Co	mmisss	ries (	i 1, 2	. Dor	artme	nts and	31
Senior S	nb Assist	ant su	rgeons	٠.		***			200 400	-
Temporary Railway	with pa	f, for	nirero	DELLIC	9 011	tosta.	em hin?	ou nac	301 540	12
Railway	Hoard 11	1 Meso	potamia			•••		·	***	12
Warrant.	To actin	g Yerg	eant Ala	ilois sa	d to	regio	entsi (	<i>juarte</i>	rmaster	
Sergean	ts, eta, of	I. D.	F. uaits	***		***		•••		4:
									~.	
itions:	_									64
-Extra L						***	-	***	***	
Free-to	enrolled p	rivate.	follower	8		***			•••	- 3
Free. To	I, S, T, 1	ttendi.	ng class	es of in	struc	ction i	n Boti	sh Ind	ja	52
Issue of e	xtra-to	British	troops i	n specia	al ca	renga	tances		***	60
Nam scale								***		35
Payment l	canes of	article	to rec	rimental	l an	d oth	er reco	ornisad	insti-	
tutes		********		,				3		38
Provision	of acces	amadai	lan far	. the at	Awa.~	o of	fras -	to h	Second a	•
A Tudi	an troops			. rne st	orag		1110 -			5
Part of the same	KE CLOOLS			. ""		•••		***	***	4
Sabstitute					-	. ***		***		
Train. le	sue 01 to	otucez	s on pay	yment		***		***	***	33
Train, Mo	diffeation	s in th	e scale o	f-for	Briti	ish tro	ops	***	***	2
			_							
ocrnits:	ıra Ke	crait	ine:							
			•				٠,		***	54
			.•				41,			
										34
TOHOR	#~~ n~~									
enlis	t into the	comba	tant bra	suches	f the	a T. A.				56
- {							o Dist	rict A	sist int	~
										46
12				٠			- 10ho	AF 42	a LA.	
						•	101101	01 11		5
	·		·	_		••		***	**	3
			- :	٠.		••	D.C.		ssistant	ಿ
`, '		-	-	•	•		Dist	rice A		
								***		3
								recru		
Method	f nauman				:	. 6	A.	ər 1917	7	2
tain c	af paymen	· OF CE	s sum or	K5. Z a	ntho	rised	for rec	ruitern	in cer-	
lavani	*********		٠			.**				48
	allowance	9 OF AS	ustant n	ccraitin _i	g at	deers				1'
		4.		,			٠.		£‡Çer#	
	,	٠.	.,							
		٠.						٠,	a h the	
				وري ن	٠.				. 1	5!
		٠ ".	A	٠		4				
									110	22
lamona	n									
lemonnt	Depar	tmer	t:							
lemonnt Balla fo	Depar r subordi:	tmer ules es	t: ployed	in dent	ite e	when	Droceed	ine to	an on-	
lialia fo	r subordi: n	ates es	ployed	in dept	ite v	shen	proceed	ing to	sn ont	•
lialia fo	Depar r subordir d publical at circles	ates es	ployed	in dept	ite v	when	proceed	ing to	sn ont	•

Ront:				LI.A
For O Lets	***		100	845
Rosorvo battalions Extra stalls required formati	uag leate kas	aa, 1918	***	57
Roborvists: Review procedure to be abs Indian—who have retai	erred in dealing rard from field	with the	discharge o or wounded	f 63:
Rotiroments:  Concessions consequent on the officers to the U.S. L.	a suspension d	ncing war of	- and trans	fer of 12(
ile :- :		•••	•	248
	'' ,' ; <i>'</i>		to Indian	
ronks on field service a	apredorutik bu	moted to c	ommlasioned	592
Royal Air Forco:		_		
l'ay and allowances of office	es of other arms	posted to th		443
Pay of Park Commander em	ployed in India			197
Transfer of the Royal No.	al Air Service	and Royal	Flying Corp	169
the	•••	•••	•	512601
Royal Army Modical Co	rps:	in temporars	con mission	1 in
the-Prohibition against g		sage to the t	amilies of	334
Charge allowance to en I. A medical charge of a field on	ոնս.,.	· ·.		14
Extra duty pay to warrant nu			.: - '	*a 48-
Grant of conveyance allow staff appointments	auce to tempera	ry officers o	f the—haldı	ng 10
	÷ '	•	1	,
				158
				100
• :				À35
lishment on the outbreak of	fwar	٠	٠.	1 110
alter the				10
		-	•	. 12 . 46
Transfer of the to the Roy	al Air Force	**1 * .	5	12 601
Sais Corps: Formation of a Lobour Comp	my and a Son c	empany of In	dısa ex-soldı	era
for service overseas Formation of No. 2 Corps and	of Depot for N	0s. 1 and 2 C	orps .	18,458 470
Sais establishment for Field	Froops, Sappers	erspilly bas		. 660 .
Sandbags: Issue of—to units and form		as a temp	mary measur	e 1
dring war Revised scale of—usued to no	\ 2 m		. 19	25,613 122

Ва	nitary:	., '	D. 4.1.
	Chlorine apparatus. For Sanitary Sections, Advanced Depots, interior		411
	Stores, e.c.	•••	798
a,	hools:		•
a		•••	537
	Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, and of the Branch School of Musketry, Satara. Increase in the Staff of		573
	Equipment for the Schools of instruction for Non-Commissioned		548
	Officers in the Northern and Southern Commands  Establishment of a temporary staff—at Sangor	•••	17
	Formation of a temporary Mountain Warfare - at Abbottabad	···	5 <b>01</b>
	Formation of for training Indian regimental clerks	•••	505
	Grant of an extra allowance to regimental—of S. & M. units	•••	140
	Incidence of espenditure connected with grant of house rent allowance		91
	Inspectors of Army-in India	•••	250
	Infants' and Sewing Schools, Grant-in-ald of	•••	200
	classes	•••	116
	Non-commissioned officers of instruction for the Northern a	Δ	40-
	Southern Commands		185
	Of instruction for training young officers serving in the Northern a . Southern Army areas		51
		•••	574
	Pay of instructional staff at the various Officers' Schools of Instruction		611
		•••	439
	rvica:		
	Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-culisted m	aу	
	count their former-towards pension	•••	74
	For Indian pension in the case of R. U. officers who were on India		110
	Men of Frontier Levice or Multita Corps to count previous pensional		110
	towards pension in the Ledian Army		457
	Previous communication in the R. N. R. and R. I. M. nat count	•••	262
	towards pre motion in the R. N. R. N. R. and R. I. M. not count	d	
	l'endered cut ef India to count for Indian geneion in the case of Brit:	.:-	17
			58
	hocingsmiths:		•
	Region to the compare mula and many description		297
	ignal Servico:		
	Advances to tically raised Divisional Companies		285
	Command of a Parisional Commany		262
	I quiprent Signathing, for additional equations in Indian Cavali	y	
	duri r Andstant Instructor in Army signating for Island Companie	•	566
			527
	Model A'd tion of a - to the establishment of each Cavalry Brigar	8	~~.
	Nige of Troop is hidis.  Mides credit de, a ch mides and arthogo vi Qualifications f		423
	Est FOLLIAA		tto
	liste of pay admost the to an efficer of the Indian Mountain Artificely of	ż	112
	legulation in of New 60 and 67 Mobile for gale ingral feetand	-	310
		•	412
	Delada Bana Lattle General	-	325
			818
			625

Slop-pail:			
Por Masserala I pattern en id a	***		A.I.I.
Soldier clorks India - linem; by seat (felt d		- ,,,,	30,449
South Porsin, Riffon; Adjutment of expenditute incrett			
Special and Miscollanoous: Linded a liters of the falsa, Are lispead of mea of the Meat Afel ladia Field serves concession through the Field serves concession through the Functal especials through the Funce lad an War Memerial Lunalize Cost of maintenance of Octrol duty on histo property which needs	13. Scheme for an Cuntificant   ceying topond   dyling to India, any Furre or the military—	the training of [ W. B., lavel Vish'st with the later being lay- e Aden Expedis	ded to 307 5'stan 223 alided 188 402
Procedure to be adopted in communi- tion of graves of Bretish efficers a Remoneration for writing addresses:	nd soldlers who	die in India	icea- 473 147
Stationery: Write-off of expenditure on-in exce	se of the author	ised amount "	38
Stonellors : Entertainment of - for Combined Lad	our Depôts, Da	dar and Karach	251
Storos: Allowance for provision of necessary bayonet fighting Allowance for purchase of expen- Pionec nuits For practising french warfare lesse of Additional stores and explosive flequized by territorial batteries of fi- with Army Tables, etc.	lible—for use	in fraining men	406 of , 378 636 179
Sun spectacles: Line of - to Uritish warrant and non-	commissioned off	icers in India	⁻ 138
Eupply and Transport Corps: Baggage, Scale of—for technical cur overseas Clarge allowance for British reals, under formation and training in Indi Coopon system of accounting for beyad D. A. D. S. T. Himachial powers of a— Deputy Assistant Director of Supply a for a—detached Deputy Director of Stocks. Grant of fin Detention allowance for warmat and N. Forfetures from the salaries of acting s under arrest, confinement or especials Latring paper. Free issue of — to Bri Aden Lucerne Hay—Scale of goniralest for	of—employed va prior to despa issued an payme of an independe on Transport. Wancial powers to G. Os. of the—engrants employed in the power of the composition of the property of the composition of the com	with supply united for service with supply united for services and the service with the ser	68 1399 568 585 540 218 34,500 8,528
nther than oat			561

	111	
ply and Transport Corps :conid.	59	
Pay and and wanter of the Rate of pay of a facut. Rates of pay for A. S. C. others are not a facut.	91,43 13 16 27	0
Ration train Volumentions in the early controller and Assistant Centroller and Controller and Co	£-	
turning from field service War establishments, revised of Supply inits Water pakhala Isano of—to units in India by the —	20 194.51 21	7
ipes, measuring:  Provision of — for B G A companies  liegraph signaliers:	-	8
Formation of a school at Calentia for training railway - for a re-	e:	35
elegraphists, military.  Inclus on of codes of no recommiss execution the establishmen  — in Mesopotamia	of 6	21
elegraphic addresses: Abbreviald—of certain officials 54,159,	352,4	18
elephone operators: Pay of — on field service	••	76
Centage  Him charges on account of—drawn from arsenals for accommodation officers temporarily attached to units		.99
Finsmiths: Rates of pay of — in D ruional Tedical Robilizat on Stores		37
TraibBort units:  Aumal—units Add fou of one Brit h officer to the establ abment of Radges of saft and of appointment authorised for personnel of— Flankets Issue of — to combatants of Mule—	of— 9	101 107 26
of four add t onel— ton of the existing combined— bhaki drill doth ag Abblitton of special patterns of—for Indian sound of—	359 per	556
Light special troop trains composed of 9 vehicles Mule Fony and Bullock— Training of officers intended for a	duty	317 392
Pay of educational and co acreancy establishments of Male-		96 293
Recreanization of existing mula transport for any and remodul de and the formation of an additional delot Revised scale of the hospitality for—	-	666 297
Status of combatant, later reist on of the term-in connection drivers of Male-	with	٤
Travelling concessions - Indimension of the standard of officers ordered on field serve second time - Trench warfare	166 <b>3</b>	90

,	
Unempleyed Supernumerary List: Concessors confoquent on the suspension during war of retirements and transfers of officers to the	A.I I. 120
V. A. D.	
	479
Veterinary Manual (War), India : Revised edition of —	42
Veterinary Service: Formation of a Veterinary Assistants' Branch of the Indian Subordinate	
Veterinary Corps	511
Furnitors for transport veterinary hospitals and ceotral transport pharmacies Veterinary Dafadara. Employment of for the period of the war	232 454
Volunteer units: Applicability of para 564 (vs), A.R.L. Volume I, to mobilized—and units of I. D.F. Outfit allowance of Volunteer Officers of the late Volunteer Corps	31 580
Water-bettles: Issue of— to recruits of the Indian Army	39
Water-pakhals: Issue of — to units in Iodia by the S. and T. Corps	282
Wireless Signal Service: Organization of No. 3 Squadron	446
Weund pension: Grant of to Sub-Assistant Surgoons of the I. S. M. D	43

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ARMY DEPARTMENT

### ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DUBING

JULY 1918.

Nos. 669-841 (inclusive) of 1918 with Index.



DELHI
SCHEEINTENDENT GOVERNWINT PRINTING, INDIA
1915

Defence Force shall be admissible to an officer performing the duties of Quartermister when sent to an outstation of the corps on duty connected with the corps.

2. All outstanding cases should be disposed of in accordance with the above decision.

671. Military Works equipment for Indian officers' wards in Indian troops' hospitals, Indian troops' war and frontier war hospitals.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 336 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the provision on the scale shown in Appendix 116 to these Instructions of Military Works equipment for Indian officers' wards in all classes of hospitals. Indian troops' war hospitals and frontier war hospitals will, however, be allowed to retain the articles of such equipment supplied to Indian officers' wards in accordance with the scales in Army Department letter No. 15235, dated 28th December 1916, which are now superseded.

#### 672. Peace establishment for Machine Gun Squadrons in India.

* Vide Army Department letters Sanction is accorded to the No. 2442, dated 25th February 1918, and No 7221, dated 1st June 1918.

(Communicated to Commands, Divisions, Independent Brigades and sli Controllers of Military-Accounts with Army Department endorsements Nos. 2443 and 7222, dated the 25th February 1918 and the 1st June 1918, respectively.

Machine Gun Squadrons authorised* as a permanent addition to the Army in

ectively)	 India:-		
Details		Peace establishment.	
Dartash afficana		*	

Captair
Lientenant (2ud-1n-commaud) 1
Subalterns 6

balterns

Details.						Pe Salabili	esco chinent	
British ranks— Squadron Serjeant Squadron Quarteri Farrier-Serjeant Serjeants Armourer Serjean Corporals Lance-Corporals Shoeingsmith Saddler Privates Trumpeters	naster-c	: :					1 1 1 6 1 7(a) 6 1 1 103(b) 2	
Indian ranks— Jemadar Kot Dafadar	:	: -		•	:	:	1 1	
Lance-Dafadars Farriers Clerk Sowars		:	:	:	:	•	ο 6 1 60 (ε)	
Followers-	•		•	• •	•		75	
Mochi, 1st class Mochi, 2nd class	:	:	:	:	:	:	1 1 3 3 3 3 3	
Langri .	•	•	:	:	:	:	. 3	
Sweepers Pakhalis Cooks	•	7.	•	•	•	:	3 -	
Naik syces* .	:	:	:	:	∵*		3	
Syces .	•	•	•	•	٠,	. !	76	
Animale— Horses, riding ", pack Guns—	(for Br	itish ra lisa ra	nks) nks)		:	:	90 107 64 54 225	
Guns, Vickers,	with tr	ipods	•			*	12	
Harness and saddle Saddlery, unit Pack saddlery	ery— rersal, se , machir	its se gun,	sets	:	:	:	171 54	
(a) Includes 1 signalling corporal. (b) Includes 2 signallers. (c) Includes 1 ward orderly. * Not previously authorised.								

2 July

### 673. Signalling instructors for Royal Artillery training depôts.

In substitution of the extra duty pay anthorised in paragraph 5 (v) of Army Instruction (India) No. 303 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the grant of extra duty pay at Rs. 12 per measem for one assistant instructor in signalling and Rs. 8 per measem for one junior assistant instructor in signalling in each of the four Royal Artillery training depôts.

[ O6284 (A. G.). E. ]

# 674. Grant of a training allowance to Indian ranks employed in training duties with units and depôts.

It has been decided that a training allowance at the following rates and under the following conditions shall be granted to Indian ranks employed on training duties with all Indian units and depots, including all those that may be raised and incorporated in the Indian Army bereafter:—

- The allowance will be admissible at the rate of Ra, 20 per mensem for every 100 recruits calisted after the lst June 1918, and a proportionate sum for numbers less than 100.
- (11) The allowance will be calculated only with reference to the number actually being trained with the unit or depôt in India; all recruits transferred from one unit or depôt to another will count in the unit or depôt to which they are transferred.
- (iii) The allowance will be admissible only in respect of recruits with less than 7 months' service, and will be calculated on the total number of recruits who are actually number training on the 15th of each month.
- (iv) The allowance will be drawn, subject to above conditions, by Commanding Officers in a lump sam monthly, and distributed each month at their discretion according to the qualifications of the instructors.
- (v) The allowance may be withheld in whole or in part at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade if he is not satisfied with the progress made in training in any unit or

depôt. General Officers Commanding are responsible that the amount drawn is utilised for the purpose of remmerating the instructional staff, and not diverted to any other use, c. g., payment of clerks.

2. Every instructor if not already holding that rank will be

promoted temporary lance-naick.

3. If instructors are not available in a unit or depôt for training the numbers of recruits serving therewith, the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade, or the Brigadier-General, Indian depôts, should arrange to obtain on loan efficient instructors from some other unit or depôt. These will be paid by the unit to which they are attached. Fifty per cent. of the instructors so borrowed will be liable to recall if the unit to which they helong is mobilised for service in India or overseas.

[ 05979 (A. G.). ]

675. Extension of the provisions of India Army Order No. 1232 of 1917 to civil officers, lady nurses, India Unattached List ranks, and the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

It has been decided that the provisions of India Army Order No. 1332 of 1917 shall be extended to cover the cases of all civil officers, e.g., those of the Accounts and Postal Staffs; lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service; India and its reserves and the Territorial Force Nursing Service; all departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List; and members of the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the, "Indian Subordinate Medical Department; who, after returning to duty from field rervice, are placed on the sick list in India, as a result of sickness contracted or wounds received in the field, provided they are placed on the sick list within one year from the dato of being struck off duty with an expeditionary force, and the sickness is distinctly attribulable to, or aggravated by, field service conditions.

examine the composition of foodstuffs and a haoteriological section for the purpose of investigating organisms that may be met with therein.

3. The cost (Appendix 117 to these Instructions) of the scheme is estimated at Rs. 17,656 initial and Rs. 25,940 annual recurring. Of the shore amounts the sum of Rs. 8,600 on necount of the laboratory huilding is dehitable to 47—M. W.—Ordinary, Demands, and the halance, vis., Rs. 9,656 initial and Rs. 25,940

unnual recorring to the Army estimates, and will be compiled under a new snh-grant " Military Food Laboratory for the Supply and Transport Corps" to be opened, with the usual minor beads in Part I of Grant & helow the existing sub-grant " Supervision of Contracts and Stooks." 4. To meet the expenditure during the correct year a sum of

Rs. 8,000 is hereby transferred from Grant 14-" Reserve with the Government of India " to 47-Military Works-Ordinary Demands.

Grant 4-under the sub-grant referred to above.

[Q. M. G. 709 (Part I).]

### 698. Formation of a camel transport training and remount depôt.

Sanction is accorded to the formation, for the period of the war and for six months thereafter, of a camel transport training and remount depot at Campbellpore, or at any other suitable place which may be selected for the purpose. The depôt will be designated No. VI Camel Transport

he designated No. VI Camel Training and Remount Depot to the State December 1916. Training and Remount Depôt and will Army Instruction (In adopted * in the case of mule transport training and remonnt depots. dia) No. 666 of 1918.

2. The main functions of the depôt will he-

(a) to receive camels purchased, to maintain the establishment of camel corps and to bring the animals into condition hefore issue to units to the extent practicable;

(b) to train recruit camel drivers (sarwans). Amongst theso recruits will be included the 500 sarwans sanctioned as a reserve in Army Department letter No. 3469, dated the 8th March 1917;

- (c) to receive and train a reserve of artisans (palan-makers and palantree-makers) to meet the requirements of camel corps in India and forces overseas;
- (d) to absorb the depôt troops of all the existing Government camel corps and from this source to maintain these units in men and animals;
- (e) to take over charge of the depôt troops of all silladar camel corps serving with troops in the field, these depôt troops heing transferred to this depôt when the unit is mobilised and concentrated;
- (f) to maintain the accounts and records of all camel transport personnel sent overseas or on active service.
- The establishment of the depôt will be as shown in Appendix 118 to these Instructions and will be provided under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.
- 4. The following allotments represent the maximum limit of expenditure on account of stationery and office furniture which will be allowed for the depôt:—

			•	•		Tuttour	per annum.
Stationery .						Rs.	Rs.
	•	•	• `	•	•	2,000	1,000
Farnitare .	٠	•	•	٠	٠	1,500	500
37							

- Necessary veterinary and other equipment, including repairing materials, will be provided on authorised scales or as may be found necessary.
- All further subsidiary instructions on the subject will be issued by the Quartermaster General in India.
- 7. On mobilization provision will be made for a percentage of camels to be sent as drafts to meet first casualties in the field and the depot will then be augmented proportionately to the numbers on service.
- . 8. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 8,300 initial and Rs. 55,000 recurring per annum. The expenditure under the normal cost heads will be debited to His Majesty's Gorenment and that under the other heads will be debited to ordinary grants and heads or to the War Stores Suspense Account.

Tatties Recurring

702. Componsation to members of Indian Defence Force units for loss of wages incurred while attending medical examinations.

 $\left[\frac{01517}{B_{\bullet}}\stackrel{(A. G.)}{\dots}\right]$ 

703. Pay and allowances of the Commandant and Adjutant of the School of Instruction, for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It has been decided that in supersession of the rates of pay authorised for the Commandant and the Adjutant of the School of Instruction for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service in clause (8) of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 414 of 1918, the following rates of staff pay will be admissible in addition to grade pay:—

Commandant, Indian Medical Service .-

If a selected Luntenant-Colonel . 450 per mensem.

If a Major . 400 ,

Adjutant . 200 ,

2. The above orders will be applicable to the present incumbents of the posts of Commandant and Adjutant of the School with effect from the dates on which they took up their appointments.

31048 (D. M S).

Rs.

### 704. Staff pay admissible to the senior Indian officer at the Signal Service Depôt.

It has been decided that the following rates of staff pay will be admissible to the senior Indian officer serving at the Signal Service Depôt:—

When the strength of the depôt exceeds 500 Indian ranks but does not exceed 750—Rs. 30 per mensem.

When the strength of the depôt exceeds 750 Indian ranks.—
Rs. 50 per mensem.

 These rates of staff pay will be reviewed in accordance with the rules laid down in the case of Indian infantry depots in Army Instruction (India) No. 387 of 1918.

The extra expenditure involved will be dehited in accordance with the instructione in paragraph 5 of that Army Instruction (Indis).

[ 04952 (A. G.). ]

### Reduction of incomo-tax on account of insurance promia.

Government of Iudia, Finance Department, letter No. 1315-F., dated the 16th May 1918, is republished in Appendix 119 to these Instructions for information and guidance.

[06340 (A. G.).]

### 706. Bands for service with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force.

In supersession of the orders contained in the Army Department No. 5433, dated 23rd June 1916
Army Department No. 7563, dated margio,* the "Government of India sanction the formation of 10 bands for the Indian Ex."
Army Department No. 5342, dated peditionary Force "D" on the

16th April 1917.
Army Department No. 13912, dated
- following terms:—
16th September 1917.

1. The strength will be sufficient to allow for casualties but will not exceed 40 per band. The officers commanding the regiments from which the bands are drawn will arrange for extra

musicians by enlistment or temporary transfer from other depôts. All must be passed medically fit for service in Mesopotamia.

- 2. The bandmaster of each band will hold relative rank as a Sub-Conductor under the previsions of Army Department notification No. 1105, dated the 5th November 1915. -He will draw Rs. 220 per mensem consolidated pay and will receive free clothing and the usual field service concessions. Musicians will receive ordinary Army ratee of pay plus field service concessions from date of embarkation, and staff pay nt the rates of Rs. 3, 2 and 1, according to proficiency, to be decided by the bandmaster.
- 3. Each band will remain an integral part of the regiment under the bandmaster for discipline, and under the officer commanding the regiment for interior economy.
- 4, Each regiment will send all its own instruments and gear with its band. Extra instruments (up to the value of Rs 1,500),
- *A good supply of reeds extra implemente and gear, a supply of extra reeds, * springs and pads (np. to Rs. 500), and new music (up to Rs. 200), will be purchased for each band and the cost debited to Government. Extras purchased in thie way will remain the property of Government.
- 5. Each regiment will continue to draw as a free grant with no Government claim the monthly band allowance of Rs 100 per mensem under paragraph 299, Army Regulations, India, Volums I, as compensation for loan of instruments, depreciation, etc.
- 6. Each regiment will draw monthly the staff pay of the musicians and the cost of actual requirements for repairs, renewale, lighting, etc.
- 7. On the return of the bands to the regiments any loss or damage not due to fair wear and tear will he made good by Government. A committee will assemble for this purpose under divisional arrangements.
- 8. With the increased strength of the hands the number of non-commissioned officers for each will be increased to two havildars and two naiks.
- 9. The expenditure involved is debitable to Hie Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounte for adjustment.

1_ [44887 (A.G.).]

Nors.—The full amount mentioned in paragraph I should not be expended unless full expenditure is found to be necessary.

#### Establishment and staff pay for depôts of Indian cavalry units on field service.

With effect from the date of this Instruction the following establishment and staff pay will be admissible for depots of Indian cavalry units on field service. The rates of staff pay for the Commandant and Adjutant will be admissible to the officers who have held the appointments of Commandant and Second-in-Command, during the period from the 1st October 1916 to the date of this Instruction and will be calculated for each month on the numbers actually on the rolls of the depot, during the previous month.

2. For a depôt with a strength (excluding men overseas and supernumerary in India)-

	• -	Officer Command- ing	Ádjutant.	Accounts Officer and Quarter- master-	Senior Indian Officer.	Woordie- Major,			
		Re	Ra.	Rs.	Ra	Ra. s. P.			
Not exceeding 500		250	200	200		10 0 0			
Exceeding 500 but exceeding 750.	not	350	250	200	30	10 0 0			
Exceeding 750 .		465	250	200	50	17 8 0			

- 3. Subsequent to the date of this Instruction the above rates will he regulated as follows:—The rate of staff pay will he reviewed every three months by the General Officer Commanding, the Division or Independent Brigade, in which the depôt is located, the first review heing made in the first week of July for the quarter ending the 30th June 1918. In the meantime the depôt staff will receive staff pay according to the actual strength of the depôt.
- 4. When at the time of review the strength of a depôt in which the maximum rate of staff pay is in force has fallen below 751, or, in the case of a depôt where the intermediate rate is in force, below 501, the General Officer Commanding will consider whether the higher rate of staff pay should be continued or the staff restricted to the rate of staff pay authorised by the actual strength of the depôt. If the General Officer Commanding decides that the higher rate of staff pay should be continued, be will give a definite order to this effect, with full reasons for his decision. In the

absence of any order to this effect by the General Officer Commanding, the Controller of Military Accounts will reduce the staff pay of the depôt staff to the rate to which they are entitled by the depôt strength.

.94

5. In the case of a depot which reaches a strength of 501 or 751 for the first time, the appropriate rates of staff pay will be admitted with effect from the date on which the higher level is reached and will continue in force under the periodical orders of the General Officer Commanding concerned.

6. The expenditure should be adjusted in the same way as pay charges of denots.

47938 (A. G.). ]

708. Amendments to Army Instruction (India)

No. 463 of 1918 on the subject of the pay
and allowances of armoured motor batteries in India.

Attention is drawn to Army Instruction (India) No. 463 of 1918.

In snb-clause (a) of clanse (2) for "The Officer Commanding No. 10 Armoured Motor Battery" read "The Commandant No. 10 Armoured Motor Brigade."

In suh-clause (b) of clause (2) for "The four suhalterns posted to No. 10 Armonted Motor Battery" read "The four hattery commanders posted to No. 10 Armonred Motor Brigade."

In clause (3) for "The Officer Commanding, No. 1 Armoured Motor Brigade" read "The Commandant, No. 1 (Headquarters) Armoured Motor Brigade."

In clause (5) for "The Adjutant, No. 1 Headquarters Brigade" read "The Adjutant, No. 1 (Headquarters, Armoured Motor Brigade," and for "Command pay" read "Staff pay."

[ O733 (A. G.). ]

709. Rank of officers holding the appointments of Superintendent of Instruction and Superintendent of Park in a Sapper and Miner corps.

It has been decided, as a temporary measure during the war that with effect from 28th December 1917 the appointments of

Superintendent of Park and Superintendent of Instruction in Corps of Sappers and Miners shall be held by an officer of the rank of Major. If officers of the substantive rank of Major are not available, the officers selected for these appointments may be given the acting rank of Major while so employed.

$$\left[\frac{02652 \text{ (A. G).}}{\text{B.}}\right]$$

710. Amondment to Army Instruction (India). No. 633 of 1918, revised procedure to be observed in dealing with the dischargeof Indian reservists who have returned from field service, sick or wounded.

In line 11 of paragraph 4 of the above Army Instruction. (India) for the word "employment" read "unemployment".

#### 711. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Indimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dellar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which have to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of May 1918 will be three shillings and one penny (3s. 1d).

#### Increased rates of injury pension for the Indian army.

It is included that paragraph (Cal, Army Regulations, India Volume Is as inclustrated by July Agendes to Julia Army Order 1917, has effect from the 4th August 1914.

#### Establishment and organisation of an Indian Labour Company for service in France.

With the approval * Communicated to the Foreign and Political and Homo Departments, Heads of Branches of Army Headquarters and the Military Accounts authorities concerned with Army Department endorsement No 12347. dated 18th August 1917.

of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded following hazivor organisation for - Lahour Companies raised in India for service in France, in supersession of the orders conveyed in Army Department letter No. 12346.* dated -18th August 1917.

Details.		Officers, British.				Riding ponies.	Bicycles.	
Commandant, Major Captain.	OF	' 1				•	*	
Subalterns .		4	·		•••		2	
Havildar Major .	.	***		1 1	•••		•••	
Pay Havildar	٠1	•••	•••	8	••		•••	
Havildars	.		•••	8	***		•••	
Naika			•••-	16		***	***	
Labourers	$\cdot$ 1	•	' •••		451(a)	•••	***	
Clerks (who will also as as Interpreters)	ct	•••	•••	4(6)	•••		•••	
Langri	• [	•••	•••	1(0)	/	442	***	
Batmen (Labonrers)_	•	***		•••	5			
Sweepers	-•	***	•••	•••	4	***	•••	
Bhistis	٠,				4	1000	***	
Foremen (attached whe	מי	•••	4(d)	•••	***		***	
uecessary) Total	$\cdot$	5	4	31	464		2	

A company consists of a Headquarters and 4 platoons Each platoon consists of 2 Sections each under a Havildar. Each section consists of 2 sub-sections each under a Naik.

Transport as for a British Labour Company.
(a) Includes artificers, (b) Clerka will rank as Naiks;

Terms of service and rates of pay will he as follows :-

Commandant—pay of rank plus Rs. 225 per mensem staff pay. Subalterns-pay of rank as for officers of the Indian Army Reserve.

Havildar Major-pay of rank plus Rs. 5 extra duty pay per mensem. Pay Havildar pay of rank plus Rs. 5 (No. 96, dated 22nd duty pay per mensem.

Free rations-vide India Army January 1917.

⁽a) Ancures artineers, (b) Chesas was taken as Nakes;
(c) Langus will rank as Nakes.
(d) When specially authorized, they will be found from British units.
(d) When specially authorized, they will be found from British units.
(e) Hading horse or broycle for the Officer Commanding Company is sllowed in cases where the General Officer Commanding Formation in the field considers that such un issue is necessary.

Clerks and interpreters-Rs. 60 per mensem in India and Rs. 30 per mensem overseas. Free rations from date of embarkation.

Free clothing as for Sepoys.

Havildars-Rs. 34 per mensem in India | general service and and Rs. 51 per mensem overseas. Nails-Rs. 16 per mensem in India

and Rs. 24 per mensem overseas.

Labourers-Rs. 12 per mensem in India and Ks 18 per mensem overseas.

Batmen (Labourers)-Rs. 12 per men- | vide Army Instruction sem in India and Rs. 18 per mensem (India) No. 64 of orciveas.

Bhistis-Rs. 12 per mensem in India } and Rs. 18 per mensem overseas.

Sweepers-Rs. 12 per mensem in India | India and Re. 18 per mensem overseas.

Enrolment to be for for the period of the war. Rs. 20 bonns on enrolment.

Free rations from date of enrolment, 1918. clothing

Free I laid down in Special Army Order dated 5th February 1 1918.

7447 (A. G. 2)

714 Concessions consequent on the suspension during the war of retirements and transfers of officers to the unemployed Supernumerary List.

It is notified that the concessions announced in Army Instruction (India) No. 120 of 1915 are admissible only to unemployed officers of the Indian army.

T2225 (** 1)

foreign service, shall be granted 50 per cent. extra compensation lieu of quarters when residing in Presidency towns.

- 2. This decision has effect from the 18th April 1917.
- 3. The cost involved will be dehitable to the ordinary graund head of account affected.

[ 2887 (D. M. S.)

716. Provision of "Rules, Howitzer correction, Q. F. 4.5" howitzer, Mark 1" for Royal Field Artillery 4.5" Q. F. Howitzer Batteries.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "Rules, Howitzer correction, Q. F. 4.5" howitzer, Mark 1" to Royal Field Artillery Batteries armed with 4.5" Q. F. howitzers, in the proportion of 6 per battery, and to the abolition of "Rules, range, Q. F. 4.5" howitzer (Mark 1)" at present authorised for 4.5" Q. F. Brigade Headquarters and batteries.

2. The oxtra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 775 initial and Rs. 47 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

 $\left[\begin{array}{c} \frac{8128\ (D,\ G,\ O)}{D_\bullet} \end{array}\right]$ 

#### 717. Office allowance for Quartermasters of Indian Defence Force units.

It has been decided that Quartermasters appointed to Indian Defence Force units under the terms of Army Department letter No. 15992, dated the 24th October 1917 (Appendix 120 to these Instructions) shall receive an office allowance of Re. 85 per mensem as admissible to Quartermas ers of British units, under paragraph 249, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[ (4.01).

#### Command of a field company of sappers and miners when mobilised.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 260 of 1918, it has been decided that, as a temporary measure during the war, a field company of supers and miners when mobilized shall be commanded by an officer holding the rank of Major. If the Officer Commanding the Company does not hold the substantive rank of Major, he may be given the acting rank of Major. Such acting rank will be granted from the date of embarkation in the case of a unit proceeding oversess and from the date of the unit leaving its station in the case of Frontier or land operations.

- [ (02247 (A, G.). ]-

719. Provision of an establishment for the inspection and distribution of free rations to Indian ranks in artillery depits.

In substitution of the establishment anticipal for Royal

Communicated with Na. 1978,
Antillery deplies in Array
dated 3rd December 1917, to all Gings
ril Offices Communities Communic, Caired 3rd December 1917, saccoDivision, Independent Brigades, and
Controller of Ministry Learners.

Artillery and Mountain Artillery

Deplies:

- (1) The addition of an Indian officer (jumelie) to the permanent establishment for the applicament of Jennadar Quartermate with stuff pay at Za. 19 per moment if the depot attempts of Indian active does not exceed 759 and Be. 17-2-7 per measure if the depot attempts at the days to be depot attempts at the days are permanent.
- (2) One Orastomaster Havillar who will be adented from the existing establishment for every four Indian makes actually on the attention of the depth, with small pay as the 2 per measure exist.

The expenditure involved wall be decirable so the criming grant and head of account allowed in the drug examines.

[ 0 E (L G)

### 720. Promotion of Lieutenants of the Indian Madical Service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 62 of 1918, it has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to adopt the following further temporary measures for the promotion of Lieutenants of the Indian

pectivo of dato of appointment.

rary measures for the promotion of Lieutenants of the Indian Medical Service:

(1) Temporary Lieutenants of the Indian Medical Service will, provided they are favourably reported on be promoted

to the rank of Captain after 12 months' service irres-

Medical Service by nomination, if already holding the rank of Captain, or after 12 months' service, will be granted the pay and temporary rank of Captain for the duration of the war subject to the provise that promotion should not bear date prior to 17th July 1916.

(3) Those appointed permanently on or after the 1st January

(2) Those granted permanent commissions in the Indian

(3) Those appointed permanently on or after the 1st January
1917 and who have to complete three years' service
before attaining the substantive rank of Captain will
be permitted to reckon for substantive promotion
any commissioned mobilized service rendered since
the outbreak of the war.

[ 1211-[D. M. S.). ]

#### 721. Recovery rates for field service clothing supplied to Imperial Service Troops on payment.

When field service clothing is supplied to Imperial Service Troops, and the Durhar concerned elects to pay for it, the following extra charges will be waived—

- (a) the addition of 20 per cent. to the recovery rate of articles of field service clothing laid down in Supply and Transport Mannal, War, India, Appendix II, as authorised by Army Department letter No. 15280, dated 29th December 1916;
- (b) the addition of '10 per cent departmental charges vide Army Regulations, India, Volume III, Appendix II.

2. All outstanding cases should be settled in accordance with the above decision.

722. Rato of exchange for calculating subscriptions and contributions to, and payments in India from, the Indian Military Service Family Ponsion Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

It is notified that the Secretary of State for India has decided that, with effect from the 1st December 1917, contributions (including donations and disparity fines) to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fond and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' fund shall be recovered at the rate of exchange, fixed from time to time, for calculating exchange, compensation allowance. This rate will be calculated by the Controller of Currence each quarter and notified by him along with the percentage of salary admissible as exchange compensation allowance about the 15th day of the final mooth in the preceding quarter. The rates for the period from 1st December 1917 to 30th September 1918 will be separately notified by him at an early date.

2. Pension payments in India from these funds should continue to he made at the official rate of exchange which at present

is le, 4d. the supee.

[ M. A. C. ]

723. Sanction to recipients of the Indian Distinguished Service Medal placing the letters "I. D. S. M." after their names.

It has heen decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Indian Distinguished Service Medal shall be entitled to add the distinctive letters "I. D. S.M." after their names, and that in all documents, registers, reports, correspondence, etc., the descriptions of individuals should include these particulars.

2. Officers Commanding should forward direct to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India(marking the envelope in the top left-hand corner Army List), lists of Indian officers under their command who are entitled to use the letters "I. D. S. M." after their names, giving in each case the rank and unit at the time of award, the theatre of war in which the medal was earned and the Gazette notification authorizing the award.

$$\left[\frac{01471\,(A.\,G)}{B.}\right]$$

### 724. Grant of increased rate of pay to cooks for British troops.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 64 of 1918: -

In paragraph 1 (3) in last bracket before "Malis" intert
"Cooks for British Troops."

The increased rate of pay will have effect from the date of this Instruction.

### 725. Supernumerary appointments of Jemadars in Indian infantry battalions and depôts.

Sanction is accorded to the number of supernamerary jewadars authorised in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 189 of 1918 being increased from 10 to 30.

2. The additional appointments will be filled in accordance with the conditions prescribed in the above quoted Army Instruction.

The Adjutant General is however authorised in special cases and at his discretion to vary the conditions as regards the number of recruits to be obtained and the time limit within which they must be obtained.

726. Amendment of the rules regarding the employment of Indian cavalry detachments as Consular guards in Persin.

Commanding (except General Officer Commanding, flarms Printon) under letter No. 30284-4 (A. G.-5), dated the 22nd September 1318, from the Adjutant General in India.

The following amendments to the rules regarding the employment of Indian cavalry detachments as Consular gnards in Persia have been approved:—

Rule 18.—Against Dafadar for "Rs. 45 per mensem" read
"Rs. 47 per mensem."

Against Lance Dafadar for "Rs. 40 per mensem" read, "Rs. 41 per mensem."

Rule 21.—The first sentence is reconstructed to read as follows:—

"They will be granted a money allowance, in lieu of free rations, equal to the cost of the following daily rations at local rates:—

Firewood						3	pounds
Atta or r	ico					11	. ,,
Dhall						3	pancer
GP!			,			2	
Gur						2	"
Potatoes		_		•	•	2	
Salt		•	•	÷	•	1	34
	•	•	•	•	•	- 5	"

plus 8 ounces of mest a man a week.

In cases where gur and potatoes are not obtainable, sugar may be substituted for the former and two pounds of onions or other fresh country vegetables for every pound of potatoes short drawn."

The amendment to Rule 18 has effect from 1st January 1917 and that to Rule 21 from 1st January 1918.

### 727. Provision of "Baromotors, Ameroid" for artillery units.

It has been decided to provide "Harometers, ancroid, 3-inch" for artillery units in lieu of "Harometers, ancroid, 44 inches," as authoriced in Arnuy Department letter*
No. 7182-8 (O.-4), dated the 6th September 1917.

[ 7482 (D. G. O.). ]

### 728. Supply to Indians of rations on payment.

Indians in receipt of free rations are permitted to purchan any article of Indian rations required for bond fide consumption by themselves or their families who are residing in Government quarters, provided the issue can be made without inconvenience to the Supply and Transport Corps.

2. The rates to be charged for rations supplied on payment will be published annually in divisional orders, and will be assessed in the same manner as are rates for ration articles supplied on payment to British troops.

3. Army Regulations, India, Volume V, paragraph 43, will be not accordingly.

[ 2228 (Q. M. G.).

729. Extra duty pay for British nursing orderlies when nursing infectious cases which require complete isolation of both nurse and patient.

Sanction is accorded to the graut of extra duty pay at annas 8 per diem to certificated British nursing orderlies when engaged in nursing infectious cases which require complete isolation of both nurse and patient. British soldiers, not in possession of a certificate, when similarly employed, will be granted extra duty pay at annas 4 per diem.

2. The regulations affected will he amended in due course.

[ 2780 (D. M. S.)

## 730. Provision of additional stores for ammunition columns.

3ñ

Sanction is accorded to the issne of the following additional stores to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery ammunition columns:—

Spanners, No. 93-1 per ammunition wagon for 4.5" Q. F. ammunition column.

ammunition column.

Screwdrivers, G. S., 4"—1 per limber for 4.5" Q. F. ammunition column.

Hooks, dranght, Q. F., 4.5" howitzer, Mark II-2 per section spare for 4.5" ammunition column.

Hooks, draught, Q. F., 18-pr. carriage limber, I. P., Mark II-

near 2 per section spare for 13 and 18-pr.
off ammunition columns.

2. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 214 initial and Rs. 8 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account nifected in the Army estimates.

[ 5038 (D. G. O.). ]

### 731. Emolumonts of re-employed Indian Army pensioners.

Under Army Department letter No. II. S.-465, dated the 24th February 1915 (Appendix 121 to these Instructions) an Indian military persioner re-employed in a military capacity during the war, whether he is re-enrolled or re-attested or re-employed in an appointment the incumbent of which is required to be enrolled or attested under the Indian Army Act may draw pension or any other allowance which he may be receiving, in addition to the pay of the appointment in which he is re-employed, with effect from the date of such re-employment. His re-employed service does not count towards an increased pension.

It has been decided that this decision shall apply to all men re-employed after the 24th February 1915 except as provided for in Army Instruction (India) No. 171 of 1918 and that Army Instruction (India) No. 108 of 1915 shall be cancelled. It has also been decided that every class of military pension, e.g., retiring, invalid, wound, injury or disability pension, shall be admissible under these orders, in addition to full pay, on reemployment. In the case of a disability pension (vtz., one granted under paragraph 1001-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I) it will be continued for the original period of three years irrespective of re-employment, and the question of its withdrawal will be considered in the ordinary manner at the end of that period and solely with reference to the continuance or otherwise of the disability in respect of which it was originally granted.

[ 01188 (A. G.). ]

732. Horse allowance for officers of the Infantry Branch, Machine Gun Corps, Mesopotamia.

It is notified that Army Instruction (India) No 167 of 1918 only refers to British Service officers not already in receipt of horse allowance.

{ 43159 (A. G) ]

733. Local classes for instruction in close and extended order drill.

Sanction is accorded, as a war measure, to the extension of the provisions for local classes, contained in Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917 (printed as Appendix 25 to Army Instruction (Iudia) No. 203 of 1918), to local classes for instruction in close and extended order drill.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates or by reappropriation.

, [ 17883 (G.S.)

734. Establishment for the supervision and distribution of men's rations in mulo depôts and for carrying out the rationing of animals and the issue of goar and clothing.

Sanction is accorded to the following revised establishment, for the supervision and distribution of men's rations and for the rationing of animals and issue of gear and clothing in each Mule Training and Remount Depot in place of those already kept up:—

For the supervision and distribution of men's rations.

Two Quartermaster Dafadars per depôt and I naick per 120

For the rationing of animals and issue of gear and clothing. .

Three Quartermaster Dafadars.

The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[ 3672 (Q. M. G.) ] .

735. Retention, or otherwise, of Royal Horse Artillery rates of pay of men posted from Royal Horse Artillery to Royal Field Artillery.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Conucil Instruction No. 209 of 1918 (republished in Appendix 122 to these Instructions shall be applicable to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Horse Artillery serving on the Indian establishment.

[ O6505 (A. G.). ]

736. Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of Commands to sanction exponditure on tools and plant including live stock and office furniture.

With reference to paragraph 283, last clause, Army Regulations, India, Volumo III, it has been decided that Chief Engineers of Commands shall be empowered to sanction, in each case, expenditure on tools and plant up to a limit of Rs. 15,000 including live stock and office furniture.

[ 7019 (M. W. 5).

### 737. Burial charges of Acting Serjeants of the Supply and Transport Corps.

It has been decided that the provisions of peragraph 615, "Army Regulations, India, Volume f, are applicable to Acting Serjeants employed with the Supply and Transport Corps under the terms of Army Department Litter No. II.-2205, dated the 27th November 1914, and mm month's pay of rank, calculated nt. 3 shillings per diem, plus one month's proficiency pay at 0 pance per diem, is necordingly admissible, from date of death, in cases where the funcral expenses ure borne by the non-commissioned officer's estate. In cases where this sum has not been credited to the estate of deceased Acting Serjeants of the Supply and Transport Corps the necessary adjustment should now be made.

[ 2366 (Q. M G) ]

# 738. Family ponsions to the hoirs of dopartmental officers with honorary rank, and disability and family pensions of varrant officers of Indian Army Departments.

In the penultimate paragraph of Army Instructions (India) No. 384 of 1918, the word "procedure" should be substituted for the word "rules".

The intention underlying this amendment is that the procedure for the preparation and submission of claims to, and the sanctioning authority for, the grant of the above mentioned pensions, is that laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume III. Such pensions, however, being assessed at rates applicable to quartermasters and warrant officers of the British Service, are subject to the rules laid down in the Royal Wairant, for the grant of pensions at these rates, and not to the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[ 30265 (A. G.). ]

739. Seconding of British non-commissioned officers attached as instructors to Indian cavalry and infantry units and depôts.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 113 and 484of 1918, it has been decided that when British non-commissioned: officers are detailed as instructors to Indian cavalry or infantry units or depôts they shall be considered as seconded for purposes of promotion in their own unit, and acting promotions, carrying full pay of the rank, will he admissible in their place.

[ 02424 (A.G.J. ]

## 740. Personal allowance to members of Electrical Engineer Companies of the Indian Detence Force.

It has been decided that, for the duration of the war, the terms of Army Department letter No. 38925-4 (A. G.-1) (Appendix 123 to these Instructions) dated the 23rd March 1917, regarding the personal allowances for members of Electrical Engineer Companies of the Indian Defence Force shall continue in force notwithstanding the fact that the Indian Volunteer Force has ceased to exist.

(03722 (A. G.-6). B.

### 741. Provision of additional temporary armouries in lines occupied by Indian units.

General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, are authorised to construct additional temporary armouries for every 1100 rifles on charge of Indian units, in excess of the number for which such accommodation has been sanctioned provided that such excess is not of a clearly temporary nature.

2. The specifications for these armouries will be as already approved by the Director-General of Military Works and the scale 13 square feet per rile, as laid down in his Circular No. 3535-6 (M. W. 2-A), dated the 7th January 1918, will be worked to as far as possible. Small armouries, e.g. those for 100 riles only, may, however, at the discretion of General Officers Commauding, he huit on a higher scale, provided that the limit of 2½ square feet per rifle is not exceeded.

 A roport, including a statement of cost, should be submitted to the Director-General of Military Works as soon as the works has been ordered. I The expectations are dead about the adjusted in the same way as the cost of a) has been concerned, in the cost of each temperary because of each time in other cases.

712. Clothing for recruits of all dismounted Indian units during the period of their training.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1915, bying down alternative scales of clothing for recruits of infantry and sapples and miners shall apply to recruits of all other dismounted units of the Indian Army.

743. Pay and allowances of the Deputy Chief Engineers, Northern and Southern Commands.

Attention is drawn to Army Instruction (India) No 91 of 1918, in which the appointment of Deputy Chief Engineers at the headquarters of the Northern and Southern Commands was sanctioned. It has now been decided that the officers so employed shall receive staff pay at Rs. 100 per mensem in addition to the Indian pay of rank laid down in paragraph 155 (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for Royal Engineer officers of the Mintary Works Services, plus exchange compensation allowance.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

744. Payment of compensation for binoculars, the property of Indian officers, found to be unserviceable or deficient on return of the owner from service overseas.

It has been decided that when the supplying department is canable to comply with authorised demands made under Army

Department letter No. 13220, dated the 14th November 1916 (Appendix 124 to these Instructions) for the replacement of binoculars, the property of Indian officers, which on the officers' return from field service overseas are found to he unserviceable or deficient as the result of such service, monetary compensation to the extent of the stock hook rate for hinoculars may be paid. Replacements should he made under regimental arrangements.

2. The extra expenditure involved is dehitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

· [ 04899 (A.G).

#### 745. Medical examination of recruits for the Indian Army.

It is notified that, for the duration of the war, the following medical officers and subordinates are authorised to examine recruits (hoth comhatant and non-combatant) for the Indian Army:—

- (a) (s) Indian Medical Service Officers.
  - (11) Royal Army Medical Corps Officers.
  - (sts) Civil Snrgeons.
- (a) (a) Assistant Surgeons appointed to act as Civil Surgeons.
  - (11) State Surgeons (not heing officers of the Indian Medical Service).
  - (111) Specially selected Assistant Surgeons.
    - (10) Specially selected Suh-Assistant Surgeons.
- 2. The Medical Board required by paragraph 636, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be necessary in the case of recruits whose original medical examination was carried out by one of the medical officers referred to in paragraph 1 (a).
- 3. The services of medical officers of Native States can be utilised only when the previous sanction of the Durbar concerned has been applied for and obtained through the proper channel.
- 4. Assistant Surgeons and Sub-Assistant Surgeons are anthonised to examine recruits provided they have been specially selected and recommended by the Surgeons General with Local Governments or by the Inspectors General of Civil Hospitals. Whenever available, an Assistant Surgeon should be detailed to examine recruits in preference to a Sub-Assistant Surgeon.

4. The expenditure involved should be adjusted in the same way as the cost of (i) the lines concerned, in the case of new temporary lines, or (ii) the temporary expansions of existing lines in other exect.

742. Clothing for recruits of all dismounted Indian units during the period of their training.

It has been decided that the previsions of Army Instruction (India) No. 455 of 1915, laying down alternative scales of clothing for recruits of infantry and sappers and miners shall apply to recruits of all other dismounted units of the Indian Army.

'743. Pay and allowances of the Doputy Chief Engineers, Northern and Southern Commands.

Attention is drawn to Army Instruction (India) No. 94 of 1918, in which the appointment of Deputy Chief Engineers at the headquarters of the Northern and Southern Commands was sanctioned. It has now been decided that the officers so employed shall receive staff pay at its. 490 per mensem in addition to the Indian pay of rank laid down in paragraph 155 (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for Royal Engineer officers of the Military Works Services, plus exchange compensation allowance.

The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

744. Payment of compensation for binoculars, the property of Indian officers, found to be unserviceable or deficient on return of the owner from service overseas.

It has been decided that when the supplying department is unable to comply with authorised demands made under Army

Department letter Nn. 13220, dated the 14th November 1916 (Appendix 124 to these Instructions) for the replacement of binoculars, the property of Indian ufficers, which on the officers' return from field rervice nversess arn found to be unserviceable or deficient as the result of such service, monetary compensation to the extent of the stock bank rate for hinoculars may be paid. Replacements should be made under regimental arrangements.

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War

Accounts for adjustment.

[ 04899 (A.G).

#### examination of recruits for the 745. Medical Indian Army.

It is notified that, for the duration of the war, the following medical officers and subordinates are authorised to examine recruits (both combatant and non-combatant) for the Indian Army :-

- (a) (s) Indian Medical Service Officers.
  - (11) Royal Army Medical Curps Officers.

(ss) Civil Surgeons.

- (0) (i) Assistant Surgeons appointed to act as Civil Surgeons.
  - (11) State Surgenns (not heing officers of the Indian Medical Service).
  - (111) Specially selected Assistant Surgeons.
    - (10) Specially selected Sub-Assistant Surgeons.
- 2. The Medical Board required by paragraph 636, Army Regulations, India, Vulume II, will be necessary in the case of recruits whose original medical examination was carried out by one of the medical officers referred to in paragraph 1 (a).
  - 3. The services of medical officers of Nativo States can be utilised only when the previous sanction of the Durbar concerned has been applied for and abtained through the proper channel.
  - 1. Assistant Surgeons and Snh-Assistant Surgeons are autholised to examine recruits provided they have been specially selected and recommended by the Snrgeons General with Local Governments or by the Inspectors General of Civil Huspitals. able, an Assistant Surgeon shunld be detailed to examine recruits in preference to a Sub-Assistant Surgeon.

- 5. Recruits whose original medical examination has been carried out by any of the medical officers or salurdinates referred to in paragraph 1 (d), will be re-examined on joining their unit or depot by the medical officer of the unit or depot who will countersign the envolment form. These who are found to be unfit for service will be discharged by the Brigado Commander under item (XIX) of the Table annexed to Rule 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules. The Medical Beard required by paragraph 636, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will not be required in the case of these recruits unless they have been subjequently passed fit by any of the officers referred to in paragraph I (a).
- 8. The provisions of paragraph 5 of this Instruction will not apply to recruits provisionally enrolled under letter No. 19191-11, dated 23rd March 1918, from the Director, Medical Services in India to General Odicers Communding, Divisions and Brigades, which is published for the information of all concerned in Appendix 125 to these Instructions.

These recruits will be dealt with in necordance with paragraphs 3 and 4 of that letter.

[ 05900 (A. G.).

#### 746. Organisation of Indian non-university companies of the Indian Defence Force (Indian Branch).

The following orders are issued in supersession of those con-

*In the case of the Allahabad Company no orders have previously been issued.

tained in the Army Department letters quoted below, regarding the organisation of Indian (non-university) companies of the Indian Defence Force (Indian. Branch)*:-

† Communicated to the Home Department, to the Heads of Branches of Army Headquarters, and \{ No. 1189, dated 28th January 1918. to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned.

(No. 11820, dated 10th August 1917.

No. 17239, dated 19th November 1917.

No. 1022, dated 24th January 1918.

No. 1211, dated 29th January 1918.

- 2. The companies will be attached for administration, discipline and training to Indian infantry battalions to be selected under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.
  - 3 The establishment of a company will be as follows :--

					_			_								<u> </u>	
	Regular Premaneut Stapp						Indian Defence Force					FOLLOW-		MESSINO			
Uvir	Company Commander	Company Officer	Subadar	Jemadar	Havildars.	Orderly Havildars	Naike	Sabadas	Jemadar	Havildars	Nelks	Privates	Total	Bhistics	Sweepers	Cooks	Bhisties
1st Madras Infantry, Indian Defence Force			H							l		290	302	2	2	5	Б
2nd Bombay Infantry, Indian Defence Force.	1	1	1	I	6		7	1	1	4	4	242	252	2	2	4	4
3rd Allahabad Infantry Indian Defence Force		1	1	1	6	-	7	1	1	4	4	242	252	2	2	4	4
4th Calcutta Infantry Indian Defence Force	1	1	1	1	•		1	,	1	4	4	242	252	2	2	4	4
5th Burma Infantry Indian Defence Force		1	1	1	1	j	1		1	4	4	242	252	2	2	4	1
6th Labore Infantry Indian Defence Force		1	ו	1	١	3	1	1	ļ	1	4	242	252	2	2	4	

The Indian officers and non-commissioned officers required for the rigular permanent staff will be detailed by the General Officer Commanding the Division in which the company is located, from units serving under his command and these vacancies among the non-commissioned ranks may be filled by temporary promotions.

The Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Defence Force establishment will serve for three months only. Two Indian officers and four non-commissioned officers may however remain for an additional period of three months after the completion of their first three months' training.

The Indian Defence Force non-commissioned affects will be found by promoting men of the company to acting rank under the orders of the Officer Commanding the Indian infantry

hattalion referred to in paragraph 2, on the recommendation of the Company Commander.

- 4. Pny, rations and allowances, including allowance in lieu of rations will be admissible as laid down for the Indian Army, except in the case of volunteers from the Burma Military Police employed as permanent staff, who will receive in addition good service and good conduct pay according to length of service, from the date following that of departure from their police battalions to join the Indian Defence Force Company. If pensioners of the Burma Military Police are employed on the permanent staff they will receive pay and allowances as above in addition to pension.
  - 5. One havildar of the permanent staff will draw Rs. 2 extra dnty pay as company havildar-major and, when rations are drawn, one havildar wilt draw Rs. 2 per mensem as company quartet master-havildar.
- 6. Supplies of clothing and equipment will be arranged for hy the Officer Commanding the Indian infantry battalion referred to in paragraph 2 as follows:—
  - (i) Clothing.—On the scale and under the conditions notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 624 of 1918.
  - (ii) Ordnance Equipment.—Articles of personal equipment required to complete each soldier of the Indian Defence Force on the scale laid down in "Army Tables of a Battalion of Indian Infantry" will be supplied on receipt of indents by the Ordnance Department.
  - (iii) Military Works—Issues. One charpoy and one kit hox will be provided for each non-commissioned officer and soldier of the Indian Defence Force Company by the Military Works Services on receipt of indents. These articles will be taken on regimental charge by the Indian infantry battalion.
  - (iv) Cooking pots and water-bottles.—Four sets of metal cooking pots, five in the case of the lat Madras Infantry, each set heing sufficient for the needs of a mess of 65 men, one water-bottle per non-commissioned officer and man will be provided under Supply and Transport Corps arrangements, which, on completion of the training, will be returned to Supply and Transport charge.
- Medical examination.—Applicants for enrolment in companies, other than the Burma Infantry, will receive free conveyance by rail, river, canal, sea and road from their residence to the place

fixed by the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned, for medical examination and enrolment and also for the return journey. Those for enrolment in the Barma Infantry will receive eash allowances at the following rates to giver the expenses of their journey to and from the place selected.

- (i) Third class by rail.
- (ii) Cost of deck accommodation by steamer.
- (iii) Road allowance of two annas per mile for journeys exceeding five miles.
- All applicants will also be allowed four annas a day detention' allowance for the period during which they are detained for medical examination and enrolment.
- 8. Concentration.—Applicants for enrolment will be selected under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned, and a nominal roll of those called out will be supplied to the Officer Commanding the company.

Instructions will be issued to those called out to report at the headquarters of the company on a date to be selected by the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned.

Free passage by rail, river, canal, sea and road from their residence to and from the place selected for training, will be admissible to men called up for service with companies other than the Burma Infantry. Warrants enabling the men to travel third class by rail, river and sea, will be issued where such are accepted by the railways and other companies concerned. For journeys by road exceeding five miles, a travelling allowance at the rate of two annas per mile will be paid on the authority of the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned

Men called up for service with the Burma Infantry will receive a cash allowance at the rates laid down in paragraph 7 for their journeys to and from the place selected for training.

9. Attention —Upon reporting at the headquarters of the company the men called out will be attested in accordance with Rulo 11 (1), Indian Defence Force Rules, 1917, the attestation papers being retined by the Officer Commanding the company, who will furnish a nominal roll of those attested to the General Officer Commanding the Division epicerned.

[ 05817(A. G.). ]

battalion referred to in paragraph 2, on the recommendation of the Company Commander.

4. Pay, rations and allowances, including allowance in lieu of rations will be admissible as laid down for the Indian Army, except in the case of volunteers from the Burma Military Police employed as permanent staff, who will receive in addition good service and good conduct pay according to length of service, from the date following that of departure from their police battations to join the Indian Defence Force Company. If pensioners of the Burma Military Police are employed on the permanent staff they will receive pay and allowances as above in addition to pension.

5. One havildar of the permanent staff will draw Rs. 2 extra duty pay as company havildar-major and, when rations are drawn, one havildar will draw Rs. 2 per mensem as company

quartermaster-havildar.

6. Supplies of clothing and equipment will be arranged for by the Officer Commanding the Indian infantry battalion referred to in paragraph 2 as follows:—

(i) Clothing.—On the scale and under the conditions notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 624 of 1918.

(ii) Ordnance Equipment.—Articles of personal equipment required to complete each soldier of the Indian Defence Force on the scale laid down in "Army Tables of a Battation of Indian Infantry" will be supplied on receipt of indents by the Ordnance Department.

(iii) Military Works—Issnes.— One charpoy and one kit box will be provided for each non-commissioned officer and soldier of the Indian Defence Force Company by the Military Works Services on receipt of indents. These articles will be taken on regimental charge by the Indian infantry battalion.

(iv) Cooking pots and water-bottles.—Four sets of metal cooking pots, five in the case of the lat Madras Infantry, each set being sufficient for the needs of a mess of 65 men, one water-bottle per non-commissioned officer and man will be provided under Supply and Transport Corps arrangements, which, on completion of the training, will be returned to Supply and Transport charge.

7. Medical examination.—Applicants for enrolment in companies, other than the Burma Infantry, will receive free conveyance by rail, river, canal, sea and road from their residence to the place fixed by the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned, for medical examination and enrolment and also for the returnjourney. Those for carolment in the Burma Infantry will receive each allowances at the following rates to giver the expenses of their journey to and from the place selected.—

- (i) Third class by rail.
- (ii) Cost of deck accommodation by steamer.
- (iii) Road allowance of two annas per mile for journeys exceeding five miles.

All applicants will also be allowed four annas a day detention' abovance for the period during which they are detained for medical examination and enrolment.

8. Concentration.—Applicants for enrolment will be selected under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned, and a nominal roll of those called out will be supplied to the Officer Commanding the company.

Instructions will be issued to those called out to report at the headquarters of the company on a date to be selected by the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned.

Free passage by rail, river, canal, sea and road from their residence to and from the place selected for training, will be admissible to men called up for service with companies other than the Burma Infantry. Warrants enabling the men to travel third class by rail, river and sea, will be issued where such are accepted by the railways and other companies concerned. For journeys hy road exceeding five miles, a travelling allowance at the rate of two annas per mile will be paid on the authority of the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned.

Men called up for service with the Burma Infantry will receive a cash allowance at the rates laid down in paragraph 7 for their journeys to and from the place selected for training.

9. Attention —Upon reporting at the headquarters of the company the more called out will be attested in accordance with Rule 11 (i), Indian Defence Force Rules, 1917, the attestation papers being retuned by the Officer Commanding the company, who will furnish a nominal roll of those attested to the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned.

05817(A. O.).

battalion referred to in paragraph 2, on the recommendation of the Commany Commander.

- 4. Pay, rations and allowances, including allowance in lieu of rations will be admissible as laid down for the Indian Army, except in the case of volunteers from the Burma Military Pelice employed as permanent staff, who will receive in addition good service and good conduct ray according to length of service, from the date following that of departure from their police batfalions to join the Indian Defence Force Company. If pensioners of the Burma Military Pelice are employed on the permanent staff they will receive pay and allowances as above in addition to pension.
  - 5. One havildar of the permanent staff will draw Rs. 2 extra dnty pay as company havildar-major and, when rations are drawn, ooe havildar will draw Rs. 2 per mensem as company anartermaster-havildar.
  - 6. Sopplies of clothing and equipment will he arranged for by the Officer Commanding the Indian infantry battalion referred to in paragraph 2 as follows:—
    - (i) Clothing.—On the scale and under the conditions notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 624 of 1918.
    - (ii) Ordnance Equipment.—Articles of personal equipment required to complete each soldier of the Indian Defence force on the scale laid down in "Army Tables of a Battalion of Indian Infantry" will be supplied on receipt of indiants by the Ordnanco Department.
      - (iii) Military Works—Issues.— One charpoy and one kit box will be provided for each noo-commissioned officer and soldier of the Indian Defence Force Company by the Military Works Services on receipt of indents. These articles will be taken on regimental charge by the Indian infantry battahon.
      - (iv) Cooking pots and water-bottles.—Four sets of metal cooking pots, five in the case of the lat Madras Infantry, each set being sufficient for the needs of a mess of 65 men, one water-bottle per non-commissiood officer and man will be provided under Supply and Transport Corps arrangements, which, on completion of the training, will be returned to Supply and Transport charge.
  - 7. Medical examination.—Applicants for carelment in companies, other than the Burma Infantry, will receive free conveyance by rail, river, canal, sea and road from their residence to the place

fixed by the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned, for medical examination and enrolment and also for the return journey. Those for enrolment in the Barma Infantry will receive each allowances at the following rates to cover the expenses of their journey to and from the place selected:—

- (i) Third class by rail.
- (ii) Cost of deck accommodation by steamer.
- (iii) Road allowance of two annas per mile for journeys exceeding five miles.

All applicants will also be allowed four names a day detention' allowance for the period during which they are detained for medical examination and enrolment.

8. Concentration.—Applicants for enrolment will be selected under the orders of the General Officer Communding the Division concerned, and n nominal roll of those called ont will be supplied to the Officer Communding the company.

Instructions will be issued to those called out to report at the headquarters of the company on a date to be selected by the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned.

Free passage by rail, river, canal, sea and road from their residence to and from the place selected for training, will be admissible to men called up for service with companies other than the Burua Infantry. Warrants enabling the men to travel third class by rail, river and sea, will be issued where such are accepted by the railways and other companies concerned. For journeys by road exceeding five miles, a travelling allowance at the rate of two-annas per mile will be paid on the anthority of the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned.

Men called up for service with the Brama Infantry will receive a cash allowance at the rates laid down in paragraph 7 for their journeys to and from the place selected for training.

9. Attentation.—Upon reporting at the headquarters of the company the men called ont will be attested in accordance with Rnle 11 (i), Indian Defence Force Rules, 1917, the attestation papers being retained by the Officer Commanding the company, who will inraish a nominal rall of those attested to the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned.

[ 05817(A. G.).]

- (5) The working pay issued under these instructions will be Financial adjustment.

  and no payment will in any case he made to prisoners by private employers. Working pay issued to prisoners and payments received from non-military departments and private employers will be adjusted in accordance with the instructions contained in Army Department letters No. 3529, dated the 19th August 1916, and No. 14139, dated the 14th December 1916.
- 2. The above instructions are in supersession of the general instructions as to working pay for German and Austrian prisoners of war and interned civilians contained in the following Army

#### Department letters :--

- No. 9239, dated the 1st September 1916, making Army Council Instructions Nos. 383, 1062, 1280, 1368 and -1421 of 1916 applicable to India.
- No. 10552, dated the 26th September 1916, making Army Council Instructions Nos. 1552 and 1572 of 1916 applicable to India.
- No. 11616, dated the 16th October 1916, making Army Council Instruction No. 1688 of 1916 applicable to India.
- No. 8892, dated the 8th June 1917.
- No. 10218, dated the 11th July 1917, making Army Council Instruction No. 804 of 1917 applicable to India.
- No. 16912, dated the 9th November 1917, making Army Council Instructions Nos. 101, 130, 203, 989 and 1141 of 1917 applicable to India.

[ 35102 (A. G. 7). ]

749. Employment of passed students of the Civil Engineer Class of the Thomason College, Rurki, as Assistant Engineers in Mesopotamia or British East Africa, or with the Military Works Services in India.

The Government of India have approved of a scheme for the training of passed students of the Civil Engineer Class of the Thomason College, Rurki, in the Military Works Services in India, with a view to their employment as Assistant Engineers in Mesopotamia or British East Africa, or with the Military Works Services in India.

2. The terms and conditions of service of these students are as shown in Appendix 127 to these Instructions.

[-4659 (M. W.-1).

### 750. Grant of working pay to Ottoman prisoners of war and interned civilians.

The following instructions regarding the grant of working pay to Ottom in prisoners of war and interned civilians are issued in superiession of all previous instructions and orders on this subject and will have effect from the 1st Angust 1918. These instructions do not apply to the classes of work authorised for, and the rates of pay admissible to, large bodies of prisoners of war employed nuder the orders of Government on work for Government or private contractors, e.g., railway construction, special orders as to which will be issued in each case. They apply to all work normally carried out within and in the vicinity of Prisoners of War Camps.

(1) Ottoman prisoners of war and interned civilinas employed on
Work performed for military departments of Gorenment.

the rates of working pay specified below:
the rates of working pay specified below:

Bakers (Head) Rs 15 per mensem Bakers Annas 4 per 100 leaves baked with a limit of annas 6 per diem. liash Chawashes in charge of not Workug lay at the discretion of the less than 803 prisoners of war Commandant of the Camp subject to a hunt of Rs 17 8-0 per mensem. Chaushes in charge of not less Working lay at the discretion of the Commar dant of the Camp subject to a that 100 prisoners of war limit of Rs. 10 per measem. Clerks Pies 41 per hour with a limit of annas 3 per diem. Carpenters and Sawyers (Head). Pics 9 cer hour with a limit of annas G per diem. Carpenters, any ers, Canenorkers Pies t per hour with a limit of anras and Polisbers, 4 per dicar Gardeners (Head) Firs 44 per hour with a limit of annas 3 er diem _ Ca de_era Pies I ger boar with a limit of gonne 3 per diem. Hogash tacks (Head) . Pier d per hour with a limit of antal 4 Hos, 'al Cicle (Assistant) Tree 3 per Lour with a limit of arras 2 per diem

Hospital Orderlies	•	Pies 3 per hour with a limit of annas 2 per diem.
Hospital Stanards.		Pics 6 per hour with a limit of annas 4 per diem.
Hospital Wardmasters		Pies 6 per hour with a limit of annas 4 per diem
Interpreters (First Class	,.	Annas 2 per honr with a limit of Re. I per dicm.
Interpreters   Second Cla		Pies 74 per hour with a limit of annas 5 per dicm.
Masons (Head)		Anna 1 per honr with a limit of annas 8 per diem
Masons (Second Grade)		Pics 9 per honr with a limit of annas 6
Masons (unskilled), St ers, Roadmakers, etc		per diem.
Matmaleis		Piece-work rates equivalent to pies 6 per hour with a limit of annas 4 per diem.
Sanitary Superintendent	s* .	Annas 4 per diem.
Sanitary Orderlies* .	. :	Annas 2 per diem,
Shoemalers		Piece-work rates equivalent to pies 9 per
Paragraphic 1	-	hour with a limit of annas 6 per diem.
Tailors	٠,٠	Piece-work rates equivalent to pies 9 per hour with a limit of annas 6 per
m*		diem. Piece-work rates equivalent to pics 6 per
Tinners		hour with a limit of annas 4 per
		diem

(2) Work may be carried out for non-military departments of Government in the vicinity of the camp

Work performed for nonmilitary departments of Government within the Camps. Government in the vicinity of the camp and in the camp itself at the discretion of the Commandant. In such cases the prisonere of war and interned civilians will

receive working pay at the rates authorised above and the department of Government concerned will pay to the Commandant tho rate enrient in the district for civilian labour of the kind in question for day work or for piece-work.

(3) Prisoners of war and interned civilians may not be employed outside their internment camps by private employers without the authority of the Government of India but they

may perform work within the camp for private employers at the discretion of the Commandant. The working pay will be granted and the payment by the private employer will be made as laid down in the preceding clause, but the Commandant will ensure that the cest of providing the necessary tools and materials and all other expenses, including the issue of working pay, are covered by the rate paid by the private employer.

When not medical personnel.

According to the number authorised for each camp.

- (4) When it is desired to employ prisoners of war on classes of work not specified in clause (1) above Work not classified above. the matter will be referred to the Adjutant General in India for consideration.
- (5) The Commandant of the Camp is at liberty to reduce the working pay granted to a prisoner of war or interned civilian, provided it does Forfeiture of working pay. not fall below the rate of three pies per
- bour with a limit of annas two per diem, should his work full below what is considered a fair output for the working pay he is drawing. If a person is idle or neglects his work, the Commandant may stop the whole or any portion of the man's working pay. The reasons for the stoppage should be made clear to the prisoner of war or interned civilian concerned in every case stoppages of pay should also be shown clearly in the Commandant's orders, certified extracts of which should be put up with the pay sheets in support of the altered rates.
- (6) The working pay issued under these instructions will be dishursed by the Commandant of the Financial adjustment. Camp and no payment will in any case be made to prisoners by non-military departments or private employers. The working pay issued to prisoners of war and received from non-military departments and private employers will. he adjusted in accordance with the instructions laid Army Department letters No 8529, dated the 19th August 1916, and No 14139, dated the 4th December 1918.
- 2 The above instructions are in supersession of the general instructions laid down in the following Former orders superseded. Army Department letters relative to the rules for the employment of prisoners of

war and interned civilians, and the rates of working pay to he granted to them so far as they apply to Ottoman subjects :-

- No. 9239, dated the 1st September 1916, making Army Council Instructions Nos. 383, 1062, 1280, 1368, and 1421 of 1916 applicable to India.
- No. 10552, dated the 26th September 1916, making Army Council Instructions Nos. 1552 and 1572 of 1916 applicable to India.
- No. 11616, dated the 16th October 1916, making Army Council Instruction No. 1688 of 1916 applicable to India.
- No. 1197, dated the 26th January 1917, as amended by that Department letter No. 4714, dated the 2nd April 1917,

sanctioning the rates of working pay for certainclasses of work performed by prisoners of war at Thayetmyo.

No. 10213, dated the 11th July 1917, making Army Conneil Instruction No. 801 of 1917 applicable to India.

No. 16912, dated the 9th November 1917, making Army Council Instructions Nos 101, 130, 203, 989 and 1111 of 1917 applicable to India.

3. The issue of working pay to prisoners of war under the nuthority of the following Army Department letters will cease in so far as it is not specifically sanctioned by the instructions contained in clause (1) above:—

No. H.-5339, dated the 21st June 1916 (Thayetmyo).

No. 1197, dated the 26th January 1917 (Thayetmyo).

No. 4784, dated the 4th April 1917 (Thayetmyo).

No. 7677, dated the 25th May 1917 (Thayetmyo).

No. 10100, dated the 9th July 1917 (Sumerpur).

No. 14679, dated the 1st October 1917 (Sumerpar).

No. 16951, dated the 10th November 1917 (Meiktila).

No. 1681, dated the 8th February 1918 (Meiktila).

[ 35102 (A. G. 7).]

#### 16th July.

751. Rules for the grant of sick leave to army dental surgeons serving in India or with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force.

 been decided that in future the grant of sick leave to surgeons holding temporary commissions and serving. in India or with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force, shall be governed by the following rules:-

(1) Officers permanently suffit.
 (2) Officers temporarily unfit in, and by, the service-

(3) Officers temporarily unfit not by the service

(4) Officers permanently unfit for general or home service, but fit or likely to become

No leave.

As for regular officers of the Roya

Army Medical Coros.

Army Medical Coros.

Not exceeding three months' Vedical Board leave, even when the disability will probably exceethat period; if the board, at the expiration of three months, find

an officer still unfit, he will relir quish his commission. No sick leave except in special case where it is desired to retain a officer for a special post.

fit for light daify at home.

II.—Full contract pay only (20 shillings a day) is admissible to army dental surgeons during the above periods of sick leave.

### 752. Pay of warrant or non-commissioned officer appointed as quartermastors.

It has been decided that warrant officers or non-commissione officers appointed to perform the daties of quartermaster i reserve battalions in India will receive their ordinary pay an allowances as warrant or non-commissioned officers plus extra dut pay at Re. 1-2-0 per diem under paragraph 233. Army Regulation Iudia, Volume I, as revised. On being dischurged and grante temporary commissions as quartermasters they will be paid, wit effect from the date of their commission, the rate of pay laid dow in frrmy hegalations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (e), for quartermasters of infantry.

$$\left[\frac{07107}{B}, \frac{(A-G.-6)}{B}, \right]$$

763. Grant of staff pay to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service appointed to the charge of Division of General and War hospitals of 1,000 bed and over.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of staff pay at Rs. 300 pt. Lucases, in addition to Indian Medical Service grade pay,

sanctioning the rates of working pay for certain classes of work performed by prisoners of war at Thayetmyo.

- No. 10213, dated the 11th July 1917, making Army Conneil Instruction No. 804 of 1917 applicable to India.
- No. 16912, dated the 9th November 1917, making Army Council Instructions Nos 101, 130, 203, 989 and 1141 of 1917 applicable to India.
- 3. The issue of working pay to prisoners of war nader the anthority of the following Army Department letters will cease in so far as it is not specifically sanctioned by the instructions contained in clause (1) above:—

No. H.-5339, dated the 21st June 1916 (Thayetmyo).

No. 1197, dated the 26th January 1917 (Thayetmyo).

No. 4784, dated the 4th April 1917 (Thayetmyo).

No. 7677, dated the 25th May 1917 (Thayetmyo).

No. 10100, dated the 9th July 1917 (Samerpur).

No. 14679, dated the 1st October 1917 (Sumerpur),

No. 16951, dated the 10th November 1917 (Meiktala).

No. 1681, dated the 8th February 1918 (Meiktila).

[ 35102 (A. G. 7). ]

#### 16th July.

751. Rules for the grant of sick leave to army dental surgeons serving in India or with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force.

It im, been decided that in future the grant of sick have to y'd atal surgeons helding temporary commissions and serving

in India or with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force, shall bo governed by the following rules :-

I .- (1) Officers permanently unfit.

(2) Officers temporarily unfit in, and hy, the service.

(3) Officers temporarily unfit not by the service. .

(4) Officers permanently unfit for general or homo service.

hat fit or likely to become

No leave.

As for regular officers of the Royal

Army Medical Corps.

Not exceeding three months' Medical Board leave, even when the disability will probably exceed that period; if the board, at the expiration of three months, finds an officer still unfit, he will relinquish his commission.

No aick leave except in special cases where it is desired to retain an officer for a spectal post.

fit for light duty at home. II.—Full contract pay only (20 shillings a day) is admissible to army dental surgeons during the above periods of sick leave.

20230 (D. M. S.).

752. Pay of warrant or non-commissioned officers appointed as quartermasters.

It has been decided that warrant officers or non-commissioned officers appointed to perform the duties of quartermaster in reserve battalions in India will receive their ordinary pay and allowances as warrant or non-commissioned officers plus extra duty pay at Re. 1-2-0 per diem under paragraph 233, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as revised. On being discharged and granted temporary commissions as quartermasters they will be paid, with effect from the date of their commission, the rate of pay laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (c), for quartermasters of infantry.

[ O7467 (A. G.-8). ]

753. Grant of staff pay to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service appointed to the charge of Divisions of General and War hospitals of 1,000 beds and over.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of staff pay at Rs. 300 per mensem, in addition to Indian Medical Service grade pay, to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service appointed to the charge of Divisions of General and War hospitals of 1.000 beds and over.

2. The scale on which officers will be appointed is as follows:-

3. In the case of Nos. 34 (The Welsh) and 44 British General Hospitals, Doolali, those orders will have effect from the dates of arrival of those units in India.

[1493 (D. M. S.-1)

754. Dental treatment for men of the St. John Ambulance Brigade called up for military duty with a view to proceeding on field service.

It has been decided that men of the St. John Ambulance Brigade who are called up for military duty with a view to proceeding on field service, may be granted the same concessions as regards free dental treatment as sanctioned for British non-commissioned officers and men, in clause (1:) of Army Department letter No. 10644, dated the 28th September 1916.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government, if incurred in connection with an Indian Expeditionary Force, or if incurred in connection with Aden or the North-West Frontier to the Force concerned.

[ ⁶⁰³ (D. VI. S-1). ]

755. Continuance of separation allowance to dependents of British soldiers for the period during which they may be temporarily employed in Government service.

It has been decided that separation allowance admissible under rule to the dependents of British soldiers may be continued to the dependents for the period during which they may be temporarily employed in Government service while unavoidably separated, provided that they do not receive free quarters or honse rent in addition to salary.

[ 15495 (A. D.) ]

#### 756. Percentage on salary admissible as exchange compensation allowance.

It has been decided that the percentage on salary admissible as exchange compensation allowance shall be 9 annas 10 pies per Rs. 100 for the quarter commencing 1st July 1918. The allowance is subject to a maximum of Rs. 13-10-8 per mensem.

[ 57735 (A. G.-8). ]

## 757. Revision of tables of equipment, tentage, office furniture, books, forms and stationery for supply units in the field.

In consequence of the re-organisation of the Supply and Transport Corps, suctioned provisionally in Army Department letter No. 10770, dated the 21st July 1917, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 7 of 1918, it has been decided to revise the scales of equipment, tentage, office furniture, books, forms and stationary for supply nuits in the field.

2. The revised scales, which will remain in force for the duration of the war and six mouths after, will be shown in provisional amendments to "Field Service Manual, Snpply and Transport Corps (India), 1914." and "Tables of books, forms, stationery, etc., to be taken into the field by the Army in India," which have been approved and will be issued to all concerned by the Quartermaster General in India.

[ 2159 (Q M. G.-6). ]

### 758. Formation of four Railhead Transport

Sanction is accorded as a temporary war measure to the formation of four Railbead Transport Sections, to deal with transport personnel and animals arriving at railbeads for onward despatch

to troops in the field, and with their evacuation by rail to veteri-

2. The following establishments will be provided immediately as a nucleus for each of the four sections and be attached for training to existing mule training and remount depots under the orders of the Quarternaster General in Judia :—

British office	r					•				1	
British warr	int	and 1	non-co	mmle	benois	office	rs			3	
Clarks .						•				2	
Saddlers .			٠.							2	
Blacksmiths				•						3	
Hammermon	ı									2	
Bollowshays		•			•			•		2	
Shoeingsmit	h#									2	
Carpenter .		•								1	
Peons .			•	٠.			•_		^.	2	
Bhisti .			•	•		•		•		ī	
Sweeper .	,		٠	•	•	4	•			1	
Syce	-	•	•	• '	•	•	. •	•		1	

P	- Politica 3 5						•	•		
	British warian	t and	non•co	mmıs	sione	d office	Ts .		2	
	Clerks .						•		2	
	Blacksmiths								4	
	Hammermen		٠.						4	
	Bellowsboys		•						4	
	Syce .								1	

4. The expenditure will be debited to Grant 14 "War 1914— Debitable to the Indian Government, North-West Frontier— 1916."

Riding popies . .

[ 2389 (Q. M. G.-7) ]

### 759. Charge allowance for medical charge of mule transport personnel.

It has been decided that the medical charge of the personnel of mule transport units does not constitute a separate charge for the purpose of charge allowance in the case of the oilicer in charge of the Indian troops' followers' or cantonment hospital at which this personnel is at present treated (Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 103.)

[ 20570 (D. M. S.-1).]

760. Conversion of civil furlough pay calculated at sterling rates, but drawn in India.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 1982, dated the 11th April 1917 (Appendix 128 to these Instructions) it has been decided that civil furlough pay calculated at sterling rates, hat drawn in India, will be converted at the rate of 1s. 6d. to the rupees. This decision should be applied to payments of furlough pay carned from the 1st June 1918.

[ 00377 (A. O.-U). ]

761. Grant of acting rank to officers filling vacancies in the command of Mechanical Transport Companies in India.

It has been decided with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 95 of 1918 that as a temporary measure for the period of the war the acting rank of major, with corresponding increase of pay, under the terms of India Army Order No. 677 of 1917, may be granted to officers filling vacancies in the command of all Mechanical Transport Companies formed for service in India, other than Mechanical Transport Companies attached to Ambilanco Convoys. The grant of the acting rank of explain only, with pay of that rank, is admissible in the case of the latter units.

An officer filling a vacancy in the command of the 1st Advanced Repair Workshops, Mechanical Transport, will be eligible for the grant of the acting rank of major under the terms of this Instruction

> [ 33146 (A. G.-20). B. ]

#### 762. Syco Corps. Formation of No. 3 Corps and the inclusion of a clerk in the ostablishment of overy company of all corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 170 of 1918, sanction is accorded :---

- (a) To the formation of a third Syco Corps, to be designated "No. 3 Syco Corps" composed of live companies each of the strength haid down in paragraph 2 of the Army Instruction (India) quoted above.
  - (b) To the following addition being made to the establishment of every Company of all Syee Corps :--

1 clerk—pay Rs. 50 in India and Rs. 80 consolidated ont of India. Free clothing or rations willnot be admissible whilst in India.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[ 07236 (A. G. 2-L.).]

#### 763. Exchange on the Mexican dellar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by bim for all payments fixed in sterling which have to be made in Hong-Kong and on the China station during the month of June 1918, will be three shillings and one penny half penny (3s. 14d.).

[ O1410 (A. G. 6)-]

#### 764. Annual grants for the provision and carriage of artillery targets, etc.

Communicated to General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commande, General Officers Commanding, 5th (Mhow) and 5th (Lucknow) Divisions, the Military Accountant General, the Controller of Military beneply Accounts, the Controller of Military bupply Accounts, and the Controller of Military South Accounts, the Controllers of Military Accounts, but (Mhow) and 5th (Lucknow) Divisions, with Army Department endorsement No. 6461, dated 26th April 1918.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 587 of 1918, the following annual grants are canctioned for the undermentioned units in the 5th (Mhow) and 8th (Lucknow) Divisions, whose formation was sauctioned in Army Department letter No. 5460,* dated the 26th April 1918:—

10-pr. Special Bullock Batteries, Rs. 160 each. 10-pr. Special Bullock Sections, Rs. 80 each. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[ 19573 (G S. M. T. 1).]

#### 765. Outfit allowance to officers of the Indian Defence Forco commissioned into the Indian Army Reserve.

It has been decided that officers of the Indian Defence Force commissioned into the Indian Army Reserve of Officers shall receive as outfit allowance the difference between the amount sanctioned in paragraph 225 of the Rules and Regulations for the ludian Defence Force and its. 680.

2. All outstanding cases should be disposed of in accordance with this decision

[ O6738 (A. G. 6).]

### 700. Special allowanco of 3 annas per diem admissible to army schoolmasters.

Army schoolmasters are entitled to the special allowance of annas per diem sanctioned in India Army Order No. 1266 of 1917, provided that they fulfil the conditions * governing the grant of the allowance to Territorial soldiers.

[ 11051 (A. G. 6).]

# 767. Allowance for public followers of all Indian Departments doing duty at foreign and colonial stations for upkeep of foreign service kits.

With the approval of the Itight Hen'ble the Secretary of the for India, it has been decided to grant public followers of all Indian Departments doing duty at foreign and colonial stations, the allowance of Rs. 5 per man per annum, authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph.162, for public followers of Indian units serving at colonial stations for the upkeep of foreign service kit.

[4153 (Q M G.-8-A.).]

## 762. Syce Corps. Formation of No. 3 Corps and the inclusion of a clerk in the establishment of every company of all corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 470 of 1918, sanction is accorded

- (a) To the formation of a third Syce Corps, to be designated "No. 3 Syce Corps" composed of five companies each of the strength laid down in paragraph 2 of the Army
- Instruction (India) quoted above.

  (i) To the following addition being made to the establishment

of every Company of all Syee Corps:—

l clerk—pay Rs. 50 in India and Rs. 80 consolidated
out of India. Free clothing or rations will
not be admissible whilst in India

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[ O7236 (A G. 2 L.).]

#### 763. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which have to be made in Hong-Kong and on the China station during the month of June 1918, will be three shallings and one penny balf penny (3s. 14d).

[ O1410 (A. G 6)-]

### 764. Annual grants for the provision and carriage of artillery targets, etc.

 Communicated to General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Command, General Officers Commanding, 5th (Mhow) and 5th (Lurknow) Divisions, the Military Accountant General, the Controller of War Acrunt the Controller of Military With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 567 of 1918, the following annual grants are sanctioned for the undermentioned units in thosh the Market of the University of t

Department endorsement No. 5161, Department letter No. 5460; dated the 26th April 1918:—

10-pr. Special Bullock Batteries, Rs. 160 each. 10-pr. Special Bullock Sections, Rs. 80 each.

The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

 $\left[\frac{{}^{10573}\left(G\ S.\ M.\ T.\ 1\right)}{E.}\right]$ 

#### 765. Outfit allowance to officers of the Indian Defence Force commissioned into the Indian Army Reserve.

It has been decided that officers of the Indian Defence Porce commissioned into the Indian Army Reserve of Officers shall receive as outfit allowance the difference between the amount sanctioned in paragraph 225 of the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force and its. 600.

2. All outstanding cases should be disposed of in accordance with this decision.

[ 06738 (A. G. 6).]

### Special allowance of 3 annas per diem admissible to army schoolmasters.

Army schoolmasters are entitled to the special allowance of *761de India Army Order No. 550 of 1915. Army Order No. 1266 of 1917, provided that they fulfil the conditions * governing they fulfil they fulfil the conditions * governing they fulfil they

[41054 (A. G. 6) B.

# 767. Allowance for public followers of all Indian Departments doing duty at foreign and colonial stations for upkeep of foreign service kit.

With the approval of the Right, Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to grant public followers of all Indian Departments doing duty at foreign and colonial stations, the allonance of Rs. 5 per man per annum, authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph. 162, for public followers of Indian units serving at colonial stations for the upkeep of foreign service lit.

[4152 (Q M G.-8-A.).]

a temporary measure for the period of the war, to the establishment of acting trumpeters of Indian Cavalry Depôts being increased from 2 to 3.

2. The expenditure involved will be adjusted in the same manner as the charges of the depôts concerned.

[ 05588 (A. G.-1). ]

### 773. Formation of No. 44 Divisional Signal Company.

Sanction is accorded to the fermation of No. 44 Divisional Signal Company for the duration of the war.

- 2. The three Brigade Sections will be formed with effect from the 13th April 1918, and the Headquarters and Divisional Section with effect from the 22nd May 1918.
- 3. The establishment of No. 44 Divisional Signal Company will be as shown in the annexure to Iudia Army Order No. 420 of 1918.
- 4. An effice and centract allowance of Rs. 42-8-0 per mensem will he admissible to the new Company.
- 5. The expenditure involved will be adjusted in the same way as charges of similar units serving in India.

[ O4528 (A. G.-3) ]

### 774. Formation of No. 45 Divisional Signal Company.

Sanction is accorded to the formation, for the duration of the war, of No. 45 Divisional Signal Company, on the establishment shown in the annexure to India Army Order No. 420 of 1918. The Company will be formed with effect from 19th June 1918.

- 2. An office and centract allowance of Rs. 42-S-0 per measem will be admissible to the new Company.
- 3. The extra expenditure will be adjusted in the same way as charges of similar units serving in India.

[ 07315 (A. G-3).]

### 775. Regulations governing the promotion of officers of the Indian Army Reserve.

It has been decided that the following rules-shall govern the promotion of officers of the Indian Army Reserve, in supersession of those contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix III, paragraph 18:—

(a) Provided that he is recommended, an officer of the Indian

Army Reserve will ordinarily be eligible for promotion
as follows:—

From Second-Lieutenant to Lieutenant, after one year's service for promotion.

From Lieutenant to Captain, after three years'

From Captain to Major, after eleven years' service as Captain.

From Major to Licutenant-Colonel after a total of twenty-six years' service for promotion.

- (b) The above rule applies to an officer of the Special Reserve,
  Territorial Force or New Armies, who joined the
  Indian Army Reserve in the runk that he held in his
  original unit and to no officer who is granted accelerated promotion for proved ability in the field. It also
  applies to an officer of the Indian Army Reserve,
  Cavalry Branch, who joined prior to the publication of
  India Army Order No. 303, dated the 7th June 1915,
  and was promoted to the runk of Licutenant on being
  posted to an Indian Cavalry Regiment in the field.
  - (e) An officer who was promoted under the time-scale introduced by India Army Order No. 405, dated the 18th April 1917, with effect from the 1st September 1915, is eligible for promotion to Captain after three years' service as Lieutenant, and from Captain to Major after eleven years' service as Captain, or after a total of four and fifteen years' service for promotion, respectively, whichever is the earlier date This rule applies also to an officer appointed to the Indian Army Reserve in the tank of Lieutenant, under the terms of India Army Order No. 1958, dated the 24th September 1917.
  - (d) An officer of the Indian Volunteer Force or Indian Defence Force, appointed to the Indian Army Reserve in the rank of Lieutenant is eligible for promotion to Captain after three years' service in the Indian Army Reserve in the rank of Lieutenant, provided that he has

- total commissioned servino of four years, including commissioned service in the Indian Volunteer Force or Indian Defence Force or in both.
- (e) The qualifying periods of service for promotion in each rank, as above detailed, will remain in force for the period of the war.
- (f) An officer with previous commissioned service in the Regular Army will be given the substantive rank last held therein.
  - (g) An officer holding a temporary commission in the Regular Army will join in the rank to which his length of service entitles him under Indian Army rules, any bigher rank being surrendered. This rule applies also to mobilized Special Reserva and Territorial Force
- (h) An officer with more than one year's embodied commissioned service, appointed to the Indian Army Reserve in the rank of Lieutenant, will rank as such from the date of completion of one year's embodied commissioned service or from the 1st September 1915, whichever is the later date
- (t) An officer of the Indian Defence Force, of tank higher than Second-Lientenant, whether on the active or supernumerary list, will join in the rank next below that held therein, or in the rank to which he may be entitled by length of service under Indian Army rules, subject to the limitations prescribed in paragraph 2 (3) below, whichever is the higher rank.
- (j) An officer of the Indian Volunteer Force of rank higher than Second-Lieutenant will join in the rank next below that held in the Volunteers.
- 2. The following service will he permitted to count towards promotion:--
  - (1) All commissioned service in the Regular Army, both hefore and after the 5th Angust 1914.
  - (2) All commissioned service in the New Armies and all emhodied commissioned service in the Special Reserve, . Territorial Force, Colonial Forces, the Indian Volunteer Force and the Naval Division of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, with effect from the 5th Angust 1914.
  - (3) All commissioned service in the Indian Defence Force when called out for general military service or ordered

to perform military duty under paragraphs 22 and 23 of the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force.

- 3. The above rules have retrospective effect from the heginning of the war. The rule in paragraph 1 (g) above, however, has effect from the date of the issus of these orders. Officers holding temporary commissions in the Regular Army and mobilized Special Reserve and Territorial Porce officers who have already been transferred to the Indian Army Reserve from units on the Indian establishment under the terms of Army Department letter No. 24200-4 (A. G-7), dated the 21st July 1915, and No. 34407-2 (A. G-7), dated the 21st July 1915, and No. 34407-2
  - 4 Nothing in the above rules precludes the introduction of firesh regulations to govern the promotion of officers of the Indian Army Reserve when released from army service at the conclusion of the war.

[ 34359 (A.G. 10.) ]

776. War establishment (India)- for a Field Artillery Brigade (two batteries each of six 18-pr. Q. F. guns and one battery of six 4-5-inch howitzers).

Sanction is accorded to the War establishment (India) of a Field Artillery Brigade consisting of two batteries each of six 18-pp Q. F. guus and one hattery of six 4-6-inch howitzers as detailed in Appendix 130 to these Instructions.

[ 17411 (G. S. S. D. 2). ]

#### 23rd July.

Cancellation of Army Instruction (India)
 No. 240 of 1918 regarding the pay of unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on ro-employment.

Army Instruction (India) No 240 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

[ O1c30 (A G.-6).

## 778. Special allowance to widows (detained in India) of chaplains who held relative rank in the army.

It has been decided that the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem, sanctioned in India Army Order 1036 of 1917 and India Army Order 7 of 1918, is admissible to the widows of chaplains on the usual conditions governing the grant of the allowance, provided that the deceased at the time of his death held a relative rank in the army or was in receipt of concessions, etc., admissible to a military officer.

[ O7159 (A. G.-6), ]

### 779. Provision of Primus stoves for field medical units.

Sauction is accorded to the provision of Primus stoves (medium size) for boiling water for dressings, storilizing instruments, etc., for the field medical units detailed at the scale shown against each:———

2. Kerosine oil and methylated spirit for the stoves will be issued "as required".

The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 3,440 initial and Rs. 340 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[ 141 (D. M. S.-2). ]

780. Provision of spara "springs, catch, limbor and perch hooks" for 13 and 18-pr. Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillory Ammunition Columns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of space "aprings, catch, higher and peach body" to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artiflery Amountation Columns in the projection of 2 per Royal Horse Artiflery and 6 per Boyal I artiflery Poop Amount in Columns

 The extra initial expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 11 which is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

781. Increase in the staff allowance of students of the Military Farms Department from Rs. 20 to Rs. 40 per mensem.

Sanction is accorded to the increase from Rs. 20 to Rs. 40 per measem of the staff allowance of students of the Military Farms Department.

2. The expenditure involved on account of the normal complement will be met from the ordinary grant and head of account, or by reappropriation, while that on account of students over and above the complement will be debited to His Majesty's Government.

782. Grant of medical and sub-medical chargeallowances to civil sub-assistant surgeons, in civil employment, when placed in additional medical and sub-medical charge of Indian troops.

It has been decided that medical and sub-medical charge allowances shall be admissible to a civil sub-assistant surgeon in civil employment, when placed in medical or sub-medical charge of a rigiment, etc., in addition to his civil daties, in accordance with clauses (1) and (2) and the first three sub-clauses of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 257 (1915 edition), as a testal prior to its amendment by October Appendix, India Army Order 1917.

- 2. This decision has effect from the 18th April 1917.
- 3. The regulations will be amended in due course

[ 1411 (D. M. S. L) ]

### .783. Pay admissible to a soldier while in debt.

With reference to paragraph 203 (11), Army Regulations, India, Volume III, it has been decided that the maximum amount of pay admissible to a soldier while in debt shall be one-half of his pay, after the deduction of the usual regimental charges, e.g., messing.

[ 95671 (A. G.-6). ]

## 784. Outfit allowance to civil officers holding relative military rank sent overseas for railway work.

It has been decided that civil railway officers of the superior establishment holding relative military rank who, have been or may be employed on field service during the present war shall be granted an outfit allowance of Rs. 300.

[-R. D. (R. E.) No. 590-E.-17.]

### 785. Formation of two cavalry brigade signal troops.

It has been decided to sanction the formation, for the duration of the war, of two Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops, with effect from the 13th April 1918. The two new thoops will be designated respectively the 12th and 13th Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops.

- 2. The establishment of each troop will be as shown in Appendix 131 to these Instructions.
- 3. An office and contract allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem will be admissible to each troop.
- 4. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 69,888 initial and Rs. 52,292 annually recurring and will be adjusted in the same way as the charges of similar units serving in India.

### 786. Supply of ice to Indian troops travelling by rail.

It has been decided to discontinue the submission of the reports of issues of ice to Indian troops when travelling by rail ordered in the last paragraph of Army Department letter No. 27725-55 (Q. M. 6.-1), dated the 27th June 1917.

· [ 35012 (Q. M. G.-6). ]

### 787. Supply of Lelean's "Sanitation in War" to Sanitary Sections in India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of Lelean's "Sanitation in Warn' to Sanitary Sections in India on the scale of one copy per unit.

2. The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs. 72, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account.

[1765 (D. M. S. II.)]

### 788. Grant for the training units of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch), 1918-19.

Sanction is accorded to the expenditure within the limit of a maximum sum of Rs 3,60,000 for the training of units of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch) during the financial year 1918-19.

- The monetary limits within which divisional and independent brigade commanders may incur expenditure will be communicated under the orders of the Chief of the General Staff.
- S. The expenditure in excess of the provision made on this account in the India Army hadget estimate for 1913-19 will be passed on to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment as a charge against His Majesty's Government.

[ 1099 (G. S. M. T.-1).

place in India while proceeding to the United Kingdom on duty. All outstanding eases should be disposed of in accordance with this decision.

[ 07237 (Å. (3-8) ]

794. Grant of acting rank of Major to officers
" commanding artillory dopôts and the
addition of a third British officer to the
establishment of cortain dopôts.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, to the grant of the acting rank of Major to all officers commanding, Royal Artillery depôts, Monntain Artillery and Indian Mountain Artillery depôts.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the addition of a third British officer to the establishment of the following doubts:-

Royal Artillery depôts, Ambala, Jubhulpore, Kirkee, Belgaum, Trimulgherry, Ahmednagar, Dinapore and Roorkee,

Monntain Artillery Depôt, Amhala,

- 3. The acting rank of Major will carry Indian pay of Major, Royal Artillery, s.c., Rs. 780 per mensem.
- 4. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Controller of War Accounts.

[ O1184 (A. G-1) ]

795. Outfit allowance for supervisors granted commissions in the Indian Army Reserve or the Indian Land Forces while serving with Indian Labour Corps in France.

It has heen decided that an outfit allowance of £40 in addition to the Rs. 250 authorised under Army Department letter No 7540, dated the 23rd May 1917, is admissible to supervisors of the Indian Labour Corps serving in France who have been granted commissions in the Indian Army Reserve or in the Indian Land Forces

[ 44367 (A. G.2). ] .

### 796. Sick leave to a regimental non-commissioned officer or man who is a substantive pro tempore military staff clerk.

It has been decided that the rates of finlongh pay laid down in paragraph 470, Army Regulations, India, Volumo I, may be granted during sick leave to a regimental non commissioned officer or soldier holding a substantive pro tempore appointment as a military clerk, rice the permanent incumbent on field service. This rate will be admissible during sick leave only and its admission will be subject to the clerk retaining a lien on the substantive pro tempore appointment and no substantive being engaged during the period of his leave

[ 01190 (A. G. 6) ]

#### 797. Provision of instructors from Indian Cavalry Regiments for newly raised Indian Infantry Units,

Sanction is accorded to the following scheme to provide instructors for newly raised Indian Infantry Units by the transfer of volunteers from Indian Cavalry Regiments on the terms and conditions stated below —

- (a) Indian cavalry non-commissioned officers and men who volunteer for and are accepted as instructors for Indian infantry formations, will be permanently transferred to a unit of the latter arm and will be granted a step in rank on transfer, vis, a sowar, a lance dafadar, and a dafadar will be promoted to naik, havildar and jemadar, respectively
- (b) Volunteers of the rank of sower and lance dafadar will be granted an initial bonus of Rs 50, to be paid at the time of transfer, to compensate them for the change in style of clothing, living, etc
  - (c, Volunteers must have over three years' service and will be transferred to selected units enlisting men of their class Preference will be given to those who have served in the field
  - (d) All service in the cavalry will count towards good conduct and good service pay, pension, etc
  - (c) Volunteers will be finally settled up with hefore they are transferred and their cavalry accounts will be closed

- 4. It may be more convenient to communicate with the officer through a relative (who in most cases has purchased and despatched the kit in replacement of what was lost) as the captor Government is more likely to allow a prisence of war to receive correspondence from his relatives than from a Government office.
- 5. Any claims for compensation from officer prisoners of war that may be in abeyance and all future claims of the kind should be disposed of accordingly.

## 802. Revision of the scale of signal pistols and cartridges issued to certain units and posts in India.

Sanction is accorded to a revised scale of "Pistols, signal, 1-inch" and "Pistols, signal, 11-inch, No. 1" and cartridges for issue to certain units and posts in India as shown in Appendix 138 to these Instructions.

The extra expenditure involved; which is estimated at

- \	Initial.	Recurring.
	Rs.	Rs.
Home (cost including freight at 10 per cent) India (inland freight at 21 per	10,322	16,542
rent. on cost)	235	376
Total .	10,557	16,918

Rs. 10,357 initial and Rs. 16,018 annual recurring, will be treated as pertaining to the schedule measure "Supply of Very's signal pistols and cattridges to units and formations in India" and debited

to the grant and head of account affected in the Army

### 803. Pay of prisoners of war and enemy medical personnel.

The following instructions relating to the issue of pay, other than working and extra duty pay, to prisoners of war and enemy medical personnel are issued in supersession of all previous orders on the subject. No payments will be made in future which are

Payments with retrospective not authorised by these instructions effect will be limited to the dates mentioned below 1-

### I -OFFICER PRISONELS OF WAR

### (1) Inne

(a) Pay will be issued only to those prisoners of war who a v commissioned officers of the naval or inhitary forces of exemp Governments and who were taken donng the course of naval or military operations Officers of enemy armed merchant cruis rs, not engaged in commerce, will be regarded as belinging to the enemy's navy

(b) When a prisoner arrives at an internment camp with documentary or other satisfactory evidence, such as his uniform or a statement from the naval or unhtary authority by whom be was captured, that he is entitled to be treated in all respects as a commissioned officer, pay will be usued to him with effect from the date of arrival at the camp The term "intermment camp" covers camps of a semi-permanent nature which admit of the prisoner's claim to officer a rank being invistigated

(c) When a prisoner of war to captured arrives at an internment camp without documents or other satisfactory evidence that he is entitled to be treated in all respects as a commissioned officer, no pay will be issued to him until the authority of the Adjutant General in India is received. On receipt of such inthonity, pry will be assued to him with effect from the date of the letter from Army Headquarters authorizing payment Pending the receipt of such authority the prisoners will be messed and maintained at the public charge, and no charge will be made igainst him in respect of any period during which pay is not issuible to him

(d) A prisoner of war not captured in the course of naval or military operations, who claums to be treated as an officer, will be required to prove to the satisfaction of the Adjutant General in India that he is a commissioned officer on full pay and that his Government recognises him as such and undertakes the obligations contingent on such recognition Pending such proof he will be treated as in clause (c) above

(e) The first issue of pay should be supported in all cases in the Commandant's accounts by a statement showing in what way the payee proved that he was a commissioned officer on full pay

### (2) Rates of pay

The German and Anstro Hungari in Governments having failed to comply with the suggestions of His Majesty's Government as to the payment of officer prisoners in accordance with the terms of the Hague Convention, the following rates of pay, which bear the same ratio to the foll English pay issuable noder the Hague Convention as the pay now being issued by enemy Governments bears to their standard rates, will apply to German, Aostro-Hoogarian and Ottoman officers who are prisoners of war with effect from the 31st March 1915:—

- (a) Officers of the rank of Lieutenant or Second-Lieutenant will receive pay at the rate of four shillings a day.
- (b) Officers of and above the rank of Captain will receive pay at the rate of four shillings and six pence a day.
- (e) These rates will be fixed and will be given irrespective of the nationality or of the arm of the service to which the captured officer belongs, and will apply to eaval as well as to military officers who are prisoners of war, the table of relative ranks in paragraph 1767, King's Regulations, being used for this purpose.
- (d) Officers in receipt of these rates will defray the cost of their rations, messing and clothing. Medical treatment will be provided free.
- (e) When pay has once commenced, it will be continued, without break, to an officer while in captivity, subject to deductions for messing as follows:—

				5,	ď.	
(i)	When io	hospital		3	0 a d	ау
	****					

(ii) When on board ship . . 3 6 a day.
(iii) When maintained in other

oircumstances at the public
up to a maximum of
3 6 a day,

When the cost of messing under (i) or (iii) is in excess of the above amounts, the halance will be paid from public funds.

- The instructions contained in this clause will apply as from the 1st August 1917.
- (f) Pay is not issuable to an officer prisoner of war who escapes for the period during which he is at large, including the day on which he escapes, but if he is recaptured pay may be resumed as from the date of capture ioclusive.

(3) Classes of officers not entitled to receive pay.

The following classes of officers are not entitled to receive pay as officers:---

- (a) All nationalities.—Officers of enemy merchant ships, not heing enemy armed merchant cruisers, mentioned above.
- (b) Germans.—Officer Stellvertreter (Acting Officers), Fahnriche (Ensigns), Midshipmen and Vizefeldwebel, Vizewachtmeister and Fahnenjunker (Aspirant-Officers and Cadets).
- (c) Ottoman .- Officers, Aspirants and Cadets.

If in a particular case uncertainty exists as to the exact status of an officer prisoner, no pay should be issued until the matter has been referred to Army Headquarters and a decision has been received.

### (4) German reserve officers.

In special cases the privileges mentioned below will be granted to Reserve officers of the German Army who were not captured in military operations.

The names of the prisoners to whom these privileges may be extended will be notified from Army Headquarters and none will be eligible to receive these privileges until their names have been so notified.

These gentlemen will, if they so desire, be accommodated in places for the internment of officer prisoners of war, but will receive no pay from public funds. When so accommodated, they will be required to pay for their food and clothing.

#### 11.-OITOMAN GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS.

Officials of the Ottoman Government interned as prisoners of war in India and Burma, whose claim to be so regarded is definitely established to the satisfaction of the Commandant of the Camp concerned, may, as a special concession, receive pay at the following rates:—

(1) First Class Qitoman Officials, 16., those whose official salary from the O.toman Government exceeded Rs. 500 per mensom

Rs. 3 per diem without rations.

### V .- FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS.

The expenditure involved will be adjusted in accordance with the instructions contained in Army Department letter No. 8529, dated the 19th August 1916.

 $\left[\frac{08003 \, (A. \, G.7)}{C.}\right]$ 

### 804. Instructions dealing with the correspondence of prisoners of war in India.

The following instructions dealing with the correspondence of prisoners of war in India are published in substitution of all previous orders issued on the subject. They apply, except where otherwise stated, to prisoners of war of all nationalities:

### (1) NUMBER OF LETTERS PERMITTED.

(a) German and Austrian prisoners are permitted to send four letters only in each month, each on two sides of a double sheet or two single sheets of regulation note paper. This number includes both inland and foreign letters, business letters [see clause (9)] and, save in very exceptional circumstances, letters to neutral Consulates. Two of these letters must be written in English, the other two may be written in a language other than English. They may also send four regulation postcards in each week.

(b) Ottoman prisoners are permitted to send two letters a week in any language with a maximum of two hundred words in each, written upon two sides of regulation paper, the size of the paper

being four hundred square centimetres.

This number includes both inland and foreign letters, business letters [see clause (9)] and, save in very exceptional crases, letters to neutral Consulates. They may also send regulation postcards without limit of number provided this right is not abused.

### (2) WEITING PAPER.

The following forms of stationery only are permitted :-

(a) Special glazed writing paper and envelopes.

(b) Regulation printed postcards.

The issue of this official stationery should only be made by the Commandant as required. A supply of the envelopes and paper may be obtained on demand direct from the War Office. The regulation postcards will be printed locally under arrangements to be made by the Commandant.

### . (3) FORM OF LEFTERS.

(a) Letters from prisoners most be written distinctly and in the Latin character if possible.

(b) Letters must be written in plain language, of which the

meaning is clear.

(c) Ink must be used and not pencil, but pencil may be used when a prisoner is in hospital or in a working camp where ink is not available.

(d) Writing between or across the lines of regulation notepaper is forhidden. If ordinary paper is in ase the lines of writing shall not be unduly close.

writing shall not us unumy close.

(c) Outward correspondence must bear on the outside, and on a prominent place on postcards, the prisoner's name, number and place of internment in full, and must not be sealed up.

(f) Writing of any kind on the inside of envelopes is for-

bidden.

(g) Letters to persons in the United Kingdom and India most be addressed to an individual by name, not by initials alone, and may not be sent care of a post office, nor to un accommodation address to be called for, or for re-direction.

### (4) WHAT MAY AND MAY NOT BE WRITTEN.

Letters may relate only to private affairs or to business matters in which the prisoner has a personal interest [see clause [9]]. This restriction may be relaxed in the case of combatant prisoners during the first month after their arrival in India. Snoh letters should be marked on the envelope "new arrival" by the prisoner.

The use of cipbers, codes, unintelligible marks or signs and aborthand is forbidden.

### (5) PHOTOGRAPHS, PICTURE POSTCARDS, ETC.

Letters from prisoners must not contain pictures, drawings or embellishments of any kind, but photographs of prisoners, whether single or in groups, may be sent either separately on cards or enclosed in letters. The despatch of picture postcards of any other nature by prisoners is forbidden.

Prisoners are permitted to send Christmas and Easter cards subject to such regulations as may be issued from time to time.

Prisoners are permitted to receive picture postcards and letters containing pictures, drawings or embellishments unless of a suspicious or objectionable nature.

### (d) Postage.

Postage stumps must not be uffixed to letters and postcards. Inland letters for which a prisoner desires the privilege of local postage will be stamped by the camp authorities at the cost of the prisoner when exceeding five tolas in weight, and postage upon all inland parcels from and, if necessary, to prisoners of war will be paid for by them.

### (7) EXCEPTIONAL LETTERS - PREQUENCY, LENGTH.

Commandants may at their discretion grant an exemption from the rules as regards frequency and length of correspondence ic cases where a prisoner is able to show good grounds for exceptional treatment.

- (8) (i) Penal destrictions on cordespondence of prisoners not under sentence.
- (a) No general restriction on the receipt or despatch of letters or parcels may be imposed upon the occupants of a camp as a whole.
- (b) Prisoners on whom restrictions on the receipt or despatch of letters or parcels have been placed, will be permitted to write one letter stating the nature of the restriction and its duration, both of which lie in the discretion of the Commandant subject to the succeeding sub-clause.
- (c) Except in the case of a pisoner of wir who has been detected in attempts to evade the censorship on more than one occasion, no curtailment of privileges regarding correspondence or parcels may be imposed for longer than four weeks.
- (d) In the case of a parcel arriving for a prisoner of war to whom the contents cannot be issued, either on account of punishment or sickness, the perishable contents are to be distributed to other prisoners of war, if possible, in such manner as the addressee may desire; other contents will be retained for the man until the disability is removed.
- (ii) Penal restrictions on letters, and parcels of prisoners under sentence.
- (1) No penal restrictions will be imposed upon the receipt and despatch of letters and parcels of German prisoners under sentence.
- (2) Penal restrictions as in sub-clause (1) above may be placed upon the receipt and despatch of letters and parcels of prisocers of other than German, when undergoing sentence.

(3) No limitations are placed on the receipt of letters and parcels by a prisoner of war when awaiting trial.

(4) When such restriction is not a part of the punishment, a prisoner undergoing sentence will be allowed to receive two parcels of 11 lbs. each per month.

(5) No restrictions are placed on the contents of parcels for prisoners of war undergoing sentence.

### (9) Business correspondence.

There is no objection to prisoners conducting business correspondence, provided such correspondence does not contravene any law, proclamation or regulation for the time being in force in His Majesty's Dominions, and has not for its object any fictitious sale of the prisoner's business. Any business letter in regard to which doubt is entertained should be referred to the Adjutant General in India.

### (10) Powers of Attorney-Execution of.

### (i) German prisoners of war.

- (4) No German prisoner of war shall be allowed to execute a general power of attorney, the effect of which may be prejudicial to the British Empire or her Allies.
- (b) No such prisoner shall be allowed to execute a special power of attorney, the effect of which may be prejudicial to the British Empire or her Allies,
- (c) No such prisoner of war shall be allowed to execute a special power of attorney, nuless the precise scope and object thereof is clearly described and defined therein.
- (d) Every application by such a prisoner of war to execute a special power of attorney will be referred to the Adjatant General in India.
- (c) Subject to these instructions, a German prisoner of war may be allowed to execute special powers of attorney dealing amongst other matters, with the following:—
  - (1) The conduct of a law-sait.
  - (2) The execution and carrying out of the directions of defined family legal documents.
  - (5) The investment in a defined manner of defined funds already available.
  - (4) The raising of a defined loan from a defined person or persons.

812. Extension of the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, regarding mounted pattorns of clothing, etc., to cortain British soldiors of Divisional Signal Companies.

Sanction is accorded to the extension, until further orders, of the following rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, to all British soldiere of the classes referred to in these rules who are required to be trained in mounted duties in Divisional Signal Companies:—

Paragraph 66.

Paragraph 67, footnote to Serial Nos. 31 to 38.

Paragraph 90.

Appendix VI, footnote (a).

Appendix VII, Remark (c).

2. The incidence of the expenditure entailed will follow that of the unit concerned.

[ 690 (Q. M. G.-8-A). ]

-813. Clothing for Highland Garrison Battalions and British regular soldiers temporarily employed with Mechanical Transport Companies.

Pending further orders the following procedure will be adopted for the following classes:—

I. Men of Highland Garrison Hattalions.—In lieu of the seasof clothing and necessaries detailed in the annexure to Army * India Army Order Department letter No. H -2110,* dated No. 228 of 1918. 21st March 1916, those laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendiges VI, VII and XX, for kilted units, in so far as they relate to khaki nniform, will he applicable, except that boots, ankle, dismounted, will be substituted for shoes, Highland. Serge service dress suits, khaki pith hats and spine pads will, however, be admissible on the each and conditions noted in the annexure to the Army Department letter quoted above. Patties will also be admissible, vide Army (India) No. 89 of 1915.

II. British regular soldiers temporarily employed with Mechanical Transport Companies.—The procedure laid down in Army † India Army Order Department No. 5081†, dated 10th August No. 527 of 1916. 1916, for men of Territorial unite and Garrison Battalions will be followed.

[ 3129 (Q. M. G.-8-A). ]

### 814. Grading of officers appointed to No. 3 Wireless Signal Squadron.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 446 of 1918 it has been decided that the rank, grading and pay of officers of No. 3 Wireless Signal Squadron shall be as follows:—

Squadyon Commander.—The command of the squadren will he held by an officer of the rank of major. If an officer of the substantive rank of major is not available, the officer appointed to the command may, during the period of the present war, be given the acting rank of major whilst so employed. The staff pay of the appointment will be Rs. 240 per mensem.

Squadron Officer.—The officer holding the appointment of squadron officer will be a captain or licutenant and will be graded and paid as a company officer of a divisional signal company as at present.

Troop Commander.—On the expiration of the tenuro of present incumbents, an ander will be a captain or and paid as a company of aparts.

Troop Officer.—An officer appointed as troop officer will be a captain or lieutenant and will be graded and paid as a company officer of a divisional signal company.

[ 68111 (A. G-3) ]

815. Question of the admissibility of the gratuity under Army Order No. 427 of 1014 for Territorial Force soldiers granted commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

It is notified that soldiers of the Territorial Force in India who are granted commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers,

not eligible for the gratuity mentioned in Army Order No. 127 of 1914.

 $\left[\frac{06292 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{\text{B.}}\right]$ 

816. Pay of regular officers of the Royal Artillery and British and Indian Cavalry and Infantry units serving in the Military Works Services.

It has been decided that regular officers of the Royal Artillery and British and Indian cavalry and infantry units, while employed in the Military Works Services, shall receive the rates of pay and allowances laid down in India Army Orders Nos. 251 of 1915 and 161 of 1917 for Indian Army Reserve Officers employed in the Military Works Services.

These orders, which are also applicable to officers holding temporary commissions in the army, except these of the Royal Engineers, will have retrospective effect from the dates on which such officers were posted to the Military Works Services.

[ 6817 (M. W.-1). ]

817. Free supply of tents and camp kit to chaplains on field service in or on the frontiers of India, including Burma.

It has been decided that chaplains, detailed for field service in or on the frontiers of India, including Burma, shall, in addition to the field allowance admissible under rule, he supplied, free of charge, with tents and camp kit on the scale laid down in Appendix 134 to these Instruction. The articles will be returned to store as soon as the necessity for their use ceases.

- Indents for tents and camp kit will be put forward in the area from which the chaplain proceeds and the Chief Ordnance Officer will give instructions as to the arsenal or depôt from which the articles are to be drawn.
- 3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the expedition concerned.
  - 4. Army Instruction (India) No. 501 of 1918 is cancelled. .

[ 15438 (A. D.).

818. Amendment to Army Instruction (India)
No. 377 of 1918, regarding the treatment
of cases of everstayal of leave by Indian
ranks and followers of the Indian Army
through sickness or other unavoidable
cause.

In the second sentence of Army Instruction (India) No. 377 of 1918, between the words "no to a period of one year" and the words "on the authority of the Officer Commanding, the Brigade," unsert the words "and six months in all, including the six munths referred to above".

[ \frac{06245 (A. G.-5).}{B.} ]

819. Outfit and special allowance for officers commissioned from the Cadet Unit, Sialkot, granted with retrospective effect.

It has been decided that the orders in Army Instruction (India) No. 554 of 1918 regarding the outfit and special allowance for officers commissioned from the Cadet Unit, Sialkot, shall have retrospective effect.

[ 08205 (A. G.-6).]

 Grant of a bonus of Rs. 20 to regimental followers on enrolment.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure for the duration of the war, to the grant of a bonus of Rs. 20 on enrolment to regimental followers of the following categories:—

Bhistis (excluding regimental hospital followers and conservancy establishments).

Pakhalis.

Cooks (excluding regimental hospital followers).

Sweepers (excluding regimental hospital followers and conservancy establishments).

Syces.

Mochis (including saddlers).

Forgemen.

Mistri smiths.

· Smiths.

Mistri earpenters.

Carpenters.

Nalbanda.

Only men passed fit for "General Servico" will be eligible for the bonus,

- 2. Enrolment should be on India Army Form K .- 1166.
- The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[02001 (A. G -2-L.)

### 821. Increased allowance of hand grenades for practice.

With reference to India Army Order No. 1341 of 1917, it has been decided to issue 1,200 instead of 600 "Grenades, hand, No. 5" annually to reserve battalions (late Combined British Infantry depôts) for practice.

The expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 13,956 annual recurring, will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[8177 (D. G. O -4).]

### 822. Increased contract allowances of the 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners and the 3rd Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided that the adjutant's and quartermaster's allowances authorised for the 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners under paragraph 248, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, be jointly increased by Rs. 2 for every 100 or fraction of 100 men in excess of 1,400 actually in the strength of the corps. The increased allowance will be distributed between the adjutant and quartermaster by the Offlicer Commanding as circumstances require.

2. As a permanent measure the adjutant's allowance of Rs. 91 at present authorised under paragraph 248, 16id, for the 3rd Sappers and Miners will be increased to Rs. 110 per mensen and the

stationery allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem on account of attached Royal Engineer ranks, which is at present admissible to the 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners and 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Sappers, and Miners will be extended to the 3rd Sappers and Miners. The latter allowance will be in lieu of the stationery allowance of Rs. 9 per mensem at present allowed to the 3rd Sappers and Miners under paragraph 249, 151d.

3. The extra expenditure involved by the concession referred to in paragraph l'is debitable to His Majesty's Government and that in paragraph 2 to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[55015 (A. G.-8).]

823. Restrictions as to the legal assistance to be afforded to soldiers who are to be tried by a civil court.

Attention is drawn to Appendix IX, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, which lays down the procedure to be observed in cases of civil offences committed by persons subject to military law and the defence of soldiers charged with criminal offences.

It must be clearly understood that sanction to the employment of a pleader, advocate or harrister for the defence must not be accorded unless the case is strictly covered by rule When a soldier is charged with an offence in respect of Government monies or property, such sanction must not be given without a prior reference to Army Headquarters.

[ 58621 (A. G.-9)? ]

824. Grant of the temporary rank of major to divisional recruiting officers.

It has been decided that the temporary rank of major, with pay, shall be given to officers, helow that rank, appointed divisional recruiting officers.

[ O7140 (A. G.-2). ]

825. Provision of educational staff for mule transport and remount training depots.

Sanction is accorded to the provision for each mule transport and remount training depôt of educational staff, as anthorised in Army Department letter No. 7575, dated 21th May 1917, for a mule oorps.

[ 3060 (Q: M. G.-7). ]

826. Queen Mary's Technical School for the training of disabled soldiers of the Indian Army (including Imperial Service Troops) in trades, etc.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, sanction is accorded to the following scheme for the training of disabled soldiers of the Indian Army (including Imperial Service Troops):—

- soluters of the Indian Army (including imperial Service Troops):—

  1. Training will take place at the Queen Mary's Technical—
  School Bombay.
  - 2. Instruction at this school will be provided free.
- 3. Admission to the school will be restricted to men drawing injury pensions of the first or second degree, as defined by Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 10b8; or men whose injuries have heen classified by a medical officer as coming within either of these categories, in the event of pension not having heen actually granted.
- 4. Disabled soldiers who have been selected for instruction at the school will be granted free conveyance by rail for themselves and their wives and families, or for an attendant, if necessary, from any military station where they may be under treatment, or from their homes, to the school and back.

Officers and men, proceeding on recruiting duty on hehalf of the school, will also receive free passage to and from the school at Government expense, on a certificate signed by the Superintendent of the school.

- 5. Whilst under instruction at the school students will receive-
  - (a) Free quarters and free rations on the normal peace scale, for a period not exceeding twelve months.

(The school authorities will be permitted to purchase Government rations, on payment, for any_dependents of the students who may be lodged in the school)

- (b) An allowance of Rs. 6 per man per mensem, to be paid by the Imperial Relief Fund; such allowance to be additional to any pension to which they may be entitled ander Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 1061. The allowance will be disbursed by the Honorary Treasurer, Indian Relief Fund, to the Superintendent of the School, who will furnish detailed hills to the Honorary Treasurer.
- 6. The duration of training will usually be limited to twelve months. In special cases, however, this period may be extended, on the recommendation of the Superintendent of the School.
- 7. The extra expenditure involved in this scheme, other than the monthly allowance referred to in paragraph 5 (d) above, should be debited to His Majesty's Government, through the Controller of War Accounts.

[ 03900 (A.G.-5).

### 827. Grant of extra duty pay to assistant instructors of signalling in certain special Royal Artillery Units.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of extra duty pay to assistant instructors of signalling as follows:

In special Bullock Batteries Royal Artillery—one assistant instructor at Rs. 12 per mensem.

In special Bullock Sections, Royal Artillery—one junior assistant instructor at Rs. 8 per mensem.

lu special Sections, Royal Field Artillery—one junior assistant instructor at Rs. 8 per mensem.

[07852 (A. G.-1).]

829. Rate of exchange between the United Kingdom and India for Army remittances, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 272 of 1918 at less less decided that the exchange rate of 1s. 6d. to the

rupee will be applied to the following classes of payments in the United Kingdom of: -

- (i) Remittances included in rolls which left India on and after the 11th April 1918, date of signature heing taken as date of leaving India.
- (ii) Credit and other final balances reported by Controllers of Military Accounts to the pay authorities in the United Kingdom on and after that date.
- (iii) Indian pay or privilege leave pay earned from the 1st May 1918.
- Allotments paid in England and debitable to pay earned from the 1st May and occasional allotments on account of accumulated halances of pay reported to England, by roll or telegram, after the 31st May, will be adjusted in India at the same rate.

829. Allotments and hospital stoppages for acting scriptants of the Supply and Transport Corps.

It is notified that the concessions regarding allotments and hospital stoppages granted under the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918 are applicable to acting serjeants of the Supply and Transport Corps.

830. Dologation of powers to sanction pensions in cases of invaliding on account of deafness due to wounds received in action or shock received from the bursting of shells.

Item (e) of classe Vi of annexnre I to Army Department letter No. 14541-1(A. D), dated the 21st November 1917, is cancelled and the following substituted:—

"All cases of invaliding on account of deafness due to wounds functived in action, or shock received from the bursting of shells, etc., as well as those in which pensions of the first or second detection are reconsidered."

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{11}{B} & (A. D.) \\ B. \end{bmatrix}$$

### 831. Grant of war leave to civil non-gazetted officers returning from service overseas.

It has been decided that war leave up to sixty days in one year, with free passages on warrant to their bomes and back (once in any one year), may be granted to all permanent civil non-gazetted officers in military employ who have returned from overseas, baving served continuously there for a minimum period of tour months. The grant of this leave is subject to the general provise that the men's services can be spared without extra expense to the State other than on account of passage. No expense on account of baggage or servants will be admitted

2 This war leave is to be in sub-thintion for privilege leave and no privilege leave will be carned in any year in which it is taken

3 The expenditure on account of free passage is debitable to His Majesty's Government, and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

 $\left[\frac{05863(A G 5)}{B}\right]$ 

#### 832. Rates of pay to be admitted to ward orderlies of silladar cavalry when transferred for duty on hospital ships,

It has been decided that ward orderlies of silladar cayalry when employed on hospital ships shall be given the rates of pay that would be admis ible to them whilst serving with their regiments

 $\left[\frac{02622\ (A\ G\ 6)}{B}\right]$ 

## 833. Pay and allowances admissible to retired officers of the Indian Medical Service re employed on account of the war.

It has been decided that the orders in clause c) of Army Department letter No 505%, dated 21st April 1917, regarding the pay and allowances of officers of the Indian Medical Service shall be applicable to retired officers of that Service re-employed on account of the war

 $\left[\begin{array}{cc} \frac{2008 \; (D \; M, S, 1)}{D_{\bullet}} \; \right]$ 

834. Adjustment of grants made by the Military Service (Civil Liabilities) Committee in the United Kingdom in consequence of the grant of children's allowance to British Service officers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1918 it is notified, for the information of all British. Service officers eligible for children's allowance, that His Majesty's Treasury have decided that grants made by the Military Service (Civil Liabilities) Committee in the United Kingdom will be issued for the quarter ending the 30th June 1918, at existing rates, notwith-standing the issue of children's allowance, but that the grants will be subject to reconsideration in view of this allowance. Grants will not he reduced, automatically by the amount of children's allowance, and the reconsideration of grants will take into account all the circumstances of each officer; but grants which are not confirmed by payment in the quarters ending the 31st March and the 30th Juce 1918 will be liable to recovery from children's allowance.

[ O3192 (A, G,-6). ]

835. Royal Air Force. Pay during absence from duty consequent on flying accidents in India.

It has been decided that, during the war, an officer of the Royal Air Force serving in India, whether a pilet or an observer, shall, for the period of leave granted in respect of a disability sustained owing to (i) an accident while flying and due to the working or management of the aeroplane or balloon, (ii) damage to the accordance or balloon by gunfire, or (iii) collision in the air, receive for the first three months of such leave the full pay of which he was in receipt before being struck off dnty, and thereafter the rate of pay ordinarily admissible on sick leave under British or Indian regulations, as the case may he.

2. These orders will have effect from the 19th January 1917.

Č

[ 46194 (A. G.-0). ]

836. Pay when invalided from field service of individuals of the officer class temporarily employed under Government in military, marine, or civil departments in connection with the war, who do not receive military rank and who joined Government service during the war from private employment.

It has been decided that the following rules shall govern the pay and allowances of officers of the above category when on sick leave from an Expeditionary Porco —

2: (i) Leave on account of sickness contracted on, and due to, active service.

Three months' leave on the full pay and allowances drawn in the field before heing struck off duty Thereafter leave up to a further penod of twelve months, on two-thirds of pay proper

- (ii) Leave on account of suchaess not due to active service.

  Leave in the first instance for a period of two months on the
- heave in the hist instance for a period of two months on the full pay and allowances drawn before heing struck off duty.

(Notz -This will be in substitution for, and not in addition to, war leave other than essual or recreation leave of a few days' duration, if such war leave is admissible to any officer of the class concerned)

Thereafter leave for one month on two-thirds of pay proper In addition, the officer resionship for granting leave may grant an extension up to a further period of three months on two-thirds of pay proper, provided there is reason to believe that the extension of leave so granted will render the officer fit to return to daty. All extensions of leave beyond as months will require the sanction of the Government of India.

NOTE -In the case of officers in receipt of consolidated salaries, . . , including field allowance, pay proper will be calculated as follows -

If salary exceeds Rs 300, three-fourths will be talen as pay proper.

If salary is Rs 300 or less, two-thirds will be taken as pay proper.

- 3 Leave will not be admissible in cases of sickness due to the officer's negligence or to other preventible causes
- 4 The rules do not apply to subordinates of the same category, or to officers for whom special rules have already here laid down, eg, temporary Royal Indian Marine executive and engineer officers and gunners, non-military personnel recruited for overseas directorates, temporary officers and engineers on prize steamships, etc.
- 5 For the purposes of these rules "field service" includes service in the occupied territories in Mesopotamia.

6. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[ 07391 (A. G.-5). ]

837. Pay of departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Departments who are prisoners of war and who were, before being taken prisoners, performing duties usually performed by substantive commissioned officers.

It has been decided that departmental officers with bonorary lank, warrant; and non-commissioned officers of Indian Departments who are Department No. 23254-1 Army prisoners of war and who, before being (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914 (Repro-duced in Appendix 135 to taken prisoner, were paid at the special consolidated rates laid-down in the marginally cited letter for performing these Instructions ) duties usually performed by substantive commissioned officers, shall, during captivity, receive pay as commissioned officers, the consolidated rate being regarded as made up of pay of the rank held plus staff pay equivalent to the difference between pay of rank and the consolidated rate drawn. During the first 61 days of captivity the full pay of the appointment held at the time of capture will be admissible, vide India Army Order No. 928 of 1916, and thereafter pay of rank as for an officer holding a substantive commission, plus staff ply equivalent to half the difference hetween that rate and the consolidated late drawn.

[ O7715 (A. G -6). ]

238. Pay of officers of the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve of Officers who are prevented from rejoining their units on the termination of sick leave.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided, in supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 18933, dated the 22nd December 1917 (Appendix 136 to these Instructions), that when an officer of the Indian Army or a departmental officer with

honorary rank invalided to South Africa from an Indian Expeditionary Force is prevented from rejoining his unit or department immediately on the termination of his sick leave, he shall be granted the full pay of his substantive appointment, provided he is employed on military duties after the 'termination of his leave pending embarkation to India. If he should still remain on the sick list at the expiration of the three months during which full pay is admissible, he will be granted the foll pay of his substantive rank and half the staff pay of his sobstantive appointment for a further period, up to a maximum of six months, commencing on the expiry of three months on full pay.

2. With effect from the 1st March 1917 and for the duration of the present war, officers of the Indian Army and departmental officers with honorary rank who are invalided to South Africa and are detained in South Africa on being passed fit for light duty in their India or for ... ... ed fit, responsible for the delay in rejoini. the pay of officers officiating for those to whom it applies.

3. The orders in paragraph 2 above only apply to officers who are on leave pay at the date of the medical board which passes them. In the case of officers who, when passed fit for light duty or active service, continue to he employed in Sonth Africa, full pay should he resumed on the fifteenth day after embarkation.

[ 56389 (A. G.-6). ]

839. Pay and allowances of civilian officials who are nominated for training in staff and departmental appointments.

It has been decided that the following rules shall govern the pay and allowances of civilian officials who are nonlocated for training in staff and departmental appointments :-

(a) Indian Defence Force officers in Government employment, and others in Government employment who are commissioned in the Indian Army Reservo of Officers for the period of their training, will receive their civil salary according to the "next helow" role, or their military pay and allowances, whichever is greater:

- (b) officers of the Indian Defence Force not in Government
  employment, as well as civilians not in Government
  employment who are given temporary commissions in
  the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, will receive
  the military pay and allowances admissible to any
  other officer in the Indian Defence Force or Indian
  Army Reserve of Officers, as the case may be, in like
  circumstances.
- 2. Officers who may be attached during their training to a branch of Army Headquarters at Simla will be entitled to receive the Simla compensatory allowance, sauctioued in Army Department letter No. 18:151, dated 12th December 1917 (Appendix 137 to these Instructions), provided that they fulfil the conditions laid down therein.
  - 3. Officers detailed for training at a station other than their own shall he granted detention allowence to the extent laid down in India Army Order No. 67± of 1917, in all cases in which the course of training involves a change of station for not more than two months. In the case of officers posted for training at Simla this detention allowance will not he admissible to those who receive the concession specified in paragraph 2 shove.
  - 4. The expenditure involved is dehitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[ O7126 (A. G.-b).]

### 840. War establishment for a Pack Wireless Troop, India.

Sanction is accorded to the war establishment for a Pack Wireless Troop, India as detailed in Appendix 138 to these Instructions.

The war establishment for a Wireless Signal Squadron shown in War Establishments, India, 1916 (provisional), is hereby encelled.

841. Allowances applicable, until further notice, to officers, other than officers belonging to the British forces in France and Italy, when travelling on duty individually or with troops between French or Belgian Channel ports and Mediterranean ports across France and Italy en route to or from other countries.

There are two methods of transit, mail or passenger train and troop train. Officers travelling as individuals may, according to military necessity, proceed by either method, but officers travelling with troops proceed by troop train only.

I. The following allowances are issuable in respect of the journeys between the terminal parts:-

### A .- Journeys by mail or passenger trains.

 Officers travelling as individuals normally make their own arrangements for food, etc., en route, and may be granted regulated rates of travelling allowance in such cases, subject to the usual conditions.

### B .- Journeys by troop trains.

- Officers, whether travelling individually or with troops, are normally provided with rations in the train, and accommodation and rations are provided at rest camps for periods of detention en route.
- Officers, who on proceeding from the United Kingdom received an advance of 91 days' field allowance, are not entitled to any further allowances for the outward journey, except ration allowance when admissible under clause III
- 3. Officers who have not received an advance of field allowance may be granted a nightly travelling allowance at a rate equivalent to the rate of field allowance admissible for their rank. The rates of travelling allowance admissible for Indian Army officers will be the rates of field allowance admissible for British Army officers of corresponding rank.
- II. The following allowances are (subject to clause IV) admissible for periods of detention at terminal ports:—
  - At Boulogne, staff and field officers are allowed to make their own arrangements for board and lodging and a similar system obtains at Havre and Marseilles for

officers of the rank of lientenant-colonel and upwards. Such officers when detained at these places may be granted travelling allowance at regulated rates when they provide themselves with food and accommodation at their own expense.

- 2. At Boulogne, Havro and Marseilles, officers other than thoso mentioned above, and at other ports all officers are normally accommodated at rest camps or under other public arrangements, and the allowances issuable will he as shown in clause I, B. 2 and B. 3. If, however, an officer has at any Continental port incessarily to provide himself with food and accommodation, he may he granted travelling allowance at regulated rates.
- At Taranto officers are sometimes messed at the public expense on board ship in Taranto harbour instead of being accommodated and rationed in camp on shore. No travelling allowance is issuable in such circumstances.
- III. Ration allowance will only he issued for periods in troop trains and rest camps when the claim is supported by a certificate to the effect that rations could not have been drawn. The rate of ration allowance will he 2s. a day. Officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay are in no circumstances entitled to ration allowance.
- IV. Officers in receipt of a consolidated rate of pay, temporary Royal Army Medical Corps officers in receipt of an inclusive rate of pay of 24s. a day, and officers drawing Indian rates of pay, will not be entitled to any allowances for nights speat at terminal ports when food and accommodation are provided at the public expense. In cases in which these officers have necessarily to provide food and accommodation at their own expense at terminal ports they may be granted travelling allowance (Rate 1, paragraph 395, Allowance Regulations) under the conditions of paragraph 3 of Army Conneil Instruction 1199 of 1916, a copy of which is printed in Appendix 139 to these Instructions.

V. Claims should show specifically how officers were situated throughout the whole Continental journey.

VI. This Instruction cancels all War Office letters previously issued regarding the allowances admissible for officers travelling on duty to and from the United Kingdom and other countries viā France and Italy and all ontstanding claims may be adjusted in accordance therewith.

VII. In the case of officers proceeding to or returning from stations other than India or Mesopotamia on duty, claims will be rendered in accordance with the instructions contained in War

Office circular memo. 14-Gen. No. 5926 (F.-5) of 23rd September 1916, a copy of which is printed in Appendix 140 to these Instructions.

The same instructions apply to officers proceeding to and returning from India and Mesopotamia, with the exception that claims for expenses to the port of embarkation in the United Kingdom will be forwarded to the War Office in accordance with paragraph 429 (a), Allowance Regulations.

The authority for the issue of the above allowances is Army Council Instruction No. 194 of 1918.

Travelling allowance according to the scales laid down in the Allowance Regulations will be admissible to departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List.

[ O7210 (A.G.-6). ]

## APPENDIX 116 (See A. I. I. 671).

# Furniture for Indian officers' wards.

Furniture for Indian officer							
- 1	Scale.	REWARKS.					
Articles.	l per ward.						
Almirabs, hanging Boards, hospital rules Bedsteads Bedside tables, with towel rail	1 per bed.						
Chairs, cane bottomed	l per ward.	Except where wires are used to support mosquito nets.					
Chairs, easy Mosquito rods and frames Mosquito rods and frames Frames, diet sheet Tables, small writing Commodes Wash handstand and fittings	l per bed l per ward. l per bed. l per ward	Fittings supplied by Supply and Transport Corps.					
Wash familes on wheels for dr ing purposes. Tables, small Boxes, ice, small	l per off						
Punkah fringes Punkah ropes or canes Receptacles, filth Receptacles, urinary Mallets, dry earth	As require As require As require As require As require	ed. Only where dry earth closets are used.					
oops, dry earth rapers, dry earth eves, dry earth ables, kitchen, 3'×2'	As requi As requi As requi	red Ditto ditto. ired. While separate Litchens for officers are provided. ditto.					
leceptacles, kitchen smal							

### APPENDIX 117 (See A I I 697).

## Estimate of the cost involved in the establishment of a Military Food Laboratory.

#### INITIAL COST.

t

į.			$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{s}}$
•	Rent of house as a temporary laboratory		2,000
	Equipping house as a temporary laboratory		2,000
	Laboratory building		6,000
	Equipping laboratory		7,000
	Init al cost of clothing, etc., for 8 Bittish in commissioned officers	011-	656
			17,656
	•		
	Annual recurring cost		Rs
	Staff pay of officer in charge, graded as Depi Assistant Director, Medical Services .	aty.	3,600
	Pay of assistant	٠	(a voluntary worker)
	Pay of 8 Butish non commissioned officers		15;360
	Indian head boy		. 600
	Eight Indian attendants		1,920
	Contingencies and renewals	٠	3,500
	Free rations to 8 British non commission officers .	bed	960
			25,940

### APPENDIX 118 (Sec A. I. I. 698).

#### Establishment for the camel transport training and remount depôt.

#### British officers-

- 1 Commandant.
- 1 Adjutant.
- 4 officers for camel supervision.
- 1 Accounts officer for depot accounts. .
- *1 Accounts officer for the accounts of every 2,500 men on field service or fraction thereof exceeding 1,000.

#### Clerks-

- 1 Head clerk (pay Rs. 100 per mensem).
- † Other clerks (average pay Ra. 60).

#### Other establishments-

Indian officers						4	
Qual tei mustei	dafa	dar				1	
Kot dafadara						10	,
Naicks						20	
Lanca-naichs	nd s	rwa	Пa			850	
Veterinaly ass	istan	e e				3	sarwans sanctioned in
Dressers	•	•	٠	•	•	18	Army Department No. 3469, dated the 8th March 1917.
Artificers (pali makers).	ın-m	akers	and 1	inela	100-	23	Maich Ill.
						_	

Duftry . 1 Sweepers 2 Camels . 960 Riding ponies 15

^{*}The number will increase as the number of field service accounts increases.

[†] On the scale of-

² for every shearbed depot, and

I for every 300 men on field service, whose names ere not borne on the rolls of any absorbed depot-

### APPENDIX 119 (See A. I. I. 705).

### Finance Department letter No. 1315-F., dated the 16th May 1918.

Under the procedure in force before the Income-tax Act of 1886 was repealed, persons assessed on salaries and pensions under part I of the second Schedule of the Act could obtain the allowance admissible under section 5 (1) (g) on account of insurance premia by a reduction of the tax deducted from the salary bills to which the premia receipts were attached. As however doubts have heen expressed in certain quarters whether under the new Act this procedure can he continued, the Government of India consider it desirable, in order to secure uniformity of practice, to state their view as to the position under Act VII of 1918.

- 2. Under section 15 the tax has to he deducted at the time of payment in respect of income chargeable under the head "Salaries"; the employer or person responsible for paying the salary has therefore to compute the amount of income chargeable. To do so he must make a reference to section 6 for a definition of the term "Salaries" and to section 12 for further instructions for computing the amount chargeable. Consequently, he will he correct in giving the allowance admissible on account of insurance premia under section 12 (2) provided the terms of the section are fulfilled, and similarly an allowance can he made at the time of the deduction of the tax under section 15 (2) on account of contributions to the provident funds mentioued in section 12 (2).
- 3. Where, however, from any cause the allowance on account of insurance premia or contributions to a provident fund has not been made at the time when the tax is deducted under section 15 (2), the allowance can be claimed and granted when an adjustment is made under section 19.

### APPENDIX 120 (See A; I. I. 717).

### Army Department letter No. 15992, dated the 24th October 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction the appointment of a Quartermaster in each corps of the Iodian Defence Force, which has an envolled strength of 600 or more. Two or more corps may, however, be grouped together for the services of a Quartermaster; their aggregate curolled strength must, however, be not less than 600.

2. Tho pay of these Quartermasters will be as laid down in paragraph 155, Army Regulations, Inda, Volume I. Those for Light Horse, Mounted Ritles or Artillory Corps will receive the same as Quartermasters of the Cavalry Branch of the regular service, and those for Infantry units for Quartermasters of that arm of the regolar service.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to llis Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

### APPENDIX 121 (Sec A. I. I. 731).

### Army Department letter No. H. S.-465, dated the 24th February 1915.

With reference to paragraph 1041 (ii) (a) and (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, I am directed to say that the Government of India have been pleased to decide that all Indian military pensioners re-employed in a military capacity during the present emergency, whether they are re-enrolled or re-attested, or re-employed in appointments the incumbents of which are required to be enrolled or attested under the Indian Army Act of 1911, shall draw pension or any other allowance they may be in receipt of, in addition to the pay of the appointment in which they are re-employed, with effect from the date of such re-employment.

- 2. In the case of Indian ranks already re-employed under the terms of Army Department letter No. H.-2379, dated the 8th December 1914, they may be given the option of continuing to serve under the provisions of paragraph 1, clause (e) of that letter, s.e., to count their re-employed service towards pension; payment of the latter being meanwhile held in abeyance, or of electing to come under the provisions of paragraph 1 of this letter, in which case re-employed service will not count towards qualification for any higher rate of pension.
- 3. The extra expenditure involved is chargeable to the following special head under Grant 14:-

War-1914.

- I .- Dehitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government.
  - (d) Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War.

### APPENDIX 122 (See A. I. I. 735).

Army Council Instruction No. 209 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE Ist March 1918.

 Retention, protherwise, of Royal Herse Artillory rates of pay of mon posted from Royal Horse Artillory to Royal Field Artillery.

- 1. It has been decided that as from the 5th February, 1918, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Horse Artillery who are compalsorily posted to the Royal Field Artillery owing to the exigencies of the service, or for medical unfitness contracted in and by the service, may continuo in receipt of Royal Horse Artillery rates of pay.
- 2. Men of Royal Horse Artillery, however, who are so posted for any of the following reasons, ris::-
  - (i) with their own consent,

(ii) for inefficiency,

(iii) for misconduct,

- (iv) for medical unfitness not caused by the service, (v) on being sent home un compassionate grounds,
- (v) as under age,

will not retain their Royal Horse Artillery rates.

- 3. Similarly a Royal Horse Artillery soldier who before he has passed ont of the recruit stage is posted to Royal Field Artillery, because he is unsuitable for the Royal Horse Artillery or is surplus to requirements, will not retain Royal Horse Artillery pay.
- 4. Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Royal Horso Artillery posted to Royal Field Artillery, who continue in receipt of Royal Horso Artillery rates of pay, will, on being subsequently promoted, revert to Royal Field Artillery rates.

y posted to nuder the en promoted onld resume latter date.

6. In every case the conditions under which such postings are made, and whether the men concerned are entitled under this Army Council Instruction to retain Royal Horse Artillery pay, should be clearly stated in Part II of Orders.

### APPENDIX 121 (See A. I. I. 731).

### Army Department letter No. H. S.-465, dated the 24th February 1915.

With reference to paragraph 1041 (11) (a) nod (b), Army Regulations, India, Volume 1, I am directed to say that the Government of India have been pleased to decide that all Indian military pensioners re-employed in a military capacity during the present emergency, whether they are re-curolled or re-attested, or re-employed in appointments the incumbcuts of which are required to be enrolled or attested under the Indian Army Act of 1911, shall draw pension on any other allowance they may the in receipt of, in addition to the pay of the appointment in which they are re-employed, with offect from the date of such re-employment.

- 2. In the case of Indian ranks already re-employed under the terms of Army Department letter No. H.-2379, dated the 8th December 1914, they may be given the option of continuing to serve noder the provisions of paragraph 1, clanso (c) of that letter, s.e., to count their re-employed service towards pension, payment of the latter being meanwhile held in abeyance, or of electing to come under the provisions of paragraph 1 of this letter, in which case re-employed service will not count towards qualification for any higher rate of pension.
- The extra expenditure involved is chargeable to the following special head under Grant 14:—

Wnr-1914.

- I .- Dehitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government.
  - (d) Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War.

### APPENDIX 122 (See A. I. I. 735).

### Army Council Instruction No. 209 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE 1st March 1918.

 Retention, or otherwise, of Royal Horse Artillery rates of pay of men posted from Royal Horse Artillery to Royal Field Artillery.

- It has been decided that as from the 5th February, 1918, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Horse Artillery who are compulsorily posted to the Royal Field Artillery owing to the exigencies of the service, or for medical unitness contracted in and by the service, may continue in receipt of Royal Horse Artillery rates of pay.
- 2. Men of Royal Horse Artillery, however, who are so posted for any of the following reasons, viz::-
  - (i) with their own consent,

(ii) for inefficiency,

(iii) for misconduct,

- (iv) for medical unfitness not caused by the service,
- (v) on being sent home on compassionate grounds, (vi) as under age.

will not retain their Royal Horse Artillery rates.

- S. Similarly a Royal Horse Artillery coldier who before he has passed out of the recruit stage is posted to Royal Field Artillery, because he is unsuitable for the Royal Horse Artillery or is surplus to requirements, will not retain Royal Horse Artillery pay.
- 4. Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Royal Horse Artillery posted to Royal Field Artillery, who continue in receipt of Royal Horse Artillery rates of pay, will, on being subsequently promoted, revert to Royal Field Artillery rates.
- 5. Soldiers of Royal Horse Artillery compulsorily posted to Royal Field Artillery prior to the 5th February, 1918, under the conditions specified in paragraph 1, and who have not heen promoted between date of posting and the 5th February, 1918, should resume their former Royal Horse Artillery rate of pay as from the latter date,
- 6. In every case the conditions under which such postings are made, and whether the men concerned are entitled under this Army Council Instruction to retaio Royal Horse Artillery pay, should be clearly stated in Part II of Orders.

### APPENDIX 123 (See 'A. I. I. 740).

### Army Department letter No. 38925-4 (A. G.-1), dated the 23rd March 1917.

I am directed to refer to letter Nn. 9380-9 (A.-1), dated the 21st Augnst 1916, from the General Officer Commanding, 8th (Lucknow) Division, to your address, regarding an appeal by the Officer Commanding the Electrical Engineer Company of the Calcutta Part Defence Vulunteers against the action of the Military Accounts Department in restricting the personal allowance antherised by paragraph 133, Army Regulations, India, Volume IX, to the actual number of electricians and cugine drivers analy detailed in the establishment of the Company in Appendix XIV, Section I, Table V, Army Regulations, India, Vulume IX.

- 2. From enquiries made regarding the practice adopted in other divisions, it appears that no such limitation is imposed in the case in the Electrical Engineer Companies in the 4th (Quetta), 6th (Poona), 9th (Secunderahad) and Burma Divisions, and that the allowance has been admitted to all members of Electrical Engineer Company who obtain the certificates prescribed in Appendix VIII or IX. Army Regulations, India, Volume IX.
- 3. I am to say that the Government of India have decided that, for the perind of the war, the personal allowance alluded to shall be admissible to all members of Electrical Engineer Companies whether classed as engine drivers, electricians ar telephonists who qualify as experts are extra efficients.
- 4. These orders will have retrospective effect from the com-

### APPENDIX 124 (Sec. A. l. I. 744).

### Army Department letter No. 13220, dated the 14th November 1916.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have decided that for the period of the (1) Sword.

war any of the marginally noted articles (2) Sam Browne belt. in possession of Indian officers, that may (3) Binoculars.

become unserviceable or deficient us the (4) Tont. result of field service overseas, shall he replaced in kind at the expense of the State, the articles, on replacement, becoming the absolute property of the Indian officer concerned.

2. While in the field such articles as are available, and the issue of which is canctioned by competent military anthority, will be provided. On return from field service overseas the unserviceable articles will be surveyed and the Indian officer will be entitled to the replacement of any such articles as are found to be deficient or unserviceable. No replacement will be admissible on account of deficient or uncerviceable articles which have become so in consequence of neglect on the part of the Indian officer, or of his curps.

3. The extra expenditure involved is chargeable to His Majesty's Imperial Government, and chould be passed to the Controller of Wnr Accounte for adjustment in accordance with the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Acote. dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

### APPENDIX 125 (See A. T. I. 745).

Letter from Director, Medical Services in India, No. 19491-41 (D. M. S.-1), dated the 23rd March 1918.

I am directed to inform you that representations have been received to the effect that a certain proportion of recruits who are brought up for medical examination, are rejected as unfit, on account of disabilities which would probably disappear within a short time if efficiently treated in bospital, and that consequently, in many cases, their services are lost permanently to the army.

- 2. I am to state that, in fature, when an examining medical officer finds that a man is fit for enrolment except for some temporary disability which he considers will disappear under treatment within the course of two months, he should pass him for enrolment, noting on his enrolment form the cause of temporary unfiness.
- 3. Such recruits, on joining their units, or, in the case of followers, a Followers' Central Depôt, should at once be admitted to hospital for treatment.
- 4. If, at any time during a recruit's stay in bospital, it is found that he is unlikely to be lit for general service within two months, he should he brought before a Medical Board consisting of two officers and discharged.
- 5. Copies of an amendment to this office No. 19491-3 (D. M. S-1), dated 1st October 1917, are forwarded herewith, for distribution to all concerned.

*Correction slip to the pamphlet entitled "Instructions regarding the medical examination of all recruits both combalant and non-combatant" [No. 19491-3 (D. M. 8-1), dated the 1st October 1917].

Page 2-

After line 13 insert the following :--

In the case of a recruit who is found to be temporarily unfit on examining medical officer consionths, under suitable treatment will be made in the enrolment count of "Men of the spleen, mild forms of mlar lids, Otitis media, Pyorrhoea

alveolaris, soft chances, etc., may be passed as temporarily unfit; also men with disabilities which can be cured within two months by operation, provided operation is acreed to.

### APPENDIX 126 (See A. I. I. 747).

### List of additional Stores for Field Troops.'

Stares.	Quantity.	Source of supply.
Curpenter's Tools.		
Adres, country E Braces, cuppents is, ratchet, with 24 bits Chiecks, socket, 11.* Planes, Jack, double from "smoothing, G S. Saws, tenon, 14." "doretail, brass back Squares, carpenter's, 9." Too's, bow, drilling, country	No. 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	O. D.
Blacksmath's Tools.		
Bellows, brazier's, small. Stocks, drill, breast Drills, truit Saws, cutting, metal, 0°. Saws, cutting, metal, 0°. Tools, screw-cutting thread 5-8° to ½° bo't an unt chests, filled	. No 3	13 11 14 15
Forge in chest Shoeing in value	. Set. 1	\$2 79
Saddler's Tools.		
Claws, nail Compasses, wing, 7* Clams, saddler* Creases, double tingle Auls, blades, buckling 5*  """ drawing """ gamisbing, 24*  "" Irons, procking, 7 stack Knives, gaugs, plough "" Lail round	Set. 1 Fr. No. 1 Doz 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02	79 22 27 29 29 29 29 29 28 28

### APPENDIX 127 (See A. I. I. 749).

Conditions of service of passed students of the Civil Engineer Class of the Thomason College, Rurki, who have failed to obtain guaranteed appointments in the Public Works Department and who desire employment as Assistant Engineers on field service overseas or with the Military Works Services in India.

I. Not more than six students who have passed out of Rurki-in 1914 and subsequent years will he accepted for trial in the Military Works Services, preference being given to those who have undergone their practical training in the Public Works Department satisfactorily and who have since heen nnahle to secure employment. The nnmher on probation will, if suitable candidates are forthcoming, he kept up to six. Applications will he submitted through the Principal, Thomason College, Rurki.

II. They will start on pay of Rs. 100 per mensem if they have not already finished their practical training in the Puhlic Works Department, otherwise on Rs. 200 per mensem.

III. They will all, whether practically trained or not, he on prohation for six months, during which time they will be employed on that class of technical engineering work for which they are most suited or for which their services are most required.

IV. During the probationary period, should they be found unsuitable for further retention in the Military Works Services, the Commanding Royal Engineer of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer of an Independent Brigade will be empowered to dispense with their services on one month's notice or one month's pay in lieu of notice.

V. In case of misconduct, the officers referred to in Rulo IV above will be empowered to order their immediate discharge from the Military Works Services.

- VI. At the end of the probationary period the students will-
  - be discharged if they are not considered snitable for further employment in the Military Works Services or on field service. or
  - (ii) he offered appointments overseas as honorary Assistant Engineers on Rs. 3.0 per mensem; or
  - (iii) be offered appointments in the Military Works Services as temporary Assistant Engineers on Rs. 200 rising by annual increments of Rs. 25 to Rs. 475 per mensem.

### APPENDIX 128 (See A. I. I. 760).

### Army Department letter No. 4982, dated the 11th April 1917.

The Government of India have recently had under consideration the question whether, when military officers recalled from civil employ, civil volunteers and officers of the Indian Army Reserve are on military service ont of India (though not in France) and desire to draw their furlough allowances in India, such allowances should be limited to Indiau rates or may be calculated at sterling rates reconverted at Rs. 15 to the pound.

2. I am to say that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that in such cases furlough allowances drawn in India may be calculated at

sterling rates and converted at Rs. 15 to the round.

3. The effect of this decision is that when farlough allow-area are subject to different minima according as they are paid in India or in England, and Article 31; Civil Service Regulations, payments will be made in India at the latter rates converted into rupees at Rs. 15 to the pound. In other cases payments will be not the privileged rate of 1s. 6d to the rupee mentioned in Article 868, told, reconverted at the above rate.

4. I am to add that the present decision has retrospective effect to cover past cases of the kind, and that it applies only to those officers who are entitled to civil furlough pay while on military service, if they satisfy the other conditions mentioned

above.

### APPENDIX 129 (See A. 1 1, 770).

### Army Department letter No. 33382-1 (A. G.-1), dated the 27th March 1916.

I am directed to refer to your letter No. C. S.-5307-B. T.-5126, disted the 2-th January 1916, to the address of the Adjutant General in Irdia, enquiring whether the rules contained in paragraph 624 (a) and (c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, regarding the grant of prizes for reguental workshops and army schools may be fell to apply to units of the Territorial Porce, and whether these arms are challefor the grants in question.

2. I am to say that the Government of India have decided that taragraph 624 (s), truly Regulations, India, Volume I, shall be 11 to be applicable to units of the Territorial Force of ving in India. The rule in paragraph 624 (c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, is, however, not applicable to Territorial units.

# APPENDIX 130 (See A I 1 776) A FIELD ARTHLERY BRIGADE.

War Establishment (Provisional).

	١
metablishment (Provisional)—confil.	
restablishment	War haden

	_	-		Transfer.		(a) Will on the control of the contr	
1	POLT.				Telephone nagon.	+ 1000	
1	77,1				. 2 or }		
١	5	1		سىسى	Ponica.	++++	
١	ANIMALS.	-			Denught horace.	1 1111113	
1	AXD	-			Riding horses.	"   34	
1	-	ᆵ		1	Private.	*	
	١	Doc to WEBB	2	Ì	Pablio.	1 18 1111111	
•	١.		<u>.</u>	+	Total.	THE PARTY OF	
	١	1		-	Onnersand drivere.	1 1111111113	
	١	1	-	Indian.	Artificers.		
	١	1	1	Ing.	Non-commissioned	1 1111111111111111111111111111111111111	
:	1				ALODING TOTAL		
į	١	百	N. N.	- 1	Officera	- 1	_
War resum	-	PERSONNEL	FIGHTING MEN.		Total.	2 000000	
Ë		BS.	E		Ravk and file.		_
4		뮙	18	غد	Trumpeters.	1	ř
≩		1		British	Serjeants.		
		1		FA	Staff Serjeants and	TEITHILL TO	i
		1		1	Wattabl officers.		1
		1		1	8400100	8	
		1					
		١				(Capt)	
		1			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	add a series	
		1			Detail.	Adjuant (Capt. Objective)  Pandiem.)  Oderly Object.  Surf Serjeant Major  Surface Cook Filter  Franches Cook Filter  Corporals  Deferen  Deferen  Deferen	
		1				Adjutant Babalter Babalter Barjanat A Serjanat A Frampele Orgensis Bombardi Bombardi Privra	
						Adition (Gaples)  Babalton (Gaples)  Babalton (Gaples)  Barbalton (Gaples)	

	•	
/	Spare  Spare  Saddlery  Addlery  Total  Total  Total  Total  Saddlery  Total  Total  Total  San Bunbardier, require  Storman Pace  Storman Pac	Total . 12 G) Class decided by
_	. 1111 1111111 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	::
_		<u> </u>
~	1111 1111111 1/1 11 1 11	1
_		<del></del>
-		- 01
-		
-	NOW 7	126
-		ន្ន
_		, #.
_	1111 1111111111111111111111111111111111	=
_		
_		
_	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	
-		
_	1111 11111111111111	
	HOM HOMONAN	
-		176
_		151
_		C4
		- Cri
=	114 11111111111	8
_		Ç1
		٠٠٠ ]
Dattery.	Major Polaritis Pola	Total Battery .

Notz.—Aimy Bearer Corps porsonnel will be attached from Field Ambulances as required.

### APPENDIX 132 (See A. I., J. 801).

## Articles to which claims by priseners of war must be confined.

Belt, " Sam Browno" (v	aist belt	. 2 ch	oulde	belts	, am	mu-	
nition pouch, pistol	case and	Swor	frog	a)	٠.		1
Blankets		•	•	٠.			3
Boots, ankle or field .						. l'airs	12
Braces						.Pair	1
Cap, comforter							1
Cap cover, waterproof			•				1
Cap, S. D , with badge					٠.		1
Coat, British warm (in 1	ieu of gr	catoos	t)				ı
Cost, waterproof							1
Or coat trench, in lieu	of coat,	Briti	ih wa:	rm, p	lus c	oat,	
waterproof				•			1
Gloves, warm						Pair	1.
Greatcost			•				1
Handkerchiefs							3
Handkerchiefs							
Haveranck							1
Helmet, Wolseley			•	•			1
Holdall (containing knif	e, fork, s	рооп, 1	hairbı	ush a	nd co	mb,	
toothbrush, shaving	brush an	d razo	r)				1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•.						1
		• •					1
15 1 5	•			<i>'</i> •	•	•	1
PROBLEM NO. A		• •	)		•		1
Portfolio, with writing n	naterials		•	•	•		1
* Portmanteau	•	•	٠.	•	•	•	ř
Putties	17	•	•	•	•	Pairs	3
Shirts, drab flannel with	COHAIS	•	•	•	•.	•	ž
* Shirts (Khaki), thin	•	•	•	•	•	Pair	, !`
Shoes, canvas bleeping bag (included	in Wat	أ	16	٠	37		
blankets	114	ociey	P 251120	), IL	neu	or 1	
Socks .	:	•	•	•	•	Pairs	;
* Socks (thin)		•	•	•	•		
Spurs .		~."		•	•	i	
Suits, S. D. (jacket and l	mickerbo	ckers o	or ridi	no br	eeches	). ž	
* Suits, khaki drill				-6 01		': s	
Tres, drab		÷	·	÷		. 2	
Towels						. 2	
Underclothing suit .	•					. 2	
# Underclothing suits, th	in .					2 2 2 2 2 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Value. Wolseley or other	pattern	.•	•		•	. 1	
Waistcoat, warm (or card	igan vest	)		•	•	. 1	
Watch in wrist strap .	•	•	•	•	•	. 1	

These articles to be allowed only in cases where summer and, winter clothing are necessary.

### APPENDIX 133 (See A. I. I. 802).

## Statement showing revised scale of issue of signal pistols and cartridges.

pistors tent c					
	1-inch	(EQUIPMENT)			
Unit.	signal piatols.	Illumin- ating.	Greca.	Red.	
Cavalry regiments in the Frontier Brigades.	4 per	100	10	10	
Infantry Brigades of the Field Army 3 and Frontier Brigades.	regiment. 4 per hrigade.	*100	•10	10	
Infantry battalions of the Field Army and Frontier Brigades.	4	100	10	10	
Machine Gun Companies	1 4	100	10	10	
Machine Gun Companies	i	100	"		
Infantry depate	Î	100		***	
Schools of Musketry	1 6	/ 200	l • 1		
Machine Gun Training Centre	2 2	200	1 1	***	
Corps Headquarters, Sappers and	] 3	100	10	10	
Minera	11-inch	-			
FRONTIBE POSTS.	signal pistols.				
Bannu Brigade.	1	Į.			
Bannn Fort	I .		!		
Datta Khel	١		ا ا		
Miranshah 4	4 per post	100	10	10	
Spinwam	1	1	1 1		
Knrram Carhi	1	1	] ]		
Jani Khel		j	!!		
Tajori Gamhila	Į.	1	i I		
Lakki		i	1 1		
Naurang	1	1	; !		
Ahmedzai		ł	1		
Mirzail	Ι.	į.	l i		
Shuki	1	1	1 1		
Khajuri	1	1	1		
Surlaman	1	ì	1 1	i	
Isha	l _	Ì	l l		
Tal . 24	1 per pos	100	10	10	
Annad Khel	Per Pos	1 -00	1 4	10	
Boys		!			
Spina Khajaara	1	1	1 ,		
Intratai		1	1		
Shewa.	. [	!	1		
caugi	1	1	}		
IUAE -	1	1	1		
Darganattu Viberia	1	i			
Tanana Khel	;	1	1		
Repost .	i	i			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	1	1		
Syma Khaisora Tithuarai Shewa Saidigi Idak Barganattu Barganattu Taposi Baran					

# Statement showing revised scale of issue of signal pistols and cartridges—contil.

		CABTRI	GES PER QUIPMENT	PISTOL
Units	11-inch signal	l		
, ,	pistols.	Illumin- ating.	Green.	Red.
Kohat Brigade.		1		10
THALL	6 per pos	100	10	10
Fort Lockhart Kohat Fort Parachinar	4 per pos	100	10	10
Gnlistan Shinawari	2 per pos	100	10	10
Marsi Hangu Sadda Arawali			,	
Ibrahimzai Baliamin Sangar			10	10
Karlachi Lakhatiga	6 1 per pos	t 100	. 10	, 10
Wnchaderra Sultankot Alizai				'
Chapri Shakardarra Khapianga		,	-	/ .
Derajat Brigade.				
Tank Wana Jandola	6 Aper po	at 100	10	10
Khajuri Kach Nili Kach Sarwakai	o spa pa			
Tanai Dargai Toi Khulla Khuzus Khulla Mad Hassan				
	19 1 per po	at 100	_ 10	10
Gird Murtara Spinlal Kach				
Zam Khirgi Drazinda				

# Statement showing rovised scale of issue of signal pistols and cartridges—contd.

,							1 i-inch		GES PER QUIPMENT		
		Units,					signal pistols.	Illumin-	Green.	Red.	
Deraj	at .	Brig	ode-	contd		_					
Hathala .					٦.		-				
ahsil .					. 1		1	1			
liarza .			•		٠,	10	1 per post	100	10	10	
Karahkot .		•			٠i			i		,	
Manjhi		•	•	•	ر.		l l	1			
Bain		٠	٠,	•	•)		i .	l	1		
Nasian Luni		•	• '	•	- 1		l .	f			
Zaikanni .		•	•	•	٠l	а	1 perposi	100	10	10	
Domandi .		•	•	•	- {	٠	1, 14, 140.	1 100	10	10	
Porkante .		•	•	•	•		1	i			
orkaure		•	•	•	٠,		Ì			!	
1st (1	esh.	awa	r) Di	cision							
Landi Kotal (sp Kila Drosh (Ch	ecia	1)					8	100	10	. 10	
Lua Drosh (Ch	itra	1)			. 7	•					
Ali Musjid .		•	•	•	:}	2	4 per post	100	10	10	
Khazana Gundi		•	•			1	3 per post	100	10	10	
Suhhan Khuar			_		٠,		1	1			
Sadgarhi .			:	:	:}	2	2 per post	100	10	10	
Kacha Garbi .							ļ				
Narai Khanar				•	٠,		ļ	1			
Shahid Miana .				•	٠,		!	1		i	
Warsak				•	- 1		i	l			
Jula Talao			- :	•	٠,		ı	ł			
Aimal Chahutr	4				٠!		ŀ	l			
Spersong				:	٠,		ł	1			
Mirza Picquet			- :		٠,		1	l			
Khungai Picqu	et			•	.1		1	l			
					٠!		1	l	,		
Ghutsai				•	٠١		1		1		
Michni Kandac Zintarra	,			- :		99	Ġ		1 3		
Vata Tr				- :	• }	20	1 per post	100	10 [	10	
Kata Khusta Shahgai				- :	٠,١		!	i			
Fort Madue					:1		l	1			
Bagaiari					:1			1			
Kalangi		•			-:1		1				
Matta		•	•					!			
Fort MacLeson		•		•	- 11		1	I			
Alanda .		٠						1			
Shamshatta		•	•		- 11				, ,		
Jalgali	•	•	• '	٠				1			
	:	•			٠,١			j .	, ,		

### APPENDIX 135 (See A. I. I. 837).

### Army Department letter No. 23254-I (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of utilising to the fullest extent possible the services of departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian service (including the Indian Subordinate Medical Department) during the present emergency, and are pleased to approve of the following rules governing the conditious of service of the classes in question whilst employed on duties usually performed by commissioned officers helding substantive rank.

2. The extra expenditure invelved will he debited to life Majesty's Imperial Government and compiled under Grant 14—War 1914—Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government—Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the way.

### RULES.

When appointed to a position, usually occupied by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank, departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service, will receive the following consolidated pay:—

F3 -					-		Per	mensem
								Rs
Commissary .								700
Deputy Commiss honorary rank	ary or a	Senior in).	Assist	ant	Surge	n (1	with	600
Assistant Commis	sary or	Semor entena	Assist: nt).	ant	Surge	n (v	vith	500
Conductor Sub-Conductor	:} or	desista ~	nt Sarg	700Z		•		400

- 2. On account of such appointment such officers will not receive any increase of rank.
- 3. As long as such officer holds such appointment, he shall be regarded as seconded for pay and allowances and the man who takes his place shall get the full pay and allowances of the vacancy, but no increase in rank on this account.

- 4. During the time he holds such extra appointment he shall be entitled to advancement either temporary or permanent to a higher departmental grade and can retain such extra appointment. If so advanced to a higher grade he will become entitled to the consolidated pay laid down in paragraph 1 for an officer of that grade appointed to a position usually occupied by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank.
- 5. In any case in which the rate of pay laid down in paragraph 1 does not exceed by Rs. 50 a month the pay and allowances of the individual at the time he is given such an appointment, a personal allowance up to that extent may be granted at the discretion of Government.

# APPENDIX 138 (See A I. I 840)

# War Establishment (Provisional).

Pack Wireless Proop

		T M M T M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M M				1, 5-test tes, 25			2 (8)		to to lawer of the	for 3 trops call of the	A Life Leads		
١	. 1			អ្នកស្រុក		i i	,		-		- 4		=		
-	3			Motor Liegelte		1	1	1	1 1 1		,		•		
١	3 2			Pack tets		ī	,		, .		, 1				
١	TRANSPORT	_	•••••	(sml-a seek	i	1	~ I	ī	. [		, :	1			
	1.			Pack marles	1	I	1	ī	: 1	:	;	31	•		
	Arinals and Company Transport			Miding ponies	1	i	1		Si	,		, 1			
-	<			sectod gelbiff	41	r)	Ţ,	7	, ,	٣,	1		•		
4		WKEB		Private	<b>(1)</b>	e.	•	ŧ	: 1	, ,	:	,	•		
Lack Paiceess Aloup		FOLLOWERS		Publio		_		-	:	;		3(8)			
31.050	11.	ĺ		Total		ı						ដ			
100		ļ		ndvan	Indian	Rank and file		1				-	-	53	•
4		IE)	1	azabilvai]				y	i		<del>-</del>				
	PERSONNEL	FIGHTING ME	-	JATOT		H		0171	G 1	3	1				
	PER	From	4	eld bnadasu			:	e:	61 63	R					
			British	atnastrag Hatg atnastrag bya			-	64	1						
				ersollte iletinik	(a) 1	(a) 1					•-				
	Details "				Pack Wireless Troop Troop Commander (Cap	Troop Officer (Captain	S S Instrument Re	Serjeants Corporals	Second Corporals Lance Corporals	Sapper Clerk Havildan Duster	Natk Driver	Public Fullowers  Officers Mess Transport			

153

### War Establishment (Provisional).

### . Pack Wireless Troop. .

				Non Egyln Byck 1	WITH	A11 80/ A.	izhnati Ib Wi I'. Cai	ATTRINATIVE SOATE WIEH CAMERS.		
Detai	ila		Ì	Pack males.	Driver.	1.T. cz.4.	Draght miles	Drivers	Camela	i remi
Attacked 2	Cran.	port.								
Summer scale				20	7	4	8	4	8	3
Add for winter				5	2	1	2	1	2	1
Add for touts .				a	2	1	2	1	2	1
_				•	1	1		•	,	

### APPENDIX 139 (See A I. I. 841)

Army Council Instruction No. 1199 of 1916.

WAR OFFICE, 15th June 1916.

1199. Temporary officers, Royal Army Modical Corps. Conditions of issue of travelling allowance.

1. Attention is called to the fact that (apart from ration alwance) no cash allowance is ordinarily issuable to temporary officers, Royal Army Medical Görps, drawing the daily rate of pay of 24s, this rate being inclusive of all allowances, even though their period of duty at any given station may be very short. The following instructions as to travelling allowance will, for the future, he strictly observed.

2. The nightly rate of travelling allowance is only issuable for periods when these officers are actually travelling, and are not rationed and accommodated at the public expense.

3. Cases in which they happen to be temporarily detained at a station, whether at home or abroad, will be dealt with as follows:—

- (a) If the period of detention is expected to exceed eight nights, including night of zerival, no travelling allowance is issuable.
- (b) If the period does not exceed, or is not expected to exceed eight nights, nightly travelling allowance may be issued, but not beyond the date when it is known that the detention will exceed eight nights,

Claims should be certified accordingly

4. This Instruction cancels any previous orders on the subject.

### APPENDIX 140 (See A. I. I. 841).

### War Office Circular Memo, 14-Gen. No. 5926 (F.-5) of 23rd September 1916, addressed to Command Paymasters at Home and abroad.

It having been brought to notice that some diversity of practice exists with regard to the payment of travelling claims of effects proceeding to or returning from stations abroad (except India), the following rules will be observed in future in order that any risk of double payment may be obviated:—

### Outward Journeys-

- (a) Officers travelling with troops. Expenses to the port of embarkation will be adjusted by the home paymaster concerned, and claims for the journey subsequent to embarkation by the Command Paymaster of the Command to which the officers are proceeding.
- (b) Officers not travelling with troops. Whole claim from starting point to destination will be adjusted by the Command Paymaster of the Command to which the claimant proceeds.
- Homeward Journeys.—Expenses incurred before embarkation will be paid by the Command Paymaster at the station abroad and claims for the remainder of the jonrney will be paid by the appropriate Paymaster at home.

### INDEX.

### JANUARY TO JULY 1918.

	JANUAK		•	•		-04	
	FEBRUA	RY			95—	185	
	MARCH		_		. 186~	304	
	APRIL	•	-	•	. 305~		
	MAY.	•	•	-	416~		
		•					
	JUNE	•			. 544		
	JULY		•	•	. 689 ~	841	
					-		
Acc	ommodation:						ΑI
	•				s coming to 1	ndia from	
		• •	,		ray blocks fo		24
	in India .		٠.	•	ray blocks to	st moabstats	31
	Provision - for packs	tore havel	dara c	anlave	d in the Indian	troops war	0.
	mospitals and in war	hospitals o	n tho	frontic	r		59
	Provision of for the	storage o	f fre	e ratio	us to be issued	to Indian	
	Troops .						50
	Temporary - Delega of plinth area estima	tion of p	• OWEIE	10 00	nnection with a	anctioning	27
١							
					Persia Rifles		5
					·llouances sau		
	Admid-Co. 4		-	., .	reformation of	the units	61
	Adjustment of pay of	British S	ervice	officer	s transferred 1	o Indian	20
	· ,						20
							73
	· " '			•			
	or regiments proceed	ing on field	l serv	ice	*	_	31
	Financial powers of De	eputy Assi	stant	Direct	or, Supply and	Transport,	58
	of an Independent B	ngudo				-1700.5	55
	•					=1223	38
						:	55
						• .	68
						port	21
	Corps				and of mo	nev allow-	21
	incidence of cost of	men ede	ıbmen	ខេត្តស្វា	ACA SHA OF THE	162	28

Accounts—could. Inchiere of out of eathorary may lied in contaction with recruiting	A.I.I
Incidence of estanditute connected with grant of house-real to Inspectute	91
of Army S. C. Lucidence of	58
Incidence of the same of the s	6
Last pay certificates of officers and aspersions proceeding to France with	101
Military Works departmental charges recoverable from Illa Majesty's	10
Nomination of Central authorities to check expenditure ancetioned by	
Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their enhanced mandal power Rate of excharge for army remittances and silotments to England	320
from India and Mesopotamia 272, 638, 828,	825 71
Rate of exchange on transfer of - of non-commissioned officers and men from the Italian to the British Post Office Savings Bank	352
Schedule measure "Rearmament of Artillery". Provision of funds in the Army Estimates for 1918-19 for the completion of	33!
Training grant. Amendment to the regulations governing the expenditure	20!
	43
Write-off of expenditure on stationery in excess of anthorised amount	3
Administration: Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India 94,	
Transfer of - of the Stores Section, Ordnance Department, from the	74
Director General of Ordnance to the Quartermaster General	31.
Advances: Grant of - to reconstituted or newly raised regiments of Indian infantry	6:
Payment of and grants-in-sid to officers' and sergeants messes of all Territorial units, etc	21
To newly raised Divisional Signal Companies	26
Allotments:  Provision for dependents of insure Indian soldlers and followers returned	
from field service Rate of exchange for army semittanece and—to Eugland from India	256
and Mesopotamia seemetances add—to England from Idda	27:
Allowances: Applicable to officers when travelling na duty individually or with troops	
between French or Belgian channel ports and Mediterranean ports,	841
Ba	
Bo .	311 27
Ci	
	398 759
and	616
ers1	623
	1.1

Allowances-contd	AII
Charge. To suh assistant surgeon in med cal charge of depât or detach ments of porter cooler or labour corps	257
Clarge To officers in medical charge of Indian convalencent section, and camps in India	. 123
Command Write-off of extrain or rayments made to officers com ma ding field medical mats on account of —	
Contract Increased - of the 1st and 3rd Say pers and Miners	822
Consequence Grant of — by road to recruits for all branches of the I A and there on ducting parkets Conveyance Temporary officers R A. M C holding staff appointment Detention Army dental surgeons while as ay from their headquarter	514 10
station Conditions of admissibility of —	198 355
Increased rates of—an certain cases To A S C officers	196 208
	793 692
of instruction	482
To officers perform g the duties of Quartermaster of Indian Defence korce mats	670
To officers in receipt of British rates of 1 by a hen detained within Is dran limits	379
by	329
rant D	420
201.	500
District Assista Exchange compersation—in the case of officers appointed to the I A.	307 383
ers attached	301
	57 G 75 G
Exchange compensation — to I A. R. officers For marking of clothing and necessaries of 11 dan troops 70,	102 433
FOR LITTY SULLIUS LICE SECTION OF CONTROL OF LITTY AND ADDRESS AND	405
For lurchas of expendible stores for u is trained men of content	406 /
unts Fuel To I & d lots	376 343
Grant of a train : g to Indian ranks employ dil training duti s with units and depots	674
Horse - for officers of the Infantry Branch, Machine Gun Cores, Mesopo-	140
Horse Grant of - in order comments to the state of the st	732
Ireresse in the for patty surplus sanctioned for Regule saffs of R P	50±
Increased rates of - to card medical subordinates on mulitary daty	151 75
Lodging Married what and Service commissions	13 <del>1</del> 13
Marching butta. For certain derks of the virily and Transport Corps bless. For others of the Army Nervice Corps serving with the Mesopota mis kiredition are known to the corps and the Mesopota mis kiredition.	503
	847
Mean. For L.D. F. artillery units malianed for general service	109

Allowances-contd	AII
Mess Officers' for R A and Mountain Arkillery Depôts, etc	587
Of Field Troops of Sappers and Miners formed on the Indian War Estab	587
lishment	521
Office - admissible to Quartermasters of Indian Defence Force units	717
Officers' children 510,	834
Ontat and special To officers commissioned from the Cadet Unit, Salkot  554.	819
Out to Of Volunteer officers of the late Volunteer Corps	580
For British Service officers transferred from one nuit to another	390
For supervisors granted commissions in the I A R O, ctc,	795
while serving with Indian Labour Corps in France To civil officers holding relative military rank sent overseas for	100
railway nork	781
To officers of Colonial Forces appointed to the I A or I A. R	400
from Expeditionary Forces	429 765
To officers of I D F commissioned into the I A R Pay Havildars — at depôts of Indian Infantry on field service	326
Payment of - to depots of Indian Infantry units while the depot and	
the unit are located in different stations	65
Personal — to members of electrical engineer companies of the Indian Defence Force	740
Pushtu Assistant Recruiting Officers in the Trans Indus portion of	
the N W F P	35
Refund of the special—of Rs 2 per diem in the case of officers of the	000
Territorial Force etc , when appointed to the Regular Army Road For Indian officers and sub assistant surgeons	263 333
Separation Admissible for moves within India	375
Continuance of - to dependents of British soldiers for the	
period during which they may be temporarily employed.  Continuance of — to families of soldiers discharged or trans	755
ferred to the reserve in the United Kingdom 253, 520.	653
For families of men engaged in operation connected with the	000
protection of the NWF	665
For families of soldiers belonging to I D, P Payment of — for motherless children in India	143 577
Revised rates for families remaining in public quarters	36
To dependents of members of the I D F reading out of	
Indus	206
Signalling—to a gnal nucers Signalling courses. Allowances admissible to instructional staff at —	325 388
Special allowance of Bs 200 per measem to wide vs of officers Cessation	
on remarriage	400
Special. Assistant Surgeons on recruiting duty	639 639
Special Grant of three annas per diem to soldiers of the I D k Special. To wives of officers detained in India in consequence of pro-	000
hibition of passages	586
Special - of three annas per diem for boys serving with regular nuits of	473
the British Army Staff Officer performing duties of Accounts Officer and Quartermaster	#13
of the depat of the Corns of Guides	55
Sub-charge. Assistant as d sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical	F00
charge of a section of a combined field ambula ice 191. Sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of R. A.	522
dejdis	211
5 b as stant aurgeons in sub-charge of Indian troops a sr	100
hospitals Sub-assistant surgeous of I G hospitals	183 84
To certain R F A sec ions for shoeing horses	87

Allowances-concld	ΑI
Travelling Officers of the Erstish and Indian armses travelling outside	
Taition. For providing instruction in colloquial Hindustani to officers	
attached to all mechanical transport formations 301,	44
Ambulanco Chaguis:	
For carriage of water in railway vehicles not yet fitted with water	
tanks 382,	01
Appointments:	
Company officers for Convalescent Sections and Enterio and Malaria	04
Convalescent Depots Empluments during period of transit for officers proceeding from England	32
or from field service to take up — in India	30
Grant of a bouns of its. 59 to all pensioners re-employed in any military	
Honorary chaptains for units of I D. P.	51
Of British Instructors to Indian units 113, 489.	48
Of pay dafadars in non niladar caralry regiments and abolition of	
orderly defendant in those regiments  Of two temporary surgeons General to the L M 8	350
Second in Command in each Indian Infantry battalion raised during	
94Y	9
an Infantry	3
189,	72
	359
Temporary - in the Military Police in the Mesopotamian Expeditionary	483
Armouries: Provision of additional temporary - in lines occupied by Indian units	741
Arms and Ammunition:  Increased scale of practice ammunition for R M L 63" bowitzers in	
defences	658
Practice around tion. Grant for the purchase of—for artillery units of the L D F	183
l'continue of ammunition for practice of mobile artillery batteries	35
"ignal public and cartridges. Revision of the scale of - hand to	
errials utile and ports in India	802
cartridge cases	310
Army Bearer Corps:	
till amount of hearter of - to firld ambalance analogd of to more units	578
Bout on condiment to norm to tust or Larrase of the strength of the	310
in primared states and qualities of motion of two-commercial	
lo ensead bearing of	395
a case in the advance anilogued to meet expenses of recently gigaries of the	317
on with the old fayon time and back a to man if mand method	
of any and some articles of a some first of a present and a some first of a present and a some first of a some	337
Army Instructions (India):	
•	. 2

Books: Army Tables of a Machine Gun Company. Publication of Deputy Director of Stocks authorised to indent on Got for —	 vernment	i'res	17:
Technical publications for the use of seterinary assista	nts englog	yed I	
Boots:  Issue of — to personnel of transport units  Repurs to part-worn — of Indian troops and followers	<i>:::</i>	31,	
Buildings:  Excesses over sunctioned plinth area estimates for tempo ton to Brigade, Division and Army Commanders of power in certain cases  Provision of additional subsidiary—in lines of Indian units.	r to maneti	lega-	237
Burial charges: Of acting sergeants of the Supply and Transport Corps		ï	737
Cadets: Treatment of officer — in hospital	***	.,.	8
Camel Corps: Clothing for dressers of—	•••	٠,	20
Camps: Formation of a standing—at Chakrats for accommodation details Leave Bombay and Karachi dning leave season 1916 miscellaneous establishments Staff of camps. Leave British troops Additional staff and establish leave season 1918 Opening of a samitarium at Lebong for troops during of 1918	for In	neg	166 313 217 304
Cantonments: Grant of licenses for supply of electricity to— Octroi duty on State property which is sold after importante	n into —	<b>:</b>	109 513
Cantonment Mugistrates' Department: Summoning of Cantonment Magnitates to headquarters and Brigade Commanders	by Divisio	mal	219
Canvas shoes: Issue of — to nursing orderlies employed in station hospitals			676
Carpenters: In Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores Rates of pay of-	•	•••	37
Cavalry: Farrier tools for Indian non-siliadar—regiments Formation of a 6th additional temporary aquadron in co regiments Formation of 10 additional squadrons of Indian	•	ian	181 236 201
Increase in the number of trumpeters included in the esta Indian Cavalry depôts Rough riders certificates to R. A said non commissioned office		ot ,	772 460

haplains:		A I.I.
Free supply of teuts and camp Lit to - on field service in, or on	the	~
	i04,	
Honorary — for I. D. F units		5
establishment to meet		200
	100,	296
) of — who held rela	1110	
rank in the army	•••	778
1h a		
Chargers:	l to	
Provision of — for officers on probation for the I. A. R. attached		142
Indian Cavalry regiments Supply of — to officers of the British Service serving in Bri		112
		212
Infantry umts and officers of the New Army and Special Reserve	•••	210
Nowles .		
Clerks:		
Civilian. Employed at depôts Pay and deputation allowance to co		HOM
for average emoluments under the C S R	***	507
Extra-duty pay to certain - of S & M. units	•••	78
Formation of a reserve of probationary - for service overseas	***	168
Marching batta for certain - of the S and T Corps		593
Orderly room. Reintroduction of the appointment of - in Bri	tish	
Cavalry and Infantry units	***	584
Regimental. Formation of schools for training of -	• •	505
Reserve of - for Military Farms Department	- ***	72
Revised scale and pay of temporary-employed in Nos 1-9 Coys, A. I	3 C.	286
Sick leave to a regimental non commissioned officer or man who	is a	
sub pro tem military staff		796
Soldiers. Re-employment in Indian units depots of retired-	30,	449
Plothing:		
Abolition of special patterns of Lhaks drill for Indian personnel of	the	
Transport Service	***	416
Allowances and rules for marking the - of Indian troops	70,	433
Caps, drill, khaki, for Indian Defence Force	•••	239
Compensation in lien of renewals of nersonal -in 1 ind	•••	177
Depots, Formation of certain 5	42.	651
Preposal of late of recruits of the Y. A. enlated on or after 1st October 1	1917	175
Disposal Of Siddlery, equipment and - of certain mon-effective Inc	lian	
ranks of Silladar Cavalry		277
· Dungaroe suits Issue of - to British soldiers detailed for training	04	
14114938		089
Dungarce suits. Issue of - to men of wireless signal units emplo	yed	
as chaine and motor vehicle desers	•••	619
For Indian ranks of I D F		021
For men of field troops, Supper and Miner Corps, required to be trained	I in	
mounted duties	**	070
For recruits of all dismounted Indian units during period of their tra	1111-	***
ing		742
for recruits of Indian Infantry and 5, and 31 during the period of the	7.1F	# 1A
training 40	55.	742
For the rank and file of motor machine gun hath ries in India	• •	020
llindustani - to sick and wounded Indian troops and follow	et a	285
invalided from field service engaged in frontier operations.  Incidence of expanditure on account of — allowance of civil a beautiful.		~00
surgous who are cur loyed in cantonment has, t'als and discussion	4	523
Instructions for the gradance of commending offers of Indian buris	l'a	
laying in and accounting for stocks of		60
lane of - and nonstance from the Army Chelling Department on 1:	4 Y ·	- •
ment to Imperial Service Trues	•	486

Diothing—co. (1) Issue of mounted patterns of — to cutain British soldiers of Divisional	AII
Signal Con paints  Issue to younted men of transport units of one pair of kinckerbockers.	812
klaki Klaki serge s ats in lieu of warm underclothing to certain British sol lier	3
1917	468 280 220 308
rath Mecha	813
meat 1ru stort Companies  Provision of — for civilians employed to assist recruiting officers or recruiting duty	81
Putties for men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepoys and discharged men re employed as ward	89 107
orderlies in Indian troops' war hospitals  Recovery rates for feld service — supplied to Imperial Service Troops	
Royal At Force Clothing for	373 230 443
Scale of — for Rail vay staff and I W T dockyard ratings in Meso potamia and East Atrica etc Scale of — to dressers of Camel Corps	271 20
Suits, convas Issue of—for the use of men of Defence Light Sections an I Electrical Companies White clothing Sui ply of — for cooks of the Army Hospital Corps	581 620
Combatants: Status of Interpretation of term — in connection with drivers, ctc., of Mule Transport units Status of Interpretation of the expression used in A D No 13063 of 31st August 1917 in regard to tundals and lascars of irsenals of depots of Indian Ordinanco Department	8 658
Commands.  Decentralization of admin strative work in Army — in India 94, 170.	
Of a Hivisional Signal Company Of a field company of Sappera and Miners when mobilized 260,	743 262 718
	371 801 69 648 241
nt surgeons who are on fold or fore he service who i such fa miles reside in Pres dency to vinf	715
seas	744 204
nding	702
Contracts:	

Introduct on of Controller and Ass tant Controllers & T Corps

Cooking pots:  Produce for accounting of - issued to drafts proceeding of 4.25	16
Corrospondence: Abbrevisch telephic ad hesais of certain officials 54, 150, 322, Aimy lastinctions (li dis) labhreston of— Aimy Instructions (lr lia) li dia Airy Oncres, at d Fairsets from the Gazette of India, Airy Degatinets Fatine I stillution of a, or	19
Of Clear the Line telegrams Officers of R C suthoused to destateh— Cerman Prisorers of War Cor Burneations with protecting corsulated In connection with medals and leconations to be allies ed to Calcutta	36 63
418, 491, lid an War I en orial Addressing of — in regard to— instructions dealing with the — of passo ers of war Supply of postcards to units of I S T for desiatch by recruits to their families	50 40: 80
	•
Dairymon: Fotertainment of — for service oversess	40
Defence Light Sections : Local parchase grants for —	677
Deutal mochanics: Grant of extra duty pay to liminh soldiers employed as	18
Dental surgeous: Detention allowance to army — while away from their headquarters station  Rules for grant of sick leve to army—serving in In ha or with M. E. F.	198
Dental troatment:  For new of the St. John Ausbalance Brigade called up for imilitary duty Provision of—including dentures for men of garrison haitshour-	75) 432
Dentures •  Abolition of cert fierte of efferency in military duties in the case of British	490
Deputs	
hrg artillery—and the addition met of earlint— of formation of—	79± 698 582
Establishment and staff you for of laden cavaley units on feld	328
ers te	707 547
Forn ation of at Indian Labour Contany Ra e Det of in France	245 700
leave senson 1918 Reconnaissance Legal classes for instruction in-	247 565
Reorganization of the devot Rosma S and M	569 673
Royal Artillery Training — Formation of four — 303.	673

Deserters: Rewards admissible for apprehension of	A.I 24
Discharges: Free-from the army of British soldiers who complete their probation on the dairy farm cadro during the period of war	29
Dress: Badgo for Lowis and Hotchkiss gunners Orders re wearing of riband of the Legion of Honour	88 7
Orali and Instruction:  Armoured Motor batterns Class of instruction of the person tel of —in mechanism and draining Glasses for instruction in equitation and stable management of young afficers and non-commissioned inflicers of mobile artillery units leducational staff for mulo transport and remount training depots formation of a school at Lucknov for training algorithms and assistant and the complete and assistant training and a stable property of the prop	477 259 825 788
ndian ranks employed in training Instruction of British and Indian rank and file at Iceal classes in the Hotelhiss 6mn 203, Local classes for instruction in close and extended order drill Mechanical Transport Training School, Rawalpindi. Further expansion of — Fay of British non commissioned officer instructors employed at Bombing	674 680 733 214
School Mhow suid at local classes in muskerry, etc Tactical instruction of the personnel of Armonred Motor batteries in India Temporary modification of paisgraph 900, Army Regulations, India Volume II, on the resuscitation of pioneer classes Training great Amendment to the regulations governing the o pendi ture of the annual— Training of junior officers of the Indian Cavalry Provision of horses for—	680 114 195 209 614
Electric installations:  Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of commands to sanction—in certain cases  Rules for military Amendments to — 634,  Electricity.  Grant of incenses for supply of — to cantonments, fortresses, etc	627 800 109
Embarkation Separation of the duties of - Commandant, Karachi from those of the	570
Backsight Nev pattern, for 22 rifles Issus of—to units armed with 1914 yattern rifles with 1914 yattern rifles armonders, Anteroid, 3 inch Provision off—for artillery units Baromolers, Anteroid, 3 inch Provision off—the property of Indian officers found anservaceable or deficient an return of the owner from servace overset of the property of Indian officers found anservaceable or deficient an return of the owner from servace overset presumate for 6° B L bowsters in Inland Defences Biocoulars, presumate for 6° B L bowsters in Inland Defences are served to the property of the property	747 32 727 744 532 654
and Indian cavalry	00×

_		FAII
1.4	Provision of—	550
	ssue of—	126
	1 Defences	. 533
	Inn 303 Bag No 2 Provision of 33	30, 332
	Disposal of saddlery , - and clothing, etc , nf certain non effective India	in.
	ranks of Silladar Cavalry	. 277
	Farriers' tools for Indian silladar cavalry regiments	181
	For Engineer units	269
	Gauges, vent, tabe chamber T and Rimers, vent, T 1 P for mountain	11
	batteries	. 657
		. 821
	Hand grenade Issue of spare split pins for	498 v 39
,	Havresacks and water bottles Issoe of - to recruits of the Indian Arm	. 279
,	Heliograph, 5 incb pattern Substitution of - for 3 incb pattern ngs and No 83 fuz	
		667
	of nuits proceeding	
		319
	Megaphones Provision of - for Royal Field Artillery sections	. 558
	Method of accounting for saddlery purchased from the capitation gran	ta
	of I D F units .	514
	Mittens, hedging, for handling barbed wire	. 77
	Obturating pads Provision of additional spars - for mountain ba	t
	ternes	589
	Pistol belts in artillery units	83 rs 535
	Procedure for submission of proposals relating to—Army Headquarte Provision of —for the schools of instruction for non-commissions	
	officers in the Commands	518
	Required by Territorial batteries of R 1 A to be demanded in accord	
	ance with Army Tables, etc	579
	Revused scale of armonrers' tools for I D P units	218
	Saddlery and line gear Provision of - for officers attached to Reserv	
	battalions	351
	Saws, folding Provision of - for mobile artillery batteries .	562
	Scale of — for Railway staff and f W T dockyard ratings in Mesopote mia and East Africa	N-1
	Chatters with toward Donners	. 271 . 278
	Signalling for additional squadrons in Iodian cavalry regiments	. 566
	idditional - to garrison battalion	
	1 connected stores 1seuo of -	o
	and the state of t	018
	Spare barrels issued with Lewis guns	. 144
	Springs, catch, limber and perch hooks Provision of sparo - for l	780
	and IS pr R. H and R F A ammunition columns Sticks, carborundum Issue of — to units in possession of Lewis gui	
	Stores for R II and R I A amminution columns Provision of add	
	tionat —	730
	Sword hayonets and scabbards Provision of additional - for depots	a <b>f</b>
	Indian cavalry	768
	Weh - for headquarters and field companies of S & M nuits in India	231
	Wire-cutters and frogs Provision of - for British and Indian infants	y 612
12		015
£	culpment and Ordnance Stores:	050
	Transfer of Inspectors of Ordinance Machinery to the Directorate of -	- 678
E	stabilshments:	
	Addition of one lintish officer to the - of Annual Transport unit of the	and the
	Sulliv and Transport Corns	461
	Additional - for der the of Indian Infantry units on field service .	. 21

De						lo for	apprehe	nsion	of -		•••		•			A 1 24
١,		:	:										•			
											ompl	ete ti	eir pro	bation	ı on	
				٠,	,		_	-			r		•••		•••	21
Dr	คล	g •									_					
_	B	adç	16	for ra	Lowis s caring	nd H of ri	otchkiss band of	gnnu tho I	ers Jegion	of	 Honor	ır		1		. ?
Dr	ili	ni	n	a 1	nstr	etio	n ·									
	Δ	m	out	od	Motor I	atteri	es Cla	ss of	instru	ction	ı of	tho	ersont	-la fo 3	<i>ai−</i> ,00	47
									• .	•		•		f you	ng	~-
				•					•		•		•		•••	25 82
	Į.	orr	กรt	ion	of a sc	hool a	t Lucks	ÔW Í	or to	ainin	e sia	nalle	na and	assist	ant	04
		B C	u	02 1	nasters	tor ac	rvice of	recas			***		171			78
	G	rai	t e	of n	traini	ng all	depôts	to 1	ndian	ran	ks er	nploy	ed in	train	ing	67
	1,	ui. st	MI	etlo:	nof B	itish :	and Indi	an re	nk a	na es	or at	land	classo	a in	the	
		•	7	111	- 12								**	20	3,	68
	`.			_											•••	73
		nf.		٠			· ·		'	٠.			let 6	xpans	tott	21
		÷							٠.		٠.	٠.		•		
1		٠		. :	•• ,		•				٠,٠,	••	··:	_	<i>:</i> • •	68
	•	7,	ďi				-			•			'	• •	•	11
	T			rarj	,	•	¨'', ,	٠,	• •	٠ ١	,	Regr	ilation	, Ind	ia,	
		V	οĺυ	me	I]		•	•		7					;;	19
	1				rane. the ann		<u>-</u> -		٠.	•	->4	ernin	g tha		aı-	20
	T						ers of	he I	ndian	Cav	alry.	Pro	ision (			
		£¢	)F ~	⊸ॅ.		_	***						•••		•••	61
West 1	١				-4-11											
TC:	ľ	ele	202	tion	stall of nov	ers to	Chief 1	Engir	eers (	of oc	mma	ada t	o Sanc	tion-	in	
		CE	erti	in :	cases										•••	62
	3	≀ul	les.	for	militar	у. А	mendme	nte to	_		•••		•••	63	4,	80
701	10	n 4 ·		cit						74						
_	•	}rə	nt	ot	icenses	for su	pply of	to	canto	nmer	its, fo	rtress	es, etc.		•••	10
707					icu :		•••									
æ	щ	eo.	ar:	a et tion	of the	dutie	s of (	omm	andan	t, K	arachi	, from	a thes	e of t	he	
							•••		••					•	•••	570
_																
ъ	qu	щ	m	en	t: Latoraa	for fi	ld troop	s. Sar	noers s	and A	liners					74
	-	144	ши	Ona	Latores	10							•	.rm	ed	_
							•								••	727
							•		•	٠.				ndi	an	• 4
					. •	_							•	fro		
			erv	ico	overseas	·	•	٠.,	···.			1 T) a.b.				$\frac{744}{532}$
		Bir No	oc	ular	s, prisn	atic fo	or 6" B anvas, "I	14. DO	Incre	1411. 1441.	f aca	i Dere In of	mces — for	Briti	sh	-
		- 4	uni	18,	water, t	t	mm, 442, 1		********		- 00	01	201			854

	11
	550
Cleaners, breech 200 miles. Issue of-	126
	533
Deflector carindge case, Lewis Gan 303° Big No. 2 Provision of 330.	332
Denotify the state of certain non effective Irdian	
Disjoint of saddlery, - and cheming the of triting	277
ranks of Silladar Caralry	181
harriers' tools for Indian silladar cavalry regiments	260
For Engineer units	200
Gauges vent, tube chamber T and Rimers, vent, T 1 P for mountain	657
batteries	
Hand grenades Increased allowance of for practice	821
Hand grenade Issue of spare at lit 1 lns for	498
Havresacks and water-bottles. Issue of - to recruits of the Indian Army	39
lieliograph, 5 inch pattern Substitution of - for 3 inch pattern	270
Implements ammunition keys, to. 48 (Mark 1), Ilings and to. 83 fuze	
Provision of for artillery units	607
Ledgers submission of by comman ling officers of units proceeding	
Oreners depresent of pl comment the oreces or mater I consume	319
	558
Megaphones I rousion of - for floyal Field Artillery sections	
Method of accounting for saddlery   nrchased from the capitation grants	511
of I D I units	77
Mittens, hedging for handling barbed wire	•••
Obturating pads Provision of additional aparo - for mountain bat	589
tenes	
Pistol belts in artillery units	83
Procedure for submission of proposals relating to-Army Headquarters	535
Provision of -for the schools of instruction for non commissioned	
officers in the Commands	518
Required by Territorial batteries of R. F. A. to be demanded in accord	
ance with Army Tables etc	579
Revised scale of armonrers' tools for I D F units	218
addlery and line gear Provision of - for officers attached to Reserve	
battalions	35 <del>1</del>
aws folding Provis on of for mobile artillery batteries	562
Scale of - for Radway staff and I W T dockyard ratings in Mesopota	
mia and East Africa	271
Shutters with tripod Discontinuance of the issue of -	278
S'gnalling For additional squadrons in Indian cavalry regimes ta	566
gnalling and telephone Issue of additional - to garrison battalions	441
rh nd entrench og implements and connected stores Issue of - to	
depots of Indian infantry battshon	618
Spare barrels issued with Lewis guna	141
Springs catch lumber and perch hooks I rot sio 1 of spare - for 14	
and 18 pr R H and R F A ammunition columns	780
Sticks carborandum Issue of — to units in 1 ossession of Le vis gui s	600
Stores for R H and R F A ammunition columns Provision of addi	
tronal -	730
Swo d bayonets and scabhards   1 royssion of additional - for depots of	
	798
Web - for head apartons and gold accompanies of S & M nhits in India	231
Wire cutters and from Provis on of - for British and Indian infor try	010

Equipment and Ordnance Stores Transfer of Inspectors of Ordnanes Machinery to the Directorate of -678 Establishments. Addition of one British officer to the - of Annual Transport unit of the

Wire cutters and frogs Provis on of - for British and Indian infai try

hattalions

612

401

24

Snpply and Transport Corps Additional - for depots of Indian Infantry units on feld service

Establishments—contd.  Additional—for leave camps and depôts of British troops during leave	I.L.
season 1918	217
Alteration in the artificer establishment of mountain artillery armed with 2-75' equipment	
Armoured Car Unit, Lahoro. Increase to—	154
Educational. For mule transport and remount training depôts	
Educational — of Indian mountain artillery	000
Educational. Increase in — of Gurkha units and depôts Extra clerical assistance for depâts of Indian units, etc	4 50
Extra staffs required for reservo battalious during leave season 1918	57
For depôts of Indian cavalry units on field service	
Formation of a reserve of probationary clerks for service overseas  Increase in the number of non-commissioned officers, etc, anthorised for	
Indian cavalry regiments in consequence of increased establish-	
ments 28	7, 600
Increase in the number of trumpeters included in the establishments of	772
Indian cavalry depôts	242
Of a Porter Corps	275
Office - of Divisional Artillery Commanders	261 3, 649
Peace. For machine gun companies in India 380	
Provision of an - for the inspection and distribution of free rations	
to Indian ranks in artillery depôts	
Revised — for Labour Corps  Revised — for supervision and distribution of men's rations in male	
depôts and for carrying out the rationing of animals and the issue of	
gear and clothing	73%
Revised scales and pay of temporary clerks employed in Nos. 1—9 Companies, A.B.C.	286
Revised scale of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers authorised	
for the training and discipline of the extra establishments of the Indian	461
War. For a Field Artillery Brigade —	776
War. Revised — of supply units of the Supply and Transport Corps 39	1,517
Rate of - for army remittances and allotments to England from India	
and Mesopotamia 272, 638, 828,	828 763
Rate of — on the Mexican dollar 711, Rate of — on transfer of accounts of non-commissioned officers and men	•
from the Indian to the British Post Office Savings Bank	352
Factories:	
Ordnance Transfer of control to Indian Munitions Board	16
Families:	
to men commissional officers and men was all	
invalided or proceed 110ms on ruriough elemer from	603
field Concessions for - of British soldiers moving to the hills during the hot	
weather nd men of Indian U.	331
ing men of motali of	808
the Indian U. L.	41
Passage to — passage to any selected	J
/ Table to	683
Of officers holding temporary commissions in the British Army.	3

Families- contd						A 1.
Provision for dependents from field service	***		***	***		25
Railway concessions for	- of office	ers who	prie quel or	been Lille	I during	2
Return passages to Ir di	a for of	F office r				69
		• •		`. '.	14	
	the - of	a Emeno	ng ged in o	arations c	oppureted.	14
	uith t	he prot	ection of the remaining in	N - W . P	***	66
Travelling allonances f	or the -	of offi	cers attendin	g the Stel	chool	31
at Saugor Travelling concessions to			dered on fiel	d service		295
time Inadmissibility		•••	***	•••	• •	8(
Farms Department Consolidated rates of pa	y to clerks	of	erving in Me	amatogo		388
Dil rition of authorit	y to the	Quarte	rmaster-Gene	ral to same	tion the	459
, .			٠,		a their	380
Increase in the staff allo	'a a	tudents	of this — fr	57		291
per mousem Leave to employes of -						78:
appointment Reserve of clerks for the	•••	•••	" terment	· nou len	***	84
		•••	***	•••	••	72
Field and Fereign S. Concessions to others	orvico ( and all r	Jones anks a	18810NS; nd classes co	wprang th	o Marri	
Punitive force Concessions to troops a	ad follow	ers sor	nng beyond	Nushli w	ith the	600
Sistan F F Grant of compensation	n hen of	զուն	ers to famili	es of subs	ssistant	223
surgions who are on 6 in Presidency towns	eld or tore	iga ser	to when su	eh familie	ebicot e	715
Podra a						
				ρt	foreign	**
Bonus of Rs 20 to regus	ment sl u	n enrol	weat		_	767 820
	٠,	avo i	to of units	•	246, 227,	661 661
Nathands Gratuities	to Indian					79
	Thurst	rantes	who duantry	as ana	(0 110	768
	• .	•	•	-		288
			• •	• •	1, i,	169
Ferms:						
Army Books, Army at Aspalese contingent	ad I & F	orms	fuc, supply	01 10	*	422
Funds:				4		
		3510H -	– and India r calculating	Subscription	idons"	
	· ·	India	from -		•••	722

Of men of the Hyderabad Imperial Service	Troops	***	-1 I I. 108
Furlough:  Pay. Conversion of civil — calculated at at india	erling rai	ce, but dra	wn ir 769
Contract of			
	granted	commissions	in the 815
for the training of such ranks	. to the	farrier respo	768
Grindstones: Issue of 36-lach — with troughs to Central V	Vorkshops	, Coust Defer	495
Guards and Escorts: Amendment of the rules regarding employment ments as Consular guards in Parsia	it of India	ın caralry d	etach- 728
Handouffs; Issue of — to transport units and mule depits	•••	/ <b></b>	293
Havrosacks : Issue of — to recruits of Indian Army		•••	39
Horse sheeing:		-	
Allowance to certain R. F. A. sections for -	•••	***	87
Hospitals: Indian Troops War. Writers for — and Fron Issue of canvas shoes to narsing orderlies India	employed	in station	
Matrons. Accumulation of privilege leave adm	issible to	employed	in 485
	- empl	oyed in Ind	iaz
Treatment of officer cadets in -		·	597
~	***	•••	6
Ice and mineral waters: Supply of ice to Indian troops travelling by rail Supply of — to parties of British troops travel	ling by ra		786 4
Identity discs: Re-marking of	••		71
Imperial Service Troops:  Free rations to — attending classes of instruction Hyderabad — . Funeral expenses of men of —			529 108
Issue of clothing and necessaries from the Ari	. •		486
Supply of post cards to - nuits for despate		raics co thei	. 15
Incinerators: For Sanitary sections in peace time			. 98
Inc. The			•
		the pay	. 270
Reduction of - on account of insurance premus		**** }-3	. 302
reduction of - on account of insurance premia			. 705

A I 1.
dian Army Reserve of Officers:
adjustment of pay of allowance for officers of - attached to the S
and T. Corps 102  Exchange compensation allowance to—
Exchange compensation allowance to— Free passage to officers of — on resignation of commission of on removal 323
Free passage of outcomes
from service Gratuity lnadmissibility of - to ferritorial soldiers granted com-
Passages to officers ( to
Pay of Government . 696
India as a result : ited
Presidency house reme was seen a 867
to — for — Provision of chargers for officers on probation attached to Indian cavalry
Provision of chargers for officers on production necessary 142
regments Regulations governing the promotion of officers 775
Regulations governing the bidingraph of ourcess the
Tudian Defense Pense:
Applicability of para 564(es), A R I, Vol I, to inchilized Volunteers
and - units 31
Application to soldiers of of increase of pay sanctioned for British
soldiers 591
Appointment of honorary Chaplains to units of 5
Appointments in the place of members on permanent staff of units of—
who have proceeded on field service 115
Armourers tools lievised scale of — for — units 220
Artillery units of the - Grant for practice ammunition 182
Capitation grants for soldiers of — units who have proceeded on field
Care dull their fee Tales D. C
Caps, drill, thaki, for Indian Defence Force 239 Classification of members of Electrical Engineer Companies of the —
Compensation to members of pmts for loss of wages incurred while
attending medical examinations
Detention allowance to officers of the - when attending courses of
instruction 482
Detention allowance To officers performing the duties of Quartermaster
of — units 670
tals who are courses of
that ruction QAA
Little duty pay to quartermaster serments of an units 120
of - with
060000000000000000000000000000000000000
Protecting variation to memory of electrical engineer companies of the 740 Protecting variation of the despatch of recruits for the 49
Protectory lay to members of — 49
out of Inda
Sparation allowance for to where the state of the state o
143

Funoral emponeous: Of men of the Hydershad Imperial Service Troops		 108
Furlough: Pay. Conversion of civil — calculated at sterling rates, but draw	vn i	. 76 <b>0</b>
Gratultios: inadmissibility of — to Territorial soldiers granted commissions Indian Army Reserva of Officers To Indian ranks who qualify as ralbands and, to the farrier respe for the training of such ranks		815
Grindstonos: Issue of 38-inch — with troughs to Central Workshops, Coast Defen	a:s	495
Guards and Escorts: Amendment of the rules regarding employment of Indian caralry dements as Consular guards in Persia	tach-	726
Handouffs: Issue of — to transport units and mule depôts		293
Havrosacks: Issue of — to recruits of Indian Army	***	39
Horso shooing: Allowance to certain it. F. A. sections for —	•••	87
Hospitals: Indian Troops War. Writers for — and Frontier War — Issue of camas shoes to nursing orderlies employed in station — India Matrons. Accumulation of privilego leavo admissible to — employed Station Family Hospitals Provision of accommodation for packstore havildars employed in Ind troops war — on the frontier Treatment of officer cadets in —	in ian	524 676 485 597
Ice and mineral waters: Supply of ice to Indian troops travelling by mil Supply of — to parties of Butlah troops travelling by mil	7 	786 4
Identity discs:		71
Imperial Service Troops:  Free rations to — attending classes of instruction in British India Bydershad — Funeral expenses of men of— Issue of clothing and necessaries from the Army Clothing Department on Supply of post cards to — units for despatch by recruits to their families	1 4	29 08 86 L5
Incinerators: For Sanitary sections in peace time	1	98
Income Tax:  Exemption from — of all ranks serving in Persia during the war  Recovery of — under the British Income Tax Regulations from the pa  of British Service officers  Reduction of — on account of insurance premia	. 30	)2

Indian Army Reserve of Officers:	AII
Civil officers granted temperary commissions in - Payment and	
adjustment of pay of - while undergoing training	688
Exchange compensation allows or for officers of - a tached to the S. and T Corps	
Exchange compensation allowance to-	576
Free passage to officers of - on res guation of commission or on removal	102
170m service	323
Gratuity Inadmissibility of - to Territorial soldiers granted com-	-
Passages to officers of -1	815
Pay of Government and officely among at	450
Pay of Government civil officials serving in the — who are invalided to lindus as a result of wounds or nekness contracted on field service.	200
A residency notice rent. Question of eligibility of civil officers appointment	696
	667
Province of chargers for officers on probation attached to Indian cavalry regiments	001
Pegulations governing the promotion of officers	142
•	775
Indian Defence Force:	
Applicability of para 564(ci), & P. I., Vol. I, to mobilized Volunteers and units	
Application to 11	31
Application to soldiers of -of increase of pay sanctioned for British	0,1
Appointment of honores Charles	594
	5
who have proceeded on field service	
	115 248
Artillery units of the — Grant for practice ammunition  Capitation grants for soldiers of article ammunition	183
service overwas	
Laps drille hakt, for Indian D. s.	633
Classification of members of Electrical Engineer Companies of the	239
Companies is the	653
Compensation to members of — units for loss of wages incurred while attending medical examinations	-
Detention allowance to officers of the - when attending courses of	702
instruction the when attending courses of	.103
Descrition allowance To officers performing the duties of Quartermaster	487
Current to Indian most * * *	670
Durnes to Indian units of - for use at musketry training by loyment in Government offices of substitutes for officials who are called out under the - Act or order	401
called out under the — Act or ordered to attend authorised courses of	
Latra date serve	311
hatra duty pay to quartermister reggants of — units	133
and an Branch City of Laroyean Branch 1910-19	031 031
MIN SILVENICA L. PARTIE INCLES OF	100
Ci bille	
Unico allona and firm	717
Oracle located to quarternation of — (links : 11 a ch) Outle located to quarternation of antenity companies of — (links : 11 a ch)	115
Out a located to solid receipt companie of solid in a (a)	142
and water as a subject of et clifted et et elited	113
Therefore the transfer of the transfer the t	204
Continuence for a first	414
vision allowance for dependents of members of the fit it in foot of links	44
Paramon acusa of a feet mater and a feet to	100

,							
Ĺė.	ave-conte	ι.			,		AI.
	Rules for	grant of si-	k - to army	dental sorge	eons serving	in India or	
	with Mes	potamian Er	meditionary Fe	0000		•••	. 75
	Rules for t)	he grant of a	ick — to nifice	rs of the Sp	ecial Reserv	e and T. F.	
			fficers and of	icers holdis	ıg tempora	y commis-	- 4
	sion in in	dia or Mesor	otamia	***	***		5±
		•				- sub.	79
	٠.					***	46
	,		. •				7. ŠĬ
	٠,		•			•••	57
	•,			J •		d cera,	
	etc \		/**			***	35
	War. To e	ivil ooo-gaze	tted officers re	toroing from	m service ov	erseas	83
Ĺе	gion of I	Ionour:					
	Orders re w	earing of th	rihand of			***	7
	_ `	•		′			
Lo	sses:		-		-		
	Compeosati	on for inc	urred on aboor	ma, movem	ents	***	6±
	Compensati	oo for loss of	kit to officers	whilst priso	oers of war	•••	80
	Compensati	oo for — of	private propert	у	***	***	69
٦.	2.66				. •		
•	•	· •			India	*10	626
			1 .	•	Centre, to		·
			·			***	448
	Pay and ai	lowances of -	— Corps in Iod — squadrons i	ia ^	***	• •••	492 672
	Peace estab	dishment for	- companies i	o India	***	200	64
	Pistol, mus	ketrv and $-$	courses to be i	ired annoall	y by '''	114	217
	Pistol, mus	ketry and -	- courses to be	fired anot	ially by the	personnel	
	of,—squ			•••	***	***	664
	Rouga ride	rs Extra d	ity pay for—	•••	•••	***	583
M	ri Punit	ive Force	12	_	-		
	Concessions	to officers of	all racks and	classes comp	rising the -	,,, .	606
			-	_	-		
M	easuring	tapes:					
	Provision o	r ~ for B. C	. A. companies	***	Į ***	*** `	25
M	echanica	1 Transpo	rt:	_			
	Acting pro	motion of offi	cers in comman	d of - com	panies	95,	761
	Formation	of a - Bra	nch at the pr instruction of	officers	T. Training	eatabitan.	612
•	Further e	maspenus, 10	the temporary	- Trainin	g School to	r Indian	
							214
	Rate of pay	y of a Lient.	Colonel, A. S.	C, attached	to - in Me	Roboramia	130
7st	edals:						
	outern.	:				115, 154,	590
	• :	• ••				••	
				-		•	723
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	٠.			592
		· L.	-5 · -	; -	Ϊ.	. :	
	I. D. F.	f.,					438
	1914 Star.	Grant of -	to British Ex	entronary 1	orces, 1914	137. ⁹ 29 <b>0</b> ,	50A
	1314 5445	7		hand of the		200,	500

Medical Department:	41,
Allowances for R A M C officers employed as whole-time recruiting	
medical officers  A D M S Bargalore and A D M S Sontbern Brigade. Appointment	683
Of — Charge allowance —	575 782
Charge allowances for Medical officers employed with field ambulances and stationary and clearing hospitals	640
Charge allowance to officers in charge of Indian convolescent sections and camps in India	123
Charge allowance to anh assistant surgeons in medical charge of depots or detachments of porter, coolie, or labour corps	257
Civil sub assistant surgeons and private practitioners. Concessions to — who undertake hability for general service	417
Concessions to civil sub assistant surgeons and private practitioners who	7, 668
Extra duty pay to I M. S' officers employed as whole-time Recruiting	729
Medical officers 131  Extra duty pay to pack store serjeants when serving with mobilized	682
medical antis Free medical strendance for nursing orderlies of the St John Ambalance	690
Brigade Furniture for transport veterinary hospitals and central transport	160
pharmacies Grant of temporary I M S commusaons to civil sub assistant surgeons	. 232
Incidence of expenditure on account of clothing allowance of sub- assistant surgoons employed in contonment hospitals or dispensaries	523
Increased scale of accommodation for operating theatre and X ray blocks for hospitals in India	
Lunatics. Cost of maintenance of military — Pay and allowances of civil medical subordinates on military duty	318
Pay of permanent clerks employed in Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores and Army Bearer Corps	281
Primus stores Provision of for field medical units Private practitioners of the sub assistant surgeon class who undertake	
hability for general service Concessions to— Rate of pay to be allowed to a senior assistant surgeon with the honorary rank of major when appointed to a position usually held by	
a commissioned officer Recovery rate of payment issues of blankets to men of Army Bourer Corps and Army Hospital Corps and method of supply of these	224
articles	357 176
281	21 381
ambulances	207
Staff pay to P. A. M. C and I. M. S. officers appointed to the charge of Divisions of General and War hospitals	753 84
Sub-charge allowance for assistant surgeons of I G hospitals for assistant and sub-assistant surgeons in sub-	0.3
medical charge of a section of a combined field ambulance for sub-sanstant surgeons in sub medical charge	522
of R A depots  of R A depots  to sub-assistant surgous in sub-charge of Indian	
	193

Medical Department-conts.	A.I.I.
- provided at Govern	
	***
Modical examination: Of recoits by Medical efficers of Native States	. 33
Modical stores: Tubing, gaspipe, lead, in advance for sanitary sections and of Cair chlor inata for those sections only when mobilitation is ordered	
Modical treatment: In England of families of soldlers on the Indian Unstached List	41
Indian officers of — battallons operamina Expeditionary Force Wound and injury pensions to men of Burma — attached to the L A 150	167
Military Works Services: Acting rank with pay to catala junior executive effects in the — Delegation of powers to chief engineers of commands to sanction caponaliture on tools and plant lockwise live-stock and office	28
***	738
s rument	105
s gineer class of the	
• • s ia Mesopetamia ar	
• errices in India	749
· war, frontier and	671
336, emporary buildings.	012
mmanders of power	
	237
incors, Northern and	
• •••	743 816
by Indian	210
units	741
Suspension during war of the rule in para 23. A. R. I., Volume I. re grant	2
of staff pay on passing certain language tests in case of - officers	140
Temporary accommodation in connection with war. Delegation of power	274
to sanction plioth area estimates	
Mosquito curtains: Compensation for — purchased by Iodiao units.	241
Hill stations at which supply of — is authorised for British and Anglo-	103
Indian soldiers	100
Till and the section	
Mosquito nots: Compensation forpurchased by Indian units	241
Issue of — to Indian troops 135,	539
,	
Mosquito veils: lesue of to British troops on guard at night	478
Water	
Motor cars: Free conveyance ofon tour	421

Musketry:	A.I.
Courses to be fired by Motor Machine Gun batteries	9
Pistol, - and machine gun courses to be fired by machine gui	com-
panies	21
Schools of Increase in the instructional staff at - for expans	ion of
Indian classes	11
Nursing Service:	
Pay, allowances and leave admissible to lady nurses of the New Z	
	1
Officers:	
Accommodation for - coming to India from field service duris	ner hot .
weather, 1918	24
Acting promotion of - in command of Mechanical Transport Com	npanies 9
Acting rank of - of the Royal Flying Corps	1
Additional - for the Inspection Section of the Ordnance Departm	ent 22
Allowance for officers' children	, 51
Concessions consequent on the suspension during war of retiremen	
transfers of - to the U. S. L.	12
Leave pay of -invalided from expeditionary forces Military - of the Royal Engineers employed with the L. W. T. in	14
	1
Pay of — of the British Service and I. A. appointed to the	
Mesopotamia	66, 55
Pay of - I. A. holding acting regimental rank when invalided	18
Procedure for regulating the pay of - serving under the War	г Обісе
or with Indian Expeditionary Forces	66
lload journeys in India of - granted leave from oversea forces	11
Ordnauco Department:	
Alteration of designation of Ordnance officers in charge of arsenal	
Armourer Sergeants. Employment of additional-in arsenals	47
Arsensla Augmentation of the establishment of warran	
	13
14-14	
sion ox—	82
i. i. a ditional officers in -	22
101	10
• u arsenals and depo	ta of - 46
tzer batteries	23
Munitions Board	1
chinery to Director	
Section, from the D	inster
General of Ordinance to the Quartermister General	34
The state of the s	
Organization:	
Armoured Motor Batteries. Organization of - in Italia	25
Diring & and M. Represidention of the depart of -	56
Decentralization of administrative work in Army Commands in the	335. 71
Drissonal Nigral Con, and Formation of Nos. 46 and 45 -	773, 77
lated halmout and - of an Indian labour company for France	71
Authorities of a camel transport trainsport and remount in , of	69
ormaium of a fith or additional according in the fird and both in	22 وجمير
furnition of a sixth additional temperary a salten to certain	1
entally regiments	23

Or	ganization-contd.	A.I
	nployment overseas	21
	, attached to the depô	
	2-10th Jats :	
		MO
	303	
	yalry	· aa
	ranization of —	000
	111	×4.
		~~~
		.111
		10
	ence Force (Indian	
	7) . 1)	746
	training and remount depots	
	666	698
	Revised scale of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers autho-	
	rised for the training and discipline of the extra establishments of	
	Indian Army	16
	Wireless Signal Squadron of No. 3-	446
	-	
ľ	15 6196 93	
	mmissioned officers and men recalled	
	the second of th	615
	- in case of a journey performed partly by	400
	111 111	187
	on service overseas,,	9
	not entitled to	3
	Financial powers of local administrative officers to sanction conveyance	
		509
	Free - by rail, when granted leave to the follower establishment of	300
	units O27	, 661
		421
		380
	rocceding to	
	the U. K. vid the Cape	807
	Free. To a relative of an Indian soldier to visit him when danger-	
	ously ill in hospital	427
	Free. To a relative of men belonging to the I. S. T, when visiting him of	CP!
	in horse feet	809
•	in India to families of con-	683
	ceed to the United Kingdom to	083
	obtain temporary commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps	
	Prohibition against grant of —	334
	Free—to officers of I. A R. on resignation of commission or on removal	
	from service	323
	Gentlemen and state to travel on reilway narrants	153
	Lady clerks Grant of free conveyance to-on joining their first	-
		546
	, In	22
	1	691.
	· · ·	333
		117
	classes of	652
	military passengers	004

ì.

	•						II.
Ĭ.		•			officers de		• • • • •
	•				3		580
	·	90 v. p		,	tes overseas		531 450
	To officers of	the 1 A K	••	••	:		400
	•			·	-	310.	456
		•			<i>:</i> *		
	at Saugor	***		***	***	•••	295
Pa	y: -						
	•					Pay	591
						1 for	
	-attache	d to the Sand'	T Corps in	Mesopotar	ma or servin	g with	
		npames, etc	•		500 501	E04	559
	British sold	ers Increase of- and tinsmiths in I	 helsional Mad	est Mohi	3, 503, 591	n ove,	789
	of —		•••	***	***		37
	Civil officer	s, lady nurses, et	e, in the exp	peditionar	y forces while	saick or	
	wounded				avahanga hu	Destroh	300
		s portion of pay : in officers, troops s				Diffresti	374
		Classification of n					656
		Rate of -admissil	le te R E so	ldiers on i	urlough as a	result	
				1			435
					201	al R Å	625
	units .		•		201 ()		827
		•			•		85
		which i	require compl	lete sentats	on of both m	nrse and	
		patient	· ·			***	729
			ters employed			***	19
		Certain clei	ks of S and	M amits o	n field service		78 205
	•	LMb	employed wa officers emplo	ned war	hole time Re	erniting	200
		Medica	l officers	•		131,	682
			lars in Bridge				, 318
			e serjeants i al units	then ser	erud with n	307111260	600
			ter Serjeants	of I D F	unita		132
		Rough ride	rs of machine	gun sout	drons		583
		Base O	civilian clerki	of IS	muta emple	yeu m a	23
		Ward orde	rhes .	***	• :		549
		Warrant ar	d non-commu	sioned offic	ers of the R	YNC	
	Farms De	partment Consol	in India idated rates of	10	-1 - 20mmor 1	n Meson	48
	Potamia					••	389
	For other	s and men coming	from Mesopo	tama to	India on lear	301	, 519
	Forfeiture	from the salar	es of seting	sergrant	employed t	428	. 528
	Furlough	Corps when und Conversion of c	ler arrest, con	inement u	r inspension the rates, by		, 020
	in Indi					••	760
	Good Cor	nduct Delegation	a of authors	y to C 2	I A to sin.	it stream	403
	Good 'Se	barred claims	which-and	Tella nii	costta in	the case	
	ಯ 1ಾಮಿ	an rathe whose no	ornousent to and	ionisted.			557
	TECLORISM	retre of - of civi	d medical aut	ortizates	en, ಏyed on	mintery.	75
	duty			**		***	13

Pay-contd.	A.l.I.
Indian Defence Force. Application to soldiers of-of the increase of	£
pay sanctioned for British soldiers	
Leave. Of officers invalided from expeditionary forces Motor cyclist, despatch riders and artificers of Qualifications fo	. 148
Engineer pay	
Of an R. E. officer employed as C. R. E. in the field	. 109
Of British and Indian Service officers not on the cadro of a regi	•
ment who are invalided while holding temporarily in the field as	1
appointment ordinarily qualifying for leave under A. R. I. para	
graph 226, Volume II, etc. Of British non-commissioned officers instructors employed at Bombing	694
School, Mhow, and local classes musketry, Lewis and Hotchkiss gun	
hombing and physical and bayonet training	. 660
Of British Service officers transferred to Indian payment. Adjustmen	t
of—	. 202
Of civil Government servants holding temporary commissions in the Britisl Army, who are on military duty in India	
Of civilian suhordinates taken prisoners of war	
Of departmental officers, etc , who are prisoners of war	. 837
Of enemy officer prisoners of war	. 200
Of field postmasters, postal clerks, telephone clerks and telephone operators	. 76
on field service Of Government civil officials serving in the I. A. R. O. who are	
invalided to India as a result of wounds or sickness contracted or	í
field service	696
Of Government servants in the I. A. R. O. and military officers in civil	-
retired on per-	790
363	687
Of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed with labour	
1	119
Месо	644
• •	410
- dnty	
ada or	000
sickness contracted on field service Of officers in receipt of furlough pay who while proceeding by sea are	696
placed on duty on board ship proceeding by and water	685
Of officers of the Indian Army holding acting regimental rank when	
invalided B. O	186
Of officers of i A or I. A. R. O. who are prevented from rejoining their units on the termination of sick leave	838
	553
	11
•	631
. The important city as embandon on	261
and Army Bearer Corps Of prisoners of war and enemy medical personnel	603
	616
Of R. A. F. officers during absence from duty consequent on hying	635
accidents in India Of Second-Lieutenants granted commissions from the ranks of territorial	030
	309
Of subaltern officers of New Armies or Special Reserve serving with	000
units in Burma Of warrant or non-commissioned officers appointed as quartermaster	662 752
A mattant or non-communitations omega ablorance as digrectivenes	

Ра	y-scoold.		4.1.
	Ordrance Department.	Revision of pay of clerks employed in a	rserals
	and derate	*** ***	46
		ird officers granted temporary	, com-
	aur regulatio	the - of officers serving under the War	Office
	ne with I P F		66
	Professor. To member	micers stached to the S. & T. Corps, M.	echani-
	cal Transport compan	ies, etc	16
		Service officer when attached to a Sapp	er and
	Miner unit	isable to officers of the I. A. employed	28
	home establishment d	aring the war	43
		of Hoyal Horse Artillery rates of pay of	
		irse Artillery to Royal Field Artillery Indian stationmasters, and Agnallers enga	73
	railway service in Pa-	Africa and Mesopotamia	5
	Revised scale and pay	of temporary clerks employed in Nos.	169
	Companies, Army Ber		£8 vice . 42
	C . 455 1 4 5		ated to
		• • • • •	22
	11 . 45		ployed 424. 68:
	81° + 11° 1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ot 70
,	. • '	es or sumitted to I. M. S.	officers
	for detale	1111	410
) or denot .		20
	Increase of d	rawn by officer instructors at the Central Bo	mbipg
	of Indian Arms	officers returning to their permanent ap	22
	ments from sic	k leave	12
	R. A. M. C. o	Acers commanding all classes of British	a field
	licrised rates of	- for de its of ledian infactry mile of	201 n feld
	partice to from		. 387. 70:
	To H A M (and I M is officers appointed to the char- teral hospitals and war hespitals	
	To vila ind a	officers in Nor 1, 2, 3 and 5 Mule Defers	637
	10 ಗಿಲಿಸಿಕ ಕಮ್ಮ	the and introduce says and affect at the st	ed for
	To an officer of the last	section and distribution of free entires and Monthala Articlery on transfer to the	210 210
	Maries		343
	To educational and note	presery establishments of Mule Transport &	into OC
	till bunit in whith	while's of all plan taxalry when alogues of largeral tensorouses sto	366
	tell and the state of the	ששנונים שארוא פולים ביתו בלעול של לולום	288
	To addre while to delt	remark offices in security west	210, 777
	Wadmarine late	بالما الما الما الما الما الما الما الما	613.27
	Winted Bigfy jad ? J	− قىدائە - مىلىد داران	85.
	In a series to the series to	مه د جنگ د ها که فرهندوستاگر به عاد که کند. د جندهد و د سعد به الدست ده فا وست	
	விழக்காக க		- 417
		فيقدد د څېرنظ د ښو توه کې و مينې ړ.	733
	Martin		711

Rec	ruits a	ud Reer	ruitin	g:							A.I
	Allowances	for R. A.	м. с.	officer	s em	ployed	t na w	hole-tin	ne recr	uitin	g
	medical	officers									- ac
	Anglo-Indi	an Force.	Revise	d met	hod o	f recri	uitmen'	t for —			. 54
- 1	Anglo-Indi Army Bear	er Corps.	Increas	e in t	ho ad	vance :	author	ised to r	neet ex	pense	8
	of recrui	ting partic	s of the	-	.6					`	. 34
]	Bonus. M	odification	in the	metho	nd of	payn	ment o	f to	recruits	nh:	0
•	entiar fu	to the com	patant i	aranch	es or	the 1.	Α.				. 56
(Conducting	parties	employe	d un	ier t	he or	rders	of distr	iet ass	istan	t .
											. 46
•								hes	of the	I. A	٠
		•	•						. /	••	
	•				••		•••		•	••	
								37.4			
		gofficers	-					distr	iet ass		
,	ncidence o	f cost of s	to the more	enn-	iii i	B 40BH	netion		!!!	••	
1	Kits of rec	mits of th	a T. A.	nliste	t no t	r afte	m let ()	with rec	20111111111111111111111111111111111111		~~
1	ledical offi	cors and si	bordina	tes an	thoris	ed to	erami	ne terr	nita fo	the	
4	Indian A						CZOLIL	10 4661	1115 10		
7	Method of	payment o	f the an	m of I	Rs. 2 :	anthor	ised fo	r recrni	ters in	cer	
											48
~1	Pay and al	lowances o	f assists	nt rec	ruitin	g office	ers	•		78.	80
1	Provision (of clothin	g for çi	vilian	emp	loyed	to assi	st recru	ting of	icers	
	on recrui	ting daty	•••		•••		•••	•••		•••	
									th	the	
		:	•							***	
	Transport-	donéta	itaintaa	•	c _2_+1		بارني			:	82
- 5	Transport-	-cehocs.	prannen	ware o	I CIOL	ung st	COCKE BI	~		•••	22
	nount I	onortn	ont.								
Ren	Batta for s	nbordinate	s emplo	ved in	den	te wi	on neo	nathan	to en	ant-	
	station	101	***	,			pro	,	W 811	٠	27
1	Formation .	of a camel	transpor	rt train	ing a	nd ter	nount d	lepôt			698
-	Cechnical p	uhlication	s for the	use (£ set	erinar	v assi	stants e	mplove	in	
•	remount	circles_	***		•••		•	***			337
Rez	ıt:										
:	For offices	***	*** (***	`	1**	•••		•••	645
	erve ba	tta lian				}					
KOE	Extra statt	required :	For ili	กทักษ	leaso:	season.	1918				57
	DALLIS BUILD	, requirem		41106			,	•••		•••	
Ras	crvists	•				~					
1000			e observ	ed in	dealío	g with	a the d	ischarge	of Ind	ıan	
	-who h	aro retern	ad from	field s	rrico	sick o	r woun	ded	. 63	3, .	710
							•				
Ret	iremen Concessions	ts:	4%	a 61141	on-in	n dad.		of ar	d trans	fer	
,	Concessions	s to the U.	C T.	ا م	•••	uuri:	ng wat	••	1	20.	714
	or omeen	s to the o.	S. U.		•••		•••	••		,	•••
Re.	vard et										
		,. :				٠.	•	٠. ٠.			373
		· .	<u>-</u> -		٠.	-				25,	791
	٠			٠	٠.				LAU FAI	12.5	=00
			-1 3	-			•	,		•••	400 €
Rey	al Air I	Ferce:									
	(halute fi	· -		_	***			. :		•••	443
e	Pay and al Pay dame,	bearcas	o Ears	of utb	r art	is lysti	ul totl	e		•••	483
	Lah grate	abocace to	rom daty	const	quus	onny	ಚ್ಚು ತಿರು	icents in	India	***	835

								AII
••	••					**	***	497
				۔۔	India	· · · · · ·		468
	Transfer of		haval die S	grazos su	и коди	tying Corp	512,	601
_					••		`\	
ж	yal Army	for-office)	a employed :	i slod <i>u z</i> a	ıme recruit	ing medical	officers	682
	Candidates	who procee	d to the U	€ to mbta	ın tempor	ATV MINIMISS	ions in	334
					•		eral	031
				,		,		14
	Extra duty serving u		arrant and	non com	missioned	Omcers or	the	48
	Grant of co	пескансе а	Nonsnes to t	emporary	nficers of			
	appointin	cats	•		•	***	•••	10
R	oyal Engi							158
	Pay of mil	tary officer	a of the — o	mployed	with the I	W T in :	Mesopo -	100
	tamıa	•				***	***	11
	Rate of eng	meer emp	loyed as C. l admissible	to sold	ers on fur	lough as a r	esult of	100
	wounds o	r sickness.	contracted or	2 field ser	rico .			438
			ensions in a		- Olliceza N	TO WELD UT	Indian	110
n	oyal Flyu	ne Corr	s:				-	
	acting ran)	∟ Officers	of the		•• .	,,	***	12
	Despatch of Transfer of	the - to	Line telegra the Royal Ai	ms by off	cers of the		512,	40
~	ais Corps		.44 2.47 20	1.00	•		0121	003
4	rra Cotha	•		and a s	Sais Comp	any of Ind	ban ex-	
		11			-	* **	18	76:
	2013 establi	shuent for	Field Troop	. epot 1or 1. Sappers	os. 1 and and Miner	2 Corps	470,	660
S	indbags :		•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
	lesue of	to units a	nd formstro	us sn Inc	ha as a t	emp orary :	neasuro	
	during w Revised sea		aed to umis	in India s	s a terman	ent messure	125,	122
3	anitary:							
	Chlorite :	I letatus	For Samia	ry Section	25, Adrano	n Depots,		***
	Stores, e Incuerato	rs for se	etions in Jea	es ina tumo			•••	411 98
	Le'-n's · India	5277777732	m Wer"	builly o	of ~ to ∿	ultary we	105 123	787
		•••					••	·4·
8	chool(a);	t O: att						532
	Comment of	than of 3	a. Formatio Justicity, P	ու հուաբեր	and of the	LET Cb >	chal of	
			liciate in book of Ir					573
	10 1110	CLIMILLO II	nt builbers i	43.1		•		519 17
	Latablaka	and of a to	we gre view	7 ~ at ~	15 <u>5 1</u> 12 11	lo alad		5åí
	107-44-44	CI B MI	Lichmy fo	r fraith.	بسلدته	معده لسم ه	<u></u> 1 + a	780
	I WIND HOT	icf for	rii v oterasi Lumi e Iza	AR Dr. Carl	al carls			505
	trait it	LI CATES AS.	with the first		- 2 2 XX	- دست		110

So	hool(s)-costd,		J.1. A
	Incidence of expenditure counceted with grant of house rent allows:	rce t	
	Inspectors of Army - in India		. 91
	Infants and String - Great-in-aid of		259
	Musketry. Increase in instructional staff at - for organsion of In	ndiat	1
	classes		118
	Non-commissioned officers' - of Instruction for the Northern and Sou	thera	
	Commands	•••	185
	Of instruction for training young officers serving in the Northern	i and	
	Southern Army areas	***	51
	Officers' School of Instruction, Nasik. Establishment of an -	•••	574
	Pay of instructional staff at the various Others' Schools of Instruction		
	Prizes to children of Regular or Territorial soldiers attending :	nmà	
	schools which are under the command of an officer commandi-	ag a	
	Territorial unit		770
	Queen Mary's Technical - for training of disabled soldiers of the in	dian	e'oe
	Army		826
	Seconding of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers detailed		806
	duly at — of instruction Shaff —, Sauger. Fatablishment of — for the period of the war	***	439
	Stau -, Sauger. Pataonadment of - for the period of the war	. ,,	130
٠,	•		
Sc	hoolmasters:	•	m d re
	Special allowance of I annas per diem admissible to army -	•••	76 <i>6</i>
	·		
Se	rvice:		
	Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-enlisted :	may	
	count their former - towards pension		71
	For Indian pension in the case of R. E. officers who were on Inc	lian	
•	establishment on the outbreak of war	. •••	110
	Men of Frontier Levies or Militia Corps to count previous pensiona		457
	A-my	•••	292
		not	204
			47
	he case of Brit	ish	
	Service officers who may excusage 1. A.	***	56
Sh	ceing-smiths:		
	Addition of a British - to each Divisional Signal Company on the Indi		anr
		•••	695 297
-	Revised scale of - for mule and pony transport	•••	201
~-		•	
Síg	g1 . '• · •		
	•		695
	_		265
`	NO		262
	Signaling to		100
		73,	560 774
		ر ۱۰۰	785
	Jand Companie		,
	Junior Assistante Instructor		527
	R. G. A. Mochi. Addition of a — to the establishment of each cavalry brigad	le	
			52
	Signal troop in India Motor cyclist despatch riders and artificers of —. Qualifications for	r	
			12
	Mounted nattern of clathing to certain British soldiers of		12
	Rate of pay admissible to an officer of the Indian Mountain Artillery of	u a	49

Signs	li Sarvice	-confd-						442
	1		• •	-			444	325
		•	•					673
	<i>i</i> .	•		,			***	701
St	ores for Divis	sional Come	anies in lies	of "Stra	uners"	***	•••	810
Sp	baltern offic	ers of the	General Li	ist serving	with - s	re considere	ಚಿತ್ರಾ	
	infantry offe	ers for our	DOSES OF DRI	,		***	***	616
S	ritchboard of	erators. I	lates of eng	iceer pay.	admissible	to	***	625
_								
RIOD.	pail:							235
	or Nusseerab	sa pattern e	COOK-Wousea		***	***	***	200
C-14	ier clork		•		•			
2010	idian. Re-en	antonment e	in deni	tta and rec	iments		30.	449
11	man, neen	Phio Amena c	ir — tu anh	has when the	CITATION		٠,,	
	h Persia							53
А	djustment of	expenditur	e incurred i	n tuans m	connection	MILIT -	/ we	33
					`			
	ial and l							
	llinded soldier							811
- D	isposal of n	en of the	West Africa	n Conting	ent, I. W.	B , invalide	d to	
***	India				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	712 42 - 01		307
2.	eld service o	oncessions to	o troops seri	ring Deyor	o Number	rith the Si	SEAD	222
77	P. P						4.3	223
	from the	Moranatami	intromesta e	thing in r	norm arrest t	anng myan	21.	*
	tionary For	va vrezobocemi	r Erbemme	mrih zon	08 01 136	Tuen mi		488
1	ndian War 1		•	•		***	***	402
Ĩ	unaties, Co	st of mainte	nance of m	lifara		***	•••	348
	ctroi daty on					n into can		
	ments		. ′ .	•		***	•••	513
P	rocedure to	be adopte	ed in com	nunicating	to the r	ext-of-kin	the	
	location of g	graves of Er	ntish officers	and soldi	ers who die	in India	***	472
H	lempneration	for writing	addresses of	a special p	ost cards	494 ***	***	147
Cene	tionery:							
Succes	Vrite-cil of e	or and trans	fn			d amount		38
•	***********	ra henorana .	on the str	est or to	a administration	T SIMJULE	***	33
Star	: ersilior							
	intertainment	of - brac				A Warneh		251
-	STAGE PER TOTAL CITY	01 101 C	Aminist In	rogat nebo	CO, DECEM	THE RESERVE	-	201
Stor								
	Additional -	for fold to						747
	Allowance fo	or nearisio	whi zahbez	2 2 2 C 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 7	era manusi mad	for practi	al nor	
	bayonet fo	httme			-	***	••	406
	Allowance for	r purchase	of expendi	hle for	nus in to	staing mer	ı of	-
	pioneer uni	ta .			•••	,		378
1	For practisic	g trench was	rfare .		••	***	***	636
1	lerre of addit	ional - and	l explosives	to ploneer	units and o	iepois	ete tilon	179
	Provision of	additional	- for I	. н. ър	4 B. F. A	. smmun	TION	730
1	Required by	***********************			" 1 1/2	la demande	d ia	
	soondene	vith Army	tables of	nce or 11.	#. A. W	00 OC 122	***	570
		was	ستنجع وتات		***			
P								
aun	spectacl	cs:				er to To Ne		138
	sand of - to	nurip ar	rrant and no	13-00 JUL 13-00	ioses omce		***	200

Sn.	pply and Transport Corps:		à.1.1.
~~,		***	829
	Baggago. Scolo of - for technical civilian staff recruited for serv	ice	
	OFCERCIA		68
	Barisl charges of acting serjesuts of -	***	737
	(see system of string sericance of system of with supply no		
		***	399
	payment	•••	5 G E
	D. A. D. S. T. Financial powers of a - of an independent brigado	•••	585
	Deputy Assistant Director of Supply and Transport. War establishme	ent	
	for a - detached		540
1	Deputy Director of Stocks. Grant of financial powers to -	•••	218
	Detention allowance for warrant and non-commissioned officers		
	DOCUMENTO MINIMARCO TOL MANAGEMENT AND	264.	,500
	laboratory for		697
	 acting sergeants employed with — wi 	nên.	-
	under arrest, confinement or suspension	128.	528
	Latrine papers Froe issue of - to British troops serving in India a	nd,	
	Aden	***	563
	Lucerno hay, Scale of equivalent for - when issued in lieu of hay of	ber	
	N.		561
			593
		٠.	43
	(Lagher		
	Rates of pay for A. S. C. officers attached to the	***	183
	Ration, train. Modifications in the scale of - for British troops	•:•	276
	Re-organization of Introduction of Controller and Assistant Contr		
,	lers of Contracts	.7.	47
	Revision of tables of equipment, tentage, otc., for supply units in the fic	ıa	75
	Scale of firewood for aick and wounded Indian troops and followers		~
	turning from field service	***	20
	Supply to Indians of rations on payment War establishments, revised, of supply units	źö.	728
	War establishments, revised, of supply times	VD4	51

Transport units-could.			J.	LI L
Blankets. Issue of to combatants of A	nle -	***	***	28
Boots. Issue of - to personnel of -	***	144	31.	139
		' a		608
		• .		681
				759
				556
Ella and Pony Corps Re-organization o	the esisting co	արդավ	350,	539
Khali drill clothing. Abolition of a	pecial patterna		1142	
personnel of	. 455.	•••	•••	416
Light special troop trains composed of 9	redictes	10001 6-0		317
Mule, Pony and Dallock - Training	g or omeers in	Henuni IDF		393
with Psy of educational and conservancy estal	diahmenta of M	nla	•••	303
Provident of handards for many molecular	manacan or he		•••	203
Provision of handculls for - and male de Railbead transport sections. Formation	of four		•••	758
transport transport sections 15 married	or 100r	1	- 316	100
			66.	698
included with the property and the "	***			297
Status of combatant. Interpretation of	the term - In	connection	with	
drivers of Mula	***	•••		8
en			•••	
Travelling concessions:				
Inadmissibility of - to families of offi		t peri retal		
second time	***	***	***	99
Trough warfare:				
Issue of additional stores for practising -	to British and	Indian unita		636
			••••	404
Unemployed Supernumerary Lis	t:			
Concessions consequent on the suspension	during war of	rollrements	and	
transfers of officers to the	***	***	120,	714
V. A. D.				
Pay and allowance of - nurses of the B	ritish Render			170
		•••	."	***
Veterinary Manual (War), Indi	a.:			
Revised edition of	***	***	***	42
Veterinary Service:			•	
Formation of a Veterinary Assistants' B	ranch of the In-	dian Subord	lusto	
Veterinary Corps	***	***	***	511
Furniture for transport veterinary h	ospitala and c	control tran		-
	en att stat	as the nan		232
- Indianal of -	- for the period	OF ING WAL	***	151
Voluuteer units:				
Applicability of paragraph 565(vi), A and units of I. D. F.	R. I. Volume	I, to mobiliz	ed	
and units of I. D. F.	•••	***		31
On fit allowance of Volunteer Officers of	the late Volunt	eer Corps	***	\$80
Water-bottles:				
Issue of - to recruits of the Indian Ar	m v	•••		30
	_,			
Water pakhals:				989
lesue of - to units in Indla by the S.	nd T. Corps	***	""	MU
Vv.				
No 32	-quadron	**1	179	111
		***	117	
B. den Wireless	Troop, India	•	***	1111
Wound pension:	W			

PETER PATERIALE ADEAL GOLERANS ALLALIAG' 1/nIT'S PETER BA

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA. ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

AUGUST 1918.

Nos. 842—990 (inclusive) of 1918 with Index.



ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1918.

6th August.

842. Pay of officers invalided from duty on board transports as conducting officers.

It has been decided that the rules regarding the grant of full pay during the first three months to officers invalided as a result of field service shall be applicable to officers employed as conducting officers on board transports.

843. Grant of a sum of Rs. 100 to each Railway Training Camp and the Combined Labour Depôt, Karachi, for the purchase of sports gear.

Railway Training Camp, Puri. Railway Training Camp,

Railway Training Camp, Saharanpur.

Railway Training Camp, Tirupattur.

Railway Training Camp, Jabbulpara,

2. The extra expenditure involved, which amounts to Rs. 600 initial, is debit-Comb ued Labour Depot, able to His Majesty's Government. Karachi.

Sanction is accorded to the concession authorised for Labour Corps Depôts in Army Instruction (India) No. 42 of 1918, being extended to the marginally* noted training camps and depot.

[910-G. (A. G.-2T.).]

844. Allotments of departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List serving in India and in the field.

It has been decided that all departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers borne on the India Unattached List, serving in India or on field service, shall, for the period of the war, be granted the privilege of authorising regular allotments to be recovered from their pay and to be issued to dependants in England by the India Ollice in the usual way.

845. Payment of hospital stoppages by civil officials when admitted to hospitals on field service suffering from disabilities due to causes within their own control.

It has been decided that the orders contained in Army Department letters No. 4883, dated the 7th April 1917, and No. 19387, dated the 13th July 1917, regarding the forfeiture of field service concessions and special leave on full pay by officers and men who, while on field service, are admitted to a military hospital on account of disabilities due to causes within their own_control, will apply also to all civilian officers and snbordinates on field service. They are liable to pay the following hospital stoppages:—

Europeans .- According to their relative military ranks.

Indians. - Officials whose relative rank is

that of a commissioned officer Re. 1 per diem.

Lower ranks As. 6 per diem.

846. Grant of detention and travelling allowances to Unattached List Radiographers serving in India.

It has been decided that detention allowance under the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 254-A, is admissible to Unattached List Radiographers serving in India.

 It has also been decided that, when travelling on duty, these officers shall receive travelling allowances on the scales laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 29.

3. The expenditure involved is dehitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[4029 (D. M. S.1).]

847. Grant of a tuition allowance for providing instruction in colloquial Hindustani to junior Royal Army Medical Corps officors and to temporary Indian Medical Service officers who are natives of India but who belong to provinces the vernacular of which is not Urdu.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 447 of 1918, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Department letter No. 9300, dated the 23rd June 1917, regarding the grant of a tnition allowance for providing instruction in colloquial Hindustani to officers of the Indian Army shall be applicable to the following officers, provided that their Commanding Officers certify that they have little or no knowledge of the language:—

- (a) Junior officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps,
- (b) Officers of the Indian Medical Service who are natives of India, but who belong to provinces the vernacular of which is not Urdu.
- The expenditure involved is debitable to "Grant 14—War— India—Miscellaneous" under the Army Head.

[17188 (G. S. M. T.-2).]

848. Pay of Quartermasters of the Army Service Corps serving in India.

It has been decided that pay shall be admitted to Quartermasters of the Army Service Corps serving in India at the rates 'laid down for Quartermasters in India Army Order No. 1349 'of 1917.

[O5186 (A. G.-6.),]

849. Scale of equivalents for fresh milk.

It has been decided to adopt the following scale of equivalents when condensed or sterilized milk is issued in lieu of fresh milk:—

10 fluid oz. fresh milk=3 oz. condensed milk or 10 fluid oz. sterilized milk.

[3960 (Q M. G.-6).]

850. Disposal of unserviceable mechanical transport vehicles.

It has been decided that mechanical transport vehicles which have become unserviceable shall be disposed of as under:--

- (i) Any mechanical transport vehicle which is deemed to be unserviceable shall he surveyed by a Board of officers of which one member must be an officer of the Mechanical Transport Service.
- (ii) If the Board decide that the vehicle is unserviceable the proceedings will be forwarded by the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned, through the General Officer Commanding of the Command, for the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.
 - (iii) Ordinarily, an unserviceable vehicle will he stripped of all parts which are likely to he of further use, and which will be forwarded to the Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depôt, Rawalpındi, to he "retrieved" or repaired, under the arrangements of the Officer in charge, Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depôt, and taken into stock for re-issue.
 - (40) Vehicles which it may be decided to retain for other purposes than "Unit's equipment" will be struck off unit charge and transferred to the charge of the new user.
 - (v) Whatever scannot profitably be used will be sold by public anction under arrangements to be made by the Supply and Transport Corps.
- 2. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in ; due course.

[37129 (Q M. G.7-M. T.).]

851. Grant of medical charge allowance to officers in medical charge of Labour, Coolie or Porter Corps or Depôts of such Corps and sub-medical charge allowance to sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of such corps or their depôts.

It has been decided that, when an officer of the Indian Medical Service is in receipt of grade pay only and is appointed to the medical charge of a Labour, Coolie or Porter corps or the depot of such a corps, as his sole charge, he shall be allowed, in addition to grade pay, a medical charge allowance at the rates admissible for additional medical charge of followers, under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs II7 and II (b). If, however, he is in receipt of consolidated pay attaching to the permanent medical charge of a regiment, either in virtue of his substantive appointment or under Army Department letter No. 5688, dated 21st April 1917, he will continue to draw such consolidated pay without any additional remnneration.

- 2. It has also heen decided that sub-assistant surgeous placed in sub-medical charge of the above-mentioned corps or depôts, as a sole sub-charge, shall he granted an allowance as laid down for the sub-medical charge of Indian comhatant units, side Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 957, 1,000 men being taken as the equivalent of a vergiment, and 500 as the equivalent of a wing.
- 3. In the case of officers, the decision has effect from the commencement of the war, and in the case of sub-assistant surgeons, from the 18th April 1917.
- 4. The expenditure involved, which is debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government, should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

852. Issue of "Ropes, baggage" to units of Sappers and Miners in liou of "Straps, baggage."

Sanction is accorded to the issue in future of "Ropes, baggage" to all units of Sappers and Miners in lieu of "Straps, baggage"...

2. The measure is estimated to result in an annual saving of Rs. 778.

 Issue of treasure chosts to depôts of Labour Corps.

It has been decided to issue one "Chest, treasure, small" to the dept of each Labour Corps in India.

2. The expenditure which is estimated at Re. 533 initial will be debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

854. Provision of "Tools, armament, artificers" for Mountain Batteries armed with 2.75" B. L. Guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one set of "Tuols. armament. artificers" to Mountain Batteries armed with 2.75" B. L. Gung

Home (cost including freight at 10 per cent.) India (including in- land freight at 2)	Intal. I	
	3,220	280
per cent on cost).	710 -	62
Total .	3,930	342

2. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 8.980 initial and Rs. 342 annual reenrring, is debitable to the ordinary grant und head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[5323 (D. G. O.-4).]

855. Pay of Special Service officers who return to India with Imperial Service unit. s from active service.

It has been decided that Special Service officers who retorn to India with Imperial Service units from active service and remain with those units shall be allowed to continue to draw their pay and allowances at the same rate that they drew on field service for so long as the Imperial Service unit concerned remains on the roster for foreign service.

06404 (A G.-6).

856. Royal Air Force. Pay and allowances of officers under elementary instruction.

It has been decided that an officer selected for elementary instruction in flying duties with a view to qualifying as a flying officer, Royal Air Force, shall receive the emoluments of which he was previously in receipt, and shall, in addition, receive flying pay continuously at Rs. 3 a day during the period spent on elementary training.

2. Officers who at the time of their selection are holding appointments on the Staff will revert to regimental rates of pay on

their appointments.

3. The daily rate of flying pay at Rs. 3 will only he admissible while an officer is undergoing instruction in actual flying duties and not when undergoing instruction at schools where flying is not carried out.

[04605 (A. G.-6).]

857. Contract allowance to Companies at noncommissioned officers' schools.

It has been decided, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 185 of 1918, that a contract allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem shall be admissible for each company, and Rs 20 per mensem for each half squadron, at the non-commissioned officers' schools, Northern and Sonthern Commands.

[05878 (A. G.-6).]

858. Provision of "Calculators, correction, B. C., Q. F. 45-inch Howitzer, Mark I" for Howitzer Batteries, ——

Sanction is accorded to the issne of "Calculators, correction, B. C, Q. F. 45-inch Howitzer, Mark I" to 4.5-inch Q. F. Howitzer Batteries in the proportion of 3 per battery.

2. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 71-8-0 initial and Rs. 15 annual recurring, is dehitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[7814 (D. G. O - 1).

859. Additional staff and office allowance for Machine Gun Companies.

Sanction is accorded, for the period of the war, to the following additional staff and office allowance for Machino Gun Companies in India with a strength of 200 British ranks or over:

1 Assistant Pay Serjeant at Rs. 7 per mensem.

1 Assistant Quartermaster Serjeant at Rs. 7 per mensem.

Additional office allowance at Rs. 20 per mensem.

2. The expenditure involved is dehitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[07748 (A. G -1).

860. Outfit allowance to officers of the Indian Army Roserve appointed in the United Kingdom or in France when ordered to Egypt or India on duty.

It has been decided that officers of the Indian Army Reserve appointed in the United Kingdom or in France who receive an outfit allowance of £10 only shall be granted an additional outfit allowance of £30 when ordered to India on duty or £15-10-0 when ordered to Egypt on duty.

[03 H3 (A. G. 0).]

 861. Army Tables of M. L. 2-inch Trench Howitzer and 3-inch Stokes Tronch Howitzer.

The publication of Army Tables of M. L. 2-inch Trench Howitzer and 3-incb Stoles Trench Howitzer has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[*472 (D. G. O ·7)-]

862. Organization of Armoured Motor Batteries in India.

In the Scheme for the Organization of Armoured Motor Batteries in India, published in Army Instruction (India) No 250 of . 1915, Appendix 37, for the last sub-paragraph of paragraph 6, it has been decided to substitute the following sub-paragraph:—

"After one month's probation in an Armoured Motor Battery, officers of the British Service holding permanent commissions (i.e., Regular, Special Reserve and Territorial Force) will be seconded, temporary commissioned officers of the British Service will be transferred and officers of the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve of Officers will be attached to the Machine Gun Copps (Motors).

Other ranks of the British Regular or Territorial Force Infautry will be transferred to the Mashine Gun Corps, and other ranks of the Indian Infantry will be seconded in their units for not more than three years, after a similar period of probation."

′ [6873-A /M. S. C.]

863. Rovised rates of "bringing-in" money payable to Agents engaged for the recruitment of technical personnel for service overseas.

It has been decided that all skilled and semi-skilled recruits who sign a civil agreement or are enrolled shall be treated as regards "bringing-in" money as follows:—

For recruits drawing up to Rs. 30 "In India Pay"—Rs. 3.

For recruits drawing over Rs. 30 "In India Pay"— 12½ per cent. of one, month's pay at "In India" rate subject to a maximum payment of Rs. 12-8 in any individual case.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[\frac{1375 \cdot \text{G.-(A \cdot G.-2-T.)}}{\text{E.}} \]

864. Employment in the Military Farms Department of pensionors and temporary clerks during the period of the war and rates of pay admissible to them.

It has been decided that, with effect from the date of this order and until the end of the war, a sum of Rs. 50 instead of Rs. 30 as at present, shall be considered available for the payment of temporary clerks employed in vacuoies existing in the lowest grade of the clerical establishment of the Military Farms Department.

- 2. The object underlying this decision is to empower the local authorities to dishurse the amount available in the manner hest calculated to provide an efficient clerical service in the Military Farms Department. The following conditions, which will govern the pay of clerks holding temporary appointments in the Military Farms Department during the war, are framed with that object:—
 - (a) All clerks on service (including clerks invalided from field service who are not doing duty in India) will create vacancies in the Divisions or Circle which they have left, and such Division or Circle will appoint temporary clerks on Rs. 50 per of the number of clerks of the on field service from that D:

- (b) Clerks on sick leave in India create vacancies (for purposes of pay) to the extent authorised in the Civil Service Regulations. In such vacancies the pay available in the lowest grade will be Rs. 30 per mensem.
- (c) Clerks on Rs. 50 per mensem may also be employed in the lowest grade, to fill temporary vacancies caused by:—
 - (i) The grant of privilege leave on medical certificate only.
 - (11) The discharge, dismissal and resignation of permanent clerks so long as the posts are not filled up permanently.
 - (see) The grant of leave before joining for duty to clerks returning from field service.
- (d) Re-employed pensioners, if any, will be regarded as filling temporary vacancies, and the pay supplementary to pension which they receive will be debitable against the amount which these orders make available for the payment of temporary clerks
- (e) The employment of temporary clerks on pay higher than Rs. 30 will not affect the officiating promotion, in vacancies in higher grades, of clerks who belong to the permanent establishment.

[3616 (Q M. G-9).]

865. Re-employment of Indian ranks who have been invalided from the service and who subsequently recover and re-enlist.

It has been decided that the three years' probation laid down in paragraph 1031 (i) (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, may be waived in the case of those Indian ranks who have been invalided from the service without pension and who subsequently recover from their disability and re-culist. Instructions regarding the terms of re-employment of pensioners are contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 731 of 1918.

[O3725 (A. G.-8).]

11 6 Aug.

866. Issue of duplicate war badges and certificates to replace those lost in transit. Procedure for the disposal of undelivered war badges.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Army Conneil, that when a silver war hadge or certificate (vide India Army Order No. 781 of 1917) is lost in transit to the individual for whom it is intended, a duplicate hadge or certificate may be issued on application to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

In the case of individuals whose whereahouts cannot be traced, for a period of four months from the date of issue of the war hadges and certificates intended for them, the hadges and certificates should be returned to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calentia.

Clause (zii) of India Army Order No. 761 of 1917 is cancelled.

[14043 (A. D.).]

367. Scheme for the instruction in English of Nepalese officers of the Nepalese Contingent.

Sanction is accorded to the following scheme for the instruction in Eoglish of Nepalese officers of the Nepalese Contingent,

- 2. Two classes of instruction will be formed—one at Kakul and one at Dehra Dun—each under the charge of a supervising officer who will be granted the temporary rank and Indian army pay of Captain, it not already of that rank, with staff pay at Rs. 250 per mensem. The probable duration of the classes will be one year.
- 3. The supervising officer at Kakul will entertain six munshis and the supervising officer at Dehra Dun four munshis on Rs, 150 cach per mensem consolidated, subject to the condition that in no circumstances will they be permitted to receive rewards of any kind from the officers whom they instruct, and that no work outside their legitimate instructional duties shall be undertaken.
- 4. The following grants will be admissible for the purchase of books of instruction, stationery, black hoards and to meet miscellaneous office expenditure:—

oxpen	mente ;—				Initial	Recurring per mensem
At Kakul At Debra Dun	:	:	:	:	Rs 150 120	Rs 10 10

- (b) Clerks on siok leave in India create vacancies (for purposes of pay) to the extent authorised in the Civil Service Regulations. In such vacancies the pay available in the lowest grade will be Rs. 50 per measem.
- (c) Clerks on Rs. 50 per mensem may also be employed in the lowest grade, to fill temporary vacancies caused by:--
 - (i) The grant of privilege leave on medical certificate only.
 - (ii) The discharge, dismissal and resignation of permanent clerks so long as the posts are not filled up permanently.
 - (iii) The grant of leave before joining for duty to elerks returning from field service.
- (d) Re-employed pensioners, if any, will be regarded as filing temporary vacancies, and the pay supplementary to pension which they receive will be debitable against the amount which these orders make available for the payment of temporary clerks
- (e) The employment of temporary clerks on pay higher than Rs. 30 will not affect the officiating promotion, in vacancies in higher grades, of clerks who helong to the permanent establishment.

[3616 (Q M G-9).]

865. Re-employment of Indian ranks who have been invalided from the service and who subsequently recover and re-enlist.

It has been decided that the three years' probation laid down in paragraph 1031- (i) (a), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, may be waived in the case of those Indian ranks who have been invalided from the service without pension and who subsequently recover from their disability and re-enlist. Instructions regarding the terms of re employment of pensioners are contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 731 of 1918.

[(A. G.-6).]

866. Issue of duplicate war hadges and certificates to replace those lost in transit. Procedure for the disposal of undelivered war badges.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Army Council. that when a silver war hadge or certificate (vide India Army Order No. 761 of 1917) is lost in transit to the individual for whom it is intended, a duplicate hadge or certificate may be issued on application to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

In the case of individuals whose whereahouts cannot be traced. for a period of four months from the date of issue of the war hadges and certificates intended for them, the hadges, and certificates should be returned to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calentta.

Clauso (zii) of India Army Order No. 761 of 1917 is cancelled.

14043 (A. D.).

807. Schemo for the instruction in English of Nopalese officers of the Nepalese Contingent,

Sanction is accorded to the following soheme for the instruction in English of Nepalese officers of the Nepalese Contingent.

Two classes of instruction will be formed—one at Kakul and one at Dehra Dun-cach under the charge of a supervising officer who will be granted the temporary rank and Indian army pay of Caltain, if not already of that rank, with staff pay at Rs. 250 per mensem. The probable duration of the classes will be one year.

I will entertain six munshis . Inn four manshis on Rs. 150 to the condition that in no

... .o receive rewards of any kind ion the officers whom they instruct, and that no work outside the r legitimate instructional duties shall be undertaken.

4. The following grants will be admissible for the purchase of balls of instruction, stationery, black boards and to meet mis-

cellaneous villes expenditure :--Initial. Recurring

> per mensem. R. At Ealth 150 11 12 to Des 10

869. Clothing of men transferred to the Roy Force. It has been decided that the rules and scales of clothing

it) ral Air Face, tublished in Army Instruction (India) N of 1919, shall be applicable to all British soldness transferred to that Fence. Such men will have the clothin accessaries authorised to be maintained in their former unit pleted by free usues in kind to the scale had down in the quoted Army Lutenction. The rule in Army Regulations, Volume XI, purgraph 52, mular which men in receipt of mighliowines are are, on transfer, granted half cost of new gar regulated, will not be applicable to men transferred to the

C 1035 (11

870. Grant of increased char subordinate modical ch pectivoly, to Officers Assistant Surgeons in s charge of station ho troops in certain stati

Air Fane.

In view of the strength of the Britishtons having increased abnormally on account to the grant of the following using sudsubordinate medical charge allowances



879. Formation of a special musketry class at

Sanction is accorded, as a war measure, to the scheme for the formation of a special musketry class at Quetta for the instruction of British officers printed in Appendix 148 to these Instructions.

2. The expenditure involved will be debited to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Centroller of War Accounts for adjustment, except the initial expenditure of Rs. 14,000 on mess furniture and equipment, which will be debited to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, to which will also be credited the amount recovered monthly from the officers for the user thereof.

[1374 (G. S.M. T.-I)-]

13th August.

880. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in stealing which have to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of July 1918, will be three shillings and two pence farthing (ds 2½d.).

[O1410 (A. G.6).]

881. Provision of mounted signallers for Brigade headquarters and Batteries of Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the following additions to the establishment of Mountain Artillery consequent on two signallers in each Brigade headquarters and each Battery being mounted:—

Headquarters.

Indian ranks—
Driver

1 To act as a horse-bolder.
Animals—
Ponies

3) For signallers and horse-

Saddlery.— Saddlery, M. A. pony, sets 3 from the cauting establishment.

Batieries.

A simals Pones 3 For signallers and horse-bolders, both of whom will be found from the staddery, M. A. pony, sets 3

2. The expenditure involved will be adjusted by the Controller of War Accounts on the "normal cost" basis.

[05810 (A. G.-1).

882. Combination with medical certificate leave of war leave granted to British officers of the British and Indian. Services serving regimentally or on the staff or with departments and services.

It has been decided, with reference to India Army Order No. 291 of 1917 as amended by India Army Orders No. 1059 and No. 1148 of 1917 and Army Instruction (India) No. 351 of 1918, that war leave may be combined with leave on medical certificate.

[(08379 (A. G.-5).]

(6) The actual details should then be worked out by the local military and railway officers, the former being detailed by the General Officer Commanding and the latter by the Agent concerned.

(e) These officers should work out details and arrange, in cases of works required to be executed both by the Railway and by Military Works, the division of work

to be carried out by each agency.

(d) Plans should be prepared and the approximate estimated cost of the project worked out in consultation with, and each plan signed by, all officers detailed to prepare the scheme. The estimate should state roughly the amounts chargeable to (a) Railway Fands, (b) Military Works Funds and (c) Army Funds, respectively, and also indicate whether or not the railway share will require the sanction of the Railway Board.

(e) These plans and approximate estimates should then be forwarded, the Military Works portion of the estimate to the General Officer Commanding concerned through the usual channels, and the Rulway estimate through the Agent of the Railway concerned to the General Officer Commanding Southern Command (or Division), who will submit them, after check, to the Director General of Military Works.

(f) After approval, the plans and approximate estimates will be returned to the General Officer Commanding Northern Command (or Division), for the preparation of plinth, area or detailed estimates for the project in the manner indicated in (d) above. These estimates will then be forwarded through the same channels as in (e) to admit of the administrative sauction of the Government of India being obtained.

[7211 (M. W.-3).

34. Revision of the rules regarding the pension and gratuity admissible to nocks of the Army Hospital Corps.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble Secretary of State for India, that the rules regarding the

pension and gratuity admissible to cooks of the Army Hespital Corps shall be revised as follows -

- (e) Retiring pension will be earned and calculated as at present.
- (ii) Invalid pension and superannuation pension will be admissible at the earliest after 15 years' service. The rates will be those laid down in Article 174 (b) of the Civil Service Regulations, that is to say, after 15 years' service 16ths of average monthly emolaments for the three years preeding discharge, 15ths after 16 years' service, and so on.
- (iii) Invalid gratuity will be calculated according to the present system but will be admissible for periods of over 6 and less than 15 years' service.
- (40) Both in the case of pension and gratuity, the term "pay" will include the additional allowances authorized for head cooks under note (f) to paragraph 909, Army Regulations, India, Volume 1.
- 2. The foregoing rules for pension and gratuity will be applicable to the whole of the establishment of cooks of the Army Hospital Corps, whose service is pensionable.
 - 3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[4593 (D. M. S.-1)-]

\$ \$35. Free passage between Burma and India for Territorial soldiers proceeding on, and returning from, leave to England.

It has been decided that free passage under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 18, between Burma and India shall be granted to Territorial soldiers proceeding on or returning from leave to England under the provisions of circular letter No. 31105-3 (A. G.-7), dated the 11th November 1915, from the Adjutant General in India to General Officers Commanding, Divisions, which is reproduced in Appendix 149 to these Instructions.

[-07870 (A. G.-5) -]

3 The Indian clerks will receive pay according to their grade in the Supply and Transport Corps and will be found from the existing clerical establishment of that Corps without replacement.

$$\left[\begin{array}{cc} \frac{2000 \; (Q \; M. \; G.-5).}{D.} \end{array}\right]$$

891. Additional mess allowances for newly raised

It has been decided that the provisions of India Army Order No. 691 of 1915 shall apply to all newly ruised Indian units, when the number of British officers with the unit exceeds the authorised establishment.

[03783 (A. G,-5).]

892. Issue of extra rations to prisoners of war.

In supersession of all previous orders on the same subject extra rations on the scale detailed below may be issued to prisoners of war employed on manual labour, other than the usual camp fatigues and the normal work incidental to their detention. The issues may he made in the event of a prisoner of war heing called on to undertake heavy labour of such a nature that, in the opinion of the medical officer in charge, the normal ration provided under the orders of the Government of India, for men engaged in normal labour, is insufficient on medical grounds to allow of his earrying out such labour with efficiency.

The extra issues will consist of the following addition, or any portion of it, to the daily ration of the man in question, for such period as is considered desirable:—

Turks and Arabs.

Sugar 1 ounce

The extra ration recommended by the medical officer will be authorised by the local commander of troops, and may be issued to individuals only and not to a hody of men.

[3716 (Q M. G.-6).

Rs.

893. Increased allowances for the Indian Army during the period of the war.

The following was published as a Gazette of India Extraordinary on the 30th July 1918:—

No. 1712.—The Governor-General in Council is pleased to announce that the Right Hon'hle the Secretary of State for India has approved the following additional allowances for the Indian' Army during the period of the war.—

- (i) Recruits on completing the recruit's course of training or on proceeding oversers, whichever happens first, will be given a gratuity of Rs. 15 in addition to the existing bonns of Rs 10 on joining and Rs. 40 when passed as fit by the medical officer.
- (11) A war honus will he given for every six months' completed service which will be payable on the completion of each six months. The rates will he:—

(a) Risaldars, subadars and higher ranks		60	
(b) Ressaidars and Jemadars	•	30	
(c) Non-commissioned officers, sowars and sepoys		24	

Service for the war honus will count from the 1st June 1918 except in the case of sowars and sepoys who, at that date, were undergoing training, for whom the first period of six months will count from the date when the recruit's tianing is completed.

(iii) Other combatants and men of quasi-combatant, status, eg, maleteers and Army Beaser Corps personnel, will be given a bonns of Rs. 12 for every six months' completed service, which will commence from the 1st Jane 1918 in the case of men then serving. Indian officers of these classes will be given the war bonus as for corresponding ranks of fighting classes.

In all cases the rate of bonus will be determined by the rank held on the date on which the payment of the honus becomes due. 3. The Indian clerks will receive pay according to their grade in the Supply and Transport Corps and will be found from the existing clerical establishment of that Corps without replacement.

[2003 (Q 31. G.-5).]

891. Additional mess allowances for newly raised Indian units.

It has been decided that the provisions of India Army Order No. 691 of 1915 shall apply to all newly rused Indian units, when the number of British officers with the unit exceeds the authorised establishment.

[08783 (A G.-5).]

92. Issue of extra rations to prisoners of war.

1 (2).

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to prisoners of any fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment through the Controller of War Account amp fatigues overnment amp fatigues over the Controller of War Account amp fatigues over the Controller of W

895. War establishment (India) for a field artill the brigade (two batteries each of six 18-fill brigade (two batteries) of six 4-5-india (transport)

The following correction is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (Indus) No. 776 of 1918

Page 3 Under "Battery" against the item "Battery Serjeant-Major", delete the figure "1" under the column

" Private followers".

896. Advances of clothing allowance to recruits of the Indian Army enlisted on or after 1st

With reference to Army Department letter No. 17707,* date the zuth hovemost to recruit accorded to the further grant to recruit

general orders have been issued from time to time in regard to the more common types of irregularity, it is donbtful whether much henefit can now be hoped for from the issue of further orders of a similar nature. He is confident that more advantage will be derived from adequate action on individual cases.

906. Increase of leave pay admissible to departmental officers with honorary rank, to warrant and non-commissioned officers, departmental and non-departmental, of the India Unattached List, and to members of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department during leave out of India.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of Stite for India that the rates of pay admissible number paraphe 455 and 475, Army Regulations, India, Volume J. to departmental officers with honorary rank, to warrant and non-commissioned officers, departmental and non-departmental, of the India Unattached List, and to members of the Indian Schordinate Medical Department, while on leave out of India, shall, with effect from the 1st January 1918, as a war measure, he increased by 20 per cent., subject to a minimum of 2100 a year.

907. Concessions to British soldiers. Definition of the expression "no stoppage" used in Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918.

It is notified that the expression "no stoppage" nsed in paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918 has reference to the stoppages mentioned in paragraphs 451 and 645, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. Kit allowance, admissible under paragraph 432, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. or included in the consolidated rates of elothing allowance, is admissible to the soldier during the period that he is on full pay in hospital. Messing allowance under paragraph 500, Army Regulations, India, Volome I, is inadmissible while in hospital.

[O4S9S (A. G.-C).]

908. Dolegation of powers to the General Officers
Commanding, Northern and Southern
Commands, to sanction exponditure on
works, etc., the cost of which is ordinarily
debitable to the Military Works grant
for ordinary demands, and hospital and
convalescent accommodation for sick and
wounded returning from field service.

In Army Department lettere No. 17395, dated the 22nd November 1917, and No. 4152, dated the 20th March 1917, as amended by that Department errata No. 18369, dated the 13th December 1917, and No. 5128, dated the 17th April 1917, General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, have been anthorised to sanction expenditure on (1) certain classes of works, etc., the cost of which is ordinarily debitable to the Military Works grant for Ordinary Demands, and (2) hospital and convalescent accommodation for sick and wounded returning from field service up to the limit of Rs. 10,000 and Rs. 15,000, respectively.

2. The Government of India now delegate to General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands, powers to sanction similar expenditure up to Rs. 30,000 on the works mentioned in the Army Department letters referred to ahove and subject to the conditione contained therein. All such sanctions must be reported to the Director-General of Military Works as soon

as they have been given.

[7465 (M. W.-5).]

909. Delegation of powers to the General Officers
Commanding, Commands, Divisions and
Brigades, to approve additions and alterations to sanctioned plinth area estimates,

In modification of Aimy Instruction (India) No. 237, dated the 12th March 1918, which empowers General Officers Commanding to sanction excesses over sanctioned plinth area estimates for temporary accommodation required in connection with the warsubject to cortain conditions, it has been decided that the General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands, shall have power to approve any additions and alterations to sanctioned plinth area estimates for such temporary huldings up to 10 per cent. of the original sanction, subject to a limit of Rs. 25,000 in each case, provided that the conditions in clauses (a) and (c) of paragraph 1 of the Army Instruction (India) referred to above are

2. It has been further decided that Divisional and Brigade Commanders may not sanction an excess over a plinth area estimate sanctioned by higher authority, in pursuance of the powers conferred on them by the Army Instruction (India) referred to above, if the cost of the additions and alterations to the estimate, which have caused the excess, is more than Rs. 10,000 and Rs. 5,000, in each case, respectively.

[7465 (M. W. 5).]

910. Retention of combatant status on transfer to non-combatant arms.

It is notified that a comhatant does not forfeit his comhatant status on transfer to a non-combatant arm of the service, unless he bas been formally disoharged and re-enrolled as a non-combatant.

2. It has been decided that the orders in Army Department letter No. 31007-1 (Q. M. G.-6-A.), dated the 30th June 1917, regarding the grant of free rations to combatants attached to or transferred to non-combatant arms shall be cancelled.

[O3709 (A. G.6).]

Grant of staff pay to supervising officers of physical and bayonet training.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem with effect from the 1st Jnne 1918 to the supervising officers of physical and bayonet training, whose appointments were sanctioned in Army Department letters Nos. 19482 and 5297, dated the 14th July 1917 and 24th April 1918, respectively (Appendices 150 and 151 to these Instructions). This staff pay will be in addition to the allowances granted under the former letter.

2. Occasions may ariso when a supervising officer of physical and bayout training will be employed at one of the local classes referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 424 of 1915. In such a case, the officer will not be engible to draw the staff pay now cauctioned in addition to the staff pay of his permanent appointment.

[1437 (G. S R. M. T.-1)]

914. Annual allotment to brigade staffs of monntain artillery brigades, for the purchase of petty and miscellaneous supplies.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of an annual allotment of Rs. 35 to brigade staffs of British mountain artillery brigades for the purchase of petty and miscellaneous supplies.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account in the Army estimates.

[4897 (Q. M. G.-16)

915. Destruction of vermin in barracks and hospitals of British and Indian troops,

It has been decided to extend to the 31st March 1919, the orders contained in Army Department letter-No. 27768-4 (Q, M. G.-6-B.), dated the 20th May 1917, authorising expenditure on the purchase of insectioides, disinfectants, etc., for exterminating vermin from the harracks and hospitals of both British and Indian troops.

A report should be furnished to the Quartermaster General in India by the 1st February 1919, showing:

- (t) the total expenditure incurred on the purchase of insecticides, disinfectants, etc., and
- (e) the measure of success attained.

[27768 (Q. M G.-6).]

910. Formation of an additional draught bullock corps.

It has been decided to raise an additional draught bullock corps, as a temporary measure, to meet requirements in connection with the present war.

This unit will be designated the 11th Draught Bnllock Corps, and will be raised under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief in India, and located at such station as His Excellency may direct.

· Communicated to Army Commanders and Divisional Commanders concerned with Quartermaster General's No. 27888-1 (Q M. G.-7), dated 6th July 1917.

3. The Corps will be organised un the same lines and he on the same facting as those whose formation was sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 9109, * dated the 20th June 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No. 556 of 1915.

. 4. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,12,000 initial and Rs. 2,60,000 annual recorring, should be adjusted in the same way as charges of animal transport units serving in India leaving it in the Controller of War Accounts to make necessary re-adjustments by dehit to His Majesty's Government or to "War India-North-West Frontier, 1916".

[4863 (Q. M. G.-7).

917. Issue of boots, ankle, to recruits of the Indian Armv.

It has been decided that, until further orders, the initial issne of boots, ankle, to recruits of the Indian Army, shall he restricted to one pair per man, the second pair being issued after the recruit has completed six months' service,

One pair of shoes (or an allowance of Rs. 2-8-0 in lien) will he allowed for each recruit for wear during the first six months in place of the second pair of hoots. These shoes will not be replaced at the public expense.

[2377 (Q. M. G.-8).]

918. Grant of road allowances to hospital matrons . and assistant matrons.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of road allowances, at the following rates, to hospital matrons and assistant matrons, when entitled to passage by road at the public expense and warrants cannot he issued :-

Matrons—4 annas a mile for self and 2 annas a mile for each child over three years of age.

Assistant matrons-2 annas a mile for self and 1 anna a mile for each child over three years of age.

2. All outstanding cases should be disposed of in accordance with the above sanction.

[3188 (Q. M. G.-1).]



Defence Force Act, vide Army Department letter No. 2308, dated the 15th February 1917 (Appendix 154 to these Instructions), and appointed Staff Captains or Deputy Assistant Adjutant Generals, shall be entitled to an aggregate outfit allowance of Rs. 600, provided that they have held such appointments continuously for a period of over six months.

- 2. It has also been decided that an officer of the Indian Defence Force who may be appointed to a similar staff appointment, and who has received the outfit allowance sanctioned in paragraph 225 of the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force, shall, if employed in such staff appointment continuously for a period of more than six months, receive as outfit allowance the difference between the amount that he has already received and Rs 600.
- 3. The outfit allowance authorised in paragraph 1 shove is inadmissible in the case of officers who have under any other rule or order already received an outfit allowance in excess of £40.

924. Scales and specifications of accommodation for prisoners of war in India.

It has been decided that accommodation required for prisoners of war in India shall be provided on the scales and specifications shewn in Appendix 155 to these Instructions.

925. Pensions of soldiers disabled and of the families and dependants of soldiers deceased, in consequence of the present war.

The Royal Warrant, dated the 17th April 1918, is reproduced in Appendix 156 to these Instructions.

2. A free supply of current will be allowers' lighting in the summer and three he winter, but offices in receipt of a conting required to pay for the current consumed.

3. Item 22 of Appendix I to the "Rules f Installations" is hereby amended as show to these Instructions.

(·

132. Gratuities to mochis of state who train men or mechis fantry battalions in the maing the pack saddlery of I ment.

It has been decided that a gratuity of Rs. each mechi of alltidar cavalry for every man efficiently, and to the satisfaction of the offi unit, in the method of repairing the pack sadicquipment.

933. Provision of apparatus for tion of saline injections cholera.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of a the scale shown in Appendix 1.38 to these Ins

2. The numbers shown melude apparatu and will be distributed to bespitals under the Director, Medical Services, Divisions and Independent, Medical Services

3. The expenditure which will be incurre ed at Rs 18,450 initial and Rs. 3,900 annual of its 18,450 is accordingly transferred from year's Army estimates under "Grant 14—Al with the Government of India" to the head Medical" in the current year's Home estim

1

934. Officers' School of Instruction at Nasik.

Sanction is accorded to the addition of one plateon commander to the instructional staff at the School of Instruction for Officers at Nauk, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 574 of 1913, with Indian Army pay of rank plus staff pay at Rs. 250 per mensein. The appointment will carry the temporary rank of Captain if the officer appointed is not already of that rank.

[(A. G.-5),]

935, Training of regimental personnel in the packing and loading of transport mules.

Sanction is accorded to the maintenance of ten mnles, cast from transport units,, for use in the training of regimental personnel in the packing and leading of transport mules, at those stations in India where regimental units are quartered but where no mule or pony transport units are located.

2. Separate orders will be issued with regard Ito the provision

of funds during the current financial year.

[4748 (Q. M. G.-7).]

936. Detention allowance for officers performing the duties of Officers Commanding, Indian Defence Force units.

It has been decided that the provisions of paragraph 254-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall govern the grant of detention allowance to officers performing the duties of Officers Commanding, Indian Defence Force units.

2. All outstanding cases should be disposed of in accordance with the above desiran

TOTAL TOOLS GECIRIOH.

[03714 (A. G.-6).]

937. Withdrawal of "Braces, trumpeters" and "Straps, braces, trumpeters" from non-silladar cavalry units.

Sanction is accorded to the withdrawal of "Braces, trumpoters" and "Straps, braces, trumpeters" from Indian non-silladar cavalry units in India.

[8550 (D. a.o.-1).]

938. Separation allowance. Soldiers transferred to civil employment directly connected with the war.

It has been decided, with reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 335 of 1918, that from the 29th September 1917 no recovery of compulsory allotments shall be made from soldiers transferred to employment in munition factories or similarly employed on work directly connected with the war, nuless the soldier wishes a voluntary allotment to be paid in addition to the revised rate of separation allowance. The cost will continue to fall on Army funds.

[\frac{04917(A. G.-6)}{B.}]

939. Decision that army transport carts will not be issued with any draught components other than the pole, as part of a complete cart.

It has been decided that, in future, a my transport carts will not he issued with any dranght components other than the pole, as part of a complete eart; the special attachments for mule and bullock draught will he treated as stores to he demanded separately.

2. Units equipped with army transport casts will maintain in their charge only one kind of draught attachment, either for mules or hullocks, according to the class of animal in use. Surplue components will be returned to Supply depots concerned.

3. The mobilisation reserves of army transport carts and

attrobments will be maintained at the following level —

Army transport carts . . . No 5,869

Mule draught attachments . . . sets 4,984

Bullock draught attachments sets 4,000

 The abovementioned changes will be introduced on receipt of an India List of Changes amending the nomenclature of army transport carts.

[37011 (Q. M. G.-6)]

940. Interpretation of the existing orders regarding the grant of good service and good conduct pay to cortain Indian ranks of mule transport units.

With reference to paragraph 6 of the enclosure to Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, regarding the grant of the status of combatant to certain Indian ranks of mule transport units, it is natified, for the information and ouidance of all concerned, that, in the case of non-commissioned officers of those units, service rendered prior to the 21st March 1917, does not count towards good service pay.

2. The grant of good conduct pay to those to whom it is 2. 100 grant or good container, pay to 10050 to whom it is admissible, is governed by Army Regulations, India, Volumo I, paragraph 983, and note 4 to paragraph 984.

941. Grant of consolidated rates of pay to the serving in East Africa and Porsia.

Sanction is accorded to the grant to the clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps serving in East Africa and Persia of the consolidated rates of pay shown in Appendix 159 to these Instructions. These rates include field batta and the special allowance sanctioned in India Army Order No. 175 of 1916, and shall have effect from the 1st March 1918.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

942. Provision of "Buckets, rifle, cavalry, pattern 1914. I. P." for mounted units of the Indian Defence Force.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of " Buckets, rifle, cavalry, pattern 1814, I. P. " for mounted units of the Indian Defence Force in lien of the rifle bucket at present on charge of the nnits.

2. The new pattern bucket will be issued free; the old pattern will become the property of the State and should be returned to arsenals. ..

purposes of Army Department letter No. H. S.-594, dated the 17th March 1915.

2. The expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[3158 (Q. M. G.-8-A.)-

952. Sanction to the grant of special field allowances to Indian troops and followers serving in Persia during the war.

It has been decided that the following special field allowances, in addition to the ordinary field service batta now drawn, shall be granted to all Indian combatants and non-combatants, except those of the South Persian Ritles, while serving within the geographical limits of Persia during the war:—

					Per menem.					
•					Ra.	4.	r,			
IllesIdar-Major aul Sabi	Le.	عد زملا			-)	U	U			
lilealder, licourder and w	ماره	Lat			13	Ú	0			
. ، فعلمت ال					7	ð	0			
thefolia and Herbele		•		٠	4	ij.	0			
Lune-Balmler and Note						U	0			
Sugary, Braghie, who						Ð	Ü			
Manual frameura	,				1	ن	U			

- 4. The allewances will not he admissible to Indian troops and fellowers serving as consular guards in Persia.
- 5. The allowances will terminate when the troops and followers in Persia cease to be on field service or on the day of departure from Persia, whichever is the carlier.
- 6. The extra expenditure involved will be dehitable to His Majesty's Gevernment as forming part of the charges connected with treeps in Persia and Oman.
- 7. Further instructions will be issued regarding the grant of the allowances to the Indian troops and fellowers serving with the South Persian Rifles.

[41146 (A. G.-6). B.].

953. Issue of Levels, F. S., 4 ft., to field troops of sappers and miners.

It has been decided to issue "Levels, F. S., 4 ft." to units of mounted sappers at the rate of one per half troop.

2. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 191 initial and Rs. 19 annual recurring, will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[⁹³⁹² (D. G. O.-4)-D.

954. Pay of instructors appointed under the terms of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 565 and 733 of 1918.

Sanction is accorded to the extension of the concessions sanctioned in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 680 of 1918 to the instructors appointed under the terms of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 565 and 733 of 1918.

2. These orders will have effect from the date of this Instruc-

[O9199 (A, G,-6).

955. Provision of hospital accommodation on trains, other than troop extra trains, conveying troops.

It has been decided that, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, a second class compartment for hespital purposes shall be provided on trains, other than troop extra trains, conveying parties of 100 men or over ill eases in which the journey will occupy 18 hours or more

 The incidence of the expenditure involved by this measure will follow the incidence of the charges on account of the other military accommodation in the trains to which the special hospital compartment is attached.

[1223 (Q M. 17,-1).]

956. Employment of qualified compounders in Indian troops' war hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the employment of qualified compounders in all Indian troops' war hospitals of 200 beds and over, and Indian general bospitals established at Karachi, on the following terms:—

- (a) Scale —One compounder for hospitals of from 200 to 250 heds and one additional for each 250 heds or fraction of 250 heds.
- (b) Yay -Rs. 25 to Rs. 35 per mensem, according to qualifications, to be decided by the officer commanding the hospital.
- (c) Compensation for dearness of food as for sub-assistant surgeons.
- (d) Free quarters, or compensation in lies, on the scale admissible to sub-assistant surgeons, second and third classes, under Army, Regulations, India, Volume III, Appendix VI.
- The extra expenditure involved is dehitable to His Majesty's Government, and should be adjusted through the Controller of War Accounts.

957. Clothing for instructors of the Indian Defence Force (Indian Branch) who are obtained on loan from Civil Departments.

It has heen decided that instructors of the Indian Defence
Force (Indian Branch) who are obtained
on loan from Civil Departments will
he clothed on the scale laid down*

for the Indian Defence Force formation to which they are attached.

2. Such clothing will be considered public property, and he

renewed as required, under the orders of the officer commanding the battalion to which the Indian Defence Force unit is attached.

3. The clothing will be withdrawn from the man on his ceas-

ing to perform the duties of instructor, and he available for re-issue to other instructors.

[5805 (Q. M. G. 8-A.).]

958. Calculation of medical charge allowance admissible to medical officers for holding collateral charge of war hospitals, depôts, etc.

With reference to Army Department letters Nos. H.-5298* and Communicated to General 14370,* dated the 20th June 1916 and

"Communicated to General Officers Communing, Divi sous, with memorands Nos. 107.5-1 (D. M. Sr.Y and 11233-19 (D. M. S.1), dated the 18th June 1016, and 12th Orther 1917, respectively, from the Durector, Metheal Services to Italia.

1 4570* dated the 20th June 1916 and
4th October 1917, respectively, it is
notified, for the information and guidance
of all concerned, that the deduction of
50 beds or of the number of men representing the strength of a regiment, should
not be made in calculating allowances for
the collateral charge of war hospitals or
depots and detachments of units.

[\$38 (D M. 8.-1).

959. Outfit allowance for officers granted temporary commissions in the Indian Army Reserve, who are called to Army Service for two months' training.

It has been decided that an outfit allouence of its, 300 shall be admissible to officers granted temporary commissions in the

Indian Army Reserve who are called to Army Service for two months' training and subsequently released.

2. A further sum of Rs. 300 will be admissible in the event of such an officer being called out for permanent military service

[08397 (A. G.-6).]

960. Outfit allowance to officers of the Indian Army Reserve appointed at home who are sent to India for training and subsequently posted to France for duty.

It has been decided that an additional outfit allowance of £30' shall be granted to officers of the Indian Army Reserve appointed in England and granted an outfit allowance of £40, who are sent to India for training and are thereafter actually posted for duty in France.

2. The issue of this allowance will be made either hy the India Office or by the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Rouen.

[05874 (A. G.-8).]

961. Revised scale of crook sticks for Divisional Signal Companies.

With reference to War Office List of Changes, § 19788, it has been decided to include sticks, crook, short, "Mounted services", in the equipment of wagous cable and to issue the crook sticks as shown helow in lieu of the scale given on page 8 of Army Tables of a Divisional Signal Company:—

Stores					Instructional equipment.				
				Company cquipment.	Company. Brigade Section		Classes,		
Stacks, crook— Jointed Shart, M. S Short, D S	-	:	:	:	7 23, 14	3 4 2	1 3	 8	

The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,084-11-0 initial and Re. 216-15-0 recorring will be dehitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[4067 (D. G. O.-4).]

962. Charge, sub-charge and field allowances for civil sub-assistant surgeons on military duty.

(a) Civil sub-assistant surgeons who

have been taken from the active list.

(b) Civil sub-assistant surgeons who resigned the service and have been re-employed.

(c) Private practitioners of the status of civil sub-assistant surgeons.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 75 of 1918, it has been decided that the grant of charge and sub-charge allowances and field allowance Regulations, under Army India, Volume I, paragraphs 957 and 907, respectively, to

the three classes of oivil subassistant surgeons, noted in the

margin, employed on military service, shall be regulated as followe :-(i) Men under class (a) should be granted medical charge

and oub-charge allowances, prior to the 18th April 1917, under the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, October Appendix India Army Order, 1917

> No. H.-5532, dated 12th June 1915. No. H,-1493, dated 26th

February 1916.

No. H.-4509, dated 29th May 1916.

paragraph 957, as it stood before its amendment by They should also he granted field allowance prior to the 18th April 1917, under the terms of the Army Department letters noted in the margin, the rates laid in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 907, prior to its amendment by

October Appendix India Army Order, 1917'

(ii) Men under classes (b) and (c) have been employed under Army Department letter No. H. 8803, dated 27th October 1915.

special terms during the present war and the ordinary rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 957, regarding charge and sub-charge allowances were not applicable to them prior to the 18th April 1917. These men are therefore eligible for those allowances only from that date under Army Instruction (India) No. 75 of 1913. They should, however, be granted field allowance prior to the 18th April 1917, under the ferms of their employment, at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 907, prior to its amendment by India Army Order, Appendix.

[2211 (D. M. S.-1).]

963. Scale of cooking pots for single Labour Corps Depôts.

It has been decided that one set of cooking pots shall be supplied

[Supply and Transport by the Ordnanco Department for every Corps will supply 25 men in a single Thomas Corps tomporarily]

Depôt.

2. Paragraph 3 (111) of Army Department dated the 2nd October 1916, 1s hereby cancelled.

3. The cost is debitable to His Majesty's Goshonld be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for

3759 (Q. M

964. Army Tables of a Motor Mach Battery.

The publication of Army Tables of a Motor Mattery (India) has been approved Copies will be a concerned by the Superintendent, Government Print Hastings Street, Calentia.

7616 (T

965. Passages to families of men servine engagement.

It has been decided that the families of Indian's for the period of the war, who are borne on the autho establishment of their units, shall be entitled to the san regards free passage, as are admissible to familie who are serving on a normal peace engagement.

2. The grant of this concession shall not be interpreted as creating any obligation on the part of Government to make special arrangements for the purpose of enabling the temporary Indian ranks in question to have their families to reside with them while on military daity. In this matter the existing practice shall continue under which inter alia married accommodation is not provided in temporary lines,

[1433 (Q M. G.-1).

986. Pay and allowances of British non-commissioned officers and men of the Army Service Corps temporarily employed with the Supoly and Transport Corps in India and on field service.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 93 of 1918 shall be applicable to all British non-commissioned officers and men of the Army Service Corps during the period of their temporary employment in vacancies in the establishment of the Supply and Transport Corps in India and on field service.

[4137 (Q. M. G.-5).]

987. Paymont of mess and band subscriptions by officers of the Iddian Army and Indian Army Roserve when attached to units other than their own.

It has been decided that, for the duration of the war, all officers of the Indian Army (including officers of the Indian Army Re-erro and officers holding temporary commissions) attached to noits other than their own, shall pay mess and hand subscriptions to the duit with which they are actually serving, and not in accordance with the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 589 and 598.

2. If no bands are maintained in the units with which such officers are temporarily serving, regular officers of the Indian Army will pay band subscriptions to their own units as avoided officers, while officers of the Indian Army Reserve and officers calling temporary commissions will not be required to law any band subscriptions.

[(3053 (A. G.-5).

968. Provision of "Bearers, breech, B. L., 10-pr. and 2.75-inch" for mountain batteries armed with 2.75-inch B. L. gans, in lieu of "Bearers, recoil, cradlo, B. L., 2.75-inch".

Sanction is accorded to the withdrawal of six." Bearers, recoil, cradle, B. L., 2-75-inch" from each mountain battery armed with 2-75-inch B. L. gnns, and to the issno in lien of six "Bearers, breech, B. L., 10-pr. and 2-75-inch".

· [5772 (D. G. O,-4).]

869. Sanction to the grant, for the remaining period of the war and six months after, of a daily allowance of eight annas to Indian overseers of military farrestudents under training, we duty to places more than fifteen their headquarters.

Sanction is accorded to the grant, for the *Army Department for the remaining perion No. 34183-1 (Q. M. G. 9), six months after, of a dated 19th June 1917. eight annas to Indian tary farms and Indian students under trainin on duty to places more than five miles distant quarters, on the condition that the allowance will on any day for which travelling allowances are dries limited to ten days at one place.

F 50

970. Allowance to the senior India the Jemadar Adjutant or at a depôt.

It has been decided that when a Risaldar-Major is doing daty at a depôt he will receive a ance admissible under paragraph 960, Army 2 Volume I, in lieu of the staff allowance authoris Indian officer under Army Instructions (India) 1 of 1918.

2. Similarly when the permanent Woordie-Major or Indian Adjintant of a unit is employed at his depôt he will receive the usual extra duty pay of Rs. 17-8-0, irrespective of the strength of the depôt, in lieu of the staff allowance anthorised for the Jemadar Adjutant and Woordie-Major under the above Army

61

Instructions (Iudia).
3. These above orders will have effect from the dates of the Army Instructions (Iudia) above referred to and the recovery of any overpayments made should be waived.

[08668 (A. G.-6).]

971. Equitation classes. Payment of the fees by the State.

It has been decided that the fees laid down in paragraph 918, Army Regulations, Iddia, Volume II, shall in finture be paid by Government in the case of all officers of the arms named thereinfor whom a course of equitation is compulsory.

[50126 (A. G.-6).]

972. Promotion of non-commissioned officers and mon scleeted for duty at training establishmonts, oadet colleges, officers' schools of instruction, musketry schools, etc.

The provisions of Army, Instruction (India) No. 431 of 1918 refer to British ranks only.

[O7235 (A. G.-5)]

973. Componsation for the loss of tents in Mesopotamia.

1. Under existing frangements officers on field service in ment free of charge wibout any countervailing reduction heingmale in the tentage alloquee which they draw as part of salary. This being the case, officers who take their own tents on field service and less them and the countervailing reduction heingmale in the tentage alloquee which they draw as part of salary, service and less them and the countervailing the countervailing of compensation whateir the nature of the circumstances in which

- 4. The examining heards will be convened by General Officers Commanding, Divisione and Independent Brigades, as required, and will consist of two officers of the Supply and Transport Corps of not less than three years' service, one of whom must have passed the Higher Standard Hindustani Test.
- 5. The extra expenditure involved is dehitable to Grant 14—War, India—Miseellaneoue—under the Army Head.

[1986 (G. S. M. T.-2).]

979. Pay and allowances of Government servants, who, as members of the Indian Defence. Force, are mobilised for military duty or called out for military service or instruction, and continue to perform their civil duties in addition to their military duties.

It has been decided that a member of the Indian Defence Force, who is a Govenment servant, when mohilised for military duty or ealled out for military service or instruction (see paragraph 240 of the Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force), shell be granted either his civil salary or his military pay and allowances, whichever is greater, irrespective of the fact that during the period of mohilisation, etc., he may continue to perform his civil duties in addition to his military duties.

[O2833 (A. G.-6).]

980. Grant of advances to certain officers of the Indian Ordnance Department for the purchase of motor cars.

It has been decided that the permanent incumhents of the undermentioned military appointments in the Indian Ordnance Department shall, in addition to those detailed in Appendix XIV, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, be eligible for the grant of advances for the purchase of motor cars under the previsions of I inance Department Resolution No. 3183-A, dated the 25th May 1911, as sub-equently amended and subject to the money being available in the cash requirement estimates.

2. The officers named in the second column below are empowered to sanction such advances in respect of the permanent incumbents of the appointments shown against them:

. . . .

Appointments	Samed will so man. A.				
Assistant Directors of Ordinance Services	The General Officer Commanding,				
Assistant Directors of Ordinates Services Deputy Assistant Directors of Ordinates Services of Directors and Frontier Brigades	The Divinoual and Brigide Commanders concerned.				
Chief Ordnance Officers	The Quartermaster General in				

2621 (Q. M. G-15).

981. Books for British and Indian general hospitals.

It has been decided that the bools shown on page 25, items of and 4, of Mobilization Store Tables for a British and an Indian general hospital, shall be replaced by the following:—

(1) Principles and Practice of Medicine (Orler and McCrae).

(2) The Operations of Surgery (Howland and Turner).

It has also been decided that the look "Laboratory Handbook of Bacteriology (Abel and Jordan)" shall be added as itim 6.

2. These books should be purchased by the Officer Commanding the unit on mobilization on the water of these section or 1 per complete hospital. The books to be replaced should be sold to the best advantage and the property of the State.

982. Pay and allowances of palanmakers appointed as such from the sarwan establishment of Government campol corps.

Sarwans of Government Camel corps, who have been trained as palannahers and are cmyloped as such in any camel corps will continue to exerce on the rates of pay, etc., on which they were originally enlisted as sarwans.

[5531 (Q. M. G 7).]

- 9. An imprest of Rs. 2,000 will also be admissible:
- 10. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Controller of War Accounts.

$$\big[\tfrac{080 \cdot G. \, (A. \, G. \, 2 \cdot T.)}{E.} \big]$$

988. Expansion of the Schools of Musketry at Pachmarhl, Satara and Rawalpindi.

In supersession of all previous orders* on the subject, it has "Army Instructions (India) heen decided that the strength of the Nos. 110 and 673 of 1918. instructional staff and the number of students attending each class at the Pachmarhi, Satura and Rawalpindi Schools of Masketry shall, for the period of the war, and with effect from the 1st September 1918, he as shown in Statements A, B and C of Appendix 166 to these Instructions.

On the 18th of October 1918, the Northern Command School will sever its connection with Changla Gali, heing from that

date onward permanently located at Rawalpindi.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the following measures for the period of the war:—

- (a) The staff pay of the instructor at the Rawalpindi School to he Rs. 400 per mensem.
- (b) The "fatigue party" allowance at the Rawalpindi School to be Rs. 2 0 per mensem while the classes are in session.
- 3. The expenditure involved will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates and, to meet that portion of it that is likely to be incurred during the current year in the 1st and 2nd Circles, the sum of Rs. 8,010 is hereby, transferred from the reserve with the Government of India under Grant 14 of the Army Estimates to Grant 12, as indicated below:—

Musketry Instruction.

4			17.2
ist Circle-Rawalpindi Branch School	••		6,510
2nd Circle-Pachmarh; Central School			1,500
31d Circle-Satara Branch School .	•	•	No special provision of funds necessary.

1793 (G. S. M. T.-1)

989. Uniform for the Royal Air Force.

Air Force Momorandum No. 2, containing a description of uniform for officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Air Force, is published in Appendix 167 to these Instructions for information.

2. Instructions regarding the supply of the new uniform will be issued in due course.

[5548 (Q. M. G.·8·A.).

990. New rules for the grant of wound, injury and disability pensions to Indian officers of the Indian Army.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is necorded to the introduction of the following new rules for the grant of wound, injury and disability pensions to Indian officers of the Indian Army, with effect from the 4th August 1914:—

Rule I —Classification of degree of injury.—In the case of Indian officers the amount of wound and injury pensions depends on the following classification of degrees of injuries received or illness contracted:—

First degree:—Loss of an eye, or limb, or the use of a limb; or hodily injury certified by the military medical board to be equivalent to the loss of a limb.

Second degree --Bodily injury certained by the military medical board to he very severe, though not equivalent to the loss of a himh.

Third degree —(a) A wound or injury sustained on field service which, though of a less serious nature than a wound or injury of the first or second degree, still necessitates the officer being invalided out of the service; or

(b) A hodily disability which can be traced to fatigue, privation or exposure due to field service, and which nece-tiates the officer being invalided out of the service; provided that in those cases where the medical board certifies that the bodily disability, incurred as stated in this clause, is equivalent to that of an injury Rule FIL.—Persise admirate to officer not invited out of the terrice.—An in lian officer who has received in action a wound or injury of the first or econd degree but who has not, on that account, icen invalided out of the sorvice, may be granted in addition to any other pay and allowances to which he may be entitled, a temperary mound or injury pension at the following rates are

tales 1.m		

	h hat the green	Sound degree
	lia *	RI.
Class I - Hilabler-Major, pulmiar-Major, Hilabland		
butains and it resides teresis there is		
camel units, buy ly and Trans, ort Corps)	40	2)
Crase II,-Jenater and Il maliar in canel nuits,		•
bug ly and Transport Corps	- 40	10

Note (1) ... In the case of the loss of two or more il absor eyes, or the use of two or more limbs or eyes, these rates may be enhanced as judicated in Rule VI.

Note (2).— It imporary pondons granted under this rule shall be renewable from year to year according to the reports of a military methed board. If the temporary pendou be renewed for three years and the ballly disability continues, the pension may be made permanent.

Note (3) .- The words " in action " shall be interpreted to mean "incidental to

active operations in the ficia."

Rute VIII.—If an Indian officer loses, through the performance of military duty otherwise than in action, a limb or an eye, or sustains any other injury certified by the military medical heard as likely to be permanent and of a very serious nature, he may To granted a pension not exceeding the amount shown below:

The rate of pension and the period of its coatinnance, both while the officer remains in service and, if necessary, after his retirement, shall he determined by the merits of cace case, special regard being bad to the fact of the injured officer being, or continuing to be, disabled, or otherwise, from the performance of his duties, and to the degree of contributory negligence (if any) attributable to thim.

Rank. Rs.

I. Risaldar-Major, Subadar-Major, Risaldar and Subadar and Ressaidar (uxcpt those in camel units, Supply and Transport Corps) 30 II. Jemsdar and Ressaidar in camel units, Supply and Transport

II. Jemadar and Ressaidar in camel units, Supply and Transport
Corps

The above pensions are admissible, in the case of those invalided from the service on account of the disability for which the pension is granted, in addition to any ordinary or invalid pension carned. An addition will be made to the above pension of Rs. 15 per mensem for those in class I and Rs. 10 per mensem for those in class I when no ordinary or invalid pension is admissible.

The provisions of paragraph 1035 are not applicable to the injury pensions granted under this rule, but will apply to the

ordinary or invalid pension, if any, granted in addition. When however, the ordinary or invalid pension is, hy reason of paragraph 1035, less than Rs. 15 or Rs. 10 per mensem, as the case may be (vide above), these amounts will be given in lieu thereof.

Rule IX.—If an officer sustains through the performance of military duty, otherwise than in action, an injury reported by the military medical hoard as severe and permanent, but not so severe as to entitle him to a pension under Rule VIII, he may, at the discretion of the Government of India, he allowed a gratuity calculated as in-Rule III.

Rule X.—Indian officers who are invalided from the service on account of disabilities which have been aggravated by, though not directly attributable to, field service, will be granted pensions at the following rates:—

Resaldar-Major, Subadar-Major, Resaldar, Subadar and Ressaldar (except those in camel units, Supply and Transport Corps).

	The state of the s									
Degree of disability.	Less than 5 years' sorvice.	Less than 10 years'	Less than, 15 years' service.	15 years' service but less than 21 years' service	21 years' service but less than 24 years' service.	24 years' service but less than 28 years' service.	28 years' service and over.			
First degree.	Rs. 44 28 20	Rs 44 28 21	Rs. 44 28 28	Rs 60 44 Special o (paragrap	Rs 64 48 or ordinary oh 1041-A)	Rs 68 52 Pension	Rs 76 60 rates			

Jemadar and Ressardar in camel units, Supply and Iransport
- Corps.

Degree of disability	Loss than 5 years' service	Loss than 10 years' sorvice	Loss than 15 years' service	16 years' service but less than 20 years' service	.0 years' service but less than 24 years'	24 years' service and
First degree Second	Rs 24 16 11	Rs. 21 16 13	Rs 21 . 16	Ra. 32 25 Special crates (par	Rs 31 _8 or ordinary raging h 104	Rs 40 32 Ions.on

All pens'one send ored order this rule, other than those at the rates admissible under paragraph 1046-7, will be provisional in the first instance. If the disability still exists at the end of three years, the present will be under permanent.

[01752 (A. G-6).]

APPENDIX 141 (See A. I. I. 871).

Scale of additional stores for repairs to harness.

•	FOR 13 AND Q P. AND B. L. (Ho BATT)	S-INCH WITZER)	For Аммохииоч Солгима.		
Stores.	,	As reserve material for mainten- ance,	As annual aupply.	13-pr. Royal Horse Artillery as annual aupply,	18-pr- Royal Field Artillery annual supply.
Attachments, releasable, neck piece.	No.	3	6	_, 2	. 6
Dees, steel, 2" x 2"		4	6	2 -	6
Links, double, 2; x ; .	22	2	3	2	3
Rings, steel, 117, with chain.	**	2	3	- 2	3
Rings, steel, 21", with cranked link.	22	2	6	2	ر ه ٔ
Rivets, copper, tinned 1" No 6 S. W. G.	**	12	62	21	63
4", No 68 W G.	**	12	62	21	63
₹", No. 6 S. W. G.	**	24	124	42	126
Thimbles, iron, galvanized	"		26	8	29
Washers, No & S. W. G	39	24 -	124	42	126
Washers, No. 12 S. W. G.	27	24	124	42	126
Rope, galvanized, steel wire, 1".	athoms		17	7	20

APPENDIX 144 (See A. I. I. 875).

'Army Council Instruction No. 192 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE, 25th February 1918.

192. Grant of temporary rank to officers holding stat appointments.

Army Council Instruction No. 1010 of 1916, is hereby cancelled

and the following is substituted :-

 Higher temporary rank is not granted to officers holding staff appointments with the exception of the following, for which temporary rank is admissible as stated against each appointment when the officer selected does not already hold corresponding or higher rank:—

7.	Appoin	tment.				Rank.
General Staff Officer, 1	st grade		• .			.)
Assistant Adjutant and	l Quarterni	aster-G	eneral			· Lieuterart-
Assistant Adjutant Ger	neral .	٠.		٠	. ,	Colonel
Assistant Quartermaste	r General					·
Assistant Director .		•		•		٠. ا
General Staff Officer, 2	nd grade		•	•	. •	•) .
Denuty Assistant Adiu	tant and Q	uartero	raster (lene:	al	
Danuty Assistant Adin	tant Gener	si			•`	. Majoi.
Deputy Assistant Quar	termaster (Jeueral				. 1
Deputy Assistant Direc	tor •					, j
General Staff Officer, 3	rd grade					. 5
Brigade Major .						. Captain
Staff Captain						.) - '

GRANT OF TEMPORARY RANK TO OPPICES HOLDING CERTAIN EXTRA-REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENTS.

Higher temporary rank is admissible in the case of officers holding the following appointments, when the officer selected does not already hold corresponding or higher rank.

Provost Marshal of an Army (graded as Assistant Adjutant) Lieutenant.

General)
Assistant Provost Marshal of an Army Corpa (graded as Deputy)
Assistant Adjutant General)
Assistant Provost Marshal of a Division
Assistant Provost Marshal of a Independent Charge " at a
Camp Base, etc.
Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer
Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer
Assistant Multrary Landing Officer

3. The names of officers holding any of the abovementioned appointments who are entitled to higher temporary rank under this Army Council Instruction should be submitted to the War Office.

APPENDIX 145 (See A. I. I. 876).

Army Department letter No. 16927, dated the 10th November 1917,

I have the honour to inform yan that, in supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. H.-715, dated the 2nd January 1916, the Government of India sahetion the grant of the following monthly office allowances, in addition to those already anthorised for all Indian infantry hattalions (exclusive of those on field service) and depôts:—

(i) FOR BACH INDIAN INFANTRY, BATTALION.

For every 400 or fraction of 400 men helonging to or attached to the hattalion, who are actually serving overseas or are supernumerary to the establishment in India, Rs. 30.

(is) FOR EACH INDIAN INPANTRY DEPOT.

For every 400 or fraction of 400 men in excess of 1,000 helonging to the nnit of the depôt, who are actually serving overseas or are supernumerary to the establishment in India, Rs. 30.

- 2. As, with effect from the 1st October 1917, the depôt duties in connection with men attached to regiments other than their own on field service will generally he performed by the men's permanent unit, or by the depôt of their permanent unit (vide Army Department letter No. 12840, dated the 27th August 1917), after that date men attached to a unit overseas will not, for the purpose of this allowance, he included in the strength of the depôt of the unit to which they are attached. In cases, however, where the accounts and administrative work in connection with attached men is still performed by the depôt of the unit to which they are attached, the allowance on account of such men will be drawn by the depôt of the unit to which they are attached.
- 3. The Government of India sanction the waiving of the recovery of any overpayment which may have been made consequent on paragraph 2 above and prior to the issue of this letter.
- 4. The allowance will be calculated on the actual nnmher nf men on the hooks of the hattalion, or depôt, on the last day of each month.
- 5. The allowance may be ntilised by Commanding Officers either to pay for trained civilian clerks or for the grant of extra duty pay to enlisted men, as may be considered suitable.

6. The extra expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government, and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions contained in Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions which may be issued on the subject.

APPENDIX 146 (See A. I. I. 877).

Amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

In paragraph 1066 for the words "family pensions" in line 1 read "pensions for the support of the family."

Second clause, paragraph 1068, is reconstructed as follows :-

"If no nomination is made, or if, at the date on which the claim to pension is investigated, the nominated heir is disqualified, the pension will he admissible to the living relative highest in the list in paragraph 1067, or if that relative is ineligible, to the next in order."

Paragraph 1069 is reconstructed as follows:-

"The grant of family pension is for life, subject to the following restrictions:-

- (i) A pension is given to a son until the age of 18 years only, unless he is a cripple or otherwise physically or mentally mable to support himself, in which case it can be given for life.
- (si) A pension is given to a father only after the age of 50 years; before that age, only if he is (a) a crapple or otherwise physically or mentally unable to support himself, or (b) if and for so long as the deceased's widow, not being re-married, or any sons of the deceased soldier under 18 years of age, or over 18 years hut physically or mentally incapacitated, or any unmarried daughters are being supported by him. If under this rule tho pension ceases before the age of 50, it will be resumed on his attaining that age.
 - (iii) A pension to a female ceases on marriage, or, in the case of a widow, on re-marriage. In special cases where minor sons or sons over age but physically or mentally incapacitated or numarried daughters (the widow being dead or having forfeited her pension) are in necessitous circumstances; the Government of India will consider the propriety of continuing the family pension to such persons and for such a period as they may think fit.
 - (ii) Except where specially provided for, a pension cannot be transferred, and ceases altogether on the death of the original recipient.
 - (r) Government can at any time withhold or stop the payment of a pension for grave misconduct. -

- (vs) Subject to (vsii) the same person cannot hold two Government pensions at the same time. The pension least advantageous must be surrendered.
- (vis) Subject to (viii) a pension merges in the pay of any appointment under Government, but if such pension exceeds such pay, the heir will receive the half of such pension in addition to pay. On discharge from such appointment the pension becomes admissible.
- (riii) An beir is not disqualitied for pension by (ri) and (rii) provided there are other eligible heirs within the degreesmentioned in paragraph 1087.
- (ix) When for any cause a family pension coases to be payable to an heir other than the widow, it will be transferred to the widow for sor long as sho is not disqualified under (iii) or (p) abovo. If there are children but no widow, their case will be dealt with as in (iii) above.

APPENDIX 147 (See A. I. I. 878).

Copy of the Form referred to in A. I. I. 878.

1.	A.	F.	Z.	1091	٠
_	_	4.			_

Requisition for service postage labels.

(Referred to in paragraph 145, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.)

(Not payable in cash but by book transfer.)

Corps
or Office

Το

THE

ır' ·

I request I may be supplied with the following service postagelabels for the requirements of this office. A cheque. No. date duly endorsed is enclosed.

Number required.	Description of service label.		V alue,			Rewarks.	
	Three pic post cards Eir pic service labels One anna "Two annas ", Four annas ", Eight annas ", Light annas ", Toral Ruppers		Rs,	8. [The total value of the stamps required should be written in words across the re- quisition as well as entered in figures	

I hereby certify that the service postage labels charged for in previous bills have been or will be expended solely for the public service, the particulars of which are duly detailed in the postage account book kept by me.

Station _____

Indenting Officer:

Stamps to the value of Rs.

supplied.

Station____

Treasury Officer.

Date _____

The reverse of this revised I. A. Form is given on the next page.

THE RETURNS OF I. A. FORM Z. 2004 (AS REVISED).

Instructions.

- 1. The procedure for obtaining service postage labels from a treatury or treasure chests will be as follows:
- (i) Disbursing officer who draws money by eleques against his own using ament from the treasury.

This form, duly completed, will be presented at the treasmy accompunied by a chaque, drawn in favour of self and endorsed with the words "Received payment by value of service labels." After stamps have been issued and this form duly signed and returned by the Treasmy Officer, it will be forwarded by the Indenting Officer with his accounts to the Audit Officer to whom he submitts his accounts.

- (ii) Officer who is not his own disbursing officer and whose contingent bills are recouped by the Divisional Disbursing Officer.
- A claim for service postago labels required will be prepared on a separate contingent bill in India Army Form A-115, and submitted to the Divisional Dishursing Officer of the Divisional between the 10th and 20th of overy month, the amount of allotment on account of postago, if any, expenditure to date, and the balance being entered in the space provided at the head of that form. On receipt of the chequo from the Divisional Dishursing Officer in his favour it will be endorsed by the officer with the words "Received payment by value of service labels" and presented at the treasury with this form duly completed. After stamps have been issued to him and this form returned duly sigued by the treasury officer, it will be recorded in his office. The allotments, where fixed, will be watched in the Audit Office through India Army Form A-115 and andit registers.
- 2. No receipt will be granted to the Indenting Officer whether service stamps are purchased from a civil treasury or a military treasure chest. The signature of the treasury officer in the appropriate place on the front of this form is all that will he required as proof of stamps having been purchased.

APPENDIX 148, (See A. I. I. 879).

Scheme for the formation of a special musketry class at Quetta.

Object.—The object of the class is to train 96 British officers in masketry, in view of the anticipated demand for instructors for new units,

Duration.—The class will last for about one month, viz., from 1st to 28th August.

Staff.—The staff will be drawn from the various schools of musketry and will consist of—

1 Commandant.

5 British officer instructors.

7 first class serjeant instructors.

7 second class serjeant instructors.

1 Assistant armourer (Indian).

In addition to the above a Camp Commandant will be appointed to supervise the messing and accommodation of the staff and students. He will be granted the temporary rank of Captain while so employed, (without increased pay of rank) with staff, pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.

Messing and accommodation —An initial grant of Rs. 14,000 will be made for the purchase of furniture and mess equipment. This equipment will, at the conclusion of the class, he stored to meet future requirements. An allowance of Rs. 150 per mensem will also be made for messing. In view of the expenditure incurred on the purchase of furniture, etc., a charge of Rs. 15 per mensem will his made against cach officer attending this course.

Afenial and conservancy establishment.—The menial and conservancy establishment will be arranged for at the lowest local rate of pay in accordance with the provisions of Army Department letter. No. H.-9546. dated 3rd December 1916.

Allowances — (a) Fatsque party.—A fatigus party consisting of 60 British non-commissioned officers and men will be arranged for under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetts) Division.

An allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem is authorised for this purpose.

(b) Office allowance.—An office allowance at Rs. 50 per mensem is sanctioned.

(c) Contingest allowance.—A grant of Rs. 200 is authorised to meet contingencies.

Expenditure.—The following is an approximate summary of the expenditure involved :-

32.

											1/3	
_Cam	p Comms	ndant,	staff	i pay	at Re	160 j	er m	cusem		•	150	
Seri	eant Inst	ructor	۰									
Ī	7 first cl	835, CX	tra d	at y p	uy at	Rs. 5	per t	nensen	*		35	
	7 second	class,	extr	duty	/ Imy	at Rs	30 1	er me	isem		210	
	staut ar ensem	moure:	. (I	ndisu •), ext •	ra da	ty p	y st	Re 10	per .	10	
Allo	wances-		•									
	Fatigue	arty									200	
	Office										50	
	Continge	ncies			•						200	
Mes	sug —											
	Grant fo	r the p	urcl	aso of	f furn	iture i	ind n	1011	uipme	nt. 1	4,000	
	ua nollA	e .	•	•	•	•		~·	٠.	•	150	
Men	nal and co	nserva	псу	establ	ıshme	nts-						
	Б внеерс	at { en	the	lon est	local	rate p	revai	hug				
	6 bhistie							•				٠
	Conserva	nc y	•				•				、30	
								ro	tal	. 1	5,035	

^{*} In addition to the extra duty pay admissible under paragraph 564 (21), Army Regulations, India, Volume I

APPENDIX 149 (Sec A. I. I. 885).

Adjutant General's letter No. 31165-3 (A. G.-7), dated the 17th November 1915.

- I am directed to state that proposals have been under consideration for the grant of leave out of India in special cases, to non-commissioned officers and men of Territorial Force units serving in this country.
 - 2. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is prepared to consider up to three or four applications at one time from each battalion, or brigade of artillery, of Territorial Force units on behalf of non-commissioned officers and men desirous of proceeding on leave ex-India on very urgent business.
 - 3. All such applications for special leave should be submitted to this office with full reasons in support. In this connection it is requested that Officers Commanding units should be instructed to submit only such applications as are worthy of very special consideration.
- 4. Individuals granted leave out of India will be eligible for "non-entitled" passages under paragraph 44, Army Regulations, India, Volnme K, but in the event of no accommodation being available in transports, they must be prepared to pay their own passage. Attention is also invited to India Army Order 601, dated 1st November 1915, regarding the amount to be deposited with the Embarkation Commandant for the journey across France.

APPENDIX 150 (See A. I. I. 911).

Army Department letter No. 10482, dated the 14th July 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction the appointment for the duration of the war of ten supervising officers, five for the Northern Army Area and 8th Division, and five for the Sonthern Army Area and 4th and Burma Divisions to assist the Inspectors of Physical and Bayonet Training in supervising the training of units in India and Burma.

- 2. These officers will not draw any extra duty pay hnt will be entitled to travelling and detention allowances, the latter at Re. 5 per diem on the conditions laid down in Army Department letter No. 44793-1 (A. G.-1), dated the 28th May 1917.
- 3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

APPENDIX 151 (See A. I. I. 911).

Army Department letter No. 5297, dated the 24th April 1918.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. 10482, dated the 14th July 1918, sanctioning the appointment of ten supervising officers of physical and bayonet training.

2. As it has been found impracticable for the supervising officer of the lat (Peshawar) Division, to continue to perform these duties in the Kohat, Bannn and Derajat Brigades, the Government of India now sanction, on the same terms as those laid down in the above quoted letter, the appointment of an additional (eleventh) officer, to assist the Inspector of Physical and Bayonet Training, Northern Command, in supervising physical and bayonet training in the above brigades.

'8. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

APPENDIX 152 (See A. I. I. 912).

Rules for the restriction of corps pay drawn by Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units.

Corps pay shall not be issued to my non-commissioned officer or sepoy for any day on which pay is forfeited, or on which he is:-

- (a) incapacitated for duty by reason of being sick in hospital or in quarters as a result of alcoholism or of venereal disease or of any cause which, in the opinion of a medical officer, is due to circumstances within the individual's control;
 - (b) confined to barracks or camp, oven though employed on corps duty or nt his trade while so confined;
 (c) under close arrest, charged with an offence of which he
- ie afterwards found guilty;
- (d) awarded an entry in his regimental or company conduct book.
- 2. A non-commissioned officer or sepoy shall, whenever he is convicted by Court-Martial, or an entry is made in his regimental conduct sheet in consequence of his conviction by a civil court, revert to such rate of corps pay as may he laid down by the Government of India.
- -8. If a Mechanical Transport driver misconducts himself, or is idle, negligent, or inefficient, his Commanding Officer may stop the whole or any portion of his corps pay for each day on which he misconducts himself, or is idle, negligent, or inefficient, or may order—the forfeiture of the whole of his corps pay or its reduction to any rate lower than that which the owner was in receipt of at a the time.

APPENDIX 153 (See A. I. I. 822).

Reyal Warrant for the pensions of soldiers disabled and of the widows of soldiers deceased in consequence of former wars.

George R. I.

Whereas We deem it or pedient to make further provision in regard to the pensions of soldiers who are totally disabled in consequence of former wars and to the pensions or allowances of widows of men whose deaths have resulted from former wars; Onr Will and Pleasure is that:

- 1. The pension which at the date of this Onr Warrant is being paid under Our Royal Warrant of 1914 or under former Warrants to any European soldier who has been discharged as unfit for further service on account of wounds or injuries or sunstroko received in action or in the penformance of military duty in former wars or on account of blindness caused by military service in former wars or of discase duo directly or wholly to service in former wars and who hy reason of the disablement on account of which he was discharged is now or shall bereatter be totally incapacitated from earning a livelihood, may be increased by the difference between his present rate of pension and the minimum pension which he might have received according to his rank at the time of discharge for the highest degree of disablement under Our
 - **Pide Americus to Italia Royal Warrant* of the 29th March 1917.

 Army Order No. 975, dated 27th August 1917.

 and Deen subject to the provisions of Our said Royal Warrant* of the 29th March 1917 or any such amending Warrant as aforesaid.
 - 2. The pensions which at the date of this Our Warrant are being paid under Our Royal Warrant of Decomber 1914, or under former Warrants to the widows of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, and men who—
 - (i) bave been killed while in the performance of military duty in former wars, or have died of wounds or injuries received in the performance of such duty within seven years after the receipt of the wound or injury, or
 - (ii), have died of disease, medically certified as contracted or commencing while on active service in former wars, within seven years of their removal from duty on account of such disease,



APPENDIX 154 (See A. I. I. 923).

Army Department letter No. 2308, dated the 15th February 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India sanction, as a temporary measure, the appointment of the additional staff officers and the entertainment of the extra clerical establishments detailed in the attached statement, and on the rates of pay and staff pay shown in that statement, at Army Head-quarters and in divisions and certain brigades in connection with the introduction of a Military Service Bill in India. The period of employment of the extra staff (officers and establishments) in divisions and brigades will be limited to six months in the first instance.

2. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 31-8-0 intral, and Rs. 10,351-8-0 recurring per mehsem, exclusive of charges for stationery, typewriters and the travelling expenses of staff officers, which will be considered later. The expenditure on pay and allowances of the staff should be dehited to the Imperial Government through the Central War Controller; the travelling and contagent expenses should be charged to the ordinary grant

and head of account.

-	ESTIMAT	ED COST		
Deta ₁ 1	Instal	Nonthly recurring		
Army Headquarters— Assistant Adjutant General (Lieuterant-Colonel)— By A P Fay of rank . 827 14 0	Rs A P	Rs. 4. P		
Staff pay Exchange compensation allowance 95 8 0 Clerical establishment—	···(1,623 6 0		
1 clerx on Rs 170 per mensem 1 clerk on Rs 140 per mensem Moving or winter allowance on above (about Rs. 33 per mensem)		170 0 0 140 0 0 33 0 0		
Menial establishment— 2 poins at Rs. 3 per mensem plus Re. 1 per mensem house allowance each Moring or winter allowance at Rs. 4 per mensem each for 5 months.	,	18 0 0 3 8 0		
2 hveries at Rs 10 each, 4 blankets at Rs 3 each and 2 umbrellas at Rs 1 4-0 each.	34 8 0	3 0 0		

• • • • • •	ESTIMA	TED COST.
- Dotail.	Initial.	Monthly recurring.
Lst (Peshawar) Division— 1 soldier clerk with extra duty pay at Rs. 15 per mensem.	Rs, A P,	Rs. A. P.
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division— 1 soldier clerk with extra duty pay at Rs. 15 per mensem.		15 0
3rd (Lahore) Divisional Area-	1	-
Staff Captain (Captain)— Pay of rank	-	
anco 40 10 0		690 10_ (
2 soldier clerks with extra duty pay at Rs 25 and 20 per menseur.	3	45 0 (
4th (Queita) Division— 11 soldier clerk with catra duty pay at Rs 25 per meusem.	,,,	25 0 6
5th (Mhow) Division— Staff Captain 2 soldier clerks with extra duty pay at Rs 25 and 20 per mensem.		690 10 0 - 45 0 0
6th (Poona) Divisional Area— Staff Captain 1 soldier cherk with extra duty 1 sy at Rs. 20 per mensen.	~ :::	690 10 0 20 0 0
7th (Mecrut) Divisional Area— Staff Captain 1 soldier derk with extra duty 1 sy at Rs 20 per mensen.	=	690 10 0- 20 0 0
8th (Lucknow) Division— Deputy Assistant Adjutant General (Captain)— Ra, A P. Fay of rank . 106 0 6 Staff pay . 400 0 6 Exchange compensation allow . 20 0 0		850 0 0
Staff Ca, tain 4 schler clerks with extra duty pay at Rs. 30, 25, 20 and 15 per measure.	:::	690 10 0- 90 0 0

	ESTIMATED COST.						
Detail ,	Initial.	Monthly recurring.					
7 // -	Rs. A P.	Rs. A. P.					
9th (Secunderahad) Division— Deputy Assistant Advatant General Staff Captain 4 soldier clorks with extra daty pay at Ba. 30, 25, 20 and 15 per mensem.	,	850 Q 0 690 10 Q 90 Q Q					
Burma Division - staff Captain 2 soldier clerks with extra duty pay at Rs. 25 and 20 per mensem.	, 	690 10 `0 - 45 0 0					
Karachi Brigade— Staff Captain I soldier clork with extra duty pay at Rs. 15 per mensem.	· ::: \	690 10 0 - 15 0 0					
Rombay Brigade— Staff Captain 1 soldier cierk with extra duty pay at Rs. 20 per mensem.	1 115	690 10 0					
Total .	- 34 8 0	10,351- 8 0					
Initial Annual recurring	:::	34 8 0 1,24,218 0 0					

·		-						
	' . Estimated cost.							
Dotail.	Initial.	Monthly recurring.						
Ist (Peshauar) Division-	Bs. A. P.	Rs. A. :						
1 soldier clerk with extra duty pay at Rs. 15 per mensem.		-15 0						
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division— I soldier clerk with extra duty pay at Rs. 16 per mensem.		15 0						
3rd (Lahore) Divisional Arca-		-						
Staff Captain (Captain)								
Exchange componsation allow-		690 10_0						
2 soldier clorks with extra duty pay at Rs. 25 and 20 per menson.	. "	45 0 0						
4th (Quotta) Division— 11 soldier clerk with extra duty pay at Rs. 25 per mensem.		25 0 0						
.5th (Mhow) Division— Staff Captain 2 soldier clerks with extra duty ray at Rs 25 and 20 per mensem.		690 10 0 45 0 0						
6th (Poona) Divisional Arca— Staff Captain 1 soldier clerk with extra duty pay at Rs. 20 per menseu.	^ ···	690 10 0 20 0 0						
7th (Mecrut) Divisional Area— Staff Captain 1 soldier clerk with extra duty pay at Rs. 20 per mensen.		690 10 0 20 0 0						
8th (Lucknow) Division— Deputy Assistant Adjutant General (Captain)— Ra. A. P.	·. ·.							
Pay of rank 400 0 0 Staff pay 400 0 0 Exchange compensation allow 50 0 0		, 850 0 0						
Staff Captain 4 soldier clerks with extra duty Jay at Rs. 30, 25, 20 and 15 per mensem-	***	690 10 O						

,	ESTIMATED COST						
Detail ,	Initial	Monthly					
•	RSAP	Rs A P.					
9th (Secunderabad) Division — Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Staff Captain 4 soldier clerls with extra duty pay at Rs 30, 25, 20 and 15 per mensem		850 Q 0 690 10 O 90 O O					
Burma Division - staff Captain 2 soldier clerks with extrs duty pay at Rs 25 and 20 per mensem	-:	690 10 0 45 0 0					
Karachi Brigade— Staff Captain 1 soldier clerk with extra duty pay at Rs 15 per mensem		690 10 0 15 0 0					
Bombay Brigade— Staff Captain 1 soldier-clerk with catta duty pay at Rs 20 per mensem		690 10 0 20 0 0					
- Total .	34 8 0	10351 8 0					
Initial		34 8 0 1,24,218 0 0					

APPENDIX 155 (See A. I. I. 924).

Soales of accommodation for prisoners of war (including German, Austrian, Ottoman and Asiatio).

- (I) OFFICERS.

Quarters.

Verandah, 8' in the clear.

Messes.

Verandsh 8' wide.

(II) CADETS AND WARRANT OFFICEES.

(i) German cadets and German and Austrian warrant officers.

Primary accommodation.—120 square feet of floor area for each.

Auxiliary and subsidiary accommodation.—As for German and Austrian rank and file.

(ii) Ottoman and Anatic cadets and warrant officers.

Primary accommodation.—90 square feet of floor area for each.

Auxiliary and subsidiary accommodation.—As for Ottoman and Asiatic rank and file.

(III) GERMAN AND AUSTRIAN BANK AND PILE.

Primary accommodation.—Barracks on the scale of 90 square feet per man, to provide 1,440 entire feet of air space per man, with verandah all round, 6' in width.

Subilitary accommodation-

 Lavarories.—Rooms with one basin for every five men. One bathroom (5' x 4') for every ten men.

Latrines .- 8 seats per 100 men.

Incinerators -1 for every 20 seats in latrines.

Urinaries —Compartments (3' x 5') at 3 per cent. of strength.

Anziliary buildings-

Ration stores.—At 11 aquare feet per man, to include Supply id Transport store open issue shed and meat store.

Institute. - Recreation 100m at 71 square feet per man.

Hospitzl.—As for temporary accommodation for British troops.

SPECIFICATIONS.

. Barracks-

Walls and foundations —Burnt brick in lime or concrete. Superstructurs to be of sundried bricks, or third class hurnt bricks it sundried bricks not obtainable, in mud or cheap planking with framing, tared and set in concrete in foundation.

Roofs.—To be single tiles, thatch, slates, shingle or planking with ceiling if considered necessary.

Floors.-To be brick flat on concrete, or of wood.

Doors and windows -Of cheap wood, with glazing, at 6 p cent. of floor area lighted.

Kitchens.—As for harracks with 1" cement, concrete or til brick or stone flags on lime concrete. Wire gauze to doors at windows should be provided.

Ration stores .- To be as for harracks with pucca floors.

Institute. - To be as for barrache with pueca floors.

Hospital.—As for barracks except that thatch should not used for roofs.

(IV) OFTOMAN AND ASSATIO BANK AND FILE.

Primary accommodation.—60 square feet of floor area per m Subsidiary accommodation—

Cooking sheds .- on the scale of 44 squars feet per man.

Batking places—enclosed, on the scale of 1 cuhicles 4' x 3' 35 men. Record in stations where elimatic conditions render essential.

Public buildings-

Orderly room and office .- On the authorised floor space for an Indian infantry battalion in the plains, without verandahs.

Cells.-1 cell 10' x 10' for every 250 men in camp.

Quartermaster store.-1 room 16' x 12' per 1,000 prisoners.

Hospital .- On the scale of 80 square feet per man, at the rate of 50 beds per 1,000 men.

Latrines .- Should be provided at 8 seats per 100 men.

Roads, drainage and water supply.—To be provided as required but expenditure to be kept to the minimum absolutely necessary having regard to temporary nature of accommodation being provided.

Specifications.

Barracks .- Should be built for about 52 men each, in four rooms with partitions for structural strength. Archways to be given in partition walls.

The width of barracks should be about 20 feet.

- Two doors and four windows should be given in each room.

Doors and windows to be of matting, canvas, or like material of the very cheapest wood.

One verandab 8' wide may be provided, if considered necessary, with a store room 15'x8' either in verandah or attached to barrack.

A cheap shelf with 2 pegs should be provided for each prisoner.

Plintbs of barracks should be I foot in beight.

Where posts set in the ground are used, these should be farred and set in lime concrete 21 feet thick.

No wood should be planed. Bullies roughly squared or sawn timber to be used. In cases of sawn timber, scantlings to be of as few different sections as can be arranged, fractions of inches to be emitted.

Floors to be of rammed moorum or earth.

Specification for flat roof design.

Height should be 12 fect (internal),

Ventilation holes should be given over verandah roof.

Roof should be at least 4" thick of mud on matting and brushwood on bamboo or other similar light burgals carried by bully rafters spaced about 3 feet apart.

Roofs should oversail walls. Parapets should not be given.

Walls should be of sundried brick 1 foot 6 inches thick throughout, without panels. In nu cases should harnt brick be nsed nnless weather or other essential conditions, which should be stated, necessitate the use of this.

Plinths: hurnt brick in mud.

Central pillars should be nf hnrut brick in mnd or wooded posts.

Poundations should be of lime concrete to ground level.

Six inches of hurnt brick should be used under bressumers, etc.

Specification for pent roof design.

Roof should be either of slates, thatch, shingle, or country tiles on framing and light hurgals resting on bully rafters.

Walls should be either sundried brick throughout or dwarf walls about 4' in height above which either wattle and daub, or double matting.

Rafters should be strutted to central posts or pillars of hurnt brick in mud.

Coolhouses and Indian officers' quarters should be built on the lines of the above specifications.

Orderly room and office.—These should be hull to the specifications for harracks Floors may be of brick flat.

Quarter Guard -As specified for harracks.

Lock-up and cells - Should be huilt in lime with brick flat floors, and roof should be proof against egress.

Ration stores.—These should be built of hunt brick in mud. Roofs should be hult as specified for harracks; floors should be brick flat on concrete, if considered neces.ary.

Interior walls may be lime pointed up tn 4'nr 5' above plinth.

Hospitals - Should be built on the lines of the above specifications with puece floors. Thatch should not be used in the roof.

APPENDIX 158 (See A. I. I. 925).

Royal Warrant for the pensions of soldiers disabled and of the families and dependants of soldiers deceased, in consequence of the present war-

George R. I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to make further provision concerning the pensions of soldiers disabled, and of the families and dependants of soldiers deceased, whose claims arise in respect of service during the present war, and to provide for their administration by Onr Minister of Pensions, in accordance with the Ministry of Pensions Act. 1916.

Our Will and Pleasare is that Our Warrant* of the 29th
*Pids America to India
Army Order No 275, dated of soldiers disabled and of the families
the 27th August 1917. and dependants of soldiers deceased,
in consequence of the present war be hereby revoked, and as from
the date hereof the previsions of this Our Warrant shall take effect
in place of the previsions of Our said Warrant* of the 29th
March, 1917, and that this Our Warrant shall, except in the cases
stated in the Warrant of Her Majesty Queen Victoria of the
27th October, 1884, he established and obeyed as the sole authority
in the matters herein treated of; and that Our Minister of Pensions
shall be the sole administrator and interpreter of this Our
Warrant and shall be empowered to issue such detailed instructions in reference thereto as he may from time to time deem
necessary.

This Our Warrant shall apply to all soldiers and their families and dependants whose claims to pensions or grants of the nature dealt with therein arise in respect of service during the present war, and in the case of new grants-thereunder it shall have effect from the 1st day of May, 1918. In the case of such persons whose claims to pensions or gratuities have been dealt with under previous Warrants the terms of this Our Warrant may, if more heneficial to them, he applied, with retrospective effect from the above date, on such dates as Our Minister of Pensions may find it practicable and convenient to re-assess their claims in accordance with instructions to be issued by him. Such instructions shall also regulate the assessment of any case in which a gratnity has been granted, and shall determine the manner in which any arrears shall be paid.

The grant to a soldier who has served before the date of this Onr Warrant may be assessed under the terms of Our previous Warrants regulating disablement pensions for soldiers, if more favourable to the soldier than this Onr Warrant, and no grant to a soldier or to the family or dependants of a soldier shall be re-assessed to his or their disadvantage.

Nothing in this Our Warrant shall apply to any disabled soldier or to the family or dependant of any deceased soldier the terms of whose service make other provision on account of the disablement or decease of a soldier.

PART I -Soldiers.

- 1.—(1) A soldier discharged as medically unfit for further Disablement pensions to service or while suffering impairment, disabled soldiers. Such unfitness or impairment heing certified as either uttributable to or aggravated by inilitary service during the present war and not heing due to the serions negligence or misconduct of the discharged man, may, if he is disabled in any of the manners set forth in the First Sefiedule to this Our Warrant, he granted a disablement pension at the weekly rates therein shown as corresponding to the degree of his disablement. In the case of injuries not shown therein, and in the case of disease, the pension may he assessed at the degree in the Schedule which is held most closely to represent the disablement corresponding to the injury or disease.
- (2) Except in those cases where the disablement has reached Pension to be temporary at its final condition a disablement pension coatest shill be temporary, at the rate appropriate to the temporary disablement and the grant shall be reviewed from time to time until a permanent assessment can be made or the grant ceases. Where a temporary disablement pension, including renewals does not run heyond one year a supplementary gratuity of 51, may be granted at the termination of such pension.
- (3) In any case where the degree of disahlement is assessed at Minor disablements. less than 20 per cent., or where it is considered more in the interests of the soldier, a gratuity or temporary allowance may be granted in place of any pension. The grant will be snhject to such conditions as the Minister of Pensions may determine, and its amount will not exceed 2002. and will depend on the extent of the disablement and on the other circumstances of the case.

- (4) A warrant officer or non-commissioned officer entitled to a service pension may receive either a disablement pension on the lowest scale, as in the First Schedulo for warrant or non-commissioned officers so entitled, in addition to his service pension, or a disablement pension as in the First Schedule according to rank for warrant and non-commissioned officers not entitled to service pension, in lieu of a service pension, whichever is more favourable.
- (5) The disahlement pension granted to a soldier who held Paid acting rank paid acting rank at the time he was wounded, injured, or removed from duty in consequence of disablement, may be at the rate appropriate to that rank.
- 2.—(1) A disabled man pensioned under Article 1 of this Our Children's allowances to disabled soldiers to such proportion of the following weekly rates as corresponds to the degree of disablement at which the man is nssessed for pension:—

	For a first child					٠.	٠.	6	8		٠
	For a second child	4						.5	0	_	
	For each child after the second				•	•	٠.	4	2		
(2)	The allowance	may	dua)	iect	to	the	cont	inua	nes	of	th

d.

- (2) The allowance may (subject to the continuance of the pensioo) be granted or continued beyond the age of sixteen in the case of young persons receiving not more than nominal wages, or of children being educated at secondary schools, technical institutes or universities, and may be granted or continued between the ages of sixteen and 21 in the case of a child incapable through mental or physical infirmity of carning a living, provided the infirmity existed before the child attained the age of sixteen.
- (3) In any case in which, in the opinion of the Minister of Pensions, it may become necessary to secure the proper care of a child on belaff of which an allowance is payable, the allowance instead of being paid to the parent may be administered under such conditions as the Minister of Pensions may determine.
- (4) In the event of a parent being wholly or partially relieved of the charge of any child by its maintenance in the Army or Navy, or in any institution wholly or mainly supported from public funds, the allowance granted on account of that child may be reduced by the extent of that relief.

3. Any disabled man pensioned under Articlo 1 of this Our
Alternative pensions to that the disablement pension with children's allowances (if any) which he has
been granted, together with the average earnings (if any) of
which he remains capable, are less than his pre-war earnings,
may be granted, temporarily or permanently, in lieu of the disablement pension and children's allowances, a pension which, together
with the average earnings (if any) of which he is judged capable,
shall not exceed his pre-war earnings up to a maximum of 50s.
a week n'us half of any ore-war earnings het yeen 50s, and 100s;

Provided that in the case of a man who has lost both arms or both legs or the sight of both eyes, the average earnings (if any) of which he may he capable shall not be taken into account.

a week

4. Half the pension and allowances (if any) awarded under Condition as to under the preceding articles may be subject to the condition that the disabled man shall undergo medical treatment in an institution or otherwise, for any period during which it may be certified that such treatment is necessary in his interests.

5.—(1) When a permanent pension has been granted it shall permanent awards to disabled soldlers, review. In the man's canning capacity, whether resulting from training or other cause; neither shall it he subject to review except—

- (a) When a man whose pension is assessed under Article 1 of this Our Warrant claims that there has been a substantial increase in the extent of the disablement due to the original cause.
 - (6) When a man whose pension is assessed under Article 1 of this Our Warrant shows that it would be more advantageous to him to be assessed under Article 3: provided that the cessation or reduction of any allowance under Article 2 of this Our Warrant shall not he a ground for review.
 - (c) Under the following snb-section.
- (2) The Minister of Pensions may at any time order the review of any pension in any case where—
 - (a) a pension has, by error in interpretation or fact, been
 granted to a disabled man in excess of the amount appropriate to the degree of his disablement;

- (b) the Minister of Pensions has reason to believe that a pension has been obtained by any improper means; or
- (c) a pension has been granted by error.
- 5A. During the continuance of the present war a man who, heing in receipt of any pension for dispensioner.

 of heing in receipt of any pension for dispensioner.

 Navy or Royal Air Force, or is granted a Navy or Royal Air Force, or is granted a

commission, or is recalled to Our Naval, Military, or Air service, shall, whilst he remains in Our Naval, Military, or Air service, he entitled—

- (a) if in receipt of a permanent pension, whether disablement or alternative, to receive his appropriate disablement rension, but shall be not entitled to receive any children's allowances; and
 - (b) if in receipt of a temporary pension, whether disablement or alternative, to receive his appropriate disablement pension, without allowances to children for the period of the award, at the expiration of which the grant of pension will be reviewed.
- Grants to and on account of dusabled mon under treatment or training and the preceding Articles of this Our Warrant should, in consequence of his disabled ment of the preceding the processing and the ment, undergo any course of medical
- treatment in an institution or otherwise, or where it is decided that he should, in consequence of his disablement, receive training in a technical institution or otherwise, and he is deemed mable in consequence to provide for his own support and that of his family, there may be granted to or in respect of him, in lieu of any pension and children's allowances, for the purpose of undergoing treatment or training, for such period and subject to such conditions as the Minister of Pensions may determine
 - either (a) an allowance of an amount equivalent to that corresponding to the highest degree of disablement as shown in the Tirst Schedule to this Our Warrant, togother with an allowance in respect of each child at the full rate as in Article 2 (1), and in the case of a man whose treatment or training necesstates the man living away from home, a further allowance which will secure to his wife an amount equivalent to the pension anthorized for a widow under Article 11 of this Our Warrant, or to a dependant supported by him up to the time when his treatment or training

commences, such amount not exceeding the amount of ascertained dependence up to 10s. a week, and children's allowances as in Article 12 of this Our Warrant, as may he determined by Our Minister of Pensions;

or (b) an allowance equal to the maximum pension which would be payable to him under Article 3 of this Onr Warrant, if he were without earning capacity:

whichever is the greater: provided that any allowance under this sub-section to a lunatio soldier may be reduced by the amount which may be granted to a dependant who is not a relative of such soldier or by such less amount as the Minister of Pensions may determine.

- (2) A deduction of such an amount and under, such conditions as the Minister of Pensions may determine, may he made from any allowance granted under sub-section 1 of this article, on account of the cost of the disabled man's maintenance in an institution.
- · (3) Any charges, fees or expenses in respect of the treatment or training of a disabled man that are not otherwise provided for may be paid under such conditions as the Minister of Pensions may determine.
- (4) At the termination of any period of training as is provided for in this article, there may be granted to the disabled man an amonnt equal to the sum of 5r. for each week of the period during which he has been undergoing training, and there may he a further grant not oxceeding 10f. for the purchase of tools if required to be provided by the man in the trade in which he has been trained.
 - (5) In any case where it is certified that a disabled man should, in consequence of his disablement, undergo medical treatment in circumstances which do not render him unable to provide for his own support and that of his family, but require him to absent himself from his work on one or more occasions in a week, there may be granted to him in addition to any pension awarded to him under the preceding Articles of this Our Warrant an allowance not exceeding 10s. a week for the time he is required so to absent himself, the allowance to he subject to such conditions as the Minister of Pensions may determine.
 - 6A. In addition to any pension awarded under the foregoing Allowance for attendance articles there may be granted, under such conditions as the Minister of Pensions may determine, to or on hehalf of a man disabled in the highest degree, an allowance not exceeding 20s. a week in any case where the constant attendance of a second person is necessary.

- (b) the Minister of Pensions has reason to believe that a pension has been obtained by any improper means; or
- (c) a pension has been granted by error.
- 5A. Daring the continuance of the present war a man who, heing in receipt of any pension for dispensioner.

 Re-onlistment, etc., of pensioner.

 Away or Royal Air Force, or is granted a commission, or is recalled to Our Naval, Military, or Air service, shall, whilst he remains in Our Naval, Military, or Air service, he entitled—
 - (a) if in receipt of a permanent pension, whether disablement or alternative, to receive his appropriate disablement pension, hat shall he not entitled to receive any children's allowances; and
 - (b) if in receipt of a temporary pension, whether disablement or alternative, to receive his appropriate disablement pension, without allowances to children for the period of the award, at the expiration of which the grant of pension will be reviewed.
- 6.—(1) In any case where it is certified that a disabled man to whom a pension has been awarded under the priceding Articles of this Our Warnent or training.

 The proceding Articles of this Our Warnent or training.

 The proceding Articles of this Our Warnent or training.

treatment in an institution or otherwise, or where it is decided that he' should, in consequence of his disablement, receive training in a technical institution or otherwise, and he is deemed unable in consequence to provide for his own support and that of his family, there may be granted to or in respect of him, in lien of any persion and children's allowances, for the purpose of undergoing treatment or training, for such period and subject to such conditions as the Minister of Pensions may determine—

sither (a) an allowance of an amount equivalent to that corresponding to the highest degree of dishloment as shown in the First Schedule to this Our Warrant, to getter with an allowance in respect of each child at the full rate as in Article 2 (1), and in the case of a man whose treatment or training necessitates the man living away from home, a further allowance which will secure to his wife an amount equivalent to the pension unthorized for a widow under Article 11 of this Our Warrant, or to a dependant supported by him up to the time when his treatment or training

commences, such amount not exceeding the amount of ascertained dependence up to 10s. a week, and children's allowances as in Article 12 of this Our Warrant, as may be determined by Our Minister of Pensions;

or (b) an allowance equal to the maximum pension which would be payable to him under Article 3 of this Our Warrant, if he were without earning capacity;

whichever is the greater: provided that any allowance under this sub-section to a lunatic soldier may be reduced by the amount which may be granted to a dependent who is not a relative of such soldier or by such less amount as the Minister of Pen ions may determine.

- (2) A deduction of such an amount and under such conditions as the Minister of Pensions may determine, may be made from any allowance granted under sub-section 1 of this article, on account of the cost of the disabled man's maintrance in an invitation.
- (3) Any charges, fees or expenses in respect of the treatment or training of a disabled men that are not otherwise provided for may be paid under such conditions as the Minister of Parsicus may determine.
- (4) At the termination of any posted of training us is provided for in this article, there may be graved to the disabled man-an amount equal to the sum of Se. In each work of the priced during which be has been indergoing backing, and there may be a further grant not exceeding 11th for the purchase of training required to be provided by the man in the training which he has been trained.
 - (5) In any case where it is continued that a disabled many analysis in consequence of his disablement, natural materials in the materials of his disablement, natural materials in the materials of his family, had require him the himself from his wisk on one or may be greated to him an addition to many person majority him under the greated to him a addition to may person majority him under the greated for him and the or himself and addition to have the quality and also also the cases and himself and the many has been the mark the addition of the materials and addition to him and the cases and himself and also have the first the distribution of reaching the allowance to be a type of the materials and allowance to be a type of the materials and - OA. In addition to may an unous monated bridge the top spring on analysis and the transfer of the state of th

Gratuities to soldiers for disables ent not attributable o or aggravated by military erstee.

7.-(1) A soldier discharged us medically unfit for furth service, such unfitness being neither att butable to nor aggravated by military s vice, and not being due to the serie negligence or misconduct of the discharg

man, may be granted a gratuity or temporary allowance. grant will be subject to such conditions as the Minister of Po sions may determine. In exceptional cironmstances it may amou to a sum not exceeding 1501, and generally it will depend on t extent to which a man is incapacitated, on the length as character of his service, and on the other circumstances of t case.

(2) Subject to such conditions as he may determine, the Mini ter of Pensions may pay any charges, fe Medical treatment. or expenses, not otherwise provided fo in respect of the treatment for the period of the war and I months afterwards of any disabled man who comes within th provisions of the preceding sub-section and who is certified t need medical treatment in an institution : provided that such treat ment shall be limited to the disability for which the man wa ·discharged.

During such treatment there may be granted to the wife an children of such disabled man, or to a dependent supported hy him up to the time when his treatment commences, allowance in accordance with the provisions of Article 6 (1) (a) of this Ou Warrant.

8 .- (1) A soldier discharged as medically unfit for furthe Temporary allowances to service or while suffering impairment disabled soldiers. may he granted a temporary allowance of 27s. 6d. a week for any period (but not less than four weeks) that may elapse between the date of his discharge and the announcement of a decision as to the award of pension or gratuity in his case, together with children's allowances at the full disablement rate from the date of cessation of separation allowance. of this allowance will not be granted for more than a fortnight before an intination of the discharge is received by the Ministry or, if there has been no such intimation, before the date of any application that may be made to the Ministry for an allowance or for a pension.

(2) This temporary allowance will be deducted from any pension for the corresponding period in so far as the pension for that period may be sufficient to meet it, but no deduction on account of the temporary allowance exceeding the rate of pension will be made from any subsequent issues of pension and no deduction will be made from any gratuity.

- (3) Subject to such conditions as he may determine, the Minister of Pensions may pay any charges, Medical treatment fees or expenses that are not otherwise provided for, in respect of the treatment in an iostitution of any disabled man to whom a temporary allowance has been granted under sub-section (1) of this article, and who is certified to need medical treatment in coosconence of the disability for which he was discharged.
- 9. If a man after discharge from the Army suffers from a Pensions when disable. disablement which is certified as either attributable to or aggravated by military ment takes effect after disservice during the present war such disablement not being due to the

misconduct, he may he granted a . or temporary allowance under Arti heen discharged as medically unfit for further service upon the date from which his claim is established.

PART II .- WIDOWS AND DEPENDANTS.

- 10 .- (1) Pensions to the widows, children, and dependants of deceased soldiers, for which provision is --General conditions. made in the following articles, shall not he claimed as a right, but shall he given as a reward of service. and no peosion shall he granted or continued to a widow or dependant who, in the opinion of Our Minister of Pensions, is noworthy of Our Royal favour, and it shall he in the power of Our. Minister of Peosicos to terminate or suspend acy pension that may have been granted to such persons or to provide for its administration under such conditions as he may determine, and his decision in any case shall he final.
- (2) It shall he within the power of Our Minister of Pensions to deduct from any sum paid by way of pension or allowance under this Part of this Our Warrant the cost of any henefit which it may hereafter be decided to substitute for part of the pension or allowance: provided that no deduction made under this sub-section shall be at a greater rate than one penny for each full halfcrown of the pension or allowance
- (3) 'Where a widow, or a dependant under Articlo 20 of this Our Warrant, is under treatment for physical or mental disability in a poor-law or other institution at the cost, either wholly or in part, of the Poor Law Authorities, any pension or allowance which may have heen granted to her shall he administered on hebalf of herself and her children under such conditions as the Minister of Pensions may determine.

11. The widow of a soldier who (a) is killed while in the Petalurs to widows. 1 performance of military duty during the wounds or injuries received in the performance of such duty within seven years of receiving such wounds or injuries, or (c) dies of disease, tertified as contracted or commencing while on active service during the present war, or as having been aggravated by such active service, within seven years of his removal from duty on account of such disease, may, provided the soldier's death, has not been caused by his serious negligence or misconduct, he granted a widow's pension at the following rates:—

-			
	Wee	illy.	
		đ.	
Widow of warrant officer, class I:	21	3	
Wildow of warrant officer, class II, or non-com- missioned officer, class I	18	Ð	
Widow of non-commissioned officer, class II '	17	6	
Widow of non-commissioned officer, class III	18	3	-
Widow of non-commissioned officer, class IV	15	0	
Widow of private, &c. (Class V)	13	9	

The pension granted to the widow of a soldier who held paid acting rank at the time he was killed or was removed from duty owing to wounds, injuries or discuss from which he subsequently died may be at the rate appropriate to that rank.

12. A widow pensioned under Article 11 of this Our Warrant Children's allowances to may be granted an allowance at the following weekly rates for each child under the age of 16 maintained by her.—

					1		ď.	
For a first child		•	•			G	8	
For a second child						5_	0	
For each child after	the	second		• ;		4	2	

The provisions for the grant or continuation of this allowance beyond the age of 16, for its administration to seeme the proper maintenance of the child, and for its reduction to the extent to which the parent is relieved of the charge of the child shall he as set forth in sub-sections (2), (3), and (4) of Article 2 of this Our Warrant.

. 13. Any widow pensioned under the conditions set forth in Altenator pensions to Article 11 of this Onr Warrant, who makes application and shows that she was married to the soldier hefore the commencement of the war or

hefore the date of his enlistment, whichever was the later, and that the widow's pension, with any children's allowances and pension is less than two-thirds of any alternative pension that might have heen awarded to the deceased soldier under Article 3 of this Onr Warrant had he survived and heen incapable of supplementing that pension by earnings, may be granted, in lieu of a widow's pension and any children's allowances and pension, an alternative pension which shall not exceed two-thirds of such deceased soldier's alternative pension: provided that the cessation or reduction of a child's allowance or pension shall not he a ground for making an application. Any pension awarded under Article 18 of this Our Warrant shall he deducted from the widow's alternative pension.

- 14. In addition to any pension and children's allowances Allowances to widows. awarded under the foregoing three articles there may be granted, under such conditions as the Minister of Pensions may determine:
 - (I) To any widow a gratuity not exceeding 51. for herself and 11. on account of each child for whom she may be receiving separation allowance to meet expenses consequent on or caused by the soldier's death.
 - (2) To any widow pensioned under Article 11 of this One Warrant, an addition of 1s. 3d. a week to the pension granted under that article when she reaches the nge of 45.
 - (3) To any widow an allowance not exceeding 12s. 0d. per week for a period not ordinarily exceeding 13 weeks whilst she is undergoing any course of instruction which, in the opinion of the Minister of Pensions, will be advantageous to ber Where an allowance is granted under this sub-section any fees for training, for which provision is not otherwise made, may be paid, subject to such conditions as the Minister of Pensions may determine.
 - Allowance, etc., to allow a soldier who during the present war has died from uonnds, injuries or discase, where death of soldier not articulately to military, service, but not due to the service and the description or miscon last of the description are may be expected at more careful.

miscon lact of the deceased man, may be granted a temporary pension of 15s. a week for the period of the war and for 12 months afterwards. If the soldier died in the circumstances set forth above whilst in military service, the widow may be granted in addition a gratuity not exceeding 51. for herself and 11. on account of each child for whom she may be receiving separation allowance to meet expenses consequent on or caused by the soldier's death.

16. Any pension granted to the widow of a soldier under Article 11 or 13 of this Our Warrant shall cease on her re-marriage, and she may then be given a gratuity equal to one year of her widow's pension under Article 11, subject to such conditions as to payment as the Minister of Pensions may determine. Allowances for children under Article 12 may be paid after

17. The widow of a man who was at the time of his death in Pensions to widows of a receipt of a disablement or of an Alemative pension of not less than 10s. at week, but whoso death, does not entitle her to a pension under Article 11 of this Our Warrant, may, provided she was living with the man at the time of his death, receive a pension of not more than one-half of the deceased soldier's pension, and in no case at a higher rate than provided for under that article, this grant to be subject to such conditions as the Minister of Pensions may determine and to cease on re-marriage.

18. The child of a soldier who has died in the circumstances

Pensions to motherless set forth in Article 11 of this Our
children. Warrant may he awarded a pension not

exceeding :-

re-marriage.

(1) 10s. a week where the child is or hecomes motherless, or has been removed from the control of its mother. In the event of two or more children being maintained by one person in the same household or institution, the amount will be reduced to 9s. 2d. for each child after the first; and

(2) 6s. 8d. a week where an affiliation order was in force on account of a child at the time of the soldier's death or," in the case of a child of a woman who was not married to or supported by the soldier, where there is satisfactory proof that he was its father.

This pension may continue in either case while the child is under the age of 16, and beyond that age in the circumstances set forth in sub-section (2) of Article 2 of this Our Warrant, and shall be administered subject to such conditions as the Minister of Pensions may determine.

- 19. The separated wife of any soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may, provided the man contributed to her support, be granted a pension equal to the amount due to her nuder a separation order or otherwise paid by her hushand, or both, but not less than 3s. 6d. a week and not exceeding 18s. 9d. a week, and allowances for her children, if maintained by her, as in Article 12 of this Our Warrant. Allowances for children, as in Article 12, may also he granted to the separated wife of a soldier where he did not contribute to her support.
- 20. Any woman who has lived as his wife with a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forthmaried wives.

 In Article 11 of this Onr Warrant, may, if she had heen wholly or substantially dependent on that soldier, and has heen drawing separation allowance as for a wife or was eligible for such allowance, he granted a pension as follows:—
 - (1) If and for so long as she has children of the soldier in her charge, 10s. a week and allowances for the children as in Article 12 of this Our Warrant.
 - (2) If she has no children of the soldier or has ceased to have them in her charge (otherwise than from their heing removed from her control on account of her misconduct), 10s. a week for the period of the war and 12 months afterwards, or for 12 months after eeasing to have any child of the deceased soldier in hereharge, whichever he the later date, and for any subsequent period during which, from infirmity or age, she is wholly or partly incapable of supporting herself.
- , 21.—(1) The parent (or parents) of a soldier who has died in Pensions to parents. the circumstances set forth in Article 11 of this Our Warrant may be granted a pension under the following conditions:—
 - (a) If dependent on the soldier, a pension equal to the amount of pre-war dependence or 3. 6d. a week, whichever is the greater, hat not exceeding 15s. a week, or
 - (6) if at any time either or both of the parents is or are wholly or partly incapable of self-support from age or infirmity, and they are in pecuniary need, a parsionof act less than 3s. 6d. and not exceeding 16s. a week.

- (2)-(1) A pension under sub-section (a) of this, article may be granted on account of each son who has died in the circumstances sot forth in Articlo 11, but the total of the pensions shall not exceed 15s. a week for each surviving parent.
- (ii) If the amount of pre-war dependence on two or more sons was greater than 15s. a week for than 80s. a week in the case of two surviving parents), a gratuity not exceeding that under Article 22 (2) may be given, nnder such conditions as the Minister may determine, in respect of the balance of pre-war dependence not represented in the peusion.
- (iii) If either parent is in receipt of a pension in respect of a son who has died as an officer, the pension or pensions which - may he granted under this article in respect of other son or sons shall not, together with that pension, exceed the pension which has been cr could have been awarded to the widow of the officer

*Vide Appexure to India, Son under Article 11 (1) or (2) and the Army Order No. 1264, dated Second Schedule of Our Warrant * of the the 12th November 1917. 1st day of August, 1917, or, where there

are two parents, 30s. a week if greater.

(3) Subject to snh-section (2) of this article, the pension shall he the same whether both parents are concerned or there is only one parent, and on the death of one parent payment may betransferred to the surviving parent, but so that no parent receives a pension of more than 15s. a week.

(4) A pension shall not be granted to the mother of a soldier. nuder snh-section 1 (a) of this article if she marries or re-marries

after his death.

(5). The parent (or parents) of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 15 may, if they would have been cligible for a pension had his death taken place in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, be awarded a grant as in Article 22 (2) at the discretion of Our Minister of Pensions.

22.-(1) Any dependant of a soldier who has died in the Temporary pensions and circumstances set forth in Articlo 11, gratuities to other depend-not coming under Articles 18, 19, 20 or ants. 21 of this Our Warrant, but in respect

of whom separation allowance has been paid, or who was eligible for such allowance, may, provided he or she is wholly or partially incapable of self-support and in pecuniary need, be granted a pension equal to the amount of pre-war dependence but not exceeding 13s. 9d. a week, so long as the incapacity continues. it ceases, a terminal gratnity may be given not exceeding the amount of 26 weeks' pension, or the halance of such gratuity as might have been issued under the following sub-section, if there has been no incapacity, whichever is the greater.

(2) Any dependant of a soldier who has died in the circumstances set forth in Article 11, hnt not including a woman who has lived with a soldier as his wife, may, if not entitled to a pension under the preceding articles, receive a grant by way of gratuity or weekly payment, not exceeding in all a year's pay of the deceased soldier or a year's allowance at the rate at which separation allowance and allowment were last paid or payable, whichever is the greater, to he awarded at the discretion of Our Minister of Pensions.

23. Any pension granted to the separated wife or to a female Marriage of female dependant of a soldier under Articles 19, pendants.

20, 21, and 22 of this Our Warrant shall case on her marriage or re-marriage, and she may then he given a gratnity not exceeding 26 weeks of that

she may then he given a grainity not exceeding 26 weeks of that pension subject to such conditions as the Minister of Pensions may determine. Allowances for children under Articles 19 and 20 may he paid after marriage or re-marriage.

Part III .- General Provisions.

24. In this Onr Warrant, nnless the context otherwise re-Interpretation, quires:—

(1) "Soldier" means a soldier as defined in the Army Act
who has been enlisted or
entered into service in any
portion of the Regular Army,
the Special Reserve, or the Territorial Force ordinarily
maintained by enlistment in the United Kingdom.

It also covers all troops raised within or without the United Kingdom, whose terms of service included, or have, under due anthority, been made to include, the pension provisions for the time being for British troops, if such provisions are a charge on British revenues. But it does not include soldiers who have been merely attested and pass. d to the Reserve, or members of the Volunteer Force, or any other persons, nuless and until they actually served as soldiers in circumstances to which the pension rights of the Regular Army normally, or under their conditions of service attach.

(2) "Widow" means the widow of any soldier, but shall

Widow.

mort include a widow whose
marriage took place after the
end of the war, or after the discharge of the soldier,

or if during the service of the soldier after the receipt of the wound or injury which caused his death, or after removal from duty on account of the contraction (if contracted during the war) or aggravation of the disease which caused his death, or a widow who was separated from her husband at the time of his death.

(3) "Child" sucans the child of any soldier, born before or within nioo months after the Child. soldier's discharge, and may include any child regularly maintained by a soldier at the commencement of the war or at the date of his - culistment, whichever was the later, but shall not iuclade the child of a wife or widow who was married to the soldier after the end of the war, or after his discharge, or after the receipt of the wound or injury in consequence of which he was discharged or which caused his death, or after removal from duty on account of the contraction (if contracted during the war) or the aggravation of the discase in consequence of which ho was discharged or which caosed-his death: Provided that in Article 6 (1) (a) the word "child" and in Article 7 (2) the word "children" shall also include the child of any soldier horn after nine months after the soldier's discharge, without regard to the date of his marriage.

(4) "Parent" includes a grandparent or other person who has been in the place of a parent to a soldier, and has

wholly or mainly supported him for not less than one year at some time hefore the commencement of the war.

(5) "Dependant" means any person (other than a widow or child as defined shove).

Dependant who is found as a fact to have heep wholly or in park dependant upon a soldier

have heen wholly or in part dependant upon a soldier for a reasonable period immediately before the commencement of the war, on before enlistment if subsequent to the commencement of tho war, and in the case of a deceased soldier up to the death of the soldier unless he shall have been prevented from contributing hy circumstances beyond his control. "Dependant" means so dependant as aforesaid.

(6) "Pre-War Largings" means the average weekly earnings of a soldier during the
Pre-war carpings 12 months preceding the

commencement of the war, and, so far as regards a man who was in employment hefore the war, shall he computed generally in the same manner as for the purposes of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1906. In the case of a man in a trade, business or profession, the average profits of the last three years preceding the commencement of the war shall he taken, or of each lerser period as he engaged therein.

- In the calculation of the pension payable to or on account of a soldier, who at the commencement of the .War was serving and had served not less than one year as an apprentice in any recognized trade, the standard rate of wages of that trade in the district at the time of .the commencement of the war may be substituted for pre-war earnings, provided enfistment took place before the age of 26, and the man is by reason of his disablement incapable of completing or has completed his apprenticeship.
- In the calculation of the pension payable to or on account of a soldier who, for the purpose of qualifying for any profession or employment, had, after the age of 16, attended regularly nny school, college, university or hospital, or had been articled in accordance with the recognised practice of any profession, an amount equivalent to what would have been the soldier's disablement pension for the highest degree of disablement, with an addition of 5s. for each completed year of such attendance or "articles" hefore the age of 23, may be substituted for pre-war carnings, up to a maximum of 50s. a week, provided enlistment took place before the age of 26 and the man is hy reason of his disablement incapable of qualifying or has qualified for such profession cr employment.
 - Pre-war Dependence" means the amount, expressed as a weekly or annual sum, representing the value of the support afforded to, or of benefits conferred upon, a dependant by a soldier for a reasonable period immediately preceding the commencement of the war (or entry into service or enlistment, if sub-equent to the commencement of the war), exclusive, however, of any increase thereof don to circumstances arising out of the war in the case of entry into service or enlistment

subsequent to the commoncement of the war, and she include the following :-

(a) Amount regularly contributed by the man if I received no material benefits in return therefor

(b) Amount regularly contributed by the man excess of expendituro incurred on his account.

(c) Money value of any benefit conferred upon th

the Army Reserve.

dependant by the man.

(8) "Certified" means, in respect of any medical certification certified by a medical office Certifical. or Board of Medical Offices appointed for the purpose by the Army Conneil or h

the Minister of Pensions. (9) "Dischargo" includes transfer to Class P. or P. (T.)

Discharge.

25,-(1) The provisions enumerated in the Second Schedol to this Our Warrant, of Our Warran Warrante retained in operation. for the Pay, etc., of the Army, 1914 and of the subsequent Warrant specified, shall remain in force a regards pensions and grants on account of disablement or decease except us modified herein and hy the substitution, so far as thes pensions and grants are concerned, of Our Minister of Pensions fo Onr Army Council and for Onr Commissioners of Chelsea Hos

pital; and Article 1245 (6) of Our said Dependants. Warrant of 1914 shall apply to the

dependant of a soldier io the same way as to a widow.

(2) The provisions of Our Warrants for the Pay, etc., of the Provision for soldiers and Army, 1914, and of any of Our subsettlef ramilies not dealt with quent Warrants dealing with the distributions and with the pensions to the families and dependents of other saidiers then those dealt with in this Our. Warrant shall remain in force pending the issue hy us of any new Warrant in the matter, and nothing in this Our Warrant shall be held to affect the existing Warrants or Regulations in regard to service pensions or other grants the administration of which continues to be vested in Our Army Council or in Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital.

(3) Any instructious made under Our Warraut* of March 29, 1917, shall have the same effect as if * Vide Annexure to India made under this Warrant.

Army Order No 975, dated 27th August 1917.

Given at Our Court at Windsor this 17th day of April, 1918, in the highth Year of Our Reign.

> By His Majesty's Command, JOHN HODGE.

FIRST SCHEDULE. Pensions that may be granted for Specific Injuries.

-	Pensions that	3				EST P			
12		ading ent		entitled		rvice Pe	naion.	Officers	Service
Degree of Disablement.	Specific layary.	Proportion corresponding Degree of Disablement	Warrant Officer, Class I.	Warrant Officer Class II, or N. C. Officer, Class I.	N. C Officer, Class	N. C. Officer, Class III.	N. C. Officer, Class IV.	Marrant or N. C. Contilled to Fereions	Private, &c., (Class irrespective of S Pension to which en
1	Loss of two or more limbs.	Per cent 100	a d 42 6	s. d. 37 6	#. d. 35 U	s. d. 32 6	#. d. 30 0	s. d. 27 6	27 6
	Loss of an am and an eye Loss of a leg and an eye Loss of both hand or of all fingers and thumbs Loss of both feet Loss of a hand and a foot. Total paralysis Lunacy Wonnds, injuries or duesave re- sulting in dus- abled man being per man no no to bedridden. Wonnds of or varyies varied each chandrad or gans, involving total permanent disabling effect uniquies to the or bear of the chandrad or injuries to all permanent disabling effects, Jack son is e, all-ray Very server faan dist garrenent davasced case dist garrenent davasced case locatible dues locational case locati	t state and services are servic				Q.			

subsequent to the commencement of the war, and shall include the following :-

(a) Amount regularly contributed by the man if be received no material benefits in return therefor.

(b) Amount regularly contributed by the man i excess of expenditure incurred on his account.

(c) Money value of any benefit conferred upon th

dependant by the man.

(8) "Certified" means, in respect of any medical certification certified by a medical office Certified. or Board of Medical Officer appointed for the purpose by the Army Council or b

the Minister of Pensions.

(9) "Diecharge" includes transfer to Class P. or P (T.) o Discharge. the Army Reserve.

25.-(1) The provisions enumerated in the Second Schedul Warrants retained in to this Onr Wnrrant, of Our Warran operation. for the Pay, etc., of the Army, 1914 and of the enbsequent Warrant specified, shall remain in force as regards pensione and grants on account of disablement or decease except ae modified herein and by the substitution, so far as thee pensions and grants are concerned, of Our Minister of Pensione for Onr Army Council and for Onr Commissioners of Chelsea Hos pital; and Article 1215 (6) of Our said Dependants. Warrant of 1914 shall apply to

dependant of a soldier in the same way as to a widow.

(2) The provisione of Our Warrants for the Pay, etc., of the Provision for soldiers and Army, 1914, and of any of Our subscituding families not dealt with quent Warrants dealing with the diein this Warrant. . ability pensions and with the pensions to the families and dependants of other soldiers than those dealt with in this Our Warrant shall remain in force pending the issue hy as of any new Warrant in the matter, and nothing in this Our Warrant shall be held to affect the existing Warrants or Regulations in regard to service punsions or other grants the administration of which continues to be vested in Our Army Council or in Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital.

(3) Any instructions made under Our Warrant* of March 29, 1917, shall have the same effect as if " Vile Appeaure to India Army Order No 975, dated made under this Warrant. 27th August 1917.

Given at Our Court at Windsor this 17th day of April, 1918, in the Lighth Year of Our Reign.

> By His Majesty's Command, JOHN HODGE.

FIRST SCHEDULE. Pensions that may be granted for Specific Injuries.

	Pensions that may be granted for Specific Injuries.								
_ {		\$		Dr	SABLER	ENT P	RVBIONS		
뇁	- •	onding ient	If not	entitled	to a Si	ervice P	ension.	Officers Service	Service
Degree of Disablement.	Specific Injury.	Proportion . corresponding Degree of Disablement	nt . Officer,	Class II, or N. C Officer, Class I.	N. C. Officer, Class	C. Officer, Class	N. C. Officer, Class IV.	%;& Ç	Ac, (Clar ctive of a to which e
Degre	,		Warrant Class I.	Warrant Class I Officer	Sing Sing	2 H	χ. Υ. C.	Warrant or entitled Pensions.	Frivate, irrespo Pension
	Loss of two or more limbs. Loss of an arm and an eyo Loss of a leg and an eyo Loss of both hands or of all Sugers and thumbs Loss of both feet. Loss of a hand and a foot. Total paralysis Lunacy Wounds, injuries or discase resulting in disabled man being per ma ce not by bedridden. Wounds of or injuries to interest the control of the c		e d 42 च	. d d	e. d. 35 v	. d. 32 6	. d.	s. d.	s. d., 27 G

Pensions that may be granted for Specific Injuries-contd.

	1	1,2	1		1				
					DISTRI	ENEAL	L'EASIO	78.	
pt pt		corresponding is blement		t entitle	ed to a	Servico	Pension	Officers	Service cutitled.
Sisableme	Specific Injury.	1 0	Officer,	Officer,	r, Class	r, Class	r, Class	رن ئ	Thich Co.
Degree of Disablement		Proportion Degree of	Warrent Class I.	Class II, c	1 44	N. C. Officer, III.	N. C. Officer, Class IV,	Warrant or entitled Pensions	Private, &c. (Currespective of Ponsion to which
ă	ļ	4		<u> </u>	Z	Z	127	<u> </u>) ;
-		Per	s. d.	a d.	a d	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
2	Amputation of right arm at	90	36 3	33 9	31 6	29 3	27 0	24 9	24 9
3	shoulder joint. Amputation of leg at hip or left	80	3 <u>4</u> 0	30 U	28_0	26 0	24 0	22 0	22 0
-4	arm at shoulder joint. Severe facial dis- figurement Total loss of speech Short thigh am- putation of leg or of right	70	29 9	26 3	21 6	22.9	21 0	10 8	19 3
5	arm above or through elbow. Total deafness Amputation of	60	25 6	22 6	21 0	19 6	18 0	16 6	16 6
6	leg above knee (other than 4), and through abow have or of left arm above or through abow. Ampatation of leg below knee or of night arm below elbow. Ampatation of leg below knee (in cl u d i n g Symes' and Chopart's amputation), or of left arm below elbou Loas of vision of one eye.	- -50 /	21 3	18 9	17 6	16 3	15 0 1	13 9 1	3 9
_ 1		(i	1	- 1		-1	

Pensions that may be granted for Specific Injuries-concld.

		33 ,		10	ISABLE	MENT I	e\sio	18.	
- -		ondung cyt	If not	entitled	l to a S	ervice P	ension	Officers	Service Service entitled.
Degree of Disablement	Specific Injury,	Proportion corresponding Degree of Disablement	Wairant Officer, Class I.	Wanant Officer, Class II, or N C. Officer, Class I	N C. Officer, Class	N C Officer, Class	N. C. Officer, Class	Warrant or N. C. centified to Postons	de, (C vo of o which
		Per cent.	s. d.	s d.	s. d.	e d.	e d.	e. d.	s d.
7	Loss of thumb or of four fingers of right hand.	40	17 0	15 0	14 0	13 0	12 0	11 0	11 0
ь	Loss of thumb or of four fingers of left hand, or of three fingers of right hand	30	12 9	11 3	10 6	99	90	8 3	8 8
	Loss of two fingers of either hand	20	8 6	76	70	66	6 0	5 6	5 6

Nor....In the case of left-handed men, certified to be such, the compensation in respect of the left arm, hand, &c., will be the same as for a right arm, hand, &c.

SECOND"SCHEDULE.

Provisions of previous Warrants remaining in force.

Description of Warrant.	Article.	Subject.
Royal Warrant for the Pay,	2	Reserved rights to pensions
Appointment, Promotions,		Soldiers' pensions
and Aon-Effective Pay of		Claims not preferred within 12 months
the Army, 1914.	} 8	Stoppages.
tue Arms, Louis.	22	Public claims
	277	Special pensions for Warrant Officers
•	'''	when not provided for in Regulations.
/	-779A	Pensions of Warrant Officers ordinarily
_	1	payable quarterly in advance
-	780	Pensions of Warrant Officers governed
, \	}	by rules for Non-Commissioned Officers
•	781	and men. Commutation of Warrant Officers
	201	Commutation of Warrant Officers
1	3,134	
,	1,195	Classification for pension, Gratuities to Men of First Class Army
	-	Reserve
	1,198 -	Medical report necessary for disablemen pension.
	1,201	Special grants not provided for in regu-
٠ ،	1,202	Selection for most beneficial pension.
	1,206	Pensions payable weekly.
,		
	1,208	Grounds for forfeiture.
• 1	1,209	Neglect to draw pension.
	1,210 .	Pensioner quitting British Dominions.
	1,211	Pensioner or family obtaining parish
	4.010	relief.
•	1,213	Pensioner becoming insane.
	1,213	In-pensioner to Chelses or Kilmanham
		Hospital
	1,314	Restoration of forfeited pension.
,	1,315	Commutation of pension, Widow or family obtaining parish relief.
	1,215 (6)	Date of commencement of widow's
,	1,216	pension, &c.
1	1,297	Man unfit on mobilization.
Royal Warrant of the 28th		Warrant Officer, Class II, Classification.
January 1915		

APPENDIX 157 (Sce A. I. I. 931).

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The word "Authorised" shall be substituted for the present entry in column 3 against item 22 in Appendix I to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations published with Army Department Copies communicated to letter No. 3478-8 (M. W. 4)*, dated the sil Local Covernments and Advisor, Military Finance, and Enaminer of Accounts, Military Works.

No. 2-E, dated the 3rd March 1914; and all columns succeeding column 3 against this item shall be completed as follows:—

Column 4-As required.

Column 5-As required.

Column 6—Summer 06 nnits per C. P. installed per men-Winter 09 units sem.

Column 7-Necessary.

Column 8-Offices in receipt of a contingent allowance will be required to pay for the current consumed.

APPENDIX 158 (See A. I. I. 933).

Scale of issue of cholera apparatus to Divisions and Independent Brigades.

-			Non	ner of s	RTS
germinalia Np		,	* Comple- ment	On charge	Now authorised.
1st (Peshawar) Division 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division 16th (Induan, Division 4th (Quetta) Division 4th (Quetta) Division 5th (Mhow) Division 5th Lincknow/Division 5th Lincknow/Division 8th (Secandorabad) Division Brima Division Karachi Brigade Rohat Brigade Derajat Brigade	•		 15 14, 18 8 24 23 25 22 24 11 6 6	6 3 3 1 3 17 19 12 15	9 11 15 7 21 6 10 9 11 5 5 4 4

^{*} Includes three sets per Division and Independent Brigade as a " reserve "

APPENDIX 159 (See A. I. I. 941).

Consolidated rates of pay for Supply and Transport clerks serving in East Africa and Persia.

\	Appoi	ntm	ent				Substantive Pay.	Conso'idate jiay including field batta
Head Assistants	•			•	. '		Ra 3J0 290 280 270 250 250	Rs. No chan in prese
lst grado clerks	<i>:</i>	•	•	•	•	المناس	220 • 212 204 196 188 180	325 820 810 805 - 3∪0 295
2nd grade clerks		•	•	•		.{	160 164 148 142 136 130	280 265 260 250 215 240
3rd grade olerks						4	120 116 112 108 104 100	230 225 220 218 216 210
4tb grade clerks	٠,		•			راخس	90 86 82 78 74 70	195 -190 180 170 165 160
5th grade clerks				:		ł	56 52 48 44	140 130 120 110
6th grade clerks						١.	40 30	90 80 -

APPENDIX 158 (See A. I. I. 933).

Scale of issue of cholera apparatus to Divisions and Independent Brigades.

-			Num	BEE OF S	ets
{			* Comple- ment	On charge.	Now anthorsed
1st (Peshawar) Division 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division 1oth (Indian, Division 1oth (Indian, Division 4th (Quetta) Division Foona Division Poona Division 8th (Luoknow)Division 8th (Luoknow)Division Burma Division Burma Division Karachi Brigade Banna Brigade Contact Brigade Derajat Brigade	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		15 14: 18: 8: 24: 23: 25: 22: 24: 11: 6: 5: 5:	6 3 3 1 3 17 19 12 15 1 1	9 11 15 7 21 6 6 10 9 11 5 5 4 4

^{*} Includes three sets per Division and Independent Brigado as a " reserve "

APPENDIX 159 (See A I. I. 941).

onsolidated rates of pay for Supply and Transport clerks serving in East Africa and Persia.

\ 	Appo	ıntı	ent				Substantive pay.	Conso'idated pay including field batta.
ead Assistants	•			•		{	Rs 3.00 290 280 270 250 20	Rs. No chang in presen
it grade clerks		•				-{	220 • 212 204 196 188 180	325 320 310 805 300 295
nd grade clerks		•		•		}	160 164 148 142 136 130	280 265 260 250 215 210
i ^r d grade clerka				•		-{	120 116 112 103 104 100	230 225 220 218 215 210
ith grade clerks	٠,			•	٠	4	90 86 82 78 74 70	195 / 190 180 170 165 160
5th grade clerks	٠.			.*		{	60 58 52 ~ 48 44	150 140 130 120 110
6th grade clerks	٠.					٠,	40 30	90 80

APPENDIX 160 (See A. I. 1. 945).

Consolidated rates of pay for Indian Ordnance Department clerks serving in Mesopotamia.

s	ubstantive 1 sy.	Consolidated (ay including teld batta.	
	Rs.	Rs.	
	30 94 19 52 55 56 70 74 78 82 90 104 112 129 129 130 148 148 148 148 148 148 148 148	80 93 110 120 130 140 150 165 165 170 180 190 190 191 215 218 226 226 230 245 280 285 286	. *
١	180 192 204 216 228 240	295 300 810 320 325 890	1

APPENDIX 161 (See A. I. I. 946).

Concessions and allowances to Indian overseers of the Military Farms Department employed Mesonotamia.

Civilsan Indian Overseers.

(a) Consolidated rates of pay as noder :-

Consolidated pay including field batta
Rs.
210
175
150
115
80

(b) Free passage by rail and sea for themselves and baggage. for the ontward and return journeys.

(c) Wound and family pensions and gratuities, etc., under the provisions of the rule in Article 730. Civil Service Regnlations.

(d) Clothing and necessaries in accordance with the scale laid down in the Annexnre to Special India Army Order, dated 5th February 1918, Scale II.

(e) Free rations.

(f) Free accommodation.

Military Indian Overseers.

(f) Tay and allowances as drawn in India.

(ii) Field hatta at Rs. 50 per cent. of pay drawn in India, except in the case of men drawing Rs. 30 per mensem, whose pay including batta may he brought up to Rs. 67-8 per mensem under the authority of the General Officer Commanding the force vide Accounts Manual War, paragraph 90.

(111) Special allowance under India Army Order No. 175 of 1916.

(ev) Wound and injury pensions, etc., under the provisions of the rule in paragraph 1001, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as amended by Special India Army Order dated 2nd January 1917, and family pensions under the provisions of paragraph 1073, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(r) Clothing and necessaries in accordance with scale laid down in annexure to Special India Army Order, dated 5th Febru-

ary 1315, Scale II. (ri) Free rations.

(rit) Pree accommodation.

(iii) Free passage.

AFPENDIX 162 (See A. I. I. 947).

			_ `	•			18	32	, ~										
		-	Remarks.	*	-		Intial of each kind	Terminal abbieviated	thtles. *	•	,	* 8 *	Of each kind required for abbreviated titles	~			Normand 2 of and land		Terminal) abbreviated
	-moD	[eng	isional Si pies	DIA	_	_	:-	-		:		:	:	:	:	-	6-		-
es.	٠.	_	al Escort	yeb		_	:-	<u>:</u>		-	63	¢1	_	7	7	i	:	<u>: :</u>	
sari	Jadian Isfantry	Battalsons	l	Ofp	-	-	:"	-	:	:	es .	C3	:	7	_	C-3	96	4 64	C1
səsə	, I	Battalsons	naissoeso dow inomqia	g al to pa		-	:"	H	:	:	es	64	:	7	-	7	9 0	2 01	24
Stores for marking elothing and necessaries.	A		equorT b	[1]4		-	:-	:	1	-	ব	1	:>		7	60	96	44	:
	Sappers and 'Miners.		d Ry Co				:-	-:	_:	:	¢8	7	:	7	-	27	9 6	101	ŧ
	MINERS A	242	tions cuco r	Det		-	:-		:	፧	i	7	ı	i	:	:	:-	1	;
	7	pue	dquarters Pot Coys.	Per De		-	:-	፡	_ :	:	:	:	:	:	ŧ	:	•	5	:
ing el	INDIT GUARDS	Apo pus	trinor Go dans Inches I				:	:	i	:	÷	-	ŧ	-	-	:	:	٠,	:
ark	Hopr (pus	e10 ₇	ັກເ		-	411	:	÷	ł	i	-	;	-	-	:	; ;	:	<u>;</u> _
for m	INDIAN		illery night I at 1 Depols 2 Toble 2 Depols 2 Depols 3 Depols 3 Depols 3 Depols 3 Depols 4 Depols 4 Depols 5 Toble 5 Toble 6 Toble 6 Toble 7 Toble 7 Toble 7 Toble 8 T	esi an an		•	\$ 5	÷	3		٠.	-	;	-	-	•	ξ:	. :	۲.
res	1		illery fice Garri	HY HY			:-	:	:		¢.	н	61	-	-		: :	:	<u>:</u>
Sto			Frides /		Section 12	that, fruit, 0to B to	" hiters, I bitter	or Mitters)	date, sie neil alle de luch, forg a abbrevation	frenc, 0 to 8 . B.	Callyan lulaid Hinch, figures, sets	i !ald, 4 to	better (or 2 letters, or 3 letters)	Bine of word Astrob .	Stort, A. 1 Inch.	Tyshalins:	Div. Cours, state	a letters, g-luch .	

APPENDIX 163 (See A I. I. 948).

FIELD TROOP, SAPPERS AND MINERS. Attached Transport.

	Detail.		Pack mults.	A. T. carta.	Drivers.	Draught mules.	Revares
	First Line.						-
Megical			2		2		
Water			2		1		
-	Total First Line	•	4		3		
Coolir g	Second Line, po's, rations, par, tools, offer, cte	Lite,	,	G	G	13	
16610	r winter			2	2	4	
To	or tents : Summer scale			2	2	4 2	

FIELD TROOP, SAPPERS AND MINERS-contd.

,	ATTACHED
ment. Ansmals.	(Atming
ablish and	,
War Establishment I.—Personnel and Ansm	Dubbonnun

	_			BEKABES.	(a) Ono may be a Sobadar.	(c) Jasta, Oznalislond oransislond officers. (d) 8 cooks. 2 bhistis. 2 bhistis. 2 mrecers. (e) Rolddes 1 spare. (f) Rolddes 2 spare. (o) testis out testis with-																					
	ELD.			Personnel	:::	[[]]]]																					
	ATTACHED TRANSPORT		8111	dring transport c	i ; ;	+1111111111																					
	AT.	_	_	Vinught mules.	1 :.:	, 1111111111 a																					
	_	_		Pack mules.	111	1311111111																					
	LES.		-1	Equipment male	111	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::																					
_	Akimaes.	_		Pack borses.	;;;	111111111111111111111111111111111111111																					
. 27	¥	Ļ		Riding borses.	05 05 05	~ 0101.4×0101.53 1 1 15																					
Antmatt.		Followers.		Private,	C5 C2 64	11,1111111:																					
1.—Fersonnet and	_	Poll	_	Pablic	111	111111118																					
	١,		١.	Total,	111	2044422452																					
22			۱ ت					Rank and file.	1:1	11:11:11:12:12:12:12:12:12:12:12:12:12:1																	
era		FIGHTING MEN.	KEK.					١.	١.							lan.	ltan.	lran.	Indian.	dran.	dran.	dran.	dran.	dran.	dran.	Trampeters.	!!!
Ī	19			India	aroodijaa	11:	1 : : : _ co ; ; ; o																				
٦	PERSONNEL.			Non-com missers	[]]	;c14 ; [: : : : to																					
	BRE	GHT		ощоств.	:::	(a) : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :																					
	["]	E		Total.		111.11.11.111.4																					
Ì		`	Brit 1sh.	Renk and file.	:::	111:11111111111111111111111111111111111																					
			B	Stan Serjennts einestred ban	: : C4	_ !::::::!! ^{ez} /																					
				Officera.	면서 :	11:11:1:1																					
-				Detail,	Commandant Babaitorn Non-com m i s s i o n s d officers.	Indian. Offices Offices Offices Offices Offices Truspeles Salarif suiths Salarif suiths Salarif suiths Salarif suiths Truspeles Salarif suiths Salarif suiths Truspeles Truspeles Offices																					

APPENDIX 164 (See A. I. I. 986).

The retention of acting rank by regimental officers.

Army Council Instruction No. 1251 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE. 12th August 1317.

It has been decided that regimental officers holding acting rank while serving with an Expeditionary Force will in future retain such rank on their return to this country so long as they remain on the active list, subject to the following conditions :-

(1) Their return must be due to the fact that they are either

wounded or suffering from sickness cansed by military service. (2) They will not be entitled to the pay or allowances of their acting rank unless they are appointed to fill a position in an establishment at home which carries such pay.

(3) If holding the acting rank of Lientenant-Colonel, they will revert to the rank of major.

(4) An acting major who is appointed to command a company of infantry (or to a captain's vacancy in any other arm of the service), while serving at home, will be entitled to the pay and allowances of a captain only.

(5) When officers are again sent out to join an Expeditionary Force or elsewhere overseas, they will automatically revert to their permanent rank from the date of emharkation. They will again be eligible for acting rank if selected to fill a position carrying higher rank

(6) The fact that they have held acting rank will be made clear by the War Office to the Expeditionary Force which they join.

(7) The attention of officers commanding reserve battalions should be drawn to Army Council Instruction No. 399 of 1917 (re hadges of rank on proceeding overseas), which must be strictly carried out.

100-Gen No. 3809 (M. S.-1).

By Command of the Army Council.

R W. BRADE.

APPENDIX 167 (See A. I. I. 989).

Air Force Memorandum No. 2.

UNIFORM FOR THE ROYAL AIR FORCE.

1. The uniform for officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Air Force has now been approved. Khaki will be worn as service dress for the period of the war, after which nniform of the same pattern, but of light blue cloth, will be substituted as early as possible.

The blue uniform may be wern by officers during the war as mess kit. This is purely optional.

Uniform in khaki and blue may he seen in Room 751. 3rd Floor, North Block, Cecil Chambers, Air Ministry.

The new uniform will not be made compulsory notil sufficient time has elapsed for existing uniforms of the R. N. A. S. und R. F. C to he worn out, unless an allowance is made to officers, when they will be expected to get khaki uniform as soon as possible. Further instructions on the latter point will be issued later.

KHARI SERVICE DRESS DURING THE WAR.

Officers.

2. CAP AND GAP BADGE The cap is the same pattern as that worn by the R. N. A. S The Crown is khaki and the peak and hand are black. The hadge is entwined lanrel leaves, above which is a reduced facsimile of the metal bird at present worn on the sleeve hy the R. N. A. S., the whole being surmonnted hy n Crown.

Rank is denoted as follows :--

One upright metal bar on each side 2nd Lts and Lts of the badge Two upright metal bars on each Captains One row of gold oak leaves on the Field Officers Two rows of gold cak leaves on the General officers ... peak.

- 3. JACKET. The pattern is that of the military tunic service dress modified as follows :--
 - (a) No shoulder straps.

- (b) In lien of Sam Browne belt a cloth belt is sewn on the hack of the coat, which fastens in front with a bright buckle of gilt metal.
- (c) The huttons are the R. N. A. S. type, i.e., gilt metal with Bird surmounted by Crown.

Officers tran-ferring from the R. N. A. S. and the R. F. C. will on supplying themselves with Air Force uniform, wear rank distinction corresponding to that which they hold in their present service, whether their present rank is permanent or temporary.

4. BADGES OF RANK. Distinction lace. The hadges of the Royal Navy in khaki hraid will he need, with a Bird surmounted by a Crown, hoth in gilded metal, in lieu of the executive curl.

Rank-is denoted as follows :--

2nd Lt.	•	•	No lace, but Bird and Crown on both lace would otherwise be.	sleeves where
---------	---	---	---	---------------

Liant.	•	٠.	One row of	distinction	lace surmo	unted by	Bird and
			Crown.				

Captain			Two rows o	f distinction	lace surmounted by	Bird
_ /	•	1	and Crown.	\	•	•

Major	´ .	Ċ	Two-and-half rows of distinction	lace	surmonnted
			by Bird and Crown.		,

Lient. Col. . . Three rows of distinction lace surmonnted by Bird and Crows.

Col. . . Four rows of distinction lace surmounted by Bird and Crown.

Brig Gen. . One broad row of 24 in, lace surmounted by Bird

and Crown.

Maj-Gen. One broad row and one ordinary row of distinc-

tion lace surmounted by Bird and Crown.

Lieut-Gen. One broad and two ordinary rows of distinction

General . One broad row and three ordinary rows of distuetion lace summonted by Bird and Crown.

- 5. TROUSERS AND BEEECHES. As now worn by the R. F. C.
- 6. SHIRTS AND COLLARS. Khaki shirts and collars with black ties.

7. FOOTGEAR.

With hreeches—brown field boots or brown boots with patters or gaiters, or brown stockings with shoes for aerodrome and similar wear.

With tronsers-brown boots or shoes with brown socks.

8. GREATCOAT. The usual military type British warm for mounted services. Budges of rank will be indicated on the shoulder

INDEX.

JANUARY TO AUGUST 1918.

Mag

Hot ital. Provision of — on trains other than troops extra trains conveying troops. 1. Provision — for operating theatre and Vray blocks for host itals in indus. 2. Provision — for packstore hardlars employed in the Indian troops war hosts tals and in wer host litals on the frontier. 2. Provision of — for the storage of free rations to be much to Indian troops. 5. The storage of the storage of the storage of the Indian troops.									
MARCH 186-304 APRIL 305-415 MAY 416-543 JUNE 544-668 JULY 669-841 AUGUST 842-990 commodation: Arrangements for provision of—for officers coming to India from field sortice damag hot weather 1918 Bott ital. Provision of—on trains other than troops extra trains conveying troops Increased scale of—for operating theatre and V-ray blocks for host itals in inits. Provision of jackstore hardiars employed in the Indian troops Increased scale of—for operating theatre and V-ray blocks for host itals in inits. Provision of jackstore hardiars employed in the Indian troops Increased scale of—for operating theatre and V-ray blocks for host itals in the fortune . Provision of — for the storage of free rations to be insued to Indian troops Teaches and specifications of —for insuers of war Temporary—Defectation of thewares in connection with sancticology 9.33		JANUARY	?						
APRIL 305-415 MAY 416-543 JUNE 544-668 JULY 669-841 AUGUST 842-990 commodation: Arrangements for provision of-for officers coming to India from field service damp but weather 1918 Horistal Provision of - on trains other than troops extra trains conveying troops Increased said of - for operating theatre and Versy blocks for hospitals Provision - for jackstore havildars employed in the Indian troops Provision of for the storage of free rations to be usual to Indian troop Trainson of - for the storage of free rations to be usual to Indian troop Trainson - Delevation of the proposetion with sanctucing Sol		FEBRUAR	Y						
APRIL 305-415 MAY 416-543 JUNE 544-668 JULY 669-841 AUGUST 842-990 commodation: Arrangements for provision of-for officers coming to India from field service damp but weather 1918 Horistal Provision of - on trains other than troops extra trains conveying troops Increased said of - for operating theatre and Versy blocks for hospitals Provision - for jackstore havildars employed in the Indian troops Provision of for the storage of free rations to be usual to Indian troop Trainson of - for the storage of free rations to be usual to Indian troop Trainson - Delevation of the proposetion with sanctucing Sol		MARCH					186-3	04	
MAY 416-543 JUNE 544-668 JULY 669-841 AUGUST 842-990 commodation: Arrangements for provision of—for officers coming to India from field service damag bot weather 1918 Bougital Provision of—on trains other than troops extra frains conveying troops Increased scale of—for operating theatre and V-ray blocks for hospitals in India Provision—for packstore hardlars employed in the Indian troops Provision of—for the storage of free rations to be insued to Indian troops Troops of—for the storage of free rations to be insued to Indian troops Troops of—for the storage of free rations to be insued to Indian troops Troops of—for the storage of free rations to be insued to Indian troops Troops of—for the storage of free rations to be insued to Indian troops Troops of T				-			305 - 4	15	
JUNE 544-668 JULY 669-841 AUGUST 842-990 commodation: Arrangements for provision of—for officers coming to India from field service damag hot weather 1918 flost tial. Provision of — on trains other than troops extra trains conveying troops linerased scale of — for operating theatre and V-ray blocks for host tials in inits. Provision of packstore hardiars employed in the Indian troops Provision of — for the storage of free rations to be insued to Indian troops Neals and specifications of — for proporating the connection with sanctionlegy Neals and specifications of — for proporation with sanctionlegy 131 132 134 135 136 137 138 139 130 130 130 130 130 130 130			•	•		Ī.			
JULY 842-990 commodation: Arrangements for provision of—for officers coming to India from field service during hot weather 1918 Bot ital. Provision of — on trains other than troops extra frains conveying troops Increased scale of — for operating theatre and Veray blocks for host itals in india. Provision — for jackstore havildars employed in the Indian troops war hoststals and in war host itals on the frontier. Provision of — for the storage of free rations to be insued to Indian troops. Scales and specifications of — for insuers of war Temporary—Defectation of newers in connection with sanctuoling 918	1		•		•	•			
AUGUST			•	•	•	•			
Arrangements for prevision of—for officers coming to India from field service daming hot weather 1918 Bost ital. Provision of — on trains other than troops extra trains conveying troops Increased scale of — for operating theatre and V-ray blocks for host itals in inits. Provision — for jackstore hardidars employed in the Indian troops Arrangement — for the storage of free rations to be usual to Indian troops Neales and specifications of — for insoarts of war Temporary — Deferation of newers in connection with sanctaoling 9.33		JULY							
Arrangements for previous of—for officers coming to India from field service during hot weather 1918 Bott ital. Provision of — on trains other than troops extra trains conveying troops. Bott ital. Provision of — on trains other than troops extra trains conveying troops. Bott ital. Provision of — or operating theatre and V-ray blocks for host itals in india. Provision — for packatore hardidars employed in the Indian troops "as hoststals and in was host litals on the frontier." Provision of — for the storage of free rations to be insued to Indian troops. Neals and specifications of — for provision of war. Temporary—Defectation of newers in connection with sanctuoling of the properties of the storage of the properties of the storage of the provision of the provision of the properties of the storage of the properties with sanctuoling the properties of the prope		AUGUST					842-9	90	
Arrangements for previous of—for officers coming to India from field service during hot weather 1918 Bott ital. Provision of — on trains other than troops extra trains conveying troops. Bott ital. Provision of — on trains other than troops extra trains conveying troops. Bott ital. Provision of — or operating theatre and V-ray blocks for host itals in india. Provision — for packatore hardidars employed in the Indian troops "as hoststals and in was host litals on the frontier." Provision of — for the storage of free rations to be insued to Indian troops. Neals and specifications of — for provision of war. Temporary—Defectation of newers in connection with sanctuoling of the properties of the storage of the properties of the storage of the provision of the provision of the properties of the storage of the properties with sanctuoling the properties of the prope		,	_			_			
veying troops Increased scale of — for operating theatre and V-ray blocks for host itals in India. Promision — for packstore havildars employed in the Indian troops was a hostatis and in was host itals on the frontier	Art	angements for provided service daring hot	west	her 1918			•••		A.I I.
in india. 314 Provision — for packstore harddare employed in the Indian troops' war hospitals and in war hospitals on the frontier 507 Provision of — for the storage of free rations to be suited to Indian troops 500 Scales and specifications of — for presents of war 500 Temporary — Defectation of powers in connection with sanctuology	١.	eving troops				•••			955
Promotion—for jackstore harditars employed in the Indian troofs war hospitals and in war hospitals and the frontier. Promotion of — for the storage of free rations to be insued to Indian troofs. Scales and specifications of — for junious of war. Temporary—Defectation of the war in connection with sanctuoling.	Inc	reased scale of - for	opera	ting thes	tre and	l Yoray	blocks for	hosi itals	
hospitals and in was hospitals on the frontier				-		•		•	314
Provision of — for the storage of free rations to be usual to Indian trops	Pκ	rrigion — for 1 seketo:	re Le	rildare e	mploye	d in th	o Indian tro	oja, nat	
true;	1	ospitals and in war ho	e; Ital	le on the	frontic	r	•	**	597
beaks and specifications of for practices of war Temporary Delevation of powers in connection with sinctuolog			torag	e of fre	ratio	ou to 1	ա հոսատան ա	Indian	
Temporary - Delegation of powers in connection with sinctuoling	. 1	1001 s				••	**	•••	500
of thick area estimates and powers in connection with sinctioning 274, 813	CC								
	-	iles and specifications	u f - _	for I tren	urs of	WBT			031

Acco п

ŗ

Lc	counts-contd.	A.1.
	Financial irregularities brought to notice by the Comptroller and Auditor-General	ì
	Pinancial powers of Deputy Assistant Director, Supply and Transport.	90:
	of an Independent Diguilo	588
	1 11 1 11 11	38
		559
	Altonomic and a second of the second of the second	093
	Financial powers of the meputy mirecur of source, warrant amazont	218
	Corps Incidence of cost of mess equipment supplied and of money allow-	. 215
	162.	283
		308
	tors	
	of Army Schools	91
•	Incidence of expenditure connected with maintenance of military lunatics Incidence of expenditure connected with electric installations necessitated	, 59
	ph the man "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "" "" ""	,63
	Last pay certificates of officers and supervisors proceeding to France with	,
	Labour Corps	101
	Military Works departmental charges recoverable from His Majesty's	40.
	Nomination of Central anthorities to check expenditure sanctioned by	105
	Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their enhanced financial power	320
	Date of erchange for army remittances and sllotments to England	
	272, 638,	828
	711, 763, men	880
•	men .	352
	Schedule measure ds in	
	the Army Estimates to a season	330
	Training grant. Amendment to the regulations governing the expenditure of the annual	209
	Write-off of certain overpayments made to officers commanding field media	200
	cal units on account of command sllowance	434
	Write-off of expenditure on stationery in excess of anthorised amount	38
Ł	lministration:	•
	Decembralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India 94, 170, 193, 335,	743
•	Transfer of of the Stores Section, Ordnance Department, from the	110
	Director General of Ordnance to the Quartermaster General	341
	·	
A	dvances:	
	Grant of — to certain officers of the Indian Ordnance Department for	80
	the purchase of motor cars Grant of — to reconstituted or newly raised regiments of Indian infantry	61
	Of clothing allowance to recruits of the Indian Army enlisted on or	_
	efter 1st October 1917	896
	Payment of —and grants-in-aid to officers', and sergeants' messes of all Territorial units, etc	215
	Territorial units, etc To newly raised Divisional Signal Companies	265
Ą	.llotmonts: Provision for dependents of insane Indian soldiers and followers returned	
	from field service	256
	Rate of exchange for army remittances and-to England from India	
	and Mesopotamia	272

	officers when tr	avelling on da	tv individual	wor with	troops
hetween F	rench or Belgis	n channel por	ts and Med	terrancan	ports,
eta		•••			•••
Batta. For	permanent clerk	s of Indian Su	pply and Tra	nsport unit	3 Who
•	•			1	loyed
	J	•	~		des
patch over	seas			D Co	a tion
Charge Fo pitals	r medical char	ge or reboni	, Coone, or	rorter Corp	ia tina
Proma		•	••		1
					and
	_		_		tion
\hospitals :	for British troop	a in certain at	tions		01011
Ct.	•			to coll	ateral
			•		
Cl •	. 9.		•	ant su	geons
on militar Charge To	o sub-assistant si	arawa in madi	eel aborga of	denat or d	atech-
	porter, coolie, or		cat chargeor	acpor or o	
Charge. To	officers in medi	cal charge of	Indian conv	alescent se	ctions
			•••	•••	***
			ments mado	to officers	
Contract. T	ncreased - of a	the 1st and 3rd	Sanners and	Minera	••
Contract. I Conveyance	increased — of t Grant of — i	the 1st and 3rd	Sappers and	Minera branches	
I A and	Grant of - 1 their conduction	ny road to recr r parties	usts for all	hranches (of the
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — 1 their conducting Temporary of	ny road to recr g partnes sticers R A. M	uits for all C holding	hranches o	of the
I A and	Grant of — i their conducting Temporary of Army dental at	ny road to recr g partnes sticers R A. M	uits for all C holding	hranches o staff appoin- heir headqu	of the
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — I their conducting Temporary of Army dental at station	y road to recr g parties fficers R A. M argeons while	c holding a	hranches o	of the
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — h their conducting Temporary of Army dental at station Conditions of a Increased rates	ny road to recr g parties fficers R A. M argeons while dmissibility of of—in certain	C holding away from to	hranches of taff appoint heir headqu	of the tments parters
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — I their conducting Temporary of Army dental at station Conditions of as Increased rates Question how	ny road to recr g parties fficers R A. M argeons while: dmissibility of of—in certain the—for I	C holding away from to	hranches of staff appoint heir headqu	of the tments parters
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — I their conducting Temporary of Army dental at station Conditions of as Increased rates Question how	ny road to recr g parties fficers R A. M argeons while dmissibility of of—in certain	C holding away from to	hranches of taff appoint heir headqu	of the tments parters
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — I their conducting Temporary of Army dental at station Conditions of as Increased rates Question how	ny road to recr g parties fficers R A. M argeons while: dmissibility of of—in certain the—for I	C holding analy from to cases A R offcer e calculated	hranches of staff appoint heir headqu	of the tments narters
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — It their conducting Temporary of Army dental st station Conditions of a Iucreased rates Question how ployed at Ro	ny road to reer g parties fficers R A. M argeons while dmissibility of of—in certain the — for 1 combay should h	C holding away from to cases A R officer to calculated	taff appoint the temporari	of the tments narters
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — It their conducting Temporary of Army dental st station Conditions of a Increased rates Question how ployed at Be	ny road to reer g parties fficers R A. M argeons while : dmissibility of of—in certain the — for I ombay should h	C holding away from to	hranches of the staff appoint headques temporari	of the tments narters ly em-
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — It their conducting Temporary of Army dental st station Conditions of a Increased rates Question how ployed at Be	ny road to reer g parties fficers R A. M argeons while dmissibility of of—in certain the — for 1 combay should h	C holding away from to	hranches of the staff appoint headques temporari	of the tments narters ly em-
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — It their conducting Temporary of Army dental st station Conditions of a Increased rates Question how ployed at Be	ny road to reer g parties fficers R A. M argeons while : dmissibility of of—in certain the — for I ombay should h	C holding away from to	hranches of the staff appoint headques temporari	of the tments narters ly em-
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — It their conducting Temporary of Army dental st station Conditions of a Increased rates Question how ployed at Be	ny road to reer g parties fficers R A. M argeons while : dmissibility of of—in certain the — for I ombay should h	C holding away from to	hranches of the staff appoint headques temporari	of the tments narters ly em-
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — It their conducting Temporary of Army dental st station Conditions of a Increased rates Question how ployed at Be	ny road to reer g parties fficers R A. M argeons while : dmissibility of of—in certain the — for I ombay should h	C holding away from to	hranches of the staff appoint headques temporari	of the tments narters ly em- india course.
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — It their conducting Temporary of Army dental st station Conditions of a Increased rates Question how ployed at Be	ny road to reer g parties fficers R A. M argeons while : dmissibility of of—in certain the — for I ombay should h	C holding away from to	hranches of the staff appoint headques temporari	of the tments narters ly em-
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — It their conducting Temporary of Army dental st station Conditions of a Increased rates Question how ployed at Be	ny road to reer g parties fficers R A. M argeons while : dmissibility of of—in certain the — for I ombay should h	C holding away from to	hranches of the staff appoint headques temporari	of the tments narters ly em- india course.
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — It their conducting Temporary of Army dental as statuon Conditions of a flucreased rate of Question how ployed at Be. To officers after To officers of their conductions of their conducting their con	ny road to reer grantes grantes grantes grantes grantes grantes while to of of—in certain the — for I makes should hading artillery e Indian Defendant of I tachments of I tachments of I	C holding away from the cases A R offeer e calculated any practice campractice	taff appointer headquest temporaries temporaries place in antiending of	of the tments narters ly em- India course. Juan incd
Conveyance I A and Conveyance	Grant of — I their conducting Temporary of Army dental as a station Conditions of a Iucreased rate Question how ployed at Ik. To officers after To officers of the Toofficers	ny road to reer g parties gfores R A. M argeons while dmissibility of of—in certain the—for I makes should h ding artillery e Indian Defen-	C holding a way from to cases A R officer e calculated any practice campere Force when	taff spponsher headquest stemporari	of the tments narters ly em- India ourse. han incd by
Conreyance I A and Conreyauce Detention	Grant of — I their conducting Temporary of Army dental as statum. Conditions of a fucreased rates Question how ployed at B. To officers after To officers of the To young office to their state to thur state.	ny road to reer parties grathes grathes grathes grathes dispersion while a dispersion of of—in certain the — for I ombay should hading artillery e indian Defendance of Fermi and travel in the complete grather than the complete grather gra	C holding away from t. cases A R offer c calculated any ma practic campe ce Force when dian troops y special training of a course of	taff appointer heading of the headin	of the tments narters ly em- India Course. Jian Incd by arrant
Conreyance I A and Conreyauce Detention	Grant of — I their conducting Temporary of Army dental as statuon. Conditions of a fucreased rates Question how ployed at Ik. To officers after To officers of the To young office to thur state To warrant san Transport C	ny road to reer garkes garkes garkes garkes garkes dispersions while admissibility of of—in certain the — for I ombay should hading artillery e Indian Defendant of Fers who travel to none on companies.	C holding among from the many	hranches (taff appointment for headque temporari place in attending of attending of or on we of instruct	india incid by arrant tion 201.
Conreyance I A and Conreyauce Detention	Grant of — I their conducting Temporary of Army dental as statuon. Conditions of a fucreased rates Question how ployed at Ik. To officers after To officers of the To young office to thur state To warrant san Transport C	ny road to reer parties grarties grarties differs R A. M diagons while dimissibility of of—in certain the — for I ombay should h ding artillery e indian Defen- tachments of I or who travel I one on complet or a community	C holding among from the many	hranches (itsiff appointment headque itsiff appointment headque itsiff appointment a temporari place in antiending of or on we of instruct the Sulp it, India, Vo.	india incid in an incid by arrant tion ly and 204 lome 1

•		-			
owances-contd.	•		-	,	A.I.I
Exchange compensation—in the	·	-e	4.4.4 4.41	- T .	A.1.1
or I. A. R.	CHSS OI	omcers app	oratea to tu	8 I. A.	301
	••• •		ers at	tached	301
				•••	576
			. –	353,	756
	•	•		***	102
seers of the	•	p 5	adian ـ ـ ـ ـ	over-	969
•	***	Per	sia during th	he war	952
		ı tro	ops	70,	433
At E S Shanks with white party with	- 101 1/4	musics of R.	н. а.	•••	405
				10%	874
				/•	378
Fnel. To R. A. depâts	٠. •٠٠			, . 	343
Grant of a training — to Indian units and depôts	ı ranks er	nployed in t	raining dutie	s with	674
units and depôts Grant of an extra—to regiments	l schools	of S. and M.	units	•••	140
Horse -for officers of the Infant				[esopo-	
tamin		,	-	167,	732
			į.	enants	56 1
				B. F.	
•				***	151
•				\$	893 75
Secretary of the second	•. •			*** *	134
			ranks		13
73			" tt Co	rps	503 918
	•		o me	dical	310
				***	958
•			35000	pota.	801
mis Expeditionary Force	***	• •			647
Mess. For				***	109
Mess. Office Of Field In			- W	ა., (აჩაზა	587
lishment.		***	***		521
Office - admissible to Quarterm	astors of]	Indian Defen	e Force naite	s '	717
Officers' children-		wioned from	the Codet		834
Outst and special. To officer	(a) commi	asioned 110m	the Cades	551, E	819
Outfit. Of Volunteer officers of	the late \	olnateer Cor	ps		580
Out it. For British Service office	rs transfe	rred from on	annit to and	who	300
Outfit. For officers granted tem- are called to Army Service for	two mon	the traitment	••		359
Ontat. For supervisors created	commusi	ons in the .	A. R. O,	etc.	
while a ming with Indian Lab	our Corvi	in France		7	195
Out it. To 1 A. R. off cert apportraining and subsequently just	tal to Fr	ance for daty		· o	60
O:		ir	in France v		
0			ent overseas		60
railway work	•••	- '	•••	7	78 1
U.t' L To officers granted tempe	orary com	missions in ti	be army and	i in	00
the L D P Units To officers of Colonial Po	**** *********************************	inted to the T	A or 1. A	0	23
from Expeditionary Forms		***		4	29
	•			_	-

	A L1
Outfit To officers of I. D. F. commissioned into the I. J. R	765
Outfit To officers of I. D. F commissional land and a service Pay Havildars — at depots of Indian Infantry on field service	326
	65
the unit are located in different stations	93
the unit are located in different stations Personal — to members of electrical engineer companies of the Indian	740
Defence Force portion of	35
gra of the	33
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	263
	333
• •	375
•	755
and the second of the second o	-
	653
1 411 3771/1	665
protection of the NWF	143
	577
rected	36
with the war	936
To dependents of members of the I. D F. residing out of	
India	206 325
_(;	386
sation	•
on remarriage	400
Special Assistant Surgeons on recruiting duty	639
Special Grant of three annas per diem to soldiers of the I D F sequence of pro-	
	586
regular units of	473
the British Army Staff Officer performing duties of Accounts Officer and Quartermaster	
of the depth of the Corns of Grades	55
and charge Assistant and enhanciation surgeous in sub medical	522
charge of a section of a combined field ambulance 191. In Indian convalencent sections and camps in India	894
Sub-assistant surgeous in sub-medical charge of R A.	
denots	211
Suh assistant surgeons in sub charge of Indian troops' war hospitals	100
Sub assistant surgeons of I G hospitals	64
To certain R F A sections for showing horses To Corporals who are not paid lance serjeants when attending a course	67
of instruction at a school of must terv	929
To senior Indian officer and to the Jemadar Adjutant or Woordie Major	070
of a depot Travelling Officers of the British and Indian armies travelling outside	970
Indian limits	456
Tuition For providing instruction in colloquial Hindustani to officers	
attached to all mechanical transport formations381, 447,	847
•	
Ambulance Chaguls:	
For carriage of water in railway vehicles not yet fitted with water tanks 362	810
UNILS	,

Ap	pointme	nts:					Malari	I,A
		•				•	Maiar	32
	or from	6.1.1 a. = 1.				-	Englan	30
	Grant of u	bonus of	e to take u	i pensione	rs re-emplo	yed in any	militar	У
•	capacity	`	***	***			•	51
	Of British	lustructor	or units of s to luding	ı unite	•••	1	13, 480	, 48
	Of pay da	afadars in	uon-sillad	lar cavalr	y regiment	s and abo	lition o	f . 14
	Of two ten	iporary bu	those regi	eral to the	L.M.S.	·		. 35
,	Second-in-	Command	lu each I	ndian Info	ntry batta	lion raise	1 during	. 9
,	Specialist i	n Opthalm	ology. An	pointment	of au addi	tional	::	. š
	Supernume	.rarý — of	jemadare,	havildars s	ud naiks is	Indian	Infantry 189.	
	•		•	ı may b	e regarded :	as sub. pro		r
	Tompomm	A L		G	eneral to th	. 1 17 8	***	. 891 351
					Mcsopotar		 litionary	,
1	Force	•••	•••	•••	` •••	***	•••	. 461
٩rı	nouries			, 5 ,	\	•	-	
	Provision of	f additional	l temporary	— la line	e occupied i	by Indian	units	741
١ı		Min.					1	
		٠.			the re	pair of ah	ort rifles	898
					M. L	68 how	itzers iu	
	defences Practice am	munition.	Grant for	the purch	ase of—for	artillery u	uits of	659
	the I. D.	F.	***		***	***	***	182
	Signal pist	fammuniti	ion for prac artridges. (Revision	bile artiller	y batteries le of — is	sued to	358
Ī	certain n	nits and n	osts in Indi	A	***	***	***	802
	cartridge	of report cases	s of tho	MIIIC-OIL O	f deficienci	es in empi	y metai	346
_					:			
311	my Bear	cr (or	:-, :	. Julan	ces instead	of to corp	s units	578
		•		٠.	•••			496 340
•	Improvemen	nt of statu	and con	ditions of	service of	non-comm	ssioned	
	officers at	nd hone ove	of		expenses of		•••	395
								347
	Recovery re	ate of payn 7 of these a	ent issues	of blanket	s to men	anu		357
	Revised rul	es for pron	otion in the	ھ "۔	•••	•••		445
A۳	my Instr	rnetions	(India)	. :	1			
	Back numb	ers. Distr	ibution of		•••	•••	`	926
	Publication Future dist	i of ribution of	copies of-	***	•••		387,	928
Ar.	my Regu		15- 1					
	Aorame I	L. Paragri	aph 955		modificati	on of — c	n the	195
	Volume III	Correct	ieer classes ions to revi	e of parag	raphs 4 to 1	6 of	•••	188

August grants for the provision and carriage of targets, etc.

Armoured Car Unit, Lahore Increase to the establishment of-

Armoured Motor batternes Pay and allowances of ---

Armouned Motor hatteries Class for the tactical instruction of the

Armoured Motor hatteries Class of instruction of the personnel of -

Army Service Corps:

personnel of-

in mechanism and driving

la.tc.ics of artillery

٠.

Formation of a — personnel depôt

Quartermasters | ay of — serving in India

of the method of the distribution of

AIT

111 405

761

154

114

927

538, 919 848

Revision

369, 471

463, 708

and Inland Companies R

- for batteries of R H A

259,	862
of —	964
anch Howit	861
Artificors establishment of Monutain — armed with 2 75° equipment	2
Barometers Aneroid, 3 inch " Provision of — for — units	727
Bearers, breech, B L 10 pr and 273" Provision of — for mountain	
hattenes	968
Calculators, correction B C, Q F, 45 Ho vitzer, Wark I Provision of — for Howitzer hatteries	858
Classes for instruction in equitation and siable management	252
Divisional — Commanders. Office establishments of	261
Educational establishment of Indian Mountain —	327
Formation of a temporary — School at Quetta	537
	001
Hotchlass Gun Instruction of British and Indian rank and file at local classes in the	203
Implements, ammunition Leys, No 48 (Mark 1) - plugs and No 83 fuze 1 rovision of - for - units	607
Increase in the allowances for petty supplies sanctioned for Brigade	
staffs of R F A and Ammunition Columns and Batteries of R F A	151
James Assistant Instructor in Army Signalling for Inland Companies	
R G A	527
Machine Gnn companies. Additional British non-commissioned officers	٠
for-	468
Machine Gun companies Peace establishment for -	386
Machino Gun companies in Mesopotamia Pay and allowances of-	145
Machine Gun Corps, Mesopotamia Pay and allowances of -	112
Mcgal house. Provision of - for R F A. sections	558
Mess Allowance, officers. For R A and Mountain Artillery Deputs	
R & A,ctc.	587
Mobile batteries. Provision of amminition for practice of -	358
Motor Machine Gun batteries. Musketry and Machine Gun courses to	
be fired	99
Mountain Irtillery Depot. Formation at Ambala of -	362
Mountain batteries armed with 2.75 B L guns. I rovision of a coloured	
print of a 2.75" huffer cylinder with exidenatory description for—	189
Mountain agnither for British had marters and batteries of Mountain	
Armi ry	881
Obturaturg pads. I revision of additional spare - for mountain latteries	589
tily and miscellan our surelies. Annual allotment to brigade a affa of	
modutain artiflery b reades for the turchase of -	914
1 facilité camps. Detertion allowance to offer la attending -	69.2
Prometers and circular, cellulo d. Provision of - for bi gades and	

Ar	tillory—conid. Replacement of armament artificers by Fliter Staff Serjeants in R. H.	A.1.1
	Rough riders certificates to R A. and cavalry non-commissioned officers	487 460
	R. G. A. companies. Provision of the suring tapes for "Rules, Howitzer correction, Q. F. 45" howitzer, Mark I". Provision	25
	of for R. F. A. 45° Q. F. Huwitzer hatteries Saws, folding. Provision of for mobile artillery batteries	716 562
	Schedule measure "Rearmament of Artillery". Provision of funds in the Army Estimates for 1918-19 for the completion of —	330
_	Scrapers, Ordnance, Chamber, Q. r 18-pr. gun. Provision of - for	900
	1	673
	of spare — for	144
	* ***	781 601
	Stores for R. II. and R. F. A. mmmnillon columns. Provision of additional—	73
	Supply of stores for the repair of harness on charge of R. H. and	•
	R. F. A. Ammunition Columns	871 182
	Voltmeters. Provision of - for mobile artillery units	903 80£
	War establishment (Iudia) for a Field Artillery Brigade 776,	φυί
	dges: Chevrons. Award of — for service during the war Lewis and Hotchias gunners	588 88
-	Of rank and of appointment authorised for personnel of mule transport units Putterns of titles, metal, for shouldor straps for Territorial Force	197 595
1	Procedure for the disposal of undelivered war — Replacement of war — und certificates lost in transit	866 866
	1914 Star. Issue and wearing of the riband of the	59 0
Ва	ggage: Scale of — for technical civilian staff recruited for service overseas	68
Ba	nds and Messes: Formation of 10 bands for I. E. F. "D" Incidence of cost of mess equipment und of money allowances, etc., to	706
	messes of certain units 162.	283
	Payment of advances and grants-in-aid to officers' and seriesats' messes	891
	of all Territorial units, etc.	215
	Payment of subscriptions by officers of the I. A. and I. A. R. when attached to units other than their own	67
Вε	whed wire: Mittens, bedging, for bandling	77
В	arracks: Electric lights and fans in cool-houses of — of British troops S	370
B	tta: Rates of — for subordinates of remonat depôts when proceeding to an	
	ontstation .	27
B	Dits:	83
ъ.	Piatol, in artillery units	

... 376

Bicycles: For Cadet Colleges at Quetta and Wellington

Binoculars: For headquarters and depôt companies of S. & M	4 I I. 67
Blackboards and easels: Provision of — for instructional purposes in machine gun squadrons	622
Blankots: For combatants of Mule Transport units For recruits of Labour and Porter Corps Recovery rate of payment issues of — to men of A B C and Army Hospital Corps and method of supply of these articles	26 29 357
Bombay Brigade:— Change in designation of "Bombsy Deolah" Brigade to:—	943
Bonus: To non-combatants on being re enrolled as combatants To regramental followers on enrolment To volunteers from military police acrying in I A	152 820 58
Books: Army Tables of a Machine Gun Company Publication of— Army Tables of a Motor Machine Gun Battery Publication of — Departy Director of Stocks authorised to indent on Government Press for — For British and Indian General Hospitals	.172 964 499 981
Technical publications for the use of veterinary assistants employed in remount circles	337
Boots: Abble, Issue of — to recruits of the Indian Army Issue of — to personnel of transport units Repairs to part-worn — of Indian troops and followers 34,	9 1 7 139 373
Buildings: Excesse over sunctioned pluth area estimates for timporary— Delega- tion to Brigade, Division and Army Commanders of power to sanction— in certain cases 237, Province of additional abladdsry—in lines of Indian units.	909 136
Burial charges: Of acting sequents of the Sapply and Transport Corps	737
Cadots: Treatment of officer — in hospital .	6
Camel Corps: Clothing for dressers of— Pay and allowances of palanmakers appointed as such from the sarwan establishment of Government—	20 982
Camps: formation of a sanding—a. Chakrata for accommodation of British details Leave Bumbay and Karachi during leave season 1918 for Indian analysis of the Chakrata for Samps Analysis of Camps	166 313
Leve. Entath troots. Additional staff and establishments during leave scann 1918. Opening offs santanum at Lebong for troops during the summer of 1918.	217 301

Cantonmonts: Grant of heroise for sa, ply of electricity to — Octroi duty on State 1 rejecty which is sail after importation into —	A I I - 109 513
Cantonmont Magistratos' Dopartment: Summoning of Cantonment Magnarates to headquarters by Dirisional and Brigado Commaniers	219
Canvas shoos: issue of — to nursh g orderhes c og l 130d to station hos litals	676
Carpontors. Id Divinonal Medical Mobilization Stores - Rates of psy of-	37
Ca walry: All heation to depote of silla lar units of orders resembly diductions referred to in P. S. Manual, In lian Silladar Cavalry paragraphs 9 10 Braces, trumpeters, and straps braces, trumpeters. Withdrawal of from non-silladar natis. Extra duty pay to sowars of silladar regiments while employed with the S. T. Core as showing similar regiments while employed with the S. T. Core as showing similar regiments. Formation of a 6th additional temporary aquadron in certain Indian — regiments. Formation of 10 additional aquadrons of Indian. — regiments. Formation of 10 additional aquadrons of Indian. Cavalry depots. Longh riders criticates to R. A. and—non commissioned officers. Chaplains: I roe supply of tents and camp kit to — on fold service in, or on the frontiers of, India including Barma. 1904. Honorary of I D F mits. Special allo vance to 8450 to — on Indian establishment to meet the cost of field service clothing, camp kit, etc. 1906. Special allo vance to widows (detained in India) of — who held relative rank in the army	919- 937 983 181 236 201 772 460 817 5 296 778
Chargers. Provision of — for officers on probation for the I A R attached to finding cavalry regiments. Supply of — to officers of the British Service serving in British infantry units and officers of the Nev Army and Special Reserve. Cholera apparatus — Provision of — for the a humistration of saline injections in cases of cholera.	142 212 933
Marching botts for certain — of the S and T Cores Of Ordanace Department serving in Mesopotamia Grant of consolidated Action of the State of pay to — Of the Corps serving in East Africa and Persia Grant of consolidated rates of pay to — Orderly of the automaticant of — in British	507 78 168 593 915 941 584

	411
Clerks-costd	505
Regumental Formation of schools for training of	000
Reorganization of the cadre of Grass Farms clerks employed in the	875
Military Farms Department Reserve of — for Military Farms Department	70
Revised scale and pay of temporary—employed in los 1—9 Coys, & B C	286
Sick leave to a regimental non-commissioned officer or man who is a	
sub. pro tem. military staff	798
Soldiera Re-employment in Indian units depôts of retired— 30.	449
Training classes for regimental clerks in divisional areas	888
03-43)	
Clothing \ Abolition of special patterns of khake drill for Indian personnel of the	
Transport Service	410
Advances of - allowance to recruits of the I A enlisted on or after the	
1st October 1917	896
Allowances and rules for marking the - of Indian troops 70, 433,	941
Caps, drill, khaki, for Indian Defence Force	23
Compensation in lieu of renewals of personal—in kind	17
Depôts. Formation of certain— 542,	
Disposal of kits of recruits of the I A. enlisted on or after 1st October 1917	
Disposal of saddlery, equipment and — of certain non-effective Indian	
ranks of silladar cavalry	27
Dangaree suits. Issue of — to Bri ish soldiers detailed for training on	
railways	68
Dangares suits. Issue of - to men of wareless signal units employed	
as engine and motor vehicle drivers	611
For British soldiers of machine gun squadrons arriving in India from the United Kingdom	
For Indian ranks of I D k 624.	95 95
for instructors of the I D is (Indian Branch) who are obtained on loan	33

For men of field troops, Sapper and Miner Corps, required to be trained in

bor recruits of all dismounted Indian units during period of their train

For recruits of Indian infantry as d S, and M during the period of their

Instructions for the guidance of commanding officers of Indian units in

Issue of - and necessaries from the Army Clothing Department on pay

Issue of mounted patterns of - to certain British soldiers of Divis onal

Issue to mounted men of transport nexts of one pair of knickerbockers,

laying in and accounting for stocks of-

Of men transferred to the Royal Air Force

ment to Imperial Service Troops

Signal Companies

khaka

957

679

742

60

486

612

613

669

from civil departments

monuted duties

Clothing-costd.	LIL
. Provision of - for civilians employed to assist receniting officers on	81
Puttics for men of kilted units in India	89
to pensioned sojoys and discharged men re-employed as ward	. 45
orderlies in Indian troops' war host itals	197
Recovery rates for field service - supplied to Imperial service Troops on payment	721
Repairs to part-worn -of Indian froms and followers	373
Replacement of necessaries in possession of hove	230 443
Royal Air Force. Clothing for Scale of - for Railway staff and I. W. T. dockyard ratings in Mos-	-
potamia and East Africa, etc	271
Scale of - to dressers of Camel Corps	20 947
Stores for marking clothing and necessaries of Indian troops Suits, canyas. Issue of —for the use of men of Defence Light Sections and	-
Electrical Companies	581
White clothing. Supply of - for cooks of the Army Hospital Corps	620
•	
Combatants:	
Status of. Interpretation of term' - in connection with drivers, etc., of Mula Transport units	8
Status of Interpretation of the expression used in A. D. No. 13063	
of 31st August 1917, in regard to tindals and lasears of arsenals of	658
depôts of Indian Ordnance Department Status of — Retention of — on transfer to non-combatant arms	910
, and the state of	••
1	
Commands: Clerical establishment for the S. & T. Section of the Northern and	
Southern Command offices	890
Decentralization of administrative work in Army - ln India 94, 170,	743
Of a Bivisional Signal Company 193, 342,	262
Of a Field Company of Sappers and Miners when mobilized 260,	718
C'r' I ar a san	371
***	801
For loss of tents in Mesopotamis	69 73
	848
For mosquito turisme of questions to families of and question to proceed who	111
Grant of in hea of quarters to families of sub-assistant surgeons when	141
Grant of — in hea or quarters to thannes of sup-assistant single-like are on field or foreign service when such families reside in Presidency towns	15
Grant of — in hen or quarters to readment of sund-assemble sunded in Presidency 7 are on field or foreign service when such families reside in Presidency 7 toyns for the property of Indian officers, found payment of — for binoculars, the property of Indian officers, found payment of — for binoculars, the property of Indian officers, found payment of — for binoculars, the property of Indian officers found to the payment of — for binoculars, the property of Indian officers found to the payment of — for binoculars, the property of Indian officers found to the payment of — for binoculars, the property of Indian officers found to the payment of — for binoculars, the payment of — for binocu	141 15 44
Grant of — in hen or quarters to training on sub-easistant subjects of another to the control of	15
Grant of — in hen or quarters to trainine of sub-assistant subjects of ano on field or foreign service when such familiar reside in Presidency 7 to 3.25 — for hinoculars, the property of Indian officers, found 1 moserviceable or deficient on roturn of the owner from service or creeks. 7 Rice money. Grant of — for mem receiving penation as a special case 2 The worker of I.D. F. units, for loss of wages incurred while attending	141 15 44
Grant of — in hen or quarters to training on sub-easistant subjects of another to the control of	15 41 91
Grant of — in hen of quarters of rannings of sph-bassian singlems are on field or foreign service when such familiar reside in Presidency too. Bs. Payment of — for binoculars, the Property of Indian officers, found unserviceable or deficient on roturn of the owner from service or creats—. 7 Rico money. Grant of — to men receiving pension as a special case 2 To member of I. D. F. units, for loss of wages incurred while attending medical examination 76	15 41 91
Grant of — in hen of quarters of realists of sph-eastean angle and on field or foreign service when such familiar vasids in Presidenty too as payment of — for binoculate, the property of Indian officers, found uncerticable or deficient on roture of the owner from service orereas. — 7. Rice money. Grant of — to men receiving pension as a special case — 7. The money. Grant of — to men receiving pension as a special case — 7. The months of I. D. F. units, for loss of wages incurred while attending modical examination — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	15 41 91
Grant of — in hen of quarters of rannings of sph-bassian singlems are on field or foreign service when such familiar reside in Presidency too. Bs. Payment of — for binoculars, the Property of Indian officers, found unserviceable or deficient on roturn of the owner from service or creats—. 7 Rico money. Grant of — to men receiving pension as a special case 2 To member of I. D. F. units, for loss of wages incurred while attending medical examination 76	141 15 44 94

	17.1.
Abbreviated telegraphic addresses of certain nincials - Du, 100, 042,	491
Army Instructions (India). Publication of	•
Army Instructions (India), India Army Orders, and Extracts from the	
Gazette of India, Army Department. Future distribution of coper	826
of Officers of P F C enthosised to despetch	48
Clear the Line telegrams. Officers of R. F. C. authorised to despatch—German Prisoners of War. Communications with protecting Consulates	630
In connection with medals and decorations in be addressed to Calcutta	
418. 491.	590°
Indian War Memorial. Addressing of - in regard to	402
Instructions dealing with the of prisoners of war	80≠
Supply of postcards to units of I. S. T. for despatch by recruits to their	
families	15
•	•
Dairymen:	• •
Entertainment of — for service overseas	40
Defense Tiels Cestions	٠.
Defence Light Sections: Local purchase grants for —	677
Trocat Entremese Regules for	٠
Dental mechanics:	
Grant of extra-duty pay to British soldiers employed as	19
, attend and bay any antique and any and any and any	
Dental surgeons:	
Detention allowance to army - while away from their headquarters	,
Rules for grant of sick leave to army—serving in India or with M. E. F.	751
, , ,	
Dental treatment:	
For men of the St. John Amhalance Brigade called up for military	·
duty	751
Provision of including dentures for men of garrison hattalions	432
Dentures:	
Abolition of certificate of efficiency in military duties in the case of British	
and indian ranks recommended for the supply of -	490
Depots:	_
Acting rank of major to officers commanding artillery-and the addition	-
of a third British officer to the establishment of certain	70±
Cancil transport training and remount depôt. Formation of -	608
Convalescent and Enterio. Staff pay of adjutants and office allowance Convalescent Sections and Enterio and Malaria Convalescent Depots. Ap-	582
pointment of company officers for -	328
. Establishment and staff pay for - of Indian cavalry units on field	020
ervice 707.	070
Followers' Central Reorganization of 210, 547.	081
formation of a combined British infantry - for details from 1st	
(Peshawar) Diresion	215
Formation of an Indian Labour Company Isse Depot in France Leave. British troops. Additional staff and establishments during	700
	247
Reconstalination Local classes for instruction in-	505
Recruiting and training Faishlishment and organization of horganization of the depot, Burna S, and M	085
Reorganization of the depot, Burns S. and M	560
10) 11 Altitude Training - Formation of four - 303	673
Staff for our lived deaths of in the Anti-levy training.	673
The tot to the state of the sta	977

Desorters: Rewards admissible for apprehension of —	•••	A.I. 24
Discharges: Free—from the army of British soldlers who complete their probati the dairy farm cadro during the period of war	on on	29
Dress: Badgn for Lewis and Hotchkiss gunners		8
Orders to wearing of riband of the Legion of Honour Uniform for the Royal Air Force		98
Drill and Instruction: Armoured Motor batteries Class of instruction of the personnel of		
	369, 106.	47
officers and non-commissioned officers of mobile artillery units	•••	25
Educational staff for mule transport and remount training depôts Equitation classes. Payment of the fees by the State		82 97
Formation of a school at Lucknow for training signallers and assistation masters for service overseas Grant of a training allowance to Indian ranks employed in train		78
dries with units and depôts	mng	67
	,	95
Mechanical Transport Training School, Rawalpindi. Further expan		95
Pay of British non-commissioned afficer instructors employed at Bom	14,	87
School, Mhow, and at local classes in masketry, etc. ' Tactical instruction of the personnel of Armoured Motor hatteries	ìu	68
Temporary modification of paragraph 955, Army Regulations, In Volume II, on the resuscitation of pioneer classes	dia,	114
Training grant. Amendment to the regulations governing the expe	adi-	198 209
Training of junior officers of the Indian cavalry.' Provision of ho	rses	614
	•••	011
Electric installations: Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of commands to sanction—	-in	an#
certain cases Rules for military. Amendments to — 63		627 800
Electricity:	,	931
Electric lighting of staff and departmental offices Grant of licenses for supply of — to cantonments, fortresses, etc.		109
Embarkation: Separation of the duties of — Commandant, Karachi, from those of the	he (570
. G. O C		
Equipment: Additional stores for field troops, Sappers and Miners		747
Backsight. New pattern, for 22" rates. 1884a of— to units arm	ed	32
Barometers, Ameroid, 3-inch". Provision of — for artillery units Bearers, breech, B. L. 10 pr. and 275', Provision of — for mounts	' in	727

	A.I.1.
uipment-contd.	•
Binoculars. Payment of compensation for -, the property of Indian officers found naserviceable or descent on return of the owner from	
	711
	532
Binoculars, prismatic for 6' B L. howitzers in Inland Defences	032
Braces, trumpeters, and straps, braces, trampeters. Withdrawal of -	
/	037
edunits of the I. D. F	912
Increase of scale of - for British	
	65±
Cases, spirit level, machine gun. Provision of	550
Cleaners, breech 256' riffes. Issue of	126
***	533
ag No. 2. Provision of 336,	
and the second first to the first terms.	
ranks of silladar cavalry	277
Farriers' tools for Indian silladar cavalry regiments	181
	269
For Engineer nuts Foresight blades for short rides. Provision of spare.	898
Foreight blades for short rides. Provision of spare-	898
Ganges, vent, tube chamber T. and Rimers, vent, T. I. P. for mountain	^-
batteries	657
Hand grenades. Increased allowance of - for practice	821
· Hand grenade. Issue of spare split pins for	498
Havresicks and water-bottles. Issue of - to recruits of the Indian Army	39
Heliograph, 5-inch pattern. Substitution of - for 3-inch pattern	279
Implements, ammunition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plags and No. 83 fozo.	
Provision of — for artillery units	607
Lamps, oil, field telegraph. Prevision of - for Divisional Signal com-	
panies	001
Ledgers. Submission of -, by commanding officers of units proceeding	002
	319
Levels, F. S. 4 ft. Issue of - to field troops of Sappers and Miners	953
	558
Method of accounting for saddlery purchased from the capitation grants	000
	511
Mittons halaing for headling to tot	77
Obtarating pads. Provision of additional spare - for mountain bat-	7.4
	589
Pistol belts in artillery units	83
Procedure for submission of proposals relating to—Army Headquarters	
Protractors, sem-circular, celluloid. Provision of - for brigades and	535
batteries of artillery	
Provision of - for the schools of instruction for non-commissioned	927
officers in the commands	F 10
Required by Territorial batteries of R. F. A. to be demanded in accord-	548
	579
Ropes, baggage. Issue of — to noits of Sappers and Miners in lien of	248
Straps, biggage."	
Saddlery and line D	852
battalians	
Saws, folding Provider of	351
battalions Saws, folding Provision of for mobile artillery batteries Scale of for railway staff and L. W. F. dockward ratures in Mesonota-	563
Scale of — for railway staff and I. W. P. dockyard ratings in Mesopota- mia and East Africa	
Scrapers, Onlygges Chamber O. H. 10	271
Scrapers. Ordunuce, Chamber, Q. F. 18-pr. gun. Provision of - for	

regiments ...

Eg	uipmont-concld.	AI
	Sirlind entrenching implements and connected stores. Issue of to	٠
	dej ôts of Indian infantry battalions	. 61
	Springs, catch, limber and perch hasks. Provision of spare - for I'	
	and 18-pr R H, and R. F. A. ammunition columns	. 78
	Sticks, carburundum. Issue of - to units in possession of Lewis gun	
	Stores for R. H. and R. F. A. ammanition columns. Provision of addi-	
	fional —	73
	Swortl bayonels and scabbards. Provision of additional - for depôts of	
	Voltineters. Provision of — for mobile artiflery units	
	Web — for headquarters and field companies of S. & M. units in India	
	Wire-cutters and frogs. Provision of - for British and Indian infantry	,
	battalions	64
e.	minmont and Ordnanae Change	
шų	uipment and Ordnanco Stores: Trausfer of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery to the Directorate of —	67
	Analister of Inspectors of Organica Machinery to the Differentiate of —	0,
Es:	tablishments:	
	Addition of one British officer to the - of Animal Transport unit of the	10
	field service	40 2
	troops during leave	. ~
_	season 19 8	24
	Alteration In the ertificer establishment of mountain ertillery armed with	•
	2.75° equipment	
	orthern and	15
•		-89
-		821
		327
	and the control of the second of the second	228
	1918	150
	707,	970
	Formation of a reserve of prohationary clerks for service overseas	168
	Increase in the number of non-commissioned officers, etc., authorised for	λ.
	Indian cavalry regiments in consequence of increased establish-	
	ments 287	, 605
	Increase in the number of trumpeters included in the establishments of Indian cavalry depôts	772
	Messing — of depots of Indian units on field service	242
	1 1	275
	386,	261
		672
	distribution of free rations	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	719
	Revised — for Labour Corps	273
,	Revised - for supervision and distribution of men's rations in mule	
	depôts and for carrying out the rationing of animals and the issue of gear and clothing	73±
	Revised scales and pay of temporary clerks employed in Nos. 1-9 Com-	
		280
	Revised scale of tudian officers and non-commissioned officers authorised	
	for the training and discipline of the extra establishments of the Indian	464
	War - for a Field Artillers R-leads 776,	895
	- for a field troop, Schoers and Miners	918
	WAT Postered at the Carely and Tennengt Corne 204.	- 1 T

Exchange:		Al
Rate of for army remittances and allocurar's to England a d Mesopotama Rate of — on the Mexica i dollar Rate of — on transfer of accounts of non-corn missionel off	711, 763.	828 840
from the Indian to the British Post O fice Size go Bink		352
Factories: O duance —Transfer of control to Indian Munitions Based		10
Families: Allot us its in case of — to non-commissioned officers and i whiled or proceed Home on furbugh either from India field	man who are or from the	003
Co casions for — of British sold ers moving to the hills du veither		331
•	f Indian U.	86
	υь	4
place of reside ce in It dix to	any selected	08
Of officers holding temporary commissions in the British	Army Not	86
a ia. and follo	wers returned	
from field service Rail ay concessions for — of officers who have died or heen	killed during	25 2
the second second	•	60 65
•	'	14
with the protection of the N W F Sep ratio talls an or revised rates, for — remaining in pub Travelli g allowances for the — of officers attending th	lic quarters a Staff School	66 3
Travelling concessions to - of officers ordered on fold so		29
time Inadmissibility of -		96
Farms Department:		
Co solidated rates of pay to clerks of — serving in Mosopoi Daily allo ance of eight annas to Indian overseers of the —	_	38: 96:
Del gation of authority to the Q artermaster General ty farm forms	to sanction the	45
temporary clerks d	uring the war	86
Incres e of the h	mit of — \ te their	380
per me sem	O to 40	
Ind an arrange a	of concessions	78
Leave to employes of — who are holding permanent z	oa pensionable	940
Reorga isstion of the cadre of Grass Farm clerks employed	i. –	610

I ree passage to officers of - on resignation of complision or on removal

Gratuity It almissibility of - to Perntonal solliers granted com

Outn't illo cance | For officers grante | temporary commission s in I | \ R

LIA

323

815

482

670

404

344

717

746

923

Indian Army Reserve of Officers-conti

from service

missio s in the -

Deter tro 1 allowance

Durit s to It dian units of — for use at musletry training Fing loymert. in Government offices of substitutes for officials who are called out under the — Act or ordered to attend authorised courses of

Orga region of Irdam 101 of reversity companies of — (Indian Branch)
Outit allowance to office a granted commissions in the army and to

of - units

instruction

of - urits

Office allo ance for quartermasters of -

officers of the - employed in staff appointments

	and the circle to almy service in two months that the	0,0
	Out at allows to the other s appointed at hone who are sent to India for	
	from I ga I subseque thy postel to I rate of for duty	969
	Outsit allows co to o he s inparted in the United King lome in France	
	wher ordered to bgy tur In has a duty	860
	Passages to officers of —	150
	Pay of Government civil officials serving in the - who are invalided to find as a result of you door sickness contracted on tild service	689
,	Presider cy house rent Question of engilelity of civil officers a, pointed	
	to — for — .	667
	Provision of chargers for utilizers on probation attached to Indian cavalry	٠
	regimei ta	142
	hegalations governing the promotion of officers	775
Ι'n	dian Defence Force:	
	Applicability of para 564(et) A R I, Volume I, to mobilized volunteers	
	and - units	31 ≤
	Application to soldiers of - of increase of jay sanctioned for British	
	soldiers	591
	Api or itment of honorary chaplains to units of -	5
	Appointments in the place of members on permanent strff of units of— who have proceeded on field service	
	Armourers' tools Revised scale of — for— units	$\frac{115}{248}$
	Arthurers tools Revised state of for practice ain numbroo to	183
•	Buckets rifle cavalry Provision of - f r - urits	942
	Capitation g a ts for soldiers of - units who have proceeded on field	014
	service overseas	632
	Caps, dull, khaki for Indian Defence Force	239
	Classizcation of members of Electrical Engineer Companies of the -	
	for h gueer pay	653
	Clothe g tor matructors of the - (Indian Branch) who are obtained on	
	loa i tion civil des irtnei is	057
	Compensation to includers of - units for loss of vages it curred while	E00
	atter du g medical exan ratiors	702
	Dete tion allo ance for officers pe forming the duties of officer command	936
	ing - units Determine the allowance to officers of the when attending courses of	000

To officers performing the duties of quartermaster

	AII.
ndian Defence Force -contd	765
Outfit allowance to — officers commissioned into the L. A. R.	.00
Outfit allowance to — officers commission for the the are members of the Pay and allowances of Government servants who are members of the	079
I D F	019
I D F Pay of members of — ordered to attend an authorised training camp or	011
•	914 -
the —	
	49
Proficiency pay to members of -	002
	536
Separation allonance for dependants of members of the - residing out	
at Tudes	. 206
Separation allo vance for families of soldiers belonging to the	143
Special allowance of three annal per diem to soldiers of the	639
Sword exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for teaching	
— in mounted units of the	
Training grant for - 1917 18	. 266
V D and Volunteer Long Service Medal Eligibility of the members	
of — for —	
Warrant rank to acting serjeant majors and regimental quartermaster	
serjeants, cic, of units of —	
serjeants, etc., or units or —	
Indian Infantry :	
	. 106
	404
	~~
Indian Medical Service:	
	. 350
ollateral medica	
	. 14
saistant surgeon	165
Pay and allowances admissible to retired - officers re-employed o	
account of the war	. 833
Promotion of lieutenants of - and grant of acting rank in the field t	.0
officers of the service	3. 720
Promotion on reengagement of temporary - officers who pointed price	10
to 1st January 1917 and who resigned on completion of 1 year	a
tervice or more	254
_ 411	703
atted to officers returning	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
in a constant to the —	359
Temporary officers. Terms for the re-engagement of - original	ly
et grand in England	551
Terms for the re-engag ment of temporary officers of the	771
Twilliam age to an error	
Inlian Military Widows' and Orphaus' Fund:	
Indian Army Officers on probation cannot be admitted as subscribers the Fund	to
the read	613
Indian Munitions Board:	
I faulter of exitad of O.B Your	10
	16
Indian Subordinate Medical Department:	
one of male transport and such that the property of male transport	ort
Howary rath of assistant surgion. To retired somer sub assistant	at
	011
Nobelian and all Brown Great of honorary read of major to senior	315
Hound or sajary jensions to sub-essistant surgous of the -	43

indian War Mor	ncrini :					A.J.I.
Supply by the Qar	arternaster C	cneral of	trop bies. n	neorvice abl.	a stores.	1400140
and current equ	voicet to th	a Secretary				684
	,			***	•••	
instruotors:						
British. Appoints	ocut of — to	Indian uni	ta	1	13, 498	. 484
British non-count	sioned offe	rs attache	das — to I	ndian cava	lry and	,
infantry units	Atri de Ala	to be cone	idea d as ex	anded for	untrocce	
of promotion in	their own no	lk			hm lyoses	739
For nowly raised I	ndian Infant	ru unita	***	~··	•••	797
and nowing resource	adian suranti	y units	•••	•••	•••	
Judicial:						
		11- 1	A 43 . 4 .			
Instructions to mil	nary courts	a tsemoteo.	nt ear sut	an or priso	mers or	
-						414
	•			-	•	413
• • •	• •	•		•	•	000
		_	_			823
	,		٠.٠	٠,	• •	***
Brigado Commar	group *** {	***	•••	***	•••	219
Laboratory:			~			
Vetablishment of		fand - fa.	41 0			
Establishment of			tue Soppi	y anu ar	ROSPORE	697
Corps	***	, •••	•••	***	•••	007
Labour Corps:						<u></u>
Blankets for recrui	CH OF —	***		•••	***	29
	. '	•	٠.			628
	•		'	•••	. ***	963
• • •	.,		• .		ulporo	598
B 3	- 627 -	, ,		473-	service	
in Franco Financial powers of						713
Formstion of a	c omeers com	a sata come	or porter co	rps depots		693
Formstion of a - C	ombao A and	a sam comp	may or Indi	NIT GZ-ROIGI	en a zor	1 = 0
				3 00		458 700
	1 1	, .	:	1 60	- ****	268
		-				843
					•	040
	• •					451
				· ·		221
Last pay certificate	s of officers st	ad superviso	rs proceedin	to France	aith—	101
Leave to condition	ally released	convicts se	rving overse	as in specia	l com-	
thed					•••	461
Manufeling Die	posal of men	of the — in	valided to I	ndia	477,	799
Man of who ha	va transferre	ed to compar	ant units to	count half	their	
provious non-com	batant scrvice	towards po	ension i	***	?	30
Office allowance for	- while cmp	loyed in Inc	lia			928
Organization of a -	~		•••	•••		399 795
Outht allowance to	supervisors			1		19
Outfit allowance to Pry of Indian office	ers and non-co	mmissioned	omcers emp	toyett wron-		113
Payment of gratui	ties to next-	DI-KIU OI (Tenesace 121	outers rect	arrea	329
for service in Fra				•••	272 6	99
Revised establishme Revised terms of s	ont for	mnized and	nnorganize	d labour en	raced C	,,,,
Revised terms of s	GLATCO IOL OLF		61	169, 222,	526.	
for service overse.	4		Q.,	650,	713. 7	24
Treasure Chests. I	sene of to	anit	TPS			53
Trensure Chests. 1		1,1			,	
Lady Clerks:		**				10

4.3		
Language(e): Burmere Tutiou allowance to British officers of Burman units for study of —		655
study of — Institution of a collequial test in Urdu for British soldiers of territoristitution of a collequial test in Urdu for British soldiers of territoristic of the S. & T. Corp. and garinson battalions temporarily employed with the S. & T. Corp. Vol. 1, regrain		978
S officers 361, 4		149 847
,		
Lenve:		118
Admiss hie to lady nurses of the New Zealand Army Nursing Service Farms Department. To employes of the — who are holding perma	nent	640
non pensionable appointments	1	321
admissible to \leftarrow employed		485
Psy of officers and men coming from Mesopotamia to India on — Psy. To departmental effects with honorary inus, etc., during l	391,	
ont of India		806
Rules for grant of sick — to army dental surgeons serving in Ind. with Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force Rules for the grant of sick — to officers of the Special Reserve and	r F	751
re-employed retired officers and officers holding temporary	Imit	543
ick To a regimental non-commissioned officer or man who is a protein military staff clerk	вцц	796
	••	:
War Ffect upon privilege kewe of the grant of — to British on cic. War To civil non gazetted officers returning from service overseas	351,	882 831
Legion of Honour: Orders re wearing of the rihard of	٠.	73
Losses:		
Compusation for — incurred on abnormal movements		048
Con in insalion for loss of hit to officers whilst a risor ers of war	•	801
Compensation for — of private projecty Compensation for — of tents in Mesopotamia	•	973
Muchino Guns:		
Additional staff and office allowance for — companies Clothing for the tank and the of motor batteries in this		858 620
lispecto al duties of Commandart, - Training Centre, to cover imprection of uncline guranu deferces	the	418
a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a		492
11 1	386	672
I had, mosse y aid - courses to be fired animally by -		217
I to ol, muske ry and - courses to be ared annually by the person of - eq also s	O-TIME #	664
lough riders. Extra duty pay for		583
Mari Punitivo Forco. Commune to 650 a of all ranks and cause com, rul g the —		636
Measur no tanes		

Indian War Momorial: Supply by the Quartenmaster-General of trophics, unserviceable store and current equipment, to the Secretary, —	A.I I. s, 684
Instructors: British, Appointment of — to Indian units 113, 41 British non-commissioned officers attached as — to Indian cavalry ar infantry units and do dist to be considered as seconded for purpos of promotion in their own unit	d 739
Judicin!: Instructions to military courts assembled for the trial of prisoners of war. Requisitioning of buildings, etc., under the Defence of India Rules, 191 Restrictions as to the ugal assistance to be afforded to soldiers who are to be tried by a civil court. Summonling of Cantonment Magistrates to headquarters by Divisional an Brigade Commanders.	f 444 5 413
Laboratory: Establishment of a military food — for the Supply and Transpor Corps	697
Establishment and organization for the Combined — Depôt, Jubbulpors Establishment and organization of an 'adian Labour Company for service to France: Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depôts — Formstion of a — company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers for 15	713 693 , 458 700 268 843
Leave to conditionally released convicts serving overstas in special companies attached Mauritius — Disposal of men of the — invalided to India 477. Men of — who have transferred to combatant units to count half their previous non-combatant service towards pession Office allowance for — while employed in India 511. Oganization of a — Outht allowance to supervisors Pry of indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed with — Pry of indian officers and non-commissioned officers completed for service in France 273. Revisal terms of service for organized and unorganized labour engaged terms of service for organized and unorganized labour engaged terms of service for organized and unorganized labour engaged terms of service for organized and unorganized labour engaged	451 221 161 461 709 936 928 609 705 119 829 809
Treasure Chests. Issue of - to units of Labour Corps -	53 516
) L U

	11
anguage(s): Burmese Tution allowance to British officers of Burman units for the	655-
study of -	000
study of — Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloquial test in Urdu for British sold ers of territorial Institution of a colloqu	978
S officers	149
361, 447,	847
, " ⁻	
Leave:	118
Leave: Adm ss ble to lady nurses of the New Zealand Army Nurs ng Service Harms Department. To employes of the — who are bolding permanent	
Farms Department. 10 employes of the - 420 220	640
and the second and an	321
admissible to — employed in	485
Pay of officers and men coming from Mesopotamia to India on - 391,	519
Pay. To departmental chicers with honorary tank etc, during leave	
	906
Rules for grant of sck — to army dental surgeons serving in India or	751
with Mesopotam an Expeditionary Force Rules for the grant of sick — to officers of the Special Reserve and T F	
re employed related officers and officers bolding temporary commis	
	543
c ₁ or man who is a sub	798
• • •	101
War Effect upon privilege leave of the grant of — to British omcers, etc.	882
War To civil non gazetted officers returning from service overseas	831
Legion of Honour.	
Orders se wearn g of the riband of	73
_ U	
Lossos.	048
Compensation for — incurred on abnormal movements Compensation for loss of but to others whilst prisoners of war	801
Comp c sat on for of p is ate property	69
Compansation for - of tents in Mesopotam s	073
Machine Guns.	
Add from al staff and office allo ance for - companies	850
Clothing for the rail and the of motor batteries in tids	620
I spec is all duties of Commandant, - Training Centre, to cover the	448
Inspection of machine guns and fences lay a dallowanc sof - corps in India	402
i acc es ablabuest for - squadrons in ind a	072
I are as abl sluc at of — come and a m lid a	, 6,9 217
listed, musse yad - courses to be if ed an unlly by - listed mustery and - courses to be tred annually by the personnel	
of — equal o s	064
lough inders. I atta duty pay for	583
Mari Punitive Force	
to amount to officers of all ranks and connection printing the	606
Nan	

Mechanical Transport;	A.I
Acting promition of a h e s in evanual of - companies 1	03, 76
Disposit of unservicestile relatives Formation of a - Bia chi at the present S. and P. Trainley establi	83
ment, Rawalphalt, for lastraction of adjects	G1
Further espansion of the tongorary - Training School for Ind	
drivers at Revalpindi	e
Introduction of grades of corps pay for Indian drivers of - units	91
Rate of pay of a lieut-colouel, A. & C, attached to - in Mesopotamic	13
Diodats:	
Correspondence re-and decomitions to be addressed to Coloutta 118.	191, 59
"I. D. S. M." Recipio its of the Indian Dielog fishel Service Mo	Li
grunted permission to place the letters - after their names -	72
Issue of du directs was balge and continuous to replace these lost	86
Meritarture	.i.i
Meritorius seements promoned to the members of the North Colored to the members of the members o	· 53
V. D. and Volunteer Long service Eligibility of the memb.rs of	tha
1. D. F. for	43
	7. 21.
1911 Star. Issue and wearing of the riband of the	29 0, 50
*0.12 Dent: 122dd ung dentmê de eno tenang pe eno	00
11 1 m	
Medical Department: Allowances for R. A. M. C. officers employed as whole-time recruiti	
medical officers	68
A. D. M. S. Bugalore and A. D. M. S. Southern Brigade. Appointme	nt
of	57
Calculation of medical charge allowence admissible to medical a fice	rs o
	95
Charge allowance For charge of Labour Coolie or Porter Cor	78:
hospitals	851
Charge allowances for medical officers employed with feld ambulances as	nd. ∙
stationary and clearing hospitals	61
Charge allowance to officers in charge of Indian convalescent section	12
and camps in India	te
or detechments of parter, earlie or labour corns	~ 257
Charge and sub medical charge allowance. Increased in station hospita	la nec
for B itish thoops in contri i stations Charge, sub charge and held allows aces for civil sub-assistant surgeon	870
an militarum durius	2002
atitioners, Concession	18
	417
vate practitioners where the state practitioners where the state of th	17 668
Ex	,
	. 729
Extra duty pay to I. M. S. officers employed, as	
Medical officers	682
Medical officers Extra duty pay to pack store serjeants when serving with mobilize medical units	690
Fice medical attendance for nursing orderlies of the St. John Ambulance	:0
Bugide	160
Furniture for transport veterinary hospitals and central transport	
Pharmacies Grant of	232

Medical Department—cord hospital for the graduate of each	a E
\$\$\\$\\\ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	32
Ironau lucklickan in idition for our great greature likely bosis.	31
La ston Cataland to sand tay	31
Matrices Latit at the first capter of his, the con-	50
Paret permane t clima emply palace forms at Melical Miliciation	-
Prince and Army Leaver Copie	29
Private a satisfact that all entra to area a sign who ar include	
listed of pay to be allowed by a series a source it as grow with the	25
have any raise of a agus when a late to be a common manage hill by	
Recurring rate of payment land and the teater over all terry livered	22
Corps and Army Househ Corps a 1 without of anyly of these articles	
Herital dut thatean of series assets a server a 1 % M If	35
Circuit attorned to satisfact an pore on ever sit 2 d. fe	2
Specialist in O, behalmal my digration to fine a literal and and Staff pay of it A. M. C. offices command, gail clause of builds fell	38
staff pay to R. A. M. C. and I. M. S. Saves application the observed	20
	75
Sub-charge allowance for sangtonic aurgor's of 1 if highlis's	8
for assists to dischargest an grows in sub- implical clauge of a section of a roublind fold	
ambate ce 101, for sub-cours t on game in sub-confical clie go	52
All Areasts	21
in linkers the electric parties of last official in links to and a linkers of the control of linkers of the control of the con	89.
tree is not bus itals	18
mant experise for officers muse that he are see	313
and and the states and bet the	511
Dictical examination:	
Of scernits by medical officers of Native -title	33
Medical stores: Tubu 6, 983 pp. [cal, in advance for samtary sections and of Cair chlorates for these sections and of Cair chlorates for the section and	
inate for these sections only when mechination is ordered	233
Medical treatment:	
In England of families of soldiers on the Inlian Unattached Lat	41
Military Police:	
temporary appropriate in the	124
Voted and in	467
Wound and injury pensions to men of Barma - attached to the I A. 150,	153
Military Works Services:	
Delegation of popular to certain number executive officers in the	28
expenditure on tools and Mant including live stock and office	

formture

Mechanical Transport:	A.1.1
Acting monage of a freeze er er o fin fu reitennung of so ille geld.	830
Forms lin of a - B a ch at the present A and T. Training comblishing the first of the forms for the Company of the Training Company of the Co	013
Further estading of the temporary - Training Actual for India	7
introduction of g eles of come pay for lotter different - units	. 211 . 012
liste of juy of a licute estately A. H. C. attached to - in Messentimia	130
Modals:	
Curryondones remard decorations to be addressed to Calculta 118, 10 " I. D. S. M." Recipions of the Indian Diving fided Service Medical Colors	1, 500
granted permission was belon and criticates to replay these losts	773
trains, tracting for the disputational literal was believed.	. 869
Meritorians Merico. Award of with an entry to Indian rates on field service entry a only promoted to comment and rates.	. 503
V. D. and Volunteer Long services - Eligibility of the members of the	. 138
1914 Star. Grant of - to Battish Repollitionary Forces, 1916 137.	
1911 Star. Issue and wearing of the riband of the	
Medical Department:	
Allhanous for it. A. M. C. officers employed as whole-time recruiting	
medical officers A. D. M. S. Bangaloro and A. D. M. S. Spathern Brigula. Appointment	683
Calculation of in dical charge allowance admissible to medical o Lo. ra	575
for holding collateral charge of nar hospitals, depôts, etc. Charge allowance —	
. Charge allawance. For charge of. Labour Caslie or Porter Corps	851
has itals Charge allowances for medical officers employed with feld ambulances and	•
stationary and clearing haspitals Charge allowance to officers in charge of Indiaa convalescent sections	616
aurgeme in malical charge of danate	1-3
or labour corps Increased in station haspitals	257
civil sub-assistant surgious	870
	962
Civil sub-assistant surgious and private practitioners Concessions to - who undertake liability for general service	417
Concessions to civil sub assist int surgeons and private practitioners who 128, 417	, 608
raing infectious patient	729
Extra duty pay to I. M. S. officers employed, as whole times Recruiting Medical officers 131,	682
Extra duty pay to pack-store serjeants when serving with mobilized medical units	690
Free medical attendance for nursing orderlies of the St. John Ambulance	160
Furniture for transport veterinary hospitals and central transport	232
Grant of temporary I. M. S. commissions to civil sub-assistant surgeons	165
	•

	· ·		
Medi al Department—contd .	`		AII.
leci il to pri illinoite tann	-	sub-	
		٠.	523
A A 199		. ocks	314
120 200			348
L		•••	901
М		75.	962
Pay and allowances or civil mental supples and	· 1	ro,	302
Pay of permane it clerks employed in Divisiona	1 Medican	MODILIZACION	281
			779
	n alasa who		
Primus stoves. Provision of the sub assistant surgeon	I CIASO WILL		258
listed of tay to be allowed to a senior assis	tant surres	n with the	
ho orary rank of major when appointed to a p	ostion usua	ly held by	
Recovery rate of payment issues of blankets to	men of	army Bearer	
Corps and Army Hospital Corps and meth-	od of supp	ly of these	
articles			
Revised distribution of senior assistant surgeons,	ISM D.	••	0.
Special allowance to assistant surgeons on recruit	ing duty		21
b amplets a Ω bibalm long threatment of 30	1.6000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Staff 1 sy of R A. M. C. officers commanding all	classes of	British Beid	. 207
Staff pay to R. A. M C. and I M S. officers appe	nated to the	10 CHRISC OF	753
divisions of general and war hospitals	C hounital	•	. 8
Sub-charge allowance for assistant surgeons of I for assistant and aub ass	o nangara	cons in sub-	
modical change of a socti	o of a co	mbacd fiele	
for a theatstart surgeous	in aub me	dical chag	
of it A dought			. ==:
on la danger and scout are	tone and car	n, s in Ird a	891
to subsenstant surgous	in amperim	to of India	. 183
trajs" nar his, itali		Lat Garen	
"argical a, 1 'int or a Rejour and re, line me it o	1 - [101100	4 22 () //(. 313
Principle of the Constitution of the first principle	•		510
Ward ord A is 1 stradaty pay for -	•	•	
Medical examination:			
Of many a by a much officer of Astre that	(8		. 3.
•			
Nedical stores:		a a da di a	
Talk fr granter, hall in advance for earthery of	ه استاه ده ی	. (2112.	. 23.
to a for these seems a only when making me	4 11 00000 54		
No Man American			
Medical treatment:	. C	ندسا ا	. 1
to the water towning of an one of the town.			
Military Police:			. 13
1			
and the property that the seat that are			´ :?
4 10			2, 12.
سامينياني که جميد جا مستخدي وجيي داننده له ۱۹۰۰ سامينياني که جميد جا مستخدي وجيي داننده له ۱۹۰۰			
Military Works Services:	4		
wanterik stores Deleters			-
And he had the second and the second	2 2		· 2 m
to a second second second	-		2 34

Military Works Services—contal Delegation of powers to G O C, Northern and Southern Commands, it sandton expenditure on works, etc., the cost of which is ordinarily deliatable to the M W grant for ordinary demands and heapital ac	y
convalescent accommodation for sick and wounded returning from held service	808
Departmental charges recoverable from H M's Government Employment of passed students of the civil engineer class of the	. 105
Thomason College, Rurli, as assistant engineers in Mesopotamia of British East Africa, or with the Ministry Works Services in India.	749
Equipment for Indian troops' hospitals, ladian troops' war, frontier and especially equipped depot hospitals 336,	671
Excesses over an cironed limits over estimates for temporary buildings to elegation to buggets divisioned and army commanders of power to say etion — in certain cases. 237.	
Pay and allowances admissible to deputy chief engineers, Northern and Southern Commands	
Pay of regular officers of British units serving in the— Provision of additional temporary armounts in lines occupied by Indian	816
units Reiluny nords for military surposes - I recedure in connection with the	741
construction of Sus; ensuon during war of the rule in page 23, A. R. I., Volume I, regrant	883
of staff pay on passing certain language tests in case of — officers Temporary accommodation in connection with war Delegation of power to sauction planth area estimates 274.	149 913
Mille:	
equivalents for fresh Scale of	819
Months: Oratustics to of siliadar catalry for training men in the method of reparting pack saddlery of Leans gun squigment	032
Mosquito cartains:	
Conject satus for — turchased by Indian units Hill stations at which suggly of — is authorised for British and Anglo- ludian soldiers	241
Mosquito nots:	
losing a sation for—; urchased by Indian ordin 135,	211 539
Dissipation vells: leaved—to B this trops or good at eight .	178
Diator cars: i w consign cool-out lare	121
Musketry:	
the same the grants who ament good lane defeates when arbeits of a control of the	029
the telefort mity we will be in tente les	14.2 14.0
nul - a 4 malueges excess to be E of by malue grantour	870
	217
	38
he sheet Contingent:	

	1 .	.I.
Nursing Service:		1.
Nursing Service: Pay, allowances and leave admissible to lady nurses of the New Zea	IAHG	11
Army —	•••	
Officers:		
Officers: Accommodation for — coming to India from field service during	hot	244
weather, 1918 Comme		95
Acting promotion of - in command of Mechanical Transport	nies	12
		228
Acting rank of — of the toyal riving confu- Additional — for the Inspection Section of the Ordnance Department	•••	510
Allowance for officers' children	and	310
Allowance for officers' children Concessions consequent on the suspension during war of retirements		128
transfers of to the U. S. Li.		148
Leave pay of—invalided from expeditionary forces Military— of the Royal Engineers employed with the I. W. T. in M	eso-	
notaria Rates of pay of —	•••	11
potamia. Rates of pay of — Pay of — of the British Service and I. A. appointed to the sta	ff in	
thy of - of the middle portice and it as -fr	66,	
	_•••	186
War (
	•••	669
Road journeys in India of - granted leave from oversea forces	•••	117
Ordnance Department:		51
Alteration of designation of ordnance officers in charge of arsenals	•••	470
Armourer serjeants. Employment of additional-in preenals	and	211
Arsenals. Augmentation of the establishment of warrant	***	133
23		233
Calculators, correction, B C, Q. F. 45' Howitzer, Mark, I. Prov	ision	
of — for howitzer batteries		858
Cases, spirit level, machine gun. Provision of-		558
Clerks serving in Mesopotamia. Grant of consolidated rates of	pay	
to	***	94
Grant of advances to certain officers of the - for the purchase	e 01	nor
motor cars	•••	988 821
Hand grenades. Increased allowance of - for practice	***	228
• officers in —		10
ercanals and depots	of—	460
Spanners, II H. No. 147 for 4-5 Q. F. howitzer hatteries Tools, armament, artificers. Provision of for monntain bat	• • • •	234
Tools, armament, artificers. Provision of - for mountain bat	eries	'
armed with 2.75° B L gnus	•••	85
Transfer of control of factories to the Indian Munitions Board	•••	10
Transfer of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery to Directoral	9 01	678
Equipment and Ordnance Stores Transfer of the administration of the Stores Section, from the Dir	cctor	010
General of Ordnance to the Quartermaster General		31
or or and of the during throater courter		
Organization:		
Armoured motor batteries. — of — in India	259.	869
Barma S. and M. Reorganization of the depôt of -		58
Decentralization of administrative work in Army Commands in India	91,	
170, 193, 335,	743,	896
Divisional Signal Company. Formation of Nos. 44 and 45 -	773,	77
	•••	71
Formation of a fifth or additional squadron in the 3rd and 37th Land formation of a sixth additional temporary squadron in certain 1.	udian	22
caralry regiments		23

Railways:	AII
Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or bein killed during war	22
Formation of a reserve of personnel for employment overseas	216
Issue of dungaree suits to British soldiers detailed for training on -	689
Military cars Carrying capacity of -	534
Pay of men drawn from multary units for employment on - 10	
on of - works required for	116
	883
officers employed under the	
Railway Board in Mesopotamia Warrants Gentlemen cadets to travel on—	121 153
Use of police — for the despatch of recruits for the Indian	100
Defence Force	49
Ranges:	
Revised scale of rifle - Accommodation for temporary Indian units	555
Ratie to be constructed in future on the "Gallery " system only	366
n t	
Rank: Actle g captain To officers appointed adjutants or acting adjutants	255
Acting major To officers commanding artillery de dis	79±
Acting-to officers of the lloyal blying Corps	ĭĝ
Acting - Retention of - by officers invalided from fell service	986
Appointments of Superintendent of sustruction and Superintendent of	
Park in a Sapper and Miner Corps to be held by an officer of the	709
of major Honorary lemailir 10 descring dafadars and histiliars on retirem at	103
Howary - of major to retired commissance of 1 1 1 ariments and	100
seture sub assistant aut ous	313
Office with British garrison battahons	601
To movery trant of - to officers holding staff at port time 's femiorary, with pay, for British Service officers and loyel unit of the	875
indivay learly in Mesophuses	121
Touloury tasto" I divisio al negalta g officers	821
	106
for effects commanded section deposits and to regimental quar' remover-	125
a ricaria a profit D. b units	123
With tay to certain jamer executes officers in the Military Works	
Schuck in in	43
Rations:	
1 \$ 15 m' 155 "E CT was Ch \$" create as -2".	70
	25
	00
ه که چه کا توسیرهی پار با پیشتر در	12
	38
على المستركة المستركة المستركة على المستركة المس	Jo
to the set has accommended the transport of the control but had a fine	
	56
s was with ancident instafet a regression and not the or a fit is an	*
the transfer the set and and it is coming to the set of	15
the bar of the second colors o	1 ^

Revised establishment for the supervision and distribution of men's — in male depois and for carrying out the rationing of animals and the issue

on gent and clouding Substitutes for Indians in receipt of free — Supply to Indians of — on payment Train Issue of — to officers on payment Train Modifications in the scale of—for Dertush troops

Rations-could

of gear and clothing

AII

731. 976

Recruits and Recruiting: Allowances for R A M C officers employed as whole time recruiting medical officers Anglo-Indian Force Revised method of recruitment for — Army Bearer Caros Ingresses in the advance authorised to m et expenses	682 515
Army Bearer Corps Increase in the advance authorised to in createses of recruiting parties of the — and of — to recruits who	347
enlist into Boos ankle	560 917
n n money' Revised rate of - payable to agents engaged for	863
of the 1 A	465
Depôts Establishment and organization of -	514 985 315 686
district assistant	365
Incidence of cost of stationery supplied in connection with recruiting • Kits of recruits of the I A calisted on or after 1st October 1917 Actual officers and subordustes authorised to examine recruits for the	305 289
Indian Army	745
Method of payment of the sum of Rs 2 anthorsed for recruitors in cer- tain cases	489
Pay and allowances of ass staut recruiting officers 178. Provis on of clothing for civilians employed to assist recruiting officers on recruiting duty	805 81
th the	508
Transport—depots Maintenance of clothing stocks at-	824 220
Remount Department. Butta for subrelunates employed in depots when proceeding to an ont station	27
formation of a smell transport training and remount depot formation of an additional mult transport training and remount depot Technical publications for the use of veterinary assistants employed in	698
remount arcles	337
Rent to offices	645
Reserve battalions . Litra saffa required for — during leave season, 1919	
McScrviata_	57
Remed procedure to be observed in dealing with the discharge of Indian — who have returned from field service sick or wounded 633;	710

3. All soldiers serving on the 4th December 1917 who had already been classified for Class I proficiency pay, but owing to the previous requirement of two years' qualifying service were not then in receipt of this emolument, will, under the terms of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918, receive that rate with effect as from the 29th September 1917, or date of completion of six months' service, whichever is the later date.

4. Soldiers serving in an Expeditionary Force on the 4th December 1917, who had completed six months' service on that date, but had not been classified, will, provided that they are classified for Class I before the 30th September 1918, receive that rate as from the 4th December 1917. Soldiers similarly serving, who had not completed six months' service on the 4th December 1917, if similarly classified, will receive Class I proficiency pay as from the

date of completing six months' service.

5. Any soldier who, having joined an Expeditionary Porce unit after the 4th December 1917, and hefore the 1st May 1918, had not already heen classified, will, provided that he is classified for Class I before the 30th September 1918, receive that rate as from the date of joining the Expeditionary Force, or the dato of

completing six months' service, whichever is the later date.

6. The necessary steps should accordingly be taken by commanding officers of Expeditionary Force units to classify, in accordance with these instructions, at the earliest possible date between now and the 30th September 1918, men to whom the provisions of this Instruction apply, regard being had in the case of men who proceeded to Expeditionary Forces after the 4th December 1917, or who may in future so proceed, to the requirement of two months' service in the unit hefore a certificate can he given in accordance with paragraph 3, India Army Order No. 701 of 1915.

7. The above instructions are intended to provide an opportunity of classification for Class I proficiency pay for those soldiers who, under the previous conditions, had no apportunity of being so classified. No soldier who has already been classified and found definitely not to have attained the Class I standard, will be reclussified until the next annual classification period, nor will any soldier who has once heen classified under these instructions, and found unqualified for Class I, be re-classified until the next annual

classification period.

8. After the first classification and grant of Class I proficiency under these instructions, all soldiers will be subject to the Provisions of existing regulations respecting re-classification and date of receipt, withdrawal, or change of proficiency pay.

998. Substitution of Benger's food for condensed milk in medical comfort boxes of British field medical units.

Sanction is accorded to the substitution of 3 lbs. Benger's food for 3 lbs. condensed milk in each medical comfort and reserve medical comfort box in the undermentioned British field medical builts:—

Field ambalances

Clearing bosnitala.

Stationary bospitals.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 394, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[22129 (D.M.S.-2).]

999. Grant of financial powers to Commandants of temporary Remount Depôts.

It has been decided that Commandants of temporary Remount Depôts (except at Gwalior), may exercise the financial powers vested in an Officer Commanding a unit by paragraph 6 (vs.) of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)."

[36093 (Q. 31 G-10)]

1000. Restoration of service for promotion in the Indian Medical Service in the case of officers who forfeited such service owing to their failure to pass the prescribed professional examination.

It has been decided that officers of the Indian Midical Service, who have shown themselves capable of performing efficient service in the field during the prisent war, may have restored to them any service for promotion, which may have been forfeited owing to their failure to pass the pre-cribed examination in peace, and that they may he given the places in the seniority roll of the service, to which they would have been entitled if they had not failed to qualify at the prescribed examination. Cases will be dealt with on their merits, and restoration of service will be subject, in overy case, to the approval of the Government of India, and will be gazetted as service restored by virtue of good service in the field.

2. Applications should be sahmitted through the usual channel to the Director-General, Indian Medical Service, and should contain full details of the circumstances in which service was originally ferfeited and of the services of the applicant in the field daring the present war by virtue of which restoration is claimed.

 $\left[\frac{16924 (A. D)}{D.}\right]$

1001. Draught establishment for Special Sections, Royal Field Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the following additional establishment for Special Sections, Royal Field Artillory:—

ł								and 6 Special Sections	Nos 2 and 3 Special Sections.
	n ranks—								
(a)	Horse draught ca	tablı	shmer	t—		_			
	Nack drivers	•	•	•	£ *	•		1	***
	Dravers .	٠		•	٠	•	•	5	•••
(2)	Bullock draught	estab	lishm	ent-					
(-)	Naick drivers					•			1
	Drivers			•	•	•		•••	7
•	Animals ~		-					-	
	Horses .					٠		8	12
	Bullocks			•	•				12
	Followers-								, ,
	Syces .				•			4	2
	Sweepers	•	·		•			1	1
	Harness and sadd	llaen	_						
4	Harness, bullo	ck, l	D.S.	٠	•	•	•	••	6

The expenditure involved should be adjusted in the same manner as charges of units serving in India.

[O7776 (A G.·1)]

1002. Change in designation of Assistant Directors of Veterinary Services of Divisions (except Burma) and the three Frontier Brigades in India.

The Army Council having decided to alter in all theatres of war the designation of Assistant Director of Veterinary Services on the Divisional Staff to that of Deputy Assistant Director of Army Department Veterinary Services, sanction is accorded to

Army Department letter No. 34183-1 (Q. M. G.-11), cated the 5th October 1917.

Veterinary Services, sanction is accorded to the introduction of a similar change in the same appointment* in all Divisions in India (except Brima) and in the three Frontier Brigades.

2. This decision will not affect the rank, pay or staff pay of officers formerly holding the appointments of Assistant Directors of Veterinary Services.

[6538 (Q. M. G.-11).]

1003. Provision of component parts of ordnance equipment for field medical units.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of the component parts of ordnance equipment detailed in Appendix 169 to these Instructions for Field Medical Units in order to facilitate replacement of hreakages between the period of mobilization and their departure overseas. The articles will be stored in Medical Mobilization Stores (1st to 9th Divisions).

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 952-11-9 initial and is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[1892 (D. M. S.-2).]

1004. Allowance for the purchase of potty local supplies by the Commandant, Mochanical Transport Training School, Rawalpindi.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 214 and 873 of 1918, an allowance of Rs. 2,400 per annum is sanctioned for the purchase of petty local supplies by the Commandant, Mechanical Transport Training School, Hawalpindi.

- 2. The expenditure will be subject to the conditions laid down in Quartermister General's letter No. 1518-1 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T), dated the 9th April 1918, to the Controller of Military Accounts, 1st (Peshawar) Division, which is reproduced in Appendix 170 to these instructions.
- 3. The extra expense involved will be debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

1005. Rates to be charged for payment issues of articles of equipment made to Indian officers on first promotion in the field.

It has been decided that, as a temporary war measure and until further orders, payment issues of articles of equipment made to Indian officers on first promotion in the field shall be charged for at pre-war stock book rates.

[4378 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).]

1006. Revised standard plan for "Table, Iron Trestle."

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a rovised standard plan for "Table, Iron Trestle" (No. $\frac{H. F. 63}{B. F. 6}$).

2. Tables of the new pattern will be made up to replace unserviceable tables of the present authorised pattern or where new issues are contemplated.

issues are contemplated.

3. The revised type plan will be distributed to all concerned by the Director General of Military Works.

8467 (M. W.-3).

1007. Probationary clerks for the Syce Corps Depôt, Schore.

Sanction is accorded to the entertainment by the Syce Corps Depôt, Sehore, of six probationary clerks under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 168 of 1918.

[02499 j.A. G.-2-L.).]

1008. Addition of four British and four India.a buglers to the staff of the Signal Service Dopôt.

-Sanction is accorded to the addition of four British and four Indian highers to the staff of the Signal Service Deput, Peons.

- 2. The men in question will receive regimental pay as for British and Indian infantry, respectively, innless the quality as signallers, in which case they will receive pay as for the Indian signal service with engineer or working pay according to qualifications
- 3 Sanction is also accorded to the issue of eight hugles with strings complete and two side drums complete
- 4 The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 1,741 initial and Rs 5,077 annually recurring, will be adjusted in the same way as the charges of the deput.

[O7632 (A. G -3).

1009. Payment of grants and advances for mess purposes to newly raised Indian infantry units under Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1918, subject to certain conditions.

It is understood that some uncertainty exists as to the applicability of Army Instruction (India) No 215 of 1918 to Indian Indianty units which were not in existence in August 1911, since these nnits are entitled to an advance of Rs 10,000 for regimental purposes (including provision of mess equipment and furniture) under Army Instruction (India) No 61 of 1918

2 Army Instruction (India) No 215 of 1918 applies to Indian as well as to British units and formations, whether permanent or temporary, which were not in existence in August 1914, but in order to preclude newly raised Indian infultry units from drawing grants and advances for mess purposes under both the Army Instructions referred to above, it has been decided that such units, when raised in India, shall draw the advance of Rs 10,000 under Army Instruction (India) No 61 of 1918 only, and that thus advance shall be held to include a non-refundable grant for mess purposes equal to the amount allowed under Army Instruction (India) No 215 of 1918

Prevision of cleaning and repair material for brigade headquarters of Reyal Field Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the annual supply of cleaning and repair material to brigade headquarters of Rigular and Territorial Royal Field Artillery in accordance with the scale shown in Appendix 173 to these Instructions for the preservation of harners and saddlery on charge.

2. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 896 annual recurring, of which Rs. 512 on account of Territorial anits is debitable to His Majesty's Government and the remainder (Rs. 351) to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the India Army Estimates.

[9070 (D. G. O.-4).]

1015. Gratuity admissible to officers of the Indian Army Reserve en transfer to the British Service and vice versa and alse to officers of that Reserve who may relinquish their commissions and be re-commissioned in the British Army.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, the following instructions are issued with reference to the grant of a gratnity under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant of the 1st December 1914 and paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volums I, and Army Department letter No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917 (Appendix 174 to these Instructions), to officers of the Indian Army Reservo on transfer to the British Service or vice verté The officers concerned are covered by the following categories:—

-(a) An officer who has hitherto served only in the Indian Anny Reserve of Officers and who is called upon to relinquish his commission with a view to being re-commissioned in the British Army.

(b) An officer who has hitherto served only in the Indian Army Reserves of Officers and who is transferred at his own request to the British Army.

(c) An officer who has hitherto served only in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and who is transferred not at his own request to the British Army.

- (d) An officer who had British service before joining the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and is called upon to relinquish his commission with a view to being re-commissioned in the British Service.
 - (c) An officer who had British service before joining the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and who is transferred back to the British Army as at (b) or (c).
 - (f) A British Service officer who is transferred to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

As regards class (a), the grainity due in respect of service in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers will be issued that it should be made clear to an officer in this category on hoing re-commissioned into the British Army that the grainity issnable to him on the termination of service will be assessed on the whole period of service at British rates, allowance being made for any sam previously received in respect of Indian service. If the British grainity is less than the Indian gratuity already received no refund will be required.

As regards class (8), no gratuity should be issued at the time of transfer. On termination of service the gratuity will be assessed that British rates for the whole period of service

As regards class (c), an officer will be entitled to a gratuity on termination of service with the British Army hased on British rates for the whols period of service or to a gratuity hased on Indian rates for the period of service with the Indian Army Reserve of Officers whichever is greater. This provision will cease with effect from the date of issue of these instructions and an officer transferred at any future date from the Indian Army Reserve of Officers to the British Service, whether at his own request or not, will come under the conditions explained in clause (b); although the gratuity issuable may be less than that carned at the date of transfer from the Indian Service.

. As regards class (d), the same procedure will be adopted as that laid down in clause (a).

The case of an officer in class (e) should be dealt with as explained in clause (b).

As regards class (f), a gratuity based on Indian rates for the whole period of his service will be issued to an officer on termination of service with the Indian Army Reserve of Officers at the end of the emergency or on relinquishment of commission before that date,

[33134 (A. G.-6).

1016. Annual pistol, musketry and machine gun courses to be fired by the personnel of armoured motor batteries.

It has been decided that the pistol, musketry and machine gun courses shown in Appendix 175 to these Instructions shall be fited annually by the personnel of armonred motor batteries in India.

2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[554 (G. S. M. T. 1).]

1017. Improvement in the equipment of existing British officers' wards in hospitals.

It has been decided that existing officers' waids in hospitals should be improved by the provision and maintenance of equipment on the revised scales shown in Appendix 176 to these Instructions Stops should be taken immediately to complete the equipment of the wards in accordance with those scales.

2. Separate orders will be issued regarding the incidence and allocation of the expenditure involved as well as the source from which it will be met during the current financial year.

18817 (D. M. S -3).

10th September.

1018. Delegation of financial powers to the Officerin charge Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depôt, Rawalpindi.

It has heen decided to delegate to the Officer in charge Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depôt, Rawalpındi, financial powers to write off losses up to a limit of its 500 in each case, under the provisions of paragraph 10 (a) to (i), Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issne).

[2402 (Q. M. G -7-M T.)]

1019. Medical arrangements for followers' central depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 246 of 1918, it has been decided that the medical treatment of the personnel of followers' central depôts will be arranged for by the Deputy or Assistant Director of Medical Services of the Division in which the depôt is situated.

- 2. When an officer of the Indian Medical Service is in receipt of grade pay only and is appointed to the medical charge of a followers' central depôt, as his primary or sole charge, he shall he allowed, in addition to grade pay, a medical charge of followers at the rates admissible for additional medical charge of followers under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 117 and 11 (b). If, however, he is in receipt of the consolidated pay attached to the permanent medical charge of a regiment, either in virtue of his substantive appointment or under Army, Department letter No. 5688, dated the 21st April 1917, he will continue to draw such consolidated pay without any additional remuneration.
 - 3. Sub-assistant surgeons placed in sub-medical charge of followers central depots, as a primary or sole sub-charge, shall be granted an allowance as laid down for the sub-medical charge of Indian comhatant units, vide Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 957, 1,000 men being taken as the uquivalent of a regiment and 500 as the equivalent of a wing.
 - 4. The expenditure involved, which is dehitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government, should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[2703 (D M. S.-1).]

1020. Sub-chargo allowance for sub-assistant surgeons in sub-modical charge of Indian cavalry and infantry dopots.

In supersession of Army Department letter No. 18278-1 (D. M.

Communicated to General Officer Communication of Communication

1027. Institution of a colloquial test in the Lohnda dialoct for officers of units enlisting South-Western Punjabi Musalmans.

Sanction is accorded to the institution of a Colloquial Test in the Lehoda (or Multani) dialect to be held quarterly at Multau for officers of units recruiting Sonth-Western Ponjabi Mosalmans.

The cooditions of the test will be the same as these sanctioned for Colloquial Urdu in Army Department letter No. 9300, dated 23rd June 1917, except that no thition allowance will be drawn by officers studying for the test. A reward of Rs. 250 will, however, be admissible to those who pass the test.

The expenditure involved is dehitable to Graot 14-War, India-Miscellaneous-under the Army Head.

1028. Provision of typewriters for certain military hospitals in India.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of one typewriter for each of the military hospitals detailed in Appendix 178 to these Iostructions.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Re. 6,545, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

1029. Provision of stores for marking gear and equipment of transport units.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of etores for marking gear and equipment of transport units in India as shown in Appendix 179 to these Instructions.

2. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 3,237 initial and Rs. 274 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates. .

1030. Additions to the establishments of the schools for training Indian regimental clerks.

The following additions are sanctioned to the establishment of each of the two schools for training. Indian regimental clerks authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 505 of 1918:—

- (a) An Assistant Commandant who will be a British officer in receipt of pay of rank plus staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.
- (b) thirty pupils, hringing the maximum number of pupils under training up to 150, instead of 120.

1031. Grant for the training of units of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch), 1918-19.

Sanction is accorded to the expenditure within the limit of a maximum sum of Rs. 3,50,500 for the training of units of the Indian Defence Force (European Branch) during the financial year 1918-19 and not Rs. 3,60,000 as stated in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 788 of 1918.

1032. War establishment (India) for a field artillery brigade (two batteries each of six 18-pr. Q. F. guns and one battery of six 45-inch howitzers).

The following correction is made to the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 776 of 1918:—

Page 2—
Opposite "I battery (six 45-inch howitzers)" under
"Wagons, ammunition with limbers" for "9" read
"12" and amend total accordingly.

[2258 (G. S. S. D -2).]

.033. Issue of additional stores for practising trench warfare to Indian pioneer units and depots.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 636 of 1918, sanction is accorded, as a temporary war measure, to the issue of the stores shown in Appendix 180 to these Instructions, for practising tench warfare, to all Indian pioneer units and depots.

 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 5,862 initial and Rs. 1,037 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to the War Stores Suspense and the recurring expenditure to His Majesty's Government.

[8900 (D. G. O.-4).] -

1034. Provision of bloycles for the Cadet College at Quetta.

It has been decided that in the case of the Quetta Cadet College, bicycles shall be provided on the scale of one bicycle per cadet, in substitution for the scale authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 376 of 1918.

[53229 (A. G.-5).]

1035. Establishment of an office at Bombay to deal with the pay, accounts and records of personnel of the Australian Imperial Force and of the New Zealand Expeditionary Force.

The following instructions are issued for the guidance of General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, and also Embarkation authorities:—

(I) An Australian and New Zealand Pay and Records Office has been opened at the Alexandra Hospital, Nichol Road, Bombay, with Captain F. H. Wickham, Paymaster, Australian Imperial Force, in charge.

*(2) General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, will prepare nominal rolls, in triplicate, of all Australian and New Zealand personnel (including members of the Australian Army Nursing Service and Dispensers) under their command, showing the following particulars:—

Regimental Number Name.

Where stationed.

These rolls should be furnished immediately to the Paymaster designated in paragraph (1) above. "Nil" returns to be rendered where necessary.

- (3) From the date of this Instruction, General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, will furnish the Paymaster with information regarding all changes of station, hospital admittances and discharges, and all casualties affecting the pay of the Australian and New Zealand personnel.
- (4) The Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, will direct all officers and non-commissioned officers of the Australian Imperial Force and of the New Zealand Expedition-nry Force, who are in obarge of details proceeding rid Bombay for any reason to or from Australia or New Zealand to report to the Paymaster at the above address, before issuing "Movement Orders". Embarkation authorities at other Indian ports will forward to the Paymaster at Bombay statements showing all payments made to Australian Imperial Force and New Zealand Expeditionary Force personnel as entered in their pay books.
- (5) The Paymaster will communicate direct with General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, and Embarkation authorities on all matters pertaining to the records of the Anstralian and New Zealand personnel.

[0751 (A.G.-6).]

1036. Carrying capacity of military cars.

It has been decided that during the remaining period of the war, the carrying capacity of military cars conveying Baidish troops over any portion of the North Western Railway, between the 1st April and the 30th September will be calculated at 44 instead of 66 men.

2. Army Instruction (India) No. 534 of 1918 is bereby cancelled.

1037. Commissioned sorvice cannot be counted as sorvice towards proficiency pay.

It is notified that a soldier who receives a commission and subsequently reverts to the ranks cannot count his previous commissioned service towards service for proficiency pay.

[02163 (A. G. 6).]

1038. Subadar-majors of provisional Indian infantry battalions. Pay and personal allowance to be admitted to—.

Acting subadar-majors-Not entitled to personal allowance.

The appointment of temporary subadar-major in provisional batalions of Indian infantry carries with it the pay of the rank laid down in paragraph 901, Army Regulations, India, Vulumo I, as amended by October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1917, 818, 130 pp. per mensem, and in addition the personal allowance of Rs. 50 per mensem referred to in paragraph 960, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, under the unditions prescribed in paragraph 961, 1816. The personal allowance will also be admissible to temporary subadar-majors on transfer to the pension establishment, subject to the provision that the comtinuance of the concession is recommended by the General Officer Commanding.

2. The provisions of this Instruction do not apply to suhadars who hold the rank of acting subadar-major.

3. The statement of cost in Army Department letter No 16552, dated 3rd November 1917, should be amended in accordance with paragraph 1 of this Instruction.

[O7664 (A. G.-6).]

1039. Rauk admissible to subaltern officers employed on the instructional staff of musketry schools.

It has been decided that with effect from the 24th July 1918, the temporary rank of Captain will be given to subaltern officers holding appointments of assistant instructor at schools of musketry.

[2133 (C. G. S. M. T.-1)]

1040. Correction to the revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue).

The following corrections to paragraphs 6 and 13-L of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III," issued with Army Department No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated 21st November 1917, are approved:—

In paragraph 6 (VI) and note and paragraph 13-L (VIII), as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 188 of 1918, for the words "Ordnanco officers in oberge of arsenals" substitute "Clifet Ordnance Officers."

[462 (Q-M. G.15).]

1041. Rates to be charged for certain stores issued to officers on payment as part of their regulation kit.

It has been decided that small arm ammunition, arms and all service pattern articles laid down in Field Service Manuals as forming part of an officer's regulation kit (but which are not authorised as public equipment) including tents and saddlery, and also sarveying and drawing instruments necessary for carrying out his military duties, training and education, will, when supplied to him on payment from Army stock, be charged for at stock book rates without the addition of the percentages laid down in Appendix II, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

2. The above decision will apply to cases in which payment has not yet been made.

[3111(Q, M.G.-Q, F.-B.).]

1042. Provision of tools and materials for the repair of web equipment, pattern 1908, in possession of headquarters and field companies of sappers and miners.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 231 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the irsus of tools and materials for the repair of web equipment in possession of headquarters and field companies of 'sappers and miners, at the scale shown in Appendix 131 to these Instructions.

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 110 initial, of which Rs. 22 on account of the units left in India of the pre-war authorised establishment is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected, and the balance to His Majesty's Government. There will be an annual recurring saving of Rs. 513.

1043. Corrigendum.

For the term "dependents" used in Army Instruction (India) No. 755 of 1918, substitute "wives".

1044. Pay of medical officers who are fully employed during their captivity and who are granted sick leave on release.

With reference to India Army Order No. 212 of 1917, the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that the pay of medical officers who are fully employed during captivity and who are granted sick leave on release, shall he regulated asfollows :-

I .- While in captivity-

Officers of the Indian Medical Service.

Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who were in receipt of the Indian rate of pey or the date of capture.

(a) For 60 days from the Full pay of the date of capture. appointment held on the date of capture (ii) For the remaining

Full pay of the appoint ment held on the dat of capture. Full pay of substan-Indian pay of rank.

period of capturity. tive appointment. II .- If granted sick leave on release from captivity-

(m) For the first three Full pay of substan- Indian pay of rank.

months of sick leave. tive appointment.

(se) For the test six months of suck hareif in Inda

Pay of rank and half Indian pay of rank (a). staffpay of substantive appoint-

ment if out of India Pay of rank and half British pay of rank. staff pay of substantire appeantment (1).

2. The decision referred to in clause (iv) (a) (b) which is subject to the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 148 of 1918, shall have effect from the 17th Fobruary 1917.

. [797 (D. M. S.-1),]

1045. Fitters and fitters' tools for Royal Artillery Training depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 303 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the addition of one fitter to the establishment of each of the four Royal Artillery Training depots and also to the supply of one set of fitters' tools for each depot on the scale shown in Appendix 182 to these Instructions.

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 849 initial and Rs. 48 annual recurring. Of the initial expenditure Rs. 400 is debitable to the Military Works Grant for ordinary demands and the balance—initial and recurring—to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[(A. G.-1). E.)

1048. Recoveries to be effected from the pay of Indian efficers who are priseners of war in the hands of the Germans.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 13401, dated the 20th November 1916 (Appendix 183 to these Instructions), it has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that with retrospective effect from the day after that on which an Indian officer is reported to be a prisoner of war up to the 10th August 1916, neaveries shall be effected from the Lalance of pay accumulating to him in India at the following rates on account of 1sy disbursed by the German Government:—

Per mensara.

A A. P.

. 20 0 0

2. With effect from the 11th August 1918, recoveries should be made at the following rates:to Sept.

Sahadara Per mensem. Jemedare Marks.

3. The mark should be converted into sterling at the current J. The mark anount ne converted into sterning at the current rate of exchange which will be communicated hereafter. The tate or exchange which will be communicated nervalver. The sterling amounts should be converted into Indian currency at

4. If the amount of pay dishursed by the German Government together with the amount of the family allotment exceeds the total eggener with the amount or the raminy afforment exceeds the total pay and allowances to which the Indian officer is entitled in the pay and gliowances to which the indian outer is cultical at the field, the family allocances should be correspondingly reduced in netal, the ramity atterment should be accumulated against the Indian officer's account which is maintained in India.

[37709 (A. G.-6).]

1047. Scales of tomporary hospital accommodaconstruction of-

- It has been decided that the following scales shall govern to (a) new hospitals for Indian troops, and
- (b) temporary extensions to existing hospitals.
 - (1) The number of beds to be provided will be ordinarily 5 per cent of the anthorised building strength for compatants of units In any case where hospital accommodation in excess of the above scale is considered essential, and in any case where bospital accommodation for British officers is considered necessary, special sanction shall be obtained from Army Headquarters.
 - (a) Bods will ordinarily be Irravided in blocks as
 - A. Indian officers—3 per cent, of the total B. Infections wards-10 per cent

 - C Main wards S7 per cent.

(iii) Ward blocks will normally provide accommodation for 30 heds each, allowing 80 square feet floor space for each hed, and will consist of—

2 wards of 10 beds each
1 ward of 8 beds
2 wards of 1 bed each
2 wards of 1 bed each
3 with verandahs
on both sides
8' wide (in the
clear).

- (10) Bathing places and latrines at 20 per cent, of the beds served will be provided at the ends of each block as annoxes connected by a covered way.
- (v) Two cook-houses, 10' x 10' each, should be provided for the Indian officers' ward and the infectious ward. The cook-house for the main wards should consist of two compartments, one for Hindus and the other for Muhammedans; the floor space in each compartment should allow 2; square feet for each bed in the wards, the minimum floor space for each compartment being 10' x 10'.
- (vi) Administration block-In one or two blocks as

A. Offices and stores containing-

(a) Senior medical officer's office—
16' x 12' fixed scale

(b) Clerks' office—16' × 12' np to 100 beds. 20' × 12' for 101 beds and over.

(c) Stores-5 square feet per bed, with two stores, 144 square feet each ss a

two stores, 144 square feet each ss :

B. Outpatients' block containing-

(a) Waiting room—2 square feet per bed, 144 square feet (12' x 12') minimum.

(b) Inspecting room—fixed scale 144 square feet (12' × 12').

(c) Dispensary-192 square feet (16' x 12') up to 100 beds.

336 square fect (28' \times 12') for 101 beds and over.

(d) Minor surgery-192 - square feet (16' x 12') fixed scale.

Outpatients' blocks to have 8' verandah on hoth

rides.

(vii) Sub-assistant surgeons' quarters-

3 snh-assistant surgeons per hundred beds. 1 senior, two rooms 15' × 10' cach with 8'

verandah in front with

cook-house, 6' × 6', hathing places, 6' × 5'.

latrines, 6' × 5', and ·

compound, 32' × 311'.

2 Junior, one quarter as above for hotb.

(viii) Ward crderlies—harracks at 8 per cent, of beds provided on the scale of 60 square feet of floor area per man with 84' (in the clear) verandah in frontof harrack.

(ix) Hospital followers—

- Sweepers at 6 per cent. of beds provided.

Barraoks (divided into rooms to meet the different castes) at 60 square feet of floor area per man without verandahs.

- (z) Mortuary-one room (12' x 12') fixed scale.
- (si) Roads and drains as considered necessary should be provided. Wherever possible, gardens should be made, into which the wasto water from batbing places, etc., should be properly drained.
- (xii) Incinerators, litter sheds and sweepers' buts may be provided as required.
- (xiii) 1 stove for burning dejecta.
- (xiv) Dhohi ghat—1 trongh and 1 stone per 25 beds.
- 2. Nothing in the above scales is intended to necessitate alterations in existing temporary hospital accommodation, the proposals for which have already heen approved, and where the scales now anthorised are applied to extensions of existing hospitals all accommodation already available must be taken fully into account.
 - 3. Temporary hospital accommodation will normally he provided by expanding existing hospitals, rather than by the establishment of new units, and in each station temporary hospital accommodation should be concentrated at a single centre as far as local conditions permit.

[4492 (Q. M. G. 3-B.).

1054. Adjustment of grants made by the Military Service (Civil Liabilities) Committee in the United Kingdom in consequence of the grant of children's allowance to Eritish Service officers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1918, it is notified, for the information of all British Service officers eligible for children's allowance, that His Majesty's Treasury have decided that grants made by the Military Service (Civil Liabilities) Committee in the United Kingdom will be issued for the quarter ending the 30th June 1918, at existing rates, notwithstanding the issue of children's allowance, but that the grants will be subject to reconsideration in view of this allowance. Grants will not be reduced automatically by the amount of children's allowance, and the reconsideration of grants will take into account all the circumstances of each officer. In cases where, after re-examination of the claim of the officer to the grant, the Military Service (Civil Liabilities) Committee in the United Kingdom decide against its continuance, the amounts issued from the 1st January to the 30th June 1918 will be recovered from children's allowance due.

Army Instruction (India) No. 834 of 1918 is hereby cancelled.

02192 (A. G.-6).

1055. Provision of spare limber hooks for Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of sparo limber hooks, with rivets, etc., for fixing, to Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Ammuniton Columns, in the proportion shown in Appendix 181 to these Instructions.

.2. Three "hooks, limber, No. 31-B" with a proportion of rivets and tie plates, will also be provided and maintained in reserve for the ammunition columns not yet formed for the 216th, 216th and 227th Brigades, Royal Field Artillery.

3. The extra initial expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 1,734, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9415 (D. G. O.-4).]

1056. Issue of spectacles to officer cadets.

It has been decided to supply spectacles at the public expense to officer cadets, under the conditions governing their issue to soldiers, as laid down in Army Department letter No. 2358, dated the 16th February 1917.

2. The expenditure involved will be dehitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

1057. Ration substitutes for prisoners of war.

Communicated to General Officers Communding, Davis sions, with Quartermaster General's memorandum No 40333-0 (Q M G o). da'ed the 13th July 1916.

It has been decided that rice may be issued to Tu kish and Arth prisoners of war in heu of the dhal rition authorised in Army Department letter No 11 -5996, * dated the oth July 1916. The scale of equivalents will be-

l lb dhal = 1 lb. rice '

1058. Increase in educational establishments of Kumaoni units and dopots.

It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 229 of 1918, so as to reclude Kumaour units and depôts.

1059. Grant of compensation for loss of kit to officers whilst prisoners of war.

In the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 201, dated the 22rd July 1917, against the stems "Hantlenhists o" and " Hilait, Wo's l-y" place an ast rak.

1065. Pay of non-commissioned officers of Indian Departments who are prisoners of war.

With reference to India Army Order No. 923 of 1916, it has been decided that non-commissioned officers of Indian Departments who are prisoners of war and who were in receipt of charge or commind allowances before capture, shall continue to draw such allowances after the first 61 days of captivity.

This decision has retrospective effect from the commencement of the war, and necessary adjustments should be made in any cases in which the accounts of such non-commissioned officers are still being kept in India.

[O7057 (A. G -6].]

1066. Provision of magazine cases for use with •22-inch rifles.

Sanction is seconded to the issue of "cases, magazine, M. L. E. R. S." without platform or springs, and with the bottom removed, to all units, depôte; and formations, in possession of service short rifles on the scale of 1 per '22-iuch rifle authorised.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 552 initial and Rs. 47 aunual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[8210 (D 'G O-4)]

1067. Special meal for Royal Air Force fabric workers.

It has been decided that British fabric workers of the Royal Air Force, when employed on doping for a period of over three hours during any one day, shall be provided with an extra meal consisting of a cnp of tea or cocoa and a slice of bread.

Officers commanding units are authorised to expend the sum of 2 snnas per head per diem on the provision of this meal, the amount expended heing recovered on a contingent hill.

[560 (D. of A.),]

1068. Provision of rifles and rifle buckets for mobile artillery brigades and batteries.

Sanction is accorded to (a) the maintenance of four rifles and rifles buckets as equipment for Royal Field Artillery regular and territorial brigade staffs, and (6) the issue of six additional "huckets, rifle" to each Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Battery armed with 13-pr and 18-pr. Q. F. guns and 45-inch Q. F. howitzers.

- Territorial field artillery brigade staffs, which have five rifles at present, should return one rifle to arsenal charge.
- 2. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 2,614 initial and Rs. 331 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

9431 (B. G. O.-4).

1069. Messing charges to be recovered from officers and lady nurses granted leave from Expeditionary Forces.

The Army Council have decided that officers and lady nurses granted leave to India, from Expeditionary Forces, shall be considered as not-entitled passengers and shall be required to pay messing charges on the outward and return journeys as such,

2. The rates to be recovered will be as follows:-

If travelling on Imperial vessels— per diem.

Officers 6 6

Lady nurses 5 6

Rs.

If travelling on vessels on Indian Charter— per diem.

Officers 4

Lady nurses 3

3. The orders contained in Army Department Jetter No. 14131, dated the 20th September 1917, are hereby cancelled.

1070. Delegation to the Inspector General, and Inspecting Officers of Imperial Service Troops, of the power to write off losses.

It has been decided to delegate to the Inspector General, and Inspecting Officers of Imperial Service Troops, the power to write off losses of arms and stores which are in the charge of troops under their supervision, up to a limit of Rs. 1,000 and Rs. 20, respectively, in each case, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10 (a) to (f), Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Revised provisional issue).

1071. Payment of allowances for the Victoria Cross or the Military Cross awarded to members of Imperial Service Troops.

It has been decided that payments of the allowances for the Victoria Cross or the Military Cross awarded to members of the Imperial Service Troops serving in India should be claimed by Durbars in the manner indicated in paragraph 1 of Army Department letter No. 13583, dated the 10th September 1917 (Appendix 186 to these, Instructions), and that the payment of the allowances to members serving in the field should be made as indicated in paragraph 2 of that letter.

The charges should be debited and audited in the same manner as Indian Order of Merit allowances.

[(0920 (A, G ·6) B.]

1072. Rank and pay of officers appointed Commandants and Assistant Commandants of Prisoners of War Camps.

It has been decided that, with effect from the date of this Army Instruction, officers holding the appointments of Commandant and Assistant Commandant of the places of internment for prisoners of war herein specified may be granted temporary rank with pay in addition to staff pay, as shown below:--

Rank (with Indian Army pay of tank).	Staff pay.
Lieutenant-Colonel	Rs. 600 per mensem.
[Rs. 600 per mensem.
• .	Rs 600 per mensem.
	Rs. 300 per mensem
	Army Tay of rank). Lientenant-Colonel Lientenant-Colonel.

2. If an officer bolding the appointment of Commandant or Assistant Commandant as mentioned above, is a military officer formerly in civil employ and eligible to receive pay in accordance with the orders contained in Army Department letters No. 12508, dated the 1st November 1916, and No. 3894, dated the 15th March 1917, he will continue to draw pay in accordance with those orders, or the military pay and allowances authorised in paragraph 1 above if more advantageous. In either event, he may receive the temporary rank as authorised in paragraph 1 above.

1073. Local purchase grants for Defence Light

Sections. Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (Iudia) No. 677 of 1918

is amended to read as follows :-"The extra expenditure incurred should be compiled to Grant' 3-" Indian Army-Miscellaneous "-" Expenditure. for Annual Practice, Field Train and Telegraph Stores

and equipment of the Corps of Sappers and Miners."

. [011079 (A. G.-3).]

1074. Procedure for the recovery of expenditure incurred on the upkeep of bicycles.

It has been decided that the allowance for the npkeep of bicycles will be recovered on contingent bills as expenditure isincurred up to the limit of Rs. 20 for each machine per annum.

2. The allowance will not be paid in a lump sum either inadvance or arrears.

 $\left. \left\{ \frac{1649 \ (Q \ W \ G \cdot 16).}{D.} \right\} \right. -$

1075. Definition of the term "Non-Combatant Corps" for the purposes of the grant of incroased pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918.

' It is bereby notified for information and guidance that the term-"Non-Combatant Corps" in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918, refers to the men of the corps of conscientions objectors formed under Army Order No. 112 of 1916.

1076. Travelling and detention allowances for officers travelling on duty by aeroplane.

It has been decided that the rule in paragraph 29-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, shall be extended to journeys performed hy aeroplane, and the necessary amendments to the regulations will he published in due course as an appendix to India Army Orders.

2. It has also been decided that detention allowance at the , rate of Rs. 5 per diem shall be granted to officers travelling by aero-

plane under the following conditions:-

(1) The allowance will be admissible only in cases of jonrueys (and halts during such journeys) performed hy aeroplane in respect of which no travelling allowances are drawn other than the actual cost of conveying servants and haggage.

(2) The allowance will only be granted in respect of each night of absence of an officer from his permanent

station.

(3) The ten days' halt rule* will apply to cases where an * Pade definition Allowance " in Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

officer remains at an outstation and flies over the surrounding country, returning to the same ontstation each night.

(4) The allowance will not be admissible while an officer is on managures with his nnit.

[530 (C. G. S.).

1077. Special allowance for warrant and noncommissioned officers of, or attached to, the Supply and Transport Corps while employed at Government controlled flour mills.

It has been decided that warrant and non-commissioned nfficers who belong, or are attached, to the Supply and Transport Corps, and who are employed, under the orders of the Controller of Contracts, at Government controlled flour mills, shall receive, for the period during which they are so employed, an allowance of Rs. 2 per diem with effect from the date no which they report for daty at the mills

2. The expenditure involved should be dehited to the urdinary grant and head of account, leaving it to the Controller of War Accounts to make the necessary adjustments between His Majesty's and Indian Governments.

when this has been done clothing accounts of Indian dia.

followers will be closed and the dehit and credit halances held in suspense until further orders, or until a man becomes non-effective. In the latter event the clothing accounts will be adjusted in accordance with the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI. A form with the necessary instructions for assessing compensation will be issued in due conrec.

5. Articles in the attached scales, which have not hitherto heen included in the scale on which men have heen clothed, will be issued free to complete the kit to the new scale. The following articles of equipment for Indian troops which are not included in these scales should, pending their inclusion in Almy Tables, he drawn free under the various anthonities under which they are at present admissible:

Belts, Sam Browne, for Indian officers.

Cooking pots.

Emergency ration tins.

Wntcrhottles.

- To meet the cost of washing and hircutting, an allowance of 6 annas per week will be drawn for British soldiers with effect from the 1st October 1918.
- 7. The following categories are excluded from the operations of this Instruction:—
 - (a) Silladar nnits.
 - (b) Bands and Body Guards of the Viceroy and Governors.
 - (c) Indian officers (other than those included in Tables III, IV, VI and VIII), and sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, who are at present in receipt of clothing allowances.
 - (d) Nepalcse Contingent.
 - (e) Veterinary assistants of the Indian Suhordinate Veterinary
 Corps, who may elect to come under Army Instruction
 (India) No. 51) of 1918.
 - (f) Warrant and non-commissioned officers and men on consolidated pay, or pay which includes clothing allowance.
 - (9) Menials employed in Indian troops' war hospitals.
 - (4) Indian Defence Force (British).

2179 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).

modation for Indian infantry units.

The following scales are authorised for new temporary lines. and for lines remporarily expanded, for battalions and depots of Indian infantry, including Gurkhas :-

(a) Norwal building strengths are-

	Ī			For battalions.	derote
Indian officers				21	10
Other ranks		•		1,330	. 790
Followers				67	43
				(including 12 sweepers).	(including 8 sweepers).

The above followers exclude (i) the schoolmaster and mnnshi now included in the combatant ranks, (ii) the chowdri, and (iii) the additional followers for North-West Frontier re-erve, viz., two succepers and four others for battalions, and two sweepers and two others for depots, in the Northern Command tless Meerut Division), and in the 4th (Quetta) Divisional and Karachi Brigade Areas.

(b) Indian officers' quarters. - New quarters will be built for every two Indian officers on the scale authorised for one Indian officer in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, item 171 (10).

(c) Rank and file.

(1) Barracks at 60 square feet of floor area per man, with separate rooms for Havildars as authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, item 175 (17) (a, with one verindah 81 wide containing a storerroom 15' x 8' per 50 man barrack. A cheap shelf and 2 pegs for each combutant to be provided.

(ii) Cocking sheds at 41 square feet per man.

- (111) Bathing places at I cubicle 4' by 3' per 27 men; to be enclosed, but not roufed except in stations where climatic conditions render this essential.
- (d) Followers' quarters -At 60 square feet per man without verandalis.
- (e) Latrices and urinals.-To be supplied by the Military Works or the Cantonment authorities in accordance with the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 9169, dated the 21st June 1917, which is published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India), No. 1079 of 19.8 and on the basis of actual strengths should

these exceed the building strengths sanctioned for the lines in question.

(f) Public buildings. (i) Armouries at 13 sq. feet of floor area per rifle, and in accord spee with the type plan circulated with memorandum No. 3355-6 (M. W. 2-A.), dated the 7th January 1918, from the Director-General of Military Works.

Any additions required that may be too small to admit of this reduced scale, eg., additions for 100 rifles only, may, at the discretion of General Officers Commanding, be built on a higher scale provided that the limit of 21 sq. feet per rifle is not

execeded.

(11) Orderly room and office .- For each battalion or depôt as anthorised for an Indian infantry battalion in Army Regulations, India, Volame XII, Appendix V, item 186. For each depôt as additional room, 30' x 20', with 8' verandah on oac side, for an overseas accounts office.

(iii) Quarter guard and cells - For each set of line whether occupied by a battalion or by one, two or three depôts, as anthorised for an Indian infan-

try hattalion.

(iv) Lock-ups. One per set of lines, adjoining the quarter gnard at 60 sq. feet per man; to complete existing · lock-up accommodation to a total of 12 men per hattalion or double depôt, or of 8 men in the case of a single depôt.

- In cases where the provision is considered essential, e.g., in frontier stations, the lock-up should be surrounded by a barbed wire fence, subject to

harhed wire heing available for this purpose.

(v) Quartermaster's stores. -At 2 sq. feet floor area per man.

(vi) Unit ration stores. - One battalion or depôt storeroom at 3 sq. foot and 4 Company storerooms at 1 sq. foot per man, with a verandab 10' wide (in the clear) in front of the stores. These should not be provided when Government buildings, not anthorised for other purposes, can be made available, or private huildings obtained by hire.

(vis) School.

(a) For new temporary lines 3 open sheds (each 20' x 25' x 12') per battalion, or 2 of the same size per depôt.

(b) For permanent hattalion or double depot lines to which temporary haildings have been added under sanction accorded by Army Headquarters, one open shed 20' x 25' x 12'.

(c) In unusually cold climates, walls may he provided at the discretion of the General Officer Command-

ing, Command or Independent Division.

(viis) Armourers' shop.

(a) For depôts as anthorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V; item 175.

(b) For battalions, in lines where armourers' shops on the authorised scale have not been provided, as at (a) above, hnt with shop of 750 square feet floor area in lieu of 360 square feet,

The provision of a second trough is under consider-

ation.

(c) Existing shops in battalion lines will be raised to scale (b) only when considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding, Command or Independent Division.

(iz) For Pioneer Battalions or Depôts,—Not to be constructed without instructions from Army Headquarters naming the set of lines in question.

Workshops on the scale anthorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, Appendix V, item 189, may he provided where none exist.

modetion.

2. The accommodation detailed above, whether based on the hailding strengths shown in clauses (a) of paragraph 1 above, or on a fixed scale as laid down in clauses (f) (is), (f) (iii), (f) (iv) and (f) (vi) to (f) (iv), is a total, and includes all accommodation, permanent and temporary, matried and single.

The floor area of temporary hutments required should be

(c) (i) Rank and file.
(c) (iii) Bathing places.
A (d) Followers' quarter.
(e) Latrines and urmals.
(f) (i) Armonies.
(f) (ii) Armonies.
(c) (ii) Cooking sheds.
(f) (ii) Orderly room and office.
(f) (iii) Quarter guard and cells.
(f) (iv) Look ups.
(f) (iv) Look ups.
(f) (iv) Schools.
(f) (ivi) Armonrer shops.
(f) (ivi) Pioneer workshops.

(b) Indian officers' quarters.

acalenlated on this total after deducting (1) for the huildings shown at "A" on the margin, the numbers accommodated in permanent harracks at the authorised scale, and (11) for the huildings shown at "B" on the margin, any floor, area available and allotted to the unit or depôt in question, calculated on the scales herein laid down for temporary accom-

factory hutted accommodation for fadian infantry.

Indian infantry.

Expansions beyond normal building strengths.

Any expansions of lines sanctioned boyond the building Any expansions in Army Instruction (India) No. 1082 of 1918 strengths laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1082 of 1918 strengths and distinct the carried out in accordance with that Instruction with the will be carried out in additions:

following additions:

1. Quarters for rank and file—to be built in blocks for two non-commissioned officers and 48 men each, so as to complete accommodation to the figure nearest to the

total sanctioned.

2. Accommodation will be provided for the following numbers of Indian officers and followers in proportion to the

Rank and file			/ I.		Followers.		
			1	Indian officers	Ѕиеврегв.	Others.	
Battalions-		-					
1,500-			. 12	. 26	12	60	
1,600		• \	. 5	23			
1,800	•	• `~	-	30	12	60	
2,000	•	•	- 1	a0	17	69	
Depăta— 933			- 1-		-		
1.000	•		- 18	12	8	48	
1,200	•		. 1,	14	- 12	60-	
1,400	•	•	1:	16	12	70	
1,600	•	•		18	, 16	80	
1,800	:	:	11	20	16	90	
2,000		. /	- 1	. 22	20	100	



or, in the case of the regimental follower, when he is finally passed by the medical officer of the unit to which he is posted.

[010674 (A G.-2-L.). E.

1086. Grant of consolidated rates of pay to clerks of the Indian Ordnance Department serving in East Africa and Persia.

It has been decided that the elerks of the Indian Ordnano Department serving in East Africa and Persia shall be entitled to the consolidated rates of pay shown in Appendix 195 to these In structions. These consolidated rates include the field hatta and special allowance referred to in India Army Order. No. 175 of 1916, and shall have effect from the 20th August 1918.

 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should he passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[4985 (Q M. G.-15).]

1087. Allotment of funds.

With reference to paragraph 8 of the "Reviso of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)," a sum of Rs. 3,30,000 is hereby set apart from the provision in the current year's Army Estimates under "Grant 11—Miscellancous Reserve with the Government of India" for the following purposes:—

- (i) Rs. 50,000 to he placed at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.
- (15) Rs. 2,80,000 as provision for unforeseen expenditure that may he incurred during the current financial year by the General Officers Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands and Divisions and Independent Brigades, in accordance with the terms and within tho limits prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1918.
- 2. The Controller of Military Accounts, 5th (Mhow) Division, is appointed as the authority to see that the limit of Rs. 50,000 referred to in classo (i) of the preceding paragraph is not exceeded, and copies of all sanctions for expenditure accorded by

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief should he finnished to him, as well as to the Controller of Military Accounts, 3rd (Labore) Division (in which Division the "Reserve" is provided) and to all others concerned.

1088. Annual allotment to Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops for the purchase of petty supplies.

Sauction is accorded to the grant of an annual allotment of Rs 40 to each Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop for the purchase of petry supplies.

1089. Confirmation by lotter of all telegrams authorising payments to be made to Military Officers in Ceylon.

It has been brought to notice that telegraphic requests are frequently made by officials of the Government of India' to the Colonial Treasurer, Colombo, for payments to he made to Military Officers who are on special duty or on leave in Ceylon, without such telegrams heing subsequently confirmed by letter.

2 The Government of Ceylon have requested that all such telegrams should in future be confirmed by letter as soon as possible after a telegram has been despatched.

Posting of British non-commissioned officer instructors to Indian battalions.

Sanction is accorded to the posting of 16 British non-commissioned officers as instructors to each Indian Infantry battalion which has been raised since the 1st January 1918, and to every Indian Infantry battalion which may be raised hereafter.

- 2. They will be omployed on the following terms :-
 - (1) Bonus (except Indian officers) of Rs. 10 on enrolment and Rs. 40 after three months' approved service, or immediately prior to despatch if proceeding overseas within the above period of three months.
 - (2) Pay of rank in which employed plus pension and other allowances which they were in receipt of as pensioners.
 - (3) Free rations.
 - (4) Free clothing as for reservists called up for service.
- (5) Indian officers will be granted temporary Indian Army Commissions either as Jemadars or as Sabadars-Non-commissioned, officers and men will be enrolled.
- 3. The employment of pensioners of Imperial Service Troops and of Native State Forces will be subject to the condition that the previous concurrence of the Durbar concerned has been obtained.
- 4. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[O6156 (A. G.-2). E.]

1095. Issue of additional tapes tracing and dosootie to Field Companies of Sappers and Miners and Engineer Field Parks.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of additional stores to each Field Company of Sappers and Miners and each Engineer Field Park on the scale shown in Appendix 196 to these Instructions.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 3,560 initial and Rs. 120 annual recurring, is debutable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[4225 (D. G. O -4).]

1098; Command of an Engineer Field Park.

It has been decided, for the period of the present war, that when an Engineer Field Park is mebilized, the officer appointed

to the command shall, if of lower rank than Cartain, to given the acting rank of Captain.

Acting rank will be admissible from the date of embarkation in the case of a Field Park mobilized for service overseas, and from the date of mobilization in the case of frontier or land operations.

[O11220 (1.0-3).]

1097. Issue of mokemeters, G. S., to units of the Indian Defence Force.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the marginally noted stores to each equation of Cavalry and Company of Instruments—

Left. 1 Force.

Right 1 Beels 2

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 21,821. initial and Rs. 2,706 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9473 (D. G. O.-1).]

1098. Travelling allowance for journeys outside Indian limits, performed by officers in receipt of English pay. Rates and conditions of issue.

Officers in receipt of English pay, while travelling outside Indian limits (except where otherwise provided in this Instruction), will draw travelling allowance under the "Regulations for the allowances of the army".

 For journeys between Marseilles or Taranto and the United Kingdom en route to or from other countries, the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 841 of 1918 will apply except as provided in paragraph 4 below.

3. Field allowance at the rates laid down in paragraph 193 and subject to the conditions specified in paragraph 495 of the regulations quoted in paragraph 1, will be issued to officers accommodated in tents and provided with rations. Colonial allowance is madmissible in these cases.

- 2. They will be employed on the following +
 - (1) Bonus (except Indian officers)
 and Rs. 10 after three r
 immediately prior to r
 within the above r
 - (2) Pay of rank in w' allowances pension
 - (8) Free r
 - (4) Fr

W 5

with this Instruction.

7. Army Instructions (India) No caugelled.

1099. Issue of posts and wire to Sapp

It has been decided to issue the following expenda (2).

Sappers and Miners for instructional purposes:—

Stor				1	1 1
	es	•		Readquarters.	Company
	•	•	. Corla	18	6
emen	t —				
			. No	108	36
			· "	168	58
	,	•	٠.,	102	34
	•			150	, 50
	emen	ement —	ement —	ement — No	

^{2.} The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,7 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head account affected in the Army Estimates.

1103. Medical examination of recruits for the Indian Army.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India)
No. 745 of 1918:—

Paragraph 5. delete the portion from "those who are found to he unfit" to the end of the paragraph and substi-

"Those who are considered to he unfit for service will be examined hy a medical board composed of two officers, in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 638, and those whose discharge is recommended will be discharged by the Brigade Commander under item (XIX) of the table annexed to rule 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules. In cases where a medical board cannot conveniently be held, a recruit, whose original examination was carried out by one of the medical officers or subordinates referred to in paragraph 1 (b) and who has not been subsequently passed fit by one of the officers referred to in paragraph 1 (a), may be disoharged on a certificate signed hy one regular officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps of Indian Medical Service."

6 [O7369 (A. G.-2).]

1104. Amendment to the organisation of a Labour Corps.

In view of the decision announced in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India). No. 578 of 1918, the entry "Bearers, Army Bearer Corps...6" should be deleted from the Medical establishment of a Lahour Corps detailed in paragraph 7 of Appendix 87 to Army Instruction (India) No. 541 of 1918.

[5667 (D. M. S.-2).]

War establishment of a Railway Construction Company.

The following war establishment of a Railway Construction Company is canctioned:—

(a) British officers-

I Commandant with the rank of Captain.

- (vi) Clothing as for similar ranks in the Indian Army.
- (vii) Service while with the Indian Army will count, without break, for pension under the Civil Service Regulations and promotion will continue in the Police.
- 5. A permanent imprest of Rs. 5,000, and an initial grant of Rs. 500 for expenditure in connection with the provision of sports' gear and other miscellaneous items, are authorised for the depot.
- 6. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be adjusted through the Controller of War Accounts.

[09288 (A. G.-2).]

1101. Revision of the establishment of an Ekka "Corps.

- 5 warrant and non-commissioned officers.
- 1 Indian officer.
- -2. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 2,080 initial and Rs. 15,720 receiving per annum, will be adjusted in the manner indicated in paragraph 5 of the Army Instruction (India) quoted above.

 $\left[\frac{4479 \ (Q.\ M.\ G.-7).}{D.} \right]$

1102. Provision of belts for the carriage of pistols by mounted men of heavy artillery units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 83 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the supply of "Belts, waist, hrown, pistol" to mounted men of heavy batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, who are armed with a pistol, in lieu of, and on the same scale as, "Belts, shoulder, brown, M. A. mounted men" at present authorised.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 47 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[4568 (D. G. O.-4).]

1103. Medical examination of recruits for the Indian Army.

61

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (Ind's)

No. 745 of 1918:--Paragraph & delete the portion from "those who are four! to be unfit" to the end of the paragraph and ralifi-

- tute the following :-

"Those who are considered to be unfit for certice will be examined by a medical board compared of two officers, in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 636, and those whore discharge is recommended will be discharged by the Brigade Commander under item (XIX) of thotable annexed to rale 13 of the Indian Army Act Rules. In cases where a medical hoard cannot conveniently he held, a recruit, whose original examination was carried out by one of the medical officers or subordinates referred to in paragraph 1 (b) and who has not been sabsoquently passed fit by one of the officers referred to in paragraph t (a), may be discharged on a certificate signed by one regular officer of the Royal Army Medical Corru or Indian Medical Service."

6 [O7369 (A. G.2).]

1104. Amendment to the organisation of a Labour Corps.

In view of the decision aunounced in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 578 of 1918, the entry " Be Bearer Corps . . . 6" should be deleted from the Medical . ment of a Lahonr Corps detailed in paragraph 7 of . 87 to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918.

[5667 (D. 11 a

1105. War establishment of a Railway C tion Company.

The following war establishment of a Railway ! . Company is sanctioned :--

(a) British officers-

I Commandant with the rank of Cartain,



1106. Procedure for converting American dollars into sterling and rupees.

The procedure to he adopted for the recovery of advances in American dollars received by officers and others out of India, will he as follows:—

(s) to convert the dollare into sterling at the calls rate (to he ascertained from the Controller of Currency) hetween London and New York which prevailed on the date the advance was made, and

(ii) to convert the sterling equivalent of the dollar, vide paragraph (i) above, into rupees at 18d. the rupee or such other rate as may apply from time to time for the conversion into rupees of sterling advances made ont of India.

[M. A. G.'s Case.]

1107. Use of police warrants for the dispatch of civil sub-assistant surgeons and private practitioners, who undertake liability for general service.

It has been decided that when civil sub-assistant eurgeone and private practitioners, of the enb-assistant eurgeon class, who undertake liability for general service, are dispatched to the nearest military station for medical examination, civil authorities should, where facilities do not exist for the issue of ordinary military warrants (I. A. F. T. 1797), nee police warrants, which should be endorsed in red ink with the remark "cost dehitable to the Army Department", and that railway authorities chould pass on such warrants, in the usual way, to the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts for andit and payment.

2. Provincial Governments and Administrations will be asked to issue the necessary instructions to the local civil anthorities

accordingly.

[4720 (D. M. S.-1).]

1108. Increased allowances for the Indian Army Errata.

The following corrections should be made to Army Instruction

(India) No. 893 current:—

Paragraph 1 (si) (c), delete the word "and", add a comma after "sepoys" and add "gnners and drivers of artillery, drivers of machine gan corps and suppers and supper drivers of Sapper and Miner and Signal units."



- (f) Leave will be granted as admissible to other Indian soldiers.
- (9) Followers will be entertained on the scale admissible for Indian Infantry.
- (h) The following company allowances will be admissible ;-
 - (a) An initial grant of Rs. 30 to cover the cost of the purchase of books and stationery.
 - (ii) A moothly allowance of Rs. 40.

These allowances will be drawn as follows:—

The initial allowance when the company is started.

Half the monthly allowance when 50, and the full allowance when 100 men have been enrolled in the company.

- (iii) The officer placed in charge of each company will be entitled to staff pay as a company commander. This staff pay will not be granted until the strength of the company, exceeds 125 mea.
- 4. The expenditure involved will be debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[O7689 (A. G-1).] .

Revised establishment for Railway Training Camps.

In medification of the orders conveyed in Army Department letter No. 15184, dated 9th October 1917, the following establishment is sanctioned for all Railway Training Camps located in India in connection with the provision of labour for railway work overseas:—

(A) British officers-

- 1 Commandant, with the rank and pay of either Major or Captain plus staff pay at Rs. 335 per mensem.
- Assistant Commandant, with the rank and pay of Lieutenant plus staff pay at Rs. 170 per mensem.
- 1 Quartermaster, with the rank and pay of Lieutenant plus staff pay at Rs. 150 per mensem.

(B) Inspectors and Sopervisors—

1 Permanent Way Inspector on Rs. 400 per mensem or any lower local rate of pay.

1 Assistant Permanent Way Inspector on Rs. 200 per meosem or any lower local rate of pay.

Both the above will have free quarters or in lieu, actual payments not exceeding 10 per cent, of salary.

1 Supervisor for training overseers, surveyors, etc., oo Rs. 150 per mensem or any lower local rate of - , pay.

(C) Indian ranks-

1 Sabadar

3 Jemadars

12 Havildars 4 Narke

on pay of similar ranks in Sapper and Miner units, plus pension, in the case of re-employed pensioners.

1 Sub Assistant Surgeon on grade pay.

(D) Clerical establishment-

1 Head Clerk on Rs. 100 per mensem.,

1 Cashier on Rs. 60 per mensem. 10 Clerks on Rs 60 per mensem.

2 Clerks on Rs. 40 per mensem.

The above are the maximum rates of pay anthorised, but the lowest local rate of pay must be adhered to.

The strength of the clerical establishment may be increased at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding under his financial powers.

(E) Artizans-

4 Skilled mates on Rs 20 per mensem or any lower local rate of pay.

16 Skilled mates on Rs. 16 per mensem or any lower "local rate of pay.

The above will be employed as Instructors in Permanent Way work.

Blacksmith

on the lowest local rate of pay. 1 Carpeoter 1 Hammerman

(F) Menial establishment-

4 Peons

6 Bhistis

6 Langris

6 Sweepers

on the lowest local rate of pay.

The above numbers (except poons) may be increased in proportion to an increase in the strength of the Camp, the normal strength being taken as 600.

1111. Class of quartors to be previded for Anglo-Indian mechanics employed at Radio Stations in India.

It has been decided that, in cases where it is necessary to construct quarters for Anglo-Indian mechanics employed at Radio Stations in India, the class of quarter that will be provided is Class" B" quarter as anthorised for all married non-commissioned officers in Army Regulations, India; Volume XII, Appendix V, item 21.

[S403 (M. W.-3).]

1112. Appointment of selected dopartmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of the India Miscellaneous List to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers for the purpose of replacing combatant officers in minor staff appointments.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India the Government of India have decided to grant temporary commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers to selected departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers, not below the rank of Conductor, of the India Miscellaneous List, for the purpose of replacing combatant officers in minor staff appointments.

- 2. The following conditions will govern the grant of these temporary commissions:--
 - Those selected will continue to serve under the pensionary
 rules to which they are at present subject.
 - (ii) Pay will be regulated as for combatant ranks, that is, ths pay of rank and staff pay of appointment will be admissible, except for appointments at Army Headquarters, where those selected will, if not filling higher appointments, be graded as Staff Captains for rank and pay.

APPENDIX 168 (See A 1. 1 935

Army Department letter No. 18217, dated the 13th December 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of I is a second of the
6. The extra excenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government, and should be passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment with reference to the instructions contained in Finance Department (Military) letter No. 320-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions which may be issued on the subject.

APPENDIX 172 (See A. I. I. 1013).

Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of utilizing to the fullest extent possible the services of departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service (including the Indian Subordinato Medical Department) during the present emergency, and are pleased to approve of the annexed rules governing the conditions of service of the classes in question whilst employed on duties usually performed by commissioned officers holding substantivo rank.

2. The extra expenditure involved will be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government and compiled under Grant 14—War 1914—Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government. Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War.

Rules.

1. When appointed to a position, usually occupied by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank, departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service, will receive the following consolidated pay:—

•	J						-		Per mentem. Rs.	
	Commissary .		٠.						700	
	Deputy Commi honorary r	ssary or ank of C	Senior aptain	As9is)	tant	Surge	ου (τ •	ith	600	
	Assistant Com (with hone	missary rary r au	or S k of L	enior icuten	(Assi: ant)	tant	Surg	eon	500	
	Conductor Sub-Conductor	}or A	sistani f	t Sorg	eon -				400	

- 2. On account of such appointment such officers will not receive any increase of rank.
- 3.- As long as such officer holds such appointment, he shall be regarded as seconded for pay and allowances and the man who takes his place shall get the full pay and allowances of the vacancy, but no increase in rank on this account.
- 4. During the time he holds such extra appointment he shall be entitled to advancement, either temporary or permanent, to a higher departmental grade and can retain such extra appointment.

If so advanced to a higher grade he will become entitled to the consolidated pay laid down in paragraph I for an efficer. If that grade appointed to a position usually occupied by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank.

5. In any case in which the rate of pay laid down in paragraph 1 does not exceed by Rs. 50 a month, the pay and allowances of the individual at the time he is given such an appointment, a personal allowance up to that extent may be granted at the discretion of Government.

APPENDIX 172 (Seo A. I. I. 1013).

Army Department letter No. 23254-1 (A. G.-7), dated the 23rd December 1914.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of utilizing to the fullest extent possible the services of departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments nod branches of the Indian Service (including the Indian Subordinate Medical-Department) during the present emergency, and are pleased to opprove of the ounexed rules governing the conditions of service of the classes in question whilst employed on duties usually performed by commissioned officers holding substantive rank.

2. The extra expenditure involved will be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government and compiled under Grant 11—Wor 1914—Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government. Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War.

Rules.

1. When appointed to a position, usually occupied by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank, departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service, will receive the following consolidated pay:—

Commissary			٠. `			Per mentem. Ra. 700
Deputy Commissary of honorary rank of	r Senior Assi Captain)	stant s	Surge	n (wi	th	600
Assistant Commissary (with honorary ra	or Senior	/Assis nant)	tant	Surge	on •	500
Conductor or Sub-Conductor	Assistant Sur _i	geon -		• [.		400

- 2. On account of such appointment such officers will not receive any increase of rank.
- 3. As long as such officer holds such appointment, he shall he regarded as seconded for pay and allowances and the man who takes his place shall get the full pay and allowances of the vacancy, but no increase in rank on this account.
- 4. During the time he holds such extra appointment he shall be entitled to advancement, either temporary or permanent, to a higher departmental grade and can retain such extra appointment.

If so advanced to a higher grade he will become entitled to the consolidated pay laid down in paragraph 1 for an efficer of that grade appointed to a position usually occupied by a commissioned officer holding substantive rank.

5. In any case in which the rate of pay laid down in paragraph 1 does not exceed by Rs. 50 a month, the pay and allowances of the individual at the time he is given such an appointment, a personal allowance up to that extent may be granted at the discretion of Government.

APPENDIX 173 (See Λ. I. I. 1014).

Scale showing the supply of cleaning and repair material to brigade headquarters of Regular and Territorial Royal Field Artillery.

Cauvice Scrpix. Studs, brass, No 1. Studs, brass, No 3. Buckles, brass— double, \$' dor roller, double, 12' " single, 14" " double, 2' " double, 2'	2 3 0-2 0-1 0-1 0-1
Studs, brass, No 1. No Studs, brass, No 3	3 0-3 0-1 0-1
Buckles, brass— double, i* doz roller, double, 12* "single, 14* "sin	3 0-3 0-1 0-1
Buckles, brass— double, i* doz roller, double, 12* "single, 14* "sin	0-3 0-1 0-1
Buckles, brass— double, i" roller, double, 1½" ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	0-1 0-1
double, i" doz roller, double, ii" , ,, single, ii" ,	0-1 0-1
, single, liv	0-1
, single, liv	
" single, 1½"	0I
. double, 4"	
	0-3
- single, ["	0—2
	0-2
Buckles, iron roller—	
barred, 11°, curved	0-3
double, 11	0—2
Buckles-	0-2
mokel, single, 1", barred	0-4
Chains, curb, portmouth bit, reversible	0-13
	4
Hooks, curb, circle No	*
buffalo, curried—	
beavy	13-2
- light	10-8
Plates, brass doz	0-5
Plates, brass, V attachment	0-3
Rings, brass, 13"	0-1
11.	01
gross	0-1
, , , , , , , o 6 W G No	6 -
1 4 3 11 110 7 7	
arches, steel, patt '02, I P -	1
front	ì
attachments V girth	2
bars, side shaped, universal—	-
S. A. patt '02, I P.—	
	3
off .	3
bars, stirrup, steel doz	0-2
door and have have	0-1
flaps, lattern '02, I P	2
	_
·····	



APPENDIX 174, (Seo A. I. I. 1015).

Army Department letter No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction, with effect from the 14th August 1914, the grant of an increased

For the first year or any part of a year of service, and allowances.

For each succeeding year or part of a year of service, and allowances.

Gratuity now anctioned, gratuity at the marginally noted rates*, to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who have completed more than one was a setual of the part of a year of service.

service at the time when they are invalided or when their services are no longer required.

- 2. The revised scale of gratnities shall be limited to cases arising out of the present war, and shall be calculated on the full pay and allowances of the appointment held by the officer on the day when he ceases to he employed on Army Service. The expression "full pay and allowances of the appointment" will be held to include the Indian army pay of rank plus the staff pay of the appointment held, rank in these cases including acting rank of the staff pay of acting or officiating appointments should also be reckeded to the extent to which it was actually drawn by the officer at the time of ceasing to be employed.
 - 3. These revised rates will also be applicable to retirod officers of the Indian Army who entered the Indian Army on or after the 9th January 1892 and who, on re-employment, may elect to remain under the rules laid down in India Army Circular, Clause 90 of 1893, instead of coming under the conditions governing the re-employment of retired officers laid down in Army Department letter No. H. 2760, dated the 6th January 1915.
 - 1. The Secretary of State has intimated that the additional gratuities now sanctioned will be paid by the India Office to officers residing in the United Kingdom who have been invalided from the Indian Army Reserve of Officers after more than one year's embodied service (including any period of leave granted, except leave without pay) and also to the estates of Indian Army Reserve of Officers who have died in the United Kingdom and whose estates have been dealt with at home. In the case of officers invalided from the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who



APPENDIX 175 (See A. I. I. 1016).

Annual pistol, musketry and machine gun courses to be fired by the personnel of armoured motor batteries.

(A) Pistol Course.

- (a) Officers.—That prescribed for British officers in Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement, Chapter I, Part I, paragraph 472-A.
- (b) Other ranks (armed with the pistol).—That prescribed in the same paragraph but for "other ranks—Royal Artillery and Infantry."

(B) Musketry Course.

- (a) All ranks of armonred motor batteries manned by British regular or territorial troops and British ranks in armonred motor batteries with a mixed personnel of British and Indian ranks, will be exercised in Table "B." Appendix I, "Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914).
- (b) All ranks of armoured motor hatteries manned by Indian Defence Force personnel will be exercised in Table B, paragraph 143, Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional), 1917.
- (c) All Indian ranks of armonred motor batteries will be exercised in Table "B," Appendix I, Chapter III, Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1914 (Reprint-1917).

An extra annual allotment of 50 rounds 303-inch hall S. A. A. will be made for each officer and man included in (a) to (c) above for the purpose of practice in firing the rifle from a car both when moving and when stationary.

(C) Machine Gun Course.

- (a) All ranks of armoured motor batteries manned by British regular, territorial or Indian troops, will fire the course prescribed in Table "C," Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914), with the exception of British officers, serjeantmajors and quartermaster-serjeants, who will fire Part I and Practices 7-12 of Part II.
- (6) All ranks of armoured motor batteries manned by Indian Defence Force personnel will fire the course prescribed in paragraph 144, Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force 1917 (Provisional).

In both cases the conrse will be fired from the tripod on the ground. Practice in firing from the car will be carried ont after the practices in Part II, Table "C," Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprint 1914), have been completed and before proceeding to fire the field practices.

2. The following allowances are authorised:-

(s) An annual allowance of four annua for each British regular, territorial and Indian soldier who completes the annual course, as presented in paragraphs 252 and 953, Army Regulations, India, Volume 1.

(ii) An annual allowance of Rs. 2 for every officer and soldier of the Indian Defence Force for whom a capitation allowance is drawn, and who is borne on the strength of the corps on the 1st of April in each year, for the purpose of providing money or other prizes at the discretion of the Officer Commanding, for Musketry competitions, as prescribed in paragraph 225, Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defonce Force, 1917 (Provisional).

(ivi) An annual allowance for prize money at the rate of ten annas for each Indian soldier exercised in the range practices of Tahle "B," Appendix I, Chapter III, of the Indian Snpplement to Masketry Regulations, as prescribed in paragraph 959, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(tv) An additional annual allowance of four annual for each individual who completes the annual Machine Gun

Course.

(r) A monthly allowance of four rupees to each battery for the npkeep and maintenance of butts and targets, as prescribed in paragraph 246, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

3. Each hattery will receive an initial grant of Rs. 200 for the purpose of making up targets.

4. In addition to the ammunition authorised for the annual Musketry and Machine Gun Courses, the following ammunition is allotted to each battery:--

*303-inch ball S. A. A.—

For extra practice 7,100 rounds.

For Commanding Officer, experimental, 9,000 rounds. For Brigade Commander, 21,000 rounds.

303-inch hlank S. A. A .--

Per rifle 100 rounds.

Per officer and man 33 rounds.

APPENDIX 176 (See A I. I. 1017).

STATEMENT "A."

Scale of equipment authorised for existing British officers' wards in hospitals.

(To be issued by the Supply and Transport Corps)

Item	Name of Article		Scale.	1	REMARKS
1	Bread crocks, E W with co	vers .	1 per ward	_	
3	Buckets, water, 3 gallons .		1 per ward	~	
3	Paskets, bottle, j.dozun .		1 per ward		
ä	Brikets, hand		1 per word		
5	Boards, knife		less 10 bed	s or	
6	Jugs, water, glass, I quart		1 per ward	- 1	
7	Hottles, toilet	- 1	1 jar bed	ŀ	
8	brushes, bulpan	. '	I per ward	ł	
9	Brushes, feeder		1 per ward	- 1	•
10	Cuja, breakfast, china,	nath	l for bid .	•	11 P 50
11			lierbid .		R P. 50
1.2	I callers, L. W.		2 fer ward 1 fer ward	- 1	
	rough, lath.	- 1	lie" ward	1	
11	Tuab'ers, is int		l terbed .		11 1 20.
15	lunkers toilet	٠.١	l per bed		R P 50
	Marie s, feet, rulber .		lie lbeds	ur l	,
			16.54.	1	•
17	lugl'es, tue	- "	Lyer bed	ľ	
13	Pas die ameliol, of shee		3 jerus il	ì	
	Brale, shari &		lie-ward	í	
_0	tale es (o cass)		Le. 5 beds	ur!	
		,	Las	- 1	
-1	to the attended .		like" in d	1	
5.2	ta , sealous, a thilds		I jur ward	Ţ	
	Company of the		I fer 10 bule	UFI	
	**		1 44	\$	
2.2	to mareas		I in the la	r.	
			7,44		
-7	to the tenant of the second		m par lit ler's Mass	ψZ	
2.	tis - resear.		- jerte!		
			i jerbi i		
24	ن د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د		1 00 4.1		
-4	fante on a day a	-	1 < 1.1		
and a	1 3 5 km at 2 5 1		2 ti = wa. 1		
- L	سوريس مارسين و دوه ده م		1 2.1		
-					

Scale of equipment authorised for existing British officers' wards in hospitals—contil

1tem	Name of Article	Scale.	REMARKS
32	Forks, tahle, small, e p	3 per bed .	Sho vn as "dessert forks", in A T Medical Table
33	Forks, tab, ep.	l per bed	,
34	Funuels, pint	1 per ward	
35	Jugs, e.arrelled, 2-quarts	2 jer ward	1
	Juss, enamellel, I quart	2 per want	1
37	Kettles, ten,quarta .	les 10 bels or	j
` 38	Kurú, bresd .	lier 10 beds or	
39	Knives, fish	l per bid	
40	linues, carving, with fork and	1 jer ward	
41	Kunes, un of ener , .	l per 10 beds or	
42	Kures, cheese, ep handles	2 jer bed	ļ
43	Kunes, batter, ep	1 or led	
4.4	Ladles, soup, c.p	lier naci	
45	Measures, wine and spirit	l per want	ł
46	Pails, slop	l jer ward	1
47	lails, G I	lier ward	l
48	Paus, commode	lic commade	•
43	Pars, bed, chins, shiper ta ter :	I per ward	ĺ
50	I icks, for	1 jer 10 beds a	1
51	I lates du r	liss. 3 ter bed	1

Scale of equipment authorised for existing British officers' wards in hospitals—contd.

	-	,	
Item.	Name of Article.	Scale.	REMARKS
70	T. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.		
72	Tubs, oval, bath, G I.		İ
73	Tubs, washing, 8-gallons	1 per ward	
74	Tureens, soup	1 per ward	
75	Warmers, food, spirit lamp .	1 per ward	
76	Whisks, egg	1 per 10 beds or	
77	Taps, champagne, e. p.	1 per 10 beds or less.	
78	Blankets, hospital	reas.	* As laid down in
			A.T, Medical Sec-
			tion III, Table VI.
50		`	Item 127.
79	Cases, mattresses	2 per bed	•
- 80	Slips, pillow, large	4 per bed	
81		4 per bed	
82	Counterpanes, bospital	2 per bed -	
63	Mattresses, hair stuffed	1 per bed	-
84	Pillows, feather	2 per bed	•
85	Pillous, cotton, large	1 per bed	
86	Sheets, hospital linen, special	5 per bed	
87	Shorts, hospital, draw	2 per bed	
88		*2 per ward	
89	Clothe, distinctive !	1 per ward	
90	Cloths, medicine	4 per ward	
01	Cloths, table, white lines, 4 x 2	3 per ward	•
23	Cloths, tes	4 per bed	
93	Cloths, tray, 21° x 10'	2 per bed	
9.	Dus'ers	12 per ward	_
95	Michigato curtains	I per test	R. P. 5c.
Vå	berricttes, white damask	G per bed	_
97	Towels, bath	2 per bed	-
23	Toute, hand, hos, ital	4 per bed	
. 33	Mat, hath, Turkish	1 per bed	R. P 30.
100	Wringers, forcentation		
101	t'ca's, white, onkelies		
102	Treasers, duck	I per bed	
103	hilipers, ted-room	Year Shall ne less	
101	Printe for pribres in we a garger	Tier Stude or Lee	
103	PERMITTED DESPETATION OF A PARTIES	1 s r best	
100	Hage, bellaula, h' a ti	bed .	
107	I as as, e . rar, an all Trays, allet	- 5 to 14 v	**
163	17434, 4124	47	
100	Trayes bet alack waste to	Lis tenta	
110	s migrations less a		
1;1	**,a'* · · ·	:9 be	
112	c	1 ,	
113	3 ·	L- *	

Scale of equipment authorised for existing British officers' wards in hospitals—conclil.

Item.	Name of A	rticle.	Scale		REMARKS
114	Forks, fiesh .		. 1 per 10 1	bole or	
115	Dredgers, four		. 1 per 10	beds or	•
116	Forks, tossing		less.	Խ ահա աշ	
117	Graditone .		lies 1 per 10	beds or	
115	Ladies, cuches		1 les 10	tels or	
119	Machania, materia		les. Lier 10	bels or	
110	land, frying .		less,	leds or	
	I am, stew .		. 1 142 5 bed	e or has	
	tanala .	• •	1 1 per 13	tree er	
1.4	hlajes, juddirg Strauers, gravy	: :	. lighted :	hids ce	
125	Dialus, extree, ex		less , less bel	s cr less	
107	Jurks, serving Jugs, malk, 1-, lut	: :	I jer ward		it i to
113	Mate, das	: •	Lier ward	1	
	Master, potato	•	. lier .	ا من مذما	•
	t gree	: .	. I jer bed I jer b.e is	,,, l	
	fattings, L. W., f.		and I ser led		
1:4	. Imbi galasıca. Tajor yasıl	. i	1 . 1 . 1 - 1		

STATEMENT `" C."

Scale of equipment authorised for existing British officers' wards in hospitals.

(To be supplied by the Medical Store Department.)

ten	Name of Article	Social	Erviers.
3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10	Inhies Meanre, gias, 4-ore Meanre, gias, 4-ore Meanre, gias, 5-ore Ming, medical United gias, 1-lin Bries, creating Thermander, chiles! Science, desting Fromps, desting Syring, cames, ribber Trys, desting, 1-60	liperward liperw	P. P. 20
	1	111000000000000000000000000000000000000	•

STATEMENT "B."

Scale of equipment authorised for existing British officers' wards in hospitals.

(To be supplied by the Military Works Services)

Item.	Name of Article.	Scale	REMARKS.
1	Tables, ten (tenpoy), 2 x 11 .	1 per hed	
2	Chairs, long reclining		
3	Chairs, cane bottomed .	1 per bed	
4	Chairs, easy	1 per 4 beds or less	
5	Commodes	1 per hath-room	
U	Commodes		
	, ,	except where two	_
	- 1	or more officers	
` `	\	use the same bath.	
		room when two	
		per bath-room will	
		be provided	
6	Screens, hedside, 3 fold	1 per 2 beds or less	
_ 7	Tables, bedside	1 per bed	
- 8	Tables, invalid	1 per 2 beds or less	
9	Cradles, fracture	1 per 10 heds or	
		less.	
10.	Bedsteads, iron, with wire mattress	100 per cent of	
	and mosquito net frames	strength	
11	Chest of drawers	1 per bed	
12	Racks, towel	1 per bed	
13	Apparatus, hot water	1 per ward	
14		1 per freplace	
15		1 set per fireplace	
16		1 per 10 heds or	
	asuptre	less .	
17		1 per ward	
18		1 per 10 beds or	
	,	l less.	
19	Almirahs, large, for linen	I per 10 beds or less	
20		1 per hed	
21		1 per ward	
22		1 per door and	
	including rings.	wandow	
23	Book cases, library pattern .	1 per 6 beds and	
	Look costs, mainty partern	over.	
24	bafes, meat	1 per 10 beds or	
		less	
23	Hot case	l per ward,	
26	Wash-hand stand	I per bed	
27	Table, writing	l jer bed	
		-	

STATEMENT '".C."

Scale of equipment authorised for existing British officers' wards in hospitals.

(To be supplied by the Medical Store Department.)

Item.	Name of Article.	Scale.	REMARKS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Inhalers Measures, glass, 4-028- Measures, glass, 2-028 Muss, medicane Unnals, glass, plain Bores, dressings Thermometers, clinical Scissors, dressing Forceps, dressing Syringe, euems, rubber Trays, dressings, sets	l per ward l per ward l per ward l per bed l per 4 beds or less l per 10 beds or less. l per trand l per 5 beds or less l per 5 beds or less l per 5 beds or less l per 5 beds or less	R. P. 50

APPENDIX 177 (See A. I I. 1025).

Tools and materials for the repair of web equipment in possession of Indian infantry battalions and depôts.

**	5	torea					Num or quant	
	Łqu	IPMENT."					. Per u	nit
	Se	dion 7.						
Pliers, 1 unch	• •	• •	•	•	• ,	Lis.	1	
	ANTUAL	ALLOWASC	R				1	
	Sect	10a 1-A.						
She equipment; Packboys, wallitte, Jenn Bucklee, branchee, branche	edy, inn x den 2 den x den to the control to the co	lib buckle with 2 buck I buck I buck ith t-ass t b ass, 3-m.	les le . tting	•		doz	0-1	14 10 to a of web equineal, pattern Da, on charge

APPENDIX 178 (Sec A. I. I. 1028).

List of military hospitals for each of which a typewriter is sanctioned.

British Station Hospital, Rawalpindi.

Indian Troop's Hospital, Pesbawar.

,,	,,	,,	Nowshers.
,,	,,	,,	Rawalpindi.
,,	,,	,,	Sialkot.
,,	,,	,	Abbottabad.
"	"		Jbelum.
<i>"</i>	,,	"	Ambala,
"	,,	,,	Jullandar.
			Quetta.
" .	**	"	Jhansi.
17	13	"	attangi.
21	,,	,,,	Meerat.
,, .	,,	,,,	Debra Don.
,,	,,	,,	Secunderabad.
"	••	"	
19	13	1)	Bangalore.
		,,	Kobat.

Dera Ismail Khan.

,,

,,

APPENDIX 179 (See A I. I 1029).

Stores for marking gear and equipment of transport units.

	Scale of Issue								
Articles	Pack mule corps and cadres	Mule corps and cadres for cavalty brigades	Camel corps	Half troops of organi-	S T bullocks	Ella corps *	Mulo depôts	Local transport.	Remarks.
·	12	3	-S	Ξ.	3		13	卢	
Plates, stencil, zinc, 2 inch, figures 0 to 8 sets .	4	4	4	2	3	2	8	3	
Stamps, atecl for metal, 3/16 such, rgure 0 to 8 sets	4	4	4	2	1	2	8	2	
Stamps copper, inlaid, 1- inch, figures 0 to 8 sels	4	4	4	2	2	2	8	2	\
Stamps brass on wood, 2 inch	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Stamps, steel, 1 mch, No	1	1	1	1	1,	1	1	1	
Typeholders	4	4	4	2	2	2	8	2	
Typeholders, figures } inch	4	4	4	2	2	2	8	2	

APPENDIX 180 (See A I. I. 1033).

tatement showing additional stores required by Indian pioneer units and depôts for practising trench warfare.

Ta be held on charge as Station Stores.

		Sca	LE.
Item.	Articles.	Per battalion of Indian pioneers.	Per depôt of Indian pioncer units.
	Section 3.		
1	Wire, French Coils.	6	1. 6
. 2	Wire, ordinary, iron(a) Lbs.	30	30
	SECTION 29-D.	j	}
	Posts, wire entanglements:-		[.
3	Screw, high No	\$6	36
4	" medium »	56	56
5	, low	34	34
6	Mittens, hedging Prs	12	
7	Staples No	50	to

APPENDIX 181 (See A. I. I. 1042).

Statement shewing additional tools and materials required by headquarters and field companies of sappers and miners for the repair of web equipment.

Articles.	Number or quantity.
Equipment.	Per unit.
· Section 7.	1
	1
Phers, punch	1
-	1
•	Per 100 set
SONAWOLLA LAUKKĀ	of web
THE TANKE	pattern
Section 1-A	1908, on
377-3:	charge.
Web equipment, pattern 1908— Back loops, web, 1-nich	0-4
(3 inch	0-3
Buckles, brass 2 inch	2-2
(1 mch	1-3
Chapes, web, I inch with {2 buckles	0-3
Chapes, web, I inch with & I buckle	0-2
Eyelets, brass	2-8
Fasteners, brass	0-3
Hooks brass with brass fitting	0-4
Rivets, brass No	14
Washers	14
Slides, brass, 3 incb doz	03
c and (Si meb	0-4 - 0-4
2 inch with brass tip buckle (121-inch	0-4
Tabs, web {	0-4
1 meb , , {15 meh	0-4
	21
Tbread, drab { No 18	2
(3 incb gross. j	0-0-4 0-3-4
Tips, brass 2 inch	0-1-10
11ps, brass 1 uch	0-1-4
(31 inch with selvedge edge yds.	10
Web, drab 2 mch	. 2
(1 inch	41

APPENDIX 182 (See A. I. I. 1045):

Scale of tools for fitters.

,		Store	·-			•			Number.
Anvil, 4 cwt.									1
Awls, hlades, hrad, 1"	:					٠		- 1	1
, handles, hrad							•	•	1
Bench, vice, standing				• .				•	i,
Blocks anvil 1 cycle				. ~				• 1	1
Braces, carpentera, ratche	t, wit	hout b	its	•	•	•	٠		1
Braces, carpenters								ta	1
hits	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 50	ta	;
Braces, ratchet, 9 inch	•	_•	•	•	•	•	•	٠,	*
Callipers-	- '						_		/ ~1
6 inch outside	•	•	•	٠	•	٠	• 1	rs.	î
4 inch inside	٠.	•	•	•	•	•	٠,	,	î
Cans, oil, lubricating, G	5.	· •	٠.	•	•	•	٠,	it. '	\i
Cards, scratch	•	•	• -	٠	••	•			. `1
Chisels—						~	٠.		
firmer coach makers	-								
1-inch	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
l-inch			•	٠		٠	•	•	1
hand cold —									
4 inch × 8 inch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-1
inch × 6-inch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	- 1	1
Drifts, hrass, round-									
1-luch		•				•		,	1
i-inch .	•		•			٠	•		1
Drifts, steel, round, 10"	•		•	٠	•	•	•	-	1
Files—									
hastard, flat, 67		•	•			•		•	1
half round, 6" .	•					•	•	•	1
round, 10°	. •.	. :	. :		•	•	•	•	1
regular cut, hand, a:	afo ed	ge, tai	nged,]	12"	•	•	•	•	1
smooth, flat, 12" .	a	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
half round	, ę.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Grindstones, F. S. 10 in Hammers—	cu .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
carpenters.									1
fitters, 32-oz.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	i
	••	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	i
Handles, file-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
large	•		•			٠		loz.	0-3
small .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	••	0-3
Oil, stones, carpenters'	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠. ٠	1
Pencils, carpenters'. Planes, jack, double iro		•	•	٠		٠		ioz.	1
Pliers, flat 1050	• 15	•		•	•	•	•	٠	1
Punches, pin, 1-inch	•	-	•		•	•	• 1	pr#.	1
- maneral but farmen .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1

APPENDIX 181 (See A. I. I. 1042).

Statement shewing additional tools and materials required by headquarters and field companies of sappers and miners for the repair of web equipment.

Articles.	Number or quantity.
Equipment.	Per unit.
Section 7.	
Pliers, punch	1
· · · ·	
•	Per 100 set
Annual altomange.	equipment, pattern
Section 1-A.	1908, on charge.
Web equipment, pattern 1908-	CHARGO
Back loops, web, t-inch doz.]	0-4
Buckles, brass 2-inch	0-3 2-2
	1-3
(1-inch	0-3
Chapes, web, 1 inch with 2 backles	0-2
Eyelets, brass	ł
Fasteners, brass doz.	2-8
thrass with brass fitting	0-2
Hooks (double brass, 3-inch	0-4 14
Rivets, brass No.	14
Washers	0-3
Slides, brass, 3-inch and (8j-inch	0-4
2 inch with brass tip and 81 inch	0-4
Tahs, web {	0-1
- (15 inch	0-4
l-inch , 11 7-inch	0-4
(No 18	21 2
Thread, drsb \ No 18	0-0-4
(3-inch	0-3-4
Tips, brass linch	0-1-10
	0-1-4
(4-inch (31-inch with selvedge edge . yds.	10
	. 2
Web, drab 2-inch ,	41
(Linea	

APPENDIX 182 (See A. I. I. 1045).

Scale of tools for fitters.

		Store	ð.			,		Number.
								ļ
			-			_		
Anvil, 1 cwt. Awls, blades, hrad, 1" , handles, brad	•	•	•	•	•			, ,
Awis, blades, mrau, T	•	•	•	•	•			3 7
Pench sine standing	•	•	•	•	:			i
Blocks, anvil, 1 cwt.	•	•	•		•	- :		li
Braces, carpenters', ratch		ihoni i		•	•	•		l ī
Braces, carpenters, racci	ee ar	thode E	n La	•	•	•		1 -
Braces, carpentera'-								1 .
hits .							 sets 	1
Braces, ratchet, 9 inch								1
	-							1
Callipers—	-							1 -
6-inch outside .	٠.	•	•	•		•	prs.	1
4 inch inside	٠.	•	•	•	•	•	. ,,	1
Cans, oil, lubricating, G	. 5.	٠.	•			•		.) 1
Cards, scratch		•			٠.		. it.	1,
							٠,	} '
Chisels—								1
firmer coach-makers	-							1 .
1 inch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
i-inch .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	. 1
hand cold -								1 -
4-inch × 8 inch		•		•	•	•	•	-1
i-lach × 6-iach					•	•	•	1
Dutte 1 1								1
Drifts, hrass, round-								4
inch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1 1
i-inch		•	•	٠	•	•	•	i
Drifts, steel, round, 15	•	•	•	•	•	•		1 -
Files-								
bastard, flat, 67 .								1
half round; 6'		- :	Ť	•	- :			. 1
round, 10'				•				.) i
regular cut, hand,	afe ed	re. far	ared 1	2*				i i
smooth, flat, 12" .								1
half round	l. 6" ``		•					. i
Grindstones, P.S. 101	ach .		•	•				. i
Hammers-			•	•	-			1
carpenters* .		_	_					.! 1
fitters', 32-oz.	•	•	•	•	•	- :		.1 î
, 16-oz	•	:	•	•	:	- :		i
Handles, file-	•	•	•	•	-			
large							. doz.	0-3
small .	- :	:	•	•	- :		,	0-3
Oil, stones, carpenters			•	•	•		. "	. 1
Pencils, carpenters		•	•	-	•	:	. doz.	
Planes, jack, double in	on -	•	-	•	_			.\ ī
Pliers, flat 1 050 .	•	•	•	•	•	•	pra.	1 i
Punches, 1in, 1-inch .	:	•	•	•	•	•		. i
	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-
				_				

Scale of tools for fitters-contd.

	,	Store.							Number.
Rules, armament— artineers', 1-foot Saws, hack, 12-inch . , blades , hand, 26-inch . Ecrowdrivers, G S., 12"	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	:	•	:	: :	:	:		1 1 6 1
Scribers	:	:	:		:	:	*		- 1 1
Spanners, armament, artif double ended, 1" and " and i	,,	· - :	;	:	:	:	:	:	1 -
Spanners, double ended, a Stocks, drill, hand Vices, hand, 16 ozs		a și	:	:	:	:	:		i ` 1
,, standing, 80 lbs.	•		٠	•	٠	•		•	1 -

APPENDIX 183 (Seo A. I. I. 1046).

Army Department letter No. 13104, dated the 26th Nevember 1916.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. H.-431 t, dated the 7th June 1916, and to say that intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that Indian officers who are prisoners of war in the hands of the Germans are being paid as follows:—

						-	•	Marks.
Jemadars								40.
Higher ranks								50-
Other ranks	•	٠	•	•	•-	•	•	Mil.

These amounts should accordingly be deducted from individual officers in the accounts which are maintained in India.

2. For the purposes of this order, the value of the mark, should

- 2. For the purposes of this order, the value of the mark should be taken as one shilling in English currency; at this rate 40 marks would be equivalent to Rs. 30 and 50 marks to Rs. 37-8-0.
- 3. A further communication will be made with regard to the payments made to Indian officers by the Turkish Government.

APPENDIX 184 (See A. I. I. 1055).

Scale of spare limber hooks for Royal Herse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns.

Scale per Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column.

_									٠,			No.	
	Hooks,	limber	, No.	. 30					.•			1	
	Rivets,	steel,							,				
	∄″ ×							-	``•	٠.		8	
	15"×	1"								٠.		8	
	₹7 ×	1 "										9	
	Steel, n	uld, r	ound,	18, ,	< 9*	long	٠.	٠	•	•		1	-
ale p	er Roz	al I	reld a	Arte	illei '5"	ry A: Q. I	mmu . ba	nstra tteri	n Co	lumn -	86T	ving .	18 - p
	Hooks,	limber	, No	31-B.				:				1	
	Riveta,	teel.	boss l	head —				٠.		٠.		13	
	1' ×						Ċ				·	G	
	25.4 ×								·	·	·	ē	
	Blvets,					41	•			-		•	
	14" ×	14"		•		٠.						4	
	l'lates, i	ie, to	,									3	
	Plates, t	le, bo	ttom									1	
	Hooks, 1											1	
Seal		·FF.	Q. 1	r. ani	Į υ"	llery B.	Am L. h	uuni ouile	tion ter ba	Colu	mn i		g
	Houle, l				•	•	•	-•	•	•	•	1	
	Birets, 1		us t	cad -									
	1" .	l"	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	• 3	13	
	1 ×			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ů.	
	47.	11"	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Ø	
	Livets, s	terl, c	بلسيان	.rs 2- k	See.	٠.							
	14.							٠		•		\$	
	Plate of E							•	•	•		3	
	Plane, t							•				1	
	Hank	ter	34	I.S			-	•	•			1	
	14.4								4			8	
	* * * * *	•	-	-	-								

12 - 24"

APPENDIX 185 (See A I. I. 1063)

Additional stores required for Indian pioneer units and depôts.

No	Articles	Number or quantity	Remarks
	Sectson 4		
	pars bridging -		
1	21 feet × 10 inches diameter	10	h `
	-		/
2	18 feet × 8 inches ,	25	
3	21 feet × 6 mehes ,	20	To be obtained by local
4	15 feet × 6 inches ,	15	
5	Chesses, 71 feet x 1 foot x 2 mehes	75	را

APPENDIX 186 (See A. I. I. 1071).

Army Department letter No. 13583, dated the 10th September 1917.

I am directed to refer to your letter No. 1078-N. S., dated the 7th July 1917, and to say that payments of the Indian Order of Merit allowances to Imperial Servico Troops in India should be claimed by Durhars from the Civil Accountant-General of the Government with which the Native State is in political relation. Each claim should be supported by a reference to the Army Department notification of the reward in the "Gazette of India." The charges should be debited by the Civil Accountants-General to the Controller of Military Accounts who is responsible for auditiog them.

2. While in the field, Indian Order of Merit allowances should be paid by Field Disbursing Officers, vide Note 1 to rule 13 of the instructions issued with Fioance Department, (Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and the charges and the Field Controller.

APPENDIX 187 (See Λ. J. I. 1078).

Scale of free issues of clothing and nocessaries for men of labour and porter corps in India.

Articles.	Scale.	Remanus.				
Clothing and necessaries. Bag, kit, aniversal Belt, followers Blouses, khaki drill Buttons Cont, warm, followers (d) Jersey (d) Knickerhockers, khaki drill	1" 1 2	(a) For bhistis only. (b) To be issued only when necessary for climatic reasons under the authority of General Officer Commanding Commands an Independent Divisions, and when no longer required to by withdrawn into regiments.				
Kullab, khakl, or pag (where worn Pad, back, bhisti (a) Paggri, khaki Pyjamas, warm (b) Puttiesr Shoes Titles, shoulder) 1 1 1 1 Pr 1 Pr. 1 Pr. 1	stores, washed, repaired and hept ready for re-issue. (c) To be issued and dealt with a prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 451-II, exceptual families of the sinen will not be entitled to jasues there under. (d) To be held in regimental charge and issued when actually required				
Bedding (c) Blanketa Equipment (d). Haverack Sheet, waterproof Waterbottle	1 1 1					

APPENDIX 186 (See A. I. I. 1071).

Army Department letter No. 13583, dated the 10th September 1917.

- I am directed to refer to your letter No. 1078-N. S., dated the 7th July 1917, and to say that payments of the Indian Order of Merit allowances to Imperial Service Troops in India should be claimed by Durhars from the Civil Accountant-General of the Government with which the Nativo State is in political relation. Each claim should be supported by a reference to the Army Department notification of the reward in the "Gazette of India." The charges should be debited by the Civil Accountants-General to the Controller of Military Accounts who is responsible for auditing them.
- 2. While in the field, Indian Order of Merit allowances should be paid by Field Disbursing Officers, eide Note 1 to rule 13 of the instructions issued with Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915, and the charges audited by the Field Controller.

APPENDIX 187 (See A. I. I. 1078).

Scale of free issues of clothing and necessaries for men of labour and porter corps in India.

^ Articles			Scale.	REMARKS.
			·	
Clothing and nece	searies.			
Bag, Lit, noiversal .	~ .		1~	1
Belt, followers			1	(a) For bhistis only.
Blouses, khaki drill .			2	
Buttons		٠.	Set 1	(5) To be issued only when necessary
Coat, warm, followers 1	(b) .		1	for climatic reasons under the authority of General Officers Commanding Commands and
Jersey (b)			` 1	Independent Divisions, and
Knickerbockers, thati	drill		Prs. 2	when no longer required to be withdrawn into regimental
Kullah, thati, or pag (wbere w	orn)	1	stores, washed, repaired and lept ready for re-lasue.
Pad, back, bhisti (a) .			1	(c) To be issued and dealt with as
Poggri, khaki			1	prescribed in Army Regula- tions, India, Volume II, para-
Pyjamas, warm (t) .			Pr. 1	graphs 451 to 451-H, except that families of the men will
Putties	· .		Pr. 1	not be entitled to issues there-
Ebots			Pr. 1	(d) To be held in regimental charge
Titles, shoulder			Pr. 1	and issued when actually required.
		·		1
Bedding (e)			
Blankets	•	•	1	1
Equipment ((d).			1
Haverack .				İ
blook, watergroud .			1	1
Wetertucie			1	1
			<u> </u>	1

APPENDIX 188 (See A. I. I. 1079). .

Army Department letter No. 9169, dated the 21st June 1917.

I am directed to state that, as a measure of administrative convenience during the war, the Government of India have decided that the following procedure shall be adopted, with effect from the 1st April 1917, in regard to the provision of conservancy arrangements for Indian troops and public and private followers of British and Indian troops falling under the following categories:—

- (a) newly raised units,
- (b) expansion of existing units, and
- (c) increased garrison over and above pre-war strength.
- 2. (a) The conservancy arrangements will be provided through the agency of the cantonment authority where such exists. Instal expenses incurred will be recovered on contingent bill forms, countersigned by the General Officer Commanding Brigads and submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer for payment.
- (b) Recurring expenditure will be similarly submitted and recovered monthly.
- (c) The cantonment authority will be given an imprest equal to one month's estimate of the recurring expenditure.

All contingent bills will he endorsed "War."

- (d) All plant provided must be clearly marked to distinguish it from ordinary cantonment-owned plant. When no longer needed for the special purpose for which it has been acquired it will be handed over to the Military Works Services, or taken over by the cantonment fund on such valuation as may be agreed upon at the time. In cases where the cantonment fund appliances alo in such condition as to render it undesirable to take over the plant in question, opportunity will be given to other cantonments to purchase it instead of purchasing new plant.
- 3. Where no cantonment fund exists, establishments will be entertained under the provisions of paragraph 7, Army Regulations,

 Volume III, and the necessary plant will be provided in with paragraphs 433—435, Army Regulations, India,

JII,

4. The incidence of the expenditure as hetween the Government of India and His Majesty's Government will be determined as follows:—

All recurring expenditure, such as wages of establishment, will be debited to His Majesty's Government and should he passed to the Central War Controller for adjustment. The incidence of other expenditure will be regulated by the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 4016, dated the 17th March 1917.

This, as an example of expenditure under category (a) mentioned in paragraph 1 above, the provision of latrines, etc., for the newly raised units, will be regarded, as expenditure on a single scheme, and if the total expenditure exceeds Rs. 50,000, it will be dehited to His Majesty's Government.

APPENDIX 189 (See A. I. I. 1080).

Scheme for the formation of a temporary branch school of musketry at Moerat, from the 25th October 1918 to the 5th April 1919.

Staff-

1 Commandant and chief instructor graded as a G. S. O. 2 (from 15th October 1918).

*1 Assistant instructor (British officer) at Rs. 150 per mensem

staff pay (from 15th October 1918).

*2 extra assistant instructors (British officers) at Rs. 100 cach per mensem staff pay (from 15th October 1918). 2 Indian officers at Rs. 25 each per mensem extra duty pay

(when classes are working).

1 fir-t class havildar instructor at Rs. 15 per mensem extra

duty pay (when classes are working).

16 Indian non-commissioned officer instructors at Rs. 10 each per measem extra duty pay (when classes are working). I first class armourer (Indian) with pay of sepoy at Rs. II

per mensem and extra duty pay at Rs. 30 per mensem plus free rations (when classes are working).

I scrieant, with temporary rank and pay of company serjeantmajor, to not as serjount-major and quartermaster-serjeant

(from 15th October 1918).

1 soldier clerk at Rs. 25 per mensem extra duty pay (from 15th October 1918).

1 company quartermaster bavildar at Rs. 2 per mensem extra duty pay (from 15th October 1918).

Mess allowance-

Rs. 10 per mensem for each officer.

Menial establishment -

To be entertained by the General Officer Commanding the Meetut Division, at the lowest local rites, in the manner prescribed in Aimy Department letter No. H .- 9546, dated 3id December 1915.

Conservancy-

- 2 latrine sweepers.
- 1 bild ir.
- I filth eart driver with I buffalor.
- I rubbish cart driver with I buffalo †

S sweepers.

Messing-

I sullage water cart driver with I buffalo.

1 cook for Hindus.

1 cook for Mabomedans.

Allowances-

Office allowance at Rs. 45 per mensem.

Stationery allowance at Rs. 25 per class.

Fatigue party at Rs. 145 per mensem (while classes are working).

Accommodation-

The school will be accommedated under canvas and the necessary tentage will be issued under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.

The floors of living tents will be bricked.

Furniture-

The necessary barrack furniture for the lecture room, office guard, stores, students, serjeant-major and clerk will be provided locally under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Meernt Division.

The necessary arm racks will be provided under the orders of the Director General of Military Works.

Ammunition-

2,000 dnmmy drill cartridges will be provided.

The necessary small arms, ball and blank, ammunition will be provided from surplus surrendered by General Officers Commanding.

Musketry appliances and armourer's tools-

The required articles will be issued on loan under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.

Stationery-

Army Forms and India Army Forms may be drawn as required up to a maximum of half the annual allowance admissible to the Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, and will be obtained direct from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms.

paragraph 9, Army Regulations, India,

and will be provided under the orders of

APPENDIX 190 (See A. I. I. 1081).

Rules governing the issue of renewals of clothing during the period of the war.

Clothing and necessaries will be replaced free when found to be unlit for further use owing to fair wear and tear.

No condemned article of clothing or necessaries will be retained by the soldier and no replacement or renewal will be made free except in exchange for the condemned article.

- 2. In the case of articles lost, made away with, or rendered anserviceable through neglect, the value at the time of loss will be assessed regimentally and charged against the soldier. In no such case will less than one-fourth of the new value be charged unless it is established by evidence that the actual value (which will then be charged) is less.
- Articles considered to be unserviceable will be brought before a station Board of Survey when they will be carefully examined, and, if found to be thoroughly unserviceable and past repair, will be condemned.
- 4. In uxceptional circumstances, when the assembly of a Board of Survoy is impracticable, a certificate signed by the officer actually in command of the unit will be accepted instead. The reason why a Board could not be assembled must be stated on the certificate.
 - 5. For the purpose of detecting extravagance, quarterly returns showing the issues of certain items (to be selected by the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigaile) will be submitted by the unit, through the usual channel, to the General Officer Commanding concerned, who will compute the wastage of one unit against another, taking into consideration the conditions of wear and tear and the normal period of wear of each garment.
- 6. Articles, which have been condemned as in paragraph 3, will be returned to the Clothing Depôt or disposed of under instructions which will be obtainable from the officer in charge.
 - 7. Field service suits will be fitted loosely as explained in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix III, paragraph 3; fitting with the exactitude usual in peace will not be necessary. Claims for fitting clothing will be allowed on account of only those garments that have undergone actual alteration. The rates for making fitting and altering clothing will be as at present allowed under rule. These rates will not be charged when the work is done by specially enlisted durzies.
 - In place of the foreign service Lit allowance, special North West Frontier kit-money and clothing allowances and special

local clothing allowances, authorised in Army Regulations, Iudia, Volume XI, paragraphs 162, 164 and 166, and in any special orders issued since the commencement of the war, and the scales of free issues of clothing authorised in Army Department letter No. 732-3 (Q. M. G.-6), dated 24th April 1914, for troops (British and Indian) and followers serving in Baluchistan, General Officers Commanding are empowered to issue, at their discretion, on the recommendation of the local medical authority, such articles of field service clothing (uide War Listablishments India, Table VIII) as are considered necessary (aummer or winter), for the troops and followers under their command

APPENDIX 191 (See A. I. I. 1081)

Temporary War Scales of Clothin

CONTENTS.

Present	Troops

Table I				British troops serving in India.
Table II	٠	•	•	Unattached list (except departmental warrant officers)

INDIAN TEOOPS.

III oldaT		. ~		Indian ranks of all units of the various arms (includ-
m 11. TT1 .	•			ing new formations) of the Indian Army.
Table III-A	•	•	•	Additional to Table III - Special for Indian personnel

companies Table IV Re-employed pensioned and discharged Indian officers and soldiers other than those provided for in Tables

III. VI and X. Table V Marine lascars of the Royal Garrison Artillery defences, Bombay.

1 of the Table VI i up for , 1st and Marrant

(B) All Indian ranks of mule transport units other than those specified in (A) above Table VII

Indian military medical pupils. Indian ranks of wings, companies and squadrons of the Table VIII Indian Defence Force, Indian Branch. Gymnasinm clothing, Table IX

FOLLOWERS.

Transport units other than mule units-Table X

(A) (a) non-commissioned officers and men of and above rank of lance-naick in newly raised units.

(it) Transport veterinary assistants, 3rd and 4th grade,

(iii)

(10) Dressers (including those directly enlisted and those appointed from amongst silladar sarwans). (B)-Lance-naicle, drivers and artificers of all newly raised nexts.

Army Hospital Corps.

Table X1
Table XII Army Pearer Corps Menuls employed in Indian troops' war, frontier war and specially equipped depot hospitals and ambul-Table XIII ance trains in Italia.

TABLE I.

Temporary War Scale of Clothing and Necessaries for British Troops serving in India.

				_
1	2 ,	3	4	5
. Artioles	Mounted Services including all men of Field sud Heavy lactories, and mounted mon of Mountain Artillery	Dismonnted Services except Killed Regiments.	Kitted Begiments	Remare
Clothing. Apron, kilt Hadges, arm Hianket (on) Hoots, sale Buttons, sets of 3 Cap, forace (I P) patters patters g (Bgary	(ð) 122 m	1 2 1 1(d) 1(d)	1(a) 1 2(ce) 1	gines will renerve the following additional articles— Coat, waterproof . 1(y) Drawces, warm pairs 2(y) Gaiters, leather pair 1 (rr)(y)
Carpet (nn) Covers, greatooat n per inc men. Cover, be met Drawers, ca see , cotton	1(0)	1 1(n) 2(g) 2(h) 2(h)	1 2 3	Gloves, leather pair A(y) Goggles pair

⁽a) Also pipers of H L L

⁽a) Also pipers of H. L. 1
(b) As a borned in a ray Bern'stions India, Voicno XI, Appendix IX.
(d) Providition of regim 14a, and H. L. 1
(d) North M. T. Cyp., North Ambiertor Corroys, Amnoared Motor Batteries
(f) And M. T. Cyp., North Ambiertor Corroys, Amnoared Motor Batteries
(f) The Corresponding to the Corresponding to

⁽A) New of M. M. G. Hatterner, other than detects and motor epocate

^{11 2}

114

TABLE I-contd

1	2	3	4	5
Articles	Monnted services including all men of Rield and Heavy Batteries and monnted men of Monntain Artillery	Dismounted Services except Kilted Regiments	Kilted Begiments	Remarks
Clothing—could Dungaree suit	-	2(1)		Motor Cycluss Motor cyclusts will be clothed to the scale for dismounted men substi
Frock drill khakı	3	3	3	tuting a coat, warm troops for a greatcoat, and will receive the following addi- tional articles —
Gloves chamois para leather		(k)]	Drawers warm pairs 2 Gloves motor oyolists pair 1 Goggles 1
Greatoost—			Ι.	Gaiters loatler 1(77) Jacket waterproof 1
Monuted (1) Dismounted (1)	1(l) 1(m)	1(00) 1(pp)	1	Leggings water proof pair 1 Men from Territorial umis
Greatcoat straps for -	1(n)	1(n)		employed as Instructors for Indian drivers of armoured cars allotted to Frontier Brigades An issue of the following
Hat pith Helmot khalı com plete	1(o) 1)(o) 1	I(0) 1	articles will be admis sible — Coat waterproof 1

M A Conveys Royal Air Force (except disciplinary seriean

⁽a) Montains tillery only

(b) Montains tillery only

(c) Montains tillery only

(d) Montains tillery only

(e) Montains tillery only

(f) Montains tillery only

(f) Montains tillery only

(f) British Gen-al or Stationary Hospita's, and Compounders of the

R. L. M. C., sances with be made to men who are required to remain on the

p-alms during if e hot weather

TABLE I-contd.

TABLE 1-contac					
1	3	3	4	5	
- Articles	Monnted services including all men of Field and Heavy Batteries and mounted men of Monntain Arilliery.	Dismounted Services except Killed Regiments	Kilted Regiments	REMARKS	
Ctothing—contd Hooks, waist Jacket, service dress (1) Kitt Pantalous, cord, par	1(aa) 2	2(p) 1(aa) 2(q)	1(ac) 1(a)	Drswers warm, prs. 2 Gloros leather 1 Westcoak, eather 1 On return	
•				men will be completed to scale for M. T. Coys When men leave the school articles special to M. T. will be withdrawn, the articles heing retained on charge for re-issue	
				Men from Regular, Terri- tornal, and Garrison Units temporarily employed with M T Coys A free leasts of special ar- ticles needed to complete their kints to the scale for M T Coys will be admis- sable sceept caps, forage, railway pattern, sud gat- ers, leather On return	
Putties Puttis tops, leather	pair I	1(pp		of men to their own units, the special articles will be returned to stors	

(p) Except army schoolmasters and M M G Batteries

(t) As a first and final supply

⁽p) Except army schoolmasters and M M G Batteres (2) B. A Force, M.M G Batteres and men of Durasional Signal Coys and Wireless Signal Squadross required to be mounted Also derivers and motor cyclusts of M. T. Coys, M. A. Cowroys, and Armoured Motor Batteres instituting men under training as dravers in the latter. Also anthorized for Monnted Datt. B. E and armourer serjoints attached to British Datter and Armourer serjoints attached to British (c). Directs of E. menta but one pair only instead of two.
(c) For men of Dirinonal Signal Cox required to be mounted and of Wireless Signal Squadross after completion of period of probation.
(d) As a first and final apply.

TABLE I-contd.

		·		
. 1	3	. 3	1 4,	5 , '
Articles.	ervices including Floid and Heavy and mounted mon in Artillery.	Services except ments.	ents	Remanks
	Monnted serval men of Fl Batteries, an	Dismounted Services Kilted Begiments.	Kilted Begiments.	,
Clothing-contd.	,			,- ,-
Sash Shoes, canvas pair Shoes, Highland ,	= ,	1(qq) 1(u) 	1(gg) 2(a), (dd)	Men sent to this country lemporarily and whose units are not on the Indian, Establishment.
Spats, khaki Spine pad Spurs, jack Spurs, jack Spurs, jack straps with steal stude for.	1(v) 1(l) 1(l)	1(v) 1(s)	1 1(v) 	In lies of the ordinary scals the kits of these men will, on arrivel, he completed to the field service scale as the officer commanding may consider necessary.
Spurs, jack extra ,, upper, straps for	· 1(w)			A free issue of the follow- ing articles will be admis- sible at the discretion of
Sun shade, khaki, for helmst	I(v)	1(v)	1(v)	the officer commanding :- l service dress suit, I hut- ton, hress, I brush, brass,
Tronsers, drill, pairs	2	3(a)	3	I towel, I brush, blacking, I brush, polishing,
Trousers, service ,	1(aa)	1(aa)	1(aa)	1 hrg. Kit, universal, I brush, clothes.

(u) H. G. A. (other thin Heavy Batteries and Mountain Artillery) and British General and Stationary Hospitals and compounders of the R. A. M. C.

(a) Only 2 pairs for R. A. Force, M. M. G. Batteries and drivers and motor cyclists of M. T. Coys., Motor Amb. Coursys and Armoured Motor Batteries.

⁽v) Spine pads issued a : to remain on the plaits dur of G. Os. C. to men of M. T Batteries, who are require: :

to men of other services are such are not in possession of pith hats.

⁽w) Cavalry and R. H. A. only.

TABLE I-contd;

		PLANE SQUAD- BON.	• , , , , , , , ,
Artieles.	For each pilot or obser ver	For N C Os. and men training as observers or serial gunners.	REMARKS
		`	N
Baira articles for pilots and observers of Royal			Muldary Medical Pupils. The following special scale
Boots, knee, R. A. pairs	1	6	of clothing will be main- tained (pattern as for war- rant officers):—
Caps, fur-lined	1	6	Blanket 1
Gauntlets (obser pairs were only).	1	6	Boots, ankle pair 1 Buttons, sets of 9 . 2
Gaunticts (pilots ",, only),	` 1	-	Carpet 1 Collars, khaki 3 Helmet, khaki com
Gorgle, mark, lear thor, it. A. P. without glasses (for winter use)	1	. 6	plete 1 Frock. drill khaki 3 Great-coat, dismounted
Gergles, R. A. F " without glasses (for summer use)	1	6	Jacket, service dress (aa) Ties, khekl Tronsers, drill, khaki
Glasses, triplex, for socgles, light tint- ed for pilots, dark titted for observers.	1	6	pairs. Trousers, service dress, pairs (aa) . 1
Glasses, triplex, " non tixted (in case)	1	•	Divisional Signal Coys. and Wireless Signal squadrons. Such of the men as are
Helmets, aviation .	' 1	6	drawn from dismonsted
Jackets, leather .	, 1	1 .	to be mounted will, during the period of their proba-
Orcieliore, Fulter-pair	1 1	6	tion, receive the following articles
	:		Posts (Highland- ers only if not in possession) 1 pair Drawers, cotton, 2 pairs Pactalous, cord, Phati 2 pairs 2 pars, with strage and synt reads, 1 pair

¹⁾ Also for men of Arm, med Motor batteries under training as drivers. It hases to there men perchang Mator Cyclotte of M.T. Cops. and M.A. Cour ye will be made when processer. In this case of it, it is atteries the lasts will had be annually all limiter, because and all limits.

TABLE I-contd.

1 .	2	3	4	5
Articles.	Mounted Services including nil mon of Field and Hoavy Batteries, and mounted men of Montain Artillery.	Dismonnted Sorvices except Kilted Regiments	Kilted Regiments (including	REMARKS
Necessaries Badge, cip (es) Bag, kit, nniversal Bag, kit, nniversal Bag, kit, nniversal Blackung, tin (si) Bracos Bracos Brass, batton Brush blackung (si) brass olothes hair polishing (si) shaving tooth Comb, dontity, No green, with cords Disc, identity, No 2, red. Drawers, cotton Dubbing, tin Brock Garters and rosottes pair Holdall Hosetops Housewires	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 (LL) 1 (kk) 1 (kk) 1 (kk) (kk) 1 (kk) 1 (kk) 1 (kk) 1 (kk) 1 (kk) 1 (kk) 1 (kk) 1 (kk) 1 (kk) 1 (kk) 1 (kk)	11 : 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Defence Light Sections, Sappers and Miners. Suits, canvas (frock and troubers) are adminished on the understanded and form when on daily in eight scale of suits. Karach, Scale of suits. Karach, Scale of suits. Rangoon 18

Os. C. or Principals of Medical

⁽ff) Army school masters only (19) Not for men of R. A. M. M. C. Batternes and drivers and motor cyclists of (19) Not for men of R. A. M. M. O. Batternes and drivers and M. C. Ourto's (AA) Lacept mountain northless.

(10) Lacept mountain northless.

(21) Lacept mountain northless.

(22) R. A. artificers of A. O. C. R. E. and M. M. G. Batterles only (23) R. A. artificers of A. O. C. R. E. and M. M. G. Batterles only (24) R. A. artificers of A. O. C. R. E. and M. M. G. Batterles only (25) R. A. artificers of A. O. C. R. E. and M. M. G. Batterles only (25) R. A. artificers of A. O. C. R. E. and M. M. G. Batterles only (25) R. C. R. E. and M. M. G. Batterles only (25) R. C. R. E. and M. M. G. Batterles only (25) R. C. R. E. and M. M. G. Batterles only (25) R. C. R. E. and M. M. G. Batterles only (25) R. C. R. E. A. R. C.

TABLE I-concld.

.1	2	3	- 1		, 5	
Articles	Mounted Services including all men of Field and Heavy Battories, and mounted mon of Mountain Artillory.	Diamonntod Sorvices except Kilted Regiments.	Kilted Beginouts (including pipors of II. L. I.).		Remarks	,
Necessaries—coueld. Jersey Knife, clasp, with tanyard. Enter, table pair Milits, worsted Milits, worsted Rabber, horse- Shirts, flannel (mm) Socks, worsted pair Sponge, pipeclay Sponge, metal, for absulater, ctraps pair Course of the country of	1 3 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 (LL) 1 (jj) 1 (LL) 1 (LL) 1 (199) 1 3 3 1 (LL) 2 (LL) 2 (LL)	1111 :83112	1		, -

(1k) Not for army schoolmasters.

or barrack accommoda-my Regulations, India,

TABLE II.

Temporary War Scale of Clothing to be maintained by Soldiers on the Unattached List (except Departmental Warrant Officers.)

1	2	3	4	5	, - 6
, Articles.	Supply and Transport Corps (except, those of Colana S), soldiers employ- od on Grass Evrus, in the Army Romount Department, in Station Schools.	Others. ,	Instructors of physical transfer borns on the non-departmental section of the Unattached List.	itocrs and id or re-en!	- Врилена.
Clothing Blanket (e) Boots, ankle, monnt- pairs ed. Buttons, sets of 9 Cap, forage, with badge and khaki cover. Carpet (e) Drawers, cotton pairs Frock, drill, khaki, cover, drill, khaki, drill, condition, drill, condition, drill, condition, drill, complete, complet	1 1 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 2 1(b)	1 1 2 2 3 1 1(c) 1 I(b) 1	Britch soldiers alicehed to the Supply and Transport Corps. The following additional articles will be isseed on coining the Corps it not already in possession in Coats, warm, troops (d) 1 Chevrons, worated, 3 bar, sets 2 Gaiters, leather, pr. 1 Knife, clasp, with languard 1 Panialcons, cord, 1
khaki. Putties pairs Sash Spars, bunting (or pairs jack) complete.	1	1	1 -	ï	Spurs, jack, pr 1 , straps with steel stude for set

⁽a) (b) (c)

ndia,

^{11,} paragraphs 451-B and 451-0.

TABLE II-concld.

` , 1	2	3	4	5.	6-
Articles	Supply and Trunsport Corps (except those of Columns), solitors employ- ed on Grass Farms, in the Army Remont Department, in Station Veteriousy Hospitals and Cavalry Schools.		rs of physical to the non-departite Unattached	Civilians volunteers and retired soldiers culisted or re-culisted in the Supply and Transport Corps.	ZMARKS.
Clothung—concid Trousers, drill, pairs khakit. Trousers, aervice dress. Mecessaries. Bag, kit, universal Blacking, tin Brases Brase, batton Brase, batton Brase, batton Brase, batton Brase, batton Brase, batton Brase, batton Brase, batton Brase, batton Brase, batton Comb, hair Dueo, identity, No Comb, hair Dueo, identity, No Comb, hair Dueo, identity, No Comb, hair Dueo, identity, No Comb, hair Dueo, identity, No Comb, hair Dueo, identity, No Comb, hair Dueo, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Comb, identity, No Sponge, pupedicy Sponge, pupedicy Sponge, pupedicy Townia	1(b)	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	Soldiers on the U. L. not receiving free issues from Government. These men will maintain such of the articles of sociality detailed in this table as may be considered necessary by the head of their department.

The scales of clothing included in the foregoing table are substituted for those at present sanctioned in the orders quoted below.

No.	Particulars.	Authority
1	Sepoys of all arms of the India Army enlisted before 1st October 1917.	7,
•		(India Army Order No 184 of 1916
II	Recruits of all arms of the Indian Army enlisted on or after 1st October 1917.	A.m. arres
_III	Indian ranks of silladar corps employed at the cavalry school, Saugor, on non-silladar rates of pay	No 1296 of 1917) Army Department letter No. 9865-L (Q M. G-8), dated 22nd July
IV	Farrier pupils of non silladar cavalry regiments.	Army Department letter No. 16122-1 (Q M. G.S), dated 20th June 1914.
٧	Reservists of the Indian Army em-	Army Department letters-
,		No. H1317, dated 6th October 1914 No. H. 5-292, dated 18th Janu- ary 1915, No. H. S559, dated 12th March
,		1915. No. H-8643, dated 29th July 1915
		No. H .8537, dated 16th October 1915. No. H .8757, dated 25th October 1915.
VI.	Embolied Indian Army reservists	Army Department letter No 11002,
VII	Pensioned Indian others and non- commissioned officers and men re-	dated 11th August 1917. Army Department letters-
	employed in :- (a) Cavalry school, Saugor- (Indian cavalry trumpet- ers).	(a) No. 16891-7 (A. G5), dated 16th March 1914 .
Í	(8) Indian units and depots to	(b) Army Latruction (India)
}	(e) Irdan convalences sections	- (e) No. 11-6372, dated 12th July 1916.
i	(4) Miscellaneous as fellalments l in heignals and divisions.	(4) No 1678, dated 5th February 19.7.
,	(e) Labor curia.	(e) No. 13117, dated 18th No- sember 1916.
1	(f) Indian rules as clerks	(f) Army Lestruction (India) No. 20 of 1913.

Particulars.

Anthority.

l i					
VIII	Indian garrison companies.	.		epartment lettera	
·/**	1		No.	H. 3607, dated	6th May
İ		-	No.	9719, dated 11tb 1916, and Arr	September
		-		tion (India) 1	io. 393 of
18	Volunteers from military po		Army D	epartment letters-	- ,
	(Indian omeers and other ra	nks).	No.	H -3676, dated	3th March
	1			1915. 7726, dated	
	1			1916.	
		.		11886, dated 2	
	, ,	- 1	No.	14243, dated 6t	h December
	-	!	No	8057, dated 1st J	une 1917.
	X Mechanical transport compar	ies.	detech	Department lette 4th March 1918.	-
3	I Indian personnel of armour	ed motor	A rong I	Department letter 1 30th December 13	io. H. 10158, -
X	batterice.	ine gun	dated	Soul December 13	10.
	companies and squadrons.	•			
•	1		•		
	TA	BLE :	III A	٠	
So	calo of special clothi of armoured mot transport compar down in Table I	or ba	tteri	es, and me	chanical
•	Articles	Scale per man.		REMARKS	· ,
	•	1 (4) (8)	(a) lz	armoured ma for drivers and me ing as drivers only	n under trein-
•	largane chilling . Suits ibnea leather, brown . I'rs.	2 (e) 1 (a)	(8) 4	rmoured motor	•
	¥2	1 (4)	1 (c) A	rmound mater	batteries, 13
1	analura Hall ord	2(4	١.	let first orly.	•

1 (3) (3)

Hans rais (orders).

TABLE VI.

Scales of clothing for-

A.—Indian officers of all transport units (other than those temporarily obtained
the Supply and Transport Reserve when
veterinary assistants. Ist and 2nd grades

veterinary assistants, 1st and 2nd grade, warrant officers, respectively, who have not elected transfer to the Indian Subordinate Veterinary Corps, ride Army Instruction (India) No 511 of 1918,

B.—All Indian ranks of mule transport units, (other than those specified in A above) including reservists embodied for service.

			<u> </u>
, ,	Scale.		,
Articles.	λ.	R.	Remarks.
Badges, good-con- Set.	,	, 1	As entitled
Badges of rank . "	1	,	As authorised under Army Regula- tions, India, Volume VII, para-
Blanket ,,	1	j.	graph II Extra issue blankets will be supplied under the conditions prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 451-A, except that families of the men will not be entitled.
Titure on Innetes	. 2	2*	to issues thereunder.
Blouses, or kurtas, khaki drill.		_	Scale A, kurtas Scale B, blouses.
Boots, ankle, I. T. Prs Buttons Set.	1	1	1
Chevrons and ., hadges of rank (non-commis- stoned officers	`	ĩ	As sutherised under Army Regula- tions, India, Volume XI, Ap- pendix XIV.
only). Discs, identity,	2	2	
with cord. Guiters, leather . Prs.	1	•••	Putties for veterinary assistants,
Greatcoats .	1	1.	2nd grade
Haversacks Knickerbockers	1	1 2•	Mounted men 1 pair only.
khaki drill. Kullah, khaki,	1	.1	
or Lag (as word)	1	1	c. t. P. d
Pantaloons, khaki ,,	3	1	Scale B, for mounted men only.
ord. Puggri, khaki Puggri, fruge Putrice	1 1 	1* 1*	
		1	1

	- 5c	ر بند	,
Articles.		I	Remarks.
~	. A.	В,	
Socks Pro	-1	2 1	Scale A, enduding reterinary assistants, 2nd grade. Scale B, for mounted men only.
straps. Titles, shoulder . ,,	1	19	,

SOTES.

- Articles marked to be issued on consistent only, and in the case of thours and indebtockers one complete soit only. The remaining articles to be issued on attention.
- 2.- Indian officers of transport units temporarily obtained from consistant units will continue to be devided under the senie (Tailer) 111 applicable to the units from which they were obtained, but an indian others applicable to the temport unit from an infantry heating will be provided with 1 yels early of paidle, as, that for our, and puny, fail.
- Penrimed and discharged subjects of the faction Army recently out in menty rated mile transport mile will be elabed in accordance with their rank under scale B.
 - a male transport min will be provided with I pair each of parlahona, klock comb, and provided min will be provided with I pair each of parlahona, klock comb, and provided min from the comb and parlahona, klock comb, and provided min from the comb and parlahona, klock comb, and comb

TABLE VIL

Scales of clothing for Indian military medical pupils.

Articles -	toric	itan peka.
Bods, ankle, B. T. Cap, forage, B. L. zattern (a). Frocks, seege, dash(d) Procks, seege, dash(d) Progri klash(d)	2 1 1 1 2	Cas Park a in Southern botta only, Cas Parka in Southern build only

TABLE VIII.

Scale of clothing for Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men of wings, companies and squadrons of the Indian Defence Force, Indian Branch.

Articles .	Scale.	Remarks.
Badges of rauk (I. Os. only) Bag, kit, universal Blanket Blanket Blouses, khaki drill, or Procks, khaki drill, or Shirts, cotton, khaki Boots, anklo Boots, anklo Boots, anklo Boots, anklo Boots, anklo Boots, anklo Boots, anklo Boots, anklo Boots, anklo Boots, anklo Boots, anklo Boots, anklo Boots, anklo Boots, anklo Proc C Os only Greatopat Haverisack Helmet, or Puggri (with kollah or pag as Wora) or Topec, puth Kunkerbeckers, khaki drill, or Frocts, thaki drill, or Frocts, thaki drill Pataloons, khaki cont for L Os. or mounted unity Pra. Dataloons, khaki cont (mounted unit only) (f) Pratties Syurs, jack, complete Syurs, jack, complete unit only Titles, shoulder (c)	1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(a) Extra issue blankets, when required may be issued to accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 451 to 461-H. (b), (d) and (e) Units have the option of adopting one of the garments noted in each of these categories, provided all men of a unit are dressed alike, but charges of articles included in these actegories will not be allowed until those at present in use are worn out by fair wear and toar. (c) Not inithorised for units in which shirts are worm. (f) Not in addition to knickerbockers, shorts, or fronsers.
XO.	TE	

NOTE.

On completion of training hits will be taken it and such of them as may be in a service able one. Traily for relising when required, to their original waters will be accurated and the proceeds credited to the State.

TABLE IX.

Scale of gymnasium clothing for British and Indian ranks.

-Articles.			Scale.	Remarks.
British.				-
Jerseys, instructors, white			2	·
Shorts, drill, khaki	٠.	. Prs.	3	<i>'</i>
Stockings, kbaki		• ,,	2	٠.
Indian.				
Jerseys, instructors .			2	
Shorts, drill, khakl .	•	. Pre	. 2	1

TABLE X.

Scales of clothing for the Indian personnel of transport units other than mule units---

A .- (i) Non-commissioned officers of and above the rank of lance-nack in nealy raised units.

(ii) Transport reterinary assistants, 3rd and 4th grades, who have not 'y Veterinary Corps, vide

Army (iii) Personne.

(a) Bullock half-troops. (b) "Local" camel and ballock transport.

(c) Non-silladar establishments of silladar camel corps,

(iv) Dressers (including those directly enlisted and those appointed from nniongst silladar sarwans). B .- Lance-naicks, drivers and artificers of all newly raised units.

Scale.

,	Sca	ie.	
Articles.	A. '	В.	Remarks,
Badges, good-condact Blanket Blouses, khaki drill Bloots, nukle, followers Buttons Chevrons and hadges of rank (noa commissioned officers only)	1 1 2* 1 1	1 1 1* 1 1	As authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume
Coats, warm, followers Discs, identity, with cord Haversacks Knickerhockers, khaki drill, followers Prs.	1° 2 1	1* -::: 1•	XI, Appendix XIV. Scale A. Monnted men L'pair only.
Kullah, khaki, or pag (as worn) Laces, boot Prantaloons, khaki cord Puggri, khaki Puggri, fringe Putties Socks Sours, jack, complete with straps "Titles, shoulder	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1	"i* "i* "i* "i*	Mounted men only.

NOTES.

1. Articles marked to be issued on enrolment only. The remaining articles, to be issued on attestation.

2. Non-commissioned officers of t

batant units will continue to be clothe units from which they were obtained

battalion appointed as a mounted non-com

provided with I pair each of pantaloons, khaki cord, and spurs, jack. 3. Pensioned and discharged soldiers of the Indian Army re-employed in newly raised transport units will be clothed in accordance with their rank under scale

TABLE XI.

Scale of clothing for men of the Army Hospital Corps.

							`
	Art	icles.		•		Scale.	Remarks.
Blanket .			٠.			1	
Blouse, Lbali di	ıll				-	1	i ·
Brooch, brass					`.	1	·
Jersey .						1	
Knickerbockers,	, Lha	ki da	u.		Pra.	1	
Poggri, Lhali						ì	,
Peggri, Image						1	<i>'</i>
Putties .					Prs	1	· .
Rings, grade					Set.	1	
Shors, Gargabi					Prs	1	

TABLE XII.

Scale of clothing and necessaries for non-commissioned officers and men of the Army Bearer Corps.

- Articles.	Scale,	Remarks
Clothing. Badges, good conduct . Set Blanket (a) Houses, knak drill . Prs Buttons . Set. Chevrons of rank (non-commussioned officers only) . Set. Greatcoat . Haversack . Haversack . Renckerbockers, khaki drill . Prs.	1 1 2 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 2	As entitled (a) Extra issue blankets will be supplied under the conditions presented in Army Regulations, India, Yolume II, paragraphs 451 to 451-IR, except that families of the men will not be entitled to issues thereunder
Kullah, khaki, or pag (as worn) Pnggri, khaki Pnggri, fringe Prutties Shoes Pro	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(b) As anthorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix XIV.
Necessarses Badge, corps, brass Bag, kit, miversal Discs, identify, with cord Jersy Laces, boot Pre Socks Pre	1 1 2 1 2 2	(c) Pending their inclusion in Army Tables these arti- cles to be dawn tenta- tively under the authority of this Order
Equipment (c). Belt, leather (with corps badge) Waterbottle	1	

. TABLE XIII.

Scale of clothing authorised for menials employed in Indian troops' war hospitals, frontier war hospitals, specially equipped depôt hospitals and on ambulance trains in India.

Articles	-	Scale.	Remarks.
Coat, white -		2)
Dhoti, white	•	2	To be provided locally under unit arrangements, at a cost
Paggri, white		2	not exceeding Rs 13.

The renewal annually at a cost not exceeding Rs 13 of the above lit, per man is also authorised.

APPENDIX 192 (See A. I. I. 1082).

Circular No. 10-C, dated the 28th December 1917, from the Director-General of Military Works to the General Officers Commanding; Armies, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

I am directed to refer to circular letter No. 16589-1, dated the 10th February 1917 (eide Appendix 193), from the Chief of the General Staff, relative to the proposal that all rifle ranges should be taken over by the State, on the lines of the Home system, and to state that in this connection it is desirable that each station shall ultimately possess one or more large grouped ranges, instead of a number of small and scattered ranges.

- 2. While it is recognised that the necessary grouping of ranges to effect this arrangement could not, for financial and other reasons, be carried out for some considerable time, it is thought that this idea should not be lost eight of when questions of increased or improved range accommodation are under consideration.
- 3. As a means towards this end I am therefore to ask that when it is necessary to provide extra range accommodation (temporary or otherwise) the question of the possibility of—
 - (a) converting existing "trolley" ranges to the "gallery" type,
 - (b) extending existing "gallery" ranges,

in order to furnish the extra accommodation and to ohviate the necessity for constructing new ranges, should be fully considered.

- 4. It is recognised that no general rule on the subject can be laid down, and the question of whether the ultimate provision of one or more large grouped ranges for each station would be better facilitated by the conversion to the "gallery" type of an existing "trolby" range, or by the extension of an existing "gallery" range is therefore left for local decision.
- 5. These instructions amplify those contained in paragraph 6

 Extract printed in of the annexure to my circular memoAppendix 194.

 The November 1917, relative to the provision of temporary accommodation for Indian units, in which it is stated that where
 possible the question of converting an existing "trolley"
 range into a "gallsry" range to give the necessary extra targets
 should be considered—otherwise a new temporary 600 yards
 range should be allowed for. Before the necessity for the
 construction of a new range is accepted, the possibilities of both
 conversion and extension of existing ranges should be considered.

6. A small scale* lithograph showing the type of "gallery" range it is proposed to adopt is attached for gnidance, pending the issue of a complete type plan. The "windmill" pattern target frame therein shown is to be provided as a temporary expedient necessitated by the prevailing high price of steel, etc., which precludes the provision in all cases at the present time of the latest pattern of "windowsash" target frame, which will eventually be adonted.

APPENDIX 193 (See A. I. I. 1082).

Letter No. 16589-1, dated the 10th February 1917, from the Chief of the General Staff to the General Officers Commanding, Divisions (except 9th), Divisional Arcas, Bannu, Kohat, Derajat and Adon Brigades.

I am directed to inform you that the question of assumption of complete responsibility by Government for all riflo ranges in India on the lines of the home system, the conversion to gallery ranges of those of other types, wherever this is feasible, and the future maintennneo of all ranges from the military estimates, is under consideration.

2. In order that the position regarding measures necessary, cost involved, etc., etc., may be submitted in a definite form, it is essential to have in a brief and conciso statement certain information in regard to existing ranges.

To this end such a statement has been drawn up from the range bistory books, furnished to Army Headquarters by General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

For the purpose in view, however, the information contained in the above books is deficient in many respects, and some of the

entries are doubtless ont of date: 3. The statement has therefore been printed and an uncorrected proof* of the portion relating to the Division nnder your command is forwarded Not reproduced.

Brigade herewith.

I am to request that this statement may he very carefully checked, corrected and completed where necessary, and returned to me with the least possible delay.

4 The main respects, in which the statement is deficient, or possibly incorrect, are as noted below, and I am to request that very careful attention may be paid to such of these points as affect that portion of the statement with which you are concerned :-

(a) Care should he taken to ensure that the entries are in accordance with the latest available information.

(b) The entries in the column headed "Nature or Type " do not in all cases clearly convey the system of targets and marking in use. This should he remedied and tho distinction hetween gallery and other ranges clearly defined.

- (c) In the column headed "Whether public property or not" it has been assumed that, in all cases where an authority for construction or reconstruction, is entered in the range book, the range is public property. This should be verified and in all cases in which a range is public property, it should he stated whether it is the property of the military or the civil.
 - Further, in cases where "Ne record," "Not known," etc., is entered, it should be stated whether the range is looked upon and trented us public property or not, or whether its acquisition will be necessary in the event of the present proposals heing adopted.
 - (d) The column headed "State of repair, number of targets," etc.; must contain the following information:--
 - (i) The condition of the range, butts and appliances, the suitability and safety of the range.
 - (is) The number of targets.
 - (iii) The extent of the range, i.e., greatest distance from which firing can be carried out.
 - (iv) Any other available information relevant to the purpose in view.
 - (e) The entries under "Whether in use or not" should be carefully checked and zorrected where necessary; if not in use, it should be stated whether the range has been abandoned, or is in temporary disuse owing to the present abnormal conditions. In the former case, reasons should be given.
 - (f) In the column headed "Location of range," the distance of the range from the barracks or lines of the unit which uses it should be entered where not already shown.
 - (9) Wherever information is omitted or the entry "Not stated," etc., is made, the deficiency should be supplied.
 - (A) Full particulars should be entered in respect to any range which has been emitted from the statement.
 - 5. I am to request that this matter may be treated as urgent.

APPENDIX 194 (See A. I. I. 1082).

Extract from annexure to circular memorandum No. 3535-1 (M. W. 2-A), dated the 7th November 1917.

SCALE OF ACCOMMODATION.

(6) Rifle Range.—Where possible the question of converting an existing trolley range into a gallery range to give the extra necessary targets should be considered. Otherwise a new 600 yards temporary range should be allowed for.

APPENDIX 195 (See A. I. I. 1086).

Consolidated rates of pay for Indian Ordnance Department clerks serving in East Africa and Persia.

Substantive 1 ay.	Consolidated pay including field, batta.
Rs.	Rs.
30 40 41 41 41 42 52 56 60 70 74 78 82 85 90 100 104 108 112 116 129 130 136 142 148 754 160 180 192 204 216 226 240	80 91 110 120 130 140 150 160 165 170 180 190 210 211 218 220 235 230 240 245 250 200 255 280 295 295 290 300 320 320 320 320 320 320 320 320 32

112

APPENDIX 196 (See A. I. I. 1095).

Scale of additional tapes tracing and descotie

,	SCAI	SCALE TER			
Anticle.	Field Company:	Engineer Field Park.	Remiers		
Tages, tracing	8 -	180 250			

APPENDIX 197 (See A. I I 1115).

Scale of furniture and equipment for recreation huts of Indian Convalescent Sections.

Scale of fur huts o	f Ir	re dia	n Co	nvales	cent S	ection	9,
*Tables, 8' × 4'	1 per	6461 3	200 men	or less, for	whom acco	mmodatio	n is provided.
*Benches (forms, 8' long)	2	34	100	**	,,	"′	,,
*Shelves (to be treated as fix- tures), 6 x 1;	1	si.	200	,, ~	,	12	~"·
Large bolsters (gao takya) .	1	,,	, 20	**	,,	,,	" "
Water pots (gur- rahs) with tumb ier .	1	,,	600	~ »	"	11	H
Newspapers				-			
"Fauji Akhbar, copies in Urdi Hindi and Gui mukhi as require	1, 		600	**	,,		3 *
Illustrated pap	er . 1	,,	600		p	,,	, 1
Games_							
Chess, sets .	. 1	,,	600	,,	,.	,,	24
" Chaupar," sets	. 1	,,	300	,	, ,,	,	/"
Cards, packs	1	,,	100		,,	"	,,
Chattal matting	at S	l sq	ft perm	an for who	m accommo	dation is I	rovided.
Small dhurnes	at. 2	l sq	it. ,.		22	,,	
Gramophone.	. 1	per s	ection,				
Hanging lamps	. :	l per c	very 300	sq ft of	floor area		
Stores (where quired) .	re-	ı	" 300		,,		

Uthtary Worls Supply

APPENDIX 198 (Seo A. I. J. 1121).

[War Office memorandum 121-Finance-9/7 (F.-5) of 7th February 1917, addressed to Command Paymasters, all Home Commands and Base, British Armies in Franco.]

The question of the allowances issuable to officers who proceed from this country to France for short visits and who are not permanent members of the British Expeditionary Force, has been under consideration, and it has been decided that an officer who proceeds for a period of less than 28 nights whose datice are mainly on the lines of communication may while so situated be granted travelling allowance at Rate 1, paragraph 395, 'Allowance Regulatione, reducible hy 2s 6d. for each day on which be is rationed and hy 2s, 6d. for each night on which ho is hilleted and this rate may be continued for any periods of a day or so during which it may be necessary for him to be within the Army Areas. This allowance will be paid by the Home Paymaster.

An officer whose duties are mainly in the Army Areas and an officer whose stay in France extends over 27 nights will be granted the allowances laid down in War Office memorandum 121-8117 (Q.M.G.F.A.) of let July 1916.

[War Office memorandum 14-Gen. No. 6208 (F.-5) of 16th February 1918, addressed to Command Paymasters, (1) all Home Commands, (2) Base, British Armies in France, and (3) Italy.]

It is notified for information and guidance that officers who proceed from this country to France for short visite of less than 28 consecutive nights and are entitled to the allowances specified in the opening paragraph of War Office memorandum 121-Finance 977 (F. 5) of 7th Fehruary 1917, may be granted, for each night necessarily spent or duty in Paris, an increase of 2s, 6d. over the rate of travelling allowance normally admissible.

[War Office memorandum 14-Gen. No. 6208 (F.-5) of 16th February 1918, addressed to Command Paymasters (1) all Home Commands, (2) Base, British Armies in France, and (3) Italy.]

The question of the allowances issnable to officers who proceed from this country to Italy for chort visits and who are not permanent members of the British Forces in France or Italy has been under consideration and it has been decided, in view of the fact that the British Forces in Italy have been brought on to the same

system of allowances as the British Forces in France, that the allowances laid down in War Office memorandum 121-Finance-977 Fig. 5) of 7th February 1917, as amended by War Office memorandum number as above, of to-day's date, shall be applied in soch cases, Rome being regarded as equivalent to Paris for the purpose of the additional allowance of 2. 6d. a night.

Officers who proceed from the United Kingdom and visit hoth France and Italy will receive active service allowances if the total period of absence from the United Kingdom exceeds 27 consecutive

JANUARY TO SEPTEMBER 1918.

-			
,		_ N	04 .
JANUARY FEBRUARY	· ·	. 1 . 95-1	
MARCH .	• •	188-3	30 1
APRIL .	•	. 305— 416—	
MAY JUNE		. 544-	
JULY	: :	. 669	841
AUGUST .		. 842-	
SEPTEMBE	R	. 991—1	121
-			
mmodation:			A.II.
rrangements for provision field service during hot was of quarters to be provided.	eather 1918		. 24
at Radio Stations in Indi Hospital—. Provision of	a		1112
conveying troops			95
Increased scale of - for hospitals in India	operating thea	***	31
		India	troops'
troops		ssued t	o Indian
Scales and specifications of	- for prisoner	18W los	93
Scales of temporary hospit Temporary—. Delegation of plinth area estimates	al — for Indian	ETOODS	104 netionipg 274. 91
Temporary hutting, Indian	n Infantry, norn	nal scales	108
14 ,	, incre	esed scales	108
Adjustment of expenditus Adjustment of expenditus Adjustment of expenditus	ne un account of	the allowerence can	tioned for
men taken prisoners at	the fall of Kut	, on the reformati	on of the
Adjustment of pay of B	ritish Service o	flicers transferred	to Indian
Delegation of powers to	abine	d	20
penditure no tools and	Argue Incidenting	TIME STOCK BUILDING	furniture 7
	` (14	7)	,

Accounts—costd.	A I.J.
Delegation of powers to General Officer Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands, to sanction expenditure on works, etc., the cost of which is ordinarily debitable to the Military. Works grant for ordinary demands, and hospital and consulsacent accommodation for	
Fc f-by commanding	998
1 1	, 319
Auditor-General the Comptroller and	995
Financial powers of Commandants of temporary remount depots Financial powers of Diputy Assistant Director, Supply and Transport,	999
of an Independent Brigulo	585
**** Thought Jones of Massacine Directors of Orless and Daily a state.	385
***	552 693
Financial powers of the Deputy Director of Stocks, Supply and Trans-	693
part Corps	218
Incidence of cost of mess equipment supplied and of money allow- ances given to the messes of certain units 182,	283
Incidence of cost of stationery supplied in cooncetion with recruiting	305
Incidence of expenditure connected with grant of hoose-rent to Iospectors of Army Schools	91
locidence of expenditure connected with maintcoance of military	59
Incidence of expenditoro connected with electric iostallaticos neces-	
situted by the war Last pay certificates of officers and sopervisors proceeding to France	. 63
with Lahour Corps Messiog charges to be recovered from officers and lady norses granted	101
leave from Expeditionary Forces	1069
Military Works departmental charges recoverable from His Majesty's Government	105
Nomination of Central authorities to check expenditors spectioned by Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their enhanced financial	• `
power	320
from India and Mesopotamia 272. 638.	828
Rate of exchange on the Mexican dollar 711, 763, Rate of exchange on transfer of — of non-commissioned officers and	880
men from the Indian to the British Post Office Savings Bank Schedule measure "Rearmament of Artillery". Provision of funds in	352
the Army Estimates for 1918-19 for the completion of	339
Training grant. Amendment to the regulations governing the expendi- ture of the annual—	209
Write-off of certain overpayments made to officers commanding field	434
medical units on account of command allowance Write-off of expenditure on stationery in excess of authorised amount	38
Accounts Office:	
Establishment of an — at Bombay to deal with the pay, accounts, etc., of the Australian Imperial Force and of the New Zealand Expedi-	•
tionary Force	1035
Administration: Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India	-
94, 170, 193, 335,	743

Transfer of - of the Stores Section, Ordnance Department, from the Director General of Ordnance to the Quartermaster General

Grant of - to reconstituted or newly raised regiments of Indian

Payment of-and grants in aid to officers' and sergeants' messes of all

Payment of grants and -for mess purposes to newly raised Indian

the purchase of motor cars

infantry units subject to certain conditions To newly raised Divisional Signal Companies

Territorial units, etc

infantry

of the Indian Army enlisted on or

of the Indian Ordnance Department for

AII

896

980

61

1009

1009

Horments	
Provision for dependents of means Indian soldiers and followers	070
returned from field service	256
Rate of exchange for army remittances and to England from India	
and Mesopotamia	272
•	
llowances.	
Applicable to officers when travelling on duty individually or with	
troops between French or Belgian channel ports and Mediterranean	
ports, etc.	341
Batta for permanent clerks of Indian Supply and Transport units	011
	311
who are in receipt of less than Rs 45 per mensem	
Batta Subordinates of remount depot proceeding to an outstation	27
Charge For British ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps	
employed with supply units under formation and training in India	
prior to despatch oversess	399
Charge For medical — of Labour, Cooke or Porter Corps hos	
_litals	851
Charge For medical — of mule transport personnel	759
charge. For medical officers employed with field ambulances and	
stationary and clearing hospitals	646
Clarge for medical and sub medical — of mule transport units	623
Charge Increased - and sub medical - allowance in station hospitals	
for British troops in certain stations	870
Charge. Officers of the R A. M C or I M S appointed to collateral	
medical — of a field ambulance, clearing hospital, etc.	14
* Charge and charge and field allowances for civil sub-assistant appropria	~~
on minutely duly	962
Charge. To sub-assistant surgeon in medical - of depot or	
detailments of porter cools or labour corps	257
10 Officers in medical — of Indian convalencent sections	-0.
	123
Clubbing Abultion of - for the Army on India and the authoritation	120
or tree issues in kind	1081
turnistid. White-off of certain averagements made to officers com-	TOOT
	434
	822
	822
Consequence Tractice Parties	514
Consequence Temporary officers in A. M. C. belding saft appoint-	21.7
First	10
Intomus. Army decial surgeons while sway from their headquarters	10
	100
Cristians of silm with wat -	198
The state of the s	355
The fact that the fact the contraction countries	186
1 I dat family also the carried	0.77
	020

•	
Allowancos-coreld.	A.I I.
Separation. Soldiers transferred to civil employment directly connected with the war	. 938
. To dependents of members of the f. D. F. residing out of	208
India	205
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
388,	
Cyclin - us isk - uger	
remarriage	01
Special. Assistant	.000
Special. Grant o I. D. F	
Special. To water-no non some at a nel T. Corps	1077
while employed at Government controlled floor mills	
Special. To wives of officers detained in India in consequence of pro-	
bilition of passages	
Special - of three annas per diem for boys serving with regular units	473
of the British Army	310
Staff. Officer performing duties of Accounts Officer and Quartermaster	55
of the depot of the Corr sof Guides	-
Subadar-majors of provisional Indian infantry battalions. Pay and	
personal allowance to be admitted to acting subadar-majors not	1038
entitled to personal — Sub-charge. As: s 'edical	1000
Suo-cuarge. Ast. 191,	522
In	89±
Succession and a R. A.	7
depôts	211
. Sub-assistant surgeons in -of Indian troops war	
hnevitale	183
Sub-Assistant surgeons of Indian cavalry and infantry	
	1020
depôts hospitals	81
	87
n ben attending a course	-:-
of instruction at a school of muskfery	929
To senior Indian officer and to the jemadar adjutant or woordie	979
major of a depôt	970
- Travelling. For journeys outside Indian limits, performed by officers in receipt of English pay. Rates and conditions of issue	1098
Travelling and detention. For officers travelling on duty by sero-	1000
· plane i	1076
Travelling. Offi	
outside Indian	1121
Tuition. For pre	
attached to all	1060
Tuition. For 1	
officers attachi	1000
a view to ultimate transfer to answer	2000
Ambulance Chaguls:	
For carriage of water in railway vehicles not yet fitted with water	
tanks 382,	610
American Dollars: Procedure for converting — into sterling and rupees	1106
Procedure for converting — into sterling and rupees	
Appointments:	
Company officers for convalescent sections and enteric and malaria	
convalescent dendta	328
Empluments during period of transit for officers proceeding from	306

Appointments—could Stutish leatroctors to Indian units Contact to the Contact of	481
Grant of a bonus of Rs. 50 to all pensoners rooms, loyed in s. y m. s. tary capacity Honorary chaptains for units of I D P	314 5
Pay datadard un non-silladar caralty arguments and the sense of orderly datadars in those requireds elected departments officers with honorary tank and warmed officers to the 1 % it. O for the purpose of rejects of combination	111
Second in Command in each Indian Infinites bettel on release the first	1112
Secondust in Onthalmalame sanctus and the	97
pettermental and lunguate partition and rates in lucian interital	33
Staff Temporary -in India which were to see 180.	723
	897
Temporary appointment of two burn one-General to the I M S Temporary - in the Military Police in the Mesopolamian Freedi	359
Two temporary surgeons General to the I M S	167 350
Armonries	630
Provis on of additional temporary - in lines occupied by Indian units	711
Arms and Ammunition	112
in possession of caralry and infantry units	808
Increased scale of practice amountainty units defences Professional Capacity and infantry units Affences	
Precise ammunition. Grant for the purchase of—for artillery units Procise ammunition. Crant for the purchase of for actilling units	659
	182
	1081
	358
certain noise and cartridges Revision of the scale of an arms.	1008
Sahmission of reports of the write-off of defic energy in empty metal tartridge cases	802
Army Reason o	346
Allofment of bearers of — to field ambalances instead of to corps units — Bons on engineers to — to field ambalances instead of to corps	
Bons on endment to recruit Employment of an additional and annual and an additional annual a	
Employment of the contracts	1101 198
for each of an additional pay hardiar and an additional pay mark further turrease of the stringth of the as a temporary measure further turrease of the stringth of the improvement of status and general payments.	
office we status and conditions of	310-
	395.
	347
Army Ton	357 '
Army Department:	445
Nor of the becordariat from Simla to Delhi during the winter of	
The state of	1120

۸	Y. 'na Alan (Y XI - X -	A. (.
aı	my Instructions (India):	92
	Back numbers. Distribution of-	
	Future distribution of copies of	, Š2
	Publication of	
	. en : a se a a a	
U.	my Rogulations, India:	
	Volume II. Paragraph 935. Temporary modification of - on the	
	resuscitation of pioneer classes	19.
	Volumo III. Corrections to revise of paragraphs 1 to 14 of 188,	101
ДΓ	my Remount Dopartment:	
	Revised rates of pay for officers temporarily employed in - on remount	
	parchasing duty	111:
Αı	rmy Service Corps:	
	Formation of a - personnel depat 538,	919
	Quartermasters. Pay of - serving in India	818
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Ar	tillery:	
	Acting promotion to officers of Coast Defence and Inland Companies,	
	R. G. A. and Ammunition Columns, R. F. A	111
	Allowance for petty supplies. Increase in - for batteries of	
	R. H. A.	405
	Annual grants for the provision and carriage of targets, etc. Revision	
		761
		154
	Armoured Car Unit, Lahore. Increase to the establishment of-	133
	Armoured Motor butteries: Annual pistol, musketry and machine gun courses to be fired by the personnel of —	1016
	confices to be ared by the personnel of -	1010
	Armoured Motor batteries. Class for the tactical instruction of the	
	personnel of	114
	Armoured Motor batteries Class of Instruction of the personnel of -	
	in mechanism and driving 369,	471
	Armoured Motor batteries. Pay and allowances of 463. Armoured Motor batteries. Organisation of - in India 250,	708
	Armoured Motor batteries. Organisation of — in India 250,	862
*	Army Tables of a Motor Machine Gun Battery. Publication of	981
	Army Tables of M. L 2" Trench Howitzer and 3" Stoles Trench	
	Howitzer	~861
~	'Artificers establishment of Mountain - armed with 2.75" equipment	2
	" Barometers, Aucroid, 3 inch ". Provision of - for - units	727
*	Bearers, breech, B 'L. 10-pr. and 2.75'. Provision of -for mountain	
_	hatteries	968
-	Calculators, correction, B C, Q F, 4-5" Howitzer, Mark I Provision	
-	of - for Howitzer batteries	858
	Classes for instruction in equitation and stable management	252
-		261
		1001
		327
	Fitters and fitters' tools for R A. Training depôts	1015
	Formation of a temporary — School at Quetta Hotchkiss Gun Instruction af British and Indian rank and file at—	537
	Hotelies Con Instruction of British and Indian rank and file at-	~
	MODULATION CHILD THE STATE OF T	203
		607
		151
	P. C. A.	527
	R. G. A. Limber hooks, Provision of spare - for R. H. A. and R. F. A.	,
	Ammunition Columns	1055
-	Machine Gun companies. Additional British non-commissioned officers	2000
		408
	107	~~0

... 587 ... 358

Artillory—colid.

Machine Gun companies. Peace establishment for—
Machine Gun companies in Mrsopotamia. Pay and allowances of—
Machine Gun Corta, Mesopotamia. Pay and allowances of—
Megaphones. Provision of—for R. F. A. sections
Mess allowance, officers. For R. A. and Mountain Artillery Begöts,

n cours	es to
be fired	9
Mountain Artillery Depot. Formation at Ambala of	36
	of a
coloured print of a 2 75" buffer cylinder with explanatory des	crin-
coloured print of a 2.75" buffer cylinder with explanatory de-	18
Mounted signallers for Brigade headquarters and batteries	8 DI -
Obturating pads. Provision of additional spare - for mon-	utain
Openining brown required as	58
ade:	staffs
	. 91
	69
and the second s	
Protractors, semi circular, celluloid. Provision of - for brigade	92
Provision of cleaning and repair material for brigade headquarter	20 E
R P. A	, 141
Replacement of armament artificers by Fitter Staff Serjeants in I	3. H.
יון וו וו יון	48
red of	ficers 46
	• 2
Pros	rision
	71
•	58
· f fuu	
the Army Estimates for 1918-19 for the completion of -	33
f crapers, Ordnance, Chamber, Q. P 18-pr. gun. Provision of -	- for
R F A batteries	80
Signalling instructors for Royal Artillery training depots	67
Store harrely issued with Lawis comes	14
Springs, catch, limber and perch books Provision of spare -	for
13 and 18-pr. R H. and R F. A. ammunition columns	~ 78
Sticks carborundum Issue of - to units in possession of Lewis	enns 60
Stores for R. H and R F. A ammunition columns. Provision	on of
additional—	73
· e of R. H	and ,
6 OL 231 -	87
***	18
•••	90
le. 778	
, -, u le. 110 ₁	593, IUS
Badges:	
Cherrons. Award of - for service during the war	58
The state of the s	S
orce	
V,	86
tvan	sport
units,	19
Replacement of war - and certificates lost in transit	
1914 Star. Issue and wearing of the riband of the	59
Da waana s	
Baggage: Scale of — for technical civilian staff recruited for service overser	6 6
COMMON OF IOL PECTURICAL CLAIMED STRIP LECLARISM TOL SCLAIGS CANADA	**** 0
•	, -

					_								-
B	ands	and	Mes	80s :				٠.	ι				A.I
	Fort	nation	of 10 h	ands for	r I. E	. F. "	D "	*				-	70
,	Tuck	nence (f certair	i mess	equip	nent	and	of mo	ney a	llowand	es, etc , i	io -	
	"	caoca ()	r cerean	ı unıça		•••	_	**			162		28
				,	• •		7		٠,		ite		89
					٠. '	'		•	•	•	1001	-	106
	••			_	٠.							•	102
					4 .	:	٠.,	_			sse		
	of	all Te	rritoria	l units.	etc.^	***/				:	215		100
	Payr	nent o	f grants	and a	lvano	3 for	mes	s pury	esce	to nev	vly raised		
ν.	- In	dian ir	fantry	units su	bject	to co	rtain	condit	ions	•••	•••		100
	Payr	cent (1 80030	ription	l by	office	rs 0	E the L	. A. s	and I. A	R. when	ď.	
	au	renea	tá units	otner 1	nan t	neir c	WI	***		·`	**	•	96
Ba	rbed	i wi	e:										
	Mitt	ens, he	dging,	for hand	lling		•		,	***			7
~i~			•		٠.								
-DE	Floot		hts and	Pann to	-Inna			4 T				•	37
•	11666	TIG TIE	uu anu	ram in	COOK+	иоцяс	, or -	- 01 L	PLILIS	и втоор	3 **	•	37
١.	٠.			•				•					
						₹V. e	lectri	cal in	stalla	tions t	to private		
	, -	, ن				•••		•••	•	***	***	- 3	1117
Ba	tta:							•					~
	Rates	of —	for sub	ordinat	es of	temo	unt c	lepāts	whe	n proc	eeding to		•
	_ an	ontata	tion	***		•••		***		••• •	+**		- 2
Be	lts:			ı.						•			
		l, in ar	tillery t	inits		***	٠٠.						83
-						_							-
Re	nge	r's fo	ou:	fon soni	iones i	mili	-in	modia	.1		boxes of		
	Rei	tish fe	ld medi	ed woit	я Спеси		. 111	MICHIC	u 0.	101010	DOZGS DE		998
					-	***		•••	1	` "			004
Be	rsee	m:	1						·				•
٠					wnen	asueç	mı		nay,	other ti	an oat or		
		erne h	ay.	•••		•••		F-14	•	***			992
Вı	cycl	es:	olleges :	- t O et		Wall			-		. 050		
	Droce	Maer (oneges:	roegev i	of avo	enditi	ungu	m.	on t	ha nnì c	276,		03± 07±
					. 0.0	,		curro	011 0	ao apac	cp 01 —	-	U, I
1311	nocu	lars	: irtera an	d danat	comt	anics	of S	A'31		,	'		67
		-		_			VI .	щ.		•••			٠.
BI	ackt	oard	ls and	l eas	is:		٠.			1			
•	l'rov	ision o	f — for	instruct	ional	parpo	9C3 1C	machi	ine gr	an edna	drons	•)22
Bl	nnke	ts:											
	For a	combat	ants of	Mule T	ramp	ort ur	ite			•••			29
	Forr	ecrt.ite	of Labo	ine and	Porte	Corr				•			29
	Recor	ery ra	te of pa	yment	saues	or —	10 1	nen or	i A. I	B. C. AI	d Army		• • •
	110	shitai	Corps an	u metno	XI OI I	app.3	ינו	nean n:	Etctca	•••	• •••		357
Bo	mba	y Br	igade	:-									
	Chal	ge în d	edguati:	ua of ")	Banba	y-De	dali,	' Briga	da to	—	•••	8	13
Bo	nus								-				
	Meth	od of r	ayment	of - 6	anctio	ted f	or L	bourer	s an	d follo	acrs on		
	Chr	olu. L										10	85
	10 10	en of	Indus	catalry	regu	Lerte	nrd	infar	try l	attalio	ns who		o t
	64.4	walke t	the b.	ملشتك				***		***		ย	04

Bonus-contd.	A.I.I
Non combatants on being re enrolled as combatants	152
Regimental followers on enfolment	820, 1085
Volunteers from military police serving in I. A	58
Books: Army Tables of a Machine Gun Company Publication of -	172
Army Tables of a Motor Machine Gun Battery. Publication	of 964
Deputy Director of Stocks authorised to indent on Governm	nent Press
for	499
For British and Indian General Hospitals	981
Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army-a Motor Mad	chine Gan
Battery	1113
Technical publications for the use of veterinary assistants e	mployed in
remount circles	337
Boots:	
Ankle Issue of - to recrnits of the Indian Army	917
Issue of - to personnel of transport units	34, 139
Repairs to part-worn - of Indian troops and followers	373
Budget Estimates, Indian Army:	400
Allotment of funds	1087
Dullate on 4 3	
Buildings: Excesses over annetwored plinth area estimates for tomp	0000 mm
Delegation to Brigade, Division and Army Commanders of	f namer to
Balletion — in certain cases	237, 908
Provision of additional subsidiary — in lines of Indian unit	130
	. ,,,,
Burial charges:	
Acting serjeants of the Supply and Transport Corps	737
Cadets:	
Transferent of a Case in headital	(
rearment of outcer - in nospical	(
Camel Corps:	
Clothing for dressers of	20
Pay and allowance of palanmakers appointed as such from	the ssewan
establishment of Government -	D82
Camps:	
hormstign of a standing -at Chakrata for accommadation	of Martials
details	166
Leave. Bombay and Karachi during leave wason 1918	for Indian
mascellaneous establishments. Staff of camps	. 315
Laire. But sh troops. Additional staff and establishme	ote during
leave scason 1918	217
Opening of a similarium at Lebing for transa during of 1918	
0[1310	30
Candles, smoke, ground:	
is no of - for training purposes	1050
Cantonments:	
Grant of lice as for sa , ly of e'm tricity to	109
Orina daty ou State projectly which is sall after importable	10'0 ~ 513
-	313
Cantonment Magistrates Department:	
Summon ug of Contrincet Mag strates to heal parters to and Brigade Communices	
and to desire Commences	210

Equipment-costd. Method of accounting for saddlery purchased from the capitation	A.I.I
grants of 1. D. F. units Mittens, hedging, for bandling barbed wire	5 1
Obturcting pads. Provision of additional space — for mountain bat-	58
83,	110
Protractors, semi-circular, colluloid. Provision of — for brigades and batteries of artillery	. 92
Provision of component parts of ordnanes — for field medical units Provision of — for the schools of Instruction, for non-commissioned	100
	54
officers on payment as	10±
Rates to be charged for payment issues of articles of — made to Indian officers on first promotion in the feld	100
ance with Army Tables, etc	57
Revised scale of armourers' tools for 1. D: F. units Rifles and rifle backets for mobile artillery brigades and batteries,	24
Provision of	106
of "Straps, baggage"	85
Saddlery and line gear. Provision of - for officers attached to reserve	35
Scale of — for railway staff and I. W. T. dockyard ratings in Meso-	563
potamia and East Africa	271
7 Scale of furniture and — for recreation lints of Indian Convelescent — Sections	1118
Scrapers, Ordinance, Chamber, Q. F. 18-pr. gun. Provision of — for R. F. batteries	
Shutters with tripod. Discontinuance of the issue of	278
signalling. For additional squadrons in Indian cavalry regiments Signalling and telephone. Issue of additional —to garrison battalions	566 441
Sirbind entrenching implements and connected stores. Issue of — to depôts of Indian infantry battalions	618
Spare barrels issued with Lewis guns Springs, eatch limber and perch books. Provision of spare — for 13	144
and 18-pr. R. H. and R. F. A ammunition columns	780
Sticks, carborundum. Issue of — to units in possession of Lewis guns Stores for R. H. and R. F. A. ammunition columns Provision of	600
additional — Sword bayonets and scabbards. Provision of additional — for depôts	/ 730
of Indian cavalry	798
Tools and materials for the repair of web — in possession of Indian infantry battallous and depots as well as headquarters and field	·
companies, S. & M 1025, Voltmeters. Provision of —for mobile artillery units	1042 903
Web - for headquarters and field companies of S. & M. units in	1012
Vire-cutters and frogs. Provision of — for British and Indian	
infantry battalions	642
Equipment and Ordnance Stores: Transfer of Impoctors of Ordnance Machinery to the Directorate of —	678
Establishments: Addition of one British officer to the — of Animal Transport unit of the	
Supply and Transport Corps	401

Establishmonts-could	4 1
and a mai we has der thand Indian and a try units on he il service	. 2
Additional - for leave cam, said depute of Briard trops duri a leave	
toward 1915 and on the control of	
Alteration is the stufeer ratible burnet of mountain artillery armed	
with 2 7.5° equipments	
Annuard Car Unit, Labora, Increase to	15.
Clerical for the supply and Transport metion of the Northern and	
Southern Com autal office	890
lateratural For male tra sport and remount training depots	823
talent mal and a flatter mart tale attition	327
telegrational Increase in - of Clurkia mute and depute . 220,	1038
Libratical freezes in - of Kumandurite and depote	1059
hatra chrical assistance for depots of Indian units, etc	156
hatra staffs required for reserve battalions during bose souson 1919	57
for deputs of Indian cavalry units on feld service 707,	976
formation of a reserve of probationary circle for service oversons	168
furrous in the number of non-communical officers, etc., authorised for	
lodan caralry represents in consequence of increased establish-	
menta	605
Increase in the rumber of transjeters held bed in the establishments of	
Indian carairy depois	777
Meming for Indian students at schools of Instruction	1026
Monning - of depote of ladens mate on field service	243
Office - of Divisio al Artillery Commanders	281
Peace - f r machine gun or opaules in India	040
t care - for muching gun squadrons in India	872
Porter Corps	275
Provider of an - for the bespection and dustribution of free rations	
to Indian canks in artillery deputs	719
Hallway Training Campe. Heriod cetablishments for	1110
Revised - for Labour Corps	273
Revised - for enjarvision and flatribution of man's rations in mule	
depote and for carrying out the rationing of animals and the issue of	
cost and clothene as	734
Herisol scales and pay of temporary cloris employed in Acs. 1-9	
Companies, A B C	280
Revised scale of Indian officers and non-commusioned officers authorised	
for the training and discipline of the extra establishments of the	
Indian Army	404
War - for a held Artillery Brigade 778, 895.	1032
Wat - for a field troop, Suppers and Miners	948
War Of a Hallway Construction Company	1105
War Revised - of supply units of the Supply and Transport	
Corps 394,	517
Exchange:	
America dellara Baronina for a march and a training and and	4700
American dollars. Procedure for converting - into sterling and rupots	1108
Rate of — for army remittances and allotmate to England from India and Mesopotamia 272, 638.	828
	1119
tate of — on the Mexican deliar . 711, 763, 880, Rate of — on transfer of accounts of non-commissioned officers and men	1113
from the Indian to the British Post Office Eavings Bank	352
_	332
Factories:	
Ordnance. Transfer of control to Indian Munitions Board	16
	. •••
Families:	•
Allotments in case of - to non-commissioned officers and men who are	
tarslided or proceed Home on farlough either from India or from the	
field	ana

Families—contd.	ATT
	A I.I.
 Civilian subordinates ordered on field service. Passage to — 	9,
Conducting officers on hired transports. Free passaga to	any
selected place of residence in India to	- 683
Concessions for - of British soldiers moving to the hills during the	hot .
	331
Concessions for - of non-commissioned officers and men of Indian	. U.
•	808
of departmen	ntal-
	993
Indian U. L.	
Office 1 12	71
"Officers holding temporary commissions in the British Army.	7,00
entitled to passage at Government expense	3
Passages to — of men serving on a war engagement	965
Provision for dependents of insane Indian soldiers and follow	
returned from field service	258
Pollman according to the control of	
Railway concessions for - of officers who have died or been kil	neu oo
during the war	22
- Return passages to India for - of officers	691
Separation allowance, Continuance of - to families of soldiers	dia-
charged or transferred to the reserve in the United Kingd	
	20, 653
Second 19 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
	143
Separation allowance for the — of men engaged in operations connec	ted ,
with the protection of the NW. F	· 665
Separation allowance. Revised rates for - remaining in public quart	eıs 36
Travelling allowances for the - of officers attending the Staff Sch	
	295
as Saugor	
Travelling concessions to - of officers ordered on field service a seco	110
time. Inadmissibility of	
	00
	90
	50
	00
10 - 10	
	339
	339
	339 969
ion t	389 969 he
ion t	389 969 he
Employment in of passoners and temporary elects during the word rates of may admissible	339 969 he 159
Employment in of passoners and temporary elects during the word rates of may admissible	339 969 he 159
Employment in — of pensioners and temporary elerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of —	389 969 he 159 ar 364
Employment in — of pusioners and temporary clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the	339 he 159 ar 361 386
Lumployment in — of pensioners and temporary, clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Froe discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cathe daing the period of the war.	339 369 he 159 ar 364 386 291
Employment in — of pensioners and temporary clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cadre daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to	339 969 h 159 ar 364 386
Employment in — of pensioners and temporary, clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Froe discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cade daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to	339 969 he 159 ar 364 386 ir 291
Employment in — of pensioners and temporary, clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Froe discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cade daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to	389 969 159 384 386 291 781
Employment in — of pensioners and temporary, clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Froe discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cate daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to a per mensem Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamin. Grant of concession	389 969 he 159 ar 386 291 781
Employment in — of pensioners and temporary, clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Froe discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cate daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to a per mensem Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamin. Grant of concession	339 969 he 559 ar 386 iii 291 50 781
Employment in — of pensioners and temporary, clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible. Financial powers of assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Froe discharge from the army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cades daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to per mensem. Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concession to — the staff of the period of the war in the staff of the period of the way in the staff of the s	389 969 he. 159 ar 384 386 ir 291 10 781
Employment in — of pusioners and temporary, clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Froe discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm each daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to a per mensem Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concession to — Leave to employés of — who are holding Jermanent non-pensional appointments	389 969 159 364 386 386 386 386 386 386 386 386
Employment in — of pensioners and temporary clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cadre daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to per mensem Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamis. Grant of concession to — Leave to employés of — who are holding permanent non-pensionals appointments Reorganisation of the eadre of Grass Farm clerks employed in —	389 969 he 159 ar 384 386 291 10 781 946 610 872
Employment in — of pusioners and temporary, clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Froe discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm each daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to a per mensem Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concession to — Leave to employés of — who are holding Jermanent non-pensional appointments	389 969 159 364 386 386 386 386 386 386 386 386
Employment in — of pensioners and temporary clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cadre daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to per mensem Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamis. Grant of concession to — Leave to employés of — who are holding permanent non-pensionals appointments Reorganisation of the eadre of Grass Farm clerks employed in —	389 969 he 159 ar 384 386 291 10 781 946 610 872
Employment in — of passoners and temporary elerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cades daring the period of the war increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to per mensem indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concession to — Leave to employes of — who are holding permanent non-pensional appointments Reorganisation of the cadre of Gissa Farm clarks employed in — Reserve of clerks for the —	389 969 he 159 ar 384 386 291 10 781 946 610 872
Employment in — of pensioners and temporary clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cadre daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to per mensem Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concession to — Leave to employés of — who are holding permanent non-pensional appointments Recognization of the cadre of Grass Farm clarks employed in — Reserve of clerks for the —	389 389 390 459 386 386 291 487 481 481 481 481 481 481 481 481
Employment in — of pensioners and temporary clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cadre daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to per mensem Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concession to — Leave to employés of — who are holding permanent non-pensional appointments Recognization of the cadre of Grass Farm clarks employed in — Reserve of clerks for the —	389 389 390 459 386 386 291 487 481 481 481 481 481 481 481 481
Employment in — of pensioners and temporary elerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cadre daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to per mensem Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concession to — Leave to employ's of — who are holding permanent non-pensionals appointments Recognization of the cadre of Grass Farm clerks employed in — Reserve of clerks for the — Field and Foreign Service Concessions: Concessions to officers and all ranks and classes comprising the Mar	389 900 he 900 he 359 386 he 386 he 291 he 386 he 3
Employment in — of pensioners and temporary elerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cadre daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to per mensem Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concession to — Leave to employ's of — who are holding permanent non-pensionals appointments Recognization of the cadre of Grass Farm clerks employed in — Reserve of clerks for the — Field and Foreign Service Concessions: Concessions to officers and all ranks and classes comprising the Mar	389 900 he 900 he 359 386 he 386 he 291 he 386 he 3
Employment in — of pusioners and temporary elerlasduring the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cadre daring the period of the war lacrease in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to per mensem Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concession to — Leave to employe's of — who are holding Jermanent non-pensionab appointments Reorganisation of the cadre of Grass Farm clerks employed in — Reserve of clerks for the — Field and Foreign Sorvice Concessions: Concessions to officers and all ranks and classes comprising the Marn Panithe force Concessions to tops, and followers serving beyond Nashki with the	389 969 he 159 ar 386 386 386 291 781 946 910 72
Employment in — of pensioners and temporary clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cadre daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to per mensem Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concession to — Leave to employ's of — who are holding Jermanent non-pensionals appointments Recognization of the cadre of Grass Farm clerks employed in — Reserve of clerks for the — Field and Foreign Service Concessions: Concessions to officers and all ranks and classes comprising the Marr Panifiths force Concessions to troops and followers serving beyond Nankki with the	389 389 389 389 389 389 389 389 389 389
Employment in — of passoners and temporary clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cades daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to per mensem Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concession to — Leave to employés of — who are holding permanent non-pensional appointments Reorganisation of the cadre of Gases Farm clerks employed in — Reserve of clerks for the — Field and Foreign Sorvice Concessions: Concessions to officers and all ranks and classes comprising the Marr Paulities force Concessions to troops and followers serving beyond Nashki with the Sukas W. F.	389 969 he 159 ar 386 386 387 291 386 6 6 6 6 6 6 72 223
Employment in — of pensioners and temporary clerks during the wand rates of pay sumissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cadre daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to per measers Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concession to — Leave to employés of — who are holding permanent non-pensionals appointments Recognisation of the cadre of Grass Farm clerks employed in — Reserve of clerks for the — Field and Foreign Sorvice Concessions: Concessions to officers and all ranks and classes comprising the Mar Panitie force Carcessions to troops and followers serving beyond Nashki with the Sattas V. P. Gratt of compression in like of quarters to families of sub-assistan aurgones who are on fell or foreign service when such families resid	389 369 361 386 386 386 386 386 386 387 386 387 387 388 388 388 388 388 388 388 388
Employment in — of passoners and temporary clerks during the wand rates of pay admissible Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of — Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete the probation on the dairy farm cades daring the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to per mensem Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concession to — Leave to employés of — who are holding permanent non-pensional appointments Reorganisation of the cadre of Gases Farm clerks employed in — Reserve of clerks for the — Field and Foreign Sorvice Concessions: Concessions to officers and all ranks and classes comprising the Marr Paulities force Concessions to troops and followers serving beyond Nashki with the Sukas W. F.	389 969 he 159 ar 386 386 387 291 386 6 6 6 6 6 6 72 223

	4.1.1
ollowers:	5.1.1
uty at	767
	108
820,	1000
. , 7, 984,	1018
	661
	78
• ••	1019
	1085
to the	
farriers responsible for the training of such ranks	768
Pay of temporary - invalided to India from active service overseas	288
Revised terms of service for organized end unorganized Isbonr and	
temporary - engaged for service overseas 61,	109
Status of Followers' Central Depôts at Kirkee and Lucknow	984
Contract Pollonets Contract Deport of American	

forms:	
Army Books, Army and I. A. Forms. Free supply of - to units of	422
Nepalese contingent	322
funds:	-
" " "	•
	722
	837
funeral expenses:	_
Men of the Hyderabad Imperial Service Troops	108
mon he and mil accumulate resistant resolutions	
Forloogh :	
Pay Conversion of civil - colculated at sterling rates, but drawn in	_
	- 780
India '	,,,,
durante and	`
Furnitore:	
Scale of - and equipment for recreation buts of Indian Convalescent	
Sections	1116
Table, iron trestle. Revised standard plan for -	1000
m . 1.1	
Gratnities:	٠,
Inadmissibility of - to Territorial soldiers granted commissions in the	
Indian Army Reserve of Officers	815
To Indian ranks who qualify as nalbands and to the farrier responsible	
for the training of such ranks	768
To mochis of silladar cavalry who train men or mochis of Indian infan-	
try battalions in the method of repairing the pack saddlery of Lewis	
gun equipment	932
To officers of the I A.R. on transfer to the British service and vice versa	
and also to officers of that Reserve who may relinquish their commis-	
sions and be re commissioned in the British Army	1015
11.	
Grindstones: .	
. Issue of 36-inch - with troughs to Central Workshops, Coast Defences	195
and and another to Central at All Sumble Course Detences	200
Guards and Escorts:	
Amenda at Atlanta at 11 at 11 at 12	
Amendment of the rules regarding employment of Indian cavalry de-	790
tachments as consular guards in Persia	726
tachments as consular guards in Persia	726
tachment of the files regarding employment of incisin carairy distancents as consular guards in Peria. Handouffs: Issue of to transport units and units deadts.	726



Hay: Scale of equivalents for berseem whon issued in her of —, other than

•••

Issue of - to recruits of Indian Army Horse shoeing: Allowanco to certain R. F. A. sections for -

oat or lucerne

Havresacks:

A.I.I.

892

~ 39

Hospitals:	- t - 4-11-10 1	onveying tro	ops :	955
Accommodation on trains other than thou	p extra trains		ş	381
Books for British and Indan dealers	1 in Indian	FROOTIS WET-	•••	956
Books for British and Indian General— Compounders Employment of qualific	n — III Indian	wards in -	_ 10	17
Improvement in the equipment of existing	B Dittion Was			524
Indian Troops wir. Witters to	37	in station -	- 111	
Issue of canvas shoes to nursing order	Land British 8	tationery	and	950
India and to men of Different Bonne	1 1 0		70,	930
compounders of the Royal Army Me Matrons. Accumulation of privilege les	near corps	o - employed	iin	485
Matrons. Accumulation of printing			•••	918
Station Family Hospitals Grant	of road allowar	nces to	•	901
			12am	50-
Matrons and assistant matrons for India Provision of accommodation for packsto	re havildars em	ployed in in	Tien	597
troops war — on the front				
Remission of — stoppages		•		
ranks who are admitted to manage -				889
due to military servico	. "	tu admisab	le to	
Perision of the rules regarding the pe	usion and gran	ulty addition	•••	884
cooks of the Army Hosnital Corns	•••	, •		1047
Scales of to	•			- 18
Stoppages.				845 6
T. haif and a		•••	***	U
Treatment of officer cadets in	•••	•		
		- ,		786
Supply of ice to Iudian troops travelli	ng by rall	1700	***	4
Supply of ice to Indian troops travelle Supply of — to parties of British troo	ps/travening a	y tast		
	•			71
Identity discs:	,*	100	•••	•
Re-marking of				
Imperial Service Troops:		erbal debter		529
	instruction in	British Zudio		108
Free rations to — attending classes of Hyderabad — Funeral expenses of Issue of clothing and necessaries for the state of	men or-	Clothing De	part-	
			• • •	486
ment on payment to — Pay of spoual service officers who re	turn to India W	ith - from 8	ctive	855
Pay of special service officers who re		***	4144	830
service Supply of post cards to — units for	or despatch by	recruits to	their	15
Supply of post cards to		100 for	the	
Tamines the Williamy Cross.	Payment of a	Illowantes 10.	•••	1071
- awarded to members of I. b. T.	•••	• •••		
				98
Incinerators:		•••	***	20
For samitary sections in peace time				
Income Tax:		mor the war		270
Income Tax: Exemption from of all ranks service.	ng in Perns of	mistions from	a the	
		***	302,	899
pay of British Service officers	ne premia	•••	•••	705
Reduction of — in second of insur-	and present			
•				

Indian A

Civil

A.1.T.

ass

653

957

702

936

482

670 401 . •••

344

Branch) who are obtained on

loss of wages incurred while

Payment and

	1.		688
-	Detention allowance Question how — for officers to mporarily	om.	
-	Detention allowance Question now - for omcers to importantly	CIII-	920
	ployed at Bombay should be calculated		920
	Exchange compensation allowance for officers of - attached to the	.e S.	
	and T. Corps	***	- 576
	Exchange compensation allowance to-	•••	102
	Free passage to officers of — on resignation of commission or on rem	on al	
	rico passage to omcers of - on resignation of comments of	,	323
	from service		420
	Gratuity admissible to officers of - on transfer to the British ser	VICE	
	and once ment and also to officers of that Meservo who	may	٠ ,
	relinquish their commissions and be re-commissioned in the Bri	tish	
	Arme	***	1015
	Gratuity. Inadmissibility of - to Territorial soldiers granted of	om=	
	missions in the —		815
	Out 61: 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 -		
	Outfit allowance. For officers granted temporary commissions in I		959
	R. who are called to army service for two mouths' training		933
	Ontfit allowance to officers appointed at home who are sent to India	ior	
	training and aniscemently posted to France for duty	•••	960
	Outfit allowance to officers appointed in the United Kingdom or	in	,
	France when ordered to Egypt or India on duty	***	 860
	Passages to officers of		450
	Pay of Government civil officials serving in the - who are invalide	d to	
	and of differentiation civil different serving in the - who are invalid		696
	India as a result of wounds or sickness contracted on field service	**	000
	Presidency house rent. Question of oligibility of civil officors	wb.	~~=
	pointed to - for		667
	Provision of chargers for officers oo probation attached to Inc.	lian ,	
	cayalry regiments	*** '	142
	Regulations governing the promotion of officers	/···	775
1	ndian Defence Force:		• • • •
_	Applicability of para 564(vi), A. R. 1, Volume I, to mobilized vol	nn.	
	teers and — units		31
	Application to soldiers of - of increase of pay sanctioned for Bri		
	Application to soldiers of or increase or has same notice for the	man -	594

	Appointment of honorary chaplains to units of -		. 5
	Appointments in the place of members on permanent staff of u	0128	
	of who have proceeded on field service	***	115
	Armourers' tools. Revised scale of - for - units	***	248
	Artillery units of the Grant for practice ammunition to	•••	182
	Buckets, riflo, cavalry. Provision of - for - nuits	•••	042
	Capitation grants for soldiers of - units who have proceeded on f	ield	·
	servico oversess	***	632
	Caps, drill, thaki, for Indian Defence Force		239

Classification of members of Electrical Engineer Companies of the-

Detention allowance for officers performing the duties of officer com-

Detention allowance to officers of the - when attending courses of

Detention allowance. To officers performing the duties of quarter-master of — units master of — units ... Durries to Indian units of — for use at musketry training

Employment in Government affices of substitutes for officials who are called out under the - Act or ordered to attend authorised courses

manding - nuits ...

instruction

of instruction

<u>-</u>	_
Indian Defence Force—contd.	AL
Extra duty pay to quartermaster serieants of - units	13
Grant for the training units of - (European Branch), 1918-19 788.	1031
Indian Branch, Clothing for Indian ranks of 624,	95
Mekometers, O. S. Issue of - to units of the	1007
Mess allowance. For artillery units mobilized for general service	408
Method of accounting for saddlery purchased from the capitation	
grants of nnits	544
Office allowance for quartermasters of —	717
Office allowance for units of the I. A. to which companies of the -	
are attached for training ,	1010
Organization of Indian non-university companies of — (Indian Brarch)	746
n the army and to	000
1,1	923
I. A. R.	765
Pay and allowances of Government servants who are members of the	979
I. D. F. Pay of members of — ordered to attend an authorised training camp	010
and attend and the transfer of the state of	944
Personal allowance to members of electrical engineer companies of	
the—	~ 74 0
Polico werrants for the despatch of recruits for the	48
Practice ammunition. Grant for the purchase of - for I D. F.	
authlery units	1084
Proficiency pay to members of	, 205
Quartermasters for — units	530
Separation ollowance for dependants of members of the - residing out	-206
of India	145
Separation allowence for families of soldiers belonging to the	639
Special allowance of three arinas per diem to soldiers of the Sword exercises and mounted combat. Provision of stores for teaching	950
- in mounted units of the	500
Training grant for - 1917-18	260
V. D. and Volunteer Long Service Medal. "Eligibility of the members	
of for	-438
Warrant rank to acting serjeaut-majors and regimental quartermasters	
serjeants, etc., of noits of	· 4Ω3
dian Infantry:	106
Acting rank to British officers of — on field service Organization of — and Pioneer Provisional battalious	- 184
Second-in-command for each — battalion raised during war	67
accord-in-community for cache	
1d '	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	350
	14
•	165
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1048
Pay and allowances admissible to retired - officers re-employed on	-0.00
	833
Promotion of lieutenants of - and grant of acting rank in the field to	
	720
Prometion on ne or recoment of temporary - officers who joined prior	
to lat January 1917 and who resigned on completion of Lycar a	07.
	254
Restoration of service for promotion in the — in the case of officers who forfested such service owing to their failure to pass the presented	
Professional examination	1000
School of Instruction for temporary officers of the 414.	703

Staff ray. Dato from which full - may be admitted to officers return-	
Stair ray. Date from sick learn	119
	359
Temporary appointment of the burgana-General to the	555
Temporary officers: Terms for the reengagement of - originally	531
	771
Terms for the re-engagement of temporary officers of the	***
Indian Hilltory Widows' and Orpagas' Fund:	
Indian Army officers on probation cannot be admitted as subscribers to	
the Fund	613
the fand	010
Indian Munitions Board:	
Transfer of control of Ordnance Factories to	10
Indian Subordinate Medical Department;	
Charge allowances for medical and anh-medical charge of mula transport	
units	623
Honorary rank of assistant surgeon. To retired senior anh assistant	
surgeons re-employed during the war	611
Sub-assistant surgeons. Grant of honorary rank of major to senior	312
Wound or minry pensions to sub-assistant surgeous of the	43
Indian War Momorial:	
Supply by the Quartermaster-General of trophics, unserviceable stores,	
and current equipment, to the Secretary,	684
Instructors:	
British. Appointment of - to Indian units 113, 480,	484
British non-commissioned officers attached as - to Indian cavalry and	
infantry units and depôts to be considered as seconded for purposes	=
of promotion in their own unit	739
For nawly reised Indian infantry units	797
Physical Training beals of - at Artiflery Univer Depits	1061
Posting of British non-commissioned officers - to Indian battalions	1090
Jndiolal:	
Instructions to military courts assembled for the trial of prisoners of	
War as a second of the second	444
Requisitioning of huildings, etc., under the Defence of India Rules,	111
1915	413
Restrictions as to the legal assistance to be afforded to soldiers who are	320
to be tried by a civil court	823
Summoning of Cantonment Magnetrates to headquarters by Divisional	020
and Brigade Commanders	319
	~
Laboratory:	
Establishment of a military food - for the Supply and Transport	
-Corps	697
1.1	~
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	29
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	628
, ", `	963
pore- , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	=00
	598
Establishment and organization of an indian Labour Company for service in France	F 10
Financial powers of a Farming and the same dentity	713
Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depôts Formation of a — company and a sais company of Indian ex soldiers	693
Formation of an Indian Labour Company Base Depôt in France	458 700

Tahama Ganas	
Labour Corps—contd.	A.I.I.
Free issues of clothing and necessaries for room of — Grant of Rs. 100 to each depot of — for Fisher, to provide sports get	1078
Grant of Rs. 100 to each depot of to provide sports gear 41, 17:	ır 268 I. 843
Grant of Rs. 100 to Jail Labour Depot and Convalescent Section, etc	, 010
to provide sports gear	. 451
. Increase in the establishment of officers and ranks in der ôts of	-204
Last-pay certificates of officers and anjervisors proceeding to France	
with -	. 101
Leave to conditionally released convicts serving everses to specie	
companies attached	. 461
Mauritius Disposal of ones of the - Invalided to India 477	
Men of - who have transferred to combatant units to count half then	r
previous non-combatant service towards pension	. 930
Method of payment of bouns sanctioned for laborates on enrolment	
Office allowance for — white omployed in India Organization of a — 5±1, 609	928 116 1
0704 .11	705
Poy of Iodian officers and non-commissioned officers employed with-	110
Payment of gratuities to next-of-kin of deceased labourers recruited	
for service in Franco	620
Revised establishment for 273	699
Revised terms of service for organized and unorganized labour engaged	l
for service eyerseas 61, 160, 222, 528, 650, 713,	
Tressure Chests. Issue of - to units of Labour Corps -	853
Lndy Clerks: Grant of free conveyance to - on joining their first appointment	546
Language(s):	
Burmese. Tuition allowance to British officers of Burman units for the	
	055.
4	
	, '079
• .	1027
	1021
	149
· 1,	1060
•	1000
17 10 10 man 2 - 1 _ 1	1060
Leave:	
Admissible to lady nurses of the New Zealand Army Nursing Service	118
Farms Department. To employes of the - who are holding permanent	•
non-neusionable appointments	
Grant of ortra — to temporary IRGV DRISES	640
	321
Matrons. Accomulation of privilege leave admissible to - employed	321
Matrons. Accumulation of privilege icave admissible to - employed	321 495
Matrons. Accommulation of privilege leave admissible to — employed in station family hospitals	321
Matrons. Accomulation of privilege leave admission to — employed in station family hospitals Pay of officers and men coming from Mesopotamia to India on — 391, Pay. To departmental officers with honorary rank, etc., during leave out of the communications.	321 495
Matrons. Accumulation of privilege leave admissible to — employed in station family hospitals — Superior and the condition of the Pay of officers and men combing from Mesopotamia to India on — 391. Pay. To departmental officers with honorary rank, etc., during leave out of India. — to garny dental surgeons serving in India or Rules for rank of sick — to army dental surgeons serving in India or	321 495 519 900
Matrons. Accumulation of privilege leave admissible to — employed in station family hospitals Pay of officers and men coming from Micropotamia to India on — 391, Fay. To departmental officers with honorary rani, etc., during leave out of India. Rules for grant of sick — to army dental surgeons serving in India or with Moccockwish Prodditionary Force	321 495 519
Matrons. Accumulation of privilege leave admissible to — employed in station family hospitals Pay of officers and men coming from Mesopotamia to India on — 391. Pay. To departmental officers with honorary rank, etc., during leave out of India. Rules for grant of sick — to army dental surgeons serving in India or with Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force Rules for the wrant of sick — to officers of the Special Reserve and	321 495 519 900
Matrons. Accumulation of privilege leave admissible to — employed in station family hospitals Pay of officers and men coming from Missopotamia to India on — 391. Pay. To departmental officers with honorary rank, etc., during leave out of India. Rules for grant of sick — to army dental surgeons serving in India or with Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force Enics for the grant of sick — to officers of the Special Reservo and T. F. re-employed retired officers and officers holding temporary	321 495 519 906 751
Matrons. Accumulation of privilege icave admissible to — employed in station family hospitals Pay of officers and men coming from Mesopotamia to India on — 391. Pay. To departmental officers with honorary rank, etc., during leave out of India. Rules for grant of sick — to army dental surgeons serving in India or with Mesopotamian Knyeditionary Force Rules for the grant of sick — to officers of the Special Reserve and T. F. re-employed retired officers and officers holding temporary commissions in India or Mesopotamia	321 495 519 900
Matrons. Accumulation of privilege leave admissible to — employed in station family hospitals Pay of officers and men coming from Missopotamia to India on — 391. Pay. To departmental officers with honorary rank, etc., during leave out of India. Rules for grant of sick — to army dental surgeons serving in India or with Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force Enics for the grant of sick — to officers of the Special Reservo and T. F. re-employed retired officers and officers holding temporary	321 495 519 906 751

Leave-contd.	A.I.I.
m	461
Treatment of cases of overstayal of — by Indian ranks and follow-	818
War. Grant of - to civil officers serving with expeditionary forces	571
War. Effect upon privilege leave of the grant of — to British officers,	882
etc	831
War. To civil non-gazetted officers returning from service overseas	001
Legion of Honour:	73
Orderare wearing of the rihand of	
Losses:	210
Compensation for - incurred on abnormal movements	648
Compensation for loss of kit to officers whilst prisoners of war	801
	69
tamia	973
Inspecting Officers of the power	
to write off losses	1070
Machine Gene:	
Man Hand Addition	859
petty supplies	1092
dia.	GŽ6
ntre, to cover the	
	443
	492
	672
	615
	217
' ' '	25.6
The Contract of the Contract o	664
of — squadrons	583
sough ittels. Trust and fall for "" "" ""	.003
Mari Punitivo Forco:	•
Concessions to officers of all ranks and classes comprising the	806
Moasuring tapes:	
Provision of - for R. G. A companies	25
Mechanical Transport:	
	=
Acting promotion of officers in command of — companies 95, Allowance for the purchase of jetty local supplies by the Commandant	76L
	1061
Delegation of financial powers to the officer in charge Contral -	2001
Stone Depot, Banalpindi	1018
Disposal of unserviorable vehicles	850
formation of a - Branch at the present 5, and T. Training establish.	400
ment, flawal; fudi, for instruction of officers	012
larther espansion of the temporary - Training behool for Indian	
drivers at Hawali Indi	214
Introduction of grades of ourse pay for Indian drivers of - units	012
liste of pay of a heut-colonel, A. r. C. attached to - in Mesopotamia	130
Temporary Training School for Indian Drivers at Cawaltinit. Fur-	
ther expansion of 211, 873,	1001
Madat to the	
Medals and Decorations:	
Currence demonstrate to be addressed to Calcutta 418,	
#1 D S V # D d #43.2 V #401.	530
"I. D. S. M." lied scate of the Indian Distinguished herrice Model	
granted permission to place the letters - after their cause -	723

•		
178		
		/-
Ordnance Department—confd.		A I.I.
Grant of advances to certain officers of the - for the purch	ase of	
motor cars	•••	980
Hand grenades Increased alluwance of - for practice	400	
Inspection section. Employment of additional officers in — Promotion to warrant rank of staff scripents of —		404
Revision of the pay of the clerks employed in arsenals and depe	ts of—	466
Spanners, H. R. No. 147 for 4 5" Q. F. howitzer batteries	•••	
Title, shoulder. Now pattern - for all ranks of the Ord	luance	
Department Tools, armament, artificers Provision of — for mountain he	:	1062.
armed with 2 75° B L. guns	itteries	854
Transfer of control of factories to the Indian Munitions Board	•••	16
Transfer of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery to Director		
Equipment and Ordnanco Stores		678
Transfer of the administration of the Stores Section, from the D	irector	044
General of Ordnance to the Quartermaster General	•••	341
- + + 1/4 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		000
***	250,	393 862
	200,	569
of detachments	from	
units on field service	` •••	415
		890
	1. 1	774
•	••	713
•		688
_		225
cavalry regiments	145.7	- 230
Formation of a reserve of railway personnel for employment over a	e8 s	216
Formation of an additional company of Jats to he attached to the		- 00-
106th Pioneers, and another of Bishnois in the 2-10th Jats Formation of an Indian Labour Company Base Depot in Franco	***	700
383,		1845
***	***	281
Delener	0	184
(1 - 11 - 12 12) **	Fares -	746
Labour corts	•••	541
Yewar Bhil Corps Organization and terms of employment of me	n of	
- on garrison duty in It dis	`	1109 681
	•:-	001
6 ° 5, 6	11.	878
Revised scale of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers au	:DO+	-
rised for the training and discipline of the extra establishments	•••	464
Was saturbly how at a form tech! Troop, Sapters and Millers	•••	848
Wireless Signal Squadron of No. 3	•••	448
ı		
ssagos:		
Concessions to British non-commissioned officers and men recu	iled	615
Decision as to what is admissible in case of a journey performed par	tly	010
by rail and partly by road		187
Fattalles of civilian aniunitastes ordered on service overseas	***	8

		-	
	•		A
ISSA ges-contd. Families of officers holding temporary of	commissions in t	he British Army	
Financial powers of local administrativ	e omcers to sam	crion convelue	٠.
Free Between Burma and India for 1	Crritorial soi lie	us brocceams on	,
and returning from I tam to Englan	d	***	
Free - by rail, when granted leave	to the follower	establishment o	ľ
units	***	227	
Free conveyance of motor cars on tone	•••	*** . **	•
Free To applicants for appointment	as clerks, etc , , i	n the S. & T	•
corns for service overseas	***	***	•
Free. For attending justructional cou	rses and examin	ations	
Free. From Durhan to Cape Town to	entitled passenge	ers proceeding to	•
the II K mid the Cane			
Free. To a relative of an Indian soldi	er to visit him	n when danger	
onsly ill in hospital	***	•••	
Free. To relatives of men belonging	to tho I. S. T , w	hen visiting his	n
in bospital.	••		
Free - to any selected place of reside	nco in India to	families, of con	•
ducting officers on hired transports			
Free to families of candidates who	proceed to the I	Inited Kingdon	12
to obtain temporary commissions in	the Royal Army	Medical Corps	
Prohibition against grant of -			
Free To officers and lady nurses wh	ose homes are	in the colonier	٠, ١
	*		
Free-to officers of I. A. R. on resigna	tion of commissi	on or on remova	1
from service	***		•
Gentlemen cadets to travel on railway			
Lady clerks Grant of free conveya-	aco to — on jo	ining their firs	t.
appointment			*
Railway concession for families of office		the war	
Return — to India for familles of off	ccrs	***	
Road allowance for Indian officers and Road journeys in India of officers gran	sub assistant su	rgeons	•
record four news in rings of omcess Kint	iced feave from c		
•		tain classes o	
		Ecers detains	
		meera detaine	
To families of men serving on a war e	neagement 6		•
10 Officers engaged for service with Te	chnical Director	stes overseas	•
10 omcers of the LAR.			-
Travelling allowance for officers of	the British and	Indian Armie	
travelling outside indian limite		. 210	
Travelling allowances for the familie	s of officers at	tending the Staf	É
School at Sangor	***		
ay:	•		
Acting serjeants of the S & T. Corps	who are prisoner	aofwar	. 1
Active appropriately of stall-ser or	ant, when emp	loyed on dutie	.
mentally performed by a commission	ed officer		. 1
All treats of departmental officers w	ith honorary ra	nk, warrant off	•

cers, etc , serving in India and to the field

with M. T. Companies, etc.

Anglo-Indian Force Application to soldiers of - of Increase of 1sy sanctioned for British soldiers ...

Army Remount Department Revised rates of pay for univers tomps

rarily employed in the -- oo remount purchash g duty
A. S. C officers. Retrospective effect given to the rates of pay fixed for -- attached to the S and T. Corps in Mesopotania or serving

811

501

1114

Pa	ty-contd.	A.I.J.
1	British soldiers, Increase of- 338, 503, 591, 501, 760, 007,	
	British and Indian Service officers not on the capre of a regiment who are invalided while helding temporarily in the held an appointment ordinarily qualifying for have under A. R. 1, para-	1075
	graph 223, Volume II, etc. British non commissioned officer instructors employed at the Bomb- asses musketry, Lowis and Ho'chliss	604
	Br hayout training to Indian payment. Adjustment	680
	of Carpenters and tinsmiths in Datisional Medical Mobilization Stores, rates of	202
	-Civil Governmen s s	37
	British Army, Civil officers, lady	-146
	wounded- Civilian subordinates taken prisoners of war Definition of the torm "Nou-Combatant Corps" for the purposes of	300 82
	the grant of increased pay under A. I I. No. 338 of 1918	1075 837
	Drawing of a portion of pay at a privileged rate of exchange by British	374
	Drivers of M. T units Introduction of grades of corps pay for —	912
	Enemy officer prisoners of war	200
	Engineer. Classification of members of I. D. F. for	856
	of wounds or sickness contracted on field service To switchboard operators in the Signal Service	435 025
	Extra duty —to assistant instruotors of signalling in certain special R A units to British and Indian non-commissioned officers and	827
	men attached to divisional disinfecting stations on	85
	to British nuising orderlies when mirising infectious cases which require complete isolation of both	•
	nurse and patient	729 19
	British soldiers employed as dental mechanics Certain clerks of S and M units on field service	78
	Chropodists employed with reserve battalions (India) I M 5. officers employed as whole time Recruiting	205
	Medical officers 131, Pay havildars in Birdging Trains, 1st S and M 45,	682 318
	to pack-store sericants when serving with mobilized medical units	690
	integration in the	132
	mployed in a	583
	Rase Office	23
	to sowers of silladar regiments while employed with S & T Corps as showing smiths	983
	Ward ordering	549
	Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the R. A. M. C serving in India	48
	Parma Department. Consolidated rates of — to clerks serving in Meso- potamia	389
	Field postmasters, postal clerks, telephone clerks and telephone oper-	
	teots on field service	76

For officers and men coming from Mesopotamia to India on leave

Pay-conid.

A.L.I.

519

	-
Forfitures from the salaries of acting serjeants employed with the S and T. Corps when under arrest, confinement or suspension 428, but the salarity at stelling rates, but	528
Firlough. Conversion of ever	.760
Good Conduct. Delegation of anthorny to C. M. Z. to addition	493 -
Good service. Date from which and pension counts in the	557
of Indian ranks abose promotion is ante-cated of existing orders. Good service and good conduct — Interpretation of existing orders regarding grant of — to certain Indian ranks of mule transport	
units	840-,
invalided to India as a result of wounds or sickness contracted on	688
ficers in civil	789
en antiering	845
Housital stoppages. Remission of - 105 the process of all ranks who are admitted to military hospitals on account of	
sickness due to military service Increased rates of - of civil medical subordinates employed on military	889
duty	962
permanent half-pay 363, Indian Defence Force. Application to soldiers of — of the increase of	687
lay sanctioned for British soldiers	594
truction. Pay of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed with labour	914 -
and porter corps	119
Lars - of officers mailded from expeditionary forces	1021 148
Leave - to departmental offers with honorary rank, etc., during leave out of India	808
Medical officers who are fully employed during their captivity and who are granted lick leave on release	1034
fire drawn from military milts for employment or railways in Meso- tolania likitary officers in permanent chill employ recalled to military duty	416
sickly as contracted on feld awards.	
Motor excitet, despatch riders and artificers of Qualifications for -	698
Non-consistenced of Corn of Indian Departments who are priso era	412
Officers and establishments of elething departs Officers in realist of furburch toy who while proceedings.	1085 1093
land on day on hard slip	685
Officers of the Indian Army bullion restricts as conducting officers	813
irealidal rank when	0.44
Officers of Land 1 and 2	186
their thats on the farmination of sick have	,
	838
Menintering and the staff in the staff in 68,	553

Pay-contd.	
Officers of the H. E. coplayed with L. W. T. In Men p tamis	1,I L
Onlines to Defaultaget. Herbitate of - of the he am, level he associate	**
and dejota	466
Ordinar co Department electes Grant of co solidated rates to - service	
the state of the s	015
emperacy com-	
Pensionera re-employed in depots, consalisaced a clime, etc.	683
Permai ent elerka emi Lyed la Dielanal Melleal Mobilication	631
Stores and Assess Daving Come	281
Prisoners of war stal enemy medical personnel	863
Procedure for regulating the - of officers service under the War Office	
or with I. II. P	660
Proteincy. Comadesional service cannot be counted as a cribe towards-	1037
Proteincy Grant of	997
Professory - to members of 1. D. F.	502
Quarternasters. A. S. C. Pay of - serelt in India Rates of - for A. S. C. officers attached to the S. & T. Corps, Mechani.	818
cal Transport companies, etc	163
liates of - to a British Service officer when attached to a Sapper and	100
Miner unit	280
Recoveries to be effected from the pay of Indian officers who are	
prisoners of war in the hands of the Germans	1616
Reclimental staff - admissible to officers of the I. A. employed on the	
W. S. "	436
rates of — of men	810
posted from Royal Horse Artiflery to noyal rulil Artillery	735
Revised rates of - for Indian stationmasters and signaliers engaged for	
railway service in East Africa and Mesopotamia	` 50
Revised scale and - of temporary elects employed in Nos. 1 to 9	
Companies, Army Rearer Corps R. A. F. officers during absence from duty consequent on flying	286
accidents in India	835-
It. E. officer employed as C. It. E. in the field	100
Saintris. Increase of - and now rates of batta to - on field service	426
Second-licuteuauts granted commissions from the ranks of territorial	
	309
	224
Special service officers who return to India with Amplean Larran	
units from active service	855
Subaltern officers of new armies or special, reserve serving with	
units in Burms	662
Staff and extra duty — to officers and non-commissioned officers om- ployed as instructors at local physical and bayonet training classes	
421. 680.	911
Staff - admissible to senior Indian officer at the Signal Service Depôt	70± `
Al. S. omcers	
	419 707
rvice 387.	
876.	970
Increase of - drawn by afficer instructors at the Central	
	974 ~
of Indian Army officers returning to their permanent appoint-	100
ments from sick leave of R. A. M. C. officers commanding all classes of British field	127
ambulances	207

, 3 1	
Pay-coneld.	. A.I.C.
Staff—Revised rates of — for depats	of Indian infantry units on field 24, 387, 704, 970 in India which may be regarded
Temporary state appointments	897
	911
	harge of
	753
	oôta . 637
, v •==== .	for
•	
_	and
	1038
	· . frica
0 0 1 00000 0 0000000000000000000000000	941
and Persia	
Temporary followers invalided to Ind	
To an officer of the Indian Monntain	Artimery on transfer to the Signal
Service	349
To educational and conservancy estab	shments of male transport naits . 96
To Indian officers and soldiers of	
employment under the Imperial G	veromeot, etc 360
To soldiers while in deht	783-
Unemployed, retired or pensioned offi	ers on re-employment 240, 777
Ward orderlies Rates of - to be	
when transferred for duty on hosp	
Warrant or non-commissioned officers	
TI MIT WILL OF HOR COMMISSIONED DESCRIPTION	affection and district and the total

Working — to German and Austrian prisoners of war

Pay and Allowances:
Admissible to the deputy chief engineers, Northern and Southern
Commands
Allowances for R A M C officers employed as whole time recruiting

medical officers
Armoured motor batteries in Indus 403,
Assistant recruiting officers
178,
Bittah non-commissioned officers attached to Indua nunts as whole time

British soldiers attached to the S and T Corps D3, 181, 430, Cardian offic als who are nominated for training in staff and departmental appointments

Considered and enterior depots and sections Staff pay of adjutants and office allowance himolium and during period of transit for officers proceeding from English devices.

lander from feel arrive to take up a jointments in Lolis

Family allotments in reas of men invalided or proceeding Home on furbough

Government screatify who are members of the 1 D F Ind as Army personner recurs by earlier to Messy o anna Lody nurses of the New Zashad Army Nursug Service Machine Gua Corya in Messy otamas

Machite Gua Corpe la links
Were who make the proposance the Indian Army Surjection of
Sate accessor, 1917, are ordered to serve in a corpe or department
of her than their own

Officer suf other arms ported to the la A. I in lais -

Pay the Victoria	A,1.I.
from the sarwan establishment of	Δ,1.λ.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	982
Park Commander, R. A. F., employed in India	497
led	675
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	833
V. A. D. Durses of the British Service	856 479
Pay Office:	
Fstablishment of a — at Bombay to deal with pay, accounts and records of personnel of the Australian Imperial Porce and of the New	
Zealand Espeditionary Forco	1035
Pensions:	
Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-enlisted	
may count their former service towards	74
ability =	342
Belegation of powers to G. O.'s C., Northern and Southern Commands, etc., in respect of grant of would or injury — to Indian ranks	=
and followers	304
Delegation of powers to sanction — in cases of invaliding on account of deafness due to wounds received in action or shock received from the	
hursting of shells	830
Disability Army Commanders authorized to dispose of questions re	000
— to men of the Indian Army Disability —. Reckoning of field service for the purpose of the grant	173
01-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-1	204
Family—to widow of a retired departmental officer with honorary rank or warrant officer who is re-employed during the nar	192
Family and disability - to departmental officers with honorary rank	104
and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments 381,	738
Frontier levies or militia corps to count previous pensionable service towards—in the Indian Army. 1—counts in the case of Indian	4 57
1 - Counts in the case of indust	557
 an officer who dies from wounds 	
next-of-kin of deceased lahourers	518
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	629
· Idren of departmental officers with	
lndian military pensioners re-employed during the war to be	80
Indian military pensioners re-employed during the war to be entered in Army Book 64 as 1 art of the men's pay	668
Ining Increased rates of - for the Indian Army	712
Injury gratuities or - Inadmissibility of - in certain cases of	100
discibility Method of calculating "average pay" and "average monthly pay" in	129
	284
New rules for the grant of wound, injury and disability — to Indian	
	990 T
Pay of I. A. officers on the temporary half-pay list or retired on per-	687
manent half-pay Payment of — of departmental officers holding honorary rank, and of	201
their families	52
Procedure to be followed in the preparation of — claims Revision of rules for the grant of — to the heirs of Indian combatants,	92
etc	877
_ •	

	All,
Pensions—con'd Rules regarding — admissible to cooks of the Army Hospital Corps	884
Rules regarding - admissible to could be all the officers related	
Rules regulating the ordinary-of Indian officers of military police	124
	1,2,2
Service for ludian -in case of R E officers who were on Indian estab-	
Desire to the setting of man	110
hishment on the outbreak of war	
Service rendered out of India to count for Indian - in case of British	58
Service officers who may exchange or transfer into 1 A	94
Soldiers disabled and of the wadows of soldiers deceased in conse-	
ouchee of former wars	922
games of soldiers	
coldiers disabled and of the families and dependents of soldiers	925
decessed in consequence of the Diesent War and ***	420
Special - of Rs 15 per mensem to deserving dafadars and havildars on	
retinament	403
To Indian officers discharged on completion of 18 years' service, with 3	`
10 Indian olacers discharged on completion	398
years' service in the rank of havildar and jemadar	
Would or mayery to men of Barma Malitary Police attached to the	453
Indian Army 150,	
Wound or minry - to certain non-combatant employes	372
Wound or halary -to ludian ranks Delegation of authority to Army	
an ound or injury - to individually their Designation of Succession of	342
Commanders to determine-	43
Wound or many - to sub assistant surgoons of the I S M D	20
Name and a second	
Pensioners:	
Employment in the Farms Department of - and temporary clerks	
 duting war and rates of new admissible 	86%
Employment in the ! A of - of the civil or military police, also	-
Danjaginear ta end i A Of the tree tall and and a printing postery	1091
pensioners of I S T and vative State Forces	
Re-employment of pensioned Indian soldiers as pay havildars in Indian	572
nmts	0.17
Physical Training:	
Stord grows and sunt death to Describe of store for feaching	
S tord exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for teaching	598
S and exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for teaching — in mounted anxiet of the I D ?	590
S cond exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for teaching - in mounted name of the I D ?	596
S vord exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for teaching — in mounted units of the 1 D F Porter Corps:	
S vord exercise and mounted combst Provision of stores for teseming — in mounted and of the l D F Porter Corps: Blauket for recruits of —	29
S vord exercise and mounted combst Provision of stores for teseming — in mounted and of the l D F Porter Corps: Blauket for recruits of —	
Stord exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for essening — in mounted naive of the I D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Establishment and organization of s— 275,	29 699
Stord exercise and mounted combst Provision of stores for teaching — in mounted outs of the 1 D F Porter Corps: Blanks for recruits of — Establishment and organization of a— Extendiblishment and organization of a— Energy communicating labour or — depôts	29 699 693
Stord exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for essening — in mounted native of the I D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of Establishment and organization of a— Franciscommission and the pool of the pool	29 699 693 1078
Stord exercise and mounted combst Provision of stores for teaching — in mounted outs of the 1 D F Porter Corps: Blanks for recruits of — Establishment and organization of a— Extendiblishment and organization of a— Energy communicating labour or — depôts	29 699 693 1078 813
S tord exercise and mounted combat Provision of stores for essening — in mounted native of the I D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Establishment and organization of a— F and the store commission of a and the store	29 699 693 1078
S tord exercise and mounted combat Provision of stores for essening — in mounted native of the I D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Establishment and organization of a— F and the store commission of a and the store	29 699 693 1078 813 221
Stord exercise and mounted combst Provision of stores for Casening — in mounted onthe of the 1 D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Extablishment and organization of a— For some commanding labour or — depôts on of — 41, 174.	29 699 693 1078 813 221
Stord exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for Casening — in mounted native of the I D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Establishment and organization of a— F and organization of a— F or of — 1.	29 699 693 1078 813 221
Stord exercises and mounted combst Provision of stores for teaching — in mounted onthe of the 1 D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Extablishment and organization of a— Extablishment and organization of a— Provision of stores and extension of a— 275. 44, 174. 10 Augustinia — 44, 174. 10 Augustinia — 44, 174. 20 Augustinia — 44, 174. 21 Augustinia — 44, 174. 22 Augustinia — 44, 174.	29 699 693 1078 813 221
Stord exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for teaching — in mounted native of the 1 D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Establishment and organization of a— Fatablishment and area communication of a— Fatablishment and area communication of a provided and area of a service Mesopotamia Pay of Indian officers and Lon-commissioned once a—al with— Bernard terms of energed.	29 699 693 1078 813 221 219
Stord exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for teaching — in mounted native of the 1 D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Establishment and organization of a— Fatablishment and area communication of a— Fatablishment and area communication of a provided and area of a service Mesopotamia Pay of Indian officers and Lon-commissioned once a—al with— Bernard terms of energed.	29 699 693 1078 813 221 219
Stord exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for Casening — in mounted native of the 1 D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Establishment and organization of a— For of — 44, 174, No Animal Pay of Indian officer and Lou-commissioned office — ad with— Pay of Indian officer and Lou-commissioned office — ad with— Remach terms of scrace for organized and unorganized labour engaged for service overseas — 64, 169, 222, 651, 71	29 699 693 1078 813 221 219
Stord exercise and mounted combat Provision of stores for Casening — in mounted native (the 1 D f Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — 275. Establishment and organization of a— 275. ***Corrections of — 275. **Corrections of — 275. ***Corrections 29 699 693 1078 813 221 219	
Stord exercise and mounted combat Provision of stores for Casening — in mounted native (the 1 D f Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — 275. Establishment and organization of a— 275. ***Corrections of — 275. **Corrections of — 275. ***Corrections 29 699 693 1078 813 221 219 119	
Stord exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for Casening — in mounted naive of the 1 D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Establishment and organization of a— Factorial of a provision of a provisi	29 699 693 1078 813 221 219
Stord exercise and mounted combat Provision of stores for Casening — in mounted native (the 1 D f Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — 275. Establishment and organization of a— 275. ***Corrections of — 275. **Corrections of — 275. ***Corrections 29 699 693 1078 813 221 219 119	
Stord exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for Casening — in mounted name of the 1 D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Establishment and organization of a— Establishment and organization of a— Establishment and organization of a— F of — 44, 174. No Animal Ani	29 699 693 1078 813 221 219 119
Stord exercise and mounted combat Provision of stores for teaching — in mounted units of the 1 D f Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — 275. Establishment and organization of a— 275. ***Corp.** **Corp.** 9 699 693 1078 813 221 219 119 3, 724	
Stord exercise and mounted combat Provision of stores for teaching — in mounted units of the 1 D f Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — 275. Establishment and organization of a— 275. ***Corp.** **Corp.** 9 699 693 1078 813 221 219 119	
Stord exercise and mounted combat Provision of stores for teaching — in mounted naive of the 1 D F Porter Corps: Blauket for recruits of — 275. Establishment and organization of a— 275. Morre communiting labour or — depois in the store of the store	29 699 693 1078 813 221 219 119 3, 724
Stord exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for Casening — in mounted name of the 1 D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Establishment and organization of a— Establishment and organization of a— F the community of the corp of the corp. In Mesopotamia Pay of Indian officer and Lou-commissioned office — ad with— Revised terms of service for organized and unorganized labour engaged for service overses — 63, 168, 222, 651, 71 Postago labols, Service: Procedure for obtaming—from Civil Treasures and Military Treasure Cheat by book transfer instead of by each payment Postal clorks: Retes of pay on feld service — Postal Depot:	29 699 693 1078 813 221 219 119 3, 724 878
Stord exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for Casening — in mounted name of the 1 D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Establishment and organization of a— Establishment and organization of a— F the community of the corp of the corp. In Mesopotamia Pay of Indian officer and Lou-commissioned office — ad with— Revised terms of service for organized and unorganized labour engaged for service overses — 63, 168, 222, 651, 71 Postago labols, Service: Procedure for obtaming—from Civil Treasures and Military Treasure Cheat by book transfer instead of by each payment Postal clorks: Retes of pay on feld service — Postal Depot:	29 699 693 1078 813 221 219 119 3, 724
Stord exercise and mounted combat Provision of stores for teaching — in mounted units of the 1 D f Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — 275. Establishment and organization of a— 275. Move communiting labour or — depois to the store of the store o	29 699 693 1078 813 221 219 119 3, 724 878
Stord exercise and mounted combat Provision of stores for teaching — in mounted name of the 1 D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — 275. Establishment and organization of a— 275. Establishment and organization of a— 275. *** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** *	29 699 693 1078 813 221 219 119 3, 724 878 70
Stord exercises and mounted combat Provision of stores for Casening — in mounted name of the 1 D F Porter Corps: Blanket for recruits of — Establishment and organization of a— Establishment and organization of a— F the community of the corp of the corp. In Mesopotamia Pay of Indian officer and Lou-commissioned office — ad with— Revised terms of service for organized and unorganized labour engaged for service overses — 63, 168, 222, 651, 71 Postago labols, Service: Procedure for obtaming—from Civil Treasures and Military Treasure Cheat by book transfer instead of by each payment Postal clorks: Retes of pay on feld service — Postal Depot:	29 699 693 1078 813 221 219 119 3, 724 878

	` `	~	4
Prisoners of War:			A.I.I.
German Communications with prote	otina Consulata a		690
Instructions dealing with the correspo		•••	004
Issue of extra rations to—	ndence of—		
Day of a time and a to the C to the	A "	***	892
Pay of acting sericants of the S. & T.	Corbs apo sto -	→ QL	1061
Pay of civilian subordinates taken -	· · · · · ·		82
Pay of departmental officers, etc., take		•••	837
Pay of - and enemy medical personn	el· ,., 🔪	••	803
Pay of enemy officer-			200
Pay of non-commissioned officers of I	ndian Department	s who are -	1065
Prohibition on the sale of imported as	ticles to enemy s	ubjects inter	ned
in — camps			602
Rank of pay officers appointed Comm	andants and Assi	stant Comma	nd• '
ants of - Camps			1972
Ration substitutes for -			1057
. Recoveries to be effected from the pay	of Indian office	ers who are	_
,	01 10000- 0000		1046
		5.3	25. 791
	·	, ,-	924
			481.
			750
	•	•	. 748
2. 07.0	***	•••	
			,
Promotions:			
Acting - in British units. General	Officer Common	line Months	
and Southern Commands, responsible			
Acting—in I. A. units. G. U.'s C.			
responsible for—in their commands	MOLEMENT BUILD		
Acting. To fill vacancies caused by th	a double of afferen	298, 47	86-
To officers in command of Mo	bartes! Tropped	t communities (
To officers of Coast Defence a and Ammunition Columns,		ntes, iv. Cr. 2	. 111
British non-commissioned officers att		ore to India	
cavalry and infantry units and depôt	action as instruct	g as some	in .
for purposes of promotion in their or	m unit		739
Grant of brevet — to officers holding to	Maran and Commission		316
Lieutenants of the I. M. S Grant	of acting rank i	n the feld	
officers of 1, M. S	or second sum :	02,30	8. 720°
Non-commissioned officers and men	selected for dat		
Catablishments, cadet colleges, etc.		43	
On re-engagement of temporary I. M.	S. officers who join	ed prior to 1	st.
January 1917, and who resigned on	completion of one	vent's service	20
or more			251
Pensioned Indian officers who have been	re-employed de	ring the wa	r 171
Previous commissioned service in the	R. N., R. N. B.	and R. I M	1.
not counted towards in the L. A. o	r I. A. R. O.,		. 21
Procedure to be followed when non-co	mmissioned officer	s of the I. A	
are promoted in error		"	. 101
Remarks a manager the amountion of	I. A. R. officers		775
Restoration of surgice for - in the L	A. In the Case U	I DIPOGE AND	0
forfeited such service owing to their	failure to pass	the prescribe	
Determine and the fall to	f. S. in the case of	officers who	,
furfitted such service owing to their	failure to pass t	ha prescribe	· _
professional examination			
Praired mile for the true Bear	er Corps	:	445
links covered the - of department	al effects with t	onorary rank	, ,,,
ele, who are reported trisoners of wi	ar or missing		410

ashtu allor	vanco:	/- '41				. 4.1
Eligibility of	recruiting of		S TLEAS. 100		OF THO	
N.W. F. 1	P	948 1	***	***	***	· . 3
atties:					,	
Centers :	to men of kilte	d units in 1	no Sia		,	. 8
78875 DT	to pensioned	annama and	disharaat	7101 F6.C	Foundam	
	co beneviaca	ne solles in	war hospital	3	mproj oz	10
	. THE MET C	MOGNICE IN	MEL HOSTICAL	•	***	+,0
. '	,				,	
nilways:				. 5	'	
Concession for	bus swobiw so	children of	officers who	s have died	or been	
killed duri	ng war		****	***	***	.2
-Formation of	a reserve of p	ersonnel for	r employmen	t overseas	····	, 21
	garce mits to B			or training o	Ji	68
Military cars	. Carrying cap	acity of	• •••		.534.	103
	n drawn from	military n	oits for em	ployment o	n in	
Mesopotan		•••	***			41
1	antion with	a the const	ruction of	works requ	ired for	
•				***	***	88
			•	··.		111
A timegra.				employed	under	
the Railw	Gentlemen cade			***	·	12
Warrants.	Gentlemen cade	ts to travet	Ot	***	***	15
,	Use of police -	for the o	lespatch of	civil anb-a	ssistant i	
١.	surgoons and		titioners who	undertake	liabilty	
	for general se	rvice		• •••		110
•	Use of police -	for the desp	atch of recr	uits for th	o Indian	
707	Defence Force			400		41
Mar catabilia	bment of - Co	astruction (ompany	***	174	110
				-		•
ganges:						
Revised scal	qof rifle Ac	commodatio	n for tempor	rary Indian	nnits	55!
10100 to p	e constructed in	future on t	he "Gallery	" system o	uly	360
			, -	,	`	
Rank:						
Acting capt	Ain. To officers	appointed a	djutants or	seting adjut	ants	25
Acting map	or. To officers of	ommanding	artillery des	ota in	***	79
Acting	• '	to a total of	[10 in the 3	1 W S.	***	1111
Action				m neig servi		986
Acting	_			tionary For		B9
Admiss	, ,	•	1	••		1:
musl			ins	tructional '	staff of	
Appoir						1038
Para					"t of	
of major			•	• •	· • —	
Honorary -	-of iomada-it-				***	700
Попо	of jemsdar to a	leserving da	fadars and n	Q.V 24 7	remen	403
sen s	of mator to re	rited commi	saaries of L	 departme 	bea sta:	
Office		•			***	312
Tem		,	• .		•••	801
Tenn .		•	-	•	_	875
R		•	•		•	121
Ten	,	•	_	_	•	821
To ,				•	•	100
To others o	Waryne -				.:	425
SS STATE	To active series	Liitematora a				
						423
sared trad	to certain junio	t esecutive	officers in t	he Military	waste.	
Services			***		. 28.	1118

Ra	tions:	LA.
	Extra-, Issue of - to Indian troops	64
	Free - to enrolled private followers	71
		52
		60:
		89
	Money allonance in lieu of - admissible to Indian ranks while	
	recreation leave	105
		350
	Payment issues of - articles to regimental and other recognised ins	ti•
	tutes	39
*	Provision of accommodation for the storage of free - to be issue	cu =n
	Pı distribution of	50
		P41
	Refer	
	De	91
	Revis	01
		_
	fill transmission and the state of the state	i. 97
	*** * ***	40
	. "	105
	***	728
	- · · ·	324
	* itiah troops	276
110	and the state of t	
•	whole-time recruiting	œ
	medical officers	682
	Anglo-ludian Force. Revised method of recruitment for	. 545
_	Aimy Bearer Corps. Increase in the advance authorised to mee	t
	expenses of recruiting parties of the	347
4	Bonus Medification in the method of payment of - to recruits wh	
	culist into the combatant branches of the I. A	
	I Icone of -fo recruits to the Indian Army	
•	ngage	
	ssiatan	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	465
	prairies of the l. A	
	· · · · · ·	
	_ 100 \ 0	
•		
	78 - year 11	
	~ officers > assist district assistan	
	Incider ce of cost of stationery supplied in connection with —	
	Kits of - of the I. A. enlisted on or after lat october 1917	
	Midwel officers and subordinates authorised to examine - for the	3 -
	Method of payment of the sum of Rs. 2 authorised for recruiters in	ı
	portain pages see T and	~ 400
~	Pay and allowances of assistant officers 178,	805
	Provision of clothing for civilians employed to assist - onicers on	
	Recenting duty Recention Depot. Establishment and organization of a - in	81
	Burma Status aid ft the	
	recruitmen	
	Temporary rank of major to	
	mind and the state of the state	

AII

158 11

Romount Department:		on cetara o t	AII
Bitts for a bounder eng. Jel la le,	0 3 4754 5 20		27
0 A 1 1 1 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		•	999
Financial just acf C a an acf e	-, 1.y —		638
t f . m m.l les v milion v 2	4	k, *	
			974
Tech inly beautiful the sweet to	CIL ATY MILL	arm, jelio	_
tid. 1311 p of the fraction present as	711747		337
named ict s			
	6,		
Rent:			
for office	***	**	615
10.04 (-			
Roservo battallons .			
I tira saffe mya mil far - darie g ares	a man . 1015		57
terra grant inte ne ret - cente & were			
Reserviata.			
Heriottricals was be control in he	ath thada	Charge of Lease?	
inclinati Likata a m m metat i a me	The second second	alai 033.	710
- who have recursof from fe d servi	TARTE CE ANT	,,,,,,	
totirements:			
Concentrationalize ton the sage see	a ladez waz c	it — and transfer	
of officer to the U V I		120.	711
of ortical to time 0. A. f.		,	•
lowards:			
	wathant la		213
for apprehe sion of deserters and absen	Ten wittenar w	525	
for a prelocator of except prisoners of	I mar		
Meritorious writer Malal swant of	- with annuil	A to turnsu mure	
on feld service subscine tly promo o	I to communica	ed maks	592
A			
Royal Air Force:			413
Clocking for	***	•	
			800
	- 1 11		483
			856
		4 1	835
			497
	•	•	499
•			
the	٠.		601
		512,	
Uniform for the -			989
_			
Royal Army Modical Corps:			
Allowances for - officers employed a	- hold time	seculding medical	
officers	# ##Oto Clare		682
Candidates sales server 14 es as a		man commissions	
Candidates who proceed to the U h. to	oprain tembo	to the families	
in the - Probibition against grant	of free passage	O the ramines	33+
			00.
Charge allowance to an I M S or -	officer of pointe	1 to the consters	14
			1.4
Extra duty pay to warrant and non-	commiss and	officers of the —	
			48
Grant of co veyance allowance to temp	- nethorita	of the - hold ug	
staff and veysuce allowance to temp	Sourch Officers		10
			1067
special meal for - fahric workers			

Royal Engineers:
Formation of a — training company in India
Pay of military officers of the — employed with the I W T in Meso

•	
Royal Engineers—contd.	A.I.I
Pay of — officers employed as C. R. E. in the field	100
Rate of engineer pay admissible to — soldiers on furlough as a result of wounds or sickness contracted on field service	
of wounds or sickness contracted on field service	435
Service for Indian pensions in case of — officers who were on Indian establishment on the outbreak of war	116
eactions during out the outloreak of war	110
Royal Plaine Carra:	
30 c m	12
	46
Transfer of the - to the Royal Air Force 512,	801
Sais Corps:	
Formation of a labour company and a sais company of Indian ex-	4
soldiers for service overseas 18.	458
Formation of No 2 Corps and of depot for Nos. 1 and 2 Corps 470,	764
Probationary clerks for the - Depot at Schore	1007
Sais establishment for Field Troops, Sappers and Miners	860
Sandbags:	•
Issue of - to units and formations in India as a temporary measure	
during war	813
Revised scale of - issued to units in India as a perminent measure	122
Sanitary:	
Chlorine, apparatus. For sanitary sections, advance depôts, medical	
stores, etc.	411
Destruction of vermin in barracks and hospitals of British and Indian	915
Incinerators for — sections in peace time	28
Lelean's "Sanitation in Wnc." Supply of - to sanitary sections in	-
India	787
.re!!ro(()) :	537
ation of a temporary— French Howitzer—nt Mhow Roylsed	,001
1 1 2 10 100 110 110 110 110 110 110 110	974
d of the Branch School of	000
573.	088
r non-commissioned officers	548
400	17
s and Department overseas	
***	987 501
1	301
fion masters for service overseas	789
- , 505, I	0د0
	140
t allowance	81
to fuspectors of Army - in Indua Infants' and Sowing - Grant-in-aid of	259
Instruction for training young others serving in the Northern and	
Southern Army areas	51
Mochanical Ira uport Fraining -, Ranalpindi Allonanco for the pur-	
	004 080
Mushery. Increase in a structural staff at - for expansion of Indian	500
Casses 116.	988
Non-commissional officers' - of instruction for the Northern and	
Noathern Commands 185,	857

School(s)-conid. Nacit Establishment of an - 571,	A.I.I. 931
School (s) -conid. Officer's School of Instruction, Nasik. Establishment of an - 571, Officer's School of Instructional staff at the various Officers' Schools of Instruc-	
	1021
tion Prizes to children of Regular or Territorial soldiers attending army schools which are under the command of an officer commanding a	
Territorial anit	770
Queen Mary's Technical - for training at disabled	. 820
Indian Army Secondary of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers detailed for	808
daty at - of instruction	439
daty at — of instruction Staff —, Saugor. Establishment of — for the period of the war	
Schoolmasters: Special allowance of 3 annas per diem admissible to army	766.
Service: wards profidency pay	1037
have been re-enlisted	
an Badiana who ware on Indian	. 74
For Indian pension in the case of R. R officers who were on Indian establishment on the outbreak of war	110
Men of Frontier Levies or Militia Corps to count previous pensional -	457
towards rension in the Indian Army	101
	930
	_292
	47
Service officers who may exchange or transfer into the I. A.	58
a Signal Company on the	
Revised scale of - for mule and pony transport	
	297
ligual Service: Addition of four British and four Indian buglers to the staff of the	•
Thm 1r	1008
	695 265
and the party of the same of t	-
Crock micks Heriand soule of a new "	· 1088
legal meet. Squalling for additional squadrons in Indian carall-	1016
Attinuo of V. a. At and are recorded as a second se	568
formation of two earsily brigade signal frompanies. 773	7774
R. G 1. Companie	785
to Comment and said Place and artificers of - O-110	. 452
The state of the s	
hair of tay an internal as tirrain British soldfore .	

Sig	nal Sorvice—co Regularization of No Signalling allowance	a. 40 and 4	7 Mobila 1	irigada Si	gnal Sections	
	bignalling courses,	Allowance	a admis	able to	instructions	1 stall 388,
	Signalling instructors	for Rosal	Artillery	tralult g	lei ûts	
	Staff pay admissible	lo senior In	dian office:	ratilo -	– Des åt	•••
	Stores for divisional	companies l	n lica of •	strali era	** ***	
	Subaltern officers of			irg with	are consid	
	halantry obsers for Switchboard operator			loa squ	lssibla to —	•••
Sle	p-pail: For Nuscerahad patt	ern cook-h	uses	•••	***	•••
Sol	dier elerks: Indian, Reemploym	ent of — in	depôls an	d regimes	at,	30,
80	ath Porsin Rifle Adjustment of expens		red in Lod	a in con	oction with-	
_			•			-
Sp	Beial and Misce Blinded soldiers of of —	llancou the Indias	s: Army.	Scheme	for the tr	
-	Disposal of men of the	10 West Afr	icau Conti	rgent, I.	W. R , invali	599, led to
	Field service concession Sistan Field Force				•••	
	Funeral expenses of I from the Mesopot	British office	rs dylng in litionary I	India of force or	ter being love the Aden E	ilided rpedi-
	tionary Force		***	••• ''	` •••	***
	Indian War Memoria Lunstics. Cost of m		e militare	41		***
	Octiol duty on State	nronerty w	hich is so	d after	importation	into
	cantonments -		****	***	***	••••
	Procedure to be ado	pted in co	mmnnicatio	ig to the	next-of-lin	the
	location of graves of					· · · ·
•	Remuneration for writ	mg acores	es on specu	m bost car		••
ភ័ព	utiones : Issue of — to officer c:	idets .	••	•••	***	•••
Q+0	tionery:	,	٠.			
,	Write-off of expenditu	re ou 🛶 in	excess of	the auth	orised amount	•••
Star	cillers:				•	
-	Entertainment of — for	r Combined	Labour D	epôts, Dad	lar and Karac	hi
Sto	res:					
	Additional — for field Allowance for provi	troops, Sap sion of ne	cessary	required	for practis	ing
	bsyonet fighting Allowance for purchas pioneer units	e of expend	ible for	use in t	raining n.en	of
	For practising trench t	ariare		•••	63	Ġ.
	Issue of additional - a leane of additional -	nd explesiv	es to piene captanies c	er upits a: f S. and l	d derôts 17	Ω.
	Field Parks	to S and 3		ou netional -		;

	A.I I.
Provision of additional — for R H and R. P A ammunition	
	730
Provision of - for marking gear and equipment of transport nats -	1028
Provision of - for marking gear and equipment of Required by the territorial balteries of R. r. A to be demanded in	
	579
accordance with Army tables, etc Supply of — for re, air of barness on charge of Royal Horse and Royal	
Sapply of - for re, air of narrass on charge of mojet	871
Field Artillery Ammunition Columns	
un spectacles:	
Issue of — to British warrant and non-commissioned officers in	1022
India 138,	
•••	
Supply and Transport Corps:	
Allotments and bospital stoppages for acting sergents of the	829
- Applicants for appointment as clerks, e'c. for service overseas Grant	
Applicants for appointment in cierca, co, act	889
of free passage to — Baggage. Scale of — for technical civilian staff recruited for service	
	98
vieneas .	737
Burnal charges of acting serieants of —	,,,
Charge allowance for British ranks of - employed with supply units	399
under formatinn and training in India prior to despatch overseas	300
lerk serring in Fast Africa and Persia. Grant of contaminated races	~ * *
of pay to	941
mpon system of accounting for bread issued on payment	508
A D S T Financial nowers of a - of an independent hrighds	585
eputy Assistant Director of Supply and Transport War establish-	
ment for a - detached	540
eputy Director of Stocks Grant of financial powers to	216
etention allowance for warrant and non-commissioned officers of	
ths 261.	500
stablishment of a military food laboratory for -	697
orientures from the salaries of acting serjeants employed with -	
when under arrest, confinement or suspension 428,	528
Latrice paper Free issue of - to British troops serving in India and	040
Adea	563
Lucerne bay Scale of equivalent for - when issued in her of hay	003
other than out	561
Marching batta for certain clorks	
Pay and allowances of British soldiers attached to the-for duty 93.	593
	986
Pay of acting sericants of the — who are prisoners of war. Rate of pay of a Lucatorant Colombia are prisoners of war.	196
Rate of pay of a Lieutenant Colonel, A. S. C., attached to — in Meso potamia	100
potamia Doublet, A. S. C., attached to - in moso	130
Rates of pay for A. S. C. officers attached to the	
	163
Re-organization of - Introduction of Controller and Assistant Con-	276
trullers of Contracts	47
merision of tables of companyed to	27
feld for supply units in the	27.01
an troops and followers re-	751
- an troops and tomovers re-	29
	20
204	72
a by the	
	28
> NA	
IDCS. Thomas	

					,
Telegraph signaliers:		_			A.I.I.
, Formation of a school at Cal	antha for	tastalana aa	il.rom - for	i comica	A,1,1,
overseas !	CUELS TOE	manuff In	11 may - 101	BOT A TOG	635
r	•••	•••		•••	. 000
Telegraphic addresses:			-		_
Abbreviated - of certain offic	iala		54, 159,	322	- 418
		•••	01, 100,	044	, ,,,,
Telegraphists, military					
Inclusion of cadre of non-comm	nissioned o	fficers in	the establishe	gent of	
- in Mesopotamia				•••	
					-
Telephone equipment:	•			_	
Issue of fluxite for use with -		•••	••• 1	***	1051
Telephone operators:	,			-	
Pay of — on field service	•••	***	***	•••	76
Temperary hutting, Indi	an Infa	ntry:			
Inorcased scales	***	***		•••	1083
. Normal scales of —	***	•••	. ***	***	1082
Mantaga .		•	-		
Hire charges on account of -	duaren from	n anamala	for encommo	left	
of officers temporarily attach			101 BCCOMMOU	TWOTOIT	199
or ourself comformer?		• •••	•••		100
Tinsmiths:	~				
Rates of pay of in Divisions	I Medical	Mobilizatio	n Stores		37
				,	•
Transport units: \ ,					
A. T. carts. Decision that - v	vill not be	issned with	any draught	com•	
ponents other than the pole,	as part of a	complete e	art	•••	939
Animal — units. Addition of	one Britis	h officer to	the establish		
of — ,			/	***	401
Badges of rank and of appoints Blankets. Issue of — to comb	nent antho	nsed for pe		***	$\frac{197}{26}$
Eoots. Issue of - to personne		1110	•••	34,	139
Camel transport training and		påt. Form	ation of a-		อีอัล
Chaff cutters for Mule and Por	й у		***	•••	096
Changes in organization of mu	le and pony	y transport	corps	•••	981
Charge allowance for medical cl	hargeof mi	ile transpor	t personnel	•••	759
Draught Bullock Corps. Form	ation of for	nr additions	u —	•••	556 916
Draught Bullock Corps. Form Ekks and Pony Corps Re-org	ranization	of the evi-	ting combine	···	910
maga and rong corps sto-org	antennon.	01 140 VAL	. 359, 5	30.	1101
Ekka Corps. Revision of the ex	sfablishmer	t of an-	***		iioi
Equipment mule drivers of pion	eer nuits				1023
Formation of an additional mul	e transport	training an	d remount de	pot	976
Free conveyance of baggage and	cirect of	numa one	its and tank s	D.C.	
file Good service and good conduct	nav. Inte	mentation c	faristing and	***	021
regarding great of— to certain	a lediza r	aks of mal	e transport un	ite	846
Khali drill clothing. Abolition	a of specia	l patterns	of - for Indi	an	010
remand of -			•••	•••	416
Light aregial troop trains compo-	uod 02 9 ve	bicles	. **:	•••	317
Mule, Pony and Ballock	Training o	r outers in	tendet for da		
Pay of educational and conserva	new setaki'	bments of	Mila -		392
Providing of handends for - and	l male des	ts .		•••	86
Providing of stores for marking	ar and m	alpment of			293 020
	•			4	V-0

Railboad transport sections Formation of four	758
Re-organization of esisting multi transport training and remount deroits and the formation of an additional depot 666, 698,	076
Donal calls of showner multis for my	297
Status of combatant Interpretation of the term — in connection with	8
Training of regimental personnel in the packing and loading of tran- sport mules	935
Veterinary dressers Latra pay at Ra. 2 per meason to of the tran sport service	975
Travelling concessions: Inadmissibility of — to families of officers ordered on field service a second time	00
Trensure Chests: Line of to depots of Labour Corps	853
Trench worfare liane of additional stores for practicing — to British and Indian units 630,	1033
Typewriters: Provision of — for certain mulitary bospitals in India	1028
Unemployed Supernumerary List: Conceanons consequent on the suspension during was of retirements and transfers of officers to the	714
V. A. D. Pay and allowence of - nurses of the British Service	479
Votorinary Manual (War), India: Revised edition of —	42
Veterinary Service: Change in designation of Assistant Directors of — of Divisions (except Barma) and the 3 Frontier Brigades in India	1002
Extra pay at Rs 2 per mensem to dressers of the transport service Formation of a Veterinary Assistants' Branch of the Indian Suboids	975
Furniture for transport veterance beauties and central transport	511
pharmacies Veterinary dafadars Employment of — for the period of the war	232 454
Volunteer units: Applicability of paragraph 564(et), A. R. I., Volume I. to mobilized	
and units of 1 D k Outfit allowance of Volunteer Officers of the late Volunteer Corps	31 580
Water-bottles: lune of to recruits of the Indian Army	39
Water pakhals: Issue of — to units in India by the S and T Corps	282

AII.

43 990

524

		•		•••	***	811
				***	•••	446
			. ndia	••	·	840
	-	ζ.	• •			
Wireless St	tations, Per	manent:		_		

Class of quarters to be provided for Anglo-Indian mechanics employed

at radio stations in India

For Indian Troops' War Hospitals and Frontier War Hospitals

Writers:

Wound pension;

Grant of — to sub assistant surgeons of the I. S M D.

New rules for the grant of — to Indian officers of the Indian Army ...

1111

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA. ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

ISSUED DURING

OCTOBER 1918.

Nos. 1122—1248 (inclusive) of 1918 with Index.





1128. Grant of a tuition allowance for providing instruction in collegial Hindustani to officers of the Army Ordnance Department and other officers attached for duty to the Indian Ordnance Department, who have little or no knowledge of the language.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 817 of 1918, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Department letter No. 9300, dated 23rd June 1917, regarding the grant of a tuition allowance for providing instruction in colloquial Hindustani to officers of the Indian Army, shall be applicable to officers of the Army Ordnance Department and other officers who are attached for duty to the Indian Ordnance Department, provided that their Commanding Officers certify that they have little or no knowledge of the language.

The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 3,000, is debitable to "Grant 11-War-India-Miscellaneous" under the Army Head.

[E158-11 (G. S. M. T.-2).]

1129. Tools for Sanitary Sections.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of a set of tools, as anthorised for an Indian Field Ambulance, for Sanitary Sections.

The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 800, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[1634 (D. M. S.-2).]

1130. Pay of lady nurses during sick leave attributable to field service.

In modification of Army Department letter No. 18392, * dated * Communicated to General Officers Comcanding, Divisions, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that lady nurses of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, invalided on account of wounds or sickness

dno to field service, will receive, during sick leave, full pay for the first three months, and thereafter three quarters pay for six months and two-thirds pay for such additional sick leave as may be granted up to a total period of two years.

2. Under this decision which will have effect from the 17th February 1917, sick leave cannot be combined with privilege leave. The stipulation made in the abovementioned letter with regard to the deduction of half of any extension of leave from the leave that would subsequently be admissible under rule, will remain in force.

1131. Rations, etc., admissible to postal employés' invalided from field service.

Postal employée invalided from field service and under medical treatment in any of the circumstances detailed in Army Department letter No. 11138, dated the 27th July 1917, will, in the matter of rations, etc., be treated in the same manner as the ranks and classes in the regular army to which they correspond by virtne of their relative military rank in the field [orde Postal Manual (War), paragraph 6].

1132. Hill stations at which the provision of mosquito curtains is unnecessary.

It has been decided that the following shall be substituted for the list of stations in Army Instruction (India) No. 103 of 1918, at which mosquito curtains, poles and frames will not be provided:—

All hill stations in the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, Dalhousie, Jutogh, Mussorie, Naini Tal, Raniket, Landour, Chakrata, Darjeeling, Lebong.

133. Free veterinary treatment of bond fide registered horses of members of the Indian Defence Force in civil veterinary hospitals at stations where there are no military veterinary hospitals.

Sanotion is accorded to the free veterinary treatment in civil reterinary hospitals at stations where there are no military veterinary hospitals, of bond fide registered horses of members of the Indian Defence Force when injured in the performance of military duty, provided the injury is not due to any neglect on the part of the rider.

[37277 (Q. M. G.-11).]

1134. Pay and pension of British soldiers employed temporarily by civil firms.

It has been decided that when a British soldier is employed on temporary duty by a civil firm, the salary granted by the firm shall be in substitution of his regimental pay and allownness,

 In the event of the injury or death of any British soldier as a direct result of such employment, the liability for wound, injury, or family pensions will be accepted by the Government of India.

[\frac{011140 (A. G.-6).}{B.} }

1135. Provision of additional hooded stretchers , for field ambulances,

Sanction is accorded to the provision in lien of dandies, of 12 hooded stretchers, with lifters and awnings (with two chaguls, aubulance, per stretcher already authorized for dandies) to each field ambulance allotted to the Divisions mentioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 578 of 1918.

The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[17952 (D. M. S.-2).]

India including temporary lady nurses engaged under Army Department letter No. H -5201, dated the 17th June 1916, shall be eligible for charge pay at the following rates when acting as "charge sister" in station hospitals for British troops, or in feed medical units including hospital ships and general, stationary and war hospitals whether on active service or within Indian limits:—

Sta	tron	hospita	ls for	B	ritish	troo	08			•		_
,		•	٠,			٠, ١						Rs
4						-					per	measom
	For	a first cla	133 Stat	ion	hospital							40
	70	second	21		n ,	٠.					-	30
Fie	lď 1	third nedical u	nits-	_	n	•	٠,	• '	•	•		20
	For	100 to 199	beds									20
	,,	200 to 299						.•			٠	30
,	33	300 to 590	.,	•	•					٠.		40
-		600 heds 1	and by	r								50

- 2. The classification of station hospitals for the purpose of this charge pay is shewn in Appendix 199 to these Instructions.
- 3. Charge pay shall be admissible to a lady norse during absence on privilege leave provided that she was in receipt of it prior to proceeding on such leave
- 4. The extra expenditure involved in the case of lady nurses employed in station hospitals in India is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected. In the case of lady anness employed in field medical units, the extra expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[4670 (D. M. S.-1).]

1145. Classes for the instruction of the personnel of Armoured Motor Batteries in India.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of a series of classes for the training of the personnel of Armoured Motor Batteries in tactical bandling and also in mechanism and driving.

- 2. The details regarding the organization of the classes are published in Appendix 200 to these Instructions.
- 3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 19,656, will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account.

1146. Schools of instruction for non-commissioned officers in the Northern and Southern Commands.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 186 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the formation of two schools of instruction for junior non-commissioned officers and young soldiers of British and Indian units, one in the Northern and one in the Southern Command.

Both schools will be organised as follows :-

Headquarters-

1 company, British.

3 companies, Indian.

i squadron, Indian.

2. The Northern Command school will be located at Rawalpindi during the winter, and at Ahbottahad during the snumer. The Southern Command school will be permanently located at Belgaum.

3. The schools will be conducted on the lines of Army Council Instruction No. 394 of 1916. The maximum number of students

per company will be 200 and per & squadron 100.

4. The scales of the staff and establishment, musketry appliances and allowances authorised are shown in Appendices 201 and 202 to these Instructions. The pay and allowances prescribed are admissible from the 23rd of December 1917 or from such later date as officers and others take up the duties of their appointments. 5. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Maidstra.

Government and will be adjusted though the Controller of War

accounts.

[993 (G. S. M.T-1).]

8th October.

1147. Combined British Infantry depôt for British details from the lst (Peshawar) Division.

It has been decided that the clerk to the Quartermaster authorised for the staff of this depôt in Army Instruction (India) No.245 of 1918, shall be entitled to extra duty pay at 8d. por diem.

09197(A.G.1).

1148. Time limit in the case of serving soldiers electing to draw pensions under paragraph 6 of Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918.

It has been decided that soldiers may exercise the right to draw pensions under Army Order 1 of 1915, within three months from the date of the receipt of Army Instruction (India) No. 378, dated the 9th April 1918, at the headquarters of the Force, Division or Independent Brigado in which they are serving. Any cases ontside this period should be referred to the War-Office.

[05576 (A. G.-6)]

1149. Grant of sub-medical charge allowance to sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of ambulance trains in India.

It has been decided that sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of ambulance trains in India, shall receive sub-charge allowance at the following rates .—

When the ambulance train has accommodation for 100 patients per measure and under

When the ambulance train has accommodation for 101 patients to 160

20

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government

[2934 (D. M. S-1)]

1150. Increase in the number of chargers authorised for British Reserve Battalions (India).

It has been decided to provide two infantry chargers for the use of Officers Commanding Training Companies in British Reserve Battalions (India).

2. These chargers will be supplied free on loan and maintained at Government expense. The officers in whose charge the horses held from time to time will be personally responsible that the are properly looked after and for any disability occurring

as a result of neglect, recklessness, or ill-treatment, in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 754-B.

3. The use of the chargers will be etrictly confined to military

4. The expenditure should be adjusted in the same way as duty. charges of units in India.

2214 (Q. M. G.-10).

1151. Issue of "lamps, signalling, electric, field." in lieu of the present "B. B." pattern.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of "lamp, signalling, electrio, field," referred to in War Office List of Changes \$17257, in lieu of the present pattern " Lamp, hand, signalling, B. B." as the latter becomes worn out and stock exhausted.

- 2. The electric lamps will be issued to nuits as mobilisation equipment as soon as they are available; the B. B. lamps will be retained on charge for instructional purposes till worn out. The "lamps, signalling, electric, field " will however he used for instructional purposes sufficiently to ensure that all trained signallers are efficient in their use.
 - 3. The expenditure involved, which is Es. estimated at Rs. 1,41,300* initial and 1,41,090 Rs. 25,000 annual recurring, is debitable ludia to the Army Estimates and should be (Inland transit charges.) treated as pertaining to a schedule 1,44,300 measure.
 - 4. To meet the initial Home expenditure to be incurred in 1915-19, a sum of Rs. 1,41,000 is hereby transferred from the provision in this year's India Army Estimates under "Grant 14-Miscellaneous-Reserve with the Government of India" to the Home Store Estimates under the head "Stores for India-Ordinance and Miscellaneous" The Indian expenditure of lie 3,210 is an account of railway charges (Grapt 17), for which the small being small, no specific allotment of funds is necessary.

1152. Grant of acting rank of Captain to officers appointed Field Engineers in the Mesopotanian Expeditionary Force.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 16th August 1918, the acting rank of Captain, with pay, shall be granted to an officer, below that rank, who is appointed Field Engineer in the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force, provided that the appointment is duly authorised in the War Establishments of the Force.

[08259 (A. G.-10)]

1153. Provision of pistols for despatch riders (motor cyclists) of Signal units in India.

Sanotion is accorded to the supply of pistols and connected equipment to despatch ridera (motor cyclists) of Signal units in India in lieu of, and on the same scale as, rifles at present authorised.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Re. 3,136 initial, ie debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[D. G. O.-4).

1154. Appointment of Brigadier-General in charge

It has been decided that the designation of the appointment of "Brigadier-Goneral in charge Administration" shall be changed to "Brigadier-General in charge Administration, Divisional Area."

[6582 (M. S 1).]

1155. Grant of acting rank of Major to officers below that rank appointed to the North-Western and Central Circles as Technical Inspectors of Mochanical Transport Vehicles.

It has been decided that, if an officer below the rank of Major appointed to the North-Western or Central Circle as a

Technical Inspector of Mechanical Transport Vehicles, he shall be granted the acting tank of Major with corresponding increase of ray.

[32073(Q. M.G.-5)-]

1156. Grant of special field allowances to Indian ranks of the South Persia Riflos.

With the approval of the Right Hon'hle the Secretary of State for India, the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 952 of 1918 are extended to the Indian ranks serving with the South Persia Rifles with effect from the 1st January 1917.

[41148 (A. G.-6).]

1157. Ration allowance for officers of the Colonial Forces.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has intimated that officers of the Colonial Forces, detained in India, who are in receipt of British rates of pay, are entitled to ration allowance at ourrent British rates, during the period of their detention. Necessary expenses up to ten shillings per diem for each officer may also be admitted.

Those officers, however, who are in receipt of consolidated rates of pay, are not entitled to ration allowance.

[06571 (A. G.-6).]

1158. Grant of deputation allowance to British officers in command of temporary recruiting depôts.

With reference to Atmy Instruction (India) No. 315 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the grant to British officers while in command of temporary recruiting depôts situated at outstations, of a depotation allowance at the rate of Rs. 100 per mensem in addition to any regimental staff pay to which they may be entitled.

2. When absent from the depot on recruiting duty detection allowance will be admissible in accordance with regulations, the headquarters of the depot being treated for this purpose as the permanent station of the Depot Commander.

[01307 (A. G.-2).]

1159. Doputation allowance for District Assistant Roomiting Officers.

It has been decided that the departation allowance for District Assistant Recruiting Officers referred to it the various territorial recruiting schemes now in force shall, where not already specified, be regarded as deputation (duty) allowance for the purposes of the Civil Service Regulations, and the Army Department letters sanctioning those schemes shall be considered as having been amended accordingly.

[011131 (A. G.2).]

1160. Standard of vision for the British Army in India.

It has been decided that in future no man will be accepted for any form of military service with a lower standard of vision than 60 in one eye with or without glasses, that of the other heing less on mil

less or nel.

- 2. The following instructions regarding the strength of spect-acts and independent Brigades, under Director Medical Services' No. 1473-2 (D. M. S.-2), dated 26th February 1917.
 - (a) No simple spherical lens will be supplied of a less strength than 1:00 dioptre, or of a greater strength than 18:00 dioptres.
 (b) No simple cylindrical lens will be supplied of a less
 - (b) No simple optindrical lens will be supplied of a less strength than 1.00 dioptre, or of a greater strength than 6.00 dioptres.
 - (c) No sphero-cylindrical lens will he supplied having before or after transposition—
 - (i) one of its component parts less than 0.50 dioptre and the other component part less than 1.00 dioptre;

- (ii) a combined strength greater than 18:00 dioptres; or
- (iii) a cylindrical strength greater than 6.00 dioptres.
- (d) No sphero-oplindrical lens will be supplied with a concave spherical surface and a convex cylindrical surface.
- (c) No quarter-dioptre lenses will be supplied above 3.00 dioptres, and no half-dioptre lenses above 6.00 dioptres.
- 3. This Instruction does not apply to officers.

[5587 (D. M.S.-2).]

1161. Increase in the establishment of No. 3 Wireless Signal Squadron.

Sanction is accorded to the following increase in the establishment of No. 3 Wireless Signal Squadron, as detailed in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 446 of 1918:—

 Headquarters.—One Farrier Serjeant, who will be paid as for Royal Field Artillery, with extra daty pay at 6d. per day.

Pack wireless troops,-One nalband per troop.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated to be R. 176 initial and Rs. 2,736 annually recurring, will be dehitable to "Grant 14—War 1914—Worth-West Frontier. 1916."

 Sanction is also accorded to the addition of a naiband to the war establishment of a Paak Wireless Troop, as shown in the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 840 of 1918.

[09286 (A. G.-3).]

1162. Provision of blackboards and easels for instructional purposes, to Royal Artillery training depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 303 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the provision of a blackhoard and easel for each Royal Artillery training depôt, for instructional purposes.

2. The expenditure involved, which amounts to Rs. 90, is debitable to the Military Works Grant for Ordinary Demands.

[6840 (Q. M. Q.).

1163. Technical furniture for the Royal Air Force in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 169 of 1918, it has been decided that the following additional articles of technical furniture will be issued to units of the Royal Air Force in India :--

- (o) Steps and platforms for riggers and fitters.
- (b) Aeroplane engine Manda.

Scalo

8 per squadron.
2 per flight.
12 per Aircraft Park.

- 2. The expenditure is debitable to the Military Works Grant for Ordinary Demands.
- 3. Amendments to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Section IV, will be published in due course.

[6563 (Q. M, G.).]

- 1164. Admissibility to regular soldiers of the non-commissioned British and Armv officers and men of Territorial and Garrison battalions employed with Mechanical Transport units in India of the special allowance of annas three per diem sanctioned for British soldiers serving in India.
- It has been decided that the special allowance of annas three per diem sanotioned in Army Department letters Nos. H -6095,*

* India Army Order No. 392 of 1915. † India Army Order No.

dated 7th July 1915, and 15932,† dated. 23rd Ootober 1917, shall be continued to regular soldiers of the British Army and non-commissioned officers and men of

1266 of 1917. Territorial and Garrison battalions on joining Mechanical Transport units in-India.

- 2. This decision will have retrospective effect.
- 3. Army Department letter No. 7028, dated 22nd July 1916, is hereby cancelled.

1165. Grant of permanent rank to a proportion of the Indian non-commissioned oilicers on the establishment of Artillery Depots.

With a view to the retention at Artillery Depots of efficient instructors, it has been decided to grant permanent rank to the following proportion of non-commissioned officers on the catablishment of the decots:—

			-			Havildars	Naiks.
Royal .	Artillery	Depôt,	Ambala		٠	12	21
14	,,		Jabbalpore		ĩ	12 .	25
11	 	12	Kirkee .			12	21
4	,		Belgaum			10	_ 20
,,	n	25	Translgherry		٠.	15	30
,,)1 71		Ahmednegar	٠.		15	30
		Ϊ,	Dinapore			15	30
ני ענ	\$11 1	٠,	Roorkee			10	20
			epôt, Ambala			5	10
			illery Depôt, R	awalı	that	12	24

011145 (A. G.-1).

1166. Conducting parties employed under the orders of District Assistant Recruiting Officers.

In consequence of the decision that the posts of permanent recruiters shall be regarded as regularly sanctioned temporary appointments, the following addition is made to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No. 465 of 1918:—

"These posts will be regarded as regularly sanctioned temporary appointments and Government servants while so employed will be entitled to count their service towards leave, pension, etc.".

> 03170 (A. G.-2). E.

1167. Grant of outfit allowance to officers holding temporary honorary commissions in the Native Indian Land Forces who are appointed Assistant Recruiting Officers.

It has been decided that officers holding temporary honorary commissions in the Native Indian Land Forces who may be appointed whole-time Assistant Recruiting Officers shall receive an outfit allowance of Rs. 600.

1168. Abolition of the designation "Colour Havildar." in Indian Infantry battalions.

As a sequel to the adoption of the four company organization in Indian Infantry battalions, and also in consequence of the grant of free rations to Indian combatant ranks, it has been decided to abolish the designation "Colonr Havildar."

- 2. In every battalion the designation of four of these non-commissioned officers will, in future, be "Company Havildar Major" and that of the remaining four will be "Company Quartermaster Havildar."
 - 3. They will all receive the pay and allowances hitherto admissible to Colour Havildars.
 - 4. All regulations affected by this change in designation should be amended accordingly.

[011115 (A. G.-1) / E.

1169. Appointment of a Havildar-Major at each of the Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training.

It has been decided to abolish, for the period of the war, the appointment of Senior Indian Instructor at each of the Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training, authorised in the Army Department letter quoted in India Army Order No. 324 of 1912, and to appoint one of the existing staff at each school as a Havildar-Major, to act as a Supervising Instructor.

This appointment will be additional to the number of instructors authorised by Army Department letter No. 03631-I (A. G.-5),

dated 26th June 1918.

2. The Havildar-Majors so appointed will receive extra duty pay at the rate of Rs. 10 per measem.

3. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[13603 (A. O.-5).]

1170. Delegation of financial powers to the Director of Aeronautics.

It has been decided that the Director of Aeronantics shall, for the period of the war, be invested with financial powers equivalent to those of beast so Departments ns defined in paragraphs 0 (iii), 10 (c) and (d), 12 and 13-D (iv) of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)," the consequent amendments to which are published in Appendix 203 to these Instructions.

[634 (D. of A.).]

1171. Allowance for officers' children.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1918:--

In paragraph 8, lines 2 and 3, expunge the words " unless the ".

officers otherwise direct" and add the following at the
end of the paragraph:—

"In the case of officers on field service overseas, the amounts can be paid at home together with the family allotments; in all other cases officers who wish to make remittances to their families in England, must make their own arrangements for doing so.

In paragraph 13, line 8, for the words "the officer's pay before he was commissioned" substitute "such children's separation allowance."

[010956 and 011663 (A. G.-6).

Army Department letter No. 471,* dated the 11th January 1917, is cancelled, so under the power now conferred Officers Commanding units and Independ depots will still be in a position to reward

Divisions and Independ- depots will still cut Brigades, and Control- deserving clerks. lers of Military Accounts

[58670 (A. G-5).]

1175. Special allowance to Indian units to which clerks from the Clerks' Schools are attached for practical training.

Sanction is accorded to the grant to Indian units to which pupils from the two Clerks' Schools at Rawalpindi and Kamptee are attached for practical training in effice rontine, of an allowance at the rate of Rs. 10 per mensem for each pupil under instruction. This allowance is granted for the purpose of recompensing the olerke who are detailed to instruct these pupils.

2. The expenditure involved ie debitable to Hie Majesty'e Government and ehould be adjusted through the Controller of War Accounts.

 $\left[\frac{07341 \, (A. \, G.-2).}{E.} \right]$

1176. Standard plars of technical furniture for the Royal Air Force in India.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 469 of 1918, standard plans of technical furniture for the Royal Air Force in India have been approved and will be issued to all concerned by the Director General of Military Worke.

[4228 (M, W).

1177. Deductions to be made from the pay of civil officers who are prisoners of war, for the support of their dependents.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that deductions may be made from the pay accumulating in the accounts of civil officials, while

prisoners of war, for the support of their dependents, in the same manner as in the case of Indian officers, troops and followers under sections 50 and 52-A of the Indian Army Act.

The officer to whom the power of making allotments of pay under this order is delegated shall in each case be the head of the Department concerned.

[012583 (A. G.-8) .]

1178. Provision of field medical equipment for the use of depôts of units serving overseas.

Sanction is accorded to the provision, for the period of the war, of sets of field medical equipment on the scale shown in Appendix 204 to these Instructions for the use of depôts of unite on service overseas. Each set will consist of one field medical companion, one field surgical haversack and one water hottle.

- 2. This equipment is primarily intended to meet medical requirements of drafts proceeding to ports of embarkation, and depots moving from one station to another on transfer, and will he stored and issued under the orders of General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades.
- 3. The Director, Medical Services in India, is authorised to re-adjust, when necessary, "the sapetioned scale to meet actual requirements, provided that the total number of sets authorised is not exceeded.
 - 4. General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, are also authorised to sanction the issue, temporarily, of a pair of field medical pauniers to such depôts as are located at a distarce from a properly equipped hospital, such panniers heing withdrawn and returned to the Medical Store Depôt when the necessity for their provision ceases.
 - 5. The expenditure involved in the provision of the equipment referred to in paragraph I above, which is estimated at Rs. 12,875 initial will be adjusted in accordance with paragraph 16 of the instructions attached to Finance Department letter No. 430-Accts., dated the 3rd May 1915.

[293 (D. M. S.-2).

- (ii) In the case of men who are invalided or discharged, or who rejoin the Military Police before completing a period of six months' service, a portion of the war bonus, proportionate to the length of their completed service, will be paid to them.
- (121) In the case of men who die while serving in the Indian Army the proportionate amount of the war bonus earned at the date of decease will be paid into their estates.

04877 (A. G.-1). E.

1182. Abolition of Gurkha service hats for Gurkha and other troops entitled to issues there of, and introduction of puggris, khaki, with caps in lieu during the continuance of the war.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 16th April

"India Army Order
No. 312 of 1918.
head-dress (excluding Bengalis and Indian units of the Indian
Defence Force) in hill as well as in plains stations.

2. Gurkha service hats will continue to be worn until existing stocks are used up.

3. In stations in the plains (including Burma), where considered necessary by the medical authorities, puggris with caps may be issued to men not in possession of this form of head-dress. Where these articles are not available, hats, pith, should be issued on loan from mobilization stocks as a protection against the sun.

No. H. 1531, dated 8th

1. The provisions of the marginally

June 1916.

No. 13334, dated 18th noted Army Department letters are No. 7019, dated 25th

May 1917. cancelled.

5. The expenditure involved will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Latimates.

[-6045 (Q M. G.-8-A.).]

15th October.

1183. Revised staff for the Central Bombing and (Stokes) Trench Bowlizer School at Anox.

It has been decided that the senior of the six Serior: Instructors referred to in paragraph 1 (f) of string Instruction (India) No. 974 of 1915 should hold the acting main of Serior Asiar and receive consolidated pay at the arts of Se. In your moment of accordance with the decision conveyed in army Impurtuant inter No. 1577, dated the 6th February 1918, to the editors of the Chief of the General Staff.

1184. Provision of spara "Vistol Gring, W. L. and Q. T. carriages" for coast defense forts,

Sanction is accorded to the provision of sparse" Netrol Pripar. B. I. and Q. B. carriages" for those exist defence forts in which gans provided with pistol grips are necessary, in the gregotion of I ver fort.

2. The expenditure involved, which readinated at its, affalled by initial, is delitable to the ordinary stant and head of according affected in the Army Ratimates.

1190. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Houg Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which have to he made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of September 1918, will be three shillings and four pence half-penny (3s. 44d.).

1191. Officers' School of Instruction, Nasik.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 934 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the addition of one company commander and three platoon commanders to the instructional staff at the Officers' School of Instruction, Nasis, for the period of the Indian Army officers' course extending from the 25th of October 1918 to the 24th of Fébruary 1919. The company commander will receive Indian Army pay of rank plus staff pay at Rs. 400 per meason, and the platoon commanders Indian Army pay of rank plus staff pay at Rs. 250 per meason. These appointments will carry the temporary rank of Captain if the officers appointed are not already of that rank.

[O1(478 (A. G.-5).]

1192, Daty and local allowances to Government servants who are members of the Indian Defence Force, when detached from their civil duties.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Sterctary of State for India, that Government servants who are members of the Indian Defence Force shall, when detached from their civil duties for courses of instruction, general military training, or service in connection with the Indian Defence Force, continue to draw the duty and local allownees attached to their civil appointments, provided that they retain a lien on those appointments. Deputation allowance granted in consideration of the performance of specific duties will not be continued.

1193. Outfit allowaneo to officers of the Indian Army Reservo appointed in the United Kingdom or in Franco, when ordered to Egypt or India on duty.

It has been decided that Army Instruction (India) No. 800, of 1918 has retrospective effect; all ontstanding cases should be disposed of under the provisions of that Instruction.

[011939 (A. G.-6).]

1194. Regulations governing the promotion of officers of the Indian Army Reserve.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that any embedded commissioned active service during the South African War which is permitted to count towards promotion in the Indian Army shall also count towards promotion in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

2. It has also been decided that officers permitted to resign their commissions in the Indian Army Reserve, who are subsequently re-commissioned therein, shall be permitted to count towards promotion all service in the Indian Army Reserve, when called to military duty or army service, since the 5th August 1914.

3. The following clauses will, accordingly, he inserted in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 775 of 1918:-

"(4) All embodied commissioned active service during the South African War, including the period covered by the voyages to ond from South Africa"

"(5) All service in the Indian Army Reserve when called out to military duty or army service since the 5th August 1914."

[B. B. B.]

1195. Establishment for the supervision and distribution of rations to men of the Army Bearer Corps.

Sanction is accorded to the employment of the following estabishment for the supervision and distribution of rations at the headquarters of No. 1 to 9 Companies, Army Bearer Corps:—

(a) One pensioned Indian soldier per Company, to be employed as quartermaster havildar, on the following terms:—
(i) Pay Its. 15 per mensem, consolidated, in addition to pension.

- (ii) Free rations on combat int scale.
- (111) Extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem.
- (iv) A bonns of Rs. 12 for every six months' completed service.
- (v) Pensioners below the rank of havildar will be given the honorary rank of quartermisterhavildar.
- (vi) As enrolled persons, they will be subject to the Indian Army Act, and their services may be dispensed with for inefficiency or misdemeanonr by order of the Officer Commanding the Company.
- (b) One non-commissioned afficer of the Army Bearer Corps (lance havildar, naik or lance-naik), per 120 men, with extra duty pay at Rs. 2 each per mensem.
- 2. The extra expenditure involved will be adjusted in the manner indicated in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 395 of 1918.

[6076 (D. M. S.-I).]

1196. Repairs to mechanical transport vehicles, in certain circumstances, in other than mechanical transport workshops.

- It has been decided that repairs to mechanical transport vehicles may be carried out at the discretion of the Quartermaster General in India in railway workshops or by private firms, instead of at the 1st Advanced Repair Workshops, Peshawar, or the Central Mechanical Transport Workshops, Rawalpindi. Bills for charges on account of such repairs will be submitted to the Officer in charge, Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depôt, Rawalpindi, for payment.
- 2. The expenditure invalved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,000 for the current year, will be campiled under a new minor head "Repairs executed in other than Mechanical Transport Worshops" to be opened under the sub-grant "Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depôt" in Grant 4, and will be met by re-appropriation from either of the Mechanical Transport sub-grants by the Controller of Military Accounts, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division. Provision

for future years will be suggested by the Controller of Military Accounts, the figure being based on past actuals and amended by the Quartermaster Generil in India, if necessary.

1197. Mess allowance for Imporial Service Units mobilised for service under the Govern-

It has been decided that a monthly mess allowance of Rs. 10 for each British officer present, subject to a maximum of Rs. 100 per mens-m, shall be granted to the British officers attached to any Lunperial Service Unit which is mobilised for service under the Government of India, from the date on which the mess is actually formed in the unit and for so long as a mess is maintained. This is also subject to the condition that the allowance will not be admissible when free accommodation either in a mess house or tents is provided by Government.

[O7214 (A. G.-5). B.

1198. Officers' mess allowance for armonred motor brigades.

It has been decided that subject to a maximum of Rs. 150 per mensem and provided that a mess is actually maintained and free accommodation is not provided by the State, the officers' mess allowance for an armoured motor brigade; shall be Rs. 10 per mensem for each officer present, inclu-ive of officers attending courses of instruction with the unit.

[(A. G.-5).]

1199. Office allowance for Quartermasters of Indian Defence Force units.

Sanction is accorded to the admission of the expenditure actually incurred prior to the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 717

of 1918 by Quartermasters of Indian Defence Force units on account of office contingencies, subject to a maximum of Rs. 85 per mensem.

[$\frac{011457 \text{ (A. G.-6).}}{B.}$]

1200. Scope of Army Instruction (India) No. 382 of 1918, regarding the provision of ambulance chaguls for the carriage of water for troops travelling by rail.

The ambulance chaguls, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 382 of 1918 (see also Army Instruction (India) No. 610 of 1918) should be provided for the carriage of water for British troops only.

[3035 (R. S. Q. M. G.).

1201. Grant of charge allowance to medical officers for holding collateral charge of sections of a field ambulance or ambulances, which are mobilized but do not proceed on active service.

With reference to Aimy Regulations, India, Volume I, paiagraph 18 (d), note I, it has been decided that the charge allowance of an officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service, who holds collateral charge of a portion of a field amhalance or clearing hespital which is mobilized hut does not proceed on active service, shall be regulated as follows:—

- (a) No allowance will be admissible for any portion which is less than two full sections.
- (d) For two sections or more, an extra ullowance of Rs. 25 per mensem will be admissible for each section under the officer's command.
- 2. When an officer is placed in collateral charge of more than one field ambulance or clearing hospital which is noblifzed but does not proceed on service, his charge allowance will be calculated at Rs. 25 per mensem for each section under his command.
- 3. The note referred to in paragraph I above will be amended accordingly.

L 4398 (D. M. S.1). }

1202. Remission of hospital stoppages for the period of the war in the case of British troops.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 889 of 1918:—

"2. In the case of British soldiers hospital stoppages have been abolished with effect from the 29th September 1917, side paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918."

[O11994 (A. G.-6).

1203. Staff pay to British non-commissioned officers attached as instructors to Indian units and depôts.

It has been decided that the extra duty pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 113 of 1918 for British non-commissioned officer instructors attached to Indian units at stations where there are British troops shall, with effect from the 9th July 1918, be increased to Rs. 26 per mensem.

1918, be increased to Rs. 20 per mensem.

With effect from the same date these non-commissioned officers will cause to draw the special allowance sanctioned in India Army Older No. 1200 of 1917.

[O10824 (A. G.-64]

1201. Incidence of expenditure on account of repair of clothing and boots of mon who are

- (a) The personnel drawn from the Burma Military Police will be employed on the terms prescribed in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1100 of 1618.
- (b) Indian Army pensioners will be employed under the conditions prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 731 of 1918 read, in the case of pensioned Silladar Cavalry men, in conjunction with Army Instruction (India) No. 631 of 1918.
- (c) Volunteers from Indian Silladar Cavalry will be employed under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 360 of 1918 and will receive the following rates of extra duty pay while at the School

,						Rs.
,		,	-		ř	er mensem.
Sowar orderlies		.,	٠.			2
Lance dafadara				٠.		5
Dafadars .						8
Indian officers						10

* The above rates of extra duty pay will also be admissible in the case of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers or men who may be detailed from Indian Infantry units for duty at the School.

(3) Non-commissioned Officer Instructors.

- (a) 37 Corporals will be obtained from British units and will be given acting rank with locantry pay of rank, without proficiency, but with corps pay at Rs. 1-4 per diem, plus extra duty pay at Rs. 20 per mensem. Should the required number of British instructors not be forthcoming, the vacancies may be filled by Iodian instructors in accordance with paragraph 2 (3) of Army Instruction (India) No. 214 of 1918.
- (b) The supervising personnel will be found from the British ranks of the Ford Van Companies up to a strength of :-
 - 6 Mechanist Serjeant Majors. -
 - 6 Company Serjeant Majors.
 - 25 Serjeants.

They will receive the rates of pay applicable to British ranks employed with Machanical Transport in India.

(4) Clerical establishment.

- (a) For the Headquarters staff-
 - 1 British clerk.
 - Indian clerks.

(b) For the depôt -

3 Indian clerks and also one extra clerk for every 300 Indians whose names are borne on the books of the School or fraction of that number over and above 900.

(a) and (b). The Indian clerks will be paid at an averago rate of Rs. 50 per mensem, the money being pooled and dishursed at the discretion of the Commandant.

The British clerk will be given the acting rank of Corporal with infantry pay of rank, without proficiency pay but with ecrps pay at Rs. 1-4 per diem, plus extra duty pay of Rs. 15 per mensem.

(5) Pupils.

A total of 930 recruits will be maintained at the School under the following conditions of service:—

- (a) They will be enrolled for the period of the war and will receive the rank and status of Indian Infantry
- (b) From the date of enrolment thoy will receive pay at the rate of Rs. 11 per mensem until they are passed fit to join a Mechanical Transport Company when their rate of pay will be that prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 912 of 1918. They will also receive free clothing, rations and quarters.
- (c) They will be entitled to a honns of Rs. 50, of which Rs. 10 will be paid on enrolment and the balance, Rs. 40, when attested on being passed fit to join a company.
- (d) They will receive the field service allowances and also the wound, injury and family pensions authorised for Indian Infautry soldiers.

(6) Menial establishment.

(a) For Headquarters-

2 cooks.

2 bbisties.

2 sweepers.

(b) For the School—

For the quota of each company or fraction of that number-

2 cooks.

2 bhisties.

2 sweepers.

extension of children's allowance to officers of the Indian Services, children's allowance, at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Army Order No. 11 of 1918, will be admitted, for the period of the voyage to India, to officers appointed on probation to the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve of Officers, who remain on British rates of pay until disembarkation in India. The allowance should be issued in India to these officers by the audit officers concerned.

[012513 (A. G.-6).]

1215. Provision of dressing instruments for the use of ward orderlies in Indian troops hospitals.

Sanction is accorded, as a temporary war measure, to the issue of 'scissors, dressing, straight, blunt pointed,' and 'forceps, dressing' on the scale of 1 of each per 50 beds or less, to nil Iodian troops' hospitals, for the use of ward orderlies.

- 2. The instruments will be returned to store when no longer required.
- 3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,930 initial and Rs. 198 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[1643 (D. M. S.2).]

1216. Instructions for accounting for clothing and necessaries by British and Indian troops and public followers.

The instructions on the above subject issued with special India-Army Order No. 28-S., dated the 13th September 1918, are approved.

- [1203 (Q. M. G.-8-A).]

1217. Adjustment of charges on account of the Australian and New Zealand personnel serving in India and with the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1035 of 1918, the following instructions are issued for the guidance of the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poons, and all Divisional Controllers of Military Accounts; also of General Headquarters, Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force and of all Officers Commanding units concerned:—

(1) An Australian and New Zealand Pay and Records Office has been opened at Nichol Road, Bombay, with Captain F. H. Wickham, Paymaster, Australian

Imperial Force, in charge.

(2) The present method of supporting charges against the India Office, London, with acquittances of Australian and New Zealand personnel will cease immediately.

- (3) In future all acquittances in original of Australian and New Zealand personnel will be forwarded to the Paymaster, Australian and New Zealand Pay and Records Office, Rombay.
 - (4) This scheme will take effect in the case of the Field Controller of Military Accounts as from October 1017, and in the cases of all Divisional Controllers of Military Accounts as from January 1018, or, if acquittances embodying these periods have already been despatched to London, from the earliest possible date.

(5) From this date all acquittances will be rendered monthly to the Paymaster, Australian Imperial Force, Bombay.

- (6) The Paymaster, Australian Imperial Force, will, on receipt of acquittances, forward a cheque, to the total value of vouchers received, to the Field Controller of Military Accounts or the Controller of Military Accounts concerned.
- (7) The Paymaster, Australian Imperial Force, will receive such advances as he requires from the Controller of Military Accounts, 6th (Poona) Division, who will intimate such amounts to the India Office, London, for recovery from the Chief Paymaster, Australian Imperial Force, London.
- (8) The Paymaster, Australian Imperial Force, will deal direct with the Field Controller and all Divisional Controllers of Military Accounts and also with all Officers in counmand of Australian and New Zealand Units, and

Matrons in Charge of the Australian Army Nursing Service, in all matters pertaining to Australian and New Zealand finance. He will also issue direct instructions regulating Australian and New Zealand finance from time to time.

(9) All financial matters requiring adjustment by District Paymasters in Australia and New Zealand should be forwarded to, and be dealt with by, the Paymaster, Australian Imperial Force, Bombay.

(10) The pay and nllowances of all personnel of the Australian Imperial Force and the Now Zealand Expeditionary Force will be calculated at the uniform rate of exchange of one shilling and four pence to the rupee.

[(M. A. G).]

1218. Grant of batta to Imperial Service Transis port units on field service at the rates admissible for combatants of the Indian §'Army.

^{c4}! It has been decided that batta at the rates Inid down for combatants of the Indian Army in India Army Order No 534 of 1917, as amended by India Army Order No 850 of 1917, shall be admitted to Imperial Service Transport units on field service.

[011978 (A. G.-6).]

1219. Allowance for Officers' Children.

With reference to paragraphs 12, 16 and 17 of Army Instruction (India) No 510 of 1918, it is notified that in cases where the families of officers are at home and the necessary particulars regarding them have not yet been communicated by the India Office, the officers concerned may communicate with the Controllers of Military Accounts, by whom a reference should be made to the India Office for the necessary instructions.

In cases where officers' families are in India and no convenient means of obtaining marriage and birth ceitaficates exist, an affidavit before a Magistrate stating the date and place of marriage, the hand church where the marriage was solemnised, the

name and date of hirth of each child and the church and parish where the hirth was registered, will suffice. Controllers of Military Accounts may make payments on such an affidavit, subject to officers furnishing confirmation of their affidavits within a limiter time. Sufficient time should be allowed to enable the officer concerned to communicate with the United Kingdom.

1220. Officers' School of Instruction at Bangalore:

Consequent on the expansion of the Officers' School of Instruction, Bangalore, sanction is accorded to the addition of on Platoon Commander to the Instructional Staff of the School authorised in the scheme attached to Army Department lette No. 9016, dated the 19th June 1917, for such period as the number of students under instruction at the school exceeds 300 The officer appointed will receive the temporary rank and pay of Captain, plus staff pay at the rate of Rs. 250 per mensem, with effect from the date on which he joins the school.

1221. Provision of additional measuring tapes for Field Companies of Sappers and Minors.

It has been decided to issue the following "Tapes, measuring to Field Companies of Sappers and Miners in addition to those already held on charge—

Tapes, measuring-

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,15 initial and Rs. 155 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinar grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

1222. Leave on modical certificate admissible to acting serjounts of the Supply and Transport Corps.

In modification of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. II.-2031, dated the 18th March 1910, it has been decided that the period of leave on medical certificate which may be granted to acting sericants employed with the Supply and Transport. Corps under the terms of Army Department letter No. II.-2035, dated the 27th November 1914, shall, ordinarily, not exceed 12 months, but if at the expiration of that period a Medical Board certifies that a man is not fit but is likely to become so, within a period of three months, a further extension of leave may be granted up to, but not exceeding, a total of 15 months. Leave pay at 275 per annum shall be admissible during such leave.

[5630 (Q. M. G.-5).]

1223. Allotment of a code word to mean "Army Instructions (India)".

The code word "Zublagitur" to mean "Army Instructions (India)" has been allotted for use in the Indian Word Code for Foreign State Telegrams.

[16049 (A. D.).

1224. Provision of additional instructional stores for Mobile Brigado Signal Sections.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following additional instructional equipment to Signal Sections of Mobile (Internal Security) Brigades:—

Stores -		No. per Section.
Cells, electric, Leclanche "C"		24
Keys, single current		2
Sounders, Dubern		. 2
Separators, F. S.		2
Telegraph sets, vibrating, R E.	•	2 .

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,227 initial and Rs. 205 ununal recurring, is debitable to the ardinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[5383 (D. G.O.-4).]

1225. Army Tables for a machine gun squadro: (India).

The publication of Army Tahles for a Machine Gun Squadro (India) has been approved. Copies will be issued to all corcerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India & Hastines Street. Calcutta.

[8201 (D. G. O.-7).]

1226. Pay of matrons appointed for duty i Indian troops' hospitals in Egypt.

- It has been decided that matrons appointed from amongs the temporary nursee engaged under the terms of Army Department letter No. H.-8251, dated, the 27th April 1916, for daty i Indian troops' hospitals in Egypt, shall receive pay at the rate of Rs. 225 per mensem with effect from the dates on which the assume charge of their duties.
- The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty Government and should he passed to the Controller of Wa Accounts for adjustment.

[6064 (D. M. S.-1).] |

1227. Adjustment of advances granted on th authority of Garrison and Station Order to officers and others employed in Clothin and Ordanace Factories.

The audit of the accounts of Army Clothing and Ordnanc Factories in Iudia having been transferred from the Courtoller of Military Supply Accounts to the Controller of War Account

- 3. Sanction is also accorded to the supply to Indian troops' hospitals of bedding and clothing and additional Military Works equipment on the scales shown in Appendices 215 and 216 respectively.
- 4. Steps should be taken immediately to obtain the equipment and to ongage the personnel referred to in Appendices 213, 211, 215 and 216 to these Instructions.
- 5. The expenditive involved by the foregoing measures is estimated at Rs. 4,50,104 initial and Rs. 1,09,518 annual recurring and should he treated as pertaining to the schedule measure "Improvements to Indian troops' hospitals and introduction of etation hospital system", for which a sum of Rs. 20,00,000 has been provided in the estimates of 1018-10 under the head "47—Milltary Works"—"Special Domands."

Sanction is hereby accorded to the transfer of funds from that head to "46—Army" under grants and heads in the Sth (Lucknow) Division, as shown in Appendix 217 to these Instructions.

[22,03 (D. M. S.-3),]

1232. Separation of "service" from "instructional" technical equipment in Pioneer battalions.

It has been decided to issue a revised scale of technical "instructional" and "feervice" equipment to Pioneer hattalions, and to recast-Tables II Jand III of "Army Tables of a Battalion of Indian Infantry."

- 2. "Table II" will show ordinary equipment of all Indian Infantry, including Pioneers, and "Table III" will show "technical" pioneer equipment only, the articles which are to be kept in peace as "service" equipment and those which are anthorised for "instructional" purposes heing shown in soparate columns.
- 3. The revised scales of "service." and "instructional" equipment are shown in Appendix 218 to these Instructions.
 - 4. The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 69,280* initial and Rs. 15,880 annual recurring, and will be treated as pertaining to a Schedule measure "Separation of service from instructional technical equipment

in Pioneer battalions ".

5. To meet the initial Home expenditure a sum of Rs. 26,620 is hereby transferred from the provision in this year's Army Estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous Reserve with the Government of India" to the Home Estimates under the head "Stores for India—Ordnance and Miscellaneous". Of the initial Indian-expenditure of Rs. 42,660 a sum of Rs. 41,030 on account of stores which is debitable to Grant 10, will be adjusted in accordance with paragraph 16 of the Instructions attached to Finance Department (Allilary) letter No. 430-Accts, dated the 3rd May 1015; the balance, viz., Rs. 1,630, is en account of railway charges and will be met from the existing provision in the India Army Estimates under "Grant 17".

[8753 (D. G. O.-4).]

29th October.

1233. Wound, injury and family pension admissible in the case of acting ranks of the Indian Army.

It has been decaded that in the case of pand acting rank, the grant of a wound, injury or family pension shall be regulated according to the acting rank hell at the time of injury or death, as the case may be. In the case of unput acting rank, such pensions will be regulated in accordance with the substantive rank held.

[B. (A. (G.-6).

1231. Increased rates of pay for British warrant and non-commissioned officers.

It is notified that paragraph * of Army Instruction (India) No. 383 of 1918 is only applicable to those warrant and non-commissioned officers who actually belong to the arms of the service mentioned therein.

[\$1510 (A. O.-6).]

- 3. Sanction is also accorded to the supply to Indian troops' hospitals of hedding and clothing and additional Military Works equipment on the scales shown in Appendices 215 and 216 respectively.
- 4. Steps should he taken immediately to obtain the equipment and to engage the personnel referred to in Appendices 218, 214, 215 and 216 to these Instructions.
- 5. The expenditure involved by the foregoing measures is estimated at Rs. 4,59,194 initial and Rs. 1,08,518 annual recurring and should he treated as pertaining to the schedule measure "Improvements to Indian troops' hospitals and introduction of station hospital system", for which a sum of Rs. 20,00,000 has heen provided in the estimates of 1918-19 ander the head "47—Military Works"—"Special Demands."

Sanction is hereby accorded to the transfer of funds from that head to "46—Army" under grants and heads in the 8th (Lucknow) Division, as shown in Appendix 217 to these Instructions.

1232. Separation of "scrvice" from "instructional" ,technical equipment in Pioneer battalions.

It has been decided to issue a revised scale of technical "instructional" and "Iservice" equipment to Pioneer battalions, and to recast Tables II and III of "Army Tables of a Battalion of Indian Infantry."

- 2. "Table II" will show ordinary equipment of all Indian Infantry, including Pioneers, and "Table III" will show "technical" pioneer equipment only, the articles which are to be kept in peace as "service" equipment and those which are authorised for "instructional" purposes being shown in separate columns.
- 3. The revised scales of "service" and "instructional" equipment are shown in Appendix 218 to these Instructions.
- 4. The expenditure Rs. 15,880 annual recurring, and will be treated as pertaining to a Schedule measure "Separation of service from instructional technical equipment in Pioneer battalions".

5. To meet the initial Home expenditurs a snm of Rs. 26,620 is hereby transferred from the provision in this year's Army Estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous Reserve with the Government of India" to the Home Estimates under the bead "Stores for India—Ordnanes and Miscellaneous". Of the initial Indian-expenditurs of Rs. 42,660 a sum of Rs. 41,030 on account of stores which is debitable to Grant 10, will be adjusted in accordance with paragraph 16 of the Instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts, dated the 3rd May 1915; the halance, viz., Rs. 1,630, is on account of railway charges and will be met from the existing provision in the India Army Estimates under "Grant 17".

[8753 (D. G. 0.-4).]

29th October.

1233. Wound, injury and family pension admissible in the case of acting ranks of the Indian Army.

It has been decided that in the case of paid acting rank, the grant of a wound, injury or family pension shall be regulated according to the acting rank held at the time of injury or dasth, as the case may he. In the case of unpaid acting rank, such pensions will be regulated in accordance with the substantive rank held.

\ \[\frac{58765 (A. G.-6).}{B.} \]

1234. Increased rates of pay for British warrant and non-commissioned officers.

It is notified that paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 333 of 1918 is only applicable to those warrant and non-commissioned officers who actually belong to the arms of the service mentioned therein.

r 54819 (A G. 6).7

1240. Military Works furniture for X-ray rooms in Indian troops' hospitals and in Indian troops' war, frontior, and specially equipped depôt hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the provision, on the scale shown in Army Tables, Medical, Section IV, Table XXII, of furnitare for X-ray rooms in Indian troops' hospitals and in Indian troops' war, frontier, and specially equipped depôt hospitals when such are authorised.

- 2. The necessary amendment to Army Tables, Medical, will be issued in due course.
- 3. The expenditure involved is chargeable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands.

[8835 (M. W.-3).]

1241. Outfit allowance for civil officers granted combatant commissions in the British or Indian Army.

It has been decided that an officer belonging to and serving with a civil department in the field who has received an ontit allowance in his departmental capacity, will, if subsequently granted a combatant commission in the British Service, the Indian Army or the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, be granted the difference between the outhit allowance received as a civil officer and the outhit allowance admissible under existing orders for officers of the British Service, Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve of Officers as may be applicable.

[011194 (A. G.-6).]

1242. Separation allowance for dependants residing out of India of members of the Indian Defence Force.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 206 of 1918, it is notified that separation allowance to dependants residing out of India of members of the Indian Defence Porce is issuable at the rates admissible in the country in which such dependants are resident.

[O12439 (A. G.-6).]

1243. Provision of a brazing lamp for each battalion of British and Indian infantry in possession of Lewis gun equipment.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the stores shown in Appendix 219 to these Instructions to each battalion of British and Indian infantry (including the Nepalese Contingent) in possession of Lewis gun equipment.

2. The expenditure involved is estimated at Ba. 1,234 initial and Ba. 2,915 annual recurring. Of these amounts, Ba. 202 initial and Ba. 476 recurring on account of Territorial battallous and the Nepalese Contingent, are dehitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment; the balance of the expenditure, both initial and recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army-Estimates.

1244. Pay of German officer prisoners of war.

Permission has been granted to the German Government totransmit money to their officer prisoners of war in Brilish hands asfollows:—

These sums will be sent through the Swiss Legation or Consulate to Commandants, who will acknowledge receipt and place the sums to the credit of the individual officers.

1245. Mess allowance for signal units and formations.

It has been decided that, during the period of the war, tho mess allowance for Divisional Signal Companies, Army Corps, Signal Companies, Signal Sections or Troots, Wireless Signal consider and all other signal formations shall be Rs. 5 per measure for each officer parent.

2. In the case of officers attached to the formations referred to 2. In the case of officers are allowance of Rs. 8 per mensem for each such above, an extra allowance of Rs. 8 per mensem for each such officer present, shall be admissible. The extra allowance is omeer present, shall be only and not for broken periods.

3. The allowance under paragraphs 1 and 2 is subject to a

a. The showance made paragraphs I and maximum of Rs, 100 per mensem for each unit.

[09747 (A. G.-5).]

1246. Provision of single draught carts and new pattern harness for Ekka Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 359, dated the 16th April 1918, in which sanction was accorded to the reorganization of certain Transport units and the maintenance of two Ekka Corps, it has now been decided to replace the ekkas and harness in these two corps by single draught carts and new pattern harness, specially designed and manufactured for the purpose.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,86,000 initial, will be adjusted in the manner indicated in paragraph 4 (2) (c) of Army Department letter No. 9199, dated the 20th June

1917.

3. The oxisting ekkas and harness will be disposed of to the best advantage of the State.

[6773 (Q M. G.-7).]

1247. Provision of temporary hospital accommodation for departmental followers.

It has been decided to provide additional temporary hospital accommodation for departmental followers so as to bring the total hospital accommodation at any station up to 3 per cent. of the strength of these followers.

2. The case of each station should be dealt with on its merits and the necessity for additional accommodation must be accepted by Army Healquarters. As far as practicable, the additional alie Indian troops' hospital in the station, and not by the estah. listings of a regarate hospital.

- 3. The Director-General of Military Works is also authorised to provide, in consultation with the Director, Medical Services in India, such additional temporary auxiliary or subsidiary huildings as may be found necessary in proportion to the authorised scale.
- 4. The expenditure involved is chargeable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, except that when a bospital is constructed exclusively for a war unit, e.g., a labour corps, a training depot or a followers' central depot, the cost involved should be dehited to the project for providing temporary accommodation for the unit.

[3243 (M. W. 2-A).]

- 1248. Training of selected Lieutenant-Colonels of the Indian Medical Service in military medical administration.
- It has been decided, as a temporary measure for the duration of the war, to extend from two to four months the period of training; in administrative military medical duties of Lientenant-Colonels of the Indian Medical Service, on the advanced list, who are selected for promotion to the rank of Colonel and have not performed military duty for at least six months within the preceding three years.
 - 2. The officers selected will undergo three months' training on the staff of a Deputy Director of Medical Services, or Assistant Director of Medical Services, of a Division, and for the remaining month they will be attached to the staff of the Director of Medical Services in India, at Army Headquarters.
 - 3. The duties in which these officers will be trained are published in Appendix 220 to these Instructions.
 - 4. The extra expenditure entailed by the measure will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[5144 (D. M. S.).]

APPENDIX 201 (See A. I. I. 1146):

Schools of instruction for non-commissioned officers in the Northern and Southern Commands.

Staff and establishments.

	Each Headquar- ters	Each Company, British	Each Company, Indian.	Each laguadron.
			,	1
Commandants (Temporary Licutonant-Colonels, graded as General Staff Officers I). Adjutants (with temporary rank of Captain and pay as Licute-	1	***		·
mant)	1 1			j
Quartermaster. Company Commanders (with temporary rank and pay of	1	- ***	***	
Captain)		1 1 (1f number	1	1 1
Company Subalterns	-	of stu-		. "
		dents ex- ceeds 100)		' \
Subalterra as Instructors in	1			
Sutalteres as Instructors in Thysical and Hayonet Train-	1	ļ .	_ '	
Acting berfeant Maj rs	1	-		l ::
Acting Quert-master bergeants Acting Company or Squadron			١ ".	1
ternant his ta		1	1	1 1
Astice Co cor bestant Instruc-	1	l	l. ·	l
Attog Kryant Lateucties .	-	l per 12 stadents. sproxi- mately	1 per 10 atndents.	tudenta
the any horse presents	, t	'	-	
Sala ir Majoras	1	-	١.	
describe del dente de la companya del la companya de la companya d			atsdents.	1
lanes a propries forst alles Trate s fine to be decidented	,	-	l per 13 s'adonta	l per 13 stalents.
4 Sust + 1669 .	2 42 3-5	;		. ~
	Crawe	2	1	}
	1 1.2 202			
	* *****			
				r

APPENDIX A-contd.

Staff and establishments-contd.

•			,	Each Headquar ters	Each Company, Butish.	Each Company, Indian	Each i aquadron.
Indian civil cl Orderly havild	erks .			1		i per com-	,; ·
Orderly dassad Armourers (pri Indian Assata Junior non-oc	rutes) nt Arm ommissi	oned c	Æ.	"" <u>1</u>			." .
cers and you instruction Tindal Lascars	ing solu	PER CE	icr.	1 2	200	200	100 _
Cons. Bhistie . Sweepers Bilders Filth cart, whilock Rubbish cart bullock	nth d	11 7 07 1	bac	-	orthern Co	nmand Sch	1 1
	ernan.	cy est	abla	sabment, S	l outhern Co.	l mmand Scl	ool.
Bhistis Sweepers . Bildars Toties Filth cart, w 2 buillocks Coolhouse or and 2 buillo Rubbish cart, 1 buillock	ert, with	a dei	ver	1	21 4 1	3 5 1	1 2 1

Urnal cart, with a driver and 1 bullock

^{*} Pensioned non-commissioned officers, if available, will be appointed

APPENDIX 202 (See A. I. I. 1146).

Statement of estimated cost of the instructional schools for British and Indian non-commissioned officers in the Northern and Southern Commands.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ennum.
		Ra.
(a) 2 Commandants, each at Rs. 1,500 per mensem, consolidated .	. :	38,000 ,
(d) 2 Adjutants, with staff pay at Rs 150 per measure each we temporary rank of Captain and pay as Lientenaut	lth •	3,630
(c) 2 Quartermasters, with staff pay at Rs 100 per mensem cach .	٠.	2,400
(d) 10 Company Commanders, with staff pay at Rs. 250 per mensem en and temporary rank and pay of Captain	ıch	44,400
(e) Say 4 subalterns, with staff pay at Rs 150 per mensem cach .		7,230
(f) 2 Subalterns, as specialist musketry instructors, with staff pay Rs 150 per mensem each	at	3,600
(g) 2 Acting Serjeant Majors, with pay at 5s per diem each .		2,740
(b) 2 Acting Quartermaster Sergeants with pay at 4s per diem each .		3,190
(i) 10 Acting Company and Squadron Serjeant Majors, with pay at 4s. ; diem each	• :	10,950
(1) 2 Acting Colour Sergeant Instructors of musletry, with pay as Sergeand cutra duty pay at Rs. 30 per measure each	•	720
(2) Say 62 Acting Sergeant Instructors with pay as Serjeant and ex- duty pay at Rs 20 per mensem each	tra :	14,880
(1) 2 Orderly Room Serjeants, with pay at 2s 6d per diem each .		1,370
(m) 2 Jemadar Adjutants, with extra duty pay at Rs 17-8-0 per mens	•	450
(a) Say 6 Sahadars, with extra duty pay at Rs. 20 and 8 jemadars with extra duty pay at Rs. 10 per mensem each.		2,400
(c) Say II7 Indian non commissioned afficer instructors, with pay as have dar, and extra duty pay at Rs 5 per mensom each	•	7,020
(p) Additional allowance to 2 Indian non commissioned officer instruct performing the duties of quartermaster havildar at Rs 2-8-0 p mensem each	pe r	60
(q) 3 Eritish non-commussioned officer clerks, 2 for the Northern Comma- School, with extra duty ray at Rs. 39 per measure each for 7 month and Rs. 20 per measure cach for 5- months, 1 for the Souther Command School, with extra duty pay at Rs. 20 per measure.	hs	860
	•	
(r) 2 Indian civilian clerks at Rs 50 per measure each	•	1,200
(a) 6 orderly havildars at Rs. 5 per mensem each (b) 2 orderly daffadars at Rs. 5 per mensem each	•	360 120
(*) 2 Armourers, privates, at 2s 6s per diem each	•	1.350
a indian assistant armourers at Pa 10 nee manage such	:	240
THE TAXABLE METORS AT DO OF NOR WARREN	:	600
(a) I the lal and 2 lases at lowest local ner-ick rates, say	•	422

	~ 4		-								curring annum.
											Re
` •	Construc	pcy es	tabli	hmen	, No	thern	Com	saud .	Sobool	L	
(a) 9 bbisti. st.	ay, Rs S	per n	cuse	n each							972
(b) 9 sweepers at	, eay, Re	. 8 per	men	en en	ch				. `		864
(c) 5 bildars at,	tay, Rt 8	per n	nense:	n tach	٠.•			•			480
(d) 1 filth cart,										•	288
(e) .1 rubbieb ca	rt, with d	lriver s	and b	allock	af, s	y, Rs	20 p	ar ma	nsem	•	240
- • Co	aseroune	y estat	liah:	sent,	South	era Co	nana i	d Sel	iool.		
(a) 12 bhistis at	Rs. 11 v	er mer	asem (each							1,684
(4) 21 sweepers					·	•					1,512
(e) 5 bildare at									:		480
(d) 3 totics at I	ts. 10 per	mense	m es	ь							800
(e) 1 filth cart,	with driv	er and	2 Kal	locks	at Re	25 pe	r mer	sem		٠.	200
(f) 1 cookbones	eart, with	drive	r and	2 bal	locks	at Rs.	25 pe	r men	\$C738		200
(g) 1 rabbish c	ut, with	driver	and 1	bullo	ck at	Rs. 17	per t	Dense	ш.	٠.	204
(1) 1 urinal car	t, with d	iver a	nd 1 1	bulloc	at I	ls. 17	per m	ensem			204
These establis entertained	hmeota w locally.	ili bow	ever 1	be paid	d at ti	be lon	rsi rsi	ies at	which	they	can be
								1,	itial.		tirring tonum.
									II.s		Ra.
Provision of ob	statle con	Tecs.									
Northern (besame	School	i.						250		25
Southern	•	-	•		٠			٠	25)		25
Providen of be	youet fg	tite e e	dejbr	cat-							
Northern	Commani	hehoo	1						250		240
Southern	-	•	•		٠	•			250		: 10
Outingent all	omatro (1	icle il	gle	g.'s 1	ed ra:	ş4 a,,	-	•)			
2 orthers	Commani	بدئيج ا	l at F	4 :3	}<1 =	inseria	1		•••		2,400
Southern		-		ia 23		•			•••		1,500
Timazro		السوه	*****	47 !	4 W,	ئد ليد	Ea	×			
las me	.eem .	•	٠			•	•	•			2.6.0

Musketry appliances (including those issued under the authority of Army Department letter No. 15437, dated 13th October 1917).

	Rat	łı.		\ A	s 1	Tota1	Initial	Recurring per annum
							Rs	Ra
Rests tripod, musketry instruction	£0	4	9	108	108	16	770	1514
Bag, sand, dosootie Rs	0	1	0	225	225	-10	38	335†
Aum correctors . £	. 0	2	3	15	14	- 4_8	48	10*
Aim teachers	£ 0	3	1	14	14	-28	Gs	13*
Boards, black, 4+3, with easel Rs	16	8	0	14	14	8	462	92*
	20 tbo			9 000	9 000	18 0(0	360	72•
	£ 2			21	24	- 45	1 800	360♥
	. 43					400 000		16 800
Ammunition, 22 Re		0	0	18 000		-36 000 -180 000		1,986*
Actions skeleton, M L L R	a 2	2	0	5	5	-10	22	24
Mittens hedging pairs R	s 1	12	0	12	12	- 24	42	1Q*
Cost of move of the York Officers' School to and from	bern m Al	bot	en:	nand \ sd	on com	missioned		2 000
					T	otal	4 90"	1 81,854

At 20 per cert recurring

[†] At 100 per cent recurring

APPENDIX 203 (Sea A. I. I. 1170).

Amendments to the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19. Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)".

Paragraph 6 (iii)-

After " D. A. C." insert " Director of Aeronautics ".

Paragraph IO (c) and (d)-

Add to footnote the following :-

"Royal Air Force".

. " The Director of Aeronautics ".

Paragraph 12-

Under " Officers " after M. S. C .- in-C. insert " Director of Aeronantics", and connect it with bracket against C. of G. S. to M. S. C.-in-C. for " Powers ".

Paragraph 18-L (io) -

After " D. A. C. " insert " Director of Aeronautics ". "

APPENDIX 204 (See A. I. I. 1178)

Scale of field medical equipment for the use of depôts of units serving overseas.

	-				iNumber of sets of , equipment authorised.
let (Peshawar) Division .	•		•	•	1
2nd (Rawalpinda) Davision					7
16th Division . ~					• 10 °
4th (Quetta) Division .					2
5th (Mhow) Division .					8
Poons Division					12
Meernt Division					16
8th (Lucknow) Division .				٠,	12
9th (Secunderabad) Divuson					G
Burma Division .					3
Derajat Brigade				ĺ	2
Karachi Brigade	•	•	•		1 3
		To	tal		• 82

APPENDIX 205 (See, A I. I. 1179).

Scheme for the formation of a school of instruction at Poona for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

- (1) Location and designation.—The school will be formed at Roons and designated "School for Instruction of temporary Officers, Indian Medical Service, Southern Command."
- (2) Duration of course.—There will be three sessions in the year, vis., let January to 31st March; let Jane to 31st August; 15th September to 15th December.
 - (3) Size of class.—Classes will consist of 24 to 30 temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.
 - (4) Accommodation.—The school will be accommodated in buildings to be arranged by the General Officer Commanding, Sonthern Command.

Offices provided with Government quarters will be charged rent at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraphs 373 and 377.

- (6) Pay and allowances of officers while under training.—Pay and insistly under contract while serving in India, with detention allowance at the rate of Rs. 5 per diem for a further period of twelve days. The detention allowance will not be admissible for any days for which travelling allowance is drawn.
- (0) Staft.—The following staff is authorised throughout the year with staff pay as shown below in addition to Indian Medical Service grade pay:—

APPENDIX 207 (See A. I. I. 1186).

Central Signal Schools.	Commandant and chief instrootors	British officer signal instructors.	Company serjeant major instructors,	British non-commission- od officer assistant instructors.	British soldjer elerka.	Indian officer assistant instructors.	Indian non-commission- ed officer assistant instructors.	Indian clerk	Cooks	Blusties	Sweepers
•	(a)	b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(/)	(g)	(ħ)	(0)	(ق)	(2)
Kasauli	1	1	1	6	. 1				5	1	3
Bangalore .	1	1	1,	4	1	1	9		3	1	2
Lucknow	1	1				1	14	1	4	2	1

(a) The Commandants will be granted the temporary rank of Captain if not already of that rank and will receive pay and allowances per monsem as follows -

											\mathbf{R}_{t}
-	Pay of Capt	alu, S	sppere	and.	Minera	,	•	٠			. 450
-	Staff pay	.*	İc	•	•~-	•	٠	•	٠	٠	*• 400 850

(b) The assistant signal instructors will be granted the temporary rank of Captain if not already of that rank, and will receive pay and allowances per mensem as follows :-

•				-					Rs
Pay of Capta	in, So	pper	bus s	Mine	rs	٠	٠,		450
Staff pay					'.		- <u>1</u>		212
-				,				-	662

(c) The company seriesant majors will receive pay at 5 shillings por diem

(d) The British non-commissioned officer instructors will be granted the temporary rank and pay of sergeant if not already of that rank, plus Bs 20 per mensem extra duty pay.

(s) The British soldier clerks will be granted Rs 15 per mensem extra duty pay. (f) The Indian officer instructors will receive pay of rank, plus Rs. 25 per men sem

staff pay

(9) The Indian non-commissioned officer instructors will be granted the temporary rank and pay of havilder if not already of that rank, plus Rs 4 per mensem extra duty pay.

(A) The Indian clerk will be entertained at Rs 40 per measure.

nerrick rates and (2) The menial establishments will be paid at the lowest local perrick rates and in accordance with the provisions of Army Department letter No. II U.S.O., Usted 3rd December 1915, addressed to the Adjustant General in India

APPENDIX 208 (See A 1 I. 1181)

Army Department letter No. 11886, dated the 20th October 1916.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No H -3676, dated the 13th March 1915, and to say that the terms sanctioned in that letter for Gurkha and Garhwal volunteers from the Pirma and Assam Military Police have been made applicable to all classes of volunteers from the Military Police. As certain amendments have, from time to time, been made to these terms, it is considered desirable that a letter, embodying all the amendments and showing the terms applicable to all classes of volunteers from the Military Police, should be issued. I am accordingly to forward the attached statements showing the present terms of service and scale of clothing admissible to such volunteers.

2 The expenditure should be debited to His Mojesty's Imperial Government through the Central War Controller, except that connected with pensions, which should be passed on to the Central War Controller for adjustment

STATEMENT A

Terms of service under which all classes of volunteers (except those for whom special orders are sessed) from the Military Police are serving with regular units

- 1 Only one Indian officer and six non commissioned officers set 100 men to be included with drafts
- 2 Bonus of two months' pay of rank at Pohen rates on volunteening
- 3 Industr Army rates of pay with good services and good conduct pay according to length of service, from the date following that of departure from their Police Battalions to join a Regular Unit
- 4 Free issue of field service hit as shown in statement B, on joining depot or unit to which josted for training Renewals by State No clothing allowance
- 5 The cost of clothing supplied regimentally will be recovered on contingent bills in the usual manner. For khaki suits and boots supplied regimentally prior to the 1 sue of this letter, the rates of compensation admissible will continue to be as laid down in Army Department letter. No. H.-3376, dated the 13th March 1915.

- 6. Food compensation as admissible to men of the Indian Army.

 Free lations will only be granted when admissible to the Indian Army.
- 7. Wound, injuly and family pensions under the rules and scales laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for men of the Indian Army of corresponding rank, or under the rules and scales in the Civil Service Regulations, whichever may be more favourable.
- 8. Free passages to men from and to their Police Battalions and of families to their homes from Police Battalions and from their homes to Police Battalions.
- 9. Service with the Indian Army to count, without break, for pensions under the Civil Service Regulations.
- 10. A further bonus of the police rates of pay for every month over six served in the Indian Army. Bonus to be admissible to all men who complete the prescribed period of Army Service, irrespective of whether they return to the Police, or are discharged or invalided from the service on account of wounds, injury or sickness. In the case of men who die while on military daty after the completion of the prescribed period, the honus will be paid to the estates of the deceased.
 - 11. Field service concessions when on service.
- 12, Promotion to continue in the Police If promoted for good work while serving with the Indian Army, to remain supernumerary on return to the Police until absorbed.
 - 13. The cost to be borne by Military estimates.

STATEMENT B.

Scale of clothing, etc., admissible to all classes of volunteers from the Military Police who colunteer for service with regular units, and the source of supply of the various articles.

######################################					
	Sourci	0 F 60	PPLY.		*
Articles.	Army Clothing De- partment.	Supply and Trans- port Corps.	Regimental sr- rangements.	Total.	Remarks,
Boots, or shoes Pra Haversack Emergency ration recep- tacls Dies, identity, with cord Cooking pot Puggri, shart, or Gurkh service hat. Potlice Socks Pra Socks Pra Underslothing Sait Uniform, thaki Suit Water bottle Blankets, country Dubbing its Greatcost Log line 16 Towel Kahr and flog (a) Additional articles to draws when proceedin on field service.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1	211 11222111111	(a) For Gurlins and Garhwalis only. Dah for Kachins.
Blanket, country Waterproof abeet Jersey Mittens Pjamas, warm Cal, balaclava		(b) 1 (b) 1 (6) 1 (6) 1 (b) 1	1 1 1	**	(b) Winter only.

Note — In the case of articles to be supplied by the Army Clothing Department which were formerly supplied under regimental arrangements, stocks on hand with units may first be used up.

APPENDIX 209 (See A I I. 1205).

Specifications.

The following specifications should be followed when providing ration stores for Indian troops:—

- (a) Plenth.—To be 1' minimum beight at the inner edge of the verandah, and constructed of burnt brick (or stone) in lime.
- (b) Superstructure.—To be of burnt brick (or stone) in lime to a beight of 3' above floor level; and above this of burnt brick (or stone) in mud. The interior and exterior to be lime pointed, and the interior to be whitewashed.
- (c) Floor.—To be of stone slabs or brick flat laid in lime mortar on 3" concrete. Where slabs or bricks are not obtainable, cement concrete floors may be given.
- (d) Roof—As required to exolude rain and Leep the store cool enough.
- (e) Joinery Double two-leaved doors to be provided; the onter to be battened and the inner of wire gauze Windows to be glazed and provided with iron bars, if necessary. Wire gauze to be fixed on the ontside of window chowknts.
- (f) Ventilation —Ventilating gratings to be provided near floor level, with suitable ventilation in upper portion of superstructure which must be fly-proof.
- (g) Fittings.—Shelves and treatles of wood or reinforced concrete to be provided, as required, as fixtures.

APPENDIX 210 (See A. I. I. 1208).

		3	* * 1
ltem.	Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1 2 2 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 8 D D U 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT Wards. Brushes, long handlad Baths, foot, 22'x18' tin Baths, foot, 22'x18' tin Baths, oval, large Clotha, galas, 2 vards Cono'erjanes Ponks, steel, N. P. handles Ilandkerchiefa, pocket Jacketa, Ipbt, woollen Kuives, steel, N. P. brodles Miliores, small, 3 x6' Fl.'es, butter Pallow corsus, large Pallow corsus, large Pallow corsus, large Pallow corsus, and Victor, and over the seed of th	1 por 25 bods or less. i per hospital or for each 100 beds or less. 9 per 15 bods or less. 2 per 15 bods or less. 1 por bod 2 per ward of 10 beds or less. 1 por bed 100. 1 per ward of 10 bejs or less. 1 per bod 2 jer bod 3 per bod 1 jer bod 2 jer bod 3 per bed 1 jer bod 3 per bed 3 per bed 1 jer bod 5 jer bod 6 jer bed 6 jer bed 7 jer bed 7 jer bed 8 jer bed 8 jer bed 8 jer bed 8 jer bed 8 jer bed 8 jer bed 8 jer bed 8 jer bed 8 jer bed	R. P. 50 R. P. 30 R. P. 75 R. P. 10 R. P. 20 R. P. 20 R. P. 20 R. P. 20 R. P. 20 R. P. 30 R.
		1 jar date & ball	

APPENDIX 209 (See A. I. I. 1205).

Specifications,

The following specifications should be followed when providing ration stores for Indian troops:—

- (a) Plinth.—To be 1' minimum height at the inner edge of the verandah, and constructed of burnt brick (or stone)
 in lime.
- (b) Superstructure.—To be of burnt brick (or stone) in lime to a height of 3' above floor lovel; and above this of burnt brick (or stone) in mud. The interior and exterior to be lime pointed, and the interior to be whitewashed.
- (c) Floor.—To be of stone slabs or brick flat laid in lime mortar on 3" concrete. Where slabs or bricks are not obtainable, cement concrete floors may be given.
- (d) Roof—As required to exclude rain and keep the store cool enough.
- (e) Joinery Donble two-leaved doors to be provided; the onter to be battened and the inner of wire ganze Windows to be glazed and provided with iron bars, if necessary. Wire gauze to be fixed on the ontside of window chowknts.
- (f) Ventilation —Ventilating gratings to be provided near floor level, with snitable ventilation in upper portion of superstructure which must be fly-proof
- (g) Fittings.—Shelves and treatles of wood or reinforced concrete to be provided, as required, as fixtures

APPENDIX 210 (See A. I. I. 1208).

	Class Ditter		
Item.	Name of article.	. Scale.	REMARKS.
	SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT. Wards. Brushes, long handled Baths, foot, 22"×16" tim. Baths, oval, large Clotha glass, 2 yards. Counterganes Dackets, lynk woollen U Knivers, steel, N. P. handles Handerchiefs, pocket Jackets, lynk woollen U Knivers, steel, N. P. handles Handerchiefs, pocket Jackets, lynk woollen U Knivers, steel, N. P. handles Hill woorers, large Pilluw covers, large Pilluw covers, large Pilluw covers, stael Pilluw covers, stael Pilluw covers, stael Species, steel Species Species Species Species Species Species Species Species Species Species Species	l per 25 beds or less. 1 per hospital or for each 100 beds or less. 1 per 25 heds or less. 2 per 15 beds or less. 3 per ward of 10 bed or less. 1 per bed 2 per bed Do. 1 per ward of 10 he or less. 2 per hed 2 per bed 2 per bed 2 per bed 2 per bed 3 per bed 2 per bed 3 per bed 2 per bed 3 per bed 2 per bed 3 per bed 3 per bed 3 per bed 4 per bed 5 per bed 5 per bed 5 per bed 5 per bed 5 per bed 6 per bed 6 per bed 6 per bed 7 per bed 7 per bed 8 per bed 9 per bed 9 per bed 1 per bed	R. P. 50 R. P. 30 R. P. 75 R. P. 90 R. P. 50 R. P. 50 R. P. 50 R. P. 50 R. P. 50 R. P. 50 R. P. 30 R. P. 30 R. P. 30 R. P. 30 R. P. 30 R. P. 30
		1	١ -

Item.	Name of atticle.	Scale.	REMIRES.
29	SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT—contd. Dining hall—contd. Brooms, long handled, soft	1 per dining hall.	_
30	Cans, for hot water with covers, 2 gallons.	1 per 32 beds.	
31 32 33 34 35	Spoons, egg Scrubbers, hand	1 per dining table. Do. 75 per cent of bods. 1 per dining table. 8 per dining table.	R. P. 20
36	Recreation room Darries	1 (to caver floar),	, ,
37 38	Officer Commanding's office. Wash-hand stands, complete	1 per hospi'al. Do.	٠
89 40 41	Durrie to cover floor	per hospital. Do. Do.	
41	Matron's office. Durie Wash hand stands, complete Examination room and surgery.	I per hospital. Do	
4	Buckets Pai's, E. L., with covers Direction of Urinals, glass Wash-hand stands, complete	l per hospital. 2 per hospital. 3 per hospital. 1 per hospital.	•

	·		_			
Item.		Name of article.		Scale.	•	REMARKS
	st	JPPLY AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT-contd.				
48 49 50 51	Pa	Clinical laboratory. coms, long handled, soft . uls, G. I., 3 gallons ils, white, E. I., with covers sah hand stands, complete	1	per hospital. Do. Do. Do		
. 52	P	Dispensary.	١,	per hospital.		
53 64	T	umblers, glass . ash-hand stand, complete	. [2	per hospital. per hospital		
`		Operation room.	1			-
		prons, waterproof Pails, E. I , with covers	:	3 per operation 2 per hospital.	1001	a.
	1	Kitchen.	1			
	58 59 60	Chopping blocks Boants, knife, cleaning Forks, feels Forks, toesting Mincing machines Pans, frying, English Pots, tes, 1 pint Rolling pin and board Spoons, kitchen, iron		1 per hospital. Do Do. Do Do 1 per 25 beds o 1 per 40spital. 1 per 25 beds (1 per 6 seds) 1 per 6 seds	or 1	0.58) eds
	67	Squeczers, lemon Trays, hot water, tin, sets	:	1 per hospital. 2 per 25 beds		1
		Additional stores.				
	68	Brushes, long handled, for sw log walls.			or le	31.
	69	Brushes, long handled, sweeps	g .	1 per store		
-	_				•	j

Item.	Name of article.	Scale S	REMARKS.
70	SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT—contd. Additional stores—contd. Brooms, long handled, soft	3 per hospital.	1
72 73 74	Brushee for clothes, 9° × 4° Brushes for boots Buckets, G. I. Dusters Stoves, Primus	1 per hospital. 2 per hospital. 4 per storo. 6 per hospital. 1 per 50 beds or less.	,
76	Laundry. Dhobie irons	2 per 100 beds or lesse.	
77	Pans, privy, earthen :	1 per latrine seat	R. P. 10
11 79 80 81	Mops, ogmmon Pauls, E.I., with covers Scales and weights Wash-hand stands, complete	1 per mortuary. 2 per mortuary. 1 per mortuary. Do.	
ı	MILITARY WORKS EQUIP- MENT. Wards.		
1 2		1 per ward of 10 beds 1 per 25 beds or less.	- ,
	Beds, fracture , Chairs, care bottomed	1 for each surgical ward. 50 per cent. of accommodation.	
	Chairs, carrying	1 per hospital.	

Item.	Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
-	MILITARY WORKS EQUIP- MENT—contd. Wards—contd.		
. 8 - 9	Screens, 'moveable, light,' with moveable covers. Tables, ward, tiled Tables, invalid, reading, improved pattern.	1 per hospital 1 per 8 beds u. ess. 1 per 20 bedded ward ou 1 per hospital of less than 20 beds. 1 per bed 1 per 10 beds 1 pet ward of 10 beds or less and 1 extra for each complete 10 beds. 1 per ward	g. P.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Cnpboards, food, with perforated zino doors and sides. Hot cases Tables, dining, round Recreation Room. Chairs, barrack Chairs, arm, casy Tables, 4 feast	8 per dining table 1 per hospital. Do. To accommodate 60 per cent 1 per 10 beds or less. 1 per 20 beds or less. 1 per 30 beds or less. 1 per 30 beds or less.	,
21 22 23		1 per hospital. Do. Do.	

Itom.	Name of artic e.	Scale.	REMARKS
25 26	MILITARY WORKS EQUIP- MENT—contd. Assistant Surgeon's office. Almirahs, small Chairs, barrach Safes, for valuables Tables, office	1 per hospital. 2 per hospital. 1 per hespital, Do.	
28 29 30	Officers' duty room and board room. Chairs, arm, casy Chairs, office Case, hook, with shelves, 7'× 4'× 11'. Tables, office, 8'×4"	2 per hospital. 1 per hospital. Do.	•
	. Matron's office.	` .	y
32 33 34 35	Almirshs, small Chairs, arm, easy Chairs, office Tables, office	1 per hospital. Do. Do. Do.	
. 36 37	Nurses' duty room. Screens, light, moveable	1 per hospital. Do.	
39 39 40 41	Tables, dispensing	1 per hospital. 2 per hospital. 1 per hospital. 2 per hospital.	, ,

Item.	Name of article.	Scale.	REWARKS.
	MILITARY WORKS EQUIP- MENT-concld. Clinical laboratory.		•
42 43	Chaire, barrack Tables, harrack	1 per hospital. 2 per hospital	
	Dispensory.	-	1
-44 45 -46	Poxes, for dressings	1 per hospital. 2 per hospital. 1 per hospital	
	Kitchen.		
47 48 49	Hot cases or cupboards	l per hospital. I per 50 beds or less. I per kitchen and I per	
50 51	Milk safes Tables, iron, trestle	pantry. 1 per hospital. 1 per kitchen for first 50 beds or less Ex- tra table for each 100	1
69 53	Tables, kitchen, iron . Trays, wooden, medium	beds or less 1 per bospital. 1 per 25 beds or less.	
	Additional stores.		
5	Boxes, los, large	l per store in each	
5	5 Chairs, barrack 3 Stools, 2 feet high 7 Tables, I. T. 8 Tables, &'×3'	l per store. 2 per hospital 1 per hospital. Do	
	Conservancy,		
5	9 Stools, 2 feet high	l per hospital (abla- gion room).	
			

Item	Name of article	Scale.	REMARKS
1	ORDNANCE Examination toom and surgery Standard, height measurement	1 per hospital.	-
`	MEDICAL AND SURGICAL FQUIPMENT.	~	
1 2 3	Wards Glasses, medicine, 1 o. Hot water bottles, rubber Waimers, foot, zinc	1 per 25 beds or less Do - ` Do	
4	Examination room and surgery. Depressor, tongue, G S	1 per hospital	•
5 6	Dressing forceps Dressing scissors	2 per hospital Do 1 per hospital Do	
10 11 12 13	Syringe, ear, brass Tapes, measuring chest Thermometer, clinical	Do Do Do 2 per hospital. 1 per hospital.	• `
	Clinical laboratory		
14 15 16 17 18	Blow pipe, lamp Pooks, Manson's tropical diseases.	1 doz per hospital. 1 doz per hospital 1 per hospital. Do. Do.	

Item.	Name of article-	Scale.	REMARKS.
20	MEDICAL AND SUBGICAL EQUIPMENT—contd. Clinical laboratory—contd. Burrettes and stand Chemical balance and weights Forceps, core glass	2 per hospital. 1 per hospital Do	•
23 24 25	Forceps, cover glass Forceps, Cornets Forceps, dissecting Funnels, glass, 3\(\frac{1}{2}\) Funnels, glass, 2 ozs	Do. Do Do	
27	Glass flasis, 50 c. c. Glass breakers, neat Hæmog'obnometer Machines, hand, centrifugal Mcsuree, glass, 1 o c., marked in 1-10.	2 per hospital. 1 per hospital. Do.	-
31 32 33	Measurer, glass, 10 c. c. Measurer, glass, 50 c c. Microscore	Do. Do. Do. Do.	
34	Microscope slides, gross Microscope slides with central depression, dozen. Plajinnm wires	2 per Lospital.	
28	Porcelain dishes of sizes Hubber tests Ruls, glass, 1 ib.	1 per hespital. 5 per hospital. 6 per Lospital. 1 per Lospital. Do	
	Silliguegraih, Dadgeon's	Do Der Lospital	
1	Test tube stand	if fer terital. I fer halital. Gran happtal I fer halital	
	Lupcasses.	1	1
:	J Instruments, tooth, porch of Measures, glass, I also. Measures, glass, Sec.	1 2 2 3 1 1 1 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2 2 1 2	

	CIRSS DITEISE STREET		<u>-</u>
Item.	Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS
	,	' .	
	MEDICAL AND SURGICAL EQUIPMENT—contd.		-
1	Operation room contd.		ĺ
. 84	Forceps, artery, Greig Smith's, 5",	3 per operation room.	
85 86	Forceps, Spencer Wells'	1 per operation room. 12 per hospital. 1 per operation room.	
. 87 . 88	Forceps, skull	Do. Do.	t
\$9 90	Gorget	Do. Do	1
· 91	Hooks, blunt, single	2 per operation room.	
91 10		- 10	
95	with Meyer's pipes,	<u>D</u> o•	1
96 97	Mallet, N. P., faced with lead Needles and holders combined, of	Do. 6 per operation room.	į
98	sizes, Doyen's. Needles, McEwan's, hernia . Needles, suture, straight, of sizes,	1 per operation room.	
io		Do.	
10		Do. Do.	1
\ 10 \ 10	3 l'rohes, G. S., 6"	Do. Do.	f
10 10 10	5 Razors	Do. Do.	1
10	7 Scalpels, in metal case, set of 6	Do	
10	point, 51".	Do.	
11	9 Scissors, straight 0 Shear, rib, short handled 11 Staff, Syme's	Do. Do.	
	12 Staff, Wheelhouse's	1 per eperation room	- [
11	13 Sterilizer, Schimmelbusch, 20°×S 14 Sterilizer, steam, h. p. 15 Stene, Slip Arkansas	2 per operation room I per operation room. Do.	
		1	1

APPENDIX 211 (See A. I. J. 1208).

Statement showing the allocation of the funds to be transferred from the head "47—Military Works—Special" to the head "46—Army" to meet the expenditure involved by the provision during 1918-19 of additional equipment for first and second class British Station Hospitals.

- on forestern						
~	Grant	· <u>1</u> .			٠	Initial. Rs.
Supply md Tra supply and ma equipment and hospitals, p barracks	intena l contin	nce of genei	peace es for l de	troop	es, es,	61,095
Purchase and re	pair of 1	beddin	g for	troo	DS.	
hospitals and	follow	ers	L	nokn	OW.	
Division	•	•	٠	• •	٠	15,150*
	Gränt	9.				
Medical—suppli	es, me	dical	and	eurgie	cal	'
stores for me Calcutta.	dical d	epôts.	•••••	•	•••	32,460
	-					
	Grant	10.	,		٠.	•
Ordnance Estab	lishmon	ts.—				
Supplies and a	ervices	Loc	al su	pply	oi	
Local supply depots Arsenal.	of store	s for	arset Al	als a Ishab	nd ad	292 ^
,			4		-	

^{*} Represents expenditure to be incurred in all Divisions

Total

1,08,997

APPENDIX 212 (See A. I. I 1230).

- Training of passed students from Indian Engineering Colleges for employment as Assistant Engineers on Railways in overseas theatres where Indian Expeditionary Forces are operating.
- (2) Students who have passed through the Civil Engineer Clase of any Indian Engineering College will he accepted for trial in Railway Training Camps, the total number on probation at a time, if suitable applicants are forthcoming, heing maintained—at ten. Preference will be given to those who have undergone their practical training in the Railway Department or in the Public Works Department and who have heen satisfactorily reported on. Applications chould be submitted to the Adjutant General in India through the Principal of the College at which the applicant graduated.
- (ii) Those who have completed their practical training in a satisfactory manner in the Railway Department or in the Public Works Department will commence on a salary of Rs. 200 per mensem. In the case of all others the initial salary will he Rs. 100 per mensem.
- (ii) All students, whether practically trained or not, will be on prohation for six months, during which period they will be employed in Training Camps for overseas Railway labour or in such other manner as the Adjutant General in India may decide.
- (10) During the probationary period, chould a student he found unsuitable, his services may be summarily dispensed with hy the Adjatant General in India.
- (b) On the conclusion of the probationary period or at such carlier date as a student may be declared competent to perform the duties required of him, he will he required to sign India Army Form Z. 2055 on which form, at the end of article 2, the following clause will be inserted:—
 - "If for reasons other than inefficiency or miscenduct it is desired to terminate the employment of the said he shall he given three clear calendar months' notice in writing. If, however, it is desired to terminate the employment an account of miscondart or inefficiency he may be discharged forthwith by the officer nader whose orders he is serving."

(vi) On signing India Army Form Z-2055 a student will be graded as an Assistant Engineer and will receive pay at the following rates .—

In India—Rs 280 per mensem. Overseas—Re. 350

(vis) On being warned for field service, if the exigencies of the moment permit, 14 days' leave on Indian pay will be granted to every student

APPENDIX 213 (See A. I. I. 1231).

Scale of cooking and feeding utensils and kitchen requisites authorised for Indian troops' hospitals and departmental followers' hospitals. (To be supplied by Supply and Transport Corps.)

Item	Name of article Scale
	Cooking utensils.
-1	Tawahe, iron 4 per 50 beds or less.
2	Degchis, iron 6 per 50 beds or less.
_ 3	Chamchas, iron 6 per 50 beds or less.
	Feeding utens ls.
1	Lotah 4 per 50 beds or less.
2	Thalis, small , I per bed.
3	Bowl, enamelled or brass 1 per bed.
. 4 _	Tumblers, enamelled or-brass . 1 per bed.
	Kitchen requisites.
1	Chopping blocks 1 per kitchen.

APPENDIX 214 (See A. I. J. 1231).

Scale of temporary porsonnel authorised for Indian troops' hospitals.

Personnel.	Scale.	Rate of pay.	REMARKS.
Cooks	1 per 25 beds or less	Rs. 12 per mensom.	
Hospital store- keepers.	1 per hospital up to 100 beds.	ist grade Rs. 50 per mensem.	
`	1 additional for every further complete 50 beds.	2nd grade Rs. 40 per mensem.	- 1
Hospital store- kespers assist- ants.	1 per 100 beds,	Rs. 10 per mensem	Plus grain compensation.
`	' , _	*_	

The present authorised establishment of cooks will be retained.

All cooks will receive clothing in accordance with Army Department etter No. 3489 dated the Cth September 1916, and No. 7731, dated the 2Cth May 1917.

Mohamedan and Hindu cooks will be employed as required. One of each religion may be employed according to scale when gatients in a hospital belong to both religions.

APPENDIX 215 (See A. I. I. 1231).

Scale of bedding and elothing authorised for Indian troops hospitals. (To be supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps.)

Item.	Name of article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Gowns, weollen, long	1 per 25 hods at such sta- tions as local medical authorities may recom- mend.	
. 2	Kurta prjama suits, cotton .	2 per bed	R. P. 25.
3	Kurta pyjawa suits, flan- nelette,	2 per bed	R P. 20.
4	Pillow cases, small, with stuffing.	1 per bed	R. P. 50.
5	Pillow cases	2 per bed	R. P. 25.
6	Pillow, feather	1 per 10 hads	R. P. 25.
7	Paggri, white	1 per bed	•••
8	Sheets, cotton	4 per hed	n. P. 30.
9	Slippers, pairs	1 per bed	•••
10	Towels, hand	2 per hed	R. P. 30.
11	Mattress	1 per bed*	R. P. 20.
12	Blankets	2 per had	R. P. 10.
		[

^{*}Fide Army Department letter No. 11865-2 (D. M. S. 1), dated the 6th March 1917.

APPENDIX 216 (See A. I. I. 1231).

Scale of Military Works equipment authorised for Indian troops' hospitals in addition to the scales authorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 336 and 671 of 1918.

Item.	Name of article		Scale	Remarks.
1	Apparatus, hot water .		1 per 100 heds,	
2	Boxes, dry stores .		1 per hospital.	
ั้ง	Boxes, ice, small .	•	1 per 100 beds or less as required	
4	Chairs, cane-bottomed	:	1 per 25 beds.	
5	Chairs, easy		1 per 20 beds.	
G	Forms with backe, 5' .		1 per 10 beds.	-
7	Frames, bodhead diet.		1 per bed	
8	Meat safe		1 per kitchea.	
9	Racks, assated water		1 per hospital	_
10	Screens, movable .		1 per 50 beds	-
11	Stands, gburrah, for 8		1 per 50 beds.	
13	Tables, bedside .		1 per bed.	
• 13	Tables, 5 ×2' 10" .		I per 15 beds.	
14	Tables, invalid	٠	1 per 20 beds.	

APPENDIX 217 (See A. 1 I 1231).

Estimato of the extra expenditure involved in the provision of certain equipment and personnel for Indian troops' hospitals.

Pattioniars of expenditore.	ESTIMATED COST FEE ANDE	Estimated Cost Ped annum	DUBING DUBING CURRE	EXPENDITUES INVOLVED DUBING THE CURRENT TEAD	უ 	Classification of the expenditure in 1918 19 debitable to the Arm's brythaner	18 19
•	Initial	Becut	Initial Recur-	Recur-	Grant	Sab grant and heads	Атопр
1	F1	ຕ	*	35	9	T .	8
Personrel	Es 6 030	123 23 686 46 438	Re 4 030	Be 14843 23214	80° -	J	34 843
Fig. 19 States and Transport States— [100] Cooking and feeding utennia [100] (a) Cooking and feeding upennia [100] Cotting and feeding upennia	31 28 2 488	3121 253	31 228			Pay of subordinate Indian establishmente Supply and mantérance of prince stores— Equipment and contingenous for troops hospitals prisons and defent on	28 214 33 716
	1,39 684	27 936 1 698	27 036 1 39 681 1 098 5 491		φ	Cloth or for troops hospitals and 145175 followers Local supply of stores for factories—	145 175
fnre	182 021	108 518	1,83 921	38 057		and	(a)4 030
3 Miltary No ke equipment— (1) Ad Hiltory Miltary Works 2 0273 fortilare	2 -6,273		27623			Total Army expenditure during 191819 2 (a) Funds are not needed to meet this	2 20 9 8
GRAND TOTAL	4 50 104 108 518 1 50 104 38 057	1 08 518	161 651	13 057		expenditure which represents the unitial cost of clothing for cooks at item 1 (2)	cost of

Nore.—The citynel tare exclus, the Amy estimates pertains to all Direstons but for convenence funds to moet the entire expenditure ** been allotted to the tile (Lacknow) Direston

APPENDIX 218 (See A. I. I 1232).

1		SCALE.	
	Service equipment	Instruc- tional equipment.	Total.
SECTION 2—A.	,		-
Axes, felling-			
Curred helve, Mark II Helves, 344 nach Helves, maul, 314 inch Hooks, bull Axes, hand, 2 lbs Axes, hand, halves Mauls, G. S.	32 8 66 66 16	36 16 575 76 36 	68 ~~ 24 375 142 102 16 10
Kajawalis, mules, R. P.— Crowbars prs. Forge	18 2 16		18 2 16
Section 2-B.		. \	-
Axes, pick heads, 64 lbs Axes, tak heads, 6 lbs. Lamps, tracing Line, tracing Tape, tracing Tape, tracing	248	250 360 1 500 8	250 608 1 500 16
Cance. Adze, Indian, with belve Frame, saw and tamping bar.	16 16		16. 16
Helves— Assorted spare Mamootie, pt.k-axe and ham-	4		4
Protecting ends, crowbars, and lamiding bars pra. pra. Saw, cruss cut baw, 24	16 16 16 8		16 16 8



Revised scale of service, technical and instructional equipment for Pioneer battalions—contd.

- Production		SCALE.	
	Service equipment.	Instruc- ¿tional equipment	Total.
Section 7—codtd.			
Augers, handles— 16 inch 131,	} (a) {	12 - 12 12	12 12 12 12
Awls—]		
Blade — Brad Bellows, brazzer's, small	} (a) {	- 10 8	- 1G 8
Braces, carpenter's— Witboat bits.	(a)	. 8	,8 /
Bits- 1			
Centro— 14 inch 1	(a)	4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
To inch, \$ inch, \$ inch, \$ inch, \$ inch, \$ inch, \$ inch, \$ inch, \$ inch of each.	(a)	ī	4
ton. i linh, yi lich, i man, ye mah, i lin a hol and i ho a holista direction.	(3)	4 4	4 4 4

	SCATE.
-	Service Instruc- tional equipment.
SECTION 7—contd. Braces, smith's—	
Bits— Countérsiuk, rose Rimers, half-round squaro Callipers	(a) {
Chisels— Crosscut, 7 inch × 1 inch .	(a) 10 10
Firmer— 2 inch. 12 n 12 n 13 n 14 n 1 n 1 n 1 n 1 n 1 n 1 n	(a) (a) (b) (c) (d)
Hand, cold— 1 inch × 8 inch 3 inch × 8 inch	3 (4) {
Mortico	$- \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \bullet \\ \bullet \\ \bullet \\ \bullet \\ \bullet \\ \bullet \\ \bullet \\ \bullet \\ \bullet \\ \bullet $
Socket— 14 Inch 14	(a) {

Revised scale of service, technical and instructional equipment for Pioneer battalions—contd.

								Sca	LE,	
•	<u> </u>		٠			Servic uipme		tio	truc- nal pment	Total.
	и 7—со	ntd.								
Files-contd.										
Smooth, flat- 12-inch	•					(a)	-		20	20
Ganges, carpente	r's—	•								
Marking Mortice - Gimlets, twist	;	:	:	:	}	(a) (a)	{		6 6 12	6 6 12
Gouges, bandled	_									
Firmer-										
1-inch	:	:	<i>:</i>	:	}	(a)	{		4-4-	. 4
Pecking-					l		ı	\		
-inch	;	:	:	:	}	(a)	{		4	4
Grindstones-								٠		
Stones, India "14 in Tronghs, me: "specis	ch lum	:h :	:	:		4			1 4 1 1 4	1 8 1 8
Hammers-					I				- 1	
Claw, 32-oz. " 24-oz. Riveting, 24- Smith's, han Handles, 36-	setting Jedon, 10	ibs.	:	doz	7	(a)			8 8 12 4	8 12 4 8 3

:		SCALE.	
-	Service equipment.	Instruc- tional equipment	Total.
Section 7—contd.			
Tool Knives clasp, with lanyard Lines, carpenter's Oilstones, carpenter's Pencils, carpenter's Pincers, carpenter's innear's, R.P. , carpenter's to straining wire	(a) 40 (a) {	42 12 08 4 4 8 4 20	42 52 08 4 4 5 20
Planes— Jack, double, iron Plough Smoothing, G S.	}.(a) {	8 4 8	8- 4- 8-
Rabbet, square— 17 inch 2 inch	} (a) {	4	4
Irons— 21-inch 22-inch Plough Planes— Irons—	(a) {	12 6	12 6
Rabbet, square—		6	đ u
Plates, screw— B. t. threal Plies, Bat n sc. Places, statifies Pots, places, 1 quart	(a) 8 (a) {	4 8 8	16 8
Fan has- largerers- 11. La.gr.	} (a) {	10 6 • 6	10 6 8

•			Ĺ	SCALE.			
				Servic nipm		Instruc- tional equipment	Total.
Section 7-contd. Smith's— Cold Hot, tinch Steel	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			(a)		6 6 6 7 8 7 1	6 6 6 6
Rough, half-round— 12-inch 10 ,,	:	:	}	(2)	{	40 16	40 16
Second cut, half round— 8 inch. 6 " Reels, carpenter's, line Rules, carpenter's, common	:		}	(a) (a) (a)	Ę	8 8 8	8 8 8
Saws-				•	1	1	
Cross cat— Blades, 5 feet, Mark II Handles, Murk II Cutting, metal, 10 inch Frames, Indian, 4 feet , 15-inch Blades	:			16 32 8		16 32 8 8 4 24	32 61 8 16 4
Jointed— Blades Handles Hand, 20 inch Keybole Tenon, 19 inch Sciesors, laboratory Scowdrivers, G. S. 11 inch	:			16 32 21 (a) 8		16 32 21 4 4 8	32 61 48 - 4 1 1 8
Sete, saw, hand Spanners, adjustable, 15-inch	:	•		(a) (a)		7	10

		SCALE	
	Service equipment	Instruo- tional equipment	Total,
Section 7-concld.			
Spokeshaves, 3½ 10ch	h 1	4	4
Squares-		4	4
Carpenter's, 9-inch Smith's, 18 inches × 9-inches Stocks, drill, breast		4	4
Tongs, smith's Forge, large pre		4	4
" small . "	(a)	4	4
Tools, scrow-cutting— Bolt and nut, Mark III— Chest " B "		2	2 2
Chest " C"	}} }	2 2	2
Víces— Bench, small		4	4
, saddletreo maker's		8 8 2	4. 8 8
Standing, 36 lbs Boxes, unle, filled, R P -	b t	2.	_
Carpenter's (b) prs. Smith's (c)	2 2		2 2 2 1 1 4
Bricklayer's		1 1 4	1
Tiuman's Bellows, smith's, 21 inches, R. P.			1
Braces, ratchet, 18 inches Drills, vari us		20 4	20
Cramps, carpenter's, 5 ft.		•	•
Levels— Spirit rule Wood, 10 ft.		4 1	4.4
Ma'lots—		1	4
Carrenter's . Plas, skie cutting, 7 inches	:::	12	12
Dorecail, brass back			4 2

			-	
	Scale.			
	Service equipment.	Instruc; tional equipment.	Total.	
Section 8-A. Blocks — Taokle, G. S.— 4-inch cordage — Single or snetch Double 2-inch cordage — Single Double Treble Snatch		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
14-inch cordage — Single — Double — Treble — Cordage, hawser, 3-strand, white, pre- pared in cit—		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1	
1 inch	160	160 100 200 150	160 100 360 150	
2 inch 6 fws. lengths 1	16	120 180 120 16 20 10	120 180 120 32 20 10	
SECTION S-D. Tapes, measuring, 100 feet Rods, measuring, common, 4 feet, I. P.	8.	8 8	16 16	

Revised scale of service, technical and instructional equipment for Piencer battalions—ceatd.

	Scale.
	Service Instru- toral Total.
Saction 9-A. Cloth— Emery—	
No.1 qrs.	08 06 06 06 06
Glass-No. fig. 0	06 06 06 06 06 06 06
SECTION 10-A,	
Nails, wire— Iron graored— 15 Inch	10 10 15 10 10 10 6 6 6 64 104 64
21 " No. 16 2 " No. 14 11 " No. 14 1	088 072 02 15 011 011 34 34 311 31 32 32 28 80 80
SECTION 11. Matches, Bryant and May's box	xes 64 64

Bovised scale of service, technical and instructional engineent for Pioneer battallons—out!

				SOUR	
			erts e Larest	+(r)	;
	-	-	-	-	
FE T CR 12.					
Bascoa, ep en faire .	•	•	:	4	., •
ivales we at te-					
Iren leum -					
W. hore or freeze in the	•	•	-	2	1
We . L					
irs t st-					
11.) : !	‡ ; ;
	•	•			:
•		•			
1 -					
* *	•			•	
•				:	:
,				i	÷
				•	•
*					
ł, *.					
d nor me	•				
agangan ng kananan an an an An antanan an an an an an an an an an an an an			**		4-
	-		4		

* · ·		SCALE.	
~ · · ·	Service equipment.	Instruc- tional equipment.	Total.
•			
Section 19. Ropes, drag, light— I. P. prs.	8		8
Section 22-C. Scales, weighing— Powder, 28 lbs,		2	2
Weights, gunmetal— 4 lbs. 2 ,, 1 ,,		2 2 2	- 2 - 2 - 2
SECTION 25			_
Boxes, guncotton-	-	ł	ĺ
Dry, primers, field, 1 oz. Cases, guncotton, wet 4 slabs, field Cases, wicker, guncotton Cylinders, guncotton primers, field, 1 oz.	64 8 128	22	29 64 8 128-
Gnreotton-]])
Dry, primers, field, I oz. Wet, slabs, field, I6 oz. Dynamite	1,280 256 	200(e) 100(e) 30(e) 100(e)	1,480(d) 856(d) 20(e) 100(e)
SECTION 26.		-	-
Boxes, detonators, No. 8 Datonators, No. 8 Putc, safety, No. 9 Fuze, instantaneous, Mark III yards, Boxes, venulus matches wooder, small, for detonators afety fuze	16 800 400 61 8	250(e) 200(e) 100(e) 20(e)	16 1,050(d) 500(d) 100(e) 31(d) 8 2

	<u></u>	Scale.	- 1
	Service equipment	Instruc- tional equipment.	Total.
			•
SECTION 26-B.	Į		
Implements, fuze, shell and car- tridge—	-		
Keys, plug, G. S. Rectifiers, guncotton primers fied " modi- ;	8 16 	8 16	8 24 - 16
Section 28-B.			
Wires, jointing and binding, A. lbs. A. 21.	32	32(e)	64(e)
- Section 28-C.			
Hammers, platelayer's sledge .	•••	8	8.
SECTION 29-B.		•	
Clinometers, De Lisle Levels, F. S., 4 ft., Mark III	4.	4	8 8
SECTION 29-D.			.•
Bars-		-	
Jumping, 1½ inch hole ~ _		.	
5 ft. 6 in 4 ft. 8 in	48	24 24	72 72
Pinching— 4 ft. 6 in. 3 ft. 6 in.	=	36 36	- 3d 3d
Tamping, I. P., 13 inch hole 4 feet Buckets, miner's	8	8 8	1ប់ 8

	1		
·	Servico equipment.	Instruc- tional equipment.	Total
,			
SECTION 29-D	1	1	
Cases— Level, F. S, and measuring rod. Wedge, sawyer'e	16		16 16
Hammers, miner's-			1
Boring, 7-lb. Sledge, 14-lb Knivas, gabion. Needles, priming, 4 ft. Picks, miner's helves, 24-in	32 16 8 310	32 32 16 4 394	92 64 32 12 704
Scoope and Scrapers -			
13 inch hole— 4 feet. Esgs, sand, common Standards, wire entanglement,	8	32 5,000 (e) 120	5,000 (e) 120
6 feet. Siandards, wire entanglement,	· ′	60	60
4 feet 9 in. Pickets, wire entanglements Ladders, 10pe, miner's, 14 feet Picks, miner's head, 4½ lbs , helves, 23 in. , push Pammers, earth, iron Shovels, miner's, short Worms, ramer's 1½ in. 4 ft	***	100 2 6 6 2 12 2 2	100 2 6 5 2 12 2 2
Section 29-F.	1		
Pumps, lift and force		2	2
CEPPLY AND TELESPORT SOPPLY.			1 '
lorar, resided	12 4	::	12 4

Revised scale of service, technical and instructional equipment for Pioneer battalions—concid.

, .		SCALE.	
<u>`</u>	Service equipment.	Instruc- tional equipment.	Tetal.
RAILWAY MATERIAL.			
(Metre Gauge)—	[
Fishplates, with holts and nuts . sets. Pnints and crossings, comprising , points with slides, chains, switches, lever, switchbox,	:::	40 1	40 1
crossing, sleepers, spikes, etc. Rails, 42 lbs. 21 feet bliepers, common Long lever for switch hox Spikes		20 40 2 350	20 40 2 350

- (a) Service carpenter's and smith's tucle included under "Boxes, mules, filled, R. P. carrenter's and an th's."
- (b) Contents as for filled boxes for Sapters and Miners (page 21, P.S. M. Engineers, Field Company with following alteratio a. -

Oatt-

Adzes, country, No. 2.

433 -

Plates, screw, B A thread, No. L.

Siwa cutting metal, 10 lank, No. 1.

Sawa tenon, No L.

S. anne, e. ad uetal te. No. 1

- (c) Continue as for f. 'd boxes for requere and Min 18 (1848 17, V. o. M. Ergineers, Field Company).
- (d) In 'ules ar real saff's
- (e) Annual supply.

APPENDIX 219 (See A. I. I. 1243).

Provision of lamps, brazing, for units in possession of Lewis gun equipment.

Stores.	Number or quantity per battalion.	REMARKS
SECTION 7. Lamps, brazing, 1 pint No.	l	
SECTION 9-A Oil, kerosone, ordinary	6	Annually.
Methylated spirits	. 2	51

APPENDIX 220 (See A. I. I. 1248).

Syllabus of training for selected Lieutenant-Colonels, Indian Medical Service, for appointment as Assistant Directors of Medical Services.

DURATION OF TRAINING -- FOUR MONTHS.

(i) Training in peace duties.

Study of Regulations and Orders so far as they concern the Detail of work Medical Services.

VI.	ae	Volum	India,	Regulations,	Army
I.		٠,,	22	,,	13
II.		,.	**	33	,,
III		,,	,,	13	,,
X.	٠	*	33	3)	"
XII.					

Standing Orders of the Military Medical Services in India.

Mannal of Military Law.

Cantonment Code.

Cantonment Code

Cantonment Regulations.

Organisation of army in peace.

Army Orders, India; Army Instructions (India).

Orders, Circulars and Memoranda from the Director of Medical Services in India relating to the work of the Medical Services.

Routine work of office.

Method of filing, registering, and dealing with office records generally.

Method of co-ordination and co-operation with other Branches of the Divisional Staff.

Inspection of Barracks with-

- (a) Assistant Director of Medical Services Division.
- (b) Deputy Assistant Director of M-High Services (Sanitary).

Inspection of Continuents as a whole,

Organization and work of-

- (a) Divisional Laboratories.
- (b) Brigade Laboratories.

Daties of Divisional Sanitary Officers.

Duties of Brigade Specialists in the Prevention of Disease,

Daties of Senior Medical Officers-

- (a) Royal Army Medical Corps
- (b) Indian Medical Service.

Medical examination of recruits.

Courts-Martial .- Attendance at.

Course-Marman, -- Abtendance at.

Cantonment Committee.—Attendance at.

Sanitation of Barracks.—British Troops.

Training of Regimental Sanitary Detachments-

- (a) Peaco dnties.
- (b) Duties in the field.

Training of Sanitary Sections.

Sanitation of Cantonments. -

Organization and duties of the following :-

Queen Alexandra's Military Norsing Service for India.

Indian Medical Department-

- (a) Assistant Surgeons.
- (b) Snb-Assistant Surgeous.

Internal security schemes.

Organization and basis of schemes.

Medical and sapitary arrangements.

(ii) Training in field service duties.

Method of co-ordination and co-operation of work of Administratic Medical Services with other Branches of Divisional and Army Corps Staffs on service.

Mobilization of medical units.

Organizat, a and work of Medical Service with Corps Units.

Office aut on of the army in India in war.

Inspection of mobilised field medical units as to completeness and readiness to take the field.

Divisional managueres.

Duties of an Assistant Director of Medical Services of a Division in the Field,

Duties, of an Assistant Director of Medical Services, Lines of Communication.

Duties of a Deputy Director of Medical Services of a Corps in the Field.

Duties of a Deputy Director of Medical Services, Lines of Communication.

Duties of an Assistant Director of Medical Services (Sanitary), Lines of Communication.

Duties of a Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Sanitary) in the Field.

Duties of a Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Sanitary), Lines of Communication.

Duties of an Assistant Director of Medical Services (Distribution).

Duties of a Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Distribution).

Forms of ambulance transport used in the field.

Organisation and work of Regimental Aid Posts.

Mathod of collection of the wounded during an action.

INDEX.

JANUARY TO OCTOBER 1918.

· · Nos.	-

- JANUARY 1—94	
FEBRUARY	
MARCH	
APRIL 305-415	
MAY 416-543	
JUNE	
JULY	
AUGUST	
SEPTEMBER 991-1121	
OCTOBER	•
OCTOBER1122-1248	
	
	' A.I I.
commodation: Arrangements for provision of—for officers coming to India from	A.1 1.
field service during hot weather 1918	241
Class of quarters to he provided for Anglo-Indian mechanics employed	
at Radio Stations in India	1111
Hospital — Provision of —on trains other than troops extra trains conveying troops	955
Hospital Provision of temporary — for departmental followers	1247
Incidence of cost of providing temporary - for the various Labour	141
Corps Depôts in India	- 1210
Increased scale of - for operating theatre and X-ray blocks for	
Indian troops	314
THOUSE COOPS	507
Provision of - for the storage of free rations to be assued to Indian	
troops 508.	1205
Scales and specifications of — for prisoners of war	924
Scales of temporary hospital — for Indian troops Temporary—. Delegation of powers in connection with sanctioning	1017
of plinth area estimates 274,	913
Temporary hutting, Indian Infantry, normal scales	1082
" " increased scales "	1083
counts:	
Adjustment of advances granted on the authority of Garrison and	
Station Orders to officers and others employed in Clothing and	1227
Ordnance Factories Adjustment of charges on account of the Australian and New Zeahad	1224
personnel serving in India with the M. E. P	1217
Adjustment of expenditure connected with South Persia Rides	53

127

Acco

unts-con	1.2					
dingtinent of	expenditure	on **********	of the el	lou snee	a sanctin	ned for
a codet com	risoners at th	to fall of E	Cut on	the refe	rmation	of the
units	Aloguera av ei	TO TAIL OF I	Lucy On		111111111111	
dinatment o	f pay of Bri	tiel Samia	es Pare	transfi	rred to	Indian
payment	r pay or mir		d omeers	et wildte	,,,,,,,	, m
lothing and	necessaries	Instanti	one for	. 660000	tince fo	r h▼
	l Indian troo					
an mortist	f first cial	pa unit publ	ha Office	es Comm	antine.	
Deleg reion o	r minutene l	,				
						ex.
•		•				itnro
-		-				and
•	• .					3 cost
	-		•			
		-				
Dental treat	ment. Incid	ence of ex	penditur	e in co	nnection	with the
		•	•			***
					• ~	
					m	gaibata
UMP	دوير سيميس ورد				•••	***
Extra cleric	al assistance	for certain	units a	und depi	its for	ccounts
work				:	, ·"	156,
Financial in	regularitica	brought to	notice	ph the	Comptrol	ler and
Anditor-G	wers of Comm	andant. of	tamman	**	nt danse.	••••
Eluanorat ho	wers of Depu	ter Assistant	Director	A remon	me nebote	namont
et an Inde	pendent Brig	ada	Director	, nappr	y and 21	
Tinondal m	wers of Assis	aaa tant Direct	tors of	Grass on	d Doire	Farms
	of the limit of				- Paris	7 to 1 to 1
-100-1000					<i>;</i> ···	
						• • •
			• •	- :	• 1	A
port Corpo	1,,,	^ - "				
Incidence of	f cost of me	ess conipme	nt suppli	ed and	of mone	ewolls v
• •			•			32,
	•					\$ ***
			b			-uppec-
tors of A	my Schools	191	•	·· . * . ~		
Incidence C	f expenditu	ье соппесто	d with	mainten	mce of	military
- Innatics .				•••		144
incidence	f expenditur	a connected	тиц е	ectric in	letallation	10 D6C62-
Increase of	the war	aRotmont f	or the s			
field firin	r stores	andrinent 1	or one f	HONISION	nud can	112Re or
- MARIE	5		-	***	•••	•••

Last pay certificates of officers and supervisors proceeding to Trance nurses granted Military Worls departmental charges recoverable from His -Majesty's Government Nomination of Central authorities to check expenditure sanctioned by Divisional and Brigade Commanders under their enhanced financial Rate of exchange for army remissioners and ellotments to England

272, 638, 711, 763, ... non-commissioned officers and su a ost Offico Savings Bank

Accounts-concld	A.I.1.
Repair of clothing and boots of men who are entitled to free issues of clothing. Incidence of expenditure an account of —	120±
Schedule measure "Rearmament of Artillery." Provision of funds in the Army Estimates for 1918-19 for the completion of— Training grant. Amendment to the regulations governing the expendi-	339
ture of the annual— Write-off of certain overpayments made to officers commanding field	209
medical units on account of command allowance Write-off of expenditure on stationery in excess of authorised amount	43± -38
Accounts Office: Establishment of an — at Bombay to deal with the pay, accounts, etc., of the Australian Imperial Force and of the New Zealand Expeditionary Force 1035,	1217
Administration: Appointment of Brigadler-General in charge Administration, Divi-	
sional Area Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India	1154
94, 170, 193, 335, Transfer of of the Stores Section, Ordnance Department, from the	713
Director General of Ordnance to the Quartermaster General	341
Advances: Adjustment of — granted on the anthority of Carrison and Station Orders to officers and others employed in Ciching and Ordenace	
Factories Clothing allowance to recruits of the Indian Army enlisted on or	1227
"after 1st October 1917 Grant of — to certain officers of the Indian Ordnanco Department for	800
the purchase of motor cars Grant of — to reconstituted or newly raised regiments of Indian	080
infantry Payment of—and grants-in-sid to officers' and sergeants' messes of all	01
Payment of grants and - for mess purposes to rewly raised Indian	1009
Infantry units subject to certain conditions To newly raised Divisional Signal Companies	1009 26 5
Allotmonts: Provision for dependents of manne Indian soldiers and followers	
returned from field service Rate of exchange for army remittances and—to England from India	250
and Meso, otama	272
Allowances: Applicable to officers when travelling on duty Lulistically or with	
trops between Freuch or Belgian channel justs and Mediters	311
Batta. For permanent chris of Indian Spirity and Transport u . s who are in room, i of hos than Ha \$5 per member	311
Batta. Subordinates of remount de of preceding to an octatation. Batta. To Imperial scruce Trays make on the I service at the re's	27 213
Change La Butch with of the So. 'Y and Thus, of the s	
	333
Turkit mm	52
•	

Charge. To medical officers of field ambulance sections which are

· Charge. To afficers in medical - of Indian convalescent sections

Clothing. Abolition of - for the Army in India and the substitution

In sub-assistant surgeon in medical - of depôt

Charge. To sub-assistant surgeous of ambulance trains in India

nn military duty

and camps in India ...

...

mobilized but do not proceed on active service

detachments of porter, coolie, or lahour corps

962

1201

1149 •••

257

123

or

of free issues in kind , 1081, 1201,	1213
. Command. Write-off of certain overpayments made to officers com-	
manding field medical units on account of	434
Contract. Increased - of the 1st and 3rd Sappers and Miners	822
Conveyance. Grant of - hy road to recruits for all hranches of the	514
I. A. and their conducting parties Conveyance. Temporary officers R. A. M. C. holding staff appoint-	
	10
ments Detention. Army dental surgeons while away from their headquarters	10
station	188
Conditions of admissibility of	355
Increased rates of—in certain cases	196
Question how the - for I. A. R officers temporarily em-	
ployed at Bombsy should be calculated	920
To A. S. C officers ce in India	208
	703
	692
Toofficers of the Indian Defence Force when attending	_00=
courses of instruction	482
To officers performing the duties of O. C. I. D. F. units	936
To officers performing the duties of Quantermaster of	٠
Indian Defence Force units	670
	0.50
	379
• •	-329
·	02-
	420
To warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Supply	
and Transport Corps 264, under paragraph 255, Army Regulations, India,	500
	397
and travelling. To Unattached List radiographers serving	381
in India	848
District Assistant Recruiting Officers - for the officers of -	383
Exchange compensation - in the case of officers appointed to the T A	
CT 1 P	301
-a. trainment a commission summing amountained as -, biddy	576
756,	1188
1001	

Allowances—contd.	. A.I.I
Exchange compensation — to I. A. R. officers	
Forms Department. Reilway allowance of eight annas to Indian over-	. 102
Boers of tho	
	989
Field. Grant of special - to Indian ranks of the South Persie	
Rifles	
Field. To Indien troops and followers serving in Persia during the	
war 952,	1156
For marking of clothing and necessaries of Indian troops 70,	
For petty supplies. Increase in - for batteries of R. H. A.	405
For provision of necessory stores required for practising hayonet	-
fighting	874
For purchase of expendible stores for use in training, men of pioneer	
nnits	378
FnelTo R. A. depôts	343
Grant of a training - to Indian ranks employed in training duties	
with units and depots	- 674
Grant of en extra - to regimental schools of S, and M. units	140
Horse - for officers of the Infantry Branch, Machine Gun Corps,	\
	732
Horse. Grant of — in certain circumstances to Captains and Liente-	
nants of the R. A. M. C. and I. M. S	, 564
Increase in the - for petty supplies sanctioned for Brigade staffs of	,,
R. F. A. smmn. cols. and betteries of R. F. A.	151
.Increased - for the Indian Army during the period of the war 893.	1108
Increased rates of - to civil medical subordinates on military duty	75
Kit to officers granted British Service commissions	134
Lodging. Married subsiterns commissioned from the ranks	13
Lodging, fuel and light - to families of departmental officers with	
honorary rank on field service in India	993
Marching hatta. For certain clerks of the Supply and Transport Corps	593
Matrons and assistant matrons. Grant of road — to —	918
Medical charge sllowance, Calculation of - admissible to medical	010
officers holding collateral charge of war hospitals, depôts, etc	958
- Mess. Additional - for newly raised Indian units	891
Mess. For Imperial Service Troops units mobilized for service under	
the Government of India	1197
Mess. For officers of the Army Service Corps serving with the	
Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force	047
Mess. For I. D. F. Artillery units mobilised for general service	-409
Mess. For singal units and formations	1245
Mess. Officers — allowance for armoured motor brigades	1108
Mess. Officers' for R. A. and Mountain Artillery Depots, etc.	587
Money - in lieu of rations admissible to Indian ranks while on	
recreation leave	1053
. Of Field Troops of Sappers and Miners formed on the Indian War	
Establishment	521
Office - admissible to Quartermasters of Indian Defence Force units	
717,	1109
Office. To Sappers and Miners on account of men on service overseas	1012
Office. To mits of the I. A. to which companies of the I. D. P. are	
attschel for training	1010
Officers' children	1219
Officers' children' - For Indian.	
Ontit and special — to officers commissioned from the Cade: Unit,	1214
Ontat and special - to officers commissioned from the Cade! Unit,	010
Sialkot 551,	810
Ontit. Of Volunteer officers of the late Volunteer Corps	580
Outsit. For British Service officers transferred from one unit to	300

•		
owances	-contd	A
Outfit. Fo	r civil officers granted combatant commissions in the	
Builish an		12
	Indian Army	
Oi.		
	and the second s	
Ot .		
		- 2
Oı .	y honorary	
٠.		11
	to Table	
ο.	to India	
		8
0	ance when	
ordered to	o Egypt or India on duty 800,	11
Outfit. To	civil officers holding relativo military rank sent overseas for	
railwa	CALLY OFFICER TOTAL OF LEGISLA PRINTED. 7 LAND DO	
		10
Outfit.		
Outfit.	y and in	9
the I. D.	F	8
Outfit. To	officers of Colonial Forces appointed to the I. A. or I. A. R.	
	111	4
	***	-7
	·	3
	ona toge	
	e Indian	
^~' ' .		
Defence 1		7
Pushtu. A	ssistant Recruiting Officers in the Trans Indus portion of	
	101 101 / 101	•
	the I. M. L., etc., who complete an	
		10
Ration. F	or officers of the Colonial Forces	11
Recruiting	Depôts. Deputation allowance to Fritish officers in com-	
mand as	temporary —	11
Donniting	officers. Deputation allowance for District Assistant	īī
Defend of	the second of the	**
merning of t	the special - of Rs 2 per diem in the case of officers of the	2
-		
Rı	~ '···	3
Se	• ••	3
-	Continuance of - to dependents of British soldiers for	
	the period during which they may be temporarily	
	employed 755,	10
-	Continuance of to families of soldiers discharged or	
	transferred to the reserve in the United Kingdom 253,	6
	520,	U
	with	6
	in the second se	
	·	1
	•	5
	rs ·	- :
	Sources siamseeren and and a coled	
	with the war	9
		_
	To dependents of members of the I. T) F. residing out of	
	To dependents of members of the I. D. F. residing out of	12
	To dependents of members of the I. D. F. residing out of 206,	12
٠. :	15.75 206,	12
	206,	12 3
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	206,	9
lar addi	206, - 388, - of to regular to the British Army etc.	9
I4C131	206, 388, 21 to British Army, etc. 38 to Torgue of Many of Carston	9 11
rementia	206, 388, 21 to British Army, etc. 38 to Torgue of Many of Carston	8

Allowances - concid Special Grant of three amas per diem to soldiers of the I D F	A I I 839
Special To warrant and non commissioned officers of S and T. Corps while employed at Government controlled floar mills. Special To waves of officers detuned in india in consequence of pro-	1077
Special To wives of officers detained in India in consequence of pro- hibition of passages Special — of three amas per diem for boys serving with regular units	588
of the British Army Staff Officer performing duties of Accounts Officer and Quartermaster	473
of the depot of the Corps of Guides Suhadar majors of provisional Indian infantry hattalions Pay and personal allowance to be admitted to acting subadar majors not	55
entitled to personal — Sub charge As	1038
^{tn}	522 894
Sub assistant surgeons in sub medical charge of R A depots Sub-assistant anrecons in — of Indian troops war	211
Salt-assistant surgeons in — of Indian troops war hospitals Sub-Assistant surgeons of Indian cavalry and infantry	183
depois Copols To certain R F A sections for shoeing horses	1020 84 87
To corporals who are not paid lance sorpeants when attending a course of instruction at a school of musktery	029
To senior Indian officer and to the jemadar adjutant or woordis	070
by officers ty by aero-	1008
plane Travelling Officers of the British and Indian armies travelling	1078
ontade Indian limits Tuition For providing instruction in collegual Hindustant to officers attached to all mechanical transport formations 301, 447, 847,	1121
Tatton For providing instruction in colloquial Hindustani to officers attached for 3 months to British mountain hattenes with	1128
a view to ultimate transfer to Indian mountain artillery	1060
Ambulance: Stretchers, hooded Provision of additional — for feld ambulance	1135
Ambulance Chaguls: For carriage of water in rail vay vehicles not yet fitted with water tanks. 382, 010,	1200
American Dollars: Procedure for converting — into sterling and ropes	1100
Appointments: Assistant Director, Vedical Service, Abmediagar Brigade Creation of appointment of —	1180
Assistant Director, Medical Service, Allahabad Brigade and Lucanaw	1141 1154
a d malaria	328
	300

A	A I.I
Appointments—contd.	484
British Instructors to Indian units, 113, 480,	20.
Grant of a honus of Rs. 50 to all pensioners re-employed in any mili-	516
, tary capacity	U. E
Honorary chaplaine for units of J. D. F.	- "
Pay dafadars in non-silladar cavalry regiments and abolition of	141
orderly dafadars in those regiments	-11
Selected departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant	
officers to the I. A. R. O. for the purpose of replacing comhatant	1112
officers in minor staff appointments	
Second-in-Command in each Indian Infantry hattalion raised during	97
the war	38
Specialist in Opthalmology. Appointment of an additional-	_ 00
Supernumerary — of jemadars, havildars and naiks in Indian infantry	725
Staff. Temporary -in India which may he regarded as suh protem	897
for the purpose of grant of staff pay	359
Temporary appointment of two Snigeons-General to the I. M. S.	
Temporary - in the Military Police in the Mesopotamian Expedi-	467
tionary Force	350
Two temporary Surgeons-General to the I M. S	-
Armouries:	
Provision of additional temporary - in lines occupied by Indian units	741
Arms and Ammunition:	
the repair of short liftes	
the state of the s	898
t. M. L. 63 howitzers in	020
defences	659
Practice ammunition. Grant for the purchase of-for estillery units	400
of the I. D. F	189
Practice emmantition. Grant for the purchase of - for artillery units	1084
of the I. D. F	358
Provision of ammunition for practice of mobile artillery batteries	500
Rifles and rifle buckets for mobile artillery hrigades and hatteries,	1068
Signal pistols and cartridges Revision of the scale of — issued to	1000
certain units and posts in India	802
Submission of reports of the write-off of deficiencies in empty metal	
cartridge cases	346
Army Bearer Corps: Allotment of bearers of — to field ambulances instead of to corps	
	1104
578,	496
pay baik	
for each of Nos. 1-9 Coys as a temporary measure	1091
I'stablishment for the supervision and distribution of rations to men	
of —	. 1103
Further increase of the strength of the	340
Improvement of status and conditions of service of non-commissioned	
officers and beaters of	305
Lecrease in the advance authorised to meet expenses of recruiting	040
parties of the	347
Econory rate of payment issues of blankets to men of - and method	357
of supply of these articles	445
	-20
Army Department:	
More of the recretarist from Simls to Della during the winter of	1120
*** *** *** *** ***	1120

Auman Turatum atrona (Turdun) a	ΑI
Army Instructions (India) * Back numbers Distribution of—	
Code word to mean — Allotment of a —	92 122
Future distribution of copies of — 387,	92
Publication of—	-
runication of—	
Army Regulations, India.	
Volume II Paragraph 955 Temporary medification of - on the	
resuscitation of pioneer classes	19
Volume III Corrections to revise of paragraphs 1 to 14 of - 188.	101
Addute til Collections to leade of breakstating and range = 2001	-01
Army Remount Donartment:	
Revised rates of pay for officers temporarily employed in — on remount	
purchasing daty	111
betterment and	
Army Service Corps	
Formation of n - personnel depôt 538.	91
Quartermasters I say of - serving in Ind a	84
A-4532-	
Artillery:	
Acting promotion to officers of Coast Defence and Inland Companies,	11
R G A and Ammunition Columns, R F A	**
Allowance for petty applies Increase in - for batteries of	40
R H A Annual grants for the provision and carriage of targets, etc. Resis on	201
of the method of the distribution of 567,	76
Armoured Car Umt, Lahore Increase to the establishment of-	15:
Armoured Motor hatter es Annual pistol musictry and machine gun	
courses to be fred by the personnel of - 1016.	1123
Armoured Motor batteries Class for the tactical instruction of the	
personnel of—	111
Armoure I Votor briteries. Class of instruction of the personnel of -	
in nuchanism and lriving 309.	171
Armoured Motor batteries Pay and allo sane s of - 203.	708 803
Armoured Motor batteries Organisation of - in India 250,	1108
tringuited alotor by gades Officers mess allowance for -	061
Army Tables of a Motor Machine Gun Battery Publ cation of -	
Army Tables of M L 2" Trench Howstrer at 1 3 -tokes Treach	801
g g . galgme t	- 3
- for - ut to	727
on of - for took was	
batteries	963
Calculators correctio B C Q F. 4 . Houltzer Mark L Ir 1 -	853
of - for Howitzer batters s	
Classes for matraction in constalion and a ab a management	-53
Directors, I resisten of add to al - for batteres of the	12.0
artil ry	1 1
I was ous - Commanders Office estab sharests of	1001
Draught establishment for year at Sets as I get be I become for the lateral part of the set of the	1-7
Fitte a and fitters the a for R. A. Trainers without	1012
lumination of a tem wary — which at the	144
formation of a tim scary — which at the a poly of 104 or formation of four 1 yet it many that one a 03, of 104 or flotchist tim linericous of he tablated south rath and it as	
Hotelikus trun I harriesma of hy Lab and word's rate and to the	-25
leal casses in t.a	
shipman a sound out I say to the time I am	4.3
hereuse to the an waters for to you as fallented on f a	1.1

rtillory-contd.	A L.I.
Junior Assistant Instructor in Army Signalling for Inland Companies,	
R. G. A.	527
Limber hooks. Provision of spare - for H. H. A. and H. F. A.	
Aumanition Columns	1055
Machine Gun companies. Additional British non-commissional officers	
for	408
Machine Gun companies. Peace retablishment for -	386
Machino Gun companies in Mesonotamia. Pay and allowances of	145
Machino Gun Cort s, Mesonotamia. Pay and allowances of -	112
mrgaphones frorision of for R. F. A. sections	558
Mess Allowance, officers For R. A, and Mountain Artillery Dejots,	
It. F. A., clc.	587
Mobile batteries. Provision of ammunition for practice of -	- 358
Motor Machine Gun batteries. Musketry and Machine Gun courses to	
De Bred	. 89
Monntain Artillery Depot. Formation at Ambala of	363
Mountain batteries armed with 275° B. L. gunz Provision of a	•
coloured print of a 2 75° buffer cylinder with explanatory description for	
	180
Mounted signallers for Brigado headquarters and Latteries of Mountain Artillery	881
Obturating pads. Provision of additional space - for mountain	224
batteries - 10 mountain	589
Permanent rank to a proportion of the Indian non commissioned	000
	1165
Petty and miscellancous supplies Annual allotment to brigade staffs	
or mondain artillers brimales for the nurchase of	914
A ractice camps. Detention allowance to officers attending	602
a von actors, scini-circular, celluloid. Provision of for brigades and	
pactories of stillery	927
Provision of cleaning and repair material for brigade headquarters of	
R. F. A.	1014
Replacement of armament artificers by Fitter Staff Serjeants in R. H.	
and R. F. A.	487
Rough riders certificates to R A. and cavalry non-commissioned officers R. G. A. companies. Provision of measuring tapes for-	460 25
"Rules, Howster correction, Q. F. 4-6" howitzer, Mark I. " Provision	20
	716
23 % folding. Provision of - for mobile artillary betterion	562
"Chednic measure " Rearmanant of Artillery. " Provision of finds to	•••
ATHIV Army Estimates for 1918-19 for the completion of	339
Allotmentralisance, Chamber, Q. F. 18-pr grau. Provision of for	
units. atteries	900
Bonus on enroctors for Boyal Artillery training depots	673
Supployment of all with Lewis guns for such of Nos. er and perch hooks. Provision of spare - for	114
you will at and beten mooks. Provision of share for	

Badges -contd	-	/ -	A.I.
Procedure for the disposal of undelivered war — Rank and of appointment authorised for personnel	f mula't	rananart	86
nmts or appointment authorized for personner		rauspore	19
Replacement of war - and certificates lost in transit	~~~		86
1914 Star. Issue and wearing of the rihand of the -		•••	
Baggago: Scale of — for technical civilian staff recruited for ser	vice over	rsees	' 6
n, ·			
·р"•	•••	·	- 706
and of money all	owances,		
messes of certain units	***	162,	283
Mess allowance Additional for newly raised Indian	units	• • • •	891
Messing charges to be recovered from officers and lady	nnrses	granted	1000
leave from Expeditionary Forces Messing establishment for Indian students at Schools o	c T		1069 1926
Payment of advances and grants-in-aid to officers and	erjeants	messes .	
of all Territorial units, etc Payment of grants and advances for mess purposes t		215.	1009
Indian infantry units subject to certain conditions	0 200123	IMMO	1909
Payment of subscriptions by officers of the I.A. an	d I A. I	R. when	
attached to muits other than their own		··	907
Barbed wire:			
Mittens, hedging, for handling	•••	•••	77
Barracks: Electric lights and fans in cook-houses of — of British	troops	370.	1130
Barrack Supplies :	_		
Extension of supply mains of M. W electrical installat	ions to	private	
huildings in contonments	***	·	1117
Batta:		•	
Rates of - for subordinates of remount depots when	proceed	ding to	
an outstation	***	110	27
Belts:			
Pistol, in artillery units	•••	***	83
Benger's foed: Substitution of - for candensed milk in medical co British field medical units			-
Substitution of - for candensed milk in malical co	mfort bo	axes of	
British field medical units		***	908
Bcrscem:			
Scale of equivalents for - when issued in lieu of hay, o	ther than	o oat or	
Incerne hay	•••	•••	992
Bicycles:			
		376.	103±
For Officers' School of instruction, Name	•••		1142
Procedure for the recovery of expenditure incurred on t	ье прыст	pof —	1071
Blacculars:			
· For headquarters and depôt companies of 5.4 M.	•••	•••	67
Blackboards and ensels.			
Provision of - for instructional purposes in machine	an squad	ro.48	922
Blankets:			
For combatants of Mule Transport units	•••	•••	20
for recruits of Labour and Porter Corps			20
mediery rate of payment issues of to men of A-	B. C. and	l Army	0.55
Hospital Corps and method of supply of these article		•••	357

,	
Compensation:	A.I.
For loss of kit, etc., in passenger ships sunk by enemy action during	9 -
For loss of kit to officers whilst prisoners of war 801	105
For loss of private property	. 6
For loss of tents in Mesopotamia	
For losses incurred on abdormal mavements For mosquito cartains or nets parchased by Indian units	0.4
For mosquito curtains or nets purchased by Indian units Grant of — in lien of quarters to families in sub-assistant surgeon who are on field or foreign service when such families reside it.	15
The same of the sa	71
Pa	74
Rice money, Grant of - to men receiving pension as a special case	29
To members of I. D. F. units for loss of wages incurred while	
attending medical examination	
Contracts:	
Introduction of Controller and Assistant Controllers of - in the S	. 7
& 1. Corps	, .
Convalescent Sections:	N
Scale of furniture and equipment for recreation hats of Indian	. 1115
	_
Cooking pots:	
Procedum for accounting of - issued to drafts proceeding overseas	482
Correspondence:	
Abbreviated telegraphic addresses of certain officials 54, 159, 322	491
Army Instructions (Indis). Allotment of a codo nord to mean	1222
Army Instructions (India). Publication of	, 1
Gazette of India, Army Department. Future distribution of copie	ŝ
of — 367	. 926
Clear the Liue telegrams. Officers of R. F, C. authorised to	,
despatch Confirmation by letter of all telegrams authorising payments to be	. 46
made to military officers in Coylon , made to military officers in Coylon	1989
German Prisoners of War. Communications with protecting Consulate	830
in contection with measu and decorations to be addressed to Calcutte	a
Indian War Memorial. Addressing of - in regard to	, 590 402
Instructions dealing with the of prisoners of mar	. 804
capily of posteards to units of I. S. T. for despatch by recalls to	
their families	
Dairymon:	
Latertalument of - for service overseas	. 40
Defence Light Sections:	
Land jurchise grants for 677.	1973
	1010
Grant of extra duty 1sy to Eritish soldiers employed as	19
	10
Dental surgeons:	
late has answared to army - while away from their headquarters	100
Paint of a rate of sice leave to army - united to Tall	108

	AII.
Dental treatment:	
200000	1053
	751
	4000
1 1	1238
	432

Abolition of certificate of efficiency in military daties in the case of British and Indian ranks recommended for the supply of —	400
Departmental Officers with henerary rank and warrant efficers: Appointment of selected — to the I. A. R. O. for the purpose of replacing combatant officers in minor staff appointments Grant of an allowance for loss in total emoluments to departmental warrant officers on promotion to departmental commissioned rank	1112 1187
Dennits:	- (*
•	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	79 4
·	608
	1220
and the state of the control of the state of	582
Convalescent Sections and Enteric and Malaria Convalescent Depota, Appointment of company officers for — Establishment and staff pay for — of Indian cavalry units on field	328
service	970
Followers' Central Reorganization of 216, 517,	081
Formation of a combined British Infantry - for details from 1st	00 E
(Peshawar) Division 245,	1147
Formation of four Royal Artillery training depots 303, 074, 1015.	1220
Formation of an Indian Labour Company Base Depôt in France	700
Leave. British troops. Additional staff and establishments during	
leave season 1918	247
Reconnaissance Local classes for instruction in —	505
Recruits' Reception - in Burma. Establishment and organization of	
5	1100
Recruiting and training Establishment and organization of	985
Reorganization of the depôt, Burma S. and M.	569
Royal Artillery Training — Formation of four — 303, 673, Signalling instructors for Royal Artillery training —	1015
Staff for combined dands of Indian infanter best lions	673
Seem not despote of indian totality defections	977
Descriters:	
Rewards admissible for apprehension of —	243
Dhebi ghats:	
For units additional to peace garrisons	1050
	1079
Discharges:	
Free from the army of British soldiers who complete their probation	
on the dairy farm cadre during the period of war	291
Dress:	
Badge for Lewis and Hotchkiss gunners	
Head-dress for the Indian ranks of Bengali regiments of the Indian	88
Army	. 1125
Orders re wearing of rihand of the Legion of Honour	79
. Title, shoulder. New pattern — for all ranks of the Ordnauce Depart	
ment up to and including warrant officers	400-
Uniform for the Royal Air Force	989

Pistol grips, B. L. and Q. P. carriages Provisions of - for coast

Provision of component parts of ordnance — for field medical units

Provision of — for the schools of instruction for non-commissioned officers in the commands

Pistols for the range takers who carry one-man range finders

Equipment-contd.

batteries of artillery

A.I.I.

1239

1184

535

827

548

1003

--- Army Headquarters

. if - for brigades and

	Rates to be charged for certain stores issued to officers on payment as	
10±1	part of their regulation hit	ı
	Rates to be charged for payment issues of articles of - made to Indian	
1005	officers on first promotion in the field	
	Required by Territorial batteries of R. F. A. to be demanded in accord-	
578.	ance with Army Tables, etc.	
248	Destruction of the state of the party of the	
	Rifles and rifle buckets for mobile artillery brigades and batteries.	
1068	Provision of —	
	Ropes, baggago. Issue of — to units of Sappers and Miners in lien	
852	roles, paggago. 18306 of - to dimis or publicis and miners in men	
	of "Straps, baggage"	
354	Saddlery and line gear. Provision of - for officers attached to reserve	
.562	hattalions	
	Saws, folding. Provision of for mobile artillery batteries	
271	Scale of - for railway staff and I. W. T. dockyard ratings in Meso-	
4	potamia and East Africa	
1115	Scale of farniture and - for recreation buts of Indian Convalescent	
TIIO	Sections :	
900	Scrapers: Ordnance, Chamber, Q. F. 18-pr. gun. Provision of - for	
-278	R. F. batteries	
- 566	Shutters with tripod. Discontinuance of the issue of	
441	Signalling. For additional equadrons in Indian cavalry regiments	
7.11	arrison battalions	
618	Issue of — to	
144	and the second of the second o	
123	A	
780	Springs, catch, limber and perch hooks. Provision of spare - for 13,	
104	and 18-pr. R. H. and R. F. A. ammunition columns	
1208	Station Hospitals, British. Provision of additional equipment for first	
600	and second class	
000	Sticks, carborundum. Issue of - to units in possession of Lewis guns	
730	Stores for R. H. and R. F. A. manualition columns. Provision of	
,,,,	additional -	
798	Sword hayonets and scabbards. Provision of additional — for depots	
,,,,	of Indian cavalry Tools and materials for the repair of web — in possession of Indian	
	inforter bettelling and don't as mall and best and don't	
1042	infantry battalions and depôts as well as headquarters and tield companies, S. & M 1025.	
903	Voltmeters. Provision of — for mobile artillery units 1025,	
-	Web — for headquarters and field companies of S. & M. units in	
1012	India 231,	
. /	Wire-cutters and frogs. Provision of - for British and Indian	
642	infantry battalions	
	•	
	Equipment and Ordnance Steres:	
678	Transfer of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery to the Directorate of -	
	Establishments:	
	Addition of one British officer to the - of Animal Transport unit of the	
401	Educity and Transport Corps	
24	Alinical - for deptts of Indian infantry units on field service	

	,					
Establishmen	+=-00ml2		~	_		111
Additional - fo	or leave camps ac	d depôta o	British tro	ops durin	g leave	211
season 1918	, î., î.,					247
Alteration in th	e artıfiçer estahl	ishment of		artillery	armed	_
with 2 75" eq	la i procest	***	••	***	•••	1.3
		•	section of t	ha Youth		154
	•		section or a	TIO MOLULI	···	890
			z Depôta	·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1229
•				y establis	hments	
		٠	••			1172
Educational -	for male trapsp	ort and rem	ouot trausio	g depôts	• • •	
Educational	of Indiao moon Increase in — of	tam artitler	y	***	220,	327 1058
Educational	Increase in — of	Knmaani i	incs since depo	nAte	220,	1058
Extra clerical a	ssistance for cer	am unite a	ud depats fe	r accounts		2000
					156,	1174
	•			1 1		57
						076
Innerson the	number of 200-		I officer of	a anthon	****	108
	alry regiments					
ments		***			287.	665
Increase in the	oumber of tram	peters meln	ded in the	establiahm	ents of	
Indian caval	lry depôts	••			***	772
Messing — for	r Indian student:	s at Schoola	of Instruct		• •	1026
Messing — of	depôts of Indian	unite on tie	ld service	.:	•••	212 021
	nachine gun com			•••	380.	615
Peace - for m	achino gun squa	drees in Inc	lia			673
Porter Corns				***.		275
a rovision of a	an — for the ins	poction and	distribution	of from	rations	719
- to Indiao ra:	nks in artillery o ing Camps - Her	iepota nest establic	hments for		•••	1116
Revisal — for	Labour Corns	***		***	~	273
Revised - for	supervision and	distribution	n of meu's	rations li	a male	
	or currying out					
gear and cla	thing and ray of tem				. **:	73 1
Companies,	word lay or tem	lorera erea	re en'mader	12 .108	1-3	286
llevised scale o	I Indian officers	co-cod Las	a loccuita	Lars satt	ಎರ್ಡ	
	ing and theciplet					
\ · · · ·	• .		•••		~	101
	, ,		***	776,		1035
	ي اي اي اي اي د سيماني (۱۹۰۰ م		· ·	***	•••	918 1105
Nar Levisal	l - of augly	milita GE 1	Le Sa. Ly	and Inc		1100
Corja			***		391.	517
Exchange:						
Amarican dallar	rs. Proxidate for	ي هېلامين	-144 54	Ling and a	محم	1103
	army re a-cr	سابعاده	Lista E. Z.	E 473 had	4	0 1 3
Lucy - on the	kuluk - Na Mastura III.	,	11.767	850 272.	111.	823 1150
llate of — na t	na Mesters dada ho Mesters dada		، ودن و ما لحميداست	ر در در در در در در در در در در در در در	1	
from the Lad	Las to the Brand	1000	TATE OF LA			353
Factories:	• •					

-		-		
		f ~-		
milies: Allotments in caso of— to		innal afficers	and man wi	0.810
Allotments in caso of to	nou-commiss	HORSE GIRCEIS	and men wi	10 110
invalided or proceed Ho	ne an furious	h either from	a India or tro	m the
field '	***	***	***	*
Civilian subordinetes arde	red na field se	rvice. Pass	ige to —	
TITING ENDOLONGOES IN CO.		Fre	o passage t	o anv
		~ 4.	o passage .	
•			111- 1-1	L . L
) tho	hills during t	no not
weather		***	***	•••
Concessions for - of non-	commissioned	officers and	men of Indi	an U.
L. when moving to the	hills during 1	ot weather		***
Lodging, fuel and light	llowanen ac	mierible to.	- of density	mental
roughe, ruer and ugue	aban fold of	missing to Tedi	- or arbare	
officers with honorary r	me un nem s	ervice in main	a T- 12- 77	T. ***
Medical treatment in Engl	and or - nr	soluters on th	is indian U.	4
Officers holding temporar;	y commissions	ın the Br	itish Army.	
entitled to passage at G	overnment er	pense .	***	~
Passages to - nf mcn ser	ving an a war	engagement	***	•••
Provision for dependents	of insana	Indian soldi	ers and fol	lowers
Rollway concessions for —	of officers	nha hara di	an bean	billed
AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND	OF ORIGINA			
during the war	".		***	••
Return passages to India Separation allowance. Co	cor — of offic	ers	***	
Separation allowance. Co	ntinuance of	-to famili	es of soldier	s dis
charged or transferred	to the rese	erve in the	United Ki	ogdom
			ort.	500,
			-	
				-
Separation allowance, Re-	rived rates for	- remaining	ים מולומת מני	inrters
Therefine allerence for	the of of	Pages attendit	and public qu	Sahaal
Travelling allowances fo			nR rmo prem	2011001
at Saugor	- ···		***	
Travelling concessions to		oraered on be	IG SELATED B	econa
timo. Inedmissibility	n — •••		***	****
numa Danantus	-	-		_
rms Department:				
Consolidated rotes of pay	to cierra of -	- serving in	mesoboramia	
Daily allowance of eight				
Delegation of authority				on the
alteration or revision of				
Employment in - of per				10 WAT
and rates of pay admis	sible			
Financial powers of Assis	tant Director	L Increase o	the limit of	
Free discharge from the				
probation on the dairy	raim came di	arms one hear	or or the war	to (0)
Increase in the staff allow	RICS OF STREET	mes or tue	110m Ks. 20	13 40
per mensem				
- Indian overseers of - em		opotamia. G	trant of conce	SSIOD3
to		•	***	•••
Leave to employés of -	- who are hole	ling permane	nt non-pension	onable
appointments		***		***
Reorganisation of the cad	ire of Grass F	arm clerks en	mloved in —	^
Reserve of clerks for the				
		•••	***	***
ield and Fereign Se				
Concessions to officers and	lali ranks-a	nd classes co	mprising the	Marri
Punitive force		***		•••
Concessions to troops and	followers ser	ring beyond	Nushki wit	h the
Sutan P. F.	***			
Grant of compensation i	a lice of qua	rters to fami	lies of sub-ass	istant
surgeons who are on fe	ld or foreign	service when	uch families	resido
in Presidency towns	~ •••			***

•	
'ollowers:	A.I.
uty a	t
	. ~ 76
820	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	101
Camp	112
Free passage by rail, when granted leave to - of units 227,	66
Free rations to enrolled privato	7
Hospital accommodation. Provision of temporary - for departmenta	
followers	124
Medical arrangements for — central depôts	
Method of payment of bonus sanctioned for - on enrolment	
Nalbands. Gratuities to Indian ranks who qualify as - end to the	
farriers responsible for the training of such ranks	768
Pay of temporary — invalided to India from active service overseas	288
Revised terms of service for organized and unorganized labour and	
temporary - engaged for service overseas 61,	169
Status of Followers' Central Depots at Kirkee and Lucknow	
Forms:	-
Army Books, Army and I. A. Forms. Free supply of - to units of	
Nepalese contingent	42
	_
Funds:	
Indian Military Service Family Pension - and Indian Military Widows	,
and Orphans' Rate of exchange for calculating subscriptions	
and contributions to and payments in India from Transfer of subscription from the Indian Military Service Family Pen	
sion Dand to the new Indian Military Widows and Ombanet Fund	_ 887
sion Fund to the new Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund	- 00
funeral expenses:	
Men of the Hyderabad Imperial Service Troops	108
Furlough:	
Pay. Conversion of civil - calculated at sterling rates, but drawn in	
India	
Furniture:	
For X-ray rooms in Indian troops' hospitals and in Indian troops' war,	
frontier, and specially equipped depot hospitals	1240
Scale of - and equipment for recreation buts of Indian Convalescent	
Sections	1111
Standard plans of technical furniture for the Royal Air Force in India	1176
Table, iron trestle. Revised standard plan for	1000
Technical - to he issued to Royal Air Force in India 469, 1163,	1176
Gratuities:	
Inadmissibility of - to Territorial soldiers granted commissions in the	
Indian Army Reserve of Officers	818
To Indian ranks who qualify as nalbands and to the farrier responsible	010
for the training of such ranks	768
To mochis of silladar cavalry who train men or mochis of Indian infan-	100
try battalions in the method of repairing the pack anddlery of Lewis	
gun equipment	932
To officers of the L A. B. on transfer to the British service and vice versa	932
and also to officers of that Reserve who may relinquish their commis-	_
sions and be re-commissioned in the British Army	101:
Total Total Transmitted In 1915 Transmit Villa 100	1018
Grindstones:	
Issue of 36-inch — with troughs to Central Workshops, Coast Defence	. 40
	~ 49

Guards and Escorts: Amendment of the rules regarding employment of Indian cavalry detachments as consular guards in Persia	A.L.I 726
Handouffs : Issue of to transport units and mule depôts	293
Hay:	
Scale of equivalents for berseen when issued is lieu of -, other than out or lucerne	992
Havresacks:	
Issue of to recenits of Indian Army	38
Horso (s): Free treatment of - of members of the I. D. F. in Civil Veterinary	
Hospitals	1133
Increase in the number of chargers authorised for British Reserve	
Battalions (India)	1150
Horso shooing: Allowance to certain R. F. A. sections for —	81
Accommodation on trains other than troop outra trains conveying troops	95
Books for British and Indiau General —	981
Companying Puntoument of appliful - in Indian troops waren	956
Conversion of existing Indian troops - Into dicted institutions	
pending Introduction of station hespital system and supply of	1231
additional equipment Dressing justruments for the use of ward orderlies in Indian troops' —	121
Followers. Provision of temporary — accommodation for departmental followers	1347
Furniture for X-ray rooms in Indian troops, war, frontier, and specially	
equipped depot hospitals	1210 1017
Improvement in the equipment of existing British Officers' wards in — Indian Troops' War. Writers for — and Frontier War —	521
Issue of car India and	
_ compount	950
Matrons	400
station Family hospitals	485 918
Matrons and assistant matrons Grant of road allowances to — Matrons and assistant matrons for Indian troops —	901
Matrons Pay of - appointed for duty in Indian troops' bospitals	
in Egypt	1226
Provision of accommodation for packstore havildars employed in Indian	597
troops' war — on the frontier Remission of — stoppages for the period of the war in the case of all	٠,٠
ranks who are admitted to military hospitals on account of sickness	
due to military service 889.	1202
Revision of the rules regarding the pension and gratuity admissible to	884
Scales of	1017
Station	1208
Stoppages. Payment of - by civil officials when sufficing from dis- abilities due to causes within their own control	845
Treatment of officer cadets in —	816
Supply of ice to Indian troops travelling by rail	786
Supply of - to parties of British troops travelling by rail	4

Batta to - units on field service at the rates admissible for combitants

Issue of clothing and necessaries from the Army Clothing Depart-

Free rations to - attending classes of instruction in British India

Identity dises:

Re-marking of ---

of the I A

Imperial Service Troops:

cetalry no mains

L fo b is a governing the transmed of officers

...

Hyderabad - Funeral expenses of men of-

Command of a company of 1 S Sangers when mobilised

1-

...

A IT.

1218

1137

520

108

400

142

1101

...

775.

ment on payment to	*400
Wass allowance for - unats mobilised for service under the Government	1197
of India	. ****.
Pay of special service officers who reture to India with - from active	855
service	300
Supply of post cards to - units for despatch by recruits to their	15
families	10
Victoria Cross or the Military Cross Payment of allowances for the	1071
- awarded to members of i S T	1011
Incinerators:	_
For sanitary sections in prace time	~98
Income Tan:	_
Exemption from - of all ranks serving in Persia during the war	270
Recovery of - under the british Income Tax Regulations from the	
pay of British Service officers 302,	899
Reduction of on account of instrance premus	705
Indian Army Reserve of Officers:	
Children a allowance for officers of - for the period of the voyage to	
Inha	1214
Civil officers granted temporary commissions in - Payment and	
adjustment of pay of - wi the undergoing training	688
Detention allowance Qu ation how - for officers temporarily on-	000
ployed at B a bay shall be calculated	929
Duty and I was allowances to be a numera a vanta who are members of	0
th - which tack if in their civil latter	1192
facing congression allowance for others of - attached to the S.	
and I for a	576
t tchat ge com; estaou allousnes to-	102
has he say to other most -on resignation of commission or on removal	
from service	323
tratuity admissible to o ficers of - on transfer to the British service	
and rare event and also to others of that Rearro who may	
rel ages ther commissions and he re-commissioned in the British	
tirs unty It salm sub-lity of - to Territorial soldiers granted com-	1015
basic state -	
Quilit all man on first officers constant to	815
If who are called to army arrane to two me the training	050
Outet allowate of to offers a, santed at him who are sent to ladia for	959
training and subsequently possible francofordary	000
Out I allow a me to o are a series of in the I rated hardon on an	980
realize when with red to day! I ar I full and d if y	1193
I amazia to offic 19 Life	150
lay of tonerament real offices serving to the who are larged of to	200
	696
and the state of the second of	
	667
Protessed cut fore for officers on , damen acticled to Indian	

Medical Department—concld. Railway warrants, police. Use of — for the despatch of civil sub-	¥.I.I
assistant surgeons and private practitioners who undertake liability for general service Rate of pay to be allowed to a senior assistant surgeon with the	1107
honorary rank of major when appointed to a position usually held by a commissioned officer	224
Recovery rate of payment issues of blankets to men of Army Bearer Corns and Army Hospital Corps and method of supply of these articles	357
thing and Army Hospital Corps and method of supply of these actions	176 21
	381
Sritish field	207
	753
,	1160 84
for assistant and sub-assistant surgeons in sub- medical charge of a section of a combined field	
ambulance 191, for sut-assistant surgeons of Indian cavaly and	522
infantry depôts	1020
for sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical charge of R. A. depôts	211
in Indian convalescent sections and camps in India to sub-assistant surgeons in ambulance, trains in	894
India to sub-assistant surgeons in sub-charge of Indian	1149
troops' war hospitals	183
	345
Ward orderlies. Extra duty pay for -	1248 549
Medical examination:	
Recrults by medical officers of Native States	33 ~
Calx	233
Medical troatment:	41
In England of families of soldiers on the Indian Unattached List Mowar Bhil Corps:	*1
Organization and terms of employment of men of — on garrison duty in India	1109
Military Police:	· .
	$\frac{1181}{124}$
Force	467
Wound and injury pensions to men of Burma - attached to the L.A.	453
Case for the instruction of the personnel of Armoured Motor	
Training of passed students from Indian Engineering Colleges for	1145
. Karly Leut an Indian overses	1230

				. 1			
Mi	furniture Delegation of po-	pay to certain owers to chic in tools and wers to G. O C dituro on work tho M. W. gra	n junior en of engine plant inco. . Northe s, etc., th nt for or	ers of come clading live ra and Sout e cost of w dinary dem	mands to e-stock a hern Com hich is c ands, and	sanction nd office mands, to ordinatily hospital	70 70
	,					٠,	90
							10
-	•	•					74
							44
							67
			• •		• .		
	 sanction — in 		•••		•	237,	90
	Furniture for X.						
	Grant of acting r	ontier, and spe	ctally equ	apped depoi	nospitais		124 111
	Increase of the m	azimum numbe	r of annio	e executive of	officers in		
		ptain ; abolitio					•
	lientenants so	employed	~ ***	•••		•••	111
	Pay and allowan		to deput	y chief en	gineers, .	Northern	
	and Sonthern (Pay of regular o		h unite ee	mina in the	•••	•••	74 81
	Provision of ad	ditional tempo	Darv arm	ouries in l	inés occu	micd by	- 01
	Indian units		•••	•••		•••	74
	Railway works fo	or military pur	poses. 1:	rocedure in	connecti	ion with	~~
•	the construction Suspension durin	n of —		. 00 4 10	T Water	- 7 ···	883
	grant of staff	g war of the re	no certai	n language	tests in c	ne of/	/
	officers		•••		•••	••	14
•	Temporary accor				. Deleg		
	power to sanct	ion plinth area	estimates	***	*** *	274,	91:
Mi	k:						
	Equivalents for f	resh —. Scale	of	•••	•••	•••	849
Mο	bilization :				•		
	Mohilization Stor	e Tables for th	ø Field A	mv a Mo	tor Mach	ine Gnn	
	Battery	,	***	_,	•••	••• 1	1113
nto.	ohis:						
2120	Gratuities to o	f silladar caval	ry for trai	ining men i	n the me	thod of	
	repairing pack	saddlery of Le	wis gun c	nipment		•••	032
TAT CO	squito curta	ina	-				
DIO	Compensation for		by Indian	mnits			241
	Hill stations at w	hich supply of	-us auth	orised for B	ritush and	LAnglo-	
	Indian soldiers	•••	***	•••	•••	103,	1132
DIo	squito nets:				_		
	Compensation for	- purchased l		unita	***	405	211
	lasne of — to Inc	-	•••	*** .	•••	135,	530
DIO	squito veils Issus of—to Brit		ard at ni	ght	•••		478
DIo	tor cars:						
	Free conveyance	or on tour	***		•••	•••	421

Mula Drivers: Equipment — of pioneer units		•••		102
Musketry:			1	
Allowance to corporals who are not a course of instruction at a scho	ol of		•••	92
Annual pistol, - and machine gur	conrect to	o bo fired by	the person	nel 10. 112
of armoured motor hatteries Appointment of a quartermaster-h	avildar at	School of -		90
Courses to be fired by motor usch Formation of a special — class at	ne gun ba	tteries		87
Increase of the sunnal alletmen	t for the	provision :		log
Field firing stores Pistol, — and machine gun course	 . ta ba fi	ol he meel	dae cun c	117
panies			***	21
Range allowance for British soldi anunal course of -				102
- School. Formation of a temporar	v branch s	chool of s	t Meerot	108
Schools of Increase in the In	structions		11	6, 98
Nopalese Contingent:				
Scheme for the instruction in Eng	lish of off	cers of —	•••	86
Nur lag 8 rilea:				
4 1 4 1	**	***	***	114
	···.·	urses	of the N	OW
		field	servico .	113
			,	
Officers: Accommodation for — coming to	India fro	om field serv	ico daring	hot
, weather, 1918	`	`		*** ***
Acting promotion of - in commit	***		anspore C	9
 Acting rank of — of the Royal I Additional — for the Inspection 	lying Corp	the Onleans	Donartme	1 22
Children's allowance			510. 8	34, . 100
Concessions consequent on the and transfers of — to the U. S	suspension S. L.	during was	or retireme	12
Leave pay of — invalided from a Military — of the Royal Engine	expeditiona	ry forces		14
Mesopotamia. Rates of pry n Pay of — of the British Service	f —	or #1011 cus	". 1.	1
Pay of — of the British Service	and I. A	appointed	to the staff	in 66. 55
Pay of - I. A. holding acting r Procedure for regulating the pay			ralided	18
or with Indian Expeditionary	Forces .			66
Road journeys in India of - gr	inted leave	from overse;	forces	11
Ordnance Department:	nanco office	in alasan	-	51
Alteration of designation of ord Armonrer serjeants Employme	nt of addit	innal in s	rsenals	47
Arsenals Augmentation of non commissioned officers in -	the establ	lishment of	warrant	and 13
Bonns to recruits enlisted into t Calculators, correction, B C, Q	he —	ordina Tr	ale Y Decale	23
of — for howstzer batteries Cases, spirit level, machine gun			rk 1. Provis	85
cases, spirit level, machine gun	Provision	10f — 🛶		55

Ordnance Department—coald. Clerks serving in East Africa and Persia Chusolidated rates of pay	AI
to	108
Clerks serving in Mesopotamia Grant of consolidated rates of pay	100
to —	94
Grant of advances to certain officers of the - for the purchase of	-
motor cars	98
Hand grenades Increased allowance of - for practice	82
Inspection section Employment of additional officers in -	22
Pistol grips, B L and Q P. carriages Provision of - for coast	
defence forts	118
Promotion to warrant rank of staff serieants of	10
Revision of the pay of the clerks employed in arsenals and depots of-	40
Spanners, H R No 147 for 4 o' Q F houstger hatteries	23
Title, shoulder. New pattern - for all ranks of the Ordinance	
Department	100
Tools, armament, artificers Provision of - for mountain hatteries	
armed with 2 75° B L guns	85
Transfer of control of factories to the Indian Munitions Board	10
Transfer of Inspectors of Ordnauco Machinery to Directorate of	
Equipment and Ordnance Stores	07
Transfer of the administration of the Stores Section from the Director	
General of Ordnance to the Quartermaster General	34
Organization:	
	123
	1.80
D	56
dertain new Indian intentry hattainous formed of detachmenta from	00
units on field service	413
Decentralization of administrative work in Army Commands in India	744
01, 170, 103, 335, 713,	800
Divisional Signal Company Formation of Nos- 44 and 45 - 773,	77
hatablishment and - of an Indian labour company for bracco	713
Formation of a camel transport training and mmsst deput	608
Formation of a title or additional aquadron in the 3rd and 37th Lancers	220
kormstion of a sixth additional temporary squadron in certain Indian	
cavalry regiments	230
Formation of a reserve of railway personnel for em, loyment overseas	210
Formation of an additional company of Jata to be attached to the depot	
loth I toncers, and another of Bishnois In the 2 10th Jata	207
Formation of an Indian Labour Company Base Dept In France	700
Formation of four R. A training desicts JUJ, 073, 1015.	1229
Formation of 10 additional aquadrons of Indian cavalry	281
Indian infattry and thinger took should hattalians	18.
Indian non university computers of the Indian Defeate Porce	
(Indian Branch)	710
Labour corps	511
Meuar Blul Corps. Organ tation and to me of and some of meant	
— on garrason duty at India	1100
Mule and pony transport corps. Che ala - of -	631
Reorganization of exist g male transport transfer and re u and de . s	071
and the forms are of an administration to	073
I cread scale of Indian offers and mercurational affers a. be	
med for the traiting and dissipline of the cause could be and of	
Varance to the commended and accept makes and 28 49 cf. is to	101
termine the transmission to be and by training of the	
west a in the conferme to be true as because and the a	1237
Har in abhabhan a tir a sield Trury bayer a and oller a	913
Windows year your - with - w - w - 188.	1161

Passages:	A I.L
Concessions to British con-commissioned officers and men recalled	
from have for teld service	815
Decision as to what is admissible in case of a journey terformed factly	187
by rail and partly by road	***
Families of civilian subordinates ordered on service overse is	-
Families of officers holding temporary commissions in the British Asmy,	3
not entitled to Financial powers of local administrative officers to sanction conveyated	•
LIPRICIAL MAKES OF DEST SUMMINETERING OFFICES TO STREET OF CORE.	508
	885
Free - by rail, when granted leave to the follower establishment of	
units 227,	661
* **	121
s. & T.	886
• , • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	380
procedity	500
4 41 - 17 17 -13 41 - Paris	807
Free to n relative of an Iadian soldier to visit him when danger-	
ously ill in hospital	127
Free - to relatives of men belonging to the I. S. T, when visiting him	
in hospital	808
Free - to any selected place of residence in India to families of con-	and
ducting officers on hired transports	883
Frea - to families of candidates who proceed to the United Kingdom	
to obtain temporary commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps. Prohibition against grant of —	* 334
Free - to officers and lady names whose homes are in the colonies,	
when invalided to their homes	868
Frea-to officers of 1, A R. on resignation of commission or on removal	
· from service :	323
Gentlemen cadets to travel on railway warrants	153
Lady clerks. Grant of free coaveyance to - on joining their first	544
	22
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	,691
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	333
Road journeys in India of officers granted leave from oversea forces	117
Saharanpur Chalratta route Adoption of - for certain classes of	
	, 652
·	58€
	965
roctorates overseas	531
	450
h and Indian Armics	
310,	456
School at Saugor ns attending the Staff	29!
	20.
Pay:	
Acting serjeants of the S & T. Corps who are prisoners of nar	106:
Acting sub-conductor or staff-serjeant, when employed on duties	4046
usually performed by a commissioned officer Allotments of departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant offi-	1016

84:

591

increase of pay

A 17 am						A.
ranty en	aployed in th	ment Revised ra	purchas	lag date		11
ASC off	icers Retre	ospectivo effect gri	en to	the rates	of pay fixe	d/
		•		•		5 11
		٠,			769, 807	,
ment wh	10 AFO 111TA	Service officers n lided while holds ly qualifying for	ng tem	porarily	in the neld a	· n
graph 22	3. Volume I					6
	1	1 1		proyect 1	Hotehkis	\$
	••	* * *	•		Adjustmen	t 6
of British was	on beatear	n commiss oned of	cers	Increase	I rates of pay	, 2
for —		hs in Divisional				123
rates of-	-					٤
British A	rmy who a	ants holding ter re on military dut	v in In	da		1
Civil officer wounded	s lady rurs	es etc, in the exp	edit one	ry forces	while sick or	3
Civilian sul	bordinates to	iken prisoners of v o from tl a pay of	ori of	Rooms who	ana mercanar	. 1
of war fo	or the suppo:	rt of their depende	nts	icera with	ate brisomer.	111
				C 43.4		
Definition o	f tha term	Aon Comhatant		for the	purposes of	107
Definition o	f tha torm			for the	purposes of	107 83
Definition o	i tha torm			for the	purposes of	107 83
Trivers of	4. Ulunts	Non Comparent	Corps	`	•	107 83 37 113 91
Drivers of Enemy office	M I units	Non Compared to the late of th	Corps grades	of corps	•	107 83 37 113 91 20
Drivers of Enemy office	M I units eer pr soners Classification Rato of	Introduction of of war on of members of I admissible to It	grades DF E sold	of corps	pay for —	107 83 113 91 20 65
Drivers of Enemy office	M I units eer pr soners Classification Rato of — result of	lutroduction of of war no of members of 1	grades D F E sold	of corps	pay for — orlough ss a field service	107 83 37 113 91 20 65
Drivers of Enemy offic Engineer	M I units eer pr soners Classificatic Rato of result of To switchbo to assist:	Introduction of of war in admissible to R wounds or sickness and unstable to R wounds or sickness and operators in that instructors of s	grades DF E sold	of corps for — ers on fi seted on tal Service	pay for — orlough ss a hold service	107 83 37 113 91 20 65 43
Drivers of Enemy offic Engineer	M 1 units eer pr soners Classificatio Rato of — result of To switchb — to assist to Bri	lutroduction of of war on Comhetsut of the admissible to R wounds or sickness and units that instructors of sunits	grades DF E sold s contriba 5 gn	of corps for — ers on fi acted on i al Service ig in cert	pay for — arlongh ss a hold service sam special R officers and	107 83 37 113 91 20 65 43
Drivers of Enemy offic Engineer	M I units eer pr soners Classification Rato of — result of To switchbo — to assist: A to Brit	Introduction of of war no former of 1 admissible to R wounds or sickness and operators in t units tish and Indian me attached to dive	grades DF E sold s contriba 5 gn	of corps for — ers on fi acted on i al Service ig in cert	pay for — arlongh ss a hold service sam special R officers and	107 83 37 113 91 20 65 43 62
Drivers of Enemy offic Engineer	M I units eer pr soners Classificatic Rato of — result of To switchb — to assist: A to Brit m set to Brit	lutroduction of of war no of members of 1 admissible to R wounds or sickness and operators in the members of the significant testing the significant in the significa	grades DF E sold is contribated gradling gradling ison-commissional diseases who	of corps for — ers on f sected on a al Service g in cert missioned liainfectat en nyrsia	pay for — orlongh se a orlongh se a orlongh se a orlong service an special R officers and ag stations on	107 83 37 113 91 20 65 43 62
Drivers of Enemy offic Engineer	M I units ser pr soners Classificatic Rate of — result of To switchbo — to assist: A to Brit m se to Brit Ca	latroduction of of war on of members of I admissible to R wounds or solements and units units and Indian who is a work of the wounds of the wounds of the wounds of the wounds of the wounds of the wounds of the work of the	grades DF E sold is contribated gradling gradling ison-commissional diseases who	of corps for — ers on f sected on a al Service g in cert missioned liainfectat en nyrsia	pay for — orlongh se a orlongh se a orlongh se a orlong service an special R officers and ag stations on	107 83 37 113 20 65 43 62 62
Drivers of Enemy offic Engineer	M I units our pr soners Classificatio Rato of — result of To switchbe to Bril m se to Bril ca n	lutroduction of of war no of members of 1 admissible to R wounds or seckness and operators and units that unit instructors of a units that and Indian in on attached to during the control of the control	grades DF E sold so contriba S gn gnallin son-com- sonal c	of corps for — ers on f acted on it all Service ig in cert missioned lianfectir on nursi te isolat	pay for — arlongh ss a field service an special R officers and ag stations on ag infections	103 83 37 113 91 20 65 43 62 62
Drivers of Enemy offic Engineer	M 1 units ser pr soners Classificatic Rato of — result of To switchbe — to assist an se to Brit c an to Brit c to Brit c to Brit to to extended	lutroduction of of war no of members of 1 admissible to R wounds or seckness and operators and until the structure of a units that and Indian near attached to during the sec which require also shill be a specified in the second of the secon	grades DF E sold se contriba S gradian common-commissional completed as del M un	of corps for — for — ers on fi acted on i al Service g in cert missioned lisinfectiv on nursi eto isolat ental months on fiel	pay for — orlongh so a hold service an special R officers and ag stations on ag infections ion of both characteristics d service	107 83 37 113 91 20 65 43 62 62 62
Drivers of Enemy offic Engineer	M I units ser pr soners Classificatic Rato of — result of To switchbe — to assists — to Brit m — se to Brit ca ito Brit to cert to cert to cert	latroduction of of war on of members of I admissible to R wounds or sections and units and Indian mental to the wounds or sections in the members of I and Indian mental to the wounds of section with a mental Indian mental to the work of the work	grades D F E sold se contribate gradian completes white completed as dd d M un with res	of corps for — ers on fracted on all Service and Service in missioned liamfectur on nursir to isolat ental monate enta n fiel	pay for — pay for — parlough ss a leld service an special R officers and ng stations on ng infections tion of both chanics d service shous (India)	107 83 37 113 91 20 65 43 62 62 62
Drivers of Enemy offic Engineer	M I units er pr soners Classificatic Rato of result of result of to switchbo to assists A to Brit se to Brit to cert to chur I M I	lutroduction of of war no of members of 1 admissible to R wounds or seckness and operators and until the structure of a units that and Indian near attached to during the sec which require also shill be a specified in the second of the secon	grades D F E sold se contribate gradian completes white completed as dd d M un with res	of corps for — ers on fracted on all Service and Service in missioned liamfectur on nursir to isolat ental monate enta n fiel	pay for — arlongh ss a hold service an special R officers and g infections on g infections on of both chanics d service shous (India) to Recruiting	107 83 31 11 20 65 43 62 62 72 17 20
Drivers of Enemy offic Engineer	M I units er pr sonors Classificatic Rato of result of result of To switchbo to basists A to Brit m se to But to con to But to cert to chur I M Y to pay	lutroduction of of war no of members of 1 admissible to R wounds or secknet and operators and operators unto the structure of a units that and Indian neattached to during the second operators of a units human gorderless which require also soldiers employed to office a second of S an opodusts employed to office a second office of S an opodusts employed ledical officers in Bridge of the second officers of the second officers of the second of the se	grades D F E sold so contriba 5 grallin con-comissional completed as dd d M un with res yed as mg Tra	of corps for — ers on f acted on a al Service ig in cert missioned liainfectit en nursi ete isolat ental mo etts on fel evre batt whole-tin miss 1st S	pay for — principal as a add sorrace an special R officers and R officers and g infections on of both chanics d service about (Ioda) los Recruidag 131, and M 45,	107 83 37 113 91 20 65 43 62 62 62 72 17 20 66
Drivers of Enemy offic Engineer	M I units ser pr sonors Classificatin Classificatin Classification result of result of to switchbe to assist a to Brit m se to Hint ca to Brit to cert to cert to cert to to chur I M to pay to pay	Introduction of of war as of members of 1 admissible to Ik would be admissible to Ik would be a summary of members and operators in the interference of a statehed to during orderly which require the which require the order of the soldiers employed by officers employed by officers employed by officers when the control of the soldiers employed by officers employed by officers employed by officers employed by officers employed by officers employed by officers employed by officers employed by officers employed by officers employed by officers employed by officers employed by officers employed by officers employed by officers employed by officers employed by officers employed by the control of the control o	grades D F E sold so contriba 5 grallin con-comissional completed as dd d M un with res yed as mg Tra	of corps for — ers on f acted on a al Service ig in cert missioned liainfectit en nursi ete isolat ental mo etts on fel evre batt whole-tin miss 1st S	pay for — principal as a add sorrace an special R officers and R officers and g infections on of both chanics d service about (Ioda) los Recruidag 131, and M 45,	107 83 37 113 91 205 65 43 62 62 72 20 63 31
Drivers of Enemy offic Engineer	M I units see pr sonors Classificate Rato of — result of To switchb — to assist a to Brit ca to Brit ca to Brit to cert to chur I M to page to page to page	lutroduction of of war no of members of 1 admissible to R wounds or secknet and operators and operators unto the structure of a units that and Indian neattached to during the second operators of a units human gorderless which require also soldiers employed to office a second of S an opodusts employed to office a second office of S an opodusts employed ledical officers in Bridge of the second officers of the second officers of the second of the se	grades D F E sold s contriba 5 gn gnallin connection comple ed as dd M un with res yed as ung Tra when se	of corps for — ers on f acted on a al Service ig in cert missioned lisinfection on nyrsis to isolat cental months ental mo	pay for — pay for — parlongh as a abid sorrace an special R officers and g g stations on ag infections non of both chanics d service about (India) to Recruting 131, and M 45, th mob lized	107 83 37 113 91 20 65

mers of war amployed on duties

rank, warrant offi-

- of increase of pay

	-1°	
assages:		A.I.I.
Concessions to British non-com	missioned officers and men recalled	
from leave for field service	'	615 -
Decision no to what is admissible	in case of a journey performed partly	-
Definion as so white in admirable	the Case of a Journey Leaveston Live of	187
		9
•	itish Army,	, i
not entitled to		3
Financial non are of local adminis	trativo officers to sanction conveyance	
expenses for journeys performe		509
Free - between Burns and India	for Territoriol soldiers proceeding on.	•
and returning from, leave to E	ngland	885
Free - by rail when granted	leave to the follower establishment of	
units	227,	661
		421
	in the S. & T.	
		886
Free - for attending instruction	al contact and examinations	380
Free - from Durban to Cane To	wn to entitled passengers proceeding	
to the U. K. via the Cape	*** ***	807
Free - to a relative of an Indian	a soldier to visit him when danger.	
ously ill in hospital		427
Free - to relatives of men belon	ging to the I. S. T., when visiting him	£
in hospital .i.	~	809
Free — to any selected place of	residence in India to families of con-	-
		683
*		
	i : : ' ical Corpa.	334
		334
Fr	whose homes are in the colonies,	888
T	" " "	900
from service	resignation of commission or on removal	323
Gentlemen cadets to travel on re		153
Ledy clorie. Great of frag	ilway warrants nveyance to - on joining their first	
, Dady Clerks, Grant of free Co		546
	•••	22
		.691
•		333
. Road journeys in India of office	rs granted leavo from oversea forces	117
	tain classes of	
		652
	Ricers detained	-00
• • •	4	586
•		965 531
	 rectorates overseas 	450
	of the British and Indian Armies	200
	210	456
_	likes of officers attending the Staff	
School at Saugor	outces proofittie otto bratt	295
Pomi	,	
Pay:	1	

•	
Pay-contd.	A.I.
Army Remonnt Department Revised rates of pay for officers temporarily employed in the — on remount purchasing duty	111
'A. S. C officers. Retrospective effect given to the rates of pay fixed for — attached to the S and T. Corps in Mesopotamis or serving	1
tot — accounted to the is and 1. Corps in interpolation of serving	. 55
769, 907	113
938, 1075,	
British and Indian Service officers not on the cadre of a regi- ment who are invalided while bolding temporarly in the field an appointment ordinarily qualifying for leave under A. R. I., para-	
graph 226, Volume II, etc	09
British non-commissioned officer instructors employed at the Bomb- Hotebliss	
	68
Adjustment	20
British warrant and non-commissioned officers increased rates of pay	100
for —	123
rates of	31
Civil Govern British Arn	14
Civil officers,	30
wounded Civilian subordinates taken prisoners of war	89
Deductions to be made from the pay of civil officers who are prisoners of war for the support of their dependents	117
Definition of the term " Non-Combatant Corns" for the purposes of	
	1078 837
	37
ه ۱۹۱۱ - ۱۹۱۹ مید که ۱۹۱۹ - ۱۹۱۱ مید و در در در در در در در در در در در در در	1138
Drivers of M. 1 units Introduction of grades of corps pay for	019 200
Engineer Classification of members of I D. F for	050
Rate of - admissible to R E soldiers on furlough as a result of wounds or sickness contracted on field arrives	135
To switchboard operators in the Signal Service	023
Extra duty - to assistant instructors of signalling in certain special R.	827
to British and Indian non-commissioned officers and	041
men attached to divisional dumnfecting stations on	88
to British nursing orderlies when nursing infectious	
cases which require complete isolation of both nurse and patient	720
to British soldie a employed as dental mechanics	18
to certain clerks of 5° and M. units on feld service to chiro, odusts employed with reserva battaluns (ind.a)	78 208
I. M. D. officers con loyed as while time l'occulture	682
Medical officers 131, to pay havilders in Bridging Trains, 1st S. and M. 45,	318
to juck-store serjean's when serving with m builted medical units	030
to quartermaster-sergeants of L.D.P. units	132
" to rough riders of mieline gan equatrons	583

ay-conta.

A.I.I.

Extra duty - to soldier or civilian clerks of I. S. units comployed in a	00
Base Other to sowers of silkelar regiments while employed with	23
S. & T. Corps as shoing suiths	983
to ward orderlies	519
to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the it. A. M. C. serving in India	48
farms Department. Consolidated rates of - to clerks serving in Meso-	389
rotamia field postmasters, postal clerks, telephone clerks and telephone opera-	
tors on field service	76
for officers and men coming from Mesopotanils to India on level 391.	519
Forfeitures from the salaries of acting serie ants employed with the S and T. Corps when under arrest, confinement or suspension 428.	528
Furlough. Conversion of civit - calculated at sterling rates, but	700
drawn in India	760 12±±
and the second of the second o	1244
to C. M. A. to admit arrears	493
Good service. Date from which - and pension counts in the case	
of Indian ranks whose promotion is auto-dated	557
C	1207
ation of existing orders	120.
regarding grant of — to certain Indian ranks of mule transport	
., ,,, ,,,	810
· ing in the I. A. It. O. who are	
· · · · wounds or sickness contracted on	696
2. O. and military officers in civil	950
employ recalled to military duty when serving overscas	790
Hospital stoppages. Payment of - by civil odicials when suffering	845
from disabilities due to causes within their own control Hospital stoppages Remission of — for the period of war in the case	. 0.10
of all ranks who are admitted to military hospitals on account of	-
sickness due to military service	889
Increased rates of — of civil medical subordinates employed on military duty:	962
indian Army officers on the temporary half-pay list or retired on	
permanent half-pay	687
Indian Defence Force. Application to soldiers of — of the increase of pay sanctioned for British soldiers	59 1
Indian Defence Force men ordered to attend training camp or other	911
camp of instruction. Pay of — Indian non-commissioned officers employed at schools and classes of	-
instruction	1139
Indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed with labour and porter corps	119
Instructional staff at the various Officers' Schools of Instruction	
614,	1021
Lady nurses. Charge — for —	1144 - 148
Leave — of officers invalided from expeditionary forces Leave — to departmental officers with honorary rank, etc , during leave	110
out of India	906
Matrons appointed for duty in Indian troops' hospitals in Egypt	1226
Medical officers who are fully employed during their captivity and who are granted sick leave on release	1044
and are granted sick leave on release	

700	
Pav-conid	ΔII.
Men drawn from a thirty nests for employment on railways in Meso-	
potamia	416
Military officers in permanent civil employ recalled to infilitary duty for period of war who are invalided to India as a result of wounds or sickness contracted on tell affering	696
Motor cyclist despatch riders and artificers of - Qualifications for	000
cugineer 1 av	412
Non-commissioned officers of Indian Departments who are prisoners	
of var	1065
Officers and establishments of clothing depôts	1093
Officers in receipt of furlough pay who while proceeding by sea are	
laced on duty on board ship	685 842
Officers invalided from duty on board transports as conducting officers Officers of the Indian Army holding acting regimental rank when	012
invalided	186
Officers of I A or I A R Q who are prevented from rejoining their units on the termination of sick leave	838
Officers of the British Service and I A appointed to the staff in	553
Viceopotamia 66,	11
Officers of the R L employed with I W T in Mesopotamia Ordnance Department Revision of — of clerks employed in arsenals	
and dep6ts	466
Ordnance Department clerks Grant of consolidated rates to - serving in Mesopotama	945
Payment and adjustment of - of civil officers granted temporary com missions in I A R O while undergoing training	688
Pensioners re-employed in depots convalescent sections, etc.	631
Permanent clerks employed in Divisional Medical Mobilization	
Stores and Army Bearer Corps	281
Prisoners of mar and enemy inedical personnel	803

Procedure for regulating the — of officers serving under the War Officers or with I E F
Proficency Commissional service cannot be counted as service to cards—
1037
Proficency Grant of —
997
Proficency to members of I D F
502

848

163

280

1046

438

816

735

50

286

835

109

426

309

224

Professing — to members of 1 D F

Quartermasters A S C Pay of — serving in India

Rates of — for A. S C officers attached to the S & T Corps, Mechanical Transport companies, etc.

Rates of — to a British Service officer when attached to a Sapper and Uner unit
Recoveries to be effected from the pay of Indian officers who are prisoners of war in the hands of the Germans

Regimental staff — admissible to officers of the I A. employed on the home establishment during the war. Regular officers of British mids serving in the M W S

Retention, or otherwise of Royal Horse Artillery rates of — of men posted from Royal Horse Artillery to Royal Yield Artillery Revised rates of — for Indian stationmasters and signallers engaged for

rail vsy service in East Africa and Mesopotamia Revised scale and — of temporary clerks employed in \os 1 to 9 Companies Army Bearer Corps

R A F officers during absence from duty consequent on flying accidents in India

R E. officer employed as C R E. m the field

Second heutenants granted commissions from the ranks of territorial

units
Semior assistant surgeon with the honorary rank of major appointed to
a rosition usually held by a commissioned officer

Dam	A.I I.
Pay-concld.	
Special service officers who return to India with Imperial Service	
units from active service	855
Subaltern officers of new armies or special reservo serving with	
t and the target and the target and the target and the target and the target and the target and the target and the target and the target and the target and the target and the target and the target and the target and the target and the target and the target and tar	662
units in Burms	00-
Staff and extra duty - to officers and non commissioned officers em-	
ployed as instructors at local physical and bayonet training classes	
424, 680,	911
Staff - admissible to senior Indian officer at the Signal Service Depot	704
Dato from which full - may be admitted to I. M. S. officers	446
returning to India from sick leave '	419
for depôts of Indian cayalry units on field service	707
for depôt staff of Indian infantry units on field service 387,	• `
876.	1 970
	1 840
Increase of - drawn by officer instructors at the Central	4
Bombing School, Mhow 226,	974
of Indian Army officers returning to their permanent appoint-	
ments from sick leave	127
the tar of many the state of the fold	
of R. A. M. C. officers commanding all classes of British field	207
ambulances/	201
Revised rates of - for depats of Indian infantry units on field	
24, 387, 704,	970
a lich may be regarded	-
	897
	30.
to British non-commissioned officers attached as instructors to	
- Indian units and depôts	1203
	_ 911
a harge of	
naige or	753
As and 1 12 min of the land of the second	637
to senior ludian officers in Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 5 Mula Depôts	634
to Indian officers and non-commissioned officers appointed for	
purpose of inspection and distribution of free rations	210
Subadar-majors of provisional Indian infantry hattalions. Pay and	
personal allowance to be admitted to	1038
S & T. clerks Grant of consolidated rates to - serving in East Africa	200-
of 1. Clerks Grant of consolidated lates to - serving in Fast Affica	941
and Persia	
Temporary followers invalided to Iudia from active service overseas	288
To an officer of the Indian mountain artillery on transfer to the signal	
Betrico	349
; units	96
ted for	
	360
	783
	100
t 240,	777
	832
	752
porarrly employed under Government in military, marine, or civil	
departments departments	836
Working - of Ottoman prisoners of war and interned civilians	750
Working - to German and Anstrian prisoners of war	748
y and Allowances:	
Admissible to the deputy chief engineers, Northern and Southern	
Commands	743
Allowances for R. t. M. C. officers employed as whole-time recruiting	
	682
Armograf mater betterne in India	
American recruiting officers 178,	708
	805

Pay and Allowances—costs.	A.I.I.
British non-commissioned officers attached to Incusa units as whole-time	
instructors	194
British soldiers attached to the S and T. Corps 93, 161, 430.	968
Civilian officials who are nominated for training in staff and departs	
· mental approximents	839
Convalescent and enterie depots and sections. Staff pay of adjutants	-
and office allowance	583
	303
Emplaments during period of transit for officers proceeding from Eng-	
land or from field service to take up appointments in Ind.s	308
Family allotments in case of men invalided or proceeding Home on	
furlough	603
Government servants who are members of the I D. F	979
Ind.an Army pensamers re-employed 164, 731,	865
Indian machine gun companies in Mesopotamia	145
Lady nurses of the New Zealand Army Nursing Service	118
Machine Gun Corps in Mesopotama	113
	492
Wachine Gun Corps in India	40.2
Men who under the provisions of the Indian Army Suspension of	
Sentences Act, 1917, are ordered to serve in a corps or department	=
other than their own	792
Officers of other arms posted to the R. A. F in Ind.a	483
Palanmakers appointed as such from the sarwan establishment of	
Government camel corps	983
Park Commander, R. A. P., employed in India	197
Rate of pay admissible to civil officers, lady nurses, L. U. L. ranks and	
assistant surgeous branch L.S. M. D. while sick or wounded	675
Retired L. M. S. officers re-employed on account of the war	833
	858
	170
V A. D zuries of the Brush vertice	110
Pay Office:	
Esablishment of a - at Rimbay to deal with pay, accounts end	
 records of personnel of the American Imperial Force and of the New 	
Zealand Papeditionary Force	1035
Pensions:	
Bn'ish soldiers buildyed temporarily by card firms	1131
Conditions under which discharged sudiers who have been re-enlisted	
may count their former service towards —	74
Delegation of authority in respect of grant of wound, in any and dis-	
abut'y	342
Delegation of powers to G. O 's C., Northern and Scottlern Commands,	
e c., in respect of grant of would or injury - to landan ranks	
and fulners in a sure of the first of the fi	381
Delegation of powers to staction — in case of invaliding on account of	
desines due to wounds received in action or shore received from the	028
Direction of the second of the	830
Distibility - Army Commanders suffered to dispose of questions of	
— to men of the false Army	173
Distillity - Locketing of feed serves for the purpose of the grant	
من سر سدر بسد رسد ا	201
Family — to wake of a round departmental officer with housevy race	
or variation or vivid re-en, ignition of the variation of the	192
Family and distinity - to dijectorial offers with himsely rails	
and warrant officers of Ludan Army Departments 381.	733
from the termination of the control	
towards in the Imper derivy	157
towards - in the Limits drivy	
ranka militare t from John at the food and	557

,	
y-concld.	L.A
Special service officers who return to India with Imperial Service	85
units from active service Subaltern officers of new armies or special reservo serving with	
	66
Staff and crire duty - to officers and non commissioned officers cm-	
ploved as instructors at local physical and bayonet training classes	
421, 080,	91 70
Staff - admissible to senior Indian officer at the Signal Service Depôt	
Dato from which full - may be admitted to 1. M. S. officers	411
returning to India from sick leave for depôts of Indian cavalry units on field service	70
for depot staff of Indian infantry units on field service 387.	•
876.	97
Increase of - drawn by officer Instructors at the Central	97
Bombing School, Mbow 226,	011
of Indian Army officers returning to their permanent appoint-	12
ments from sick leavs of R. A. M. C. officers commanding all classes of British field	
ambriances	20
Revised rates of — for depots of Ind'an infantry units on field	97
24, 387, 702,	97
may be regarded	897
a l as instructors to	
Indian units and depôts	120
bayonot training	911
appointed to the charge of	753
to senior indian officers in Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 5 Mulo Depôts	637
w senior reduced to the senior reduced for	
	210
Pay and	1038
The state of the s	1000
T. clerks Grant of consolidated rates to -serving in East Africa and Persia	941
aporary followers invalided to India from active servica overseas	28€
an officer of the Indian mountain artillery on transfer to the signal	348
ervice	96
educational and conservancy establishments of mula transport units Indian officers and soldiers of silladar cavalry when deputed for	
mployment under the Imperial Government, etc	360
soldiers while in debt	783 777
employed, retired or pensioned officers on re-employment 210, and orderlies. Rates of — to be admitted to — of silladar cavalry	
and orderines. Haces of — to be admitted to — or situating	632
and the second s	752
a stem-	
porarily employed under Government in military, marine, or civil lepartments	836
orking - of Ottoman prisoners of war and interned civilians	750
orking — to German and Austrian prisoners of war	748
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
and Allowances: missible to the deputy chief engineers, Northern and Southern	
Commands	743
lowances for R. A. M. C. officers employed as whole-time recruiting medical officers	
moured motor batteries in India	√682 706
sistant recruiting officers	805

Pay and Allowances—contd British non commissioned officers attached to Indian units as whole time instructors	A I I
British soldiers attached to the S and T Corps 93, 181, 430, Civilian officials who are nominated for training in staff and departs	966
 mental appointments Convalescent and enterio deputs and sections Staff pay of adjutants and office allowance 	
Emolnments during period of transit for officers proceeding from England or from field service to take up appointments in India. Family allotments in case of men invalided or proceeding Home on	306
furlough Government servants who are members of the I D F	603 979
Ind an Army pensoners re-employed 164, 731, Indian machine gun companies in Mesopotamia Lady nurses of the Yew Zealand Army Nursing Service	865 145 118
Machine Gun Corps in Mesopotama Machine Gun Corps in Mesopotama Machine Gun Corps in India	112 492
Men who under the provisions of the Indian Army Suspension of Sentences Act, 1917, are ordered to serve in a corps or department	
other than their own Officers of other arms posted to the R A F in India	792 483
Palanmakers appointed as such from the sarwan establishment of Government causel corps Park Commander R A F, employed in India	982 497
Rate of pay admissible to civil officers lady nurses, I U L ranks and assistant surgeons branch I S M D while sick or wounded	675
Retired I M S officers re-employed on account of the war Royal Air Force officers under elementary instruction	833 856 479
V A D nurses of the British Service Pay Office:	470
Establishment of a — at Bombay to deal with pay accounts and records of personnel of the Australian Imperial Force and of the New Zealand Friedtitonary Force	1035
Pensions British soldiers employed temporarily by civil frms	1134
Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been resultsted may count their former service towards —	74

ensions	
British soldiers employed temporarily by civil frms	1134
Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re culisted	
may count their former service towards -	74
Delegation of authority in respect of grant of wound, minry and dis	
shility —	342
Delegation of powers to G O's C Northern and Southern Commands,	

364

457

557

etc, in respect of grant of wound or injury - to Indian ranks and followers Delegation of powers to sanction - in cases of invaliding on account of deafness due to wounds received in action or shock received from the bursting of shells

630 Army Commanders anthorized to dispose of questions re Disability — - to men of the Indian Army 173 Disability — Reckoning of field service for the purpose of the grant 204 of -

Family - to widow of a retired departmental officer with honorary rank or warrant officer who is re-employed during the war Family and disability - to departmental officers with honorary rank 193 and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments 361. 736

Frontier levies or militia corps to count previous pensionable service towards - in the Indian Army Good service -. Date from which - counts in the case of Indian

ranks whose promotion is antedated

35

107

22

216 689

410

883

121

omotions—contd.
Acting - to officers of Coast Defonce and Inland companies, R. G. A.,
and Ammunition Columns, R. F. A
British non-commissioned officers attached as instructors to Indian
cavalry and infantry units and depôts to be considered as seconded
for purposes of promotion in their own unit
Grant of hrevet - to ufficers holding temporary commissions
Lieutenants of the I. M. S. Grant of acting rank in the field to
officers of I. M. S 62, 308,
131, lst
1st
vice
or more
Pensioned Indian officers who have been re-employed during the war
Previous commissioned service in the R. N., R. N. R. and R. I. M.
not counted towards - in the I. A. ur I. A. R. O
Procedure to be followed when nun-commissioned officers of the I. A.
are promoted in error Regulations governing the promotion of I. A. R. officers 775,
Regulations governing the promotion of I. A. R. officers 775,
Restoration of service for — in the L. A. in the case of officers who
forfeited such service owing to their failure to pass the prescribed
professional examinations
Restoration of service for — in the I. M. S. in the case of officers who
forfeited such service owing to their failure to pass the prescribed
professional examination
Revised rules for - in the Army Bearer Corps
linles governing tho - of departmental officers with honorary rank,
etc , who are reported prisoners of war or missing
To warrant rank of staff sergeants of the Ordnance Department
Vacancies in the commissioned and non-commissioned ranks of Indian
Reserve Garrison Companies to he filled by promotion of men serving
in the companies
ishtu aflowance:
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the
NW. F. P
itties:
lasue of - to men of lilted units in India
to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed
as ward orderlies in war hospitals
ailways:
Concession for milens and children of many and have died on been

killed during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officer's Commanding, Railway training Camps and Central Followers Depôts 1126 Formation of a reserve of — personnel for employment overseas ...

Laure of dungaree suits to British soldiers detailed for training on — ... Military curs. Carrying capacity of -1036 ., l'ay of men drawn from military units for employment on - in Mesopotamia · Procedure in connection with the construction of - works required for military purposes ... ••• liam's y Frainic Camps. Revised establishment for - ... 1110 ...

Importry mank with pay for British Service officers employed under the Hailway Board in Mesopotamia Tramig of passed students from Indian Engineering Colleges for

The Lyment as Assista t Engineers on - merseas 1230

Railways-	could								AII.
Warratta	Lee of poli-	ne — fo	r the d	lespatel	of avi	l sub-a	 asiatan	t	153
	for genera	d wrvio	3 .			***			1107
	Las of pulse		the drap	atchoi	TOCTUIES	for the			49
War es abl	Defence i - hment of		action C	ompany	,	•••		••	1105
Ranges:									
	le of raile — be constructe							:	555 366
Rank:						,		•	
	otam. Office		inted 1	ield I.n	arrorus 11	t crie 77	caopota		1150
Actual cal	redition ary l		ointal a	distant	or activ	a Oradoni		•	1152 255
Acting ma	or Toofic	ces at no	ntol to	the No	th-West	ern and	Centra	ı	-30
	s Icchnical					•			1155
		i		2				••	791
•			•					••	1118
•	_	•		•		•		••	088
		•				. •	ieer	•	1186 991
Acting -	to officers of	the lie	el Flei	ng Core	• •	•••	•	••	12
	to subalter					tronal	staft d	ı£	
	y schools		•						1039
	ents of Super								
	a Sapper and	1 Miner	Corgu to	Do Dri	d pass	otheer of	the -	-	200
of majo	r permanent —		nort.ou	of the	Indian o	o Decomp			709
	on the estable						713810B		1165
Honorary	- of lemade	r to desc	rving da	fadars	and havel	dars on	retiren	ent	103
Honorary	- of major	to retire	d owner	15821308	of I A	lepartm	ents an	ıd	
	nb-assistant								312
ingish no	17-00III III 1821 O.	ica oma	л ешри	Sec m	BC DOOLS	mad ci	arres o	ar.	1139
	olding spin	untment	of Com	many C	ommande	reat th	e Stebi	•1	1135
Service	Depôt			1, -			. ~.b~	-	1127
	aring with H							•••	60±
	y. Grant of							•	875
Parlos	y —, with pe	y, tor B	ntun se	rvice of	ncers emi	ologed a	nder ti	76	121
Temporar	y Board in 1 y - of majo	u To d	ivitional	recruit	ang office				821
To Britis	h officers of	Indian in	fantry o	n field	ervice	•••			106
To officer	s commandin	g certain	depota			. •		•	425
Warrant	To seting	serjeant	majora :	and to:	regimenti	d quart	ermaste	r.	400
	y to certain				* m +5a	351.4.	11		423
Service		Jumor .		o barça		milital	3 " 28		1118
	-	•••	•••				-		
Rations:	e for officers	of the C	-1T						4455
	ment for				tribution	of —	a men	of.	1157
	my Bearer C						- men		1195
Extra -	 Issue of - 	– to Ind		ps.	•••				641
kree -	to enrolled p	nvate fo	llowers						79
	to I S T a							٠.	529
laste of	extra to I	DELLISE LE	លម្អាន អា រ ស្រី មានក	special C	TT CTTTT COL	псез		•••	'609 892
ADDED GE			- "46		•••	-		•••	992

174	
Royal Engineor(s): Acting rank to others appointed Assirant Commadding Royal Engineers Formation of a — training company in India Pay of military officers of the — employed with the I, W. T. in Meso-	158
Totamin	1100
• • result	435
Service for Indian positions in case of — officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhroak of war	110
Royal Flying Corps:	12
Acting rank. Officers of the — Despatch of Clear the Line telegrams by officers of the —	46
Transfer of the — to the Royal Air Force 512,	601
Sais Corps: Fermation of a labour company and a sais company of Indian ex-	
soldiers for service overself 18.	458
Formation of No. 2 Corps and of depot for Nos. 1 and 2 Corps 470,	76%
Probationary clerks for the — Depôt at Schore	1007
Sais establishment for Field Troops, Sappers and Miners	660
Sandbags:	
Issue of - to units and formations in India as a temporary measure	613
during war	122
Action and of - nador to date in anima as a botterible measure in	
Sanitary:	4005
Anti-fly materials Provision of — for Sanitary Sections	1235
Chlerine apparatus. For samtary sections, advance depôts, medical stores, etc.	411
Destruction of vermin in barracks and hospitals of British and Indian	
troops	915

	stores, e	suc.						***		•••	, 24
	Destructi	n of v	ermin i	n barr	acks an	d hos	pitals o	of British	bal bag	lan	
	troops	•••			٠,		•••	***		***	91
	Incinerate	ors for .	- sect	ons in	peace ti	me.					9
	Lelean's	"Sanit	atiou i	n Wa	." Su	pply o	£ to	sanitary	sections	in -	
	India	***		• `	,		***	•••	_	•••	78 112
	Tools for	— Sec	tions			-	•••		-	•••	114
			٠,								
00	401/02										•

cular school	ls of British Mous	prizes, books, stations atain Batteries ation of a temporary		-1211 537
Central Bomb	ing and (Stokes)	Trench Howitzer 1	t Mhow. Revised	1183
		of the	Branch School of	- 988
		ining.	Appointment of a	440

	TTOO
shoeingsmiths for the	1143
4	1110
on-commissioned officers	

	•••	•	•••	17
				11
Depar	tmen	ts ove	rseas.	
				987

						A.I
	٠,	-	•		505,	103 14
•				nt	allowance	
to Inspecto	rs of Arm;	y — in India Grant in-ai		***	•••	. 9
Infants' and	Sewing —	Grant in-al	d of —	a. "-	d	25
		g young uffice	as sciared r	E file Wo	renern and	5
Southern A	rmy areas	Training —	Permetter of	n - at M	cerut	120
Mechanical T	eanaport T	fraining Ra	waloudi. A	llowance fo	r the our-	
chase of ne	ty local a	applies .		***	***	100
Musletry. 1	ormation	of a temporar	y branch sch	ool of at	Meerut	108
	ncrease in	instructional	staff at fo	or expansion		98
classes	emad affin	ers' — of i	natemation &	on the Mor	116, there and	00
Southern C					85, 857,	114
Officers Scho	ol of In	struction, Bas	agalore Ad	dition of o	ne Platoon	
Commande	rto					122
Officers' Scho	ol of Instr	uction, Nasik	Establishi	ent of an -		110
Of Instruction	n for tom	perary officers	of the Ind	an Medie	934, al Servica	110
or manufaction	n rot tem	Inter A owects	OI THE PLAN		14. 703.	117
Pay of matro	ictional str	aff at the wark	ous Officers	Schools o	f Instruc-	
tion	••		***		644,	102
		Regular ur Te				
Territorial		inder the com	mand or an	omeer com	manung s	77
		l - for train	ang of disa	hled soldie		• •
Indian Art	ng .		•••		820,	1219
		aoa baa sussi	C3mm1\$810n0	d officers d	starled for	
duty at —	of Instruc	stion hlishment of -	for the war	41.	•**	800
Statt -, Sati	gor rata	musument or -	- for the per	tor or the	war	438
Schoolmaste	rs:					
Special allows	ince of 3 a	nnas per diem	admissible t	o army —	***	760
Service:		,			1	
Service:	,			• 100	ncy pay	1037
	-				re-enlisted	103
		•				7
				re	оп Іпфап	
•			•	**	nsional -	110
towards per	nsion in th	e Indian Arm				457
Men of labor	ar corps to	ransferred to c	ombatant un	its to count	half their	-54
previous no	on-combata	int service tow	ards pension			930
Periods of fo	rmer — of	mule transpor — in the R	t personnel t	o reckon fo	r pension	292
counted to	wards prop	notion in the I	A. or I A	RO	AL HOU	47
Rendered ont	of Indus t	to count for In	dian pension	in the case	of British	7.
	era who n	asy exchange o	r transfer in	to the I A.		
Service offi					***	56
Service office						56
Service office Shoeing-smi	ths:	- to each Day	unal Som	al Compan	•	56
Service office Shoeing-smi Addition of a Indian was	ths: British -	- to each Da	a India	-	y on the	
Service office Shoeing-smi Addition of a Indian was	ths: British -	to each Div	a India	al Compan	•	698
Service office Shoeing-smi Addition of a Indian was Revised scale	ths: British — establish of — for	ment serving 11	a India		y on the	
Service office Shoeing-smi Addition of a Indian was Revised scale Signal Service	ths: British - establish of for	ment serving 11	a India	::	y on the	698

Supply and Transport Corps-contd.	A.I.I
Baggage. Scale of - for technical civilian staff recruited for service	00
nverseas	68 737
Burial charges of acting serjeants of -	101
anks of - employed with supply units	399
in India prior to despatch overseas	300
d Persia, Grant of consolidated rates	941
nf pay to	568
Conpon system of accounting for hread issued on payment D. A. D. S. T. Financial powers of a — of an independent brigade	585
Deputy Assistant Director of Supply and Transport. War establish-	_000
	540
ment for a detached Deputy Director of Stocks. Grant of financial powers to	218
Detention allowance for warrant and unn-commissioned officers of	
the 264,	500
Establishment of a military food laboratory for	697
Forfeitures from the salaries of acting serjeants employed with -	•
when under arrest, confinement ar suspension 428,	528
Latrine paper. Free issue of - to British troops serving in India and	
Aden	563
Leave on medical certificate admissible to acting serjeants of	1222
Lucerne hay. Scale of equivalent for - when issued in lieu of hay	
other than out	561
Marching hatta for certain clerks	593
Pay and allowances of British soldiers attached to the - for duty 93,	600
1 161, 430,	966
Pay of acting serjeants of the - who are prisoners of war	106±
Rate of pay of a Lieutenant-Colonel, A. S. C., attached to - in Meso-	130
Potamia Rates of pay for A. S. C. officers attached to the —	163
	276
Re-organization of —. Introduction of Controller and Assistant Con-	
trollers of Contracts 7.	474
Revision of tables of equipment, tentage, etc., for supply units in the	
field est 1 112 bes	757
Scale of firewood for sick and wounded Indian troops and followers re-	
turning from field service	299
Supply to Indians of rations on payment	· 728
War establishments, revised, of supply units 394,	517
Water rakhals. Issue of - to units in India by the	282
· ·	
Tapes, measuring:	
Provision of additional - for Field Companies of Sappers and Miners	1221
Provision of - for R. G. A. companies	25
Tolograph signailers:	
Formation of a school at Calcutta for training railway - for service	
CYETRAL *** *** *** ***	635
•	
Telegraphic addresses:	
Atheristal - of certain officials 54, 159, 322,	418
Telegraphists, military:	
i alma of caire of ton complainted affects in the establishment of	

Telephone equipment:

								'A.I.I.
Lor	ephone operators Pay of — on field service	•	•••		•••	3		76
For	nporary hutting, I	ndian In	fantry	:				1083
	Increased scales	•••		•	* ***		•••	1082
	Normal scales of	***	••	•	***		***	1002
	1							
Tei	atage:							· ·
	Hire charges on account (of drawn	From arse	nair 107	Account	10ctar	TOIL	199
	of officers temporarily	attached to	nnits	•	. •••	٠,	•••	100
	•				-			
Ti	asmiths: Rates of pay of — in Di-	visional Med	ical Mobil	ization S	Stores			37
								,
Tr	ansport units: A. T. carts. Decision th		4 halasak	7 mith a.	a dean	rht c	office.	
	ponents other than the	ze — wiii no	t of a cor	nieta car	t uma	5400		939
	Auimal - units, Addit	ion of one l	British offi	er to th	e estab	lishn	ient	
	of —		٠.,				*** 1	401
	Badges of rank and of a	ppointment :	nthorised	for pers	onnel of		1	197
,	Blankets, Issue of - t	o combatante	of Male	_	***		***	20
	, Hoots. Issue of — to p. Camel transport trainiu	ersonnel of –	- 1.				34,	130
	Camel transport trainiu	g and remor	ınt depôt.	Forma	tion of	a	•••	698
	Chaff cutters for Mule s	and Pony -			***		***	996
	Changes in organization						***	681
	Charge allowance for m					181	***	759
	Draught Bullock Corps. Draught Bullock Corps.	Formation	or ionr a	dillione)	. —		•••	556 016
	Elka Corpa. Provision	n of single	draught	carts a	ud nev	r pat	tern	010
	harness for -					-		1246
	Ekka and Pouy Corps.	Re-organi:	ration of	the exist	ing con	ibine	a	
				35	9, 530). 11	01,	1246
	•						•••	1101
						,	***	1023
			_	_			epot	976
	filo			tion ome		IBUE	Bud	921
	Good service and goed	conduct pay	. Interp	relation o	of existi:	ng or	ders	
	regarding grant of -	– to certain 1	ndian ran	cs of mal	le trans:	ort I	mits	940
	Kuan drift dotting.		at special	patterns	or - f	or It	ıdisn	
	personnel of — . Light special troop tra	**		***	***		***	416
	Mule, Pony and Bul	lock — To	or o vem	Cles			7.4.	317
							-	
	Pay of educational an	d conservance	e establish	mmts of	Mala -	_	***	392 00
	Provision of handcuffs	for - and n	aule denât				***	293
	Provision of stores for	marking ges	u and equ	proent of	t —			1020
	HALINGAL TRADSPORT SOC	tions. Form	ustion of f	onr —				758
	Re-organization of exi	sting mule to	ansport to	aining ar	rq temo	ant d	opéle	
	and the formation of	an addition	er actor		- 0	16G,	098,	070
	Revised scale of shocir Status of combatant.	Intermeter	on of the				-447	297
	drivers of Mule -	ween fraction	mar ox spe	retro I	n conne	ctron	with	
	Training of regiments	l personnel i	 u the rect	ing and	loading		fran-	8
	sport Links							038
	Veterinary dressers.	Estra pay at	i lia. 2 per	mensem	to - of	the	tran-	491
	Bort & rrice		-					

- 2. Similar treatment may be given to men of oategories B (11) and B (111) when on service abroad in countries other than France.
- S. Men of categories B (ii) and B (iii) who are required for service in Prance at their trades with technical units, may be so treated if the provision of dentures is considered essential to their being passed fit for such service in France.
- 4. The expenditure involved will be adjusted in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1238 of 1918.

1252. Provision of "compasses, prismatic, 4-inch" for Engineer Field Parks.

Sanction has been accorded to the inclusion of "compasses, prismatic, 4-inch" (War Office Lust of Changes, Section 18977) in the equipment of Engineer Field Parks, at the rate of 4 per Park.

2. The initial expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,897, will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

1253. Revised scale of crook sticks for Divisional Signal Companies, and inclusion of crook sticks in the equipment of Royal Artillery telephone wagons.

With reference to War Office List of Changes, Section 19788, it has been decided to include sticks, crook, short, "mounted services," in the equipment of Royal Artillery telephono wagons, in the proportion of one per wagon, and to issue crook sticks as shown below in lieu of the scale given on page 8 of Army Tables for a Divisional Signal Company:—

Stores		Сошраву	Isotruc	HPMENT.		
			equipment	Company.	Brigade Section.	Classos.
bicls, crook — Jen'el Shirt, M. S. Shirt, D. S.	:	:	7 12 11	3 4 2	1 	

- 2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,084-11-0 initial, and Rs. 216-15-0 recurring, will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.
- 3. Army Instructions (India) Nos. 981 and 1049 of 1918 are hereby cancelled.

[4067 (D. G. O-4).] .

1254. Payment of grants-in-aid to British Serjeants' messes of newly raised Indian Infantry units.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1918 shall be applicable to British Serjeants' messes of newly raised Indian Infantry units.

[O13162 (A. O.-5).]

1255. Officers' mess allowance for Royal Artillery Training Dopôts.

It has been decided that, provided a mess is actually maintained and free accommodation is not provided by the State, the officers' mess allowance for Royal Artillery Training Depôts shall be Rs. 8 per mensem for each officer present.

2. The expenditure involved should be adjusted in the same way as similar charges of units and depôts in India.

[-010740 (A. G.5).]

.1256. Date from which full stuff pay of their permanent appointments should be admitted to efficers of the Indian Army returning to their permanent appointments in Egypt from sick leave in Egypt.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 127 of 1918, and with the approval of the Right Hon'hie the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st March 1917, and for the duration of the war, an officer of the Indian Army our sick leave in England shall, when found fit for

service and ordered to proceed to Egypt, be permitted to resume the full staff pay of his permanent appointment after a period of 25 days from the date of the medical board declaring him fit, provided that he is not himself responsible for the delay in rojoining These orders will not affect the pay of officers officiating for those to whom they apply.

2. The ahove decision will apply only to an officer who is on leave pay at the date of the medical hoard which passes him; in the case of an officer who, when passed fit for active service, is employed at home, full pay will be resumed on the eighth day after embarkation.

[43912 (A G.-8). B.

1257. Pay of serjeant instructors and drill instructors at the Cadet Colleges at Wellington and Quetta,

It has been decided in supersession of any previous orders on the subject that the drill instructors at the Cadet Collsges at Wellington and Quetta shall receive the acting rank and pay of serjeants (if not already of that rank) plus extra duty pay at Rs. 20 per mensem.

2. It has also been decided that in the ease of future incumbents, serjeant instructors at these colleges will be restricted to the concessions above sanctioned. Serjeant instructors now at the colleges may however retain the rates of pay that they now receive, if more favourable.

[09258 (A. G.-8).]

1258. Pay of officers and men of the Indian Defence -Force who are Government servants, when sent overseas on military duty.

It has been decided that members of the Indian Defence Forcewho are Government servants shall, when called out for military duty and employed oversear, be given the option of retaining their civil salary according to the "next below" rale or of receiving the military ray and allowances of their rank, plus civil furlough pay.

2. These orders have retrospective effect to cover any outstand-

[013556 (A.G.6)]

1259. Appointment of an Adjutant and Quartermaster at each of the Musketry Schools at Pachmarhi, Satara and Rawalpindi, and of a Quartermaster Serjeant at the Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi.

Sanction is accorded, as a war measure, to the following appointments at schools of musketry in India:-

- (a) one Adjutant and Quartermaster, with temporary rank of Captain (without pay) if not already of that rank, and with staff pay at Rs. 160 per mensem, in addition to Indian pay of substantive rank and branch, at each of the schools of musketry at Paohmarhi, Satara and Rawalpindi: and
- (b) one Quartermaster Serjeant with pay at Rs. 3 per diem at the Central School of Musketry, Pachmarh.
- 2. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

1260. Staff pay of officore of the permanent inspecting etaif, Imperial Service Troops, on promotion to Major or higher rank,

It has been decided with reference to paragraph 3 of Army Dupartment letter No. H.-5062, dated the 27th September 1915, (extract repulsished in Appendix (221 of 1918) that officers who belonged to the permanent inspecting staff, Imperfal Service Troops, prior to proceeding on field service shall on promotion to the rank of Major or Lieutenant-Colonel receive staff pay as Liid down for a Deputy Assistant Adjutant General if this rate is more advantageous than that already drawn.

1261. Font gear for all Indians not ranking as combatants.

It has been doubled, as a temperary memore, that shoes, fullowers', will be is used in hear of boots, full-wers', where satisfied, to all Indians not ranking as combatants, except that men proceeding to Salonika or France will receive boots before departure. This decision will apply to all anthorised issues, whether for use in India or for equipment on mobilization.

2. Ontstanding and future indents for boots that may be received by the supplying department will be complied with accordingly.

3. The free issue of socks is not authorised for wear with shoes.

4. The scales of clothing affected will be amended accordingly.

- 1262. Grant of musketry allowances to units of Imperial Service Troops on garrison duty in India.

It has been decided that, for the period of the war, units of Imperial Service Troops while on garrison duty in India shall be eligible for musketry allowances and prize money under the terms of paragraphs 958 and 959, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and paragraph 609 (3), Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations, Chapter I, Part I.

2. The expenditure involved will be debited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

1263. Assam and Burma allowances to Staff
Serjeant Instructors appointed on probation to corps of the Indian Defence Force.

It has been decided that a non-commissioned officer of the Regular Army or Territorial Force appointed as an Instructor on the permanent Staff of a corps of the Indian Defence Force in Assam or Burma, shall, for the month during which he serves as such on prohation prior to confirmation in the appointment, be entitled to draw the Assum or Burma altowance of Rs. 25 per mensem in addition to his regimental pay and allowances.

[-010572 (A. G.-6).]

1264. Prisoners of war—Instructions regarding the marking of graves of enemy combatants deceased in India since the commencement of the present war.

With reference to Army Council Instruction No. 1919 of 1917, the question of the marking of the existing graves, hitherto unmarked, and future graves of combatant prisoners of war who have died, or who may die, in India during the present war, has been

under consideration.

2. It has been decided that reinforced concrete crosses shall be erected over the graves of all Christians; and that uprights with-circular discs, upon which should be stencilled the emblem of the "Sign of David", with the Hehrew characters for "Zion" inserted, in the centre, shall be erected over the graves of Jewish soldiers, and uprights with circular discs over the graves of Mahomedan and other non-Christian soldiers.

3. Fall regimental particulars, viz., regimental number, rouk, name and regiment, and the date of death of the deceased, should be inscribed on all memorials, either hy being stencilled or painted on the reinforced concrete, or hy being stamped on a tin plate to.

be affixed to the memorial.

4. Drawings giving particulars of the designs of the memorials which are to be erected, are shown in Appendix 222 to these Instructions. The cost of production and erection should not exceed Rs. 10 for each memorial.

5. General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades will make all arrangements for the erection of these memorials in every case where provision for marking the grave has not been already made, or is not in contemplation by the deceased's relatives, fellow-prisoners or friends.

Lists of prisoners of war who have died may be obtained, if required, from the Adjutant General in India.

- 6. A report that a memorial has been erected must be made in every case to the Adjutant General in India. The report should state:—
 - (a) full partioulars of the deceased (vide paragraph 3),
 - (b) the name of the cemetery or other place of interment,
 - (c) the registered number of the grave, and (d) the authority in charge of the cemetery.
- 7. The cost of the production and erection of these memorials' will be delited to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

47699 (A. G.-S).

1265. Provision of bamber oil as a protection against mosquito bites.

Sanction is accorded to the issue, at the discretion of Divisional and Brigade Commanders for the use of men on guard, of bumber oil, eonsisting of oil of citronella coccanut oil,† kerosene oil† and carbolic acid,* as a calcide and soudily deterrent, the Supply and Transport instead of the drugs mentioned in India Army Order No. 1101 of 1917.

2. Bamher oil will be prepared in hospitals and will be issued "as required."

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 9,877-10-3 annual recorring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[20983 (D. M. S·3).

1266. Extension of the provisions of India Army Order No. 1332 of 1917 to civil officers, lady nurses, Indian Unattached List ranks, and the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Medical Department.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 675 of 1918 insert "Imperial" after "Alexandra'n" in the fourth line, and delete the word "India" after "Service".

> [013000 (A. G.-6).] B.

1267. Mess allowance for officers of the Anti-Aircraft Sections.

It has been decided that, provided a mess is actually maintained and free accommodation is not provided by the State, the officers' mess allowance for Anti-Aircraft Sections shall be Rs. 8 per mensem for each officer present.

 $\left[\begin{array}{c} \frac{013547 \ (A \ G - 5)^{\bullet}}{B.} \end{array}\right]$

1268. Financial powers of Heads of Dopartments and Divisional Commanders in the matter of, the disposal of obsolete and surplus stores other than those in Military Works charge.

It has been decided to adopt permanently the rules, tentatively introduced in Army Department letter No. 7745-1 (A. D.), dated the 18th September 1914 (Appendix 223 to these Instructions), defining the financial powers of Heads of Departments and Divisional, Commanders in the matter of the disposal of obsolete and surplus stores other than those in Military Works charge.

2. The necessary amendment to the regulations affected will be made in due course.

[5174 (D. G. O.-6).]

1269. Installation of electric lights and fans in X-Ray blocks of British and Indian troops' hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the installation of electric lights and fans, where required, in X-Ray blocks of all hospitals for British and Indian troops.

 Items 30 and 47 (c) of Appendices I and II to the "Rules for Military Electrical Installations" are hereby amended as indicated in Appendix 224 to these Instructions.

1270. Provision of directors for Brigade and Group Headquarters, Indian Defence Force Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the stores noted below to the Brigade Headquarters, Cossipore Artillery, Indian Defence Force, and each Group Headquarters of Indian Defence Force Garrison Artillery:—

Cases, stand-	•				Nov	
Telescope, Field Artillery		ዺ.			1	
Directors, No. 1		-	•	٠.	1	
Stands-						

Field Artillers telescope

2. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 540 initial and Rs. 77 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

1271. Honorarium for instruction in equitation imparted to the students at the Schools of Instruction for temporary Indian Medical Service officers at Rawalpindi and Poona.

The question of the remnneration to be paid to the Riding Master in charge of the instructional classes in equitation for the students at the Schools of Instruction for temporary Indian Medical Service officers at Rawalpindi and Poona has been under the consideration of the Goyernment of India. It has been decided that the sum of Rs. 200 for each class shall he paid to the Riding Master, as an honorarium, and that no student shall he required to pay any fees from his private purse for the instruction received by him.

 1272. Dental treatment for British officers and lady nurses.

It has been decided that the following rules for the provision of dentures and dental treatment for British officers (including departmental officers with honorary rank and civilians holding relative rank) and lady nurses of the Home or Indian Nursing Services, shall he adopted in lien of those contained in paragraph 1 (t) of Army Department letter No. 10644, dated the 28th September 1916, and Army Instruction (India) No. 1053 of 1918:—

(i) Dentures.—British officers and lady nurses who lose their teeth owing to wounds received in action or by injury in performing military duty may have them replaced at the public expense. In all cases the work should, if possible, be performed by an Army Dental Surgeon or a civil dentist in Government employ. Where only part of the necessary dental work was caused by wound or injury, the rest may be performed provided any charges incurred are borne by the individual concerned.

- In no other circumstances are officers and lady nurses entitled to the provision of artificial dentures at the expense of the State.
- (ii) Dental treatment.—British officers and lady nurses who require dental treatment owing to disabilities caused in and hy the service, may receive such treatment (exclusive of the provision of dentures, naless they come under paragraph (s) from Army Dental Surgeons or, if none is available, they may receive such reasonable expenses of treatment by a civilian dentist, as may be approved by the General Officer Commanding on the advice of his medical staff officer.
- (111) British officers in military employ and lady nurses requiring dental treatment owing to disabilities not due to military service may receive treatment, exclusive of dentures, whenever there is an Army Dental Surgeon at the station.
- 2. Charges on account of dentures or dental treatment provided by civil dentists under clauses (s) and (ii) above should be supported by a certificate furnished by the Denty Director, Medical Assistant Director, Medical

Services of the Division Services Division or Brigade to the effect that an Army Dental Surgeon was not available to carry out the work.

1273. Rates of exchange applicable in calonlating pay presumed to be paid by enemy Governments to British officers who are prisoners of war.

It is notified that the rates of exchange quoted in the correspondence which is published in Appendix 2.25 to these Instructions should be applied in calculating the amounts to be recovered from British officers who are prisoners of war in Tarkey or elsewhere, in respect of pay presumed to be issued to them by enemy Governments.

- All diets and extrne should be accounted for by the officer commanding the hospital in India Army Form Z.-2108 which chould be submitted to the Divisional Controller concerned.
- 3. During the period of the war, hospital stoppages will not be recovered except as laid down in India Army Order No. 836, dated the 17th September 1918.
 - 4. The procedure laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 883, will be applicable to those who are entitled to free ratione. These not drawing free rations will not he entitled to free hospital diet until the day following that on which they are marked "hospital" on Army Form A.-27. The extras noted in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraph 114, are admissible on the day of admission to, or detention in, hospital.
 - The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, and the forms concerned will be published in due course.
 - 6. Separate orders will be issued regarding the incidence and allocation of the expenditure involved as well as the source from which it will be met during the current financial year.

[4637 (D. M. S-5)

1278. Fay and family allotments of the authorised private servants of officers and others while the servants or their masters are prisoners of war or reported missing.

Sanction is accorded to the adoption of the following procedure in connection with the pay and family allotments of authorized private servants while the servants or their masters are missing or prisoners of war.—

(a) Where the servant but not the master is taken prisoner, the servant will be credited by the State with ending a servant will be credited by the State with half pay (Scale "A" of Army Department letter No. 4555, dated the 29th March 1917) for the whole period during which he is a prisoner of war, provided ho is not employed by any other master during captivity.

(d) Where the master is taken prisoner but not the servant, half pay as at (a) will be credited to the servant by the State until he is again allotted to a master or is discharged.

2. Those referred to at (a) and (c) ahove will he subject to the provisions of India Army Order No. 613 of 1918 and any other orders that may he issued on the subject. Family allotments will he paid at the amount the man had allotted prior to capture. Should the amount of pay which is credited to the man's account fall short of the amount of finily allotment, then the latter will he reduced within the limits of pay.

In those cases where no allotment has been made, the authority referred to in Section 52-A. of the Indian Army Act may, when necessary, make allotments from the pay necumulating under this Instruction, subject to the proviso that in no case shall the amount which is being credited to the man by Government he exceeded.

- 3. The following rules will govern the cases of private scrvants reported missing:-
 - (i) The servant's estate will not be wound up until he has heen declared officially to be dead or until one year has elapsed from the date on which intimation was received in India that the man was missing.
 - **Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

 **Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

 **Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

 **March 1917), which will be debitable to Government, will be credited in the missing man's account for a period of two months only from the date on which intimation is received in India that the man is missing. In the case of a man whn was making a family allotment, or where the man did not make an allotment prior to heing reported missing and one was subsequently made by the anthonity referred in paragraph 2 above, suc'

allotments not exceeding the amount which is being credited to the man by Government will be continued to the dependants up to a period not exceeding seven ments [but see last clause of (vi)]. These payments will be made even though pay has ceased to be credited to the man's neconst.

(iii) If nows of the man's death is received before the expiry of the two menths, half pay should be credited only up to the date of his death.

to too date of his death.

(iv) If definite evidence is forthcoming that a missiog man was alive on n date subsequent to the expiry of the two months, half pay should be credited up to and for that date.

(v) If a man reported missing afterwards rejoins, or is found to he a prisoner of wor, or interned in a neetral country, not by his own fault, the arrears of pay will be credited to his account subject to the provisions of paragraph 1

(a), (b) and (c.

(vs) Death will be presumed after a period of six months from the date on which intimation is received in India that the man was missing, and steps will be taken for the admission of family pension, if admissible, under paragraph 1075, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. Unless family pension has been previously admitted, the allotment will be continued up to n period of seven months.

(vii) The family pension admissible should be granted from the date of the casualty, any allotment paid in excess being waived, and any detoiency between the allotment paid and the amount of the family pension admissible

being paid to the heir.

4. The above rules will have retrospective effect from the 1st September 1919.

5. In calculating the amount due to any private servant on his release from captivity, all snms of money distributed to his dependants from public funds, or by his master, will be deducted. In the latter case, if this has not already been done, the amonot will be refunded to the master. Officers who have been debited with or have paid family allotments may recover any such snm relating to any period subsequent to 1st September 1916 subject to the provise that such recoveries shall not exceed the amount that is heing credited to the man's account by Government.

6. The Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, will maintain the accounts of these private followers and Officers

Commanding units and depots concerned will obtain from that officer the cash necessary for the payment of family, silotments. In the case of followers who are prisoners of war or missing the accounts will be brought up to date by the Field Controller and transferred to the Controller of Military Accounts of the Division in which the depots of the men are located.

7. The extra expenditure involved is dehitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

$$\left[\frac{50771\,(A.\,G\cdot\delta)}{B.}\right]$$

1279. Scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

It has been decided that under the Indian Station Hospital scheme the following scales shall govern the construction of new Indian station bespitals, and shall constitute a hasis for the extension and adaptation of existing hospitals, to bring them, as far as possible, up to the standard of modern requirements. The erection of new hospitals, and the remodelling of existing hospitals, will be carried out in order of nrgency and as funds become available. The scales are applicable to all hospitals of 10 heds and over.

(I) The number of heds will be divided as follows:-

(a) Indian officers' wards			Per cent.
(b) Infectious wards .			10
(c) Main wards			87

- (II) The number of heds per ward in each of the above will be determined as follows:—
 - (a) Up to 3 heds—in single wards.

 4 beds and over—2 single wards and remainder in one or more wards.
 - (b) Of the total number of heds alletted for infectious cases 10 per cent are to be in single-bedded wards with a minimum of 2 single-bedded wards; in other wards a maximum of 6 heds in each ward.
 - (c) Single wards.—Each ward of 14 beds and under will be provided with one separate single-bedded ward.

Two-bedded wards.—Each ward of 14 beds and over, i.e., up to 28 beds in main ward, will be provided with one separate two-bedded ward.

Other wards.—Maximum of 28 heds in each.

(III) Sizes of wards :-

Single wards.—Floor area 164 sq. ft. at one or both per hed
Two-bedded wards.—Floor area 125 area larger wards.

sq. ft. per hed

Otber wards, width 24'.—Wall space per bed 34' but increased to 10' where door intervenes hetween beds.

A' space of 5 feet must be given between the oross

or end wall and the last bed of each row. A window or door to he given on either-side of each hed.

(IV) Detail of wards :--

Verandahs 10' in the clear on all sides.

Doors 4 feet 6 inches opening in the clear.

Height of wards.—With flat roof verandahs 15'. With pent roof verandahs 16'.

(V) Additional rooms for all main wards of 14 heds and over, vide item (I) (c):-

.(a) Convalescent day room. -252 sq. ft. fixed scale.

- (b) Milk room or milk safe.—On both floors in two-storeyed ward blocks, one on each ward, to he arranged in conjunction with ward offices. An impermeable floor to be provided. The room to be flyproof.
- (c) Clean linen room. 128 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(d) Duty room.—128 sq. ft. fixed scale. A built-in wall cupboard to be provided for medicines.

- (e) Lavatory for duty room.—32 sq. ft. fixed scale. For narse where employed. One lavatory should serve 2 ward blocks on each floor.
- (f) Ward scullery.—80 sq. ft. fixed scale. For preparation of special diets, cleaning, etc. A sink to be provided.
- (VI) Additional rooms for all main wards of 3 to 12 beds :-
- (a) Duty and dressing room.—168 sq. ft. fixed scale. A built-in cupboard to be provided for medicines.

(b) Lavatory for duty and dressing room.—32 sq. ft. fixed scale. Vide item (V) (e).

(c) Ward scallery.-80 sq. ft. fixed scale. Vide item (∇) (A)

(d) Milk room or milk safe is to be given for every ward blook, and on both floors in two-storeved buildings. Vide item (V) (b).

(VII) (a) Bathrooms, num-? Provided in an annexe and

her.—20 per cent. of heds served, connected with the ward blook 10 per cent. when water is laid by a covered way and placed at on. Each 30 sq. ft. minimum. Sone corner of the main ward.

(b) Soiled linen room.— epace to be provided in conjunc-3 sq. ft. per bed, minimum tion with bath rooms for a por-32 sq. ft.

I table bath. (VIII) (a) Latrines 15 per cent. of the bede served .- Each 18 sq. ft. 10 per cent. where water carriage system exists.

(6) A nrinary of 2 compartments on each floor in larger blocks and I compartment in smaller blocks.

(c) Bed pan room .- Where water carriage? syetem exists a special sink for cleaning hed pans should be provided. A bed pan emploard should be constructed in the walls on the angle with through ventilation; to be nexo flyproofed.

Provided in an anabove.

(d) Sweeper's room. -55 sq. ft fixed scalo for sweepers on daty.

(c) Passage 4' behind .- Latrines fixed scale for eweeper's nse.

(IX) Dining room and kitchen block, with verandah 7' clear on one side only .- Three buildings for each lst, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class hospital, one each for Hindus and Mohammedans and one for others. Two huildings for 5th class hospitals (for Hindus and Mohammedans, respectively). Each building to contain-

(a) Dining room .- 10 sq. ft. per bed for one-third number of beds in main wards. Minimum 80 sq. ft.

(b) Washing room -21 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 32 sq. ft. To be provided with sinks as well as taps for washing eating utensils.

(c) Kitchen (10' x 15') for 20 to 50 bed-) ded hospital. (15' x 20') for 51 to 100 bed- with a cooker ded hospital. (20' x 20') for 101 to 150 ing for 25 to 100 bedded Lospital.

Each kitchen will be supplied capable of cookmen.

(25' x 20') for 151 and over.

- (d) Scullery.—1½ sq. ft, per bed for one-third of the number of beds in hospital. Minimum 64 sq. ft.
- (e) Store room. -20 sq. ft. fixed scale in verandah.
- (f) Fuel store.—28 sq. ft. fixed scale 111 veran
- (g) Cook's room.—35 sq. ft. fixed scale.
- (X) Administrative block, with verandah 8' clear all round.
 - (a) Offices:-

Senior medical officer.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals. Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon.—256 sq. ft.- fixed scale. All hospitals.

Clerks .- 320 sq. ft. fixed scale for 101 beds and over.

256 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals of 26 to 100

beds.

Matron.—200 eq. ft. fixed scalo. All hospitals of 151 beds and over, where nursing sisters are employed.

Records.—150 sq. ft. All hospitals of 51 beds and over-Fixed scalo.

Laboratory.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals of 26 beds and over.

Medical Officer's duty and Board room —256 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals of 101 beds and over.

Medical Officer's bed room.—200 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals of 101 beds and over.

Bathroom or lavatory for Medical Officer—64 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

Sub-Assistant Surgeon's Day room.—256 sq. ft fixed scale.
All hospitals of 101 beds and over.

Red room,—141 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals of 51 to 100 beds.

Bed room, 200 sq ft fixed scale. All hospitals of 101 beds and over.

listbroom or lavatory -61 sq. It fixed scale. All hospitals of 51 bods and over.

Dathroom or lavatory for staff .-- 61 sq ft. fixed .scale All Lospitule.

(5) Out-ratients, which may be in a separate huilding:— Orbitalm's room -152 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospital of 101 teds and over. Examination room. -256 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals of 26 heds and over.

Waiting room -2 sq. ft. per bed with 144 sq. ft. minimum and 384 sq. ft. maximum floor space. All hospitals.

Minor surgery and dressing room .- It so, ft, per hed with 144 sq. ft. minimum and 384 sq. ft. maximum floor space. All hospitals.

(XI) Stores, with 8' verandah on one side only.

Storekeener and Assistant's office .- 256 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals of 151 heds and over.

Storekeeper's office -120 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals of 51 to 151 heds.

Bedding store for surplus mattresses .- 2 sq. ft. per bed. For bospitals of 151 beds and over.

Dressing store for storage of wools, lints, etc .- 11 sq. ft. per hed. For bospitals of 151 beds and over.

Ration store for meat and other fresh foodstnffs .- 11 sq. ft, per bed. For hospitals of 151 beds and over.

Extra store for any reserve stores of clothing in hales .-- 14 sq. ft. per hed. For hospitals of 101 heds and over.

Field Service Equipment for medical and other mobilization equipment held on charge.- 1 sq. ft. per hed. For hospitals of 101 heds and over.

Medical store for reserve supply of drugs, medical stores, etc .- 1 sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 80 sq. ft. For hospitals of 51 heds and over.

Dispensary 11 sq. ft. per bed. Mini-) mum 144 sq. ft.

Stewards store for hospital food supplies .- 2 sq. ft per bed. For hospitals of 151 beds and over and 3 sq. ft. for all bospitals up to 150 beds. Minimum 80 sq. ft.

Pack store for patients' kit.—11 sq. For all hospitals. ft.

Clean linen store for patients' linen, also bed linen, etc -2 sq. ft. per bed for hospitals of 151 heds and over and 3 sq. ft. for all hospitals up to 150 beds. Minimum 80 sq. ft.

Soiled linen store for soiled linen await-

main ward.

Scullery.—61 sq. ft. fixed scale. Store room.—20 sq. ft. fixed scale. Fuel store.—20 sq. ft. fixed scale.

```
ing disinfection, washing, etc .- 11
       sq. ft. per bed. Minimum 00 sq.
                                            For all hospitals.
        ft.
  Oil and lamp storo for cleaning lamps,
        etc., when necessary .- 1 sq. ft. per
        bed. Minimum 80 sq. ft.
  (XII) Laundry block .- Steaming room.
 3 sq. ft. per bed.
   Soiled olothes room .- + sq. ft.
                                            For all hospitals of
        bed.
                                             101 beds and over-
   Ironing room -2 sq. ft. per bed.
   Drying room -12 sq. ft. per bed, in
        verandah outside drying room.
                                            For all hospitals less
   Ironing and drying room .- 3 sq. ft.
                                               than 101 beds.
        per bed. Minimnm 144 sq. ft.
   Dhobie ghat.-One stone for 25 beds
                                             For all hospitals.
        or less.
                                             For all hospitals.
  (XIII) Mortnary .- 150 sq ft. fixed
                                             For all hospitals of
   Post-mortem room with verandah 8'
                                             151 beds and over.
on one side.—247 sq. ft. fixed scale.
   (XIV) Infectious blocks.—One or two storeyed for all hospi-
tals. Verandahs on all sides 10 feet in clear.
    Main wards. See items (I) to (IV) and (VI).
     Ward orderly or nurse's 100m .- 108
          sq. ft. fixed scale.
     Nurse's hathroom.—48 sq. ft. fixed
          scale.
     Or ward orderly bathroom in conjunc- For
                                                           main
                                                    each
          tion with bathrooms in annexe .-
                                                    ward.
          30 sq. ft. fixed scale.
     Scullery. -(6' \times 12') 72 sq. ft. fixed
          scale.
                             iu anuexe, see item (VII). For
     Bathroom, one
     Soiled huen room, one J each main ward.
      Latrine -2 seats in annexe, see item (VIII) (a).
```

Kitchen with veraudah 5'.-Two, 80 sq. ft. each fixed scale.

(XV) Indian officers' block.

Main wards. See items (I) to (IV) with addition of

day room 200 sq. ft. for all wards of four beds and over. Attendants' room 80 sq. ft. for each

Single wards.

Bath rooms.

bran. In appexe, see item (VII). officers' block of 1 or 2 beds 1 bathroom is to be provided. Un to 10 beds 2 bathrooms, above 10 beds 20 per cent. of beds served .

Soiled linen room. Latrina

Bed pan room. Sweepers' room. In annexe, see item (VIII). of latrines to correspond to number of hatbrooms.

Dining rooms and kitchens with verandah 5' one side .-- Two blocks, one each for Hindus and Mohammedans, each connected with main wards by covered ways 7' wide and 27' long and containing ---

Dining room 72 sq. ft. fixed scale with verandah 7' wide.

Washing room 40 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Kitchen 80 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Fuel store 21 sq. ft. fixed scale, in verandab.

Scallery 64 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Store room 20 sq. ft fixed scale.

(XVI) Disinfecting block .- Only to be provided in stations where specially authorised, and is intended for use by the whole station.

Receiving room .- (20' x 20') 400 eq. ft. With fixed scale. Issuing room -(20' × 20') 400 sq ft. 7 placed between. fixed scale.

Fuel store .- 20 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Vansheds,-Two (24'x14'),-Required to shelter motor lorries. One for soiled and one for clean clothing where considerable distribution over the station is necessary. These sheds require special sanction.

(XVII) Operating theatre.-On the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 314 of 1918.

Theatre .- (241' x 17') 416 sq. ft. fixed) For all bospitals of scale, with north light and window apace 140 sq. ft.

· Sterilization roam.—(16' × 111') 18 k sq. ft. fixed scale.

Dressing racm .- (16' x 111') 1817 Eq. ft. fixed sealo.

Anasthetic roam .- (181' x 11 1') 212 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Preparation raam.—(131'×111') 156 eq. ft. fixed scala.

With a verandab 8' in the clear on three sides.

X-ray roam .- (22' x 141') 320 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Developing roam .- (11' x 10%') 150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Stara raam.—(14' x 103') 150 sq. ft. fixed scalo.

With a verandah 8' in the clear on three sides.

Lesential to all aperating raoms and ta be coatiguans to them.

For all hospitals of 51 beds and over.

specially 211-Where tharized.

Engine and hattery room.—(25'×16') 400 sq. ft. fixed May be placed anywhere within convenient wiring distance, but should not be attached to the aperating theatre building. Battery must be partitioned aff fram engine raam as alcanliness is essential

(XVIII) British detachment black .- This is a necessary addition to Indian station hospitals in all stations where no British statian hospital exists and where British traaps are located.

Officers and rank and file -Number of beds 6 per cent. of the strength in the station.

Main wards —4 beds and over an a similar scale as in Indian statian baspitals.

Single wards -165 sq. ft. one at each end of the main ward.

Annexes. - Two As in Indian station hospitals.

Bathrooms, see item (VII), minimum 2-one for officers, one for rank and file

Latrine, see item (VIII), minimum 2-ons for officers, one for rank and file.

Night soil receptacls room. Sweepers' room

Soiled linen room.

with 7' verandab. Scullery .- 64 sq. ft. fixed scale (with 7' verandah.

As in Indian station hospitals.

Kitchen -80 sq ft. fixed scalo Connected with main block by covered way 7' wide and 27' long.

Fucl store.-21 sq. ft. fixed scale, in verandah.

(XIX) Main outdoor Latrine-Latrines 1 per cent, of total beds in main wards.

Urinary,-Compartments 2 per cent, of total bods in main wards.

[5248 (D. M. S.-3).]

12th November.

1280. Provision of storos for training purposes for depots of Indian Infantry whose parent units are serving elsowhere in India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of stores for training purposes to depots of Indian Infantry whose parent units are serving elsewhere in India, on the same scale as is authorised for the depots of similar units serving overseas.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 23,409 initial and Rs. 4,324 annual recurring, is debitable to the Army Estimates under "Grant 11—War 1914—Debitable to Indian Government—North-West Frontier, 1916."

1281. Electric lighting of wards of British troops haspitals in India.

It has been decided to amend the scale of electric lighting in the wards of British troops' hospitals in India as follows:—

One fixed lamp will he provided for every six beds, with a minimum of one per ward. As a general rule, these lamps should be of the hracket pattern fixed on the side walls. In addition, one portable lamp and a wall plug should be provided for every four beds with a minimum of one per ward.

2. Items 26 (b), 27 (a) and 28 of Appendix I to the "Rules for Military Electrical Installations" are hereby amended as shown in Appendix 230 to these Instructions...

8769 (M. W.-1)

1282. Alteration of the designation "Indian Subordinate Medical Department."

The following Army Department notification, which was published in the Gazette of India, dated the 18th October 1918, is reproduced for information:—

No. 2471. The Governor-General in Council is pleased to notify that the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that, with effect from the 2nd October 1918, the Indian Subordinate Medical Department shall be designated the Indian Medical Department.

[16061 (A. D.)]

1283. Graut for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 1084 of 1918, for Rs. 26,378-15-10", read "Rs. 28,253-15-10."

[720 (C. G. S.M.T.).]

1284. Issue of canvas shoes to nursing orderlies employed in British war hospitals in India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 676 of 1918, regarding the issue of canvas shoes to nursing orderlies employed on duty in station hospitals shall be extended to British nursing orderlies employed in British war Lospitals in India.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,656 initial and Rs. 1,375 annual recurring, is debitable to His Majesty's enumer.

1285. Rank of clerks posted to units under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 505 of 1918.

It has been decided that first, second and third class elerks appointed to units under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 505 of 1918 shall, on appointment, he given the rank and pay of havildar, naik and sepoy, respectively, or equivalent cavalry rank and pay if posted to a cavalry regiment.

2. These non-commissioned officers and sepoy clerks will be included in the establishment of the units to which they are posted. Should there be no vacancy at the time of their appointment, they will be horne as supernumerary, and snhsequently absorbed into the first vacancy of their rank which occurs,

1286. Outfit allowance for members of the Post and Telegraph Department who are granted the relative military rank of commissioned officers.

The Director-General of Posts and Telegraphs has been authorised to sauction the payment of an outfit allowance of Rs. 300 per mensem to any members of his department who are granted the relative military rank of commissioned officer hy virtue of the appointments which they bold in the field.

1287. Issue of blankets to soldiers of the Indian Defence Force (British) while training in camp.

Sanction is accorded to [the issue to units of the Indian Defence Force (British), of cotton blankets, as required, up to a maximum of 3 per man, for the use of men while training in camp.

2. The blankets will be issued on loan from the nearest Divisional Clothing Depôt, to which a month's notice should, if

1282. Alteration of the designation "Indian Subordinate Medical Department."

The following Army Department notification, which was published in the Gazette of India, dated the 18th October 1918, is reproduced for information:—

No. 2171. The Governor-Goneral in Couocil is pleased to notify that the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that, with effect from the 2nd October 1918, the Indian Subordinate Medical Department shall be designated the Indian Medical Department.

 $\left[\frac{10061\,(A.\,\,D\,).}{D.}\right]$

1283. Grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Ferce.

In Army Instruction (India) No. 1084 of 1918, for "Rs. 26,878-15-10", read "Rs. 28,258-15-10."

[720 (C, G, S-M, T.).]

1284. Issue of canvas shoes to nursing orderlies employed in British war hospitals in India.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 676 of 1918, regarding the issue of canvas shees to nonring orderlies employed on duty in station hospitals shall be extended to British nursing orderlies employed in British war hospitals in India.

 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,650 initial and Rs. 1,375 annual recurring, is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[3638 (Q. M. G. 8-A).]

1285. Rank of clorks posted to units under the torms of Army Instruction (India) No. 505 of 1918.

It has been decided that first, second and third class clerks appointed to units under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 505 of 1918 shall, on appointment, be given the rank and pay of havildar, naik and sepoy, respectively, or equivalent cavalry rank and pay if posted to a cavalry regiment.

2. These non-commissioned officers and sepoy clerks will be included in the establishment of the units to which they are posted. Should there be no vacancy at the time of their appointment, they will be horne as supernumerary, and subsequently absorbed into the first vacancy of their rank which occurs.

[O7311 (A: G-2).]

1286. Outfit allowance for members of the Post and Telegraph Department who are granted the rolativo military rank of commissioned officers,

The Director-General of Posts and Telegraphs has been authorised to sanction the payment of an outift allowance of Rs. 800 per mensem to any members of his department who are granted the relative multary rank of commissioned officer hy virtue of the appointments which they hold in the field.

013171 (A. G.-6).

1287. Issue of blankets to soldiers of the Indian Defence Force (British) while training in camp.

Sanction is accorded to [the issue to nnits of the Indian Defence Force (British), of cotton blankets, as required, up to a maximum of 3 per man, for the use of men, while trainingin camp.

2. The blankets will be issued on loan from the nearest Divisional Clothing Depôt, to which a month's notice should, if

possible, be given and on the conclusion of a camp, should be returned to the depot from which drawn.

" 3. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary, grant and bead of account affected.

[6871 (Q. M G.-S-A.).]

1288. Grant of acting rank of Captain to officers below that rank appointed workshop officers in Mechanical Transport Companies.

It has been decided that the acting rank of Captain, with corresponding increase of pay, under the terms of India Army Order No. 677 of 1917, may be granted to an officer, helow the rank of Captain, appointed workshop officer in a Mechanical Transport Company, Army Service Corps, an Indian Mechanical Transport Company, the 1st Advanced Repair Workshops, Mechanical Transport, or the Central Mechanical Transport Workshops, provided that the authorised establishment allows for that rank.

2. Acting rank as above must not be granted if a suitable officer holding the substantive rank of Captain is available for posting.

3. This decision shall have effect from the 13th December 1917.

- [O7950 (A. G-10):]

1289. Payment of grants and advances for furnishing and equipping officers' messes of Brigade and Divisional Headquarters proceeding overseas.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1918 shall be applicable to Brigado and Divisional Headquarters proceeding overseas.

2. The initial grants admissible under this order are debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[O13529 (A. G.-5).

1200. Grant of free rations to postal and telegraph employes detained at ports of embarkation.

It has been decided that postal and telegraph employés proceeding on service overseas, whether for the first time or on rojoining from leave, shall, for the period during which they may be detained at ports of embarkation, be treated in the matter of rations in the same manner as the ranks and classes in the regular army to which they correspond by virtuo of their relative military rank in the field (vide Postal Mannal, War, paragraph 6).

[6691 (Q. M. G.-6).]

1291. Chevrons and badges of rank and appointment for Indian troops.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that, for the period of the war or until further orders, only drab service chevrons and balges and the gilding metal hadges noted below, of rank and appointment, as authorised for British troops, shall be issued to all Indian troops, including Silladar Cavalry and Indian personnel of the Supply and Transport Cerps, for wear with service dress and greatcoats:—

-, -						_		
	Badge,	, arm,	gilding	metal				Crown.
	11	ad .		p 3			,	Star
	11-	,,	11	"	•	٠	•	Crownand Gun right arm.
	,,	11	**	,,,				Gun-right arm.
	,,,	"	11	19		•		Flags, crossed.
	rs	**	16	21	•	•		Granada.
		**	11	91			,	Spur.
-	,,	11	'n	**				Shoe, horse.
	,,	,,	11	51				Trumpets, crossed.
	,,	,,	,,	13				Bugle.
	29	99	IJ	28				Dium
=	"	, 11	17	"	•	٠	٠	Hammer and pincers, crossed.
	11	50	н	29				Bit.
	13	11	"	**		•		Wheel.

 All the above hadges will, with reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix XIV, note 2, he worn on the right arm only.

[1636 (Q.;M. G.-8-A.).]

1292. Deputation of clerks in Government employ to offices of District Assistant Recruiting Officers.

It has been decided that, when considered necessary by Local Governments, clerks in Government employ may be deputed for duty in offices of District Assistant Recruiting Officers.

2. For the purposes of the rules in Articles 365, 376 and 377, Civil Service Regulations, these clerks shall he considered as holding appointments under, and heing paid by, Government, subject to the provise that, during the period of deputation, the office allowances of District Assistant Recruiting Officers concerned will he reduced by a sum equivalent to that of the pay of each clerk so deputed.

[*08611 (A. G.·2).*]

1203. Clothing for re-omployed pensioners of Civil or Military Police, pensioners of Imperial Service Troops and of Native State Forces.

The following is substituted for paragraph 2 (4) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1094, dated 24th September 1918:—

2 (4). Free issnes of clothing as for other re-employed pensioners on the scales authorised under Arny Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, Appendix B, Tahlo III or IV, according to the nature of their employment.

[06156 (A. G.-2).]

1294. Rowards.—Certificate to be issued to nextof kin of persons awarded the Indian Distinguished Service Medal, but who do not survive to be presented with the medal.

It has been decided that in the case of those who have been arrested the Indian Distinguished Service Medal, but who do not arreste to receive it, a sainal certifying the award will be issued by the Gorganizat of India to the next-of-kin.

In and cases, therefore, officers commanding units will freshed an in hal tell in the formatown in Appendix 231 to these lastic cases, and graticulars of the declared officer, soldier of

follower, to the Officer in Charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, in order that the necessary sanad may be prepared.

[06957 (A. G.-10). E.]

1295. Free dental treatment for prisoners of war.

In supersession of the previous orders on the subject it has been decided that free dental treatment shall be provided for prisoners of war of all nationalities, subject to the conditions shown in Appendix 232 to these Instructions.

2. These orders will have retrospective effect from the 5th Juno

3. The expenditure involved in the case of enemy subjects interned in Prisoners of War Camps will be adjusted in accordance with the orders issued in Army Department letter No. 5620, dated the 19th August 1016. The cost involved in the case of prisoners of war interned in civil camps is debitable to the Civil Estimates under the head "32—Muscellancous. Payments arising out of the war."

[5062 (D. M. 8.4).]

1296. Discontinuance for the period of the war of the quarterly reports of stores purchased in India.

- 1292. Deputation of clerks in Government employ to offices of District Assistant Recruiting Officers.
- It has been decided that, when considered necessary hy Local Governments, clerks in Government employ may be deputed for duty in offices of District Assistant Recruiting Officers.
- 2. For the purposes of the rules in Articles 365, 376 and 377, Civil Service Regulations, these clerks shall be considered as holding appointments under, and heing paid by, Government, subject to the provise that, during the period of deputation, the office allowances of District Assistant Recruiting Officers concerned will he reduced by a sum equivalent to that of the pay of each clerk so deputed.

[*08611 (A. G.-2).*] E.

1293. Clothing for re-employed pensioners of Civil or Military Police, pensioners of Imperial Service Troops and of Native State Forces.

The following is substituted for paragraph 2 (4) of Army Instruction (India) No. 1094, dated 24th September 1918:—

2 (4). Free issnes of clothing ns for other re-employed pensioners on the scales authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, Appendix B, Tahle III or IV, necording to the nature of their employment.

[(A. G.-2).]

1294. Rewards.—Certificate to be issued to nextof kin of persons awarded the Indian
Distinguished Service Medal, but who do
not survivo to be presented with the
medal.

It has been decided that in the case of those who have been awarded the Indian Distinguished Service Medal, but who do not survive to receive it, a sanad certifying the award will be issued by the Government of India to the next-of-kin.

2. In such cases, therefore, officers commanding units will forward a nominal roll in the form shown in Appendix 231 to these lastructions giving particulars of the deceased officer, soldier or

follower, to the Officer in Charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, in order that the necessary sanad may be prepared.

[06957 (A. G.-10).]

1295. Free dental treatment for prisoners of war.

In supersession of the previous orders on the subject if has been decided that free dental treatment shall be provided for prisoners of war of all nationalities, subject to the conditions shown in Appendix 232 to these Instructions.

- 2. These orders will have retrospective effect from the 5th June 1917.
- 3. The expenditure involved in the case of enemy subjects interned in Prisoners of War Camps will be adjusted in accordance with the orders issued in Army Department letter No. 8529, dated the 19th August 1916. The cost involved in the case of prisoners of war interned in civil camps is debitable to the Civil Estimates under the head "32—Miscellaneons. Payments nrising out of the war."

[5962 (D. M. S.-4).]

1296. Discontinuance for the period of the war of the quarterly reports of stores purchased in India.

It has been decided that the quarterly reports of stores purchased in India required by note 1 to paragraph 13-B and the note to paragraph 13-D, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, shall be discontinued for the period of the war.

In accordance with this decision the following corrections are made to the "Revise of paragraphs + to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, (Provisional Issue)" published with Army Department letter No. 14641-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917:—

Paragraph 18-B .- Delete" Note I" under this paragraph and for "Note 2" read "Note".

Paragraph 13-D .- Delete the " Note " under this paragraph,

[- P. A'a. cue.]

1297. Pay of British officers of the Indian Army without substantive Indian appointments, but holding minor appointments which cannot be classified as staff appointments, when invalided from field service.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that an officer of the Indian Army vitbout a substantive Indian appointment but holding a minor appointment which cannot be olaesified as a staff appointment for purposes of pay shall, when invalided from field service, provided the oanse of disability is not within his own control, receive the full pay, and allowances of his appointment for three months, and thereafter pay of rank plus half the staff pay of his appointment for a further period not exceeding six months.

[012919 (A. G.-6).]

1298. Rate of charge allowance to be admitted to Supply and Transport Corps subordinates employed with unorganised transport in the field.

It has been decided that whenever n British subordinate of the Snpply and Transport Corps is employed on dutice with unorganised transport in the field, he may be allowed charge allowance at the rate drawn* hy him in India at the rate drawn* hy him in India at

• Vide parsgraph 457-A. Army Regulations, India, Volume 1. at the rate drawn* hy him in India at the time when he was detailed for field service, irrespective of the fact thathe may have meanwhile heen employed on supply duties in the field.

[8649 (Q. M. G.-5).]

1200. Provision of fixed sights for maxim guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of a "Gun Maxim, Sight, nxed, I. P." to all units in possession of maxim gans, on the sale of 1 per gun.

2. The er caditare involved, which is estimated at Rs. 452 at tal and Rs. 4) annual recurring, is debtable to the ordinary want and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[7713 (D. 6. Ord)]

1300. Pay of non-commissioned officers on field service acting in one of the ranks referred to in article 858, Royal Warrant, 1914.

It has been decided that a warrant officer, class 2, or a non-commissioned officer in the field whn is acting in one of the ranks or appointments referred to in article 858 of the Pay Warrant, shall be granted the increase of pay referred to in that article after he has held the acting rank or appointment for three years.

[04203 (A. G.-6).]

1301. Revised scale of artificers for Draught Mule or Pony Corps, Pack Mule Corps (with 200 carts) and Draught Bullock Corps.

Sanction is accorded to the following revised scale of artificers in each Draught Mule or Pony Corps, Pack Mule Corps (with 200 carts) and Draught Bullock Corps:—

				sckemithe	пшетшеп	Bellowsboys.	rpenter
Draught Mule or Pony Corps .				<u> </u>	6	B	
Pack Mule Corps (with 200 carts)	•		•	5	5	5	1
Draught Bullock Corps	•	•	•	. 5	5	5	3

2. The incidence of the expenditure will follow that of the units concerned.

[7905 (Q. M. G.-7).]

Provision of pads and rollers, G. S., for Lowis gun mulos.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of pads and rollers, G. S., for Lewis gun mules of British and Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalions, at the following scale:—

Pads, roller, G. S. 1 per mule.

1297. Pay of British officors of the Indian Army without substantivo Indian appointments, but holding minor appointments which cannot be classified as staff appointments, when invalided from field service.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that an officer of the Indian Army without a substantive Indian appointment but holding a minor appointment which cannot be classified as a staff appointment for purposes of pay shall, when invalided from field service, provided the cause of disability is not within his own control, receive the full pay, and allowances of his appointment for three months, and thereafter pay of rank plus half the staff pay of his appointment for a further poriod not exceeding six months.

[012919 (A G ·6).]

1298. Rate of charge allowance to be admitted to Snpply and Transport Corps subordinates employed with unorganised transport in the field.

It has been decided that whenever a British snbordinate of the Supply and Transport Corps is employed on duties with nonganised transport in the field, he may be allowed charge allowances.

Vide paragraph 457-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I. near, ne may be showed charge and at the rate drawn hy him in India at the time when he was detailed for field service, irrespective of the fact that he may have meanwhile been employed on supply duties in the field.

[8649 (Q M. G.-5).]

1299. Provision of fixed sights for maxim guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of a "Gun Maxim, Sight, fixed, I. P." to all units in possession of maxim guns, on the scale of 1 per gun.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 452 initial and Rs. 40 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[7713 (D. G. O.-5)]

1300. Pay of non-commissioned officers on field service acting in one of the ranks referred to in article \$55, Royal Warrant, 1914.

It has been decided that a warrant officer, class 2, or a non-commissioned officer in the field who is acting in one of the ranks or appointments referred to in article 858 of the Pay Warrant, shall be granted the increase of pay referred to in that article after he has held the acting rank or appointment for three years.

1301. Revised scale of artificers for Draught Mule or Pony Corps, Pack Mule Corps (with 200 carts) and Draught Bullock Corps.

Sanction is accorded to the following revised scale of artificers in each Draught Mule or Pony Corps, Pack Mule Corps (with 200 carts) and Draught Bullock Corps.

			Blacksmiths	Напшетиев	Вейотъруз	Curpenters.
Draught Mule or Pour Corps .			в	8	в	2
Pack Mule Corps (with 200 carts)			5	5	6	1
Draught Bullock Corps		٠	. 5	5	Б	2

2. The incidence of the expenditure will follow that of the units concerned.

1302. Provision of pads and rollors, G. S., for Lewis gun mulos.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of pads and rollers, O. S., for Lewis gun mules of British and Indian Infantry and l'ionoce Battalions, at the following scale :-

Pads, roller, G. S. } 1 per mule.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 9,930 initial and Rs. 3,310 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9623 (D. G. O.-5).]

1303. Conditions of service of the staff employed on the Nushki Extension Railway.

It has been decided that the staff recruited by the Adjutant General in India for service on the Nushki Extension Railway shall come under the same conditions as regards pay, wound, injury and family pensions, rations, housing and clothing as similar staff recrnited for service on the railways in Mesopotamia.

[179.G. L. (A. G.-2-T.).]

1304. Re-organisation of signalling instructional establishments in India.

It has been decided that the training of signalling instructors (British and Indian) of units located in the Kohat and Bannu' Brigades shall be carried out at the Rawalpindi Divisional School instead of at the Peshawar Divisional School.

It has also been decided to locate the Bangaloro School at Khandalla instead of at Bangalore and to alter the designation of that school accordingly.

2. In consequence the decisio in the preceding paragraph the follow ctions a, rmy Instruction (India) No. 1180

Bann 1 Delete "tL ' nnder the heading P. . ional sert " the Kohat " n and B. alpendi ACCEST.

to **

or the r de

1305. Mothod of accounting for stores and equipmont proviously issued by the Supply and Transport Corps and now issued by the Ordnance Department.

The stores and equipment, for the issne of which the Ordnance Department have taken over the responsibility from the Supply and Transport Corps in accordance with India Army Orders Nos 13-S, 525, 691 and 791 of 1915, together with such further etores or equipment as may hereafter become articles of ordnance supply, will be struck off charge in the Supply and Transport ledgers of units (including transport units) by transfer vouchers and will be brought on charge in their Ordnance equipment ledgers.

[2704 (Q. M. G.-16).]

1306. Instructions dealing with the correspondence of prisoners of war in India.
Amendments to Army Instruction (India)
No. 304 of 1918.

The following amendments are made to the instructions dealing with the correspondence of prisoners of war in ladia published in Army Instruction (India) No. 804 of 1918.—

- (I). Clause (8), sub-clause (11), delete paragraph (1) and substi-
 - (1) In accordance with the practice recently adopted in Germany, no penal restrictions will be placed on the correspondence of German prisoners of war who are serving sentences for a period exceeding 21 days, but those serving shorter sentences will be allowed to write and to receive only one letter while under punishment.
 - (II). Delete clause (12), except the heading, and substitute:—
 Prisoners of war confined in a place of internment in India are
 not permitted to correspond with other prisoners of war
 captured by the British or Allied Forces and interned
 elsewhere in India or Asia or in Europe or Africa,
 without the special permission of the Commandant,
 who will usually only grant his permission to correspondence addressed to near relatives, but prisoners of
 war in working camps or in hospitals may correspond
 with their parent camp and erce certs.

- (III). Clause (16), delete snb-clause commencing with the words "prisoners should be advised" and ending "posted up for the information of prisoners".
 - (IV). Delete olauso (17) except the heading, and substitute:-
 - (a) Censorship.
 - (1) Correspondence addressed to or despatched by prisoners of war will he censored by the Postal Censor at Bombay except in the following cases, when the correspondence will be censored by the camp censorship staff:—
 - (6) Inland correspondence and parcels.
 - (12) Foreign incoming and outgoing parcels.
 - (b) Correspondence for censorship by Postal Censor, Bombay.

Foreign correspondence from and to prisoners of war arriving uncensored at the place of internment will accordingly he sent by the Commandant in bulk in sealed hags (cutward letters open), to the Postal Censor at Bomhay. Outward letters addressed to persons resident in occupied territory in East Africa, Mesopotamia and Palestine will be sent under a separate cover in order that they may be forwarded direct by the Postal Censor at Bombay, when permissible, after censorship.

(c) Correspondence and parcels for censorship by camp censorship staff.

Inland outgoing correspondence will be despatched in the ordinary way after censorship.

Inland correspondence written in a language which cannot be read by the camp censorship staff should be forwarded to the Postal Censor, Bombay, for consorship, nuder a separate cover.

(d) Generally :-- '

The regulation stationery and consor stamp at prisoners of war camps must be kept in locked receptacles.

1307. Provision of artificial limbs and surgical appliances for prisoners of war of all nationalities.

It has been decided that the orders contained in paragraph 1 of Army Department letter No. H-1934, dated the 15th March 1916, as amended by that Department letter No. 9060, dated the 8th July 1918, which are published in Appendices 233 and 231 to these Instructions, shall be applicable to civilian prisoners of war in India and Barma of all nationalities, who are not in possession of sufficient private funds to purchase the artificial limb or surgical appliances required.

2. The expenditure involved should be dehited to the Civil Estimates under the head "32-Miscellaneous. Payments arising out of the war."

1308. Compensation for loss of kit.

It has been decided that during the war compensation for "Including losses for hit shall in future be restricted to articles, the immediate replacement of which is necessary for field service.

The amount payable as compensation shall be assessed on the cost of replacement and shall be subject to the maximum scale for losses on field service as laid down in paragraph 326, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

A list of articles of kit and equipment which an officer requires on field service is published in Appendix 235 to these Instructions.

Attention is invited to Army Instruction (India) No. 371 of 1918 as regards the treatment that should be accorded to the claims in the absence of a receipt for replacement. On submission of a claim an advance of a suitable amount should be made to the officer and the claim returned for resubmission within a reasonable time with proofs of replacements. The amount thus advanced will be taken into account in finally settling the claim for compensation due to the officer.

[01316 (A. G.-6).]

(III). Clauso (16), delete snb-olauso commencing with the words " prisonors should be advised " and ending " posted up for the information of prisoners ".

(IV). Delete olauso (17) except the heading, and substitute :-

(a) Censorship.

- (1) Correspondence addressed to or despatched by prisoners of war will be consored by the Postal Censor at Bombay except in the following cases, when the correspondence will be censored by the camp censorship staff :-
 - (i) Inland correspondence and parcels.
 - (12) Foreign incoming and outgoing parcels.

(b) Correspondence for censorship by Postal Censor, Bombay.

Foreign correspondence from and to prisoners of war arriving uncensored at the place of internment will accordingly he sent hy the Commandant in bulk in sealed hags (outward letters open), to the Postal Censor at Bomhay. Outward letters addressed to persons resident in occupied territory in East Africa, Mesopotamia and Palestine will be sent under a separate cover in order that they may be forwarded direct by the Postal Censor at Bombay, when permissible, after censorship.

(c) Correspondence and parcels for censorship by camp censorship staff.

> Inland ontgoing correspondence will be despatched in the ordinary way after censorship.

Inland correspondence written in a language which cannot be read by the camp censorship staff should be forwarded to the Postal Censor, Bombay, for censorship, under a separate cover.

(3) Generally :-- .

The regulation stationery and censor stamp at prisoners of war camps must be kept in locked receptacles.

1307. Provision of artificial limbs and surgical appliances for prisoners of war of all nationalities.

It has been decided that the orders contained in paragraph 1 of Army Department letter No. H-1934, dated the 15th March 1916, as amended by that Department letter No. 9060, dated the 8th July 1918, which are published in Appendices 233 and 234 to these Instructions, shall be applicable to civilian prisoners of war in India and Burma of all nationalities, who are not in possession of sufficient private funds to purobase the artificial limb or surgical appliances required.

2. The expenditure involved should be debited to the Civil Estimates under the bead "32-Miscellaneous, Payments arising out of the war."

`[5592 (D. M. S.-4).]

1308. Compensation for loss of kit.

It has been decided that during the war compensation for a Including leases of hit shall in future be restricted to articles, the immediate replacement of which is necessary for field service.

The amount payable as compensation shall be assessed on the cost of replacement and shall be subject to the maximum scale for losses on field service as laid down in paragraph 320, Army Regulations. India. Volume I.

A list of articles of kit and equipment which an officer requires on field service is published in Appendix 235 to these Instructions.

Attention is invited to Army Instruction (India) No. 371 of 1918 as regards the treatment that should be accorded to the claims in the absence of a recept for replacement. On submission of a claim an advance of a suitable amount should be made to the officer and the claim returned for resubmission within a reasonable time with proofs of replacements. The amount thus advanced will be taken into account in finally settling the claim for compassion due to the officer.

[O1316 (A. G-6).]

1309. Security deposits to be furnished by temporary hospital store-keepers engaged for servico in India er ovorscas.

In view of the difficulty generally experienced by General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, in ohtaining, for service in India or overseas, temporary hospital

* Army Department letter No. 9839, dated 4th July 1917, communicated to Divisions and Independent Brigades with Director of Medical Services' memorandum No. 16600-2 (D. M. S.), dated 11th July 1917.

store keepers who can furnish lump-sum deposits* as securitics, it bas been decided that the amounts fixed for the purpose may, where it is considered absolutely necessary, be recovered by monthly instalments

from the men's salaries on the following soale :-

1st grade hospital (a) While in India—Rs. 15 per mensem.

| Store-keepers. (b) While on field service—Rs. 40 per mensem.

'2nd grade hospital (a) While in India—Rs. 10 per mensem.

(b) While on field service—Rs. 35 per mensem.

2. The amounts thus realised will he deposited in the Post Offico Savings Bank in the names of the depositors, and the pass-books pledged by them to the General Officers Commanding or the Deputy Assistant Directors of Medical Services of the Divisions concerned. On termination of service, the pass-books will he released and returned to the store-keepers, any sums due to the · State being recovered from the amounts standing to their credit.

3. A form of the agreement to he signed by the depositors is

published in Appendix 236 to these Instructions.

1310. Revised scales of elerical and establishments for the Northern and Southern Command Offices.

In supersession of the scales of clerical and menial establishments authorised for the Northern and Southern Command Offices in Appendix 11 to Army Instruction (India) No. 94 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the revised scales shown in Appendices 287 and 288 to these Instructions.

2. With reference to the extract from Army Department letter No. 7944, dated the 18th June 1918 (Appendix 239 to these Instructions), and Army Instruction (India) No. 890 of 1918, these scales exclude the establishments of the Supply and Transport Corps and Multary Works Services portions of the Command Offices.

3. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 51,801 annual recurring and is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates, and sums of Rs. 5,500' Rs. 11,603 are hereby transferred from the reserve with the Government of India under Grant 1 to 6 the Army Estimates to Grant 1—Administration, General Officer Commanding, Northern Command, to meet the axpenditure likely to be incurred during the current financial year.

[O7676 (A. G. 5)]

1311. Amendment to Army Instruction (India) No. 1120 of 1918 regarding the move of the Army Department Secretariat from Simia to Delhi during the winter of 1918-19.

In line 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 1190 of 1918 for "20th November 1918" read "27th November 1918".

[(A. D. Case 15715.)]

19th November.

7

1312. Annual allotment to units of the Royal Air Force in India for the purchase of petty and miscellaneous supplies.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of an annual allotment, as shown below, to maits of the Royal Air Force in India for the purchase of petty and miscellaneous supplies —

				Ra.	
A Wing Headq	arsters.			. 100	
A Squadron	•			270	
An Alteraft Par	rk .			270	

2. A report should be submitted in November 1920 with a view to any modification being made in the amounts allotted that, in the light of further experience, may be considered necessary.

 $\left[\frac{\text{(D. of A. 747.)}}{\text{E.}}\right]$

1313. Grant of free rations to regimental Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers employed with transport units raised on mobilization.

It has been decided that regimental Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers who are employed with transport units raised on mobilization, shall be given the concession of free rations, or money allowance in lieu, as admissible to regimental comhatant ranks of the Indian Army.

2. It has also been decided that the increased pay sanctioned for combatants of the Indian Army in Army Department Notification No. 3, dated the 1st January 1917, is not admissible to the regimental ranks referred to in paragraph 1 above. No retrenchment should, however, be made from the pay of those who have been erroneously permitted to draw the increased pay prior to the date of this Instruction.

[06033 (A. G.-6).]

1314. Officers invalided from Expeditionary

It has been decided that privilege leave cannot he combined with the three menths' sick leave from field service on full pay and the leave in continuation admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 148 of 1918.

[-013878 (A.G-5).]

1315. Leave pay on being invalided to England from field service of members of the late Volunteer Force or members of the Indian Defence Force who are substantive or temperary Government servants.

It has been decided that members of the late Volunteer Force or of the Indian Defence Force who are substantive or temporary

Government servants, and who, if temporary, have been guaranteed re-employment on discharge from the Army, shall, on being invalided to England from field service, be granted, during such leave, eivil furlough pay plus military furlough pay, subject to a maximum of the full pay of their military appointment or their civil pay, whichever is greater. These orders will have retrospective effect from the heginning of the war. They will not apply to cases of disability due to causes within an individual's control.

1318. Rank of Officers Commanding Machine Gun Squadrons and Machine Gun Companies in India.

It has been decided, as a temporary war measure, that the Officer Commanding a Machine Gun Squadron or a Machine Gun Company in India shall hold the rank of Major.

2. In the event of an officer below the rank of Major being selected to command a Machine Gun Squadron or Machine Gun Company, the acting rank of Major with pay will be admissible.

8 The peace establishments anthorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 386 and 672 of 1918 should be amended accordingly.

[012012 (A. G -1).]

1317. Procedure for submission to Army Hondquarters of proposals relating to equipment and stores.

In supersease of Army Instruction (India) No 535 of 1918, regarding the procedur for the submitted to Army Headquarters of questions relating to equipment and stores, the following revised instructions are usued—

(i) All qui-tions relating to scales, introduction, patterns, trials and complaints of equipment and stores detailed in Part I of the Priced Vecabalary of Stones and corresponding sections of the Indian Addendum, with the exception of these contained in sections 5 and 8, abould be addressed to the Quarternistic-General in India.

- (11) All questions relating to scales, introduction, patterns, trials and complaints of equipment and stores detailed in Part II, and in sections 5 and 6 of Part I, of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores and corresponding sections of the Indian Addendum, should be addressed to the
 - Director-General of Oldnance in India.

 All other questions relating to equipment and complaints, which cannot be adjusted locally, about the non-supply of articles of equipment for which the scale is already sanctioned, should be addressed to the Quartermaster-General in India.

[7911 (D. G. O.-4).]

1318. War establishment of a Railway Construction Company.

The following additions and alterations are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1105 of 1918 :--

After clause (c) insert-

(d) Medical staff :-

Assistant Surgeon British other ranks for sanitary duties .

Total

For letters (d, (e), (f), (g), (h), (i) and (j) read (e), (f), (g), (i), (i), (j) and (k), respectively.

[_117-M. R. (A. G.-2-T.)._]

1310. Institution of a Colloquial Test in Urdu for British ranks serving with Mechanical Transport United Land 2. The expenditure involved is debitable to Grant 11-War, India-Miscellaneous under the Army Head

1320. Authority to make remittances on behalf of men of Indian units on field service from their credit balances in India, free of postal commission charge.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 169-A, it has been decided that, in addition to the usual family allotment, remittances may be

*eg, Officer Command-105, Unit or Depôt, or Officer in charge of Central Regimental Pay Office at Poons or Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts Dadar. family allotment, remittances may be made, through the Post Office free of charge for postal commission, by the Officer's in charge of the field accounts to the family of an Indian officer, non-commissioned officer, soldier or public follower, from the credit balance of his account

- 2 Snoh remittances will only be made at the specific request of the person concerned, and no man will be permitted to avail himself of this concession more frequently than once in every three months
- 3. The amount of this special remittance will be included in the next monthly remittance following the receipt of the request from the field, and the detailed statement furnished in support of the charge (side paragraph 169-4-1 (sii), Army Regulations, India, Volume III) will be endorsed to the effect (1) that the amount remitted does not exceed the credit halance at date of the man concerned, and (2) that no special remittance has been made on his behalf during the preceding three months

1321. Re-organisation of the clerical establishments of Labour and Porter Corps Depôts

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that the clerical establishment of Labour and Porter Corps

- 2. This concession also includes the use of the Form E certificate (India Army Form T.-1709) on railways other than those noted below:—
 - Rohilkund and Kumaon Railway except for the section where Form E is accepted.

Bengal Dooars Railway.

Bengal and North-Western Railway.

- Bombay Port Trust Railway.
- Burdwan-Katwa, Bankura-Damoodar River, Ahmadpur-Katwa Kalighat-Falta and Jessore-Jhenidah Light Railways.

[35726 (Q. M. G-1).

1326. Appointment of an acting Regimental Serjeant-Major Instructor at each of the Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training.

Sanction is accorded, for the period of the war, to the appointment of a Senior Company Serjeant-Major Instructor at each of the Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training, Northern and Sonthern Commands, in addition to the scale of Instructors anthorised in Army Department letter No. U3634-1 (A. G.-5) dated the 26th June 1918.

- 2. These instructors will be given the acting rank of Regimental Serjeant-Major, with pay at Rs. 180 per mensem (consolidated).
- 3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[O11017 (A. G.-5).]

1327. Conditions of appointment to Indian infantry units of a limited number of selected candidates with a view to their nltimate omployment as Indian officers.

Sanction is accorded to the enlistment as sepoys on probation for a renod of six months, or young men of good family who are

recommended by local civil authorities as likely to become efficient Indian officers. These men will, from the date of enlistment, be granted the acting rank of nail with the pay of serior. Occupietion of six mooths training in the ranks they will, provided that they are still considered sintable, he appointed jemadars on probation with the pay of that rank and as such will undergo a further period of six mooths training

If, however, it is coosidered on the conclusion of the first six months probationary period that a candidate is unlikely to develop into an efficient Indian officer, he will be permitted either to take his discharge or to remain in the service for the period of the war on relinqui ting his acting rank of naik those who, on the completion of twelve mooths prohationary service, are considered fit to perform the duties of an Iodian officer, will be appointed to commissioned rack for the period of the war with effect from the date on which they were appointed jemadars on probation

2 The total number of sooh probationary jemadats andergoing training at any one time is limited to 30.

3. The period of probationary training will be carried out with the anti in which the candidate elects to ealist, and should a vacancy exist, he will be absorbed into the permanent commissioned cadre of that unit when his apprintment as a jemadar is confirmed Should however, no vacaccy exist he will be posted under the orders of the Adjutant General in Iodia to a unit culisting the class to which he heloogs

4 Men enlisted under the terms of this Instruction will have no claim to remino to the service after the conclusion of the war, but the retention of any man who may be specially recommended will be considered as a special case

[O12103 (A G 1)]

1328. Issue of wet type electric cells in lieu of cells, electric, inert "S", for instructional purposes.

In order to economise in the consumption of cells, electric, inert "S", used in field telephones, it has been decided to issue wet typs electric cells for instructional purposes to buzz r reading and sending, on the scale shown in Appendix 240 to these Instructions

2 The cells, electric, west "S", should be used only when the telephones are taken out of barranks for work in the open, or when it is impracticable to use the wet cells.

1332, Leave on modical certificate for officers selected from the British Service for appointment as probationers for the Indian Army or the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

It has been decided that officers selected from the British Service for appointment as prohationers for the Indian Army or the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, who are invalided before being confirmed in their appointments, may be allowed leave, in or out of India, not exceeding six months, without vacating their probationary appointments.

2. If, at the end of this period of leave ont of India, the officer is not fit to return to India, be will cease to be a probationer for the Indian Army or the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, as the case may be, and his position will become that of a British Service officer on leave from India.

3. If, at the end of this period of leave in India, the officer is considered unfit for further service in India, he will be sent to England and will be struck off the list of probationere immediately on arrival in England.

4. If, in any case, the Medical Board in India considers that there is not a reasonable probability of the officer being fit for service in India within six months, he will be struck off the list of probationers immediately on arrival in England.

5. This limit of six months' sick leave, with retention of probationary appointment, will not, however, apply to probationers who

are invalided for wounds or disease due to field service.

6. Probationers, whether for the Indian Army, or the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, while on leave, will be under the British Service Leave Rules. The period of sick leave will not reckon as part of the period of probation, and an officer will not be finally admitted to the Indian Army, or the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, until after he has returned from leave and has completed the period of prohation required by the rules.

7. Until an officer has completed his period of prohation, be is

only eligihle for leave out of India on medical certificate.

[O11071 (A. G.-5).]

1333. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by bim [O1410 (A. G 6)]

1

1334 Formation of three temporary recruiting depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of three temporary recruiting depots for Indian Mountain Artillery to be incated in the Labore, Juliandar and Delhi Recruiting Areas

The establishment of each of these depôts will be as follows :-

Britisk officer-						
Indian officer-	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jemadar						
Non commissione	d of	icers (tempos	rasy)-	-	
Havildars	٠				٠	
Naiks						

The establishment of the depots in the Lahore and Juliandur Recraiting Areas will be borne on the rolls of the Indian Monatain Artillery Depot at Rawalpindi and that of the depot in the Delhi Recruiting Area on the rolls of the Mountain Artillery Depot at Ambala

The following allowances are authorised in the case of each depot -

A deputation allowance to the British officers in command at Rs 100 per mensem, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 1158 of 1915

A contingent allowance of Ha 35 per mensem, under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 315 of 1918

The cost involved, which is estimated at Rs 1,350 initial and Rs 19,185 recurring per-annum, is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be pas ed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[013 23 (4.6 1).]

'848 of 1918.

1335. Temporary addition of an officers' wing to the Cadet Unit at Campbellpore.

*Formed in accordance with Army Department letter No. 1839, dated 7th February 1917, and transferred from Sialkot by India Army Order No.

Sanction is accorded to the addition of nn officers' wing to the Cadet Unit* at Campbellpore, for a period of four months commencing from the 20th November 1918, during which approximately 140 Indian Army Reserve Officers will be put through a course of training.

- 2. The following additional staff is sanctioned for wing, pay for whom will be admissible from the 1st November 1918, or subsequent date from which they may take up their dnties :--
 - (i) 1. Company Commander with Indian pay of rank plat staff pay at Rs. 400 per mensem.
 - 2. Physical and Bayonet Training Instructors, with rank and pay of Serjeant plus extra duty pay at Rs. 20 per mensem.
 - These additional appointments will be without prejudice to the sliding scale of Platoon Commanders and Serjeant Instructors sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 21+2, dated 18th February 1918, to the Adjutant General in India.
 - (ii) 1 Mess Serjeant with regimental pay and nllowances of rank plus Rs. 10 per mensem extra daty pay.
 - 1 Mess Corporal, with regimental pay and allowances of rank plus Rs. 10 extra duty pay.
 - 3. A proportionate increase in the menial establishment of the nnit is anthorised.
 - 4. An initial grant of Rs. 12,000 to purchase furniture and equipment for the mess of the Officers' Wing is sanctioned. equipment will, at the conclusion of the course, be stored to meet future requirements.
 - 5. All articles of ordnancs equipment considered essential will be issued on a scale to be fixed by the Director General of Ordnance in India.
- 6. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War - Accounts for adjustment, except the initial expenditure of Rs. 12,000 on mess furniture and equipment which will he debited

to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, to which will also be credited the amount recovered monthly from the officers for the nest thereof.

1336. Grant of an allowance to cavalry units and depôts for the provision and up keep of riding schools, jamps, etc.

Sanction is accorded, for the remaining period of the war, to the grant of an initial allowance of Rs. 200 and a monthly allowance of Rs. 30 to each British cavalry and each Indian non-silladar cavalry unit and depôt in India for the provision and up-keep of riding schools, jumps, etc.

- 2. An initial allowance of Rs. 100 and a monthly allowance of Rs. 15 is similarly sanctioned in the case of each Indian silladar cavalry unit and depot.
- The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

1337. Increased pay for subalterns of the British Service from the 1st October 1917 and for the remaining period of the war.

Sanction has been accorded, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, to the following increased rates of pay for subliterns of the British Service serving in India. The increased rates will have effect from the let October 1917 and will continue for the remaining period of the war.

	Royal Horse Artillery.	Cavalry.	Royal Artillery,	Infantry,	
	Bs.	Bs.	Rs.	Ra.	
2nd-Lientenant	250	350	350	, 350	
Lientenant	375	375	375	375	

1848 of 1918.

Temporary addition of an officers' wing to the Cadet Unit at Campbellpore.

Sanction is accorded to the addition of an officers' wing to the Cadet Unit* at Campbellpere, for a period of four months commencing from *Formed in accordance the 20th November 1918, during which with Army Department letter No. 1839, dated 7th approximately 140 Indian Army Reserve February 1917, and trans-Officers will be put through a course of ferred from Sialkot by India Army Order No.

2. The following additional staff is sanctioned for this wing, pay for whom will be admissible from the 1st November 1918, or subsequent date from which they may take up their dnties :--

training.

(i) 1. Company Commander with Indian pay of rank plat staff pay at Rs. 400 per mensem.

2. Physical and Bayonet Training Instructors, with rank and pay of Serjeant plus extra duty pay at Re. 20 per mensem.

These additional appointments will be without preindice to the sliding scale of Platoon Commanders and Serjeant Instructors sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 2142, dated 18th February 1918, to the Adjutant General in India.

(ii) 1 Mess Serjeant with regimental pay and allowances of rank plus Re. 10 per mensem extra daty pay.

1 Mess Corporal, with regimental pay and allowances of rank plus Rs. 10 extra duty pay.

- 3. A proportionate increase in the menial establishment of the nnit is anthorised.
- 4. An initial grant of Rs. 12,000 to purchaso furniture and equipment for the mess of the Officers' Wing is sanctioned. equipment will, at the conclusion of the course, he stored to meet future requirements.
- 5. All articles of ordnance equipment considered essential will be issued on a scale to be fixed by the Director General of Ordnance in India.
- 6. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Cootroller of War Accounts for adjustment, except the initial expenditure of 21s. 12,000 on mess inroiture and equipment which will be debited

to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, to which will also be credited the amount recovered menthly from the officers for the nea thereof.

[012593 (A. O.-5).]

1336. Grant of an allowance to cavalry units and depáts for the provision and up-keep of riding schools, jumps, etc.

Sanction is accorded, for the remaining period of the war, to the grant of an initial allowance of Rs. 200 and a mentally allowance of Rs. 30 to each British cavalry and each Indian non-sillular cavalry unit and depôt in India for the provision and no-keep of riding schools, impos. etc.

2. An initial allewance of Rs. 100 and a monthly allowance of Rs. 15 is similarly sanctioned in the case of each Indian silladar cavalry unit and depot.

3. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

 $\left[\frac{2015 \text{ G. S. (M. T.-1).}}{E}\right]$

1337. Increased pay for subalterus of the British Service from the 1st October 1917 and for the remaining period of the war.

Sanction has been accorded, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, to the following increased rates of pay for subulterns of the British Service serving in India. The increased rates will have effect from the 1st October 1917 and will continue for the remaining period of the war.

	Royal Horse Artillery.	Carelry.	Royal Artillery.	Infantry.						
	Rs.	Rs.	Ra,	Rs.						
2nd-Lieutenant	250	350	350	, 350						
Lieutemant	375	375	375	375						
***************************************	<u> </u>									

- 2. From the 1st October 1917 and for the remaining period of the war, armament pay for subalterns of the Royal Garrison Artillery will be abolished, and from the same date the special allowance of Re. 1 per diem for Licutenants and Rs. 2 per diem for 2nd-Lientenants of the Territorial Force, Special Reserve or New Armies will also be abolished.
- 3. Pending further consideration of the question, the Burm's allowance anthorised in paragraph 279, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for subaltern officers serving in Burma will not be admissible in addition to the increased rates of pay specified in paragraph 1 of this Instruction.
- 4. An officer (except a District Officer, Royal Artillery) holding a permanent comhatant commission in the Regular Army who, before heing commissioned, was serving as a warrant or non-commissioned officer on an ordinary peace attestation in the Regular Army, will receive the increased rate of pay for a Lieutenant of his arm of the Service. The special increase of pay of Rs. 25 per mensem sauctioned for cfficers promoted from the ranks in India Army Order No. 31 of 1916 will not be admissible in addition to the increased rates now sanctioned. The existing rates of pay of a Quartermaster, Ridingmaster, District Officer (Royal Artillery) and any other officer holding the rank of Lieutenant or 2nd-Lieutenant for whom a special rate of pay is already provided in Regulations will remain unaltered.
- 5.-The rates of pay specified in paragraph 1 of this Instruction will carry exchange compensation allowance, subject to the provisious of the rules governing the grant of that allowance.

1338. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

It has been decided to arrange, under the orders of the Quartermaster General in Iudia, for the future supply, storage, control and distribution of cils, greases and motor spirits, as shown in Appendix 242 to these Instructions.

 $\left[\begin{array}{cccc} \frac{7452 \cdot M. \ S. (Q. \ M. \ G. -6)}{D} \cdot \end{array}\right]$

1339. Free issue of post cards to the relatives of men belonging to Porter and Labour Corps.

San to make ried to the free issue of special post cards to less relatives of men belonging to Porter and Labour Corps under

the conditione prescribed in Army Department letters Nos. H.-2744 and H.-3966, dated the 5th January and the 1st April 1915, respectively.

2. Copice of the Instructions for (a) the supply and despatch to relative of the post carde, and (b) the guidance of relatives in addressing the post eards, which were issued with the letters-referred to in the preceding paragraph, are republished in Appendices 243 and 244 to blees Instructions.

Such further eubsidiary instructions as may be necessary on the subject will be issued by the Quartermaster General in India.

3. The extra expenditure involved is dehitable to His Majesty's-Government.

02866 (A. G.-5). 1

1340. Children's allowance for officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, Indian Army Reserve of Officers and Staff and Departmental officers (including those with henorary rank).

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1917, and for the remaining period of the war, a children's allowance shall be issuable to Staff and Departmental officers (including those with honorary rank), officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, and Indian Army Reserve of Officers, on the following basis:—

- (a) Officers whose pay of rank and staff pay, or consolidated rates of pay, do not exceed Re. 500 per meneem shall he granted an allowance of Rs. 30 per mensem for each child (residing in India) up to a maximum of four In cases where the children are in England, the allowance will be issued at the equivalent current rate of exchange of £2.
- (b) Officers whose pay of rank and staff pay, or consolidated rates of pay, exceed Rs. 500 per metrem but do not exceed Rs. 625 per mensem shall be granted an allowance of Rs. 15 per mensem for each chuld (residing in Iodia) up to a maximum of four. In cases where the children are in England, the allowance will be issued at the equivalent current rate of exchange of £1.

ferwarded by the officer or his representative to the Regimental Paymaster or Controller of Military Accounts who last issued the officer's pay before he was commissioned. The Regimental Paymaster or Controller of Military Accounts will check the particulars at Table "A" of the Army Form, after a reference in Territorial Force cases to the Association concerned—see Army Order No. 21 of 1915. He will then certify as to the particulars which have been verified, and will transmit the claim to the Controller of Military Accounts issuing the officer's pay as shown on the form.

58

15. The officer will be responsible that a notification is made to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned without delay by himself or his duly anthorized representative of any circumstance, e.g., death of a child, or marriage of a daughter—affecting the issue of the allowance.

16. In the case of officers reported os dead or missing prior to the date of this Instruction no application for children's allowance will be required. The necessary steps will be taken by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned.

-17. A claim for an additional grant on the birth of a child will he made on Army Form W.-3697 (modified for India) and will be forwarded direct to the Cootroller of Military Accounts issuing the efficer's pay, accompanied by a birth certificate.

18. The marriage and birth certificates will be returned in due course to the officer or hie representative by whom they were readered. No payment from Army Funds will he allowed in connection with the provision of these certificates.

19. On change of payment of an officer, his last pay certificates will contain information as to the issue of children's allowance and he accompanied by the original allowance documents in 'possession of the Controller of Military Accounts.

20. Charges for the allowance will he classified to the head and sub-head bearing the pay of the officer concerned.

21. The process of verification, etc., of applications will necessarily occupy some time. The Controller of Mintary Accounts will notify the officer of his representative making the application when the first issue of the allowances due has been placed to the officer's credit and is available for his use. The notification to officers will be accompanied by n form on which the officer may authorize payments on account of the allowance to his wife or other representative?

1341. Revision of the scales of medical equipment of Advanced Depôts of Medical Stores and changes in the scales of equipment of other Field Medical Units.

Sanction is accorded to the revision of the scales of equipment of an Advanced Depôt of Medical Stores and changes in equipment of other field medical units as shown in Appendix 245 to these Instructions.

- 2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,44,600 initial, should be treated as pertuning to a schedule measure. Separato orders will be issued regarding the allocation of the expenditure involved and the source from which it will be met during the ourrent financial year.
- 3. The necessary amendment to regulations will be carried out in due course.

1342. War Establishment of a Meter Ambulance Convoy (3 Sections, 50 Ambulance Cars).

Sanction is accorded to the War Establishment of a Motor Ambulance Convoy as detailed in Appendix 246 to these Instructions

1343. Introduction of station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st December 1918, station hospitals for Indian troops and followers will be established in place of existing regimental and followers' hospitals.

- 2. Station hospitals for British troops will thereafter he known as "British station hospitals" and those for Indian troops and followers as "Indian station hospitals"
- 3 The system of command and administration in Indian station hospitals will be similar to that in hospitals for British troops.
- 4 All oxisting hospital arrangements for Indian troops and for regimental and departmental followers will be brought under

62

14. The instructions contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, and Standing Orders for the Military Medical Services, regarding the duties of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and assistant surgeous will be generally applicable to officers of the Indian Medical Service and sub-assistant surgeons.

Particular attention must be paid to the detailing of officers and sub-assistant surgeous for medical and sanitary duties, oatside hospitals, in connection with the various units in each station, and for orderly duty.

- 15. Postage labels will be supplied to officers commanding Indian station hospitals by the Divisional or Brigado Deputy or Assistant Director, Medical Services, in the manner at present in force in the case of British station hospitals. Any funds required will be arranged for by the General Officer Commanding concerned in consultation with the Controller of Military Accounts.
- 16. Officers commanding Indian station hospitals will exercise the same financial powers as Senior Medical Officers, Indian Medical Service [Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 6 (vii)]i
- 17. The allotments at present made by the Deputy and Assistant Directors, Medical Services, to Secior Medical Officers, Indian Medical Service, to meet contingencies, and for the parchase of articles of local supply, will, in future, he made to officers. commanding Indian station hospitals.
- 18. The pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service, sub-assistant surgeons and hospital establishments will be drawo in accordance with the rules laid down in "Instructions, Staff" for drawing the pay of officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, assistant surgeons and men of the Army Hospital Corps.
- 19. Pending the provision of pack stores in Indiao station hospitals, Indian soldiers and followers, when admitted to hospital, will have with them only their chevrons, hoots, lotahs, and the necessary cleaning materials. All other articles of clothing and equipment will, on the day on which a man is admitted to hospital, he removed and retained under regimental arrangements.

The officer commanding Indian station hospital will furnish the officer commanding unit with the names of all men who are to be discharged from hospital one day prior to their discharge. The officer commanding unit will return the men's clothing to hospital on the morning of the day of discharge.

20. Pending further orders the most suitable arrangements must be made for carrying on the station hospital system in existing permanent or temporary hospital huildings expanded by the

provision of such temporary huildings as may he sanctioned on representations made to the Director, Medical Services in India.

- 21. Indian station hospitals will be dicted institutions, the scales of diet being as authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918. The necessary additional furniture and equipment have been sanctioned on a provisional basis in Army Instruction (India) No. 1231 of 1918. Pending the issue of revised scales of medical and surgical equipment, the equipment at present allowed will be continued in use.
- 22. The necessary amendments to regulations will be issued in due course.
- 23. Separate orders will be issued later in regard to the incidence of the extra expenditure entailed by these orders and the source from which it should be met.

[5041 (D. M. S.).

26th November.

1344. Ontfit allowance for warrant and non-commissioned officers granted commissions on the General List, British Service, and posted to the Indian Signal Service.

It has heen decided that warrant and non-commissioned officers commissioned on the General List, British Service, and posted to the Indian Signal Service, shall receive, under India Army Order No 957 of 1917, the outfit allowance of £50 provided for in Army Order No. 2 of 1915, and also the additional allowance of £20 provided for in Army Order No. 251 of 1915

[O18137 (A. (1.-6).]

1345. Pay of officers holding temporary regimental appointments.

No officer can hold a substantive appointment in a temporary unit nor can ho hold a lieu on any temporary regimental appointment. If therefore an officer leaves such an appointment for any reason, except when proceeding on leave during which he may be entitled to the pay and allowances of which he was in receipt at the time of proceeding on such leave (eg., war leave) or on daty of a temporary nature, he will be restricted to the pay of his substantive rank and appointment. If he is being transferred from one unit to another in the same, or a higher, capacity, he will continue to draw the pay of the appointment last held until he joins the new appointment.

1846. Grant for stores required in connection with the Armoured Motor Battery instructional classes in session at Peshawar.

After paragraph 17 in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1145 of 1918 add:—"18-Stores—A grant of Rs. 3,080 is sanctioned to cover the cost of the following stores:—

	,					Rs.
(s) Permanent stores						2,367
(ii) Expendable stores	/-	•	•	•	•	713

Motor tyres and inner tubes will be supplied as required."

[2079 (G.S. M. T.-1).] E.

1347. Provision of enamelware pudding shapes for station hospitals,

It has been decided to snpply British station hospitals with enamedware pudding shapes until aluminium "Shapes pudding", are obtainable. The existing "Shapes pudding" referred to in item 50, Table VI, Army Tables, Medical, as amended by Ju J Affendix, India Army Order, 1914, should be disposed of to the best advantage of the State.

 The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 820 is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[GD2 (Q. M. G.-16).]

1348. Provision of lavage apparatus for British and Indian troops hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the provision, on the scale shewn helows of apparatus for the lavage treatment of genorrhoea in British and Indian troops' hospitals:—

Hospitals of from 26 to 200 beds 1 set. Hospitals of 201 beds and over 2 sets.

2. The revised scale is in supersession of that laid down in item 58. Section V. Table XXXII, Army Tables, Medical.

3. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 8,240-8-0 initial and Rs. 824 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[5083 (D. M. 8 -2).

1349. Grant of temporary rank and pay of havildar to Indian non-commissioned officers employed at schools and classes of instruction.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1139 of 1918, shall be extended to include Indian instructors employed at divisional classes for instruction in physical and hayonet training under Army Instruction (India) No. 424 of 1918.

. 2. The following amendment is made in Army Instruction (India) No. 1139 of 1918 .—In paragraph 1, line 4, for "Indian School of Instruction," read "School of Instruction in India."

[013619 (A. G.-5). B.]

1350. Replacement of Anglo-Indian farriors of non-silladar cavalry regiments and of the Madras Body Guard by Indian farriers,

It has been decided that Anglo-Indian farriers of non-silladar cavalry regiments and of the Madras Body Guard shall be replaced by Indian farriers.

2. The establishment of Indian farriers for a non-silladar cavalty regiment will be the same as that authorized for a silladar cavalty regiment, while the farrier es-

o 1 Farrier Major. tahlishment of the Mairas Body Guard the Farriers will remain unchanged. The regulations affected will be amended accordingly.

If therefore an officer leaves such an appointment for any reason, except when proceeding on leave during which he may be entitled to the pay and allowances of which he was in receipt at the time of proceeding on such leave (eg., war leave) or on duty of a temporary nature, he will be restricted to the pay of his substantive rank and appointment. If he is being transferred from one unit to another in the same, or a higher, capacity, he will continue to draw the pay of the appointment last hold until he joins the new appointment.

[O9923 (A. G.6).]

1846. Grant for stores required in connection with the Armoured Motor Battery instructional classes in session at Peshawar.

After paragraph 17 in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1145 of 1918 add:—"18-Stores—A grant of Rs. 3,080 is sanctioned to cover the cost of the following stores:—

(s) Permanent stores 2,367
(ii) Expendable stores 713

Motor tyres and inner tubes will be supplied as required."

[2079 (G.S. M.T.1).] E.

1347. Provision of enamelware pudding shapes for station hospitals.

It has been decided to supply British station hospitals with enamelware pudding shapes until aluminium "Shapes pudding", are obtainable. The existing "Shapes pudding" referred to in item 56, Tablo VI, Army Tables, Medical, as amended by Ju J Affendix, India Army Order, 1914, should he disposed of to the best advantage of the State.

2. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at its. 820 is debitable to the ardinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[693 (Q. M. G.-16).

1348. Provision of layago apparatus for British and Indian troops' hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the provision, on the scale shown below of apparatus for the lavage treatment of gonorrhoea in British and Indian troops' hospitals:—

Hospitals of from 26 to 100 beds Hospitals of 201 beds and over

. 1 set.

2. The revised scale is in supersession of that laid down in item 58, Section V. Tublo XXXII, Army Tables, Medical.

3. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 8,240-3-0 initial and Rs. 824 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[5083 (D. M. 8 -2).]

1349. Grant of temporary rank and pay of havildar to Indian non-commissioned officers employed at schools and classes of instruction.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1139 of 1918, shall be extended to include Indian instructors employed at divisional classes for instruction in physical and hayonet training under Army Instruction (India) No. 424 of 1918.

2. The following amendment is made in Army Instruction (India) No. 1139 of 1918:—In paragraph 1, line 4, for "Indian School of Instruction," read "School of Instruction in India."

[-013619 (A. G -5).

1350. Replacement of Anglo-Indian farriers of non-silladar cavalry regiments and of the Madras Body Guard by Indian farriers.

It has been decided that Anglo-Indian farriers of non-silladar cavalry regiments and of the Madras Body Gnard shall be replaced

hy Indian farriers.

2. The establishment of Indian farriers for a non-silladar cavalry regiment will be the same as that authorised for a silladar

* 1 Farrier Major.

16 Farrier will be unended accordingly.

cavalry regiment,* while the farrier cathlishment of the Madras Body Guard will remain unchanged. The regulations affected will be unended accordingly.

- 4

3. When convenient, the Anglo-Indian farriers of non-silladar cavalry units should be either compulsorily retired or discharged in accordance with the rules for mustering out contained in paragraph 1044 (c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

4. The replacement of Anglo-Indian farriers in non-silladar cavalry units by Indians will commence at once; hut, in order not to impair the efficiency of the units concerned, the retirement or discharge of the Anglo-Indian farriers will not be carried out until the Indian farriers are competent to perform the duties required of them.

5. The measure will, it is anticipated, result in an estimated initial extra expenditure of Rs. 6,230 and a recurring saving of Rs. 7,415.

56264 (A. G.-1).

1351. Increased rates of pay for the Indian Unattached List.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'hle the Secretary of State for India that with effect from the 29th September 1917 and for the duration of the war, the rates of pay of the ranks of the Indian Unattached List shewn in Appendix 252 to these Instructions, shall be increased by Rs. 15 per menson.

[08776 (A. (J.-8).]

1352. Refund of passage money to the families of Territorial Force officers serving in India.

Intimation has been received from the War Office, through the light Hon'tile the Secretary of State for India, that the refunded of Gravial Common and Common authorised in Army Betarrial Department letter No. 7222,* dated the partment Letter No. 7222,* dated the last state of Lithrich States of Territorial Force officers the families of Territorial Force officers are ing. in India who made their can are remembered to passage to India on or after the 5th November 1915.

r 27323 (Q. M. G.-1)-7

1353. Rent recoverable for public buildings used as tea rooms by Indian units.

With reference to India Army Order No. 851, dated the 24th September 1918, it has been decided that the tenants of regimental tea rooms may be allowed to coonpy available accommodation in Government buildings on payment of a rent of Rs. 1-3-0 per mensem. When, bowever, the tea rooms are run by the regiments themselves, no rent will be recoverable for any available accommodation occupied by them.

[9233 (M. W. 5)-]

1354, Pay and allowances for Imperial Service Troops returning from Mosopotamia to India on leave.

It has been decided that paragraph 1 (d) of Army Instruction (India) No. 391 of 1918 shall apply to all Imperial Service Troops under similar circumstances.

[011931 (A. O.-6).]

1355. Pay of British officers serving with Porter Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 275 of 1918, it has been decided that British officers serving with Porter Corps, except those officers borno on the cadro of the Supply and Transport Corps, shall, with effect from the date of this Instruction, receive the rates of pay admissible to officers of the Labour Corps under Army, Instruction (India) No. 273 of 1919.

[0:3/6 (L 0-6).]

1356. Restrictions on the recruitment of railway omployees for any form of military service.

It has been decided that no application from an employee of an Indian railway administration for any form of multary service, either in India or overseas, will be considered unless the applicant has obtained the previous permission of his superior officer. In any case in which an applicant has obviously resigned his post with a railway administration in order to obtain military employment, the application should be refused.

[1695-G. (Ry. Bd.).]

1357. Rules governing the promotion to commissioned rank of pensioned Indian noncommissioned officers who have been re-employed during the war.

It has been decided that the promotion to commissioned rank of pensioned Indian non-commissioned officers who have been reemployed in combatant units of the Indian Army shall be governed by the following rules:—

- (f) Pension will be surrendered from date of appointment to commissioned rank.
- (11) All service subsequent to the date of surrender of pension will count towards a higher rate of pension, if the Indian officer so qualifies under paragraph 1035, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.
- 2. It should be clearly understood that the services of these Indian officers will be dispensed with when no longer required and that they have no right to claim to continue in the service in order to qualify for a higher rate of pension.

[O11738 (A. G.-10).]

1358. Procedure for the payment of the railway ration allowance.

In order to facilitate the issue and final adjustment of the railway ration allowance authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 643 (d), it has been decided that all sub payments shall be made in the Division or Independent Brigade in which the journey commences and treated as final payments in that Division or Brigade.

This procedure is especially applicable in the case of men proceeding on furlough.

[013374 (A.G.-8).]

1359. Travelling allowances of officers who officiate in the place of officers proceeding on war leave.

It has been decided that, for the remaining period of the war, the provisions of the last sentence of paragraph 219, Army Regularies, travelling allow-pended; and that the travelling * allow-pended; and that the travelling * allow-pended; and that the travelling * allow-pended; and that the travelling * allow-pended; and that the travelling * allow-pended; and that the travelling * allow-pended; and that the travelling * allow-pended; and that the travelling * allow-pended; and that the travelling * allow-pended; and that the travelling * allow-pended; and that the travelling * allow-pended; and that the travelling * allow-pended; and that the travelling * allow-pended; allow-pen

ance on temporary duty eale.

India, Voinme II, shall be snapended; and that the travelling * allowances of officers officiating in the place of officers proceeding on war leave under the

provisions of India Army Order No. 221 of 1917 (as amended by India Army Orders Nos. 1059 and 1148 of 1917 and Army Instructions (India) Nos. 351 and 882 of 1918), shall be home by the State.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the special grant for travelling expenses referred to in paragraph 219, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, or to the ordinary grant and head of account affected as the case may be.

[013324 (A. G.-5)]

1360. Transfer of hospital storokeepers and their establishment from the Supply and Transport Corps to the Medical Service in India.

It has been decided that hospital store-keepers and their establiberation, with effect from the let December 1918, be transferred from the Sapply and Transport Corps to the control of the Director, Medical Services in India. They will continue to perform their present duties and no change will be made in their status, yay or parsionary prospects as a result of this transfer.

[370 19 (Q M. G.-5)-]

1361. Abolition of allowances for the provision of canvas clothing for limber gunners, and the substitution in lieu of free issues in kind.

It has been decided that until further orders, the allowances specified in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 68 (c), for the purchase of canvas clothing for limber gunners, will be

enopended. Canvas snits in possession of the units specified in that paragraph will be taken over by Government.

2. The scale of canvas suits to be maintained under the new procedure will be so noted below :--

£	Unit.				an.i	of saits trousers) y, amma no or sec	rer nit.on
Royal Ho	rso Artillery l'attory					12	
Royal Fig	ld Artillery Battery	·	÷		·	12	
Royal Ho	rso Artillery Ammuniti	on Ce	lumo	Ċ	·	3	
Royal Fie	ld Artillery Ammuultic	n Co	lnmn		·	12	
Heavy La	liary			•	•	12	
Special Sec	Alon, Rayal Field Artil	Herv	•	•	•	2	
Special Bu	llock Battery, Royal A	etilla		•	•	٠ ،	
Special Bu	llock Section, Royal At	tiller	-,-	:	•	2	

A free initial issue to complete to that scale will be admissible to Special Batteries and Sections not previously legislated for in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 68 (e).

Condemnatione and renewale will be made in accordance with the procedure laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918.

3. The incidence of cost will follow that of the unit concerned-

[7269 (Q.;M. G. 8-A).]

1362. Conversion of No. 12 (Burma) Jail Porter Corps into No. 148 (Burma) Jail Labour Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 249, dated the 12th March 1918, sanction is accorded to the conversion of No. 12 (Burma) Jail Porter Corps into a Lahour Corps to be designated No. 148 (Burma) Jail Lahour Corps. The establishment ment and organization of this Corps will he as prescribed in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 273 and 541 of 1918.

[(A. G. 2-L)

1363. Increase of the clerical establishment of Mulo Transport Training and Remount Donôts.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 666 and 976 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the addition of two clerks on an average pay of Rs. 50 per mensem each to the establishment of Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5 and 7 Mule Transport Training and Remount Depots.

1364. Definition of "pay proper" of civil subassistant surgeous on military duty for purposes of calculation of the special field allowance of 121 per cent.

It has been decided that for purposes of calculation of the special field allowances of 123 per cent. to civil sub-assistant surgeons, their civil pay plus military pay, exclusive of any field allowances, should be taken as their "pay proper."

1365. Change in designation of appointment of Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, Army Headquarters.

It has been decided that the appointment of Assistant Director
† Army Department
No. 38183-1 (Q.M.G.-11),
dated 5th October 1917.
Assistant Director of Veterinary Services.

2. This decision will not affect the staff pay of the appointment.

suspended. Canvas suits in Jossession of the units specified in that paragraph will be taken over by Government.

2. The scale of canvas suits to be maintained under the new procedure will be as noted below:

•	Unli					and atter	of suits trensers y, ammi an er see) fer mitica
Royal Hor	no Artillar	r l'atterr		_			12	
Royal Fiel	d Artiilerr	Battery	·	·	Ĭ.		12	
Royal Hor	so Aziillary	Ammon	tion C	lump	Ċ	Ċ	3	-
Royal Fiel	d Artillors	Ammunit	ion Co	lumn	:	Ċ	13	
Heavy Lat	tory	. :			Ĭ		12	
Special Sec	lion, Royal	Field Ar	illerr	•	•	Ċ	2	
Special Bu	lock Batter	r. Royal	Artilla		•	•		
Special Bul	lock Sectio	o, Royal .	rtillor	y	:	:	2	

A free initial issue to complete to that scale will be admissible to Special Batteries and Sections not previously legislated for in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 68 (e).

Condemnations and renewals will be made in accordance with the procedure laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918.

1010

3. The incidence of cost will follow that of the unit concerned.

[7269 (Q.,M. G. 8-A.).]

1362, Conversion of No. 12 (Burma) Jail Porter Corps into No. 148 (Burma) Jail Labour Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 249, dated the 12th March 1918, sanction is accorded to the conversion of No. 12 (Burma) Jail Porter Corps into a Labour Corps to be designated No. 148 (Burma) Jail Labour Corps. The establishment and organization of this Corps will be as prescribed in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 273 and 541 of 1918.

[V14391 (A. G. 2-L.).

1363. Increase of the clorical establishment of Mule Transport Training and Remount Depôts.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 666 and 976 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the addition of two clerks on an average pay of Rs. 50 per measem each to the establishment of Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5 and 7 Mule Transport Training and Remonnt Depots.

[8990 (Q. M. G.-7).]

1364. Definition of "pay proper" of civil subassistant surgeons on military duty for purposes of calculation of the special field allowance of 12½ per cent.

It has been decided that for purposes of calculation of the special field allowances of 12½ per cent. to five fine field allowances of 12½ per cent. to civil sub-assistant surgeons, their civil pay plus military pay, exclusive of any field allowances, should be taken as their "pay proper."

[6014 (D. M. S.-1).]

1365. Change in designation of appointment of Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, Army Headquarters.

It has been decided that the appointment of Assistant Director

† Army Department
No. 38183-1 (Q. M. G.-11),
dated 6th October 1917.

Assistant Director of Veterinary Services.

Assistant Director of Veterinary Services.

2. This decision will not affect the staff pay of the appointment.

[⁹¹⁰¹ (Q. M. G.-11). D.

1366. Issue of hurricane lamps to British and Indian Infantry and Pioneer battaliens.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of hurricane lamps, etc. to British and Indian Infantry and Pioneer battalions for use in the Lewis gun and equipment mule lines on the following scale:—

_	P	22		i
Items,	Infantry Battallon.	Ploneer Battallon.	AKESI	Ets.
Hurricane lamps No.	1	3		Dejartmen
Oil, korosene, 125° P Ozs.		5	enpply. Perlamp per	Supply an
Wick, flat, 1-inch . Pt.	1	i	Per gallon of oil med.	Corps,

The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 471
initial and Rs. 1,495 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary
grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9175 (D. G. O.-1).]

1367. Pay and allowances of temporary officers employed in connection with the administration of occupied territory in Mesopotamia.

It has been decided that the pay and allowances of temporary officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and the Indian Medical Service holding appointments connected with the administration of the occupied territory in Mesopotamia, shall, with effect from the 1st November 1918, be regulated with reference to the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 13800, dated the 4th September 1917.

[2076b (D. M.S.-1).]

1368. Outfit allowance for members of the Post and Telegraph Department who are granted the relative military rank of commissioned officers.

The words "per mensem" nsed in line 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1236 of 1918 should be deleted.

[O13171 (A. G.-6).]

1369. Posting of British private soldiers as in-structors to Indian battalions.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 118, 1090 and 1203 of 1918, it has been decided that in cases where noncommissioned officers are not available for posting to Indian infantry hattalions and depôts as instructors, General Officers Commanding the Northern and Sonthern Commands, and the Quetta, Lucknow and Burma Divisions, may, at their discretion, appoint selected private soldiers for this duty; the men so appointed heing given the acting rank of Serjeant with the pay and allowances of that rank plus the extra duty pay unthorised for non-commissioned officer instructors

[O13790 (A. G.-1).]

1370. Employment of head clerks and assistants for the supervision of accounts of Indian units and depôts.

Sanction is accorded to the employment of 20 head clerks (who should preferably be Buropeans or Angle-Indians), on salaries ranging from Rs. 300 to Rs 400 per mensem, with a deputation allowance of 20 per cent. of their salaries, under Articlo 81, Civil Service Regulations, for the supervision of the accounts of Indian units and depots. The pay of head clerks, whose civil pay is below the minimum specified above, will be brought up to the minimum, s.e , to Rs 300, and the deputation allowance will be calculated on their actual civil pay. The period of employment of head clerks will, in the first instance, be for one year subject to an extension, if their services are required, for a further period. They will be posted as shown in Appendix 253 to these Instructions, and their services will he at the disposal of the General Officer Commanding the Division to which they are allocated.

2. General Officers Commanding Divisions may, where considered necessary, authorize the employment of additional clerks as assistants to the head clerks.

3. Paragraph 1 (11) of Army Instruction (India) No. 156 of 1918 and Army Department letters Nos. 7016 and 8855, dated 11th June and 4th July 1915, respectively, are hereby cancelled.

4. The extra expenditare fovelved is debitable to Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[(12525 (A. 6.-6).]

War establishment and conditions of service of an Indian Technical Air Company.

It has been decided that the War establishment and conditions of service of an Indian Technical Air Company shall he as follows:-

(a) British officers-

1 Commandant with the rank of Lientenant or Second-Licutenant who will receive the rate of pay prescribed for officers of the Military Works Services.

(b) Disciplinary staff-

- 1 Supervising mechanic who will hold the temporary rank of Flight Serjeant with pay according to his qualifications from Rs. 150 to Rs. 200 per mensem.
- 1 Havildar who will receive the rate of pay prescribed for a Havildar of a Sapper and Miner nuit.

(c) Clerical staff-

- 1 Clerk at Rs. 60 per mensem.
- 10-Interpreters at Rs. 40 each per mensem.
- (d) Indian artificers with rates of pay, according to qualifications, not exceeding the maximum rate shownagainst each trade-
 - 1 Blacksmith at Rs. 32 to Rs. 40 per mensem.
 - 1 Carpenter mistry at Rs. 50 per mensem.
 - 20 Carpenters at Rs. 32 to Rs. 40 each per mensem.
 - 1 Coppersmith at Rs. 40 to Rs. 50 per mensem.

 - 1 Coppersmith mate at Rs. 24 per mensem.
 - 10 Fabric workers at Rs. 30 to Rs. 40 each per mensem.
 - 1 Fitter mistry at Rs. 60 per mensem.
 - 12 Fitters at Rs. 40 to Rs. 50 each per mensem.
 - 11 Mechanical transport 2nd men at Rs. 30 to Rs. 50 each per mensem.
 - 2 Painters at Rs. 30 to Rs. 32 each per mensem.
 - 18 Riggers at Rs. 32 to Rs. 40 each per mensem.
 - 1 Striker at Rs. 24 per mensom.
 - 2 Tinsmiths at Rs. 30 to Rs. 40 each per mensom.
 - 1 Vulcaniser at Rs. 30 to Rs. 40 per mensem.

(e) Public followers-

- 1 Butcher at Rs. 14 per mensem.
 - 2 Cooks at Rs. 12 each per mensem.
 - 1 Sweeper at Rs. 12 per mensem.

(f) Private followers-

- 1 for the Commandant.
 - 1 for the Supervisor.
 - 1 Cools.
- 2. The personnel, with the exception of the British officers and the Havildar who will be allowed the usual concession authorised for combatants of their respective ranks, will receive overseas allowances at the following rates:—
 - 50 per cent of pay, if in receipt of Rs. 200 per mensem or under:
 - 381rd per cent, of pay, if in receipt of over Rs. 200 per mensem.

These rates are inclusive and no special field allowance will be admissible in addition.

- 8. All enrolments (except in the case of followers who will be enrolled on Form III-D) will be made out on Form No. III-E, which was introduced by Army Department notification No. 2406, dated 11th October 1918, and all such enrolments will be for two years' service overseas.
- 4. Clothing.—Free in accordance with the instructions prescribed in India Army Orders Nos. 1-S., 13-S. and 27-S. of 1918 for the equipment of reinforcements proceeding to Egypt, with the following exceptions:—
 - (i) The artificer establishment will, as a special case, be clothed as combatants, except that they will receive coats, warm, troops; frocks, and pantaloons, cord, cotton, khaki, in lien of great-coats, blouses and knickerbockers.
 - (ii) One pair of metal titles, shoulder, "I. T. A. C." (for use on drill) and one pair of embroidered titles, shoulder (for use on serge) will be issued to each artificer.
- 5. Rations.—Free from the date of embarkation in accordance with the authorized scales, except in the case of the Havildar, the artificers and the followers, for whom free rations are admissible from the date of enrolment.

- 6. Cooking pots.—Fenr sets, on a scale of one set per 25 men will be issued by the Ordnauco Department.
- 7. Wound, injury and farily rensions—will be admissible in accordance with the rates prescribed in Article 730 of the Civil Service Regulations or in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1061, 1078 and 1074, whichever may be applicable.

 $\left[\begin{array}{c} 283\text{-W.D.} \left(\Delta. \text{ G.-2-T.}\right) \\ \text{E.} \end{array}\right]$

1372. Daily rates of pay of British soldiers of various arms.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918, the revised daily rates of pay of British soldiers of various arms are as published in Appendix 251 to these Instructions.

[O11111 (A. G.6).]

· APPENDIX 221 (See A. I. I. 1260).

Army Department letter No. H. 8062, dated the 27th September 1915.

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 3643, dated the 5th Angust 1915, in which you enquire:—

(a) * * * * * *

(b) What staff pay should be admitted to regimental officers who may be reafter be detailed as Special Service Officers with Imperial Service Troops forming part of Indian Expeditionary Force "A."

2. * * *

3. With regard to (b), I am to say that the Government of India have decided that officers who are selected from the permanent inspecting staff of Imperial Service troops for employment with those troops on field service, shall receive the rates of staff pay which they received in their appointments on the inspecting staff prior to proceeding on field service. Officere elected from any other course to fill vacancies will be graded and receive staff pay as follows:—

Officers of the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel or Major. Ae Deputy Assistant Adjutant General with staff pay at Re. 400 per mensem.

Officers of the rank of Captain or Lieutenant. As Staff Captain with staff pay at Re, 250 per measem.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Deprial Government and should be adjusted in accordance with paragraph 13 of the instructions attached to Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915.

- 6. Cooking pats.—Four sets, on a scale of one set per 25 men will be issued by the Ordnance Department.
- 7. Wound, injury and family pensions—will be admissible in accordance with the rates prescribed in Article 730 of the Civil Scrvice Regulations or in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1061, 1073 and 1074, whichever may be applicable.

1372. Daily rates of pay of British soldiers of various arms.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918, the revised daily rates of pay of British soldiers of various arms are as published in Appendix 254 to these Instructions.

[O11414 (A. G.6).]

APPENDIX 221 (See A. I. I. 1260).

Army Department letter No. H.-8062, dated the 27th September 1915.

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 3643, dated the 5th August 1915, in which you enquire:—

(a)

(b) What staff pay should be admitted to regimental officers who may hereafter be detailed as Special Service Officers with Imperial Service Troops forming part of Indian Expeditionary Torce "A."

2.

3. With regard to (b), I am to say that the Government of India have decided that officers who are selected from the permanent inspecting staff of Imperial Service. Troops for employment with those troops on field service, shall receive the rates of staff pay which they received in their appointments on the inspecting staff prior to proceeding on field service. Officers elected from any other vource to fill vacancies will be graded and receive staff pay as follows:—

Officers of the rank of Lientensut-Colonel or Major. As Deputy Assistant Adjutant General with staff pay st Rs. 400 per mensem.

Officers of the rank of Captain or Lieutenant. As Staff Captain with staff pay at Rs. 250 per mensem.

4. Th Imperial paragrapi to His Majesty's n accordance with inance Department

(Military) letter No. 430-Accounts, dated the 3rd May 1915.

APPENDIX 223 (See A. I. I. 1268).

Army Department letter No. 7745-1 (A. D.), dated the 18th September 1914.

I am directed to say that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the powers of the Heads of. Departments and officers subordinate theorete, referred to in paragraph 6, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, in the matter of the disposal of obsolete and surplus stores, other than those in Military Works charge, and have decided to introduce the following rules as a tentative measure for three years, with effect from the 1st October 1914:—

Obsolete stores.—The financial powers of Heads of Departments and Divisional Commanders will be increased to Rs. 10,000; in cases where the value of the stores exceeds this amount the orders of the Government of India should be obtained. The powers of subordinate officers will be limited to their financial powers under paragraph 6, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

The term "obsolete" applies to stores which have been withdrawn under the orders of Government from equipments and which cannot be issued to any service, or ntilized any longer in manufacture.

Surplus stores, i.e., stores liable to deteriorate and snrplus to the requirements of enrent equipment or manufacture, and which cannot be utilized by any Government department. The financial powers of Heads of Departments and Divisional Commanders will be limited to Rs. 2,500, and the orders of Government should be obtained in all cases where the value of the stores exceeds this amount. The powers of subordinate officers will be limited to their financial powers under paragraph 6, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

2. A report on the working of those rules should be submitted in October 1917 to the Government of India in order that the quetion of their permanent adoption, or otherwise, may be considered.

		Go'many marks'to L'sterling.	Austria kroners to Esterling.	Turkey LT to Luterling.	Bulgaria leva to Listerling.	Holland gulden to £ sterling.	Switzerland—The
September 1917		34 50	54.50	1.73	42 50		4-8d.
October 1917	•	34 00	53 00	169	41 50	,	/ 4+6d.
November 1917	٠	34.00	52100	1.58	10.00	10-90	4-94
December 1917		36.00	4150	1.33	93 00	10-90	4-10d.
January 1918		36 60	38-50	1.19	30 00	10 90	4-10d.
February 1918		24 50	\$9.50	1 227	29 00	-10-625	4.9d.
March 1018 .		24 00	35.50	1.30	30-00	10-8	4.84.
April 1918 .		25.00	40 00	1.30	31 00	··· .	
May 1918 .	•	21.00	37.25	1.23-	30.50	,	
Jame 1918 .	•	2100	3900	1 30	31.00		

The rate of exchange for Bulgaria and Turkey in respect of the edica-Gen. No. 357 years 1914-16 and 1915-16 will be pro-rate. No mulgated* as soon as possible. adj atment Lexestery.

Under the arrangements in force before December 1917 deductions were made as follows .--

It will now be necessary in the case of Germany, Austria and Bulgaria to substitute for the sterling amounts previously deducted, same calculated at the current rate of exchange as notified above to correspond with the local payments shewn in the preceding paragraph.

In Turkoy there have been two systems of payment, but it is not proposed to make an exact adjustment in accordance with the local issues. Sums of 4/6 and 4/- have been deducted throughout in Agent's accounts, and it is understood that at present Turkey is issuing plastres equivalent to 4/6 and 4/- per diem calculated on the pre-war rate of exchange of £1-10 T=£1 sterling. For purposes of adjustment the advances by the Turkish Government will therefore he regarded as follows:—

4s. $6d_* = 24.75$ pinstres.

4s. = 22.30 pinstres.

and the deduction to he made from an officer's account will be calculated accordingly. Thus for an advance to a Licentenant in October 1917 the deduction will be 24-0-9, etc., 22-00 pinstres per day x 31 days = 632 pinstres = £4-0-9 calculated at the rate of £1:60 T = 21 sterline.

The rate of exchange for Holland, notified in War Office memorandum 0103-1-711 of the 17th November as 1 gulden = 1-8d, is hereby cancelled.

Letter from the Accountant General, India Office, to the Military Accountant General, Simla, No. A. G. D.-31-X., dated the 6th August 1918.

In continuation of the letter from this office, D.-31-X, of the 25th June, forwarding copies of War Office circular letter of the 12th April 1918, No. 0103-Gen. No. 225 (R.-2), prescribing the rates of exchange to be applied in calculating the amounts to be recovered from British officers who are prisoners of war in Turkey and clsewhere, I am directed to acquaint you that the rates for conversion of Turkish moncy for July and August 1918, are as follows:—

for July—
Turkish 1 20 £ = £1 sterling
or £1 Turkish = 209 pence

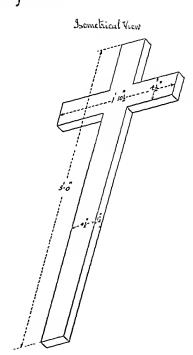
for August-

Turkish 1.30 £ = £1 sterling or £1 Turkish = 185 pence

Table of Ordnance Establishments on which stations are dependent—contil

Quetta Arsenal with Karachi Depot	Rangoon Arsenal	Rawali indi Arsenal
4th (Quetta) Division— All stations	Burma Division— All stations	1st (Peshawar) Division— All stations
Karachi Brigade —	1	2nd (Ranalpindi) Division-
All stations		All stations
I S Trocis-		Kohat Brigade-
Abstrpur 🚗		All stations
Militia Levice		Bannu Brigado-
Zheb I ery Corps.		All stations
Chagas Kalat Mekran	, ,	Derajat Brigado-
Q etta londin.		I S Proops-
A. D. S. Chail Leales	1	Kashmir Militia ne i Lovies
		(bitra)
		hwat
	-	In Luigh
	{ } }	Khyberlin a
-	•	Arran M ta
		h reservitazofatar Mi. *
		for the contract of

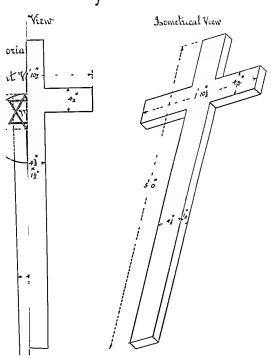
Memorialfor Christians



86 ~ Table of Ordnance Establishments on which stations are dependent—contd.

, 500001	ons are depe	ndent—contil.
Quetta Arsenal with Karachi Depôt.	Rangoon Arsenal.	- Rawslpindi Arsenal.
4th (Quetta) Division— All stations.	Burma Division— All stations	1st (Peshawar) Division_
Karachi Bugade -		All stations
All stations.	,	2nd (Ravalpindi) Division-
I. S. Troo,	,	All stations,
Khalrpur,	, - 1	Tohnt Brigade
Militia Lerica	1	All stations
Zheb Lery Corps Chagal,		annu Brigado
Kalat.		
Mekran.		rajat Brigade— All stations (except Multa
Q-ceta-Pealin. The best-d Civil Levies	i	. Troops.
1200	K	aslanir.
1		lia and Levies
	h	
	- I-li	
	Kh;	gis Port Histor
	شه⊄ أ	ana Ilifon
•		em Militin. dar i Wasiriatan Militian
the year of the same of the sa	i wii.	of Service

Memorialfor Christians



APPENDIX'228 (See A. I. I. 1277,

Table of diets for hospitals of Indian troops:

Acoudupous weight

The weight	
0.1%01	
Ordinary duet No 2 Convalence t duet No 3	-
	Von So &
Dat 1 11	Allk wit mab q
Ghi · 3 ozs Atta · 1 lh Arrow.	
Brend B " Mutter 207 Voot 2001	illa co
alt 2 " Vegetobles 8 " Sugar 3 lbs Si	112
ondiments, · 2 ozs Salt · 4	1 9
iles Condiment Goza	cari dos E Cza
Finence and lies (chil-	. 1 02
turmericant ginger)	
Ik 2 fluid oza Ten granger) 4 oz	
,	
	-

Extras.

(To be issued only on diets Nos. 2, 3, and 4)

Alcoholic stimulants Brandy to be prescribed in fluid ounces.

Whisky Port

Beer to be prescribed in reputed pints.

Eggs.

Mill.

Ice As required, at all times for medical purioses. For ordinary purposes, see Army Regulations,

India, Volume VI. Acrated waters

Fresh limes or lime-juice With 1 oz. sugar to every 2 ozs. lime-juice or equivalent amount of fresh lime-juice.

liseace of matter 4 ozs. equals 1 pint of mutton broth.

Pearl barley For every 5 pints of rice and barley nater, 2024. of rice and 2 ozs. of angar will be allowed.

Arronrous or sigo nith

I oz of sugar to 2 ozs. arrowroot or sago. Fresh fruit .. When considered necessary for the treatment of a Case.

Nors I - For all diets con alking meat, the quantities stated are meant to be exclusive of hone; when bone is taken with the most, a quarter more in weight is allowed Parts containing more than two-thirds bone will be eschaded. Mest will to cut up hate diets by the supplier, after approval. Norz 2 .- Narang one siles will be provided in the early morning with tea t or,

anger I or, malk 3 ors (or condensed ; alk as above). Norad .- While any of the following articles are prescribed as extras, the quantities "I'I act extend the under-me athered removed as a man

APPENDIX 229 (See A. I. I. 1278).

Army Department letter No. 4555, dated the 29th March 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have decided that, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, private servants shall be entertained for officers and others who may be entitled to them on field service overseas, on the following terms:—

(1) All private servants for service overseas will be enrolled for the period of the war for general service and will

pass through a Followers' Central Depot.

(2) From the date of enrolment in India until departure on service from the overseas base after allotment to a master, these men will be paid by Government at the rates laid down in Scale A helow; thereafter, by their masters at the rates laid down in Scale B.

(3) If any servant falls ill between the time of leaving the hase and joining his master, he will continue to be paid by Government the rate of pay laid down in

Scale A according to his class.

(4) The rates of pay will be as follows:—

Smlv i	Scale B.
Before joining master (debitable to Gover ment)	When serving with master
Cooks	Rs 40 per mensem. Rs 3) jer mersem Rs 20 per mensem

(5) These servants will also be allowed held service clothing and free rations from the dates on which they embark from India.

(6) When a private servant is admitted to hospital, or invalided to Iudia, his pay from the date of admission to hospital or date of return to the overseas base will be debitable to Government at the rate laid down in Scale A and will continue to be so debited till the man is again allotted to a master or discharged.

 Such of the expenditure involved as is chargeable to the State should be debited to His Vajesty's Imperial Government through the Central War Controller

APPENDIX 230 (See A. I. I. 1281).

to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The following should be substituted for the present entries in ... 4 and 8 against items 26 (b), 27 (a) and 28, respectively, Appendix I-to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations published with Army Department letter No. 3178-8 (M. W. 4), dated the 7th Examiner of Accounts (Military Hinanca) Examiner of Accounts (Military Works' Circular No. 2-E, Military Works' Circular No. 2-E,

154. I the 3rd March 1914.

1

Against item 26 (b) ---

Column 4.—One fixed lamp to every six beds with a minimum of one per ward. In addition, one pertable lamp and wall plug to every four heds with a minimum of one per ward.

Against items 26 (b), 27 (a) and 28-

Column 8.—For the present remarks "one portable lamp, etc." substitute "as a general rule the fixed lamps should be of the bracket pattern fixed on the side walls."

APPENDIX 231 (See A. l. l 1294),

-	_	_	1
u-Kin			

	-
	Ī
-	

91

Norg. -1; should be stated whether the certificate is required in English-Orda or English-Negri and a slip attached allowing

APPENDIX 230 (See A. I. I. 1281).

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The following should be substituted for the present entries in columns 4 and 8 against items 26 (b), 27 (a) and 25, respectively, in Appendix I to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations published with Army Department letter

*Copies communicated to all local Governments and Administrations, Financial Advisor, Military kinance, and Examiner of Accounts, Military Works

ş

published with Army Department letter No. 3478-8 (M. W. 4),* dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with Director-General of Military Works' Circular No. 2-E,

dated the 3rd March 1914.

Against item 26 (6)-

Column A.—One fixed lamp to every six beds with a minimum of one per ward. In addition, one portable lamp and wall plug to every four beds with a minimum of one per ward.

Against items 26 (b), 27 (a) and 28-

Column 8.—For the present remarks "one portable lamp, etc." substitute "as a general rale the fixed lamps should be of the bracket pattern fixed on the side walls."

The Sameralana

hominal roll of a recipient of the Indian Diulinguished Service Medal who aled before

the medal could be proponted to him,

APPENDIX 231 (See A. 1, 1 1201).

Name and addition of the role	•	
praid of Indian Prints allowed Avertice Will form to	•	
i ~	;	
Service des.		•

91

APPENDIX 232 (See A. I. I. 1295).

Conditions under which free dental treatment shall be provided for prisoners of war.

- (1) Extraction and stopping will be provided in cases where the state of the teeth would be netively prejudicial to the health of the prisoner, as evidenced by pain, indigestion or loss of weight, and the provision of this treatment is certified as absolutely necessary by a competent medical practitioner. Ordinary extractions will be carried ont without extra fee by the nedical officer in charge of the camp as part of ordinary medical attendance, or by a dental officer, if one is available.
- (2) Artificial teeth will be provided in cases where the loss of masticatory power is interfering positively with intrition, when certified as necessary by the medical officer in charge of the camp, and sanctioned by the Deputy Director, Medical Services, or the Assistant Director, Medical Services, of the Division or Independent Brigade concerned.
- (3) In other cases dental treatment will ouly be provided at the expense of the prisoner of war.
- (4) Officer prisoners of war in any event and civilian prisonersef war in possession of sufficient private funds in India to defray the cost of the dental treatment required, will only be provided with dental treatment at their own expense.
- (5) It should be understood that dental treatment is not to be resorted to in any cases which can be dealt with by the medical practitioner attached to the camp.
- (6) All applications for the provision of dental treatment should be submitted to the Deputy Director, Medical Services, or the Assistant Director, Medical Services, of the Dirision or Independent Brigade, concerned for sanction, supported by the certificates and estimates specified below:—
 - (a) A certificate that the dental treatment recommended represents the minimum necessary to maintain the health of the prisoner of war.
 - (b) A certificate that such loss of teeth has been incurred as to render the powers of mastication of the prisoner insufficient for adequate nutrition.
 - (c) A statement showing the number of teeth requiring repairs or replacement and the estimated cost thereof.

APPENDIX 233 (Sco A. I. J. 1307).

Army Department letter No. H-1934, dated the 15th March 1916.

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India to the free supply, when necessary, of the undermentioned articles to Turkish and Arab prisoners of war in India and Burma:—

- (a) artificial legs of the pin and backet type;
- (b) surgical appliances such as trasses for hernia and any apparatus considered necessary in cases of injuries to the shall or jaw boncs.
- Sanction is also accorded to the free dental treatment of such prisoners in cases which cannot be dealt with by the medical officer of the camp, hat such treatment should be limited to what ie now authorised for British troops.
 - Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraphs 128--129.
- Only such treatment should be carried ont as may be considered necessary for the preservation of the health of the individual concerned.
- The expenditure should be adjusted in accordance with the orders issued in Army Department letter No. H.-5525, dated the 12th June 1915.

APPENDIX 234 (See A. I. I. 1307).

Army Department letter No. 8060, dated the 8th July 1918.

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. II-1954, dated the 15th March 1916, and to say that the Government of India have decided that the sanction contained therein shall be applicable to prisoners of war in India and Burma of all nationalities.

 The expenditure will be adjusted in accordance with the orders issued in Army Department letter No. 8529, dated the 19th August 1916.

APPENDIX 235 (See A. I. I. 1308).

DISMOUNTED OFFICERS.

1 .- Worn by officer.

o .				4	•	•	•	•	pair,
					. • .	•	•	•	11 4
dress,	or ta	m o'sh:	anter,	with	pred	٠.	•	•	
ity, w	iih co	rd		•	•			•	
7		•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	Latz
		•		•	•			•	
				. •	•			•	"
aorto e:	ı (jack	et and	brece	hes)‡		•	•	•	
flanne	l, wit	h colla:	r	•				•	2
	•								
inc. r	nit.								
	co dress	dress, or ta- tity, with co	o dress, or tam o'sh tity, with cord o dress (jacket and flannel, with colla	dress, or tam o'shanter, tity, with cord co dress (jacket and brees finance), with collar	odress, or tam o'shantor, with tity, with cord codress (jacket and brocches); flannol, with collar	dress, or tam o'shanter, with badg tity, with cord o dress (jacket and brocches); flannel, with collar	dress, or tam o'shanter, with badge tity, with cord odress (jacket and breeches); flannel, with collar	diess, or tam o'shanlor, with budge lity, with cord o dress (jacket and brocches); flannol, with collar	dress, or tam o'shanlor, with badge. city, with cord dress (jacket and brocches); flannol, with collar

B.—Other personal effects.

	Mit Court Printing	· · ·				
	Books, Army Book 163				.: .	
	" Field Borvice Pocket Book	•	•		•	
	Cap comforter (in pocket of greatcoat)	•	•		٠	
,	Coat, waterproof	•		•	4	
	•			•		
-			•		٠.	
	•				•	
	*Greatcoat or coat (warm, British)	•		٠,	4.5	

*Greatcoat or coa	t (warn)	, B	itish)	٠.			٠.
*HandLorchief	٠.						
Helmet P. H. (in satch	el)					
≢F .		• •	1.	٠,	900D.	hair	hrush
			• • • •	•	razor		
Fairney and	·		4	· .		•	•
tMap case .				•	•	•	•
†Small box respi	rator	•	•	•	•	•	•
Watch, lumino	us (Rails	VAV	hrene	nait	5PH P844		dadl
Whietle and las	award		Saura	Pace	01H 10Q1	1 trit (Tr	outron

C .- Accoutrements.

tion pon	DIO.	aue' (.	PRINT	bett,	2 abor	aider l	elts,	ammu	ni-1
tion pon	n ar	id breto	l cas	e)	•	•	•	•	•
Haversack	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Mess tin	٠.		•	•	•	•	•	• *	•
Waterbottle	and	SHILE			-		-		

D .- Arms.

l R

†Pistol (no erecial pattere, but must carry Government ammunition)

APPENDIX 234 (Seo A. I. I. 1307).

Army Department letter No. 2060, dated the 8th July 1918.

I'am directed to rofer to Army Department letter No. II-1934, dated the 15th March 1916, and to say that the Government of India have decided that the sanction contained therein shall be applicable to prisoners of war in India and Burma of all nationalities,

The expenditure will be adjusted in accordance with the orders issued in Army Department letter No. 8529, dated the 19th August 1916.

APPENDIX 235 (See A. I. I. 1308).

DISMOUNTED OFFICERS.

A .- Worn by officer.

				-					
*Boots, ankl *Braces		•	•		•				pair,
DIRCON		. •	•	•		٠			,, -
Cap, service	dress, or	tam o'sh	anter,	with	badge				
Discs. ident	ity, with	cord							
GIOVES .	÷ .								pair
Putties		-	-	-		٠.	-	Ī	-
Stoks	. •	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	,,,
Suit, service	droe /in		S	٠١+	•	•	•	•	"
Shirt, drab	danie ja	CKEL BEG	o10ec	nea/T	•	•	•	•	_
Tie, drab	uwniigi, M	ito conai		•	•	•	•	•	•
Tre, uran	• .•	•	4		•	٠	٠.		
Underclothi	ng, suit				•	٠	•		
	U	-	-	•	•	•	-	-	

B .- Other personal effects.

Books, Army Book 153						
, Field Service Pocket Book	-	Ĭ.			':	
Cap comforter (in pocket of greate	nof1					
Coat, waterproof	040)	•	•	•	•	
†Compass, magnetic, pocket (or priss	i i		٠.	•		_ 1
Compars, magnetic, pocket (or pris	шали г	H Cast	,	•	•	- ;
Cnp, enamelled or collapsible	•			•	•	
Dressing, field (in skirt of jacket)			,			
†Electric torch						1
†Glasses (binoculars or telescope in c	336)					1
*Greatcoat or coat (warm, British)	,					i
*Handkerchief						1
†Helmet P. H. (in satchel) .	•		:			1
*Holdall (containing knife, fork an	d ann	տ հա	ie he	ուհ	and .	
"Holdan (contample warte, ross an	ia spor					,
comb, tooth brush, shaving brush	and 11	ZOL	•	•	•	
Knife, clasp with ring and swivel		•	•	•	•	1
†Map caso				•		1
Small box respirator						1
Watch, luminous (Railway guard pa	ttern :	ecom	ಬಿಡಕದ	o.i)		1
Whistle and langard						1

C .- Accoutrements.

*Belt, "Sam	Brown	ue ™ (v	rdist l	xlt, 2	sheel	der b	4. 1	math	}-
tion pour	:b and	p.stol	ರ್ಷಾ)			•	•	•	•
Haversack		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠
Mees tin	٠		•	•	•	•	•	•	٠
Weterhottle	and sl	102				•	•	•	•

D.-Arai.

†Pistol (no special pat'ers, but must carry G.vernment ammunition)

CARRIAD IN TRAIN TRANSPORT

	С	AREI	ad I	LEF Y	un r	RINS	LOKE	•		

Illuntate :	£1141.	toatt c	1 H. e.	, m.				•	• pa	ir I
1 Do's, ankle	•		at he		th co	TET	•			1
ti'braste, CAI	18 mg. Q	rons	Der c.	410					. tis	
Titram of V	****		•	•	•					4
Mandkeich.	. (s		•	•		-	-	- 1	·	1
		• .	·	1.7-4	•	•	•	•	•	ĩ
Houseville	Lpash	e, wil	P fund	Sides	•	•	•	•	. pai	. î
l'uttics			•	٠		-:	•	•	· her	τ .
l'uttics †Refills for el	cctrlo	torch	and A	ima 1	200K T	63	•	•	٠.	٠٠٠.
-hoor, canve	1.2			•	٠		•	•	· pai	t 1
				•	•		•	•	. pice	a 1
Sorp		:							pal	rs 2
Suit, service	drage		Ċ							1
eghirt, drab	fanno	1	colle					-		1
aguirt, arab	пация	,		-		-		•	Ĭ.	2
Towels	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ĩ
Tie, drab	•	.:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	i
•Underclothl:	ng, su	1E	*	•	•	•	•	••	•	- ; '
Value, Wol	eciey c	rothe	it bar	torn	•	•	•	•	•	T
		7.1	OUNS	O CE	PRICE	HB.			•	
		4.—	Wort	i by t	he of	Ticer.				
6.13				1 1						•
*Boots, field,	or ans	tie boo	ors made	r regg	rnga	•	•	•	. pair	•
*Braces	:	•	٠.	•	•	•	•	2	. "	Ţ
*Cap, service	dress,	with	padgo		•	•	•	•	•	ï
Dieca, identi	ity, wı	thcor	d			•		•	•	2
*Gloves									. pair	1
*Socks									. " ,,	1
Sult, service	dresa	fiache	t and	riding	hree	ches)				1
Shirt, drab	flannel	with	gallar					Ĭ.	•	1
Soote			COHAL		_			•	. Dair	
Spors	•	,	COHAL	•	•	•	•	:	. pair	
*Tie. drib	:	•	·	:	:	:		:	pair	
*Tie, driff *Underclothi	ng, sn	it	:	:	•	:		:	pair	
*Tie. drib	ng, sn	it	:	:	: onal	: esTect.		:	. pair	
*Tie, drab" *Underclothi	ng, sn	it B.—(:	:	: onal	: eFect.		:	pair	
*Tie, droff *Underclothi Books, Arm	ng, sn v Bool	, it B.—(: Other	pera	i onal	: eJect.		:	pair	
*Tie, driff *Underclothi Books, Arm Field	ng, sn y Boot Servi	it B.—(Other Let B	pera	:	: eFect.		:	pair	
*Tie, drub" *Underclothi Books, Arm Field Cap comfori	ng, sn y Book Servi	it B.—(Other Let B	pera	:	: effect. :		:	pair	
*Tie, drub" *Underclothi Books, Arm Field Cap comfort Coat, water	ng, sn y Book Servi	it B.—6 2 155 ce Poc pocke	Cther Let B	person	.t)				pair	
*Tie, drab" *Underclothi Books, Arm Field Cap comfort Coat, water †Compass, m	y Book Servicer (in proof	it B.—6 2 155 ce Poc pocke	Other Let B t of g	person	.t)			:	pair	
*Tie, drab *Underclothi Books, Arm Field Cap comfort Coat, water †Compass, to Cup, ename	y Book Servitor (in proof agneticalled or	it B.— (155 ce Poc pocke s pocke collar	Other het B t of g	prisma	.t)				pair	
*Tie, drob *Underclothi Books, Arm Field Cap comfort Cont, water †Compass, tu Cup, cname Dress ng, fie	y Book Servitor (m proof agnetic lled or	it B.— (155 ce Poc pocke s pocke collar	Other het B t of g	prisma	.t)				pair	
*Tie, drab *Underclothi Books, Arm Field Cap comfort Coat, water †Compass, to Cup, ename! Dress ng, fie †Electrio tor	y Book Servi- ter (in proof agneti- agneti- lled or eld (in	it B.—(155 ce Pocke pocke collap skirt	Other Let B t of g et (or esible of jack	person	it) itio in				pair	
*Tie, droff *Underclothi Books, Arm Field Cap comfort Coat, water; †Compass, un Cup, ename Dress ng, fie †Electric tor †Glasses (bin	y Book Servi- ter (in proof agneti- agneti- lied or eh ocular-	it B.—6 155 155 2 Pocker 2 pocker 3 pocker 3 collapskirt 4, or te	Other chet B t of g et (or estble of jack	ook reatcor prisms	it) itio in				pair	
*Tie, draff *Underclothi Books, Arm Field Cap comfort Cost, water †Compass, m Cup, ename! Dress ng, fie †Electrio tor †Glasses (bin *Greatcoat o	y Book Servitor (in proof agneticalled or alled (in the ocularies	it B.—6 155 2 Pocker 3 pocker 3 pocker 4 collapskirt 5, or te	Other Let B t of g et (or sible of jack lescop	ook reatcor prisms	it) itio in				pair	
*Tie, draff *Underclothi Books, Arm Field Cap comfort Cost, water †Compass, m Cup, ename! Dress ng, fie †Electrio tor †Glasses (bin *Greatcoat o	y Book Servitor (in proof agneticalled or alled (in the ocularies	it B.—6 155 2 Pocker 3 pocker 3 pocker 4 collapskirt 5, or te	Other Let B t of g et (or sible of jack lescop	ook reatcor prisms	it) itio in				pair	
*Tie, droft *Underclothi Books, Arm "Field Cap comfort Cost, water Compass, w Cup, cname Dress ng, fi Electro tor Glasses (bin "Greatcoat or Grease or v "Handkerol	y Book Servicer (m proof agnetic lled or ld (in ch oculari r coat is coline	it B.—(155 ca Pocker pocker pocker collapskirt covar in wa	Other Let B t of g et (or sible of jack lescon	ook reatcor prisms	it) itio in					
Books, Arm , Field Cap comfort Coat, water Compass, un Cup, ename Dress ng, fiel Fellectric tor Glasses (bin Grease or Grease or Haladkerel Haluet, P.	y Book Services (in proof agnetic lled or oculars coat of r coat of the firm	it B.—(155 ce Pooke pooke collap skirt warm in wa	Other Let B t of g et (or esible of jacl lescop Brit let	ook reatco prisms set)	it) itio in isa)	case)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
Books, Arm , Field Cap comfort Coat, water Compass, un Cup, ename Dress ng, fiel Fellectric tor Glasses (bin Grease or Grease or Haladkerel Haluet, P.	y Book Services (in proof agnetic lled or oculars coat of r coat of the firm	it B.—(155 ce Pooke pooke collap skirt warm in wa	Other Let B t of g et (or esible of jacl lescop Brit let	ook reatco prisms set)	it) itio in isa)	case)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	sh and		
*Tie, druft *Underclothi Books, Arm , Field Cap comfort Cost, water Congrass, un Cup, cname Dress ng, fie ficientro tor ficiasses (bin Greatoat o Grease ou *Handkerol Helues, P. Holdall (co:	y Book Servicer (in proof agneticalled or old (in ch ocularier coat asoline inef H. (in	it B.—(155 ce Pooke pooke collap skirt warm in wa extch extch knii	Other Shet B t of g et (or estble of jacl Brit llescop Brit el) fo, for	ook reatcon prisms set)	it) itio in	case)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	th and		
Books, Arm "Field Cap comfort Coat, water Components of Cup, cname Dress ng, fiel Electrio tor Glasses (bin Greatcoat o Greatcoat o Handkerol Helbet, P. Holdall (co	y Book Serviter (m prooft agnetic ald (in ch occularier coat asoline inef H. (5m mtainment	it B.—(155 ca Pocker pock	Other Let B t of g et (or sible of jack lescop lescop let el)	prisms e in es	it) itio in	case)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	h and		
"Fied druft" "Underclothi Bools, Arm "Field Cap comfort Coat, water Compass, va Cup, cname Dress ng, fi Electrio tor Glasses (bi "Greatoat o Grease or va "Handkerel Helwet, P. "Holdall (co Kaife, clasy "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales	y Book Strve Strve Strve Strve Strve Strve Strve Storn	it B.—(c. 155 ce Pooke pooke collap skirt collap skirt in wa extch statch in knii skirt in knii ski	Other Let B t of g et (or sible of jack lescop lescop let el)	prisms e in es	it) itio in	case)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	th and		
"Fied druft" "Underclothi Bools, Arm "Field Cap comfort Coat, water Compass, va Cup, cname Dress ng, fi Electrio tor Glasses (bi "Greatoat o Grease or va "Handkerel Helwet, P. "Holdall (co Kaife, clasy "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales	y Book Strve Strve Strve Strve Strve Strve Strve Storn	it B.—(c. 155 ce Pooke pooke collap skirt collap skirt in wa extch statch in knii skirt in knii ski	Other Let B t of g et (or sible of jack lescop lescop let el)	prisms e in es	it) itio in	case)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	sh and		
*Tie, druft Books, Arm "Field Cap comfort Coat, water] Compass, va Cup, cname Dress ng, fi Electro tor Greatcoat or Greatcoat or Greatcoat or Haluet, P. Holdall (co- comb, too Kuife, clay Map case Small box r	ng, an y Book Serviner (m proof agnetic lled or eld (in ch oculari r coat asoline H. (in ntainm och bruch, with espirat	it B.—(c. 155 ce Pooke pooke collap skirt collap skirt in wa extch statch in knii skirt in knii ski	Other Let B t of g et (or sible of jack lescop lescop let el)	prisms e in es	it) itio in	case)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	th and	: tin	
"Fied druft" "Underclothi Bools, Arm "Field Cap comfort Coat, water Compass, va Cup, cname Dress ng, fi Electrio tor Glasses (bi "Greatoat o Grease or va "Handkerel Helwet, P. "Holdall (co Kaife, clasy "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales "Map cales	ng, an y Book Serviner (m proof agnetic lled or eld (in ch oculari r coat asoline H. (in ntainm och bruch, with espirat	it B.—(c. 155 ce Pooke pooke collap skirt collap skirt in wa extch statch in knii skirt in knii ski	Other Let B t of g et (or sible of jack lescop lescop let el)	prisms e in es	it) itio in	case)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	sh and		

			-			200		
Watch, luminous .		~		٠				
Whistle and lanyard	:	:		•	•	•	•	1
	-		strem		•	•	•	•
"Belt, " Sam Browne"	(waist	belt,	2 shor	ilder J	elis	ammu	ni-	
tion pouch and pistol Haversack	crasi	٠.	_•	•	•	•		1
Meta tin	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Waterbottle and sling	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
and and all and a		•	•	47	•	•	•	
-	1),,	As ms.					
†Pistol (no special pat	tern.	hat.	mrst	F9774	Gos	ATTT THE	n.t	
ammunition .			_		_			2
†Sword and scabbard (for	r Cavs	dry a	nd Ye	manr	r oal	v) ٌ	:	ī
CARL						• •		
				. 4.2.51				
	:				•	•	pale	٠;٠
t ·	-		•		•	•	· bert	i
"Handkerchiefs .				:	:	:	:	ī
He usowife			•				:	i
Lantern, collapsible with	h talo	sid.s	•	•				1
TRefille for, electric to	rch a	and A	rm	Book	122			
Shoes, canvas	•	•	•	•	•	•	. Isir	í
Suit, dress, service	•	•	•	:	•	•		;
Shirt, drab flannel, with	collar	·	:	:	:	:	:	i
Torcis	•					·	•	2
Tie, drab		•	•		•	•	•	į
Underclothing, suit	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	ļ
Valiso, Wolseley or other	Patte		• • • • •	:	_			• • •
Norus -(i) For Frypl, Me ession of 1 hall believed a n	sopota Sesenti	mis si la net.	M 141	La tra	ניא היו בינו ל	Ca o =	g s,raec	را ها
enite of their dill is subsiti	n to t	De Bis.	TE LIST					
For Salunika each officer r	cest t	e in	LOSM M	13 ac+	1 1	ill r	ويتمته	il.e

1-DOSS two s

guito not and two suite of black drill in addition to the above ! at

(11) Camp Kil -The only camp bit als in'ity creasing for all the tree is a rubber or cansas bath, and for all theatres, ever, t beauer a led

(m) Charlans - I case el, I surlar, I sait to be a conflat. . u. ? Bible, I Prayer But, I Hymn But, I Pester may be about met to the Secretary (C-2), the War Office.

Portable Communion at may be obtained by Francis ton, into f we Ordraum Store A grant of £10 may be allowed to It man Callede Claying is negated at

portable Alter, to ling of an lose in blink

(ir) Merical Oriere - listratucite, pair, car, to be amost out or, and from any Medical chire

(e) Charling and Medical Office an Transport and Liena of the ye - ". extended scale indicated in time ier alies may be extend in most a time a non trop cal bit formed a recreary part of ther exa I need

"Regulard by offices to his a shor on rous and + Not required by come late and in aret al area as Officers of billed regrateries wear in Lan-

عا بذعو ل A toron. Garters H.m to, Kut

APPENDIX 236 (See A. I. I. 1309).

Form of agreement to be signed by temporary hospital store-keepers.

Whereas the party of the first part has on the day and year above written accepted general service in India or abroad under the eaid Secretary of State as a temporary let grade hospital store-keeper subject to the conditions hereinafter contained.

Now these presents witness and the eaid parties hereto respectively agree as follows, that is to say :-

- 1. That the party of the first part shall and will remain and continue in the service of the said Secretary of State as a temporary let grade hospital store-keeper for the period of the present war and, if necessary, for a further period of six calendar months after the termination of hostilities.
- 2. That the said Secretary of State shall, subject to the rules and regulations governing the grant thereof, pay to the party of the first part, so long so he remains in the service of the said Secretary of State and actually performe his duties, a consolidated salary of—
 - (a) Rs. CO while in India.
 - (b) Ils. 75 while on field service.
 - (a) Rs. 40 while in Inqua
 - (b) Rs. 67-8-0 while on field service.
 - That during the said period of service, the party of the first part will devote his whole time to his service hereunder and will obey all orders given to him by his superior officers.
 - 4 That during the said period of service the services of the party of the first part, shall, at any time, bo liable to be dispensed with in the event of any misconduct on his part, of which misconduct the said Secretary of State or his authorised representative shall to the sole judge.
 - 5. That in consideration of his said appointment he shall deposit in the Post Office at _____ in the name of the said Secretary of State or his representative the sum of Rs._____ for the purpose of securing and indemnifying the said Secretary of

State, his successors and assigns against all loss and damage which he
or they might or may in any way suffer by reason of loss or damage caused by the non-performance of hie duties or hy wrongful acts,
defaults or neglect. And in addition to the sum of Rs.
deposited in the Post Office Savinge Bank atin
part payment, he shall agree to deposit the halance or sum of
Rsat the times following, that ie to say, the sum of
Rs. part thereof on the day of next
and the remainder by monthly instalments of Reon
the day of each month following, until the whole sum of
Rs. ehall be deposited. And that the party of the first
part shall agree that if the said sum of Reor any of the
said instalments of Rsshall not be deposited on the
days on which the said deposits respectively onght to be made the
same shall he deducted by the said Secretary of State or his
representative from the salary of the party of the first part until
the full sum of Reshall have been deposited.
6. That the sum of Rsso deposited as aforesaid and

- the interest accruing thereon as allowed by the Post Office Savinge Bank shall be and remain as and for security to the Secretary of State, his successore and assigne or his or their officere and servants duly anthorised in that behalf from time to time as occasion shall require to take and apply the said sum or any part thereof in and towards the indemnity aforesaid of the said Secretary of State, his successors and assigne so the case may require. The interest of the said sum of its _____or so much thereof as shall have been deposited by the party of the first part shall be allowed to accumulate and shall he paid to the party of the first part on termination of service, less any sums due to the said Secretary of State, his successors and assigns.
- th

is agreement shall be paid by the party of the first part.	rea to
In witness whereof the party of the first part and theon behalf of the Secretary of State have l	nereto
t their hande, the day and year written ahove.	
Signed by the party of the first part	<u>.</u>
In the presence of	
Signed by on b	
the Secretary of State in the presence of	
•	

οf

APPENDIX 237 (See A. I. I. 1310).

Clerical establishment in Command Offices.

(a) NORTHERN COMMAND.

- (a) British clerks (showing grade pay per mensem)
 - 1 Chief Clerk on Rs. 500.
 - 1 Clerk on Rs. 350.
 - 1 Clerk on Rs. 300.
 - 2 Clerks on Rs. 250 cach.
 - 2 Clerks on Rs. 200 each.
 - 3 Clerks on Rs. 175 cach.
 - 4 Clerks on Rs. 150 each.
- 10 Clerks on Rs. 120 each.
- 5 Clerks on Rs. 100 each. Total 29.

(b) Indian clerks (showing grade pay per mensew).

- 1 Clerk on Rs. 150.
 - 1 Clerk on Rs. 90.
 - 2 Clerks on Rs. 70 each.
- 1 Clerk on Rs. 60.
 - 13 Clerks on Rs. 50 each. Total 18.

(c) Distribution.

• •					
	Chief Clerk.	British Clorks.	Indian Clerks.	Total British.	Total Indian
Assistant Military Secretary General Staff Adjutant General and Quartermester General.	:::	2 5 13	2	½ 5 13	::: 2
Madical Establishment Central Registry Assistant Director, Ordnan o Services Deputy Director, Veterinary Services Deputy Director, Veterinary Services Deputy Judge Advocate General	"1 "" ""	5 1 2 	1 1 4 2 8	5 1 2 	1 1 4 2 8
Total .	1-	23	18	29	18

(i) SOUTHLRY COMVIND.

(a) British clerks (showing grade pay per mensem).

- 1 Chief Clerk on Rs. 500.
- 2 Clorks on Rs. 350 each.
- 2 Clerks on Rs. 300 each.
- S Clerks on Rs. 250 each.
- 2 Clerks on Rs. 200 each
- 3 Clerks on He 175 each
- 6 Clerks on Rs. 150 each.
- 2 Clerks on Rs. 120 each -
- 13 Clerks on Rs. 100 each.

(b) Indian clerks (showing grade pay per measem) . _

- 2 Clerks on Rs. 150 each.
- 3 Clerks on Rs. 90 each.
- 2 Clerks on Rs. 80 each.
- 2 Clerks on Rs. 70 each.
- 2 Clerks on Rs 60 cach.
- 11 Clerks on Rs 50 each. Total 22

(c) Distribution

(0) 20070000					
	Chief Clork	British Clerks.	Indian Clerks.	Total British	Total Indian-
Assistant Military Secretary General Staff General and Quartermaster General Molical Establishment Central Begnitry Aussiant Director, Ordinance Services Deputy Director, Veterinary Services Deputy Judge Advocate General		3 3 12 3 12 12 11 12 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	3 6	3 3 12 3 1 1 12 	:: 5 2 2 5 :: 4 6
Total	1	33	22	34	22

APPENDIX 237 (See A. I. I. 1310).

Clerical establishment in Command Offices.

(2) NORTHERN COMMAND.

(a) British clerks (showing grade pay per mensem)

- 1 Chief Clerk on Rs. 500.
- 1 Clerk on Rs. 350.
- 1 Clerk on Rs. 300.
- 2 Clerks on Rs. 250 each.
- 2 Clerks on Rs. 200 each.
- 3 Clerks on Rs. 175 each.
- 4 Clerks on Rs. 178 each.
- JO Clerks on Rs. 120 each.
 - 5 Clerks on Rs 100 each. Total 29.

(b) Indian clerks (showing grade pay per mensem)

- 1 Clerk on Rs, 150,
- 1 Clerk on Rs. 90.
- 2 Clerks on Rs. 70 each.
- 1 Clerk on Rs. 60.
- 13 Clerks on Rs. 50 each. Total 18.

(c) Distribution.

	Chiof Clerk,	British Clorks	Indian Clerke.	Total Britisb.	Total Indian
Assistant Military Secretary General Staff Adjutant General and Quartermaster General Madical Establishment Central Registry Assistant Director, Ordinan in Services Depart Intestor, Veterinary Services Depart Intestor, Veterinary Services Depart Intestor, Veterinary Services	ï	2 5 13 5 	2 1 1 4 2 8	2 5 13 5 1 1 2	1 1 1 2 8
Total .	1	23	18	29	18

(ii) SOUTHERN COMMEND

(a) British clerke (chowing grade pag per mences).

- 1 Chief Clerk on Rs. 500.
- 2 Clerks on Rs. 350 cacb.
- 2 Clarks on Rs. 300 each.
- 3 Clerks on Rs. 250 each.
- 2 Clerks on Rs. 200 each.
- 3 Clarks on Rs. 175 each.
- 6 Clerks on Rs. 150 each.
- 2 Clerks on Rs. 120 each. -
- 13 Clerks on Rs. 100 each. Total 34.

(b) Indian clerks (showing grade pay per mensem). _

- 2 Clerks on Rs. 150 each.
- 3 Clerks on Rs. 90 each.
- 2 Clerks on Rs. 80 each.
- 2 Clerks on Rs. 70 each.
- 2 Clerks on Rs. 60 each.
- 11 Clerks on Rs. 50 each.

Total 22.

(c) Distribution.

(0) 25 402 1042	·····				
	Chief Clork.	British Clerks.	Indian Clerks.	Total British.	Total Indian.
Assistant Military Secretary General Staff General and Quartermaster General Medical Establishment Central Registry Central Registry Assistant Durector, Ordnanco Services Deputy Director, Veterinary Services Deputy Judge Advocate General Total	1	3 12 3 12 3 12 	 2 2 5 2 6	3 3 12 3 1 12 	

102

APPENDIX 238 (See A. I I 1310).

Menial establishment in Command Offices.

	De	signati	ion				Northern Command	Southern Command	Rate of pay per mensem
							~		Rs
Head Duftry				Ç.			1	1	15
Duftries .							4	4	11
Jemadar Peon	٠,						1	, 1	11
Peons .	Ţ			•			19	22	9
Bhisti .					•	٠	1	1	8
Sweepers .							3	3	8
Chowkidars							2	3	8
Mall .			•	•	•		1	1	13
							<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>

APPENDIX 230 (See A. I. 1. 1310).

Extract from Army Department letter No. 7941, dated 18th June 1918.

I am directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India to the following temporary elerical and menial catablishments for the offices of the Chief Engineer, Northern and Southern Commands :--

Clerical establishment.

							G	1209	tal bec
								me	140,11.
									Bs.
1 Head C	lash			٠					250
1 Clerk									150
1 Clerk									125
2 Clerks									100
3 Clerks	4			•			٠		80
2 Clerka									63
2 Clerks			•			•			50
1 Clark				٠		•			40
1 Head I			٠.	٠					150
I Brangl	teman								100
1 Drangl	htsmar	٠,	•	•	•				60
		M_{ℓ}	ensal	estal	lezhe	rent.			
									Pay per mensem.
									Rs.
I Duftr		•	•	•					15
S Peons	•	•	•						9

Clerical establishment.

(India) No. 94 of 1918.

							rudo yay monsom.
1 Clerk			•				Re.
1 Clark	•	~*	•	•	•		250
I Clark	•	•	•	•			120

Indian establishment

									Grade ps r menser	
									Rs	
l Clork	-								100	
1 Clerk				-4					100	
1 Clerk	3								90	
l Clerk									80	
1 Clerk									60	
2 Clerks						•-			00	
1 Clerk									40	
1 Draugh	htam	an.							100	
1 Draug							,		80	
1 Draugh									50	
		М	ensai	l esta	Blish	nent		Pe	r mensei	22.

											r er m	k med m.	
											R	ta .	
	8	Peons			•	•					_	9	
2. Works	Th	e exper	adıtu r ordı	re inv nary	olved dem:	l will anda	be	debita	ble	to	the	Military	

APPENDIX-210 (See A, I. I. 1328).

Scale of issue of wet cells for instructional purposes.

<u> </u>	Colls, electric, Lecias cho, J.	Zine rods (an- nually).	Sal ammoniac Ibs. (annually)	REMARES.
Cavalry Regiments. Artillery Brigade Headquarters. Royal Horse, Royal Field, Mountain and Heavy Bat- teries, Royal Artillery. Inland Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery. Infantry Battalions. Units of the Indian Defence Force having telephone equipment on charge.	2 -	- 4	1	,
Depots of Indian Cavalry liegiments Depots of Indian Infantry Battalions.	$ \left. \begin{array}{c} 2(a) \end{array} \right.$	4(a)	1(a)	(a) Per 1 or 2 depots in the same station.
Royal Artillery Training Depots.	4	8	2	Twice this scale for 3 or 4 depots and so
British Reserve Cavalry Regiments.				on.
British Reserve Infantry Battalions.	8	10	4	
British Combined Details Depots.)			
Northern Command Signal School.]	i		
Southern Command Signal School.	12	21	6	
Luckney Signal School.	ا ر			

APPENDIX 241 (Sea A. I. I. 1329).

Army Department letter No. H. S-633, dated the 23rd March 1915.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction, with effect from the 11th August 1914, the grant of the following allowances to the families, remaining in India, of Indian Departmental Officers with honorary rank who have proceeded on field service out of India, for the period of separation from the latter in consequence of the war:—

(i) Lodging allowance. .

(a) If not occupying Government quarters-

			Rs.	
Family	of a Commissary. Deputy Commissary Assistant Commissary	:	50 per 30 25	mensem.

(b) If occupying Government quarters, the allowances under (a) above will still be drawn and paid to the Military Works Services.

(ii) Fuel and light allowance.

	Rs.	. 18	. P.	
(Commissary .	٦	0	0	per diem.
Family of a Deputy Commissary	0	12	0	· " ·
Carminat Commission	Ú,	&	v	

2. The oxtra expenditure involved is chargeable to the undermentioned special head under Grant 14:-

War-1914.

- I. Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government.
- (d) Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the agr.

APPENDIX 242 (See A. I. I. 1338).

"A" Oils and greases of Ordnance Department supply.

1. Oil, castor (for aeroplanes).

2. " (for beavy bearings, etc.).

3. , cocoanut.

4. colza (or rape).

5. " fish (for dabbing).

6. " instrument.

7. ", linseed, hoiled.

8. ", linseed, raw. 9. ", lubricating, G. S.

10. " mineral (for hydranlic buffers).

11. " mnstard.

.13. , Rangoon.

14. watch and sewing machine.

15. ,, whale.
16. Grease, Inbricating (for axle trees).

"B" Oils, greases and motor spirits of Supply and Transport Corps supply.

I-0:13.

Oil, crude (mineral).

2. " kerosine, 125 degrees.

3. " " 150 -

4. ,, labricating, bearing, engine, dynamo.

5. " bearing, engine, gas.

6. ", bearing, engine, motor, "C" for lorri cars, and ambulances.

7. Oil, lubricating, bearing, engine, oil.

8. " " crank case, engine, steam (forced).

9. ,, ,, (splash).

10. " cylinder, engine, gas.

11. ,, ,, motor light car—for Fc

12. Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine, motor magnet "A"-light ambulances.

- 13 Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine, motor "A"—for touring cars and light lorries.
- 14. Oil, Inbricating, cylinder, engine, motor B .-- for lorries and aeroplanes.
- 15. Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine, motor BB.—for lorries and aeroplanes.
- Oil, lubticating, cylinder, engine, motor zeta heavy (or I. C. E., heavy).
- 17. Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine, motor zeta extra heavy (or I. C. E., extra heavy), for lorries in hot weather.
- 18. Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine.
- 19. , steam air compressors.
- 20. , steam ordinary.
- 21. ,, steam superheated.
- 22. ", filtrate—may be used for wireless and high speed engines.
- 23. " machine, heavy.
- 24. ,, ,, light.
- 25. ,, ,, ordinary.
- 26. ", refrigerator compressor-for ice plants.
- 27. ,, separator, hand-for farms.
- 28. " power—for farms.
- 29. ", transformer—for cooling electric transformers (B. O. C. No., 70 may he used in lieu).
- 30. Oil, lubricating, Vacnum " E "-for motor cycles
- 31. " P 924"—for machine guns at high aititudes.
- 32. Oil, lubricating, vacuum "T. T. "-for motor cycles.
- 33. " . Wakefield's castrol " R "-for aeroplanos.

II-Greases.

34. Grease, lubricating, yellow (or Burmoline Greaso No 1)—for lorries.

III-Motor spirits.

- 35. Benzine (or other motor spirit) for lorries.
- 36. Petrol, aviation.
- 37. Petrol, M. T.

APPENDIX 243 (See A. I. 1. 1339).

astructions (with modifications) for the supply and despatch to relatives of Indian soldiers and followers on field service of the special coloured post cards (issued with Army Department letter No. H.2744, dated 5th January 1915).

1. Description of the post eards.

The cards are to be of the same size and consistency as Lid down in rule 52 (2) of the Post Office Guide :-

The colour of the cards will be white and marked as follows:-

British Espeditionary Force, France, A, in red. B, in blue. East African ... D, in yellow. Mesopotamia ... E, in green. Egyptian F, in sienna. Falonika

Force in East Persia (via Quelta) . No special colour and British Mission Escort (via Bandar Abbas) \ \ marking. Bustire Potes

They will bear on the face, in print, the major portion of the ldier's or follower's address, as under :-

	No.		
Rank and	Name	~~~~	
	Voit		

2. " Instructions" for the use of the post eards

" Instructions " for the guidance of relatives in the use of the cards will be printed in 7 languages, viz., Urdu, Hindi, Gurmukhi. Marathi, Tamil, Bengali and Santhali, and will be to the following ellet :-

"These post cards are being sent you to enable you to write to your relative (or relatives) now on Field Service. The that cards are already addressed and all you have to do is to write on the back of the card whatever you have to 147. Then put a } anna stamp on it and post it and it will safely reach its destination."

3. Source and rate of supply .- Tho cards and " Instructions " will be obtainable gratis from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Indents should be submitted to him direct by officers commanding depôts, etc. (vide paragraph & below) at the following rates :-

Past Cards-A 3 months' supply at a time at the rate of one post eard (of the kind required) per soldier or follower on Field Servico per month.

Instructions. - One copy (in the language required) for every three post cards indented for.

For soldiers and followers on Field Service belonging to	Ву
Cavalry, Infantry, Artillery, and Sap- pers and Miners (including I. S. Troops).	Officers Commanding Dopòts or Units concerned.
Transport Corps and Cadies	Officers Commanding Depôts con- cerned.
Supply and Transport personnel, permanent and temporary.	Assistant Director, Supply and Trans- port, or Officer in Charge of Supplies of the Division or Independent Brigade concerned.
Ordnance	Officers Commanding, Arsecals or Depôts concerned.
Army Bearer Corps, or Army Hospital Corps.	Assistant Director, Medical Services, or Deputy Director, Medical Services, of the Division or Independent Brigade concerned.
Labour and Porter Corps	Officers Commanding Depôts and Units concerned.

^{5.} Action to be taken on receipt of post cards and Instructions .- On receipt of the above, officers commanding depôts, etc., (as in paragraph 4 above), will arrange to fill up the rest of the address on the face of the post cards and send them by post, at the expense of the State, together with the printed "Instructions" to the relatives concerned, explaining that no more eards are to be sent them for three months.

6. Extra clerical labour-

- (i) Rnpees 10 per mensem will be allowed to officers commanding depots of all cavalry, infantry, artillery, and sapper and miner units (including Imperial Service troops) on field service.
- (ii) For all other officers mentioned in paragraph 4 above, one rupee per mensem will be allowed for every 100 or part of a 100 men on field service with whom they are concerned in this matter.

APPENDIX 244 (See A. I. I. 1339).

Instructions (with modifications) for the guidance of relatives of Indian soldiers and followers on field service overseas in addressing their letters (issued with Army Department letter No. H. 3966, dated 1st April 1915).

1. These instructions are sent to you in order to help you to correctly address your letters to your relative or relatives on field service overseas.

They should be very carefully attended to, otherwise your etters may go astray.

ters may go_astray.	
2. All letters should be addressed in ink as follows:-	
Regimental or Departmental Number (if any)	
Rank (or designation) and Name	
Unit or Department	
Designation of Expeditionary Force*	

- 3. The above address should be written in English (if possible) as well as in vernacular.
- Letters should be properly stamped and great care should be taken to affix the stamp so that no portion of the address is obliterated.
- You should keep these instructions by you and always refer to them whenever you have occasion to write a latter.

eBritish Expeditionary Force, France.
East African Expeditionary Force.
Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force.
Egyptian Expeditionary Force.
Salonika Force.
Force in East Persia (via Quetta).
Euchire Force.
Britah Mission Escort (via Bandar Abbas).

APPENDIX 245 (See A. I. I. 1341).

Revised list of packages for an advanced depôt of medical stores.

```
I .- Field Medical Pannier No. 1.
Package No.
                 2.—
                                                      1.
            ,,
    23
                 3.∽
                                                      1.
    ,,
            ,,
                 4.--
    ,,
            ••
                 5.--
                                                      2.
    ..
            ,,
                            ,,
                                                      2.
                 6.--
    ••
            22
                 7 .- Field Surgical Pannier.
            ,,
    .
                 8.—
            ,,
                 9---
    11
            22
                            13
                10 - Fracture Box.
            ,,
                11.--
    •
            ••
                             ..
                12.--
    ,,
            ,,
                13.--
    ,,
            13
                             ,,
                14 ---
            ,,
    "
                15 ---
            59
                             1,
    33
                16 .- Companion and Haversack Box.
    .,
            #2
                17.--
            1)
                                        ,,
    12
                18.--
            ,,
                                                    .,
    22
                19.--
    ,,
            ,,
               20.-
            ,,
                                        ,,
    23
                21--
                                                    ,,
    14
            ,,
                22 .-- Reserve Medical Pannier.
    33
            ,,
               23.--
    ٠.
            11
               24.--
                                       **
            ,,
               25 -Chloroform Box.
               26 -Reserve Dressing Box.
            ,,
               27.--
    11
            ,,
               28 --
               29 .- Small Field Ambulance Box, containing :-
    39
                                                    Na 643)
           Calomel Colocynth et Riel in
                                         4 tlas
     Pıl,
          Opii gr. 1
          Opii Co.
                                                         ذنب
          Plambi e. Opis
                                                        1 40
                                         10 -
          Scillae Ca
                                                         62.13
     Tableta Ammonii Carlonas gra. 5 ...
                                          4
Package No. 30 .- Small Field Ambiane B.s, . . . . . . .
                                                   No. 444
                                       in 2 1.20 .
    Tableta Acal Bor e gra. 5
                                                        ... 13
            Blamuth Salarles grs. 13
            Phenace.in et Caffaire . s
                                                           1)
            Potama Chlara are 5
                                                       ددا يدر
                                          s
                                                •
            Idr Ipaciacas
                                                        ...
                                          2
            Patent Indi to gra 5
                                                        مارا پ
           Suld rate the grows
```

and the second s
Package No. 31 Small Field Ambulance Box, containing :-
Tablets Acid Acetyl Salicylic grs. 5 in 6 tins . No. 12000 " Hydrarg Subchlorid gr. 1 " 2 " . " 15000 " Potassti Bromid grs. 10 " 1 " . " 2000 " Pulv. Cret. Aromat c. Opio grs. 5 in 1 tin " 2000 " Quinin, Iron and Arsenio in 8 tins . " 20000 " Sodii Bicarbonas grs. 5 " 6 " . " 12000 Pulv. Acacia gum " 4 " . lbs. 6 " Zunci Oxid " 2 " . " 2-12 oz. Paekage No. 32.—Small Field Ambulance Box, containing:—
Tablots Qulnin Acid Hydrochlor grs. 5 in 30 tins No. 60000
Package No. 33 Small Field Ambulance Box, containing :-
Acid Carbolio in 32 tins, N. M., S. T., 8 oz 16 lbs. Oleum Terobinthinae in 48 tins, N. M., S. T., 4 oz 12 Soap, Carbolio
Ukam Arachis in 34 tins, N. M., S.T., 8 oz 16 ,
Plaster, Ferris 1 inch rools 18 rools.
Package No. 36 Field Ambulance Box, plain, containing :-
Ioline powder in tabes, in boses of 12 tabes . 100 boses. Nail bruskes
Pariage No. 57 Field Ambulance Box, plain, containing :-
Argrett Adres, in laratus in stocks, in bottle

Package No. '38,-Field Am	ibulance I	Box, p	lain,	with 1	tray
In body of Box :-					
Tablets, hypodermic, Emetin,	Hedrochlor	1 6.	har		
of 12 tablets	11341000101	3 81		.200 tub	
Tablets, hypodermic and Or	htholmto c	nena of	16 7	1-00 141	, ,
Tanicis, ny boggamio and Of	menomino, c	TIPOS OI	10	61 case	
	•	•	•		
		- 2 800		33 tube	08.
•		of 400	pach 1	,uou	
In plain tray without partition	s :				
Measuro glasses, minim, in ca	4094			a	
Measure glasses, 4 oz , ta cases				ů	
	rotal casa			19	
	d, in metal	case		12	
1	grs. 3 Kor	atin con	itoil		
				,000	
Tablets Sodii Corbonas, gra.	41 In 2 bot	tles of	800	•	4
each			. 1	,000	
Thermometers, clinical, S. It.,				144	
Tubes, stomach I. R., with fu				4	
	`		•	•	
Package No. 59,-Field Am	bhlango 1	iw xof	th tu	av wit	h Kā
partitions 2 inohes high in body	of hove	11 50	In the	au aoni	ain.
	42 144 11	1111 1714	111 +41	2 000	******
ing:—					
In body of box :					
Spirlt Amiconim Atomat, in	55 hattles s	anare. I	1.7		
M, stoppered, 4 oz.					
In tray :-		•	11	24 1hm	
2			r		
Spirit Ammenia Acomat. in	er notruss' s	ilinata' t	()		
M., stoppered, 4 oz.		•	IJ		
Package No. 40 Field Amb	alanna Hai	e shile	with		. 243.
To watting and also below the	.11	** }*****	,	r note,	W 1111
50 partitions 2 inches high, contr	աահ ա				
In body of box :-					
Acid Borlo in 12 tine, leve	or 11d. 311	Inches >	. 43		
tnohes × 31 tnohes, each co				15114, 12	as.
Pagar, wrapping, white				121313, 28, 44	1
In tray :-		•	•	2-11.7 - 1 1	(**
Camphorodyne in 33 bottle	a monanta X	1 M .	lan-		
pered, 4 oz.	at militures t.	er and b	10.100	Hiller	
letter a over	• • •	•	•	14 61.54	
* Package No. 41Field Aml	onlanos lla	x. plah	i, con	talnime	1
Ligature Catgut, sterilired si	os 1, I and t	,	•	111 1-11	**
Ligaturo Liuon, sterilized, siz	DA II, II WALL	9 1	•	111 0	
Ligaturo Linen, unatortlired,	esthe 3 Bies :	,	•	411 100	
Pack thread		•		In fall	٠
Pins, safety in boxes of 30		•	•	Hatra	**
Tally books with pencils		•	•	44	
Tape, broad		•	•	La bear	**
Tape, narrow		•	•	47."	
Tourniquets, Field		•	•	14	
Wicks for storilliers		•	•	44	
Wire, ailver, & oz. reels				H treis.	

and the second s
Package No. 31,-Small Field Ambulance Box, containing :-
Tablets Acid Acetyl-Salioylic grs. 5 in 6 tins : No. 12000
" Hydraig Subcblorid gr. 1 " 2 " . " 15000
" Potassii Bromid grs. 10 "1 " " " 2000
" Pulv. Cret. Atomat c. Opio gra a in 1 tin " 2000
" Quinin, Iron and Arsenio in 8 tins , " 20000
" Sodii Bicarbonee gra. 5 " 6 " . " 12000
Pulv. Acacia gum , 4 ,, . lbs. 6 Zinci Oxid , 2 ,, , 2-12 oz.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Package No. 33.—Small Field Ambulance Box, containing:—
Tablets Quinin Acid Hydrochlor grs. 5 in 30 tine No. 60000
Package No. 33.—Small Field Ambulance Box, containing :-
Acid Carbolic in 32 tins, N. M., S. T., 8 oz 16 lbs.
Olenm Terebinthinae in 48 tins, N. M., S. T.,
Soep, Carbolio
Stopper Looseners No. 8.
Package No. 34.—Small Field Ambulance Box, containing :-
Candles
T., 8 oz
Package No. 30 Small Field Ambalance Box, containing :-
Adeps Lanso in 1 oz. tubes in tins 2 lbs.
Mustard, compressed in 1 lb. tins 16 "
Oleum Arachis in 32 tine, N. M., S. T., S oz. 16 ,,
Plaster, Ferris 1 inch reels 18 reels.
Package No. 36 Field Ambulance Box, plain, containing :-
Iodine powder in tubes, in boxes of 12 tubes . 100 boxes.
Nail brushes
Oleum Ricint in 27 tins, N. M., S. T., 1 lb. ? . 27 lbs.
Package No. 37 Field Ambulance Box, plain, containing :-
Argenti Nitras, induratus in sticks, in bottle 1 lb.
Olsum Ricini in 27 tins, N. M., S. T., 1 lb. 27 lbs.
Tablets, hypertonic (Sedii chlorid, grs. 30 Calcii Chlorid, gr. 1 in 5 bottles of 100 each)
Tablets Hydrarg, Ferchlorid, gr. 87 in 16 bottles of
500 ea.h

1,200 tubes.

33 tabes.

Pablets, nypotermic, Emetin, Hydrochlor 1 gr. tubss of 12 tablets
Tablets, bypotermic and Ophthalmic, cases of 16

Tab'ete Saline Co., in inbes of 12 tab'cis

containing :-

In bosy of Box -

Tablete Sodii Carbonas, grs. 14 m 2 bottles of 500 cach 1,000	
In plane tray without partitions Meaning glasses, minim, in cases Measure glasses, 40.2, locases Syringes, 10 c.c., all glass, in metal case Syringes, by podermic, all metal, in metal case 12 Syringes, by podermic, all metal, in metal case 12 Tablets Potausi Pormanganes, gra. 2 Koratin coated in 4 bottles of 230 cach 1,000 Tablets Sodii Carbonas, gra. 1i in 2 bottles of 600 cach Thermometers, clinical, S. R. 114 Tuber, stomach I. R., with fannel and gag 4	
Package No. 59.—Field Ambalance Box with tray with 5 partitions 2 inches high in body of box and 50 in tray containing:—	i
In body of bar — Spirit Ammonim Aromst, in 85 bottles, square, N. M., stoppered, 4 oz.	
In tray — Spirst Ammonia Aromat in 41 bottles, square, N. M. stoppered, 4 oz.	
Package No. 40.—Field Ambulance Box, plain, with tray, with 50 partitions 2 mebes high, containing —	b
In body of box — And Born in 12 tur, lever lid, 31 unches × 42 inches × 31 inches, x 31 inches, each containing 1 lb 5 oz 15 lbs, 12 oz. Paper, wrapping, white 200 sbeets.	
In tray:— Campborodyne in 32 bottles, square, N M, stoppered, 4 oz. 8 lbs.	
Package No. 41 — Field Ambulance Box, plain, containing :— 3 SO boxes. 15 SO ".	
Pack thread 10 balls Pins, safety in boxes of 30	
Tape, broad 32 pieces Tape, parrow 32 " Tourniquets, Field 00 Wicks for sterilizers 48	
Wire, silver, ½ oz. reels 8 rcels.	

Package No. 42 Field Am	bular	ce E	lòx, p	lain,	coni	taining :-
Bottles, hot water, I. R.		•)	,		•	12
Plaster, Ferris, 1 inch reels						78 reels.
Inhing, drainage, sizes 1, 2	and 3	, in g	lass t	nbes		96 tubes.
Package No. 43.—Field Am	bular	nce]	Box, j	plain,	, con	taining:-
Pins, common					$\bar{\cdot}$	112 packets.
Porofelt, antiseptic .						24 pieces.
Syringes, enema, Higginson	's witl	hont	tin ca	se s		12
Ward prescription hooks	• -	•	•	•	•	8 -
Package No. 44 Field Am	bular	ice I	Box, I	lain,	cor	
Gallipots, nests of 3		•		•	•	4 nests.
Labels, poison		• ~		4	`•	800
Labels, gummed .	•	•			, <u>ļ</u>	,600
Porofelt, antiseptio .	• -	٠	•	`•	٠.,	24 pieces.
Silk, green		•				8 yards.
Syringes enema, Higginson'	s with	out t	in case	96		12 .
Ward prescription hooks	•	4	•			8
Package No. 45.—Field Am						aining:-
Bleaching powder in 12 be holding 11 lb. each	itles,	₩.	M., S	toppe	red	18 lbs.
Package No. 46 Field A	nbula	nce	Box.	smal	l, cui	ataining :
Magnesii Sulphas in 3 dos					•	
cach / • -	•	•	•	٠,	•	. 60 lbs.
Package No. 47 Small I'i	eld A	mbi	lance	Bos	r, con	thining :-
Alum. vowdered in 3 descei	i bage	bold	ing 20	lbs ·	eacb	60 lbs.
D2 W- 40 Di-13 A-			D	_1		taining tan
Package No. 48 — Field An Envelopes, note, 5½ inches				piain	, con	400
Cushions, air circular	X 98	посда	3 .	٠	•	6
Ice bags, head	•	•	•	_•	•	12
Ink powder	•	•	•	•	•	16 packets.
Matches, safety	•	•	•	•	•	144 boxes.
Paper, C. W., note		•	•	•		16 quires.
Paper, white, blotting .	•	•	•	•	•	16 sheets.
Pencils, indelible (Auto	matio	if c	btoins	hla u	rith	
refills)	•		•			48
Pens, steel, J. medium	•					16 hoxes.
Sca'es and weights, pillar	•					1
Tating L R. 3-8 inch .	•	•	•	٠	•	32 yards.

Pa	ekoge No. 49.	-Field	lmbula	nce l	Box.	plain	. con	tainine =	
	Expense book	I. A. R.	ST -1917	1031	5 S 6	la an	, 00m	· gama	
	for binding	* *	,	. 1411			* 10.5	300 sh	eeta occo
	A 11 .	٠. ٠			•			8 yard	
			•	•	٠	•	•	, t	
•		•••		•	•	•	•	2	
		• .		•	•	•	•	2	
	Mill boards .			•		•		25	
		•	•	•	•	•	•	100 sheet	
	Papers paraffr	ahi	1	1. 12		•	•		
	Scales and wei Soldering outf	gors, coppe	r, 2 02	(O 4()). ·	•	•	1	
	Razors, all ma				•			B	
	reardes, mit ma	(AL .	•	•	•	•	•	U	
P_{a}	kags No. 60.	-Field A	aludani	ace I	dax, j	olain,	con	taining:	-
	Wool, double o	ganido con	рьгаев э д	•	•	•	٠	47 18,	
_ Pac	kage No. 51	-Field A	aladaı	nce I	30x, j	plain,	taos	ainíog :-	-
•	Wool, double c	yanido con	регавод	•	•		•	47 lb.	
Ambul	kage Nos 52, ance boxes, pl Wool, cotton, :	ain conta	ining :	~		•	anu-	49 lb.	in h
Pac contain	kage Nos. 62,	68 and	64F	ield	Amb	ulano			D,
	Gauxe, double				•	•		HO yanla e n d bux.	ь
Pac contain	koge Noe. 65. ing :—	66 and t	67 F	eld .	Ambi	ianti	Bo	xes, Plan	ο,
	Ganre, plain, co	тргьльяф	٠	•	•	•	. 1,3	ex) yerdir (e a c b.z.	b L
Po teining	ckage Nos. 68	and Od.	-Small	Fiel	d Am	balu	es l	Bazes eus	•
431410B	Bandages, trian	gular, con	Presse3	•	•			لبده جا کا عادل	7
Pat contain	Lage Nov. 70,	72 and	731	sell	Aml	alsa.	• B.	319, } [1.2	•
	Bandages, L. W				•	•	•	ent exter	
Par Ambuk	kape Nos. 73, ince Boxes cor	71, 75, 7 talsing.	G, 77,	75, 7	7 40	1 ≈			
	Randages, L. W			•	•	•		as han d South	

Package No. 81.—Field Ambulance Box, small, containing :-
Bandages, plain gauze, compressed, for Plaster of Paris 480
Pockage No. 82Waterproof sheeting :-
"Pluviusin" in roll sawn in gunny cloth 50 yards.
Package No. 83.—2 Oxygen Cylinders, 20 enbio feet each, in coir covers.
Package No. 84.—2 Oxygen Cylinders, 20 cubic feet each, in coir covers.
Package Nos. 85, 86, 87 and 83.—1 original drums of Saponified Cresol, caoli containing 5 gallons.
Package Nos. 89, 90, 91 and 92.—Spirit Mothylated in 4 cresol drams, each containing 5 gallons.
Pockage No. 93, -Gunny cloth bale containing :-
Bags of glazed cotton sheeting with tapes to the mp mouths Bags 9" × 63 1,500 Bags 43"×63" 5,000.
Package No. 94Small Field Ambulance Box containing:
Plaster of Paris in 96-1 oz. tins
Package No. 95.—Field Ambulance Box, plain, containing :-
Bed pans E. I., slipper shaped
Package Na. 96.—Field Ambulance Box, plain, containing :-
Bed pans, E. I., slipper shaped
Package Nos. 97 and 98.—Field Ambulance Box, plain.
These two boxes will be supplied, empty, marked "Serum and vaccine. Box." It has been found that each hox can contain 450 ampoules, 10 c. c., Antitetanic Serum each in a wooden block. These boxes can be multiplied to any necessary extent on mobilization.

tion.

Package Not. 99 to 123.—25 bundles each consisting of 4 kerosene tins holding 80 First Field Dressings in each tin, e.e., a total of 8,000 Dressings.

Package Nos. 121 and 125.—Field Ambulance Boxes, plain marked "Chlorine and Cholera Apparatus Box."

Contents of each :--

Chlorine Apparatus	1 .	
Stoppered bottle, narrow month, 8 oz., containing 8 oz. Acid Hydrochleric, packed in sand in box with sloping lid. (The hox to be removed and carried separately when travelling by rail)	1	
Cholera apparatus	1	
Tin containers, lever lid, General Hospital Pattern, 47s inches bigh, 55 inches long, 5 inches wide, each holding 4 lin. Magnesis Bulphas, packed at bottom of box (these tins need not be printed or store enamelied)	2	

Wooden tray with tin bottom, external measurements of inches high, 104 inches long and 64 inches wide, wood inch 4 thick.

With longitudinal partition 3 inches high, the truy to rest on two tins of Magnesii Sulphas and to contain:-

The keys, reducing valves and rubber tubing of the 1 Oxygon eviladers should be carried in these 2 boxes.

Package Nov. 126 and 127 .- Field Ambulance floxes, pldu, containing:-

Ch'orine apparatus

Acid Hydrochlorio 8 or., in storteral
bottle N. M. 8 or., in storteral
with aloping iii.

Package Nos. 128 and 129 - Special Acid Cases with styring lide each containing Acid Hydrochluris 17th In 12 to 11 to 1 hours, each.

Specification of Acid Case—Length 21 inches, breadth 101 inches, height to ridge 121 inches, wood 3-5th inch thick, with 15 compartments separated by partitions, rope handle at each end of case.

Package Nos. 130 and 131 .- Two gunny cloth bales containing :-

Splints, Thomas' Knee

13 in eroh balo.

Package Nos. 133 and 133.—Two ganny cloth hales, containing:

Suspension Bars for stretchers . 12 in each bale.

Changes in Panniers and other field medical boxes and addition of a chlorino apparatus with box for field medical units.

FIELD MEDICAL PANNIER No. 1.

Compartments Nos 2 and 3.—Remove 1 oz. Chloroform from each of these. In compartment 2, substitute a square tin container, screw capped, 5 inches high, holding 456 Tablets Acetyl-Salicylio Acid grs. V. In compartment 3, substitute a 'similar Container holding 400 Tablets Phenacetin C. Caffein grs. V.

Compartment No. 8 .- Delete Container with Tables Pulv

Ipecac Co. and substitute a 4 oz tin of Oleum Ricini.

Compartment No. 12.—Removo Container with Alum and sub stitute a 4 oz, tin of Oleum Ricini The Container with Alum car be carried loose on the top of the left hand compartments.

Compartment No. 21.—Remove Container with Tablets Emetine Hydro-chloride and substitute a round Container holding 7! Tablets Bismuth Salicylas grs. X.

Compartment No. 22.—For present Container of 100 Tablets Potassii Chloras grs. V, substitute a large round Container of 200 of the same Tablets.

Compartment No. 24—For the present Container of 200 Tablets Hydrarg. Snboblor gr. 1, substitute a large round Container of 500 of the same Tablets.

Compartment No. 26.—Transfer Container of Tablets Sodi Bicarbonas to this compartment from compartment No. 27.

Compartment No. 27.—Add a round Container holding 150 Tablets Puly. Ipecae. Co. grs. V., from compartment No. 8.

Braver No. 1.—Remove stopper loosener and substitute a wooden case, similar to the case for Hypodermic and Ophthalmic Tablets, holding 23 Tubes of Tablets Emetine Hydrochloride gr. 1. This Drawer already contains a case of Hypodermic and Opthalmic Tablets.

Drawer No. 2.—Add the two tubes of Chloroform removed from Compartments 2 and 3.

Drawer No. 3 .- Add the stopper loosener removed from Drawer No. 1.

Drawer No. 5.—Deleto Priestly Smith's Lantern and remove the wooden Drawer. Pack the candles into the space previously occupied by the Drawer.

PILL AND TABLET TIN.

Container No. 3.—Delete 50 Tahlets Pniv. Ipecao grs. V. and anhatitute 75 Pii. Pinmbi C. Opio grs. V.

Container No. 9 .- Increaso Pil. Plumbi Co. Opio from 50 to 75.

Container No. 10,-Increase Pil. Opii Co. from 50 to 75. Container No. 12,-Increase Pil. Scillae Co. from 50 to 70.

FIELD MENICAL PANNIER No. 2. Basket B.—Delete Iodoform in Dredger.

Add one syringe all glass 10 C. C.

Add one spirit lamp, brass, 1 oz

FIELD SURGICAL PANNIERS.

Delete Iodoform 8 ozs.

Add Ice Caps for head-2.

FRACTURE BOX.

Add Gooch splinting-5 rolls of 48" x 22" each.

RESERVE MEDICAL PANNIER.

Delete -Iodoform 8 ozs.

Delete .- Tablets Pulv. Rhei Co. 250.

Delete .- Tablets Pulv. Ipecae S00 in 4 containers of 200-each.

Specification of Acid Case-Length 21 inches, breadth 104 inches, height to ridgo 124 inches, wood 3-5th inch thick, with 18 compartments separated by partitions, ropo handle at each ond of case.

Package Nos. 130 and 131 .- Two gunny cloth hales containing :-

> Splints, Thomas Knee 12 in each bale.

Package Nos 132 and 133 .- Two gnnny cloth bales, containing :-

_ Suspension Bars for stretchers . . 12 in each bale.

Changes in Panniers and other field medical boxes and addition of a chlorine apparatus with box for field medical units.

FIELD MEDICAL PANNIER No. 1.

Compartments Nos 2 and 3 .- Remove 1 oz Chloroform from each of these. In compartment 2, substitute a square tin container, screw capped, 5 inches bigh, holding 450 Tablets Acetyl-Salicylic Acid grs V. In compartment 3, substitute a similar Container holding 400 Tablets Phenacetin C. Caffein grs. V.

Compartment No. 8.—Delete Container with Tables Pulv. Ipecac Co. and substitute a 4 oz. tin of Oleum Rioini.

Compartment No. 12 .- Remove Container with Alnm and suhstitute a 4 oz, tin of Oleum Ricini. The Container with Alum can be carried loose on the top of the left hand compartments.

Compartment No. 21 .- Remove Container with Tablets Emetino Hydro-chlorido and substitute a round Container bolding 75

Tablets Bismuth Salicylas grs. X.

Compartment No. 22 .- For present Container of 100 Tablets Potassii Chloras grs. V, substitute a large round Container of 200 of the same Tablets.

Compartment No. 24 -For the present Container of 200 Tablets Hydrarg. Snbchlor gr. 1, substitute a large round Container of 500 of the same Tablets.

Compartment No. 26 .- Transfer Container of Tablets Sodii Brearbonas to this compartment from compartment No. 27.

Compartment No. 27 .- Add a round Container bolding 150 Tablets Pulv. Ipecac. Co. grs. V., from compartment No. S.

Drawer No. 1.-Remove stopper loosener and substitute a wooden case, similar to the case for Hypodermic and Ophthalm Tablets, holding 28 Tubes of Tablets Emetine Hydrochloride gr. This Drawer already contains a case of Hypodermio and Optha mic Tablets.

Drawer No. 2 .- Add the two tubes of Chloroform remove from Compartments 2 and 3.

Drawer No. 3 .- Add the stopper loosener removed from Drawer No. 1.

Drawer No. 5 .- Delete Priestly Smith's Lantern and remov the wooden Drawer. Pack the candles into the space previous! occupied by the Drawer.

PILL AND TABLET TIN.

Container No. 3 .- Delete 50 Tablets Pulv. Ipecao grs. Y and substitute 75 Pil. Plumbi C. Opio grs. V.

Container No. 9 .- Increase Pil. Plumbi Co. Opio from 5 to 75.

Container No. 10 .- Increaso Pil. Opii Co. from 50 to 75. Container No. 12 .- Increase Pil. Scillae Co. from 50 to 70.

FIELD MEDICAL PANNIER No. 2. Basket B .- Delete Iodoform in Dredger. Add one syringe all glass 10 C. C.

Add one spirit lamp, brass, I oz

FIELD SURGICAL PANNIRUR.

Delete Iodoform 8 ozs. Add Ice Caps for bead-2.

PRACTURE Box.

Add Gooch splinting-5 rolls of 15" x 22" cael.

RESERVE MEDICAL PARRIER.

Delete - Iodoform 5 028.

Delete .- Tablets Pulv. Rhei Co 250.

Delete.-Tablets Pulv. Ipage 90) in b , win . o f i ?

each.

Add .- Pil. Scillae Co. 000 in 2 square containers of 300 cach. Tablets Phenaectin C. Caffeine grs. V, 100 in one round

container.

Tublets Acid Acotyl Salicylic grs. V, 100 in one round container.

Substitute .- Two containers each holding 400 Tablots Quinine Iron and Arsenie, for 2 containers each holding 150 of the same Tablets.

Add as a new package.

Chlorine Apparatus

CHLORING AND CHOLERA APPARATUS BOX.

[To be issued on the scale of one for each Field Ambulance casualty cleaving station, staging sections (C. C. S.) and for each detached Section of a Field Ambalance and casualty clearing station—1.

SPECIFICATION OF CHLORING AND CHOLERA APPARATUS BOX :-

A plain Field Ambulance Box, lettered as above, containing :-

> Stoppered bottle, narrow mouth, 8 oz., conteining 8 oz. Acid Hydrochloric, packed in sand in box with sloping lid. (The) box to be removed and carried separately when travelling by rail.) Alroad v - Cholera Apparatus anthorised.

Tin containers, lever lid, General Hospital? Pettern, 4,5 inches high, 5% inches long. 5 inches wide, each holding 4 lbs. Magnesh Sulphes, packed at bottom of box. I (These tins need not be painted or stove t enemelled.)

Wooden tray with tin bottom, external) measurements 62 inobes high, 104 inches long and 62 inches wide, wood inch thick, with longitudinal partition 3 inches high, the tray to rest on the two tins of Megnesii Snlphas and to contain :-Acid Boric in 3 bottles, 8 nz., stoppered,

wide mouth 11 lb.

Witzs mouth 12 10.

Bleaching pawder in 3 bottles, 8 oz., stoppered, wide mouth 12 lb.

Pestle and Mortar, glass. 1

Bottle 1 lb., stoppered, wide mouth, empty, to contain Eupad. 1

(to be carried lying longitudinally above 8 oz. hettlering longitudinally above 8 oz. bottles.)

The changes in equipment are summarised below. -

		BK ISHED.		YDDI	D DE D OL
Detail.	Por section F.A., C.C.S., or Staging Section.	Per Corps Unit medies!	Detail.	For section C.O.S. F.A., and for a Staging Section.	Per Corps Valt modical equipment.
Priestly South's lamp	1	1	Tab. Acetyl Salicylic Ers. V. No		120
Tab. Pulv. Ipecaci grs. V. No.	960	100	Rrs. V. No. Tsb. Phen. C. Calleine grs. V. No.	500	100
Iodoform lbs	14	ł	Tab. Butn. Salier gra.	75	73
Puly. Rhel Co. No	250	•••	Tab. Pot. Chlor. grs. V. Na.	100	100
ì)		Tab. Hydrarg. Sal-	5.03	3.0
}	j		Tab. Iron Quinte and	(0)	***
1		}	Ol. Ricett, ora	11	19
	ì	J	gr in ta'es of		
{	- {	1	Pil Planti C O.u.	1112	30
j	- }		Ish Operation of		
}	- }	}	Indan	;	•
	- 1		Derich ber breite		
•	- 1		ا عَادِدُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ الله اللهِ اللهِ		
1		-	المعتددة والمشي	.•	
• "		1	al est Live bit come apagnes a	٠	

e ad face a value o comme o to man e to me

And a second state of the second

APPENDIX 246 (See A. I. I. 1342).

Motor Ambulance Convoy (3 Sections). (50 Motor Ambulance Cars.)

		•			-		
			REMARKS.	18	-	(a) For bag- gage and sup-	phes.
			Store lorries.	11	ı	C3	. :
			Workshop lorries.	93	;		١
1	VEHICLER.		30 cwt. lorries.	32		(a) 1	
	VEHI	,	Ambulance cars.	14	1	8	:
			Motor cyoles.	13	. : ,	တ	1
`			Motor cars	=	7 7 (63	
ient.	WEBS.	Pablic	Ħ	٠٠.	11	2	
War Establishment.	FOLLOWERS.		Private	93	61	63	61
Esta			Total.	G	61	. :	4
War	INDIAN.	Ward orderlies.	8.9	61	;	4	
	7 <u>1</u> 3		Total.	2	'n	23	ω
	Personnel.		Rank and File	9	69	\$	· · ·
	PERS Beitign.	121T161	Ателбоети.	22	ı	22	:
		Д.	Stan Bergente. and Sergente.	4	-	-	
			Warrant Officers.	60			i_
			Officers.	C3	61	64	61
,			D. tail,	н	Soction "A" (Head- Qre) (excluding at- tached).	Section "A" (Head. Qra.) (attached).	Sections, " B" and "O" (exchading at-

		·	•••••	(b) May be R. A M C or I M S	*Qualified Dis ponsor (c) 2 Pokiolis	1 Brooper
:	;	63	61		_	T
1~		I	-		1	1.
2 (0)		100	0		7 3	İ
2 (9) 00 19		8	2			Ť
*		1-	-		1	Ť
	69	4.5	*	~~		-
22	51	8	15	•	22	13
63	*	+	6			1
•	9		-		," ,	19
-	8		2	*	" '	-
99	*	212	128			v
23	e	ã	និ	2	, ,	**
		27	2	1 1 1		-
ñ		6	7	!		
	1	-	- 1	1 1 1		. 1
64	•	•	=	, ,		- 1
Sections "Il" and 2	Total Coursy (i) Lichastry at	(se) ditacted .	(m Ite adirg at	Perform "A" (Heal Andre Ca, han I Gal an or Palad Una (I) Una (I) I an or Palad Una (I) I an or Palad Una (I)		

Transport.

			~	•
Вешлаке,	(£) (£) Includes 10 spare	50(f) (i) Includes 15 spare		(m) For baggage and supplies
Drivers	41(k)	60(8)		ಡ
Store Lorries	- 64	:	`,'	64
Work- thop Lorries	,"	:		-
30-cut Lornes	7	co.	-	3(m)
Motor Cycles	3	4		7
Motor Cars	ø,	H		4
Motor Amba- lance Cars	50	80		20
		•		
	-			TOTAL
	Section " A" ,	Section " II " and " C "		
}-	Section "	f-sottor.	1	.)

-Orders' for ambulance cars are allowed at 1 per ambulance plas 60 per cent syste except when mobulaced for service on the North-West Frontier, in Baluchistan or Perus, when 2 darvers per subulance plas 10 per cent systes are allowed

APPENDIX 247 (See A. I. I. 1343).

Statement showing the classification of Indian Station Hospitals.

1st class	2nd class	3rd class	4th class	őth class
Peshawar. Nowshera. Nowshera. Risalpur. Blisalpur. Blisalpur. Blisalpur. Mardan. Rawalpindi. Chaklala. Camphellpore. Ashhottahad. Jhelum. Sialkot. Kakul. Lahore Cantonment. Ferozopore. Juliandur. Ambala. Perozapore. Juliandur. Ambala. Ratiala. Quetta. Baleli. Hyderahad. Mhow. Nasirahad. Juhhalpore Saugor. Jhausi. Poona. Arangaon. Dona. Arangaon. Anangatad. Ahmednagar. Ahmedabd. Deolati. Meerut. Dehra (Indian Dun (Kepalese tronis). Bareilly.		Malakand, Barian. Penti Sandeman, Peshin, Kolpar, Koemuch, Deera, Dholpur, Guna, Bhuat- pur, Schore, Petnl. Deoli, Chind- Wara. Bajket, Earoda. Mayango, May	Ajmer, Erinpora, Nowgon.	Chitral, Cherat. Cherat. Khyragali. Changlagali. Mona. Sargodha. Kalahagh. Blaragali. Rewat. Chamiari. Amritear. Jafogh. Adocal. Gurlama. Hindubagh. Lakaband. Musakhad. Lakaband. Musakhad. Lakaband. Hindubagh. Lakaband. Hindubagh. Lakaband. Hindubagh. Lakaband. Hindubagh. Lakaband. Hindubagh. Lakaband. Hindubagh. Lakaband. Hindubagh. Lakaband. Hindubagh. Lakaband. Hindubagh. Hindubagh. Hindubagh. Hidan. Hindubagh. Hott Lookehart (winter). Fort Lookehart (winter). Landola. Rinigit. Girnd

Statement showing the classification of Indian Station Hospitals—contd.

1st class	2nd class	3rd class	4th olass	5th class
Roorkee. Agra. Lansdowne. Doshi. Muttra Shahjahanpur. Lucknow. Sitapur. Allababad. Cawpore. Allopore. Duapore. Secundarabad. Bangaloro. St. Thomas' Mount. Madrus. Trichinopoly. Cannanora. Banatu. Kohat. Multan. Dora Ismall				-
Khan. Tank. Montgomery.				~

APPENDIX 248 (See A. I. I. 1343).

Pay and allowances of officers of the Indian . Medical Service.

With effect from the 1st December 1918, the grade pay of officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employment (with the exception of those holding appointments carrying staff pay or consolidated pay, or those for which special rates of pay have been authorised) will he as follows:—

						Rs. per mensem.
Lieutenant-(colonel a	peciall	v selected fo	r incr	eased pay	1.250
Lieutenant-	Colonel	٠.	•			1.100
Major, after	3 years	servi	e as Major			825
Major	· •					750
Captain, aft.	er 10 ye	ars' to	tal service			700
19 19	7	**	**		٠,	65Q
17 . 29	5	33	>*			600
Captain .				•		550
Lientenant						450

Separate orders will be issued in regard to the emoluments of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service under the scheme.

2. The above rates of pay represent the total remuneration for duties which officers of the Indian Medical Service (other than those holding appointments which carry staff or consolidated pay or for which special rates of pay have been authorised) may be called on to perform.

The following are also exceptions to this rule :--

- (a) the extra allowances included in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 11 (a), except that authorised for medical charge of the Cavalry of the Corps of Guides which will be abolished;
- (b) the specialist allowance authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (d) (10);
- (c) the charge allowances referred to in paragraph 5 of this appendix.

3. The allowances for the additional and temporary medical charge of troops and followers admissible to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, and Indian Medical Service, under Army Regulations India, Volume I, paragraphs 11 (3), (c) and (J) and 117, and also all similar charge allowances for labour corps, etc. will be abolished.

- The horse allowance at present admissible to officers of the Indian Medical Service in nactical charge of Indian cavalry regiments (Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 201) will be abolashed.
- 5. Chargo allowance for officers commanding Indian station hospitals and second-in-command allowance for officers appointed second-in-command of first and second class Indian station hospitals, will be admissible at the following rates in addition to the rates of grade pay shown in paragraph 1 above:—

(a)	Charge	allowance.

			_			Ra. per mensem.
1st class	hospitals					210
2nd	,,					180
3rd	11				. ~	120
4th and	5th class	hospi	tale			Nil.

(b) Second-in-command alluwance.

let class hospitals				•			1.0
2nd "	•	•	٠	•	•	٠	90

- 6. Officers, except those holding appointments which carry staff or consolidated pay, will, while on general leave in India, draw grade pay according to the scale given in paragraph 1 of this appendix.
- 7. The rates of pay and the rules governing the pay (including the pay while on general leave in India) of officers holding appointments which carry staff pay or consolidated pay will remain as at present.
- 8. If, under the new arrangements, the emoluments of any officer, now serving, fall below the present consolidated pay of an officer of his seniority in charge of a regiment (Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 11), the case should be submitted for the orders of the Government of India. The term emoluments, as used here, does not include the specialist allowance admissible under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (d) (vo).

APPENDIX 249 (See A. I. I. 1343).

Appointment, pay and promotion of ward orderlies.

Ward orderlies may be employed in Indian station hospitals up to 8 men per 100 heds. They will be chiefly pensioned and discharged soldiers who have been re-engaged for duty as ward orderlies. When sufficient men if the above classes are not forth-coming, men will be detailed from regimental units under the orders of the officer commanding station in accordance with the instructions contained in circular No. 16861-68 (D. M. S.-1), dated the 23rd September 1918, from the Director, Medical Services in India.

2. Acting non-commissioned rank may be given to one out overy ten or fraction of 10) ward orderlies in each hospital of 20 heds and over. In hospitals of 20 to 50 beds, there will be one acting naik and in those of over 50 heds one acting havildar, the

remaining non-commissioned officers being acting nails.

3. The pay of ward orderlies, other than acting non-commissioned officers, will be that admissible under existing regulations.

4. Acting havildars will draw pay at Rs. 18 per mensem, and acting naiks at Rs. 14 per mensem. These rates will be in addition

to pension in the case of re-engaged pensioners.

5. "Nursing pay" at the following rates will be admissible to all men employed as ward orderlies in hospitals or sections thereof provided that, after examination, they are certified to be profile and in marsing duties:

After 1 year's service .

lin jot menem

APPENDIX 250 (Sec A. I. 1. 1343).

Scale of temporary hospital writers and hospital store-keepers authorised for Indian station hospitals.

Hospital writers.

Hospitals of 26 beds and upwards, one writer per 50, or fraction of 50, beds, up to 4 for 200 beds; after 200 beds, 1 writer per 100 or fraction of 100 additional beds. (The number of beds in section hospitals should be added to those of the station hospital in calculating the number of writers allowed.)

Hospital store-keepers.

Per station of	 ton h	nonita	1 06 15	lat grade.	2nd grade
50 bads	.1014 11	ostvića	. 67 10		1

Per station or section hospital of 51 or

One additional 2nd grado storo-keeper is also authorised for every additional 75, or fraction of 75, beds, over 100.

APPENDIX 251 (See A. I. I. 1343).

Scale of hospital	followers	and	their	clothing.
-------------------	-----------	-----	-------	-----------

٠.

Cooks					·.	1	per	25	beds	or	less.
Bhisties						1	**	32	"	77	,,
Hospital s	tore	Leepe	r's as:	istant	5 .	1	,,	50	,,	,,	10
Dhobies					-	1	,,	32	,,	,,	**
Sweepers						1	**	16	,.	19	m

1. Mahomedan and Hindu cooks will be employed as required. One of each religion may be employed according to scale when patients in a hospital belong to both religions.

2. Two suits of white clothing, the cost of which should not exceed Rs. 13, will be provided annually for each cock, bhistic, hospital store-keeper's assistant, dhohio and sweeper. Each suit will consist of a puggrie, coat and duotie.

APPENDIX 250 (See A. I. I. 1343).

Scale of temporary hospital writers and hospital store keepers authorised for Indian station hospitals.

Hospital writers.

Hospitals of 26 beds and upwards, one writer per 50, or fraction of 50, beds, up to 4 for 200 beds; after 200 beds, 1 writer per 100 or fraction of 100 additionat beds. (The number of beds in section hospitals should be added to those of the station hospital in calculating the number of writers allowed.)

Hospital stone-keepers

lat grade.

2nd grade

for

36 E1200.	PEG PIEGO
Per station or section hospital of 15 to 50 beds	1
Per station or section hospital of 5 hor more beds	٠
One additional 2nd grade store-keeper is also every additional 75, or fraction of 75, beds, over 10	authorised 0.
	Pay per mensem
448	b

	_							Rs.
lst g	ıade	hospital s	tore keeper			•	٠,١	50
2nd	**	,,	**	•	•	• `	٠	70

APPENDIX 251 (See A. I. I. 1343).

Sc	ale of h	osp	ital	fol	lowe	rs :	ınd	tl	ıei	, c	loth	in	g.	
*	Cooks					٠.		1	per	25	beds	or	less.	
	Bhisties							1	,,	32	,,	*	**	
	Hospital	store	keepe	er's as	sietant	8 .		1	**	50	11	,,	,,	
	Dhobies							1	,,	32	19	11	10	
	~									٠.				

1. Mahomedan and Hindn cooks will be employed as required.

One of each religion may be employed according to scale when patients in a hospital belong to both religions.

2. Two suits of white clothing, the cost of which should not exceed Rs. 13, will be provided annually for each cock, bhistic, bospital store-keeper's assistant, dhohie and sweeper. Each sait will consist of a puggrie, coat and dhotie.

APPENDIX 252 (See A. I. I. 1351).

Serjeant Major, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarí. Serjeant Major, Branch School of Musketry. Serjeant Major, Imperial Cadet Corps. Quartermaster Serjeant, Dopôts and Garrisons. Garrison Serjeant Majors.

Transport Serjeant Majors.

Quartermaster Serjeant, Staff College, Quetta.

Instructional Staff, Melitary Prisons and Detention Barracks-

Warrant Officer. Staff Sorjeant. Serjeant.

Instructors of Physical Training-

Company Serjeant Major at Central Schools. Serjeant Staff Instructor.

Military Staff Clerks-

1st grade Serjeants 2nd grade Serjeants 3rd grade Serjeants, Serjeant Major, Veterinary School, Paons.

School of Cookery, Poona-

Serjeant Majer Instructor. Quartermaster Serjeant Assistant Instructor Serjeant Assistant Instructor.

Indian Subordinate Veterinary Corps-

Fairier Serjeant Major. Farrier Quartermaster Serjeant Farrier Staff Serjeant Farrier Serjeant.

Indian Defence Force Instructors—

Acting Serjeant Major, Mounted Corps, Artillery.
Acting Serjeant Major, Engineers
Acting Serjeant Major, other Corps.
Staff Serjeant Instructor, Mounted Corps, Artillery, Engineers
(other than Electrical).
Staff Serjeant Instructor, Electrical Engineers
Staff Serjeant Instructor, Infantry Corps.

APPENDIX 253 (See A. I. I. 1370).

Statement showing the allocation of Head Clorks to Divisions for the supervision of accounts of Indian units and depôts in India.

1st (Peshawar) Division				. 1
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division				. 3
16th (Indian) Division				, 3
4th (Qoetta) Division				. 2
5th (Mhow) Division .				. 2
Poona Division				. 3
Meerat Division .	-			. 3
8th (Lucknow) Division .				. 2
9th (Seconderabad) Division				. l
Burma Division		•	•	. Nil.

Total . W

APPENDIX 254 (See A. I. I. 1372).

Daily rates of pay of soldiers of various arms.

. (Revised with effect from 29th September 1917, under Army Order I of 1918)

N. B .- The rates in the Table should be read in conjunction with the footnoics.

Army Veterlinery Corps.	4	1	:	i	ŧ	:
Army Orderses Corps	1. d.	0 3	7.3 63	1	i	١٠
Royal Army Medical Corps,	. d.	;	i	;	:	i
Army Service Corps.,	8 d. 6 d.	٠:	!	0	ī	1
Monnted. Policies.	~;	i	:	i	:	;
Monnied.	.e.	1	i	1	;	:
Norgl Flring Corps.	F. d.	1	;	;	:	
Royal Engineers.	p. d.	;	,	;	L	1
Infantry and Army Cycliet Corpe.	8, d.	1	:	ŧ	,	, !
Eyel Garricon Artil.	s. d.	:	:	!	6 3	Ę.
Royal Field Artillery.	- *	ŀ	;	;	ī	1
Royal Horse Artillery.	75 80	:	i	í	:	:
Cavalty of Line.	~ rd	3	;	:		<u></u>
	ı	nance Corps	•	lst class .		
	•	Conductor, Army Ordnance Corps	Sub-conductor .	Staff serjeant-major, 1st class	Master gunner, 1st class	Master gunner, 2nd olass

*	141
n	111111
91111	111119
01:1:1	11111
<u> </u>	
9911111	: 0 0
9911	1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
2 1 1 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	11 2 0:0
and an analysis of the second	4.4
Backment seriestembor Arment seriestembor Arments seriestembor Farte serjentembor Wheeler of fitte serjentembor Mochael seriestembor Mochael seriestembor Mochael seriestembor Mochael seriestembor Mochaels seriestembor	Maker gramon, "Vente major Quartermatter serjonal Quartermatter serjonal Ferries and carriage small, Esdaletre caster Instructor in geneery
, w a	4 G 4 M M M H

Serjoant-major

															•
	vienit:	Army Veto	1.4				i		;	ĭ	:	ŝ	;	3	
	edzoD e	Army Ordnance	-5		`	-	4		:	i	i	-7 -7	i	:	
į	feeliest	Ctura late I.	. "			-	:		i	i	i	:	i	:	
	adau	hirm? Smrine	1 4				;	e:		:	2	4	90	. 63	97
	MILITARI Police.	Foot.					i	i		:	i	i	į		
	MILITAE POLICE.	.betanfed.	,				3	:	•	: -	;	:	1	43	
	osba•	icyal Flying	1. d.	•			i	:	0 8		•	;	1	;	
ļ	.61	Rolnl England	. 4. d.	-			1	ı	• ;		 !	ı	ì	a n-	
-	ÇastA .	ha <u>a</u> ertaatat ogsoO taslo10					:	ŧ	ī		-	:_	ŧ	4	•
	· lita	Royal Garrison (Tra)	1. d.			`	9 *	4 0	:	_	:	•	i	20	
	tiller)	Boysl Field Ar	\$ 6.				:	*	1	_,		:	!	4 0	
	ţī][cī]	1A ožioH lezoH	. a.			_	1	4 04	<u>ر</u> .			}	:	4	
	-	Carelty of Lin	. d.				i	ŧ	:	ì		:	:	4	_
		, -	·		greermaster seryeant—contd		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Wheeler or fitter	Technical	Nor-technical		Mochania		cop, squadron, battery or com-	
	1				ugrten ,		Smith	When	Tech	Nor	Staff	100		cop, pany	

								4			~			
_							_	*			-9			
								•						
_								-9						
								63						
								-						
				0		•	Ł	•			•	•		, (a)
_				4	-4			*			4	4		~~~
						63								
-				6										
				4			ر							
	_					_								
				1										
_			_								_			
				•							æ		ŧ	
		_		63	_						00		•	
_														
				•	c							:	ı	1
_				67	62	. 63								
			63	**0				t				*	7 0	
			-4											
				ı,, •						7	2	ŧ	1 2	i
				-							0	1		
		_											, 💆	<u> </u>
		9								10	=		1 1	1
	-9	co		60						12		-		
÷	•	Ħ		B	•	7					•	•	• •	
364		2		o ta						#	•	•	• •	
2		en d	_	5.0		ğ				=				
n n	•	100	ac a	3 5		4				<u>.</u>		*	•	
dwo	٠	en G	u a	7 4	•	_	•			ž	•	3	ž	
2	Boghrider .	Instructor in fencing and gym nastics	Introotor to gunnery	25	100	9	ij		ولدون وسائدوها	Jarr'te and cardige on the		for a constitution	Wist 1 at 610s	4
e I	пq	<u> </u>	5	100	Ē	T.	Ę		÷	7	ξ.	; →	i	۲ •
wadron major-	q.	astrnotor zastica	ţ	6.3	Ę	dure serfe Baskeiry	Blag-serkact		5	2	3.	; ^	š.	•
Squadron or company serieant-	ង្គ	ā ~	£	Troop squadren battery or com Incy quartermanter accieunt	Co.car-Merjenal .	Colour serfeant faafenctor fa	7		2					
**2				• •	-									-

Daily rates of pay of soldiers of various arms-conts.

•				Staff-serysant—contd	Serjeant	Berjeant	G	Trumpeter, bugler, drummer or piper.	Saddler	Farrier and carriage-smith	Saddletree-maker	Smith	Wheeler or fitter
•			-				· ·	10	a.				<u></u>
	-	Cavelty of Line	d. e. d.		<u>, </u>		4	11 8	11 3	<u>+</u>	н	<u>:</u>	
ŀ		Royal Field Ar	4				1 8 1	63	es -1	3	<u>-</u> !	<u>:</u>	2
ı		Royal Garrison	d. 1. d.				11 8 11	89	10	10 3 10	<u>:</u> 	3 I	20
	Laux	bas titzelal Oyolist Corps.	. 6. d.		2 2		3 1	2 2	:	-		91	10
	*81	Royal Boginaes	f. d.	- 1	, 63 63		;	9 4	1	83	:	!	<u></u>
	egro0	gnitl'à façoif	***	. 0 1	0 9		0 \$	ŧ	ŧ	1	ŧ	1	.1
	MILITABI Polior.	Monnkd,	f. d.		7		ı	1 .	. 1	4	1	. 1	;
-	ABT OF.	F00£.	e.		4		1	i	1	i	!	į	١,
-	.eqroD	osivisa gand	ij	:	1-3	8	;	1	10	£7	:	:	2
	roibal	Royal Army I	. a.	i	C4		ī	i	:	i	ŧ	i	1
ed	1200 00	asabiO tmiA	. A.	i	:- 01		1	ŧ	i	i	į	1	:
Ę,	real 193	V Vario	4	Ī	44 60		ŧ	į	41		i	i	í

2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	0 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(i) (i) (ii) (ii) (iii)	1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8 1 0 3 6 4 (3) (3) (3) (3 1 (a) (1) (1) (1) (b) (b) (a) (b) (b) (a) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b
1 8	1 61	1 1 6	i i i i	e e e
	1 1 0	a 1 a	1 1 1	: " E" Q" .:
		2 8 1 9 (5) 1	1116	(a) (a) (b) (c) (c) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d
211 2 6 2 6	11 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	1.6.2 :: 1.6.5 ::		1,00 2,00 1,00 1,00 1,00 1,00 1,00 1,00
Fuld lance-series t 2 7 Corporal 2 8	Corporal— Eaddler or sadiletree-maker 2 3 Wheeler or state	Snoargement 2 and our point (a) (a) Paul 1 anno corporal or lance (b)	Seddler 1 9 Endlietre-maker 1 9	Wheeler or filter

١	Army Veterinary	6.	-; -	<u>:</u>	saddition to the above also ordinary pay, pay, and pay is instable to oldiner between the rather (spondent upon qualification). A. M. G. S. and pay, and pay, and pay, and pay, and pay, and pay, and pay, and pay, and pay, and pay, and pay, and pay, and pay, and pay, and pay, and pay.
	Royal Army Medical Corps Army Ordannes Corps.	r. d.	_ <u>;</u> _;	7	In addition to bbe above rates of ordinary pay, comps pay is instanable stands of substantial and additional and additional and additional and additional and additional and additional add
old.	Army Service Corps.	-	ï	:	In adrapa rate corpus solddoor of corpus solddoor o
200 - S	Foot.	**	l	ŧ	id la re- cetipe of serr i o o pay.
3rm	Miniman Mounted. Policie.	*5'	i	:	
of soldiers of various arms-could	Hoyal Flying Corps.	7 8		H	In addition to ordinary pay in addition to ordinary pay is searble to the searble
diers of	Royal Engineers.		:	ŧ	fin addi- tion to tries to rides to rides to rides to grinor py, grinor py fine to rides to to n to n to n to n to n to n to n t
or sol	Infantry and Army Cyclist Corps.	7	;	`	Soldiers of these arms are completion of six mouths. On completion of six mouths completion of six mouths. The completion of six mouths for soldiers classified Class II. Subject to the adequate these classified Class II. Subject to the adequate Class II. Subject to the adequate classified of six mouths warmed clieses and passer the rank of six mouths are communicated clieses and naver the rank of series and the communicated clieses of or haver the trake of the rank of six may be subject to the rank of six may be subject to the six m
	Royal Garrison Artil-	₽ ~ •	:	:	Soldiers of these arms able eligible for prediction on completion of air mon certical. The rates are day for soldiers of air those are for soldiers of air those olass Class III. Subject to the appetity of the soldiers of the air more comparation of air more managed of the soldiers also are the tank of the soldiers are also are the tank of the soldiers are also are the tank of the air addition to the rates of they are addition to the rates also are also are also and any in ritius of they are also are also are also also are also a
Daily rates of pay	Royal Field Artillery	-ĕ	-;	:	Soldiers of these soldiers of the service of the se
tes	Royal Horse Artillery		!	:-	Soldiers' of the soldiers' of the califold for on completion of completi
ra.	Cavalty of Line.	ė	ı ~	ī	Soldier also elige on comp service day for I, and Class II, quelyfica service non-comp above to receive to adult above of ser of service of ser
aily	•		•	•	
А]		2nd Olase Alr Mechanis .	3.1. Class Alr Mechanic V.	

	(c) Bates for Moulani- an Transport Section. (d) I'llis. G., is a mislanum rice and corre- ny corps, pay up to &d.
	-
	(c) This has much and a state over the grant of the court
The same of the sa	to the properties of the pro- cential to the pro- fibre the Charlette Obythe This the Charlette Obythe Parket of the Charlette of the Parket of the Charlette of the Parket of the Charlette of the Parket of the Charlette
Control of the contro	

The applicated state of the sta



INDEX.

JANUARY TO NOVEMBER 1918.

Nos.	
JANUARY 11-94 FEBRUARY 95-185 MARCH 305-415 APRIL 418-543 MAY 544-668 JUNE 669-841 JULY 842-990 AUGUST 991-1121 SEPTEMBER 1122-1248 OCTOBER 1229-1372 NOVEMBER 1249-1372	
NOVEMBER .	
	A.1 I.
Accommodation: Arrangements for provision of for officers coming to Indis from Add correct during hot weather 1918 Add correct during hot weather 1918	244
Arrangements for provision of 1918	1111
	1111
	955 1217
Hospital — Provision of — un departmental followers coureying troops Hospital Provision of temporary — for departmental followers Labour	1211
Hospital. Provision of temporary - for the various	1219
Household recops Governing troops Governing troops Household Provision of temporary — for departmental follower Formation of temporary — for the various Labour Incidence of cost of providing temporary — for the various Labour Corps Depóits on tudies Increased scale of — for operating theatre and X-ray blocks for Increased scale of — for operating theatre and X-ray blocks for Labour	314
Increased scale of for operating theatre	-07
Corps to the Corps of the Corps of the Corps to the Corps	
hospitals in india Provision of — for packstore hardsare engages are to provision of — for packstore hardsare on the frontier war hospitals and in war hospitals on the frontier war hospitals and in war hospitals on the frontier war hospitals and in war hospitals and in war hospitals and in war hospitals and in war hospitals and in war hospitals and in war hospitals and in war hospitals are to be a support of war.	1205
was a starting of	1017
	1279
Provision of — for the section of — for primers of was toops specifications of — for primers of was Scales of temporary hospital — for losins troops Scales of temporary hospital — for losins troops Station Housitian; Indian. Nucleo of secommodition with Temporary — Delegations of powers in connection with Temporary — Delegations of powers in connection with The power of the second of the sec	913
Station Hospitais, Indian. Station Hospitais Indian.	1083
Temporary Delegation	1083
of pitting Indian Indian	
Accounts: of advance granted on the anthonis of Garrion and	
Accounts: advance granted on the authority of Carling and	1227
Accounts: of adrances greated on the anthony of Gerries and	

AII	lowancos-coreld.	A.I
	To certain R. F. A. sections for shoring horses	8
	To corporais who are not paid lance-sericants when attending a course	
-	of instruction at a school of muskfory	929
	To sculor Indian officer and to the jemadar adjutant or woordie	970
	- , performed by officers	0,10
	ons of issue	1098
	Travelling. Officers who officiate in the place of officers proceeding on	-0-4
	War icave	135
	Traveiling and detention. Retired Indian officers with the honorary rank of Captain or Lientenant when moving at public expense	1325
	Travelling and detention. For officers travelling on duty by sero-	
	niana	1076
	an armies travelling	1121
	310, 458, Hindustani to officers	1124
	301, 447, 847,	
	1060,	1128
	Tultion. For providing instruction in colloquial Hindustani to	
١.	officers attached for J months to British mountain hatteries with a view to ultimate transfer to Indian mountain artillery	1060
	P 4104 at firstmed statistics to reserve mountains assessed.	
Δı	nbulance:	1 135
	Stretchers, booded. Provision of additional - for field ambulance	1133
٠.	whytenes Chaustes	
AI	mbulance Chaguls: For carriage of water in railway vehicles not yet fitted with water	
	tanks 382, 610,	1200
۸.	morican Dollars:	
4	Procedure for converting — into sterling and rapees	1106
A	ppointments:	, .
	Adjutant and Quartermaster at each of the Musketry Schools and a Quartermaster Serjeant at the Central School, Pachmarhi	1259
	Assistant Director, Medical Service, Ahmednagar Brigade. Creation	4400
	of appointment of —	1189
	Assistant Director, Medical Service, Allahabad Brigade and Lucknow Brigade	1141
	Brigadier-General in charge Administration, Divisional Area	1154
	Company officers for convalescent sections and enteric and malaria	328
	convalescent depôts Emoluments during period of transit for officers proceeding from	
	England or from field service to take up in India	306
	British instructors to Indian units 113. 480.	484
	Grant of a bouns of Rs. 50 to all pensioners re-employed in any mili-	516
	Honorary chaplains for units of I. D. F.	5
	Pay dafadars in non-miladar cavalry regiments and abolition of orderly dafadars in those regiments	141
	Selected departmental officers with bonorary rank and warrant	177
•	omeers to the L. A. B. O for the purpose of replacing combatant	440
	officers in minor staff appointments Second-in-Command in each Indian Infantry battalion raised during	1112
	the war	97
	Specialist in Opthalmology. Appointment of an additional.	38
	Supernumerary — of jemadars, havildars and naiks in Indian infantry battalions and depôts	725
	180;	•

Appointments-costs.		1
Staff. Temporary -in India which may be regarded as sub, eve !		
for the purpose of grant of staff pay Temporary appointment of two Surgeons-General to the I M. S. Temporary — in the Military Police in the Mesopotamian Exp		35
tionary Force Two temporary Surgeons-General to the L. M. S.	***	16
Armouries:		
Provision of additional temporary - in lines occupied by Indian am	te 7	ŧ
Arms and Ammunition:		
, Foresight blades. Provision of spare - for the repair of short ri-		
in possession of cavalry and infantry units Increased scale of practice ammunition for R M L G 3" howitzers defences	la .	9.
Practice ammunition. Grant for the purchase of-for artillery an	ii.	5
of the I D F. Practice ammunition Grant for the purchase of — for artillery un	and I	8
of the I D. F	081, 12	
Provision of ammunition for practice of mobile artillery bitteries Rides and rifle buckets for mobile artillery brigades and batter	3	5.
Provision of Signal pistols and cartridges Revision of the scale of issued	. 10	Ç:
certain units and posts in india	S	٥.
Submission of reports of the write-off of deficiencies in empty me cartridge cases	<u>س</u> 3	
Army Bearer Corps: Allotment of bearers of — to field ambalances lastest of to our units. 57.	j	n 1
Dames on a surface of the modernity	. 41	
Simployment of an additional pay havilder and an additional pay ra- for each of Nos 1-9 Coya — as a temporary measure.		1
Establishment for the adjection and	110	s
Further increase of the strength of the	31	9
		3
Increase in the advance authorised to meet expense of refron		7
parties of the	4 23	
of supply of these articles Revised rules for promotion in the	. 44.	
Army Department: More of the Secretarist from Sinds to De la String to 1918-19.		i
Army Instructions (India):	3.1	
	3 3	•
Code word to mean Alabament of a		
Pablication of	•	
Army Regulations, India:		
tolume it. Paragraph was		
Volume III Corrections to recess of the egraph & to & of the Life.		

I .	
Army Remount Department: Revised rates of pay for officers temporarily employed in — on remount	4.I.I.
purchasing daty	1114
Army Service Corps:	010
Formation of a — personnel depôt 538, Quartermasters. l'ay of — serving in India	919 848
	1 -
Artificial limbs: For prisoners of war of all nationalities	-1307
Artillery:	
Acting promotion to officers of Coast Defence and Inland Companies,	111
R. G. A and Ammunition Columns, R. F. A. Allowance for petty supplies. Increase in — for hatteries of	
R. H. A	405
Annual grants for the provision and carriage of targets, etc. Revision of the method of the distribution of 567,	76±
Armoured Car Unit, Lahore. Increase to the establishment of—	15±
Armoured Motor hatteries: Annual pistol, musketry and machine gan	1123
conress to he fired by the personnel of — 1016, Armoured Motor hatteries. Class for the tactical instruction of the	1120
personnel of—	114
Armoured Motor hatteries. Classes for the instruction of the per-	1145
Armound Motor hatteries. Class of instruction of the personnel of	1140
In mechanism and driving 369,	471
Armoured Motor hatteries. Pay and allowances of 463.	708
Armonred Motor batteries Organisation of - in India 250,	862 1198
Armonred Motor brigades: Officers' mess allowance for — Army Tables of a Motor Machino Gan Battery. Publication of —	06±
Army Tables of M. I. 2" French Howitzer and 3" Stoles Trench	861
Howitzer	801
Artificers establishment of Monntain — armed with 2.75" equipment "Barometers, Aneroid, 3 inch." Provision of — for — units	727
Bearers, breech, B L 10-pr. and 2-75". Provision of - for mountain	200
batteries Calculators, correction. B C, Q F, 4-5" Howitzer, Mark I Provision	908
of — for Howitzer batteries	858
Classes for instruction in equitation and stable management	252
Directors. Provision of additional — for batteries of mountain	1236
Divisional — Commanders Office establishments of	261
Draught establishment for Special Sections Royal Field Artillery	1001 327
Liquational establishment of Indian Mountain Pitters and fitters tools for R A. Training depots	1035
Formation of a tent sorary — School at On the	537
Forms ion of four Royal Artillory training depôts 303, 673, 1015,	$\frac{1229}{1219}$
Grain ration for pontes of Mountain Butteries Hotchkiss Gon. Instruction of British and Indian rank and file at	
Lical elisana in the	203
im, liments, ammunition keys, No. 43 (Mark I) - plags and No. 83 face. I revision of - for - noits	697
licross in the allowances for petty sapilies sanctioned for Brigade	151
staffs of R. P. A. and Ammanition Columns and Batteries of R. F. A. James Assatzat Instructor in Army's gualling for Inland Companies,	101
14 U A	527
Limber hands. Provides of spars - for H. H. A. and B. F. A.	1055
Manual Usa Cuta and Additional British management adopted officers	1000

Artillery-coatd.	A.I f.
Machine Gun companies Peace establishment for	*** ***
Machine Gun companies in Machine for and the	386
Machine Gun companies in Mesopotamia Pay and silowances of	145
Megaphones Provision of - for R h A sections	119
Mess Allowance, officers For R A and Mountain Arillery Depots,	558
R. F. A, etc.	
Mobile batteries Provision of ammunition for practice of -	587
Motor Machine Gun batterics Masketry and Machine Gun courses to	358
	99
Mountain Artillery Donat Permation at Ambala of-	362
Mountain Artillery Dopot Formation at Ambala of	304
coloured print of a 2 75" buffer cylinder with explanatory descrip-	
tion for	189
Mounted signathers for Drigade headquarters and hatteries of	
Mountain Irtillery	881
Obturating pade Provision of additional spare - for mountain	
hatteries	589
Permanent rank to a proportion of the Indian non commissioned	
officers on the establishment of - Depôta	1165
Petty and miscellaneous supplies Annual allotment to brigade staffs	
of mountain artillery brigades for the purchase of	914
Practice camps Detention allowance to officers attending -	892
Protractors, some circular, colluloid Provision of - for brigades and	
batteries of artillery	927
Provision of cleaning and repair material for brigade headquarters of	
	1014
Recruiting Depôts. Formation of three temporary - for Indian Mountain Artillery	133±
Replacement of armament artificers by Pitter Staff Seriesats in R R.	4432
and B F A	487
Rough riders certificates to R A and cavalry non-commissioned officers	400
R (1 A companies Provision of measuring tat Ct for-	25
"Rules, Howitzer correction, Q I 45" howitzer, Mark I " Provision	
of — for B F A 45° Q F Howitzer batteries	716
Sawa folding Provinon of for mobile artillery batteries	562
Schedule measure " Hearmament of Artillery " Provision of funds in	200
	330
Scrapers, Ordnance, Chamber, Q P 18 pr gun. Provision of - for	ooo
	873
Olymaning instruction of the Secretary	144
Spare harrels usual with Lewis guns	
Springs, eatch, humber and perch hooks Provision of spars — for 13 and 18 pr R H and R F A summention columns	780
	300
- 3.3.321	130
Supply of stores for the repair of harness on charge of R. H and	71
N V 1 Ammunition Columns	S2
	33
	33
that establishment (tunis) for a ricia minute.	
Badges:	
of I make for some days. The Wife was	>3
Or amount and of early and appointment for its and the control of the control	
Lowis and Hotchique gunners	قده کد
Dettorns of titles, metal, for shoulder straps for 1	در ند
Procedure for the disposal of undelivered war	

Badges-confd/ Rank and of appointment authorised for personnel of male transport	A.I
nnits	19
Replacement of war - and certificates lost in transit	86
1914 Star. Issue and wearing of the riband of the	59
Baggage: Scale of — for technical civilian staff recruited for service overseas	6
Bamber Oil: Provision of — as a protection sgainst mosquito bites	128
Bartafatt .	
	125
	126
77 11 4161 1 4 7 7 7 10 10	70
Formation of 10 bands for 1. K. F. " B"	
Incidence of cost of mess equipment and of money allowances, etc., to	283
mess: 162,	89
Mess al	QU.
Messin; unrece granted	106
2001	
	1026
ant of advances and grame and serjeants'	
215, 1609, 1254,	128
to newly raised	
*** ***	1008
Payment of succession and I. A. R. when	
attached to units other than their own	967
Barhed wire: Mittens, hedging, for handling	77
Barracks: Electric lights and fans in cook houses of — of British troops 370,	136
Barrack supplie :	
f. W. electrical installations to private	
	117
Batta:	
Rates of - for subordinates of remount depots when proceeding to	
an outstation	27
Belts:	
Pastol, in artillery units	83
Bongor's food: Substitution of - for condensed milk in medical comfort boxes of	
	998
Borseom: Scale of equivalents for — when issued in her of hay, other than out or	
· lucerne hay	992
3.7	00.
· 1, 1	034
	142
1	074
Binoculars: For headquarters and depôt companies of S. & M.	67
Blackboards and caseis:	822

Blankets:	
For comparants of Mala Temporal matter	A.LI.
For recruits of Labour and Porter Corns	26
Recovery rate of payment issues of - to men of A R C and 1-me	29
Hospital Corps and method of supply of these articles	357
Bombay Brigade:	
	913
Bouns: Method of payment of — sanctioned for labourers and followers on	-
enrolment To men of indian cayalry regiments and infantry battalions who transfer to the S & M.	1085
Von-combatants on below se complete as combatants	991 152
Regimental followers on enrolment 820.	1085
Volunteers from multary police serving in I. A.	58
Books:	
Army Tables of a Machine Gau Company. Publication of -	172
Army Tables for a Vischine Guu Squadrou (India) Army Tables of a Motor Machine Gun Battery. Publication of —	1225 991
Deputy Director of Stocks authorised to indent on Government Press	801
for —	499
For British and Indian General Hospitals	931
Mobilization Store Tables for the kield Army-s Motor Machine Gua	
Battery	1113
Mobilisation Store Tables for the Field Army, India-a machine gun	1123
rechnical publications for the use of veterinary assistants employed in	****
remount circles	337
Boots:	
Aukle Issue of — to recruits of the Indian Army	917
Issue of — to personnel of transport units 33. Repairs to part-worn — of Indian troops and followers	133 173

Budget Estimates, Indian Army: Allotment of fauds	1037
D-1731	
Buildings: Excesses over sanctional plinth area estimates for ten, over to Delegation to Brigade, Division and Army Communics of poses to 217.	
sanction — in certain cases	0:3 11d
	111
Provision of additional subsidiary — in market by lainer to a Rent recoverable for public — used as the recess by lainer to a	
	275
Acting sergeants of the Supply and Transport Carje	117
Cadets: Treatment of officer - in borital	đ
Cadot Unit : مسر معار سما الديسة عليه عليه عليه مستعدد المستعدد ا	43
Para I Garna	4.8
Clothing for dressers of	
Pay and allowance of palarmeter a paradi as sand	-5
establishment of Government	

Camps:	A.I.
Formation of a standing-at Chakrata for accommodation of Britisi	1
details Leave. Bombay and Karachi during leave season 1918 for Indian	. 160
miscellaneous establishments. Staff of camps Leave. British troops. Additional staff and establishments during	315
leave season 1918	
Opening of a sanitarium at Lebong for troops during the summer	
of 1918 \	. 304
Candles, smoke, ground: Issue of — for training purposes	. 1050
Cantonments:	
Grant of licenses for supply of electricity to — Octroi duty on State property which is sold after importation into —	109 513
Cantonment Magistrates' Department:	
Summoning of Cantonment Magistrates to headquarters by Divisional	
and Brigado Commanders	210
Canvas shoes:	676
Issue of — to unraing orderlies employed in station hospitals	010
Carpenters:	37
In Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores. Rates of pay of -	31
Cavalry:	
Application to depôts of silladar units of orders re monthly deductions referred to in F. S. Manual, Indian Silladar Cavalry, paragraphs 9-10	949
Braces, trumpeters, and straps, braces, trumpeters. Withdrawal of	~
	937
Extra · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	083
Farries .	181
Formation of a 6th additional temporary squadron in certain incian	236
- regiments Formation of 10 additional squadrons of Indian	201
Increase in the number of trumpeters included in the establishments of	~70
Rough riders certificates to R. A. and — non-commissioned officers	772 460
Chaplains: Free supply of tents and camp kit to — on field service in, or on the	
frontiers of, India including Burma 501.	817
Honorary — for I. D. F. nnits	5
Special advance of Rs. 450 to — on Indian establishment to meet the cost of field service clothing, camp kit, etc 190,	298
Special allowance to widows (detained in India) of - who held relative	
rank in the army	778
Chargers: Licrosco in the number of—authorised for British Reserve Battalions	
(lialia)	1150
Provided of - for officers on probation for the L. A. R. attached to	142
liding cavalry regiments bayily of - to officers of the British Service serving in British	13-
talking thits and officers of the New Army and Special Reserve	212
Cholera apparatus:	1121
Excess for Liniah and Italian General Hospitals for the carriage of the first and of for the abnihistration of saline injections in cases of	
en on particular in care of	933

llerks:	T
Civilian - employed at depots. Pay and deposition allowance to count	
for average empluments rader the C.S. It.	-50
Consolidated rates of pay to - of the Indian Drivence Department	
serving in East Africa and Persia	303
Extra elerical assistance for certain units and denote no security	
work	-3570
Extra duty pay to certain - cf S. I.M. main	7.
Formation of a reserve of probability - in service overseas 123.	1037
Head clerks and assistants to surprise necounts of limited made and	
derôts	1220
Marching batta for certain - of the S and T Corps	-593
Mule Transport Training and Remount Digital Inches on the	
clerical establishment of	-3660
Ordinance Department serving in Minespotanta. That of commit-	
dated rates of 137 to	345
Orderly room. Reintroduction of the apparationed a - is former	
Cavelry and infantry units	42.
Probationary - for the Syce Chaps Popula School	1005
Bank of - nosted to paits andreads absence of A 1 1 1 10 10 11 11	1000
Regimental. Formation of achieve for scaling of - late.	125
Reorganization of the calm of they have the me who is a million in the	

Military Farms Department and Indiana of labour and in the Reorganisation of the elected establishments of labour and in the

natur 3 -- 14-

77.7

Clothing-contd.	A.I.I.
	2.7.4
Dangaree snits. Issue of — to men of wireless signal units employed	040
as engine and motor vehicle drivers	619
For British soldiers of machine gun squadrous arriving in India from	~~4
the United Kingdom	951
For Indian ranks of I. D. F 624,	· 957
For instructors of the I. D. F. (Indian Branch) who are obtained on	
loan from civil departments	957
For men of field troops, Sapper and Miner Corps, required to be trained	
in mounted duties	679
For recruits of all dismonnted Indian units during period of their	
training +	742
For recruits of Indian infantry and S and M. during the period of	• • • •
455.	742
	626
""	1261
	1201
in corps in	1078
India	1010
Gurkha service hats Abolition of - for Gurkha and other troops	
entitled to issues thereof, and introduction of khaki puggris with	4400
caps in lieu	1182
Highland Garrison battalions, etc., temporarily employed with	-
Mechanical Transport Companies	813
Hindustani — to sick and wounded Indian troops and followers	
invalided from field service engaged in frontier operations	285
Incidence of expenditure on account of - ullowance of cavil sub-	_
assistant surgeons who are employed in cantonment hospitals and	•
****	523
boots of	
w	1204
i units in	1204 60
i units in	
I saying in and accounting for stocks of	
I saying in and accounting for stocks of	60 486
I units in Issue of — and necessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to Imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional	60
laying in and accounting for stocks of — in the sum of — and accessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to Imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Service I Companies	60 486
I units in Issue of — and necessaries from the Army Clothing Department on Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies Issue of mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers,	60 486
i units in laying in and accounting for stocks of — in the sum of — and accessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to Imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies … Issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, khali	60 486 812 494
I units in Issue of — and necessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to Imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies Issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, khaki Khaki serge suits in lien of warm underclothing to certain British	60 486 812
i units in Isying in and accounting for stocks of — in the sum of — and accessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies Issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, that; Khaki serge suits in lien of warm underclothing to certain British soldiers located in certain devisions	60 486 812 494 468 289
I units in Issue of — and accounting for stocks of — Issue of — and accessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to Imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies Issue to mounted mem of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, khaki Khaki serge suits in lien of warm underclothing to certain British soldiers located in certain divisions Kits of recruits of the I. A. enhated on or after 1st October 1917	60 486 812 494 468
i units in Issue of — and accounting for stocks of — Issue of — and accessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies Issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, that i — Khaki serge suits in lien of warm underclothing to certain British soldiers located in certain divisions Kits of recruits of the I. A. enhated on or after 1st October 1917 Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depôts	60 486 812 494 468 289 220 388
I units in Isying in and accounting for stocks of — in the stock of — and accessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to Imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies Issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, that! Khati serge suits in lien of warm underclothing to certain British soldiers located in certain divisions Kits of recruits of the I. A. enhated on or after 1st October 1917 Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depoits Maintenance of stocks of — by silladar cavalry regiments	60 486 812 494 468 289 220
i units in laying in and accounting for stocks of — in laying in and accounting for stocks of — in laying in and accounting for stocks of — in laying Department on payment to imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies Issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, that i — suits in lien of warm underclothing to certain British soldiers located in certain drysmunders located in certain drysmunders located in certain drysmunders in the first of recruits of the I. A. enhated on or after 1st October 1917 — Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depôts Maintenance of stocks of — by silladar cavalry regiments Men transferred to the Royal Mr Force	60 486 812 494 468 289 220 388
i units in Isying in and accounting for stocks of — in the sum of — and accessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to Imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies Issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, thati Khaki serge suits in lien of warm underclothing to certain British soldiers located in certain divisions Kits of recruits of the I. A. enlisted on or after 1st October 1917 Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depoits Maintenance of stocks of — by sildadar cavalry regiments Men transferred to the Royal Air Force Pay of officers and establishments of clothing depoits	60 486 812 494 468 289 220 358 869 1093
i units in laying in and accounting for stocks of — in laying in and accounting for stocks of — in laying in and accounting for stocks of — in laying Department on payment to imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies Issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, that i — in len of warm underclothing to certain British soldiers located in certain drivisions Kits of recruits of the I. A. enlasted on or after 1st October 1917 — Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depôts Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depôts — in laying the part of the Royal Air Force Pay of officers and establishments of clothing depôts — in Provision of — for cipilans employed to assays recruiting officers on	60 486 812 494 468 289 220 378 869 1093 81
i units in laying in and accounting for stocks of — in the sum of — and accessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to Imperial Service Tropas Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies — Issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, that i — issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, that i — issue to mounted in certain divisions Soldiers located in certain divisions Kits of recruits of the I. A. enhanced on or after 1st October 1917 Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depoirs — Mantenance of stocks of — by alludar cavalry regiments — Mon transferred to the Royal Air Force — Pay of officers and establishments of clothing depoirs — Provision of — for civilians employed to assist recruiting officers on recruiting duty —	60 486 812 494 468 289 220 358 869 1093
i units in Isyno of — and accounting for stocks of — Issue of — and accounting for stocks of — Issue of — and accounting for stocks of — payment to imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies Issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, that is successful in len of warm underclothing to certain British soldiers located in certain divisions Kits of recruits of the I. A. enhated on or after 1st October 1917 Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depôts Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depôts Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depôts Mon transferred to the Royal Air Force Pay of officers and establishments of clothing depôts Fortiscon of — for cipilans employed to assist recruiting officers on recruiting daty Pattles for men of litted units in India	60 486 812 494 468 289 229 378 869 1093 81 89
i units in laying in and accounting for stocks of — in the sum of — and accessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to Imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies — Issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, that i — Khaki sergs suits in Hen of warm underclothing to certain British soldiers located in certain divisions Kits of recruits of the I. A. enlasted on or after 1st October 1917 — Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depoits — Maintenance of stocks of — by silladar cavalry regiments — Maintenance of tests of — the subladar cavalry regiments — Pay of officers and establishments of clothing depoits — Frovision of — for civilians employed to assist recruiting officers on recruiting daty Pattles for men of litted units in India — the pendoned apply and discharged men re-employed as ward	60 486 812 494 468 289 220 378 869 1093 81
i units in laying in and accounting for stocks of — in the sum of — and accessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to Imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies — Issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, that i — Khaki serge suits in Hen of warm underclothing to certain British soldiers located in certain devisions Kits of recruits of the I. A. enlasted on or after 1st October 1917 — Maintenance of stocks at transport necruniting depots — Maintenance of stocks at transport recruniting depots — Maintenance of establishments of clothing depots — Fay of officers and establishments of clothing depots — Frovision of — for civilians employed to assist recruiting officers on recruiting daty — and the stock of the stock	60 486 812 494 468 229 328 869 1093 81 89
i units in laying in and accounting for stocks of —	60 486 819 494 468 229 328 869 1093 81 89 107 721
i units in Isying in and accounting for stocks of — Isno of — and accessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to Imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies Issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, that i — Khaki serge suits in Hen of warm underclothing to certain British soldiers located in certain davisons Kits of recruits of the I. A. cultisted on or after 1st October 1917 Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depots Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depots Maintenance of others of — by silladar cavalry regiments Mon transferred to the Royal Air Force Fay of officers and establishments of clothing depots Frovision of — for civilians employed to assist recruiting officers on recruiting daty Pattics for men of litted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed as ward orderies in Indias troops war hospitals Recovery rates for suld service ~ supplied to Imperial Service Troops on payment Licyairs to part worn — of Indian troops and followers	60 486 812 494 468 289 220 338 868 1093 81 89 107 721 373
I units in laying in and accounting for stocks of —	60 486 812 494 468 229 229 328 869 1093 81 89 107 721 230
i units in Isying in and accounting for stocks of — Isno of — and accessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to Imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies Issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, that i — Khaki serge suits in Hen of warm underclothing to certain British soldiers located in certain davisons Kits of recruits of the I. A. cultisted on or after 1st October 1917 Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depots Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depots Maintenance of others of — by silladar cavalry regiments Mon transferred to the Royal Air Force Fay of officers and establishments of clothing depots Frovince of — for civilians employed to assist recruiting officers on recruiting daty Pattics for men of litted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed as ward orderites in Indias troops war hospitals Recovery rates for India errice ~ supplied to Imperial Service Troops on payment Repairs to part worn — of Indian troops and followers Repairs to part worn — of Indian troops and followers Repairs to part worn — of Indian troops and followers Repairs to part worn — for —	60 486 812 494 468 289 220 338 868 1093 81 89 107 721 373
I units in laying in and accounting for stocks of —	60 486 812 494 468 229 328 869 1093 81 89 107 721 373 230 443
i units in laying in and accounting for stocks of — in the sum of — and accessaries from the Army Clothing Department on payment to imperial Service Troops Issue of mounted patterns of — to certain British soldiers of Divisional Signal Companies — itsue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, that is — itsue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of knickerbockers, that is — itsue to mounted men of a warm underclothing to certain British soldiers located in certain davisons Kits of recruits of the I. A. enhated on or after 1st October 1917 — Maintenance of stocks at transport recruiting depoits — itsue of the state	60 486 818 494 468 229 220 378 869 1093 107 721 373 230 443 271
I units in laying in and accounting for stocks of —	60 486 812 494 468 229 328 869 1093 81 89 107 721 373 230 443

Clothing-coacld.	A.I I.
Stores for marking - and necessaries of Indian troops	917
Suits, canvas. Issue of-for the use of men of Defence Light Sections	
white — Supply of — for cooks of the Army Hospital Corps	581
white Supply of - for cooks at the Army Mospital Corps	620
Colour Havildar:	
Abolition of the designation of -in Indian Infantry battalions	1168
(, , :	
sction with drivers, ota-	
	8
used in A. D. No. 13063	-
nd lascare of arsonals of	
and the second of the second o	658
- Status of Rotention of - on transfer to non-combatant arms	910
Commands:	,
Ciertal and menial establishments for the two Communi offices.	
Revised scales of Clerical establishment for the S. & T. Section of the Northern and	1310
	896
Company of I. S. Sappers when mobilised	1137
Deceatralization of administrative work in Army - in India 91, 179,	
103, 313, 713,	1310
Divisional Signal Company	202
Engineer Field Park	1000
Field Company of Sappers and Minors whon mobilized 260,	718
Componsation:	
For loss of kit	1308
For loss of kit, etc., in passenger ships sunk by enemy action during	
WAP	371
For loss of kit to officers whilst prisoners of war 801,	1650
· M · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	GD
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	973 618
Indian units	211
Count of - in lieu of quarters to families of sub-assistant surgoons	
who are on field or foreign service when such families reside in	
Propi langer towns	715
Pa ' ' -	
	$\frac{744}{294}$
Ri To members of I. D. P. nuits for loss of wages incurred while	204
	702
attending medical examination	

Contracts: Introduction of Controller and Assistant Controllers of — in the S.	
& T. Corps	7
are conference and the conference are conference and the conference are conference and the conference are confe	
Convalescent Sections: Scale of furniture and equipment for recreation hats of Indian —	1115
ocate or returning and offickment for roctorson was an automatic at	
•	
Cooking pots:	462
Procedure for accounting of - issued to drafts proceeding oversess	-02

A.I.I.

Correspondence: Abbreviated telegraphic addresser of certain officials 54, 159, 322, Army Instructions (India). Allotment of a codo word to mean —	
Army Instructions (India). Publication of — Army Instructions (India), India Anmy Orders, and Extracts from the Gazette of India, Army Department. Future distribution of copies	1
of — 367,	926
Clear the Line telegrams. Officers of R. F. C. authorised to	46
Confirmation by letter of all telegrams authorising payments to be made to military officers in Ceylon	1089
German Prisoners of War. Communications with protecting Consulates In connection with medals and decorations to be addressed to Calcutta	680
Indian War Memorial. Addressing of - in regard to	590 402
Instructions dealing with the - of prisoners of war 804.	1306
Post cards. Free issues of - to the relatives of men belonging to porter and labour corps. Supply of postcards to units of I. S. T. for despatch by recruits to	
their families	15
Dairymen:	
Entertainment of for service overseas	40
Defence Light Sections:	
Local purchase grants for 677,	1073
Dental mechanics: Grant of extra duty pay to British soldiers employed as —	10
Dental surgeous:	
Detention allowance to army — while analy from their headquarters	198
Detention allows to sumy — while away from their headquarters station. Rules for grant of sek leave to army — serving in India or with	
Defention allows co to amy — while away from their headquarters station Rules for grant of sck leave to army — serving in India or with M. R. F.	19 8 751
Detention allowance to army — while away from their headquarters station Rules for grant of s'ck leave to army — serving in India or with M. E. F. Dental treatment: Bittab officers and lady nurses	751 1272
Detention allowances to army — while away from their headquarters station. Rules for grant of sck leave to army — serving in India or with M. E. P. Dental treatment: Bittah officis and lady hurses For lady runes 1053.	751 1272 1272
Defention allowances to army — while away from their headquarters station. Rules for grant of sck leave to army — serving in India or with M. E. F. Dental treatment: British officers and lady nurses	751 1272
Ditention allowance to ampy — while amay from their headquarters station Rules for grant of sck leave to army — serving in India or with M.E.F. Dental treatment: British officers and lady nurses	751 1272 1272 754
Detention allowance to ampy — while analy from their headquarters station Rules for grant of sck leave to army — serving in India or with M. E. F. Dental treatment: Bitinh officis and lady nurses For lady runes For lady runes For nen of the St. John Ambalance Brigade called up for military duty Free — for riches of war he provision of — for cattery B	751 1272 1272 754 1285 1238 1251
Defention allowance to ampy — while analy from their headquarters station Rules for grant of sck leave to army — serving in India or with M.E.F. Dental treatment: British officers and lady nurses	751 1272 1272 754 1285 1238
Detention allowance to ampy — while analy from their headquarters station Rules for grant of sck leave to army — serving in India or with M. E. F. Dental treatment: Bitinh officis and lady nurses For lady runes For lady runes For nen of the St. John Ambalance Brigade called up for military duty Free — for riches of war he provision of — for cattery B	751 1272 1272 754 1285 1238 1251
Defention allowance to army — while analy from their headquarters station Rules for grant of sick leave to army — serving in India or with M. E. F. Dental treatment: Bittinh officias and lady nurses	751 1272 1272 754 1285 1238 1251 432
Defention allowance to amy — while analy from their headquarters station Rules for grant of sck leave to army — serving in India or with M.E.F. Dental treatment: British officias and lady nurses	751 1272 1272 754 1285 1238 1251 432
Defention allowance to army — while analy from their headquarters station Rules for grant of sick leave to army — serving in India or with M. E. F. Dental treatment: Bittinh officias and lady nurses	751 1272 1272 754 1285 1238 1251 432

Dopots				-		
						A.I.I.
						=0.4
						794
and the same of th						698
						1229
Conval	escent Sections	and Enterio a	nd Malasia to		dan 44-	- 582
	ointment of com					328
servi	ice	and half sort and	water Cak	and units	nn reid	
Follow	cra Central — .	Reorganizatio	n of —	246	707, 3,5 1 7,	970 984
						i
Format	ion of four Roy	al Artillary trai	ning don't - O		245,	1117
Format	ion of an Indian	Labour Compa	nu Rece D	U3, B7±,	1040,	1229 \
Leave	British troops	Additional a	of and repo	t in France	T	700
leave	scason 1918	- Manualina A	mir uner esta	busnments		018
	nissance. Local	classes for inst	netion is	•••	•••	247
Recruit	s' Reception —	n Burma. Esta	blichmont	d assemblest	ion	565
						1100 É
Recruiti	ng and training	Establishmen	t and oromates	tion of	•••	985
Reorgan	ization of the de	enôt, Burma S.	nd M	10 mons	***	569
· Royal A	rtillery Training	Formati	on of form	*** 202	673.	1045
Signalli	ng instructors fo	r Royal Artiller	w training		010,	673
Staff for	combined depo	ts of Indian inf	intry hattalia	500	•••	977
		7	3 5-(4110)	***	•••	, ,
Deserter.	s:					
 Rewards 	admissible for a	pprehension of -		***	***	243
Dhale -1		•-		,		
Dhobi gh						
For auto	s additional to y	beros Errarsous	***	***	1	1079
Discharge					•	
Francis	from the army o	f Reitich sold'ere	who complete	a their amh	ation	
on the	dalry farm cadr	a during the ner	ind of war	a tom bion		201
OH VIII	mairy raim carri	o daring and be		***	•••	
Dress:						
Radge fo	r Lewis and Hot	chkiss gunnera	***	944	***	88
Head-dre	ess for the Indian	n ranks of Benge	sli regionents	of the in	usn	-
Army		***	***			125 73
Orders re	wearing of rib	and of the Legic	n of Hobour			13
Title, sho	mider. New na	ttern — for all i	anks of the O	durance belo	10	62
~100nc n	ip to and include	mg marrant ome	ers	•••		59
Uniform	for the Royal Al	ir Force	*** *	***		••
Drill and	Instruction	:				
Armoured	Linstruction Linear batteries	. Class of instru	ection of the P	erionnel of 36	<u>_</u>	71
in meci	banism and drivi	ng	***		ň, á:	ii
			no or edulate	of the - se		
Blackboa	rds and caseis.	I MARION OF		• •	116	32
R. A.	Training depôts or instruction of			Batteries	La.	
Classes fo	e instruction of	bergonner or w	22041	114	5, 131	0
				you:		_
•				• • •	_ 25	4
	•			× 12	116	3
				•	8.	
				, • •	971	
Fanitation	classes. Paym	ent of the rect t	y y	_ خمارنده و		-
					752	
Atation 1	masters for service	e oversess	· 302 6	74. 1015.	122	
Formation	masters for service of four Royal A	rtillery training	aejour alls, e	,, ., .,		

Drill and Instruction-contd.	A.I.I.
Grant of n training allowance to Indian ranks employed in training duties with units and depôts	674
Increase of the annual allotment for the provision and carriage of field	-180
	1173
	954
	1099
• •	954
L 1	902
	1004
of 41±, 0:0,	1004
Pay of British non-commissioned officer instructors employed at Bombing	- 000
	680
1	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1349
	1180
Tactical instruction of the personnel of Armoured Motor publication	
India	114
	195
	_
ture of the annual — Benefiten of horses	209
Training of junior officers of the Indian cavalry. Provision of horses	
for G14.	1140
for — 814,	
Electric installations:	
Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of commands to sanction - in	
contain made	627
Extension of the supply mains of M. W to private buildings in	
cantonments	1117
Installation of electric lights and fans in cook-houses of barracks	
of British troops 370,	1136
of British troops	1281
	800
Rules for military. Amendments to — 634. X-Ray blocks of British and Indian troops' hospitals. Installation of	
A-Ray blocks of British and Indian troops mospitals, Installated	1269
electric lights and fans in	
-1	
Electricity:	931
Electric lighting of staff and departmental offices	109
Grant of licenses for supply of - to cantonments, fortresses, etc	
Embarkation:	. ⇒
Separation of the duties of — Commandant, Karachi, from those of the	
G. O. C.	570
Engineers:	
Acting rank of Captain to officers appointed' Field Engineers in the	4450
М. Е. Г.	1152
The sales are the sales are	
Engineer Field Park:	1096
Command of an	1252
Compasses, prismatic, 4 inch. For	1095
Issue of additional stores to —	1000
Equipment:	
Additional stores for field troops, Sappers and Miners	747
Additional stores for field troops, Soppers and Miners Backsight, New pattern, for 22° riffes, Issue of — to units semad	
	32
Barometers, America Sainel " Provision of for avillery units	727
Brazir g lamp. Provision of a - for each battalion of British and	
indian Infantry in possession of Lewis Gun equipment	1243

Bearers, breech, B. L. 10-pr. and 2.75". Provision of - for mountain	
	000
hatteries	968
Binoculars - Payment of compensation for -, the property of Indian	
officers, found unserviceable or deficient on return of the owner from	
	74
service overseas	
Binoculars, prismatic for 6' B. L. howitzers in Inland Defences	533
Braces, trumpeters, and straps, braces, trumpeters. Withdrawal of -	
from non-silladar units	93'
Buckets, rifle, cavalry. For mounted units of the I. D. F	94
Buckets, water, G. S., canvas, I. P. Increase of scale of - for British	
	65
and Indian cavalry	
Cases, spirit level, machine gun. Provisinn of	55
Cleaners, breech, 256" rifles. Issue of	12
Compasses, prismatic, for Inland Defences	533
Compasses, prismatic, 4-inch. For Engineer Field Parks	125
Deflector cartridge case, Lewis Gnn '303" Bag No. 2. Provision of 330.	33
Directors, For Brigade and ornnp Headquarters, 1 D. F. Artillery	127
Directors. Provision of additional - for batteries of mountain	
artillery	123
Disposal of saddlery, - and clothing, etc., of certain non-effective	
Indian ranks of silladar cavalry	27
Electric cells, wet type. Issue of — in lien of cells, electric, insert 'S'	4.
Electric della, wet type. Issue of - in hen of cells, electric, insert . S	400
for instructional purposes	132
Farriers' tools for Indian sillsdar cavalry regiments	18
Fixed sights for maxim guns	120
For Engineer units	26
Forestable his day for short sides Description of spans	89
Gauges, vent, tube chamber T. and Rimers, vent, T. I. P. for mountain	au
	~~
batteries	65'
Hand grenades. Increased allowance of — for practice	62
Hand grenade. Issue of spare split pins for	40
Havresacks and water-bottles. Issue of to recruits of the Indian	
	21
Helicograph, Sainch nettern Substitution of - for 2-last mattern	3(
Heliograph, 5-inch pattern. Substitution of - for 3-inch nattern	30 27
Heliograph, 5-inch pattern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurricane lamps Issue of — to British and Indian Infantry and	27
Heliograph, 5-inch pattern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurricans lamps lesue of — to British and Indian Infantry and Ploneer battalions	
Heliograph, 5-inch pattern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurr, cauca lamps lasue of — to British and Indian Infantry and Pioneer battalions Implements, ammunition keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plure and No. 83 force.	27
Heltograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurn-caue lamps Issue of — to British and Indian Infantry and Fioneer battalions Implements, ammanition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 fnzo. Fronting of — for artillery nmits	278 1360
Heltograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurn-caue lamps Issue of — to British and Indian Infantry and Fioneer battalions Implements, ammanition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 fnzo. Fronting of — for artillery nmits	27
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern	278 1366 607
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern, Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurr.caue lamps Issue of — to British and Indian Infantry and Floneer battalions Implements, ammunition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 fazo. Provision of — for artillery units Lamps, cil, field telegraph. Provision of — for Divisional Signal commandes	278 1360
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern	271 1360 607
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern	278 1366 607
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern	278 1366 607 004 1151
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern	271 1360 607
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurr.caue ismps Issue of — to British and Indian Infantry and Fionese battalions Implements, ammunition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 fare. Provision of — for artillery units Lamps, oil, field telegraph. Provision of — for Divisional Signal companies Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of — in lieu of present BID pattern Ledgers. Submission of — by commanding officers of nults proceeding overseas Levels, F. S. 4 ft. Issue of — to field troops of Saupers and Miners.	278 1366 607 004 1151
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern	27: 136: 607 004 1151 31: 95:
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern	27: 136: 607 004 1151 31: 95: 106:
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurr.caue lamps issue of — to British and Indian Infanty and Fioner battalions British and Indian Infanty and Eloner battalions Provision of — for artillery units Lamps, oil, field telegraph. Provision of — for Divisional Signal companies Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of — in lieu of present BB pattern Ledgers. Submission of — by commanding officers of aulia proceeding coverstas Levils F. S. 4 ft. Issue of — to field troops of Sappers and Miners Migazino cases for new with 22-linch nifles. Provision of — Migazino cases for new with 22-linch nifles. Provision of — Migazino cases Provision of — for Royal Tight Artillery sections	27: 136: 607: 004: 1151: 31: 95: 106: 55:
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern	27: 136: 607 004 1151 31: 95: 106:
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurr.caue lamps issue of — to British and Indian Infantry and Floneer battalions British and Indian Infantry and Elements, ammunition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 fuzo. Provision of — for artillery nmits Lamps, oil, field telegraph. Provision of — for Divisional Signal companies Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of — in lieu of present BB pattern Ledgers. Submission of — by commanding officers of aulis proceeding overseas Levels F. S. 4 ft. Issue of — to field troops of Sappers and Miners Meganine cases for new with *22 inch nifes. Provision of — Megaphones. Provision of — for Royal Tield Artillery sections Melconctors, O. S. Issue of — to units of the I. D. F	273 1366 607 004 1151 316 953 1066 556 1007
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurracuse ismps I suce of — to British and Indian Infantry and Fionese battalions. Implements, ammunition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 fuzo. Provision of — for artillery units Lamps, oil, field telegraph. Provision of — for Divisional Signal companies Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of — in lieu of present BB pattern Lodgers. Submission of — by commanding officers of nults proceeding coveres. Levels, F. S. 4 ft. Issue of — to field troops off Sappers and Miners Meganine cases for me with 22-inch rifles. Provision of — Megaphones. Provision of — for Royal I field Artillery sections Melconters, O. S. Issue of — to units of the I. D. F	27: 136: 607: 004: 1151: 31: 95: 106: 55:
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurr.caue lamps issue of — to British and Indian Infantry and Floneer battalions British and Indian Infantry and Elements, ammunition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 fuzo. Provision of — for artillery nmits Lamps, oil, field telegraph. Provision of — for Divisional Signal companies Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of — in lieu of present BB pattern Ledgers. Submission of — by commanding officers of aulis proceeding overseas Levels F. S. 4 ft. Issue of — to field troops of Sappers and Miners Meganine cases for new with *22 inch nifes. Provision of — Megaphones. Provision of — for Royal Tield Artillery sections Melconctors, O. S. Issue of — to units of the I. D. F	273 1366 607 004 1151 316 953 1006 558 1007
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurracus lamps issue of — to British and Indian Infantry and Fioner battalions Implements, ammunition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 fnzo. Provision of — for artillery units Lamps, oil, field telegraph. Provision of — for Divisional Signal companies Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of — in lieu of present BIP pattern Ledgers. Submission of — by commanding officers of aulia proceeding overseas overseas coverseas Ledgers. Submission of — by commanding officers of aulia proceeding overseas Ledgers. Fig. 44. Issue of — to field troops of Sappers and Miners Meganine cases for now with 22 inch files. Provision of — Meganine cases for now with 22 inch files. Provision of — Medaneters, O. S. Issue of — to units of the I. D. F lion by	273 1366 607 004 1151 316 953 1066 556 1007
Heliograph, 5-inch pattern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurracus lamps I size of — to British and Indian Infantry and Fionese battalions. Implements, ammunition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 face. Provision of — for artillery units Lamps, oil, field telegraph. Provision of — for Divisional Signal companies Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of — in lieu of present Blb pattern Ledgers. Submission of — by commanding officers of nults proceeding overseas Levels, F. S. 4 ft. Issue of — to field troops of Suppers and Miners Megarine cases for use with 22-inch rifles. Provision of — Megaphones. Provision of — of negative process. Medometers, G. S. Issue of — to units of the I. D. F	273 1366 607 004 1151 316 953 1003 554 1003
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurracus lamps issue of — to British and Indian Infantry and Floneer battalions. Implements, ammunition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 fuzo. Provision of — for artillery units Lamps, oil, field telegraph. Provision of — for Divisional Signal companies Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of — in lieu of present Bill pattern Ledgers. Submission of — by commanding officers of nulls proceeding overseas Levels. F. S. 4 ft. Issue of — to field troops of Sappers and Miners — Meganine cases for one with 22-inch rifles. Provision of — Meganine cases for one with 22-inch rifles. Provision of — Meganine cases for one with 22-inch rifles. Provision of — Medometers, O. S. Issue of — to units of the I. D. F lion Medometers, O. S. Issue of — to units of the I. D. F lion Medometers, for handling barbed wire. Mobile lifezade Signal Scripps Additional International and the submission of the Mobile Richards Scripps Additional International and the submission of the Mobile Richards Scripps Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International 3 1366 607 004 1151 316 953 1003 514 1363	
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurracus lamps issue of — to British and Indian Infantry and Floneer battalions. Implements, ammunition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 fuzo. Provision of — for artillery units Lamps, oil, field telegraph. Provision of — for Divisional Signal companies Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of — in lieu of present Bill pattern Ledgers. Submission of — by commanding officers of nulls proceeding overseas Levels. F. S. 4 ft. Issue of — to field troops of Sappers and Miners — Meganine cases for one with 22-inch rifles. Provision of — Meganine cases for one with 22-inch rifles. Provision of — Meganine cases for one with 22-inch rifles. Provision of — Medometers, O. S. Issue of — to units of the I. D. F lion Medometers, O. S. Issue of — to units of the I. D. F lion Medometers, for handling barbed wire. Mobile lifezade Signal Scripps Additional International and the submission of the Mobile Richards Scripps Additional International and the submission of the Mobile Richards Scripps Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International Additional International 3 1366 607 004 1151 316 953 1003 554 1003	
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurracus lamps issue of — to British and Indian Infanty and Floneer battalions. Implements, ammunition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 fnzo. Provision of — for artillery units Lamps, oil, field telegraph. Provision of — for Divisional Signal companies Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of — in lieu of present Bill pattern Ledgers. Submission of — by commanding officers af nulls proceeding overseas Levels. F. S. 4 ft. Issue of — to field troops of Sappers and Miners — Megazine cases for me with 22-inch rifles. Provision of — Megazine cases for me with 22-inch rifles. Provision of — Megazines. Provision of — for Royal Tield Artillery sections — Meloneters, O. S. Issue of — to units of the I. D. F	273 1366 607 004 1151 316 556 1007 514 1368 77 1223
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurracus ismps I size of — to British and Indian Infantry and Fiones battalions. Implements, ammunition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 fare. Provision of — for artillery units Lamps, oil, field telegraph. Provision of — for Divisional Signal companies Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of — in Heu of present Bill pattern Ledgers. Submission of — by commanding officers of nuits proceeding coversess. Levels, P. S. 4 ft. Issue of — by commanding officers of nuits proceeding Magazine cases for use with 22-linch rifles. Provision of — Megaphones. Provision of — for Royal Field Artillery octions Moleometers, G. S. Issue of — to units of the I. D. F	273 1366 607 004 1151 316 953 1007 514 1365 1223 586
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurracus ismps I size of — to British and Indian Infantry and Fiones battelions. Implements, ammunition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 face. Provision of — for artillery units Lamps, oil, field telegraph. Provision of — for Divisional Signal companies Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of — in lieu of present Bill pattern Ledgers. Submission of — by commanding officers of nulls proceeding overseas. Levels, F. S. 4 ft. Issue of — to field troops of Suppers and Miners Megarine cases for use with 22-inch rifles. Provision of — Megarinese. Frovision of — of report Field Artillery sections Medometers, G. S. Issue of — to units of the I. D. F	273 1366 607 004 1151 316 556 1007 514 1368 77 1223
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurracus ismps I size of — to British and Indian Infantry and Fiones battalions. Implements, ammunition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 fazo. Provision of — for artillery units Lamps, oil, field telegraph. Provision of — for Divisional Signal companies Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of — in Ileu of present BIB pattern Ledgers. Submission of — by commanding officers of nults proceeding coverses. Levels, P. S. 4 ft. Issue of — to field troops of Suppers and Miners Magazine cases for use with 22 Inch rifles. Provision of — Megaphones. Provision of — for Royal Field Artillery sections Meanmeters, G. S. Issue of — to units of the I. D. F	273 1366 607 004 1151 310 953 1007 1007 514 1362 1223 130.
Heliograph, 5-inch pettern. Substitution of — for 3-inch pattern Hurracus ismps I size of — to British and Indian Infantry and Fiones battelions. Implements, ammunition-keys, No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 face. Provision of — for artillery units Lamps, oil, field telegraph. Provision of — for Divisional Signal companies Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of — in lieu of present Bill pattern Ledgers. Submission of — by commanding officers of nulls proceeding overseas. Levels, F. S. 4 ft. Issue of — to field troops of Suppers and Miners Megarine cases for use with 22-inch rifles. Provision of — Megarinese. Frovision of — of report Field Artillery sections Medometers, G. S. Issue of — to units of the I. D. F	273 1366 607 004 1151 316 953 1007 514 1365 1223 586

Equipment-conold.	A.I.
Pistol belts in artillory units 83 Pistols for the range takers who carry one-man range finders	, 110 123
Pistol grips, B. L. and Q. F. carriages. Provisions of - for coa	at
defence forts Procedure for sabmission of proposals relating to — Army Headquarter	118
535	, 181
Protractors, semi-circular, celluloid. Provision of — for brigades an batteries of artillery	. 92'
Provision of component parts of ordnance — for field medical units .	. 100
Provision of — for the sebools of instruction for non-commissione officers in the commands	a 541
ors on payment a	18
- made to India	1041 n
officers on first promotion in the fold 1005	, 1330
Required by Territorial batteries of R. F. A. to be demanded in accordance with Army Tables, etc.	. 578
Revised scale of armonrers' tools for I. D. F. units	
Rifles and rifle buckets for mobile artillery brigades and batteries Provision of —	. 1068
Ropes, baggage. Issue of — to units of Sappers and Miners in lies	. 852
of "Straps, baggage" Saddlery and line gear. Provision of — for officers attached to reserve	
battalions Saws, folding. Provision of for mobile artillery batteries	. 309
Scalo of - for railway staff and I. W. T. dockyard ratings in Meso	
potamia and East Africa Scale of furniture and — for recreation huts of Indian Convalescent	271
Sections	. 1115
Scrapers. Ordnance, Chamber, Q. F. 18-pr. gun. Provision of — for R. F. batterics	. 900
Sbutters with tripod. Discontinuance of the issue of Signalling For additional squadrons in Indian cavalry regiments	
to garrison battalions	441
stores. Issue of — to	
Spare burrels issued with Lewis guns Springs, catch, limber and perch books. Provision of spare — for 13	
and 18-pr R. H. and R. F. A. ammunition columns	780
Station Hospitals, British. Provision of additional equipment for first and second class —	1208
Sticks, carberundum. Issue of — to units in possession of Lewis guns	600
Stores for R. H. and R. F. A. ammunition columns. Provision of	730
Indian Infantry, whose parent	1280
Sword bayonets and scabbards. Provision of additional - for depôts	
of Indian cavalry Tools and materials for the repair of web — in possession of Indian	798
infantry battalions and depots as well as headquarters and field companies, S. & M 1025,	1042
Voltmeters. Provision of - for mobile artillery up to	903
Web — for headquarters and field companies of S. & M. units in India 231,	1012
Wire-cutters and frogs. Provision of - for British and Indian infantry battalions	612
	0.4
Equipment and Ordnanco Storos: Transfer of Inspectors of Ordnanco Machinery to the Directorate of —	678

Addition of one British officer to the -- of Animal Transport unit of the

Additional -- for leave causes and depots of British troops during leave

Alteration in the artificer establishment of mountain artillery armed

Clerical. For the Supply and Transport section of the Northern and

Clemest and mental - for Northern and Southern Command offices.

Additional — for devots of Indian infantry units on field service

Establishments:

season 1918

Supply and Transport Corps

Southern Command offices

Armoured Car Unit. Labore Incresse to - ...

with 2.75" equipment

1.1.1.

เกร

...

. . . .

21

017

154

នគន

. . . .

Revised scales of	1310
Conservancy. For Royal Artillery Training Depôts	1220
Delegation to G Os C of power to sanction temporary establishments	
for periods exceeding two years	1172
Educational - for mule transport and remount training depots	825
Educational — of Judian mountain artillery	327
Educational Increase in — of Gurkha units and depots . 229,	1058
Educational Increase in — of Kumaoni units and depots	1058
Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depots for accounts work	1000
158,	1174
Extra staffs required for reserve battalions during leave sesson 1918	57
For depots of Indian cavalry units on field service 707,	070
Formation of a reserve of probationary clerks for service oversons	108
Increase in the number of non-commissioned officers, etc., authorised for	
Indian cavalry regiments in consequence of increased establish-	
ments 287.	605
Increase in the number of trampeters included in the establishments of	
Today and In double	772
Manuary day Indian students of Cabasia of Indianation	1028
Manager of Amelia of Tasking marks as 6-14 and a	242
Office of Descripted Artillery Commandes	
	621
	1316
Peace - for machine gun squadrons in India	672
Porter Corps	275
Provision of an - for the inspection and distribution of free rations	-
to Indian ranks in artillery depôts	710
Railway Training Camps Lerised establishments for	1110
Revised — for Labour Corps	273
Revised - for supervision and distribution of men's rations in mule	4.0
depots and for carrying out the rationing of animals and the uses of	-
rear and clothing	734
Revised scales and pay of temporary clerks employed in Nos 1-3	132
	000
Revised scale of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers authorised	280
to the training and discipling of the extra patablishments of the	
War - for a Field Artillery Brigade - 778 805	464
War - for a field troop, Samers and Manage	1032
THE OF B DAILWAY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	848 -
	1318
	1371
War Bernsed - of saunty mote of the C. Ambulance cars)	1342
War Revised — of supply units of the Supply and Transport	_
394.	517
Exchange:	
American dollars. Procedure for converting — into sterling and rupees lists of — for army remittances and allotropts to Postering and rupees	
Rate of — for army remittances and allotments to England from India and Mesopotamia	1100
and Mesopotamia	
272, 038.	gna

Exchango——conid. Rate of — on the Menican deliar 711, 763, 880, 1110, 1190, Rate of — on transfer of accounts of non-commissioned officers and men	1333
from the Indian to the British Post Office bavings Bank	352
Rates of — applicable in calculating pay presumed to be paid by enemy Governments to British officers who are prisioners of war	1273
Factories: Ordinace. Transfer of control to Indian Munitions Board	16
Families: Allotments in case of — to non-commissional officers and men who are	
invalided or proceed Home on furlough either from India or from the	603
field Civilian subordinates ordered on field service. Passage to	9
Conducting officers on ldred transports. Free passage to any selected place of residence in India to	683
Concessions for — of British soldiers moving to the hills during the hot weather	3 31
Concessions for — of non-commissioned officers and men of Indian U. L. when moving to the hills during het weather	808
Free medical attendance to the widens and children of officers during their enforced detection in India Lodging allows to admissible to — remaining in India of Indian	-127±
Deportmental officers with honorary rank who have proceeded on field service out of India, when in occupation of public quarters Lodging, feel and light allowances admissible to — of departmental	1329
in India rs on tho Indian U. L Le British Army. 'Not	993 41
Passage monoy. Refund of - to the families of Territorial Porce	_ 3
officers serving in India	1352 965-
Passages to — of men serving on a war engagement	256
returned from field service Railway concessions for — of officers who have died or been killed	230
during the war Return passages to India for — of officers	691
Separation allowance. Continuance of — to families of soldiers dis- charged or transferred to the reserve in the United Kingdom "	
Separation allowance for — of soldiers belonging to the I. D. F	653 143
	665- 36-
at Sangor	295
Travelling concessions to — of officers ordered on field service a second time. Inadmissibility of —	90
Farms Department:	
Consolidated rates of pay to clerks of — serving in Mesopotamia Daily allowance of eight appear to Indian engraces of the —	389 869
Employment in - of representation of the second of the sec	459
Fiberness of pay admissible	86 1 38 6 -

Farms Department—contd.	A.I.I
Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete their	
probation on the dairy farm cadre during the period of the war	291
Increase in the staff allowance of students of the - from Rs. 20 to	
Ra. 40 per mensem	
Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concessio	
to	946
Leave to employés of - who are holding permanent non-pensionable	640
Reorganisation of the cadre of Grass Farm clerks employed in —	872
	72
Reserve of clerks for the	• • •
Farriers:	
Replacement of Auglo-Indian — of non-silladar cavalry regiments and	
of the Madras Body Guard by Indian	1350
Field and Foreign Service Concessions:	
Concessions to officers and all ranks and classes comprising the Marri	
Punitive force	600
Concessions to troops and followers serving beyond Nushki with the	000
Sistan F. F.	223
Grant of compensation in lieu of quarters to families of sub-assistant	
surgeous who are on field or foreign service when such families regide	
In Presidency towns	710
Followors:	
Allowance for public - of all Indian departments doing duty at	
a service kit	707
820,	1080
216, 517, 081,	1010
and Central Followers' Depots y Training Camis	
Pros I amage by rail, when granted leave to — of miles 227,	1120
	661
Hospital accommodation Provision of temporary — for departmental	78
followers	1217
Medical arrangements for - central depôts	1010
Method of payment of bonus sanctioned for - on enrolment	1085
Nalbands. Gratulties to Indian ranks who qualify as - and to the	
farriers responsible for the training of such ranks	708
Pay of temporary - invalided to India from active service overseas	298
Revised terms of service for organized and unorganized labour and	
temporary - engaged for service overseas 31,	160
Status of Followers' Central Depots at Ehrles and Lucknow	08.
Forms:	
Army Bloke, Army and I. A. Forms. Process, by of - to make of	
Actualized and the see one	42.
Years day	
Funds:	
Indian Military torsion handly Pendan — and Indian Military White at and Orghans — hate of cashe on fire calculating actuarly think	
and contributes a to and joy ments in India from	7.
Transfer of subset , and for a the Indian M is are necessaries be to the	72.
Transfer of subar , was for a the limber of they receive havely leave and built to the new lumbs Mintery William and Orghese's and	857
Funeral expenses:	
Mound the diplerated imperial results Trains	104
Furlough:	101
a mitanbu -	

A.I.I.

	140. 1383
Rate of	352
Rates of — applicable in calculating pay passumed to be paid by or Governments to British officers who are prisioners of war	1273
Fractories: Ordosnee. Transfer of coatrol to Indian Munitions Board	16
Families: Allotments in case of — to non-commissioned officers and mon who	40)
invalided or proceed Home on furlough either from India or from	a the
field Civilian subordinates ordered on field service. Passage to -	9
Free passage to	683
wead of the hills during the	hot 331
Conce Indian	808
Free Local Education in India	
	,,,,,
Departmental office service out of India,	1329
Lodging, fuel and light allowances admissible to - of departme officers with honorary rank on field service in India	mtal 993
Medical treatment in England of - of soldiers on the Indian U. L.	41
Officers holding temporary commissions in the British Army, entitled to passage at Government expense	* 3
Passage money. Refund of — to the families of Territorial Po	1352
Passages to - of men serving on a war engagement	865
Provision for dependents of insano Indian soldiers and follower returned from field service	rers 256
Railway concessions for - of officers who have died or been ki	
Return passages to India for — of officers	691
Separation allowance. Continuance of -to families of soldiers charged or transferred to the reserve in the United King	dis-
253, 5	20. 653
Separation allowance for — of soldiers belonging to the I. D. F. Separation allowance for the — of men engaged in operations connec	143
with the protection (Separation allowance,	665. 36.
Travelling allowances	
at Sangor Travelling concessions to — of officers ordered on field service a second time. Insight substitute of	295
time. Inadmissibility of —	90
Farms Department:	
Consolidated rates of pay to clerks of — serving in Mesopotamia Daily allowance of eight annas to Indian overseers of the —	389- 969
Delegation of authority to the Unartermaster-General to sauction	the
alteration or revision of grass and dairy farm forms Employment in — of pensioners and temporary clerks during the want rate of an analysis of the want of the second sec	459

Farms Department—contd. Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete their	LLI.
probation on the dairy farm cadre during the period of the war. Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to	291
Rs. 40 per mensem Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concessio	
W	946
Leave to employes of - who are holding permanent non-pensionable appointments	610
Reorganisation of the cadre of Grass Farm clerks employed in -	872
Farriers:	72
Replacement of Anglo-Indian — of non-silladar cavalry regiments and of the Madras Hody Guard by Indian —	1350
Field and Foreign Service Concessions:	2000
Concessions to officers and all ranks and classes comprising the Marri	
Concessions to troops and followers serving beyond Nushki with the	606
Sistan F. F. Grant of compensation in lieu of quarters to families of sub-assistant	223
surgeous who are on field or foreign service when such families reside	
in Presidency towns	715
Fellowers:	
• ""	767
20, S±,	1015 1010
· mte	1126
.37,	GBI
Free rations to enrolled private — Hospital accommodation. Provision of temporary — for departmental	79
followers	1217
Method of navment of bonus sanctioned for - on enrolment	1019 1035
Naibands. Gratuities to Indian ranks who qualify as — and to the farriers responsible for the training of such ranks	768
Pay of temporary invalided to India front active service overses	233
Beyised terms of service for organized and unorganized labour and temporary — engaged for service overseas Gi.	169
Status of Followers' Central Depôts at Kirkee and Lucknow	981
Forms: Army Books, Army and I.A. Forms. Free supply of — to making of Nepalese contingent	423
F'Unds: Indian Military Service Family Pension — and Indian Military Williams' and Orphans' — Rate of exchange for calculating subscripture	111
and contributions to and payments in the same of a larger to the	137
Sion Fund to the new Annual minutes	
Men of the Hyderabad Imperial Service Iron,	25
Furlough: Pay Conversion of civil - calculated at significant raise, but Line a in	(4)
India	

Furniture:	A.I.I.
For X-ray rooms in Indian troops' hospitals and in Indian troops' war, frontier, and specially equipped depôt hospitals Scale of — and equipment for recreation into of Indian Convalescent	1240
Sections	1115
Standard plans of technical furniture for the Royal Air Force in India Table, iron treatle. Revised standard plan for	1176 1006
Technical — to be issued to Royal Air Force in India 469, 1163,	1176
Gratuities:	
Inadmissibility of — to Territorial soldiera granted commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers	815
To Indian ranks who qualify as nalbands and to the farrier responsible for the training of such ranks	768
To mochis of silladar cavalry who train men or mochis of Indian infan- try battalions in the method of repairing the pack saddlery of Lewis	
gun equipment To officers of the I. A. R. on transfer to the British service and vice versa	932
and also to officers of that Reserve who may relinquish their commissions and be re-commissioned in the British Army	1015
, -	
Grindstones: . Issue of 36-inch — with troughs to Central Workshops, Coast Defences	495
Guards and Escorts: Amendment of the rules regarding employment of Indian cavalry de-	726
tachments as consular guards in Persia	720
Handouffs: Issue of — to transport units and mule depôts —	293
Havrosacks: Issue of — to recruits of Indian Army	39
Hay:	-
Scale of equivalents for berseem when issued in lieu of —, other than out or incerne	992
Horse (8): Free treatment of — of members of the I.D. F. in Civil Yeterinary	-
Hospitals	1133
Increase in the number of chargers anthorised for British Reserve Battalions (India)	1150
Horso shooing: Allowance to certain R. F. A. sections for —	67
Hospitals:	955
Accommodation on trains other than troop extra trains conveying troops Backs for British and Indian General—	981
Canvas aboxa. Issues of — to nursing orderlies employed in British war has itals in India	1281
Carvas the to norther orderlies employed in station — in India and to men of British general and British stationary — and con-conders of the known Army Medical Corps 676, 950,	
conjunt lers of the Royal Army Medical Corps 676, 950,	128± 956
Case conders to the large army alongs to go to both and a control wave Case conders the large grains to grain a large and the large manner case control of citating I cains troys — into dieted institutions the control of th	200
is and equipment of station has its system and supply of	1231
and and the second second	1215 1281
t water to give and face on X, ray blacks of British and Indian troops-	1269

Enamelware pudding shapes Provision of - for Station hospitals ...

Pollowers Provision of temporary - accommodation for departmental

folio vers Furniture for X ray rooms in Indian troops, war, frontier, and specially

Hospitals-contd.

enninned denôt hospitals

A I.I.

1347

1247

1210

Improvement in the equipment of existing Briti h Officers' wards in -	1017
Indian Troops' War Writers for - and Front or War -	524
Lavage apparatus Provision of for Butish and Indian troops'	
	1348
hospitals Matrons. Accumulation of privilege leave admissible to — employed in	
station Family hospitals	485
	918
Matrons and assistant matrons Grant of road allowances to	901
Matrons and assistant matrons for Indian troops'	001
Matrons Pay of - appointed for duty in Indian troops' hospitals	1000
in hgypt	1226
- Provision of accommodation for packstore havildars employed in Indian	
troops war on the frontier	597
Remission of - stoppages for the period of the war in the case of all	
ranks who are admitted to military hospitals on secount of sickness	
due to military service 889.	1202
Revision of the rules regarding the pension and gratuity admissible to	
cooks of the Army Hospital Corps	884
Scale of diet for Indian Troops' and Departmental Followers' hospitals	1277
	1047
Scales of temporary — accommodation for Indian troops	1208
Station Additional equipment for first and second class British	
Station - Indian Sea of of accommodation for	1279
Stat on Introduction of for in han troops and f Howers	1343
Stoppages Payment of by civil officials when suffering from dis-	
abilities due to causes within their own control	845
Treatment of officer cadets in	6
Ico and mineral waters:	
	740
Supply of ic. to Indian trong a travelling by rail	780
	780 4
Supply of ice to ladion troops travelling by rail Supply of — to parties of limital troops travelling by rail	
Supply of ic. to indica troops travelling by rail Supply of - to parties of limital troops travelling by rail Adontity discs:	4
Supply of ice to ladion troops travelling by rail Supply of — to parties of limital troops travelling by rail	
Supply of the to ladical twon a travelling by rail Supply of — to parties of Entub troops travelling by rail *Identity discs: Re-marking of —	4
Supply of the to ladical troops travelling by rail Supply of — to parties of lintub troops travelling by rail Identity discs: Romarking of — Importal Service Troops:	4
Supply of the to ladical twop a travelling by rail Supply of — to parties of Entuch troops travelling by rail *Identity discs: Re-marking of — Importal Service Troops: But to — must son teld service at the rates admissible for combatants	71
Supply of no. to location troops travelling by rail Supply of — to parties of limitab troops travelling by rail Identity discs: Romarking of — Importal Service Troops: Batte to — name on told service at the rates admissible for combitants of that \(\).	71
Supply of toe to location troops travelling by rail Supply of — to parties of limitab troops travelling by rail *Identity discs: Re-marking of — *Imperial Service Troops: Batte to — naute on tell scruce at the rates admissible for combatants of that 1 Command of a company of 1 S vappers when mobilised	71
Supply of no. to ladical troops travelling by rail Supply of — to parties of limitsh troops travelling by rail Identity discs: Romarking of — Importal Sorvice Troops: Hatte to — nuite on told arrive at the rates adminable for combitants of the t b. Command of a company of 1 S wappers when mobilised.	71
Supply of toe to locking travelling by rail Supply of — to parties of limitab troops travelling by rail *Identity discs: Remarking of — *Important Service Troops: Batte to — naute on tolk acrace at the rates admissible for combatants of that t Command of a company of 1 S happers when mobilised From rations to — atte ading classes of Latriction in British India Big deribit —— became easy of men of —	71 1218 1137
Supply of not to ladical troops travelling by rail Supply of - to parties of limitab troops travelling by rail Identity discs: Romarking of Important Service Troops: Batte to - names on tall service at the rates admissible for combatants of that the - names on tall service at the rates admissible for combatants of that the command of a conjusty of 1 S happers when mobilised have rations to - attending classes of leatruction in British India illyderabil - funeral expenses of men of - lians of their grant necessaries from the trmy Clothing De, art-	71 1218 1137 529
Supply of toe to locking trough stravelling by rail *Identity discs: Re-marking of — *Important Service Troops: Butte to — natte of the terrice at the rates admissible for combitants of the t Command of a company of 1 S happers when mobilised from rations to — atte oding classes of instruction in British India lighterbul —— because of the of — laure of clothing and necessaries from the trmy Clothing De, artment on payment to research.	71 1213 1137 520 108
Supply of toe to locking trough stravelling by rail *Identity discs: Re-marking of — *Important Service Troops: Butte to — natte of the terrice at the rates admissible for combitants of the t Command of a company of 1 S happers when mobilised from rations to — atte oding classes of instruction in British India lighterbul —— because of the of — laure of clothing and necessaries from the trmy Clothing De, artment on payment to research.	71 1218 1137 529
Supply of toe to locking travelling by rail Supply of — to parties of limitab troops travelling by rail *Identity discs: Re-marking of — *Important Service Troops: Batte to — natie on teld acrace at the rates admissible for combatants of that t Command of a company of 1 S happers when mobilised From rations to — attending classes of instruction in British India lighterbyl —— bureral experses of mea of— leave of clothing and inconstructs from the trmy Clothing De, art- ment or payment to— Ness allowance for — um, am b hard for service under the Government of bulls.	71 1213 1137 520 108 480
Supply of not to ladicu two, a travelling by rail Supply of not to parties of limitab troops travelling by rail Identity discs: Romarking of — Important Service Troops: Batte to — units on tida scrince at the rates admissible for combatants of that t is Command of a conjuscy of I S raipers when mobilised into rations to — attending classes of leatruction in British India illyderaby! — funeral expenses of men of— lause of clothing and inconsents from the trimy Clothing De, artment on payment to — Mas all resure of or—our sum is head for service under the Government of tudies Mucker vy allowages to units of —our parties daily in India.	71 1218 1137 520 108 486 1107
Supply of not to ladicu two, a travelling by rail Supply of not to parties of limitab troops travelling by rail Identity discs: Romarking of — Important Service Troops: Batte to — units on tida scrince at the rates admissible for combatants of that t is Command of a conjuscy of I S raipers when mobilised into rations to — attending classes of leatruction in British India illyderaby! — funeral expenses of men of— lause of clothing and inconsents from the trimy Clothing De, artment on payment to — Mas all resure of or—our sum is head for service under the Government of tudies Mucker vy allowages to units of —our parties daily in India.	71 1213 1137 520 108 480
Supply of no. to locitus troops travelling by rail **Supply of the parties of limitab troops travelling by rail **Identity discs: **Remarking of — **Important Service Troops: **Insportant Service Troops: **Instead to — units on it discrete at the rates admissible for combitants of that to **Command of a conjuscy of I S **spers when mobilised in the rations to — attaining classes of Lastraction in British India — lipideraby! — Funeral expense of men of — lians of clothing and necessaries from the truny Clothing De, artment on payment to — Mass all resuccess of authority of the configuration of India ** **Masker systems of units of — on parties duty in India Pay and allocauces for — returning from Mesopy ania to India on lears.	71 1218 1137 520 108 486 1197 1262
Supply of no. to locitus troops travelling by rail **Supply of the parties of limitab troops travelling by rail **Identity discs: **Remarking of — **Important Service Troops: **Insportant Service Troops: **Instead to — units on it discrete at the rates admissible for combitants of that to **Command of a conjuscy of I S **spers when mobilised in the rations to — attaining classes of Lastraction in British India — lipideraby! — Funeral expense of men of — lians of clothing and necessaries from the truny Clothing De, artment on payment to — Mass all resuccess of authority of the configuration of India ** **Masker systems of units of — on parties duty in India Pay and allocauces for — returning from Mesopy ania to India on lears.	71 1218 1137 520 108 486 1107
Supply of toe to locking trough stravelling by rail *Identity discs: Re-marking of — *Important Sorvice Troops: Batte to — must so steld service at the rates admissible for combitants of the t *Command of a company of 1 S happers when mobilised from rations to — attending classes of leatmenton in British India in British in — to rate admissible from the truty Cotting De, artment on payment to — *Insa all resuce for — un, sin b head for service under the Government of their Market ry allowages t units of — on payment duty in In his Pay and allowances for — returning from Mexicy and to find the on the control of their services and the same to find a payment of their services of the control of their services and their services to find the payment of their services and their services to find the payment of their services and their services the payment to find a payment to the payment to the payment to the payment to the payment to payment to the payment	71 1213 1137 520 108 486 1107 1202
Supply of ne to ladical two, a travelling by rail Supply of — to parties of limitals troops travelling by rail *Identity discs: Re-marking of — *Importal Sorvice Troops: latte to — nuite on teld acrace at the rates admissible for combatants of that 1s Command of a company of I S happers when mobilised free rations to — attending classes of Lastruction in British India Highershit — buseral expenses of measure lause of clothing and mocessaries from the truty Clothing De, artheory on payment to — And the ray shown on the truth of the company of limits Munker by shown on the time of the company o	71 1218 1137 520 108 486 1197 1262
Supply of toe to locking trough stravelling by rail *Identity discs: Re-marking of — *Important Service Troops: Batte to — nate so teld acrace at the rates admissible for combatants of the t *Command of a company of 1 S happers when mobilised from rations to — atte admig classes of leatraction in British India lightenbul —— because of men of— laune of clothing and necessaries from the truty Clothing Department on payment to — *Ness all reases for — units in blind for service under the Government of bodic Muskery allowances for — on payment duty in In his Pay and allowances for — truthing from Mesops and to India on leave — Lay of special service officers who return to linds with —— from active service **Soft asy of special service officers who return to linds with —— from active service **Soft asy of special service of the service tables on a staff to grow too.	71 1213 1137 520 108 480 1107 1202 1354 855
Supply of the to Indian troops travelling by rail Supply of — to parties of British troops travelling by rail *Identity discs: Remarking of — *Importal Service Troops: Batte to — muse on teld acrace at the rates admissible for combatants of the 1s Command of a company of 1 S happers when mobilised from rations to — attacking classes of Lastruction in British India Highershil — Funcral experses of men of— lause of clothing and inconstructs from the truty Clothing De, art- ment on payment to — Mass all resure for — un, and blaselfor service under the Government of though a strangers units of — on previous duty in India Makes my allowances for — returning from Mesope and to India on lays of the strangers who return to India with — from active service 5.2 (ap. of all was of the permanent anspecing staff to from tool to have on the trains.	71 1213 1137 520 108 486 1107 1202
Supply of the to Indian troops travelling by rail Supply of the operation of British troops travelling by rail Indentity discs: Remarking of Important Service Troops: Batte to Batte to Butte Butte	71 1213 1137 520 108 480 1197 1202 1354 855
Supply of the to Indian troops travelling by rail Supply of the operation of British troops travelling by rail Indentity discs: Remarking of Important Service Troops: Batte to Batte to Butte Butte	71 1213 1137 520 108 480 1107 1202 1354 855
Supply of toe to locking troops travelling by rail Supply of — to parties of limitab troops travelling by rail Adontity discs: Remarking of — Important Service Troops: Batte to — nate so teld acrace at the rates admissible for combatants of the t Command of a company of 1 S happers when mobilised from rations to — atte ading classes of leatraction in British India lipiderable — be merel experses of men of — lause of clothing and necessaries from the truty Clothing Department on payment to — Messall reduce for — union in his form on payment of today. Markety altrophysics of units of —on payment duty to links. Pay and althources for — treatment from Messaps and to India on leave. Lay of special service officers who return to links with — from seture service. Set is an of officers of the permanent traspecting staff to from the total of the first traspecting to the permanent of the perma	71 1213 1137 520 108 480 1197 1202 1354 855

Furniture:	A.I.I.
For Xray rooms in Indian troops' hospitals and in Indian troops' war, frontier, and specially equipped depot hospitals	1240
Scale of — and equipment for recreation huts of Indian Convalescent	1115
Standard plans of technical furniture for the Royal Air Force in India	1176
Table, from treatle. Revised standard plan for — Technical — to be issued to Royal Air Force in India 469, 1163.	1006 1176
Gratuitles:	
Inadmissibility of — to Territorial soldiers granted commissions in the	815
To Indian ranks who qualify as nathands and to the farrier responsible for the training of such ranks To mochis of siludar cavairy who train men or mochis of Indian Infan-	768
try battalions in the method of repairing the pack addlery of Lewis	932
To officers of the I A. R. on transfer to the British service and vice strid and also to officers of that Reserve who may relinquish their commis- sions and be re-commissioned in the British Army	1015
Grindstones: Issue of 36-inch — with troughs to Contral Workshops, Coast Defences	495
Guards and Escorts: Amendment of the rule regarding employment of Indian cavalry detachments as consular guards in Persia.	726
Handouffs: Issue of — to transport units and male depôts	293
Havresacks:	39
Hay:	•
Scale of equivalents for berseem when issued in lieu of —, other than out or lucerns	992
Horse (s): Free treatment of — of members of the I.D. F. in Civil Veterinary Hospitals	1133
Increase in the number of chargers authorised for British Reserve Battahons (India)	1150
Horse shooing: Allowance to certain R. F. A. sections for —	87
Hospitals:	
Accommodation on trains other than troop extra trains conveying troops Books for British and Indian General Canvas shoes. Issues of — to nursing orderlies employed in British	955 981
Canvas shoes to nursing orderlies employed in station — in India	128±
	128 4 956
pending introduction of station hospital system and supply of	- 004
Dressing instruments	1231 1215
Parters 1. I and a visit of Dritting troops - In India	1281 1269
The second of the second the second second the second	

Hospitals-contd	AII.
Enamelware pudding shapes Province of - for Station hospitals	1317
Followers Provision of temporary - accommodation for departmental	
follo vers	1217
Furniture for A -ray rooms in Indian troops, war, frontier, and specially	
equipped depôt hospitals	1210
improvement in the equipment of causting But h O licers' wards in	1017
Indian Troops' War Writers for - and Fronter War -	524
Layage apparatus Provision of -for British and Indian troops'	
ROSPITAIS	1318
Matrons. Accumulation of privilege leave admissible to - employed in	
station Family bospitals	485
Matrons and assistant matrons Grant of road allowances to-	818
Matrons and assistant matrons for Indian troops' -	801
Matrons Pay of - appointed for duty in Indian troops hos itals	
in Egypt	1226
Provision of accommodation for packators harddars employed in Indian	
Trops wat we but the frontier	597
Remission of stoppages for the period of the war in the case of all	
ranks who are admitted to military host stals on account of sickness due to military service	
Beriston of the roles accounts	1202
Berision of the rules regarding the pension and gratuity admissible to cooks of the Army Hospital Corps	
Scale of diet for Indian Troops' and Departmental Pollowers' hospitals	881
Scales of temporary - accommodation for Indian troops	1277
Station. Additional equipment for first and account class British -	1017
	1208
Stat on Introduction of far later	1270
	1313
abilities due to causes within their own control	
of oursel caders to	845
***	6
ice and mineral waters:	
	700
we parties of limitab troops travelling by mil	786
	*
Identity discs:	
Romarking of -	71
Imperial Service Troops:	**
Batta to - noite on feld	
Batta to — units on field service at the rates admissible for combatants of the I A	
Command of a command	1218
Free rations to — attending classes of nustruction in British India Hydershid — kineral expenses of men of— lasse of clothing and necessaries force the last of th	1137
hyderahad - kuneral expenses of men of	529
lasms of clothing and necessaries from the Army Clothing Depart-	108
ment on payment to	
lieus allowance for — un's mobilised for service under the Government	486
Musle ry all	1107
Musle ry allorances to units of -on garrison duty in India	1262
leave	*****
Pay of special appropriate	
Pay of special service officers who return to India with — from active	1354
- Stall lay of officers of the	1354
the same of the permanent and and and	1354 855
Major or h gher rank	855
Staff (ay of officers of the permanent inspecting staff to promotion to Supply of post cards to — units for dereath by recently to the	
families for post cards to - units for despatch by recents to them	855 1260
families Victoria Cross or the Mil.	855
Major or here and is permanent magneting staff to promotion to spuly of pier and spuly of the rank to units for depatch by recruits to their families. The spuly of the spulper of the promotion of the spulper of the s	855 1260

•	
Incinerators:	- A.I.I
For sanitary sections in peace time	9
Income Tax:	27
Exemption from — of all ranks serving in Persia during the war Recovery of — under the British Income Tax Regulations from the	
pay of British Service officers 302,	89
Reduction of — on account of insurance premia	` 770
•	
Indian Army Reserve of Officers: Children's allowance for officers of — for the period of the voyage to	. ~
India	121
Civil officers granted temporary commissions in — . Payment and	
adjustment of pay of — white nudergoing training	_ 68
Detention allowance Question how - for officers temporarily em-	
ployed at Bomhay should be calculated	920
Duty and local allowances to Government servants who are members of	119
the — when detached from their civil duties	110
Exchange compensation allowance for officers of - attached to the S.	- 576
and T. Corps	102
Exchange compensation allowance to—	
Free passage to officers of — on resignation of commission or on removal from service	₹ 323
Gratuity admissible to officers of — on transfer to the British service	
and vice verse and also to officers of that Reserve who may	
relinquish their commissions and be re-commissioned in the British	101
Army	1010
Gratuity. Inadmissibility of — to Territorial soldiers granted com-	818
missions in the —	
Ontfit allowance for officers granted temporary commissions in I. A. R. who are called to army service for two months' training	958
Outfit allowance to officers appointed at home who are sent to India for	
training and subsequently posted to France for duty	96
Outfit allowance to officers appointed in the United Kingdom or in	119
France when ordered to Egypt or India on duty 860,	450
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10-
- who are invalided to cted on field service	696
y of civil officers ap-	
pointed to — for —	667
Provision of chargers for officers on prohation attached to Indian	14
cavalry regiments	110
Regulations governing the promotion of officers 775,	110.
Indian Defonce Force:	
Applicability of para. 564(ei), A. R. I. Voluma I. to mobilized volun-	31
teers and — units	31
Application to soldiers of — of increase of pay sanctioned for British	50
At continent of honorary chaplains to units of	, T
Al jointments in the place of members on nermanent staff of pails	
of - who have proceeded on field service	118 248
	182
inted	
inted	128 128
	128
Lacaste Hild, caralry. Profit on of _ for _ puts	942
and a fur saiders of - units who have proceeded on field	633
Cana dieli trati y and mare and and	031

idiaa Defizios Fizza-co-	ari'a I
Character of the Control of the Cont	
for Formacing	.852
	3527
Convergence to president of the first last of region interest of the	
	79
Describe Consequents offices reformer the title of Lord title.	
Description of the same with a word of	355
Determine a street of the other street of the street of	
بد رسر ساسا مشخطان	583
Desired to the principle with the principle	
	1778
Property of the second of the cost	812
The state of the s	
and the manufacture of the state of the state of the	1.44
	11/2
Francisco de la viva d	1114
	11.11
Extraction of Themes and the lately	141
	1 591
Late 27 to and a market of the moles of	771
The the second sold would be seen	
Entry and the forest property and the second	1414
There are the fact of the	3477
See The second of the word maken I	14/4
There was not been a so of the grown pulse of the state of the grown pulse of the state of the grown pulse of the state of the grown pulse of the state of the st	
	1114
Vier Euros : 5 - 20 million 1 - 111/1	1144
and the second of the second of the second of the second	24.144
Comment of the &	1717
Commence of the ford of the state of the sta	717
to sia - to proper and off a man	11.1.1
Other transfer to the street was also as a self	1111
Try and march & money week a mine 1 1 1 1111	
ير د شد	4/11
= 27 2 some lar place por house while it for y	
Con Land Bear to Me North	411
Exp & decrease with any dely to a knowled to	Louis
There is make a	4 41914
ETELE ELIPERA IN A A A POPULA / 11 /111)	4 8 11
Emile view, also also also desar also a	1111
Francisco hat to ay it fill !!	
11/11/1 had	7/11
L'alang pag , and a d d	5.13
California a fill or some	nm
the same account to come a day of the same	
	4111
England and an and a fine of the state of th	1111
Francisco de la la la la la la la la la la la la la	
Famigration of a	, 4
المالية ومساهم والهما والمستعدد المرساوا	
alm later	
وقوو بيد بدو مخمد منطله الأساسية	

Indian Infantry : \
Acting rank to British officers of — on field service

Indian War Memorial:

Colour Havildar. Abolition of the designation — in hattalions Organization of — and Pioneer Provisional battalions Second-in-command for each — hattalion raised during war

A.I.I.

... 106

... 1168 ... 184

- at W-31-3 Commiss.	
Indian Medical Service: Appointment of two temporary Surgeons General to the — Appointment of two temporary Surgeons depend to the collateral medical	350
Appointment of two temporary Surgemental to the collateral medical Charge allowance to nu — officer appointed to the collateral medical	
	14
Grant of temporary commissions in the — to civil sub-assistant surgeous	105
Grant of temporary commissions in the - to trivial	1048
Outht allowance to honorary temporary officers	
Pay and allowances admissible to retired - officers re-employed on	833
Promotion of lieutenants of — and grant of acting rank in tha field to	720
Promotion on re-engagement of temporary — officers who joined prior	
to 1st January 1917 and who resigned on completion of 1 year's	254
- the case of the	
who forfeited such service owing to their failure to pass the prescribed	1000
professional Clamination	1179
	12.0
School of Instruction for temporary - Olicers. Honorarum	1271
	120
Stoff you. Date from which full - may be admitted toomcers terms	419
ing to india from RICK ICAVO	359
III	500
Temporary officers. Terms for the re-engagement of - originally	551
engaged in England	771
eri	111
Training of selected Lientenant-Colonels of — in military medical	1248
administration	1210
Edition 111	
	,
Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund:	
Indian Army officers on probation cannot be admitted as additional	643
the Fund	
1	L
Indian Munitions Board:	16
Transfer of control of Ordnance Factories to	
Indian Officers:	
Conditions of appointment to Indian infantry units of a limited number	
of selected candidates with a view to their ultimate employment	1327
25 —	
•	
Indian Subordiaato Medical Department:	1282
Alteration of the designation	
Charge allowances for medical and sub-medical charge of mule transport	623
	-
Honorary rank of assistant enrgeon to retired senior sub-assistant	611
surgeons re-employed during the war	312
Sub-assistant sorgeons. Grant of honorary rank of major to sentor—	43

Supply by the Quartermaster-General of trophles, unserviceable stores, and current equipment, to the Secretary, —

Instructors:	A.I.I.
British. Appointment of - to Indian units 113, 480,484.	1369
British non-commissioned officers attached as - to Indian cavalry and	,
infantry units and depôts to be considered as seconded for purposes	
infantry units and depots to the considered as accommon for purpose	739
of promotion in their own unit	
Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training. Appointment of	4000
an acting Regimental Serjeant Major - at each of the Schools	1326
	797
	1257
	1001
1000.	1369
Posting of British private private soldiers as - to Indian battations	1309
Staff pay to British non-commissioned officers attached as - to Indian	
units and depôts 1203	, 1369
***	١.
Judicial:	
Instructions to military comts assembled for the trial of prisoners of	
The control of the co	444
Paral Walley of Latting of the Defense of India Pulse	717
Requisitioning of buildings, etc, under the Defence of India Rules,	440
1915	413
Restrictions as to the legal assistance to be afforded to soldiers who are	
to he tried by a civil court	823
Summoning of Cantonment Magistrates to headquarters by Divisional	
and Brigade Commanders	219
and aniBurn apparatured.	
4	
Laboratory:	
Establishment of a military food - for the Supply and Transport	
Corps	897
•	
f, , (
E , 1	20
***	20 628
orpsinto No. 143 (Burma)	628
***	628 1302
orpainto No. 143 (Burma)	628
orps into No. 143 (Burma)	628 1302 903
orpsinto No. 143 (Burna)	628 1302
orpsinto No. 143 (Burma) poro Establishment and organization of an Indian Labour Company for	628 1302 903 508
orpsinto No. 143 (Burma) poro Establishment and organization of an Indian Labour Company for service in France	628 1302 903 508 713
poro Establishment and organization of an indian Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depots	628 1302 903 508
orpsinto No. 143 (Burma) poro Establishment and organization of an Indian Labour Company for service in France	628 1302 903 508 713 003
poro Establishment and organization of an indian Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depots Formation of a — company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers 13.	628 1302 903 508 713 003
poro Establishment and organization of an indian Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps dejoin Formation of a — company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers	628 1302 903 508 713
poro	628 1302 903 508 713 093 458 700
poro Establishment and organization of an 'ndlau Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depots Formation of a — company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers 13, epôt in France	628 1302 903 508 713 093 458 709 1078
poro Establishment and organization of an indian Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding—or porter corps depois Formation of a—company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers epot in France 13, epot in France procedure of the financial powers of the fi	628 1302 903 508 713 003 458 709 1078 268
orps into No. 143 (Burma) pore Establishment and organization of an indian Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depois Formation of a — company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers, epot in France Grant of Re. 100 to each depot of — to provide porter grant Grant of Re. 100 to each depot of — to provide porter grant	628 1302 903 508 713 093 458 709 1078
poro	628 1302 903 508 713 093 458 700 1078 208 813
orps into No. 143 (Burma) pore Establishment and organization of an indian Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depois Formation of a — company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers, epòt in France Grant of Ra. 100 to each depot of — to provide sports grar 41, 171, Grant of Ra. 100 to Jail Labour Dapot and Convaluent Section, etc, to provide sports grar	628 1302 903 508 713 003 458 700 1078 208 813
poro Stabilishment and organization of an indian Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding—or porter corps dejois Formation of a—company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers 13, epôt in France Tant of its. 100 to each depôt of—to provide sports grar 41, 171, Grant of its. 100 to and Labour Popts and Comas scut Sciolon, etc., to provide sports grar increases in the exhibit supers of officers and ranks tu det Gas of—	628 1302 903 508 713 093 458 700 1078 208 813
orps into No. 143 (Burma) poro Establishment and organization of an indian Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depois Formation of a — company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers, epot in France Grant of Rs. 100 to each depot of — to provide sports grar 41, 171, Grant of Rs. 100 to Jail Labour Dapot and Convaluent Section, etc. to provide sports grar Increase in the establishment of officers and rankal in decita of — Lastpay certificates of officers and supervisors proceeding to France	628 1302 903 508 713 003 458 700 1078 208 813 451
poro Establishment and organization of an indian Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding—or porter corps depois Formation of a company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers and of its indian ex-soldiers and of its indian ex-soldiers and of its indian ex-soldiers and of its indian ex-soldiers and of its indian ex-soldiers and of its indian ex-soldiers and of its indian ex-soldiers and of its indian ex-soldiers and of its indian ex-soldiers and of its indiance	628 1302 903 508 713 003 458 700 1078 208 813
orps into No. 143 (Burma) poro Establishment and organization of an indian Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depois — Formation of a — company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers quot in France Grant of Re. 100 to each depois of — to provide sports grar 14, 171, Grant of Re. 100 to and Labour Depois and Convaluent Section, etc. to provide sports grar 14, 171, Grant of Re. 100 to and Labour Depois and rankal in decide of — Last-pay certificates of officers and supervisors proceeding to Franco with — Laste to conditionally released convicts scriptic oversas in succial	628 1302 903 508 713 093 1078 208 813 151 101
orpsinto No. 143 (Burma) poro stablishment and organization of an indian Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depois Formation of a — company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers (Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depois 18, 100 to purpose of the financial service of the financial service of the financial service of the financial service of the financial service of the financial service of the financial service of the service of officers and ranka in depois of — Last-pay certificates of officers and supervisors proceeding to Franco with Lawe to conditionally released convicts serving overnas in special companies attached	628 1302 903 508 713 003 458 700 1078 208 813 451
orps into No. 143 (Burma) pore Establishment and organization of an indian Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depois — Formation of a — company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers 13, epôt in France Grant of Rt. 100 to each depois of — to provide sports grar 14, 171, Grant of Rt. 100 to and Labour Depois and Convaluent Section, etc. to provide sports grar 14, 171, Grant of Rt. 100 to and Labour Depois and rankal in depois of — Lastepay certificates of officers and supervisors proceeding to Franco with — Laste to conditionally released convicts serving overseas in special companies attached Mauntins — Disposal of men of the — invalidated Indias 177.	628 1302 903 508 713 093 1078 1078 268 813 451 101
orpsinto No. 143 (Burma) poro stablishment and organization of an indian Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depois Formation of a company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers and of its 100 to each depot of — to provide sports grar it, 171, Grant of its 100 to Jail Labour Depot and Considerate Science, to provide sports grar and increase in the exhibitment of officers and ranks in decide of — Late-pay certificates of officers and supervisors proceeding to France with Lave to conditionally released convicts serving overwas in special companies attached Maurities — Disposal of men of the — invalided to India 177, Mea of — who have transferred to combatant units to conditional in the conditional of the combatant units to conditional in the conditional of the combatant units to conditional in the conditions and the combatant units to conditional in the conditions and the combatant units to conditional in the conditions and the conditions and the combatant units to conditions and the conditions and the combatant units to conditions and the conditions are conditions and the conditions and the conditions and the conditions and the conditions are conditions and the conditions and the conditions are conditions and the conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and	628 1302 903 508 713 093 1078 208 813 151 101
orps into No. 143 (Burma) pore Establishment and organization of an Indiau Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depois Formation of a — company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldings epot in France Grant of Ra. 100 to each depot of — to provide provide sports grar Grant of Ra. 100 to and Labour Depot and Comah seem Section, etc., to provide sports grar Increase in the establishment of officers and ranka in decits of — Last-pay certificates of officers and supervisors proceeding to France with Lave to conditionally released couriets serving oversams in special companies attached Mauntius — Disposal of men of the — invalided to India Mannius — Disposal of men of the — invalided to India Mannius — Disposal of men of the previous non-combant serving count half their previous non-combant errice to combant units to count half their	628 1302 508 713 003 158 709 1078 813 151 101 401 700
orps into No. 143 (Burma) poro Establishment and organization of an 'ndhau Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depois Formation of a — company and a sais company of Indian exsolidiers 184. epôt in France 185. epôt in France 186. company of Indian exsolidiers 187. frant of its 100 to each depôt of — to provide sports gear 41, 171, Grant of its 100 to Jail Labour Dupôt and Comah scutt Scelion, etc. to provide sports gear 41, 171, Grant of its 100 to Jail Labour Dupôt and Comah scutt Scelion, etc. To provide sports gear 61, 171, Grant of its 100 to Jail Labour Dupôt and Comah scutt Scelion, etc. To provide sports gear 61, 171, Grant of its 100 to Jail Labour Dupôt and Comah scutt Scelion, etc. To provide sports gear 1, 171, Grant of its 100 to Jail Labour Dupôt and Comah count Scelion, etc. Lave to conditionally released convicts serving oversus in special companies attached Mannins — Disposal of men of the — invalidate to Luiis 177, Men of — who have transferred to combatant utilis to count half their previous non-combatant service towards yer don Method of payment of huma suscellant labourers on exponent.	628 1302 503 508 713 003 458 700 1078 268 813 451 101 401 700 030
orpsinto No. 143 (Burma) poro stablishment and organization of an indian Labour Company for service in France Financial powers of officers commanding — or porter corps depois Formation of a company and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers and a sais company of Indian ex-soldiers and of its 100 to each depot of — to provide sports grar it, 171, Grant of its 100 to Jail Labour Depot and Considerate Science, to provide sports grar and increase in the exhibitment of officers and ranks in decide of — Late-pay certificates of officers and supervisors proceeding to France with Lave to conditionally released convicts serving overwas in special companies attached Maurities — Disposal of men of the — invalided to India 177, Mea of — who have transferred to combatant units to conditional in the conditional of the combatant units to conditional in the conditional of the combatant units to conditional in the conditions and the combatant units to conditional in the conditions and the combatant units to conditional in the conditions and the conditions and the combatant units to conditions and the conditions and the combatant units to conditions and the conditions are conditions and the conditions and the conditions and the conditions and the conditions are conditions and the conditions and the conditions are conditions and the conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and conditions are conditions and	628 1302 508 713 003 158 709 1078 813 151 101 401 700

j

-	
Labour Corps—contd.	A.I.I.
Organization of a 541, 669,	1104
Outfit allowance to supervisors	765
Pay of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed with-	119
Payment of gratuities to next-of-kin of deceased labourers recruited	-
for service in France	629
Post cards Free issue of — to the relatives of men belonging to	
LOST CRUIT LIES 1980S OF - to THE LEISTIAGE OF INCH DESCRIPTION	1339
** D	1321
- Depôts	1362
	1302
Revised terms of service for organized and nnorganized labour engaged	FO4
for service overseas 64, 169, 222, 526, 650, 713,	724
Temporary accommodation for the various - depôts in India. Inci-	4040
dence of cost of providing	1210
Treasure Chests. Issue of — to units of Labour Corps	853
	•
Lady Clerks:	
Grant of free conveyance to - on joining their first appointment	546
11	
T	
Language(s):	
Burmese Tuition allowance to British officers of Burman units for the	- 5
study of	-
Colloquial test in Urdu for British ranks serving with Mechanical	1319
,	4010
	978
•	0.0
" and a fix a fact of the first	1027
units enlisting South-Western Punjabi Musalmans	202.
Vol. I, re grant	149
W. S. officers	1128
:7,847, 1060,	1120
aal Hindustani	
to officers attached for 3 months to British mountain hatteries with	1060
a view to ultimate transfer to Indian mountain artillery	1000
Loavo:	
Admissible to lady nurses of the Now Zealand Army Nursing Service	118
Farms Department. To employes of the - who are holding permanent	
non pensionable appointments	640 321
	324
to employed	485
11 1 1 1 1 1 m	400
the S. and T.	1222
Corra	1222
On Ledical certificate for	
for appointment as probatio	1332
Pay of officers and men coming from Mesopotamia to India on — 391,	100-
519.	1354
Pay to departmental officers with honorary rank, etc., during leave	
out of Italia	900
links for grant of suck - to semy dental surgeons serving in India or	
With Money of All an Extenditionary Forms	751
being for the Fra to for bounds off ones of the Constal Decomes and	-
T. Y. tree, Legel retired officers and officers holding temporary	
T. F. Fram, and retired officers and officers belief temporary	543
	798
To the manual of telescol sucrists of Jail Labour Corps	461

Leavo	-confe	7							_			41
Tres	iment	of cu	to ear	OVET	faval	of	hw I.	Juan	renka	and fo	llow	. 4
er							-		- Childre		377	
War		nt of -	- to ci	vil offi	ceta se	rvine	with a		tionar	r forc		57
War	Eff	et apo	nrivi	lego le	eve of	the c	rent o	-	o Rest	ich off	CONT	
et		or apo	- p	ICBO A			, I MAD O				351	
Wes	to	otmi na		tott.	George	ratne	ina f	am =0	rmico c	T00000	301	, 00
				eccu u	theers.	Teentr	mak vi	ош во	a vice c	V CI BEE		. 83
Legion	OFF	tono	ır:				•					
Orde	14 88 W	earing	or the	nban	d of -	•			•••		•••	7
Lossos	:						•	-				
	pensati	on for	incr	ırred (nda no	ormal	mover	nents	***			64
Com	pensati	on for	loss of	kıt								130
Com	pensatı	on for	loss of	kit to	officer	s whi	lat pris	oners	of wa	r		-80
	pensati						***		•••			6
Com	pensati	on for	-oft	ents 1	n Mes	potar	nia					97
Dele	gation	to the	[G. I	S. T	and h	is Ins	pecting	Office	ers of	the no	wer	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
to	wnte	off loss	es		***				***			107
	4										,	-0
• •		. :		_				f				0 ==
				-			_	iea			***	859
	1						•		petty	Rubbi	res _	109
	_		•			•		Inc				626
			_		• •			Cen	tre, to	cover	rpe	
	•		•	-	-		•		***		• •	448
_												1323
•	•	•				•						492
	•				•		•					679
•	•	_			•		•				٠.	1310
		•					• •					217
			•				•	٠.	•			-
	- equ		•••	a	e					7. 1	***	66
	k of off						sna c	mpar	ter in	India	***	1310
	gh rade:				tot -	-	***		•••		• •	583
Mari P							~					
Cone	esslons	to offic	ers of s	sil ran	ks sud	Class	cs com	bligiu'	g the -	-	***	608
Measn	ring	tanes	3 :									
Prov	teron of	- for	R G.	A co	mpanie	4			***		***	25
Mecha					•		•••					
Mechine.	ag pron	Trans	Tafo	ru:	AANTIN	nd of		100711	-)5.	761
100	ng ran	L of C	or ome	to office	one hal	or th	of soul	a nh	unfai			101
	icers in				CIO Del	OW LA	AF FOUR	app	14104		JO.	1288
Arts	g rank	of Me	age to	fficer	anno	nte1	to the	N -3	V and	Cent	ral .	1200
C	cles as	Techni	cal In	nector	of -	Veh:	cles			-		1155
Allor	rance f	or the	mmhac	a of n	otty lo	cal on	กกในใช้ 1	be the	Com	nanda	nŧ	
of	the M	TTE	mer S	chool	Rawa	Introle	Preser .	,				100±
Dele	ation	of fina	ncual 1	DOWNER	to t	be of	icer Lo	cha	re C	ntral.		
St	orce De	nat. Ra	walnu	dı			***		•	_	•••	1018
Dign	nasinf	บทลงกรา	ceable	rehicl	es .				•••		•••	850
Form	ustaon o	of a -	Brane	h at t	he pre	sent S	and 7	Trai	nlog e	stablia	h •	
me	nt. Rav	alpind	u. for l	nstrue	tion o	f office	27.0		••			612
Furt!	her exp	pansion	of th	io ten	porary	r 1	relate	g Sch	ool for	Indu	ua,	
तोन	vers at	Rausi	nindi								•••	214
Intro	duction	ofgra	des of	corps i	psy for	Indi	an driv	era o	F — 122	124 .	••	912
Rate	of Day	of a li	eut.~col	ionei	ALS. C	atta	chal t	 1	r yreso	gottam,	ia.	130
Repa	are to –	— tepje	les in e	certair	CIFC	uns a	socs, L	2 other	1	α М.	r.	****
	organ'i		***	-	. ***		***		•••		•••	1100
Scho	or to	rmatio:	or a -	- Ire	irms.	erroof.	at Mo	eret	-1 /	10.	••	1200
Tem	orary '	THILL	2000			, DU			ئىدەر. 1	. Fo		100#
£10	er expan	27102 O	-		***		***		-1	£ 87.	٠.	T003

A.I.I.

590

418, 491,

Medals and Decorations: Correspondence re—and decorations to be addressed to Calcutta

" I. D. S. M. " Certificate to be issued to next-or-lin or persons	
awarded the - but who do not anyive to be presented with the	4004
an dal	126±
· dal	723
' "-	723
in	866
The state of the s	300
Monttoniana Samira Award of - with annuity to Indian ranks on	592
a s for the	00=
4 - 33 tot mo	1071
V. D. and Volunteer Long Service Eligibility or the members of	10.1
the I, D. F. for —	438
1914 Star. Grant of - to British Expeditionary Forces, 1914 137,	
213, 290,	596
1914 Star. Issue and wearing of the riband of the	59 0 -
This pears Thate are mountaged the Mount of the	,
Medical Department:	
Allowances for R. A. M. C. officers employed as whole-time recrniting	000
medical officers	682
Artificial limbs and surgical appliances for prisoners of war of all	1307
nationalities	1001
A. D. M S, Abbottabad Brigade, and un Assistant Director, Medical	1011
Services, Sialkot and Jhelam Brigades	1189
A. D. M. S., Ahmednagar Brigade. Appointment of nn — A. D. M. S., Allahabad Brigade and Lucknow Brigade. Appointment	1100
	1141
A. D. M. S., Baugalore, and A. D. M. S., Southern Brigade. Appoint-	
A. D. M. S., Baugalore, and A. D. M. S., Southern Brigade. Appoint-	575
sible to medical officers	
, depûts, etc.	958
, deputs, etc.	782
Charge allowance. For charge of labour, coolie or porter corps	
ce sections	4001
111	1201
ambulances	646
	010
Charge allowance to officers in charge of Indian convalescent sections	123
	257
	_
i	870
	000
A 70 T . T V. V	962
Civil sub assistant surgeous and private practitioners. Concessions	417
private practitioners	1116
Dresser,	1138
Extra	
cases	729
Extra	000
Medical officers	682
Extra duty pay to pack-store serjeants when serving with mobilized medical nexts	690-
methods only	

Medical Department-contd	AI
Field medical equipment for derots of units serving overseas	117
Free attendance trant of - to the widows and children of officers	127
during their enforced detention in India	121
lance Brigade	160
Furniture for transport veterinary hospitals and central transport	233
pharmacies Grant of temporary I M S commissions to civil sub assistant surgeons	16
Hospital Storckepers, temporary. Security deposits to be furnished	_
by	1309
Hospital Storelecepers Transfer of - and their establishment from	1360
the Supply and Transport Curps to the Medical Service in india. Incidence of expenditure on account of clothing allowance of sub-	100
assistant approximate comployed in captorment hospitals or dispensaries	523
erating theatre and A -ray	64
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	314
Matrons and assistant matrons for Indian troops' hospitals	901
Medical arrangements for followers' central depôta	
Outsit allowance to honorary temporary I M S ufficers Pay and allowances of civil medical subordinates on multary duty 75,	1018
Pay of permanent clerks employed in Divisional Medical Mobilization	00.
Stores and Army Rearer Corps	281
Pay of officers who are fully employed during their captivity and who	104
"Pay proper" Definition of - civil sub-sesistant surgeons un	7033
military duty for purioses of calculation of the special field	
allowance of 12 per cent	136 1 778
Primes stoves Provision of — for field medical nexts. Private practitioners of the sub assistant surgeon class who undertake	110
liability for general service. Concessions to	258
Provision of component parts of ordnance equipment for field medical	1003
Railway warrants, police Use of - for the despatch of cavil sub-	1000
assistant surgeons and private practitioners who undertake hability	
for peneral service	1107
Rate of pay to he allowed to a senior assistant surgion with the honorary rank of major when appointed to a position usually held	
by a commissioned officer	55#
	357
•	170
•	
• • •	1341
•	21 381
Communication of heads bridge	331
Staff pay of R A M C officers commanding all classes of bridge ambulances	207
Staff pay to R A M C and I M S officers appointed to the charge of	753
divisions of general and war hospitals	1160
Standard of vis on for the British Army in India Sub-charge allowance for assistant surgeons of I G hospitals	54
Sub-charge allowance for assistant surgoons and aub-assistant surgoons in sub- for assistant and aub-assistant surgoons in sub- medical charge of a section of a combined to d	
medical charge of a section of a 191,	523
for sut assistant surgeons of Indian caracity and	1020
infantry depots	

Medical Department—coneld.	A.I.I.
Sub-charge allowance for anh-assistant aargeons in anh-medical charge	~~
of R. A. dopties	211 891
in Indian convalescent sections and camps in India to sub-assistant surgeons in ambulance trains in	00%
India	1149
to sub-assistant surgeons in sub-charge of Indian	
troops' war hospitals	183
Surgical appliances. Repair and replacement of provided at Gov-	215
ernment expense for officers wounded in action	345
Training of selected Lieutenant-Colonels of f. M. S. in military medical	1248
Ward orderlies. Extra duty pay for —	549.
Medical examination: Recruits by medical officers of Native States	33
Medical stores:	
Thing, gaspipe, lead, in advance for sanitary sections and of Caix chlorinata for these sections only when mobilization is ordered	233
Medical treatment:	
In England of families of soldiers on the Indian Unattached List	41
Mewar Bhil Corps;	
Organization and terms of employment of men of - on garrison duty	1109
in India	1100
Photo 13	
	1181
	124
Temporary appointments in the - of the Mesopotamian Expeditionary	467
Force	401
Wound and injury pensions to men of Burms — attached to the I. A. 150.	453
Military Training:	
Classes for the instruction of the personnel of Armeured Motor	1145
Batteries in India Training of passed students from Indian Engineering Colleges for	1146
employment on railways overseas Coneges 101	1230
Military Works Services:-	•}
Acting rank with pay to certain junior executive officers in the -28,	1118
Delegation powers to chief engineers of commands to sanction	
expenditure on tools and plant including live-stock and office	73
Delegation of powers to G. Os. C. Northern and Southern Commands, to	
sanction expenditure on works, etc., the cost of which is ordinarily	
debitable to the M. W. grant for ordinary demands, and hospital	_
and convalescent accommodation for sick and wounded returning from	908
	105
ass of the	
potamia or n India	749
frontier	•
and especially equipped denot hospitals	671
Excesses over sanctioned plinth area estimates for temporary buildings. Delegation to brigade, divisional and army commanders of power to	
	909
Furniture for X eray rooms in Indiana topone bossitals and in Indian	1240
troops' war, frontier, and specially equipped depôt hospitals. Grant of acting rank of Lieutenant un to a total of 10	1118

			-				
Mi	litary Works S Increase of the maxi the rank of captain	աստ ոստի	er of junio	executive o	fficers in i	he — of	A.J.J.
	Pay and allowances and Southern Con	ployed admissible nmanda	to deputy	chief eng	ineers, 1		1118
	Pay of regular offic Provision of additi	ers of Briti ional tenm	sh units ser orarv <i>arm</i> u	rving in the maies in li	nes ocen	ried by	10
			6, P2	ocedure in	connection	a with	741
_	Suspension during w	ar of the r	ule in para	. 23, A. R.	I , Volu	ne I, re	893
	officers		***		***	•••	140
	Temporary accomm power to sauction	odation In plinth area	connection estimates	with war.	neige	271.	013
Mi:		0.1					213
	Equivalents for fresh bilization:	, Scale	101 —	***	•••	***	213
	Mobilization Store T Battery	ables for th	o Field An	my — 1 Мо:	or Machi	ie Gan	1113
	ohis: Gratuities to → of si repairing pack sad				the mati	to led	032
	Squito curtain Compensation for — Hill stations at which	nurchssed	by Indian t	inita risol for Bri		Anglin	211
	Indian soldiers	***	***	•••	***	103,	1111
•	Quito nots: Compensation for — p Issue of — to Indian	parchasol b troops	y fodian ni	 		133,	333 333
Mos	squito voils: sens of—to British t	roops on gr	ard at algh	A.	-	-	4:4
1	or cars:	on tour	•••	***	•••		121
1	o Drivors: Aupment — of pion	oer nuita	•••	-	•••	- 1	110
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	alto try; allowing to emporal a course of instruct. Allowances to units of instruct. Allowances to units of armound motar hypointment of a quantity of the properties of an acting Schools as schools at Fachman hadet Unit, Cambed to the armound of	file. Too machine granter sternaster Lidjutant and a Qui poro Tem- ment make make a ma	grander of the control of the contro	of the front of the first of th	La produce de la companya de la comp	1	212 213 213 213 213 213 213 214 215 215 215
	ا الما ه ساساسيدو إلا دره كاهده مع أسر عسر	الما الا مسيسي الاستساسات				••	-

Musketry-conid. Pistol, — and machine gun courses to be fired by machine gun com-	A I.I.
panics Range allowance for British soldiers of the I. M. L. who complete an	217
	102±
Salard Formation of a temporary branch school of at Megrit	1080
Schools of —. Increase in the instructional staff at — for expansion of Indian classes 116,	98,8
Nepalese Centingent: Scheme for the instruction in English of officers of —	867
Nursing Service:	
	1111
	1053
Dental treatment for lady nurses nnrscs of the New	
RHIEGE OF THE TOUR	11
***	1130
to field service	1130
nm	
Officers:	
Accommodation for coming to India from field service during bot	244
weather 1010	
Acting promotion of - in command of Mechanical Transport Com-	95
paules	12
Acting rank of - of the Royal Flying Corps	
Additional - for the Inspection Section of the Ordnance Department	228
Children's allowance 510, 83±,	105±
Children's allowance 510, 83%, Concessions consequent on the suspension during war of retirements	
Concessions consequent on the suspension during war of retrictions	120
and transfers of — to the o b i	148
Leave pay of — invalided from expeditionary forces	•
Mihtary - of the Royal Engineers employed with the I W. T. in	11
Meanntonie Rotal of nov ht	11
Pay of - of the British Service and I. A. appointed to the stait in	
Mesopotamia 66,	553
Pay of - I A holding acting regimental rank when invalided	186
Procedure for regulating the pay of — serving under the War Office	
on with Indian Expeditionary Forces	669
	117
Road journeys in India of — grauted leave from oversea forces	
0 . 0 .	
charge of arsenals	515
	176
- in arsenals ent of warrant and	(
ent of wattan	133
Parms	1276
Arsenals Revision of the areas of supply of - in India and Burma	233
Bonus to recruits enlisted into the	
Calculators, correction, B C, Q F-45' Howatzer, Mark I Provision	858
of — for howitzer batteries	550
Cases, spirit level, machine gun Provision of	500
Clerks serving in East Africa and Persia Consolidated rates of pay	1086
to —	1000
Clerks serving in Mesopotamia Grant of consolidated rates of pay	945
	920
Grant of advances to certain officers of the - for the purchase of	000
	980
Hand grenades. Increased allowance of - for practice	821
Inspection section Employment of additional officers in	228
Pistot grips, B L and Q F. carnages. Provision of - for coast	
	1181
Promotion to warrant rank of staff serieants of -	101
Revision of the pay of the clerks employed an amonals and donats of	466

Title, shoulder, how pattern—for all ranks of the Ordanaco Bepartment Tools, armament, artificers Provision of —for montain hatteres armed with 275 B L guns Transfer of control of factoriets to the Indian Minntons Board Transfer of Inspectors of Ordanaco Machinery to Directorate of Lyupment and Ordinance Stores Transfer of the administration of the Stores Section from the Director General of Ordinance to the Quartermaster General Additional Indian reserve garrison companies 10rganization: 10rganization: 10futh Froncers, and another of Bushnots in the 2 areas of the depole Formation of an Indian Lahona Company Base Depot in France Formation of an Indian Talional Equations of Indian Defonce Force Indian infantry and pioneer paraments of the Indian Defonce Force Indian infantry and pioneer paraments of the Indian Defonce Force Indian infantry and pioneer paraments of the Indian Defonce Force Indian infantry and pioneer paraments of the Indian Defonce Force Indian infantry and pioneer paraments of the Indian Defonce Force Indian infantry and pioneer paraments of the Indian Defonce Force Indian infantry and pioneer paraments of the Indian Defonce Force Indian one-unversity companies of the Indian Defonce Force Indian one-unversity companies of the Indian Defonce Force Indian one-unversity companies of the Indian Defonce Force Indian one-unversity companies of the Indian Defonce Force Indian one-unversity companies of the Indian Defonce Force Indian one-unversity companies of the Indian Defonce Force Indian one-unversity companies of the Indian Defonce Force Indian one-unversity companies of the Indian Defonce Force Indian one-unversity companies of the Indian Defonce Force Indian one-unversity companies of the Indian Defonce Force Indian one-unversity companies of the Indian Defonce Force Indian one-unversity companies of the Indian Defonce Force Indian Order Indian Officers and non-commissioned ranks of Indian Officers Indian Order Indian Officers and non-commissioned ranks of Indian Officers Indian Order Indian	Ordnance I	AII. 234
Tools, arumanent, artificors Provision of — for mountain hatteres armed with 2 76 B L guts Transfer of control of factories to the Indian Munitions Board Transfer of luspectors of Ordnance Machinery to Directorate of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Transfer of the administration of the Stores Section from the Director General of Ordnance to the Quartermaster General	Title, shoulder. Now pattern - for all ranks of the Ordnance	1338 1062
Transfer of Impectors of Ordnance Machinery to Directorate of Lympment and Ordnance Stores Transfer of the administration of the Stores Section from the Director General of Ordnance to the Quartermatter General Additional Indian reserve garrison companies Stores of detachments from in India 43, 800, 1773, 773, 773, 773, 773, 773, 773, 77	Tools, armament, artificers Provision of — for mountain hatteries	85 <u>4</u>
Transfer of the administration of the Stores Section from the Director General of Ordanace to the Quartermater General	Transfer of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery to Directorate of	678
Additional indian reserve garrison companies 250, 560, 560, 560, 560, 560, 560, 560, 5	Transfer of the administration of the Stores Section from the Director	341
of detachments from in India 43, 800, 773, 773, 773, 773, 773, 773, 773, 7	Additional Indian reserve garrison companies 353,	862
100th Froncers, and another of Bishnots in the 2 avons of the depole of the formation of an indian Lahour Company Base Depol in France 200 Formation of an indian Lahour Company Base Depol in France 200 Formation of 10 additional batalonis 200, 201 Indian infantry and power provincend batalonis 200, 201 Indian infantry and power provincend batalonis 200, 201 Indian infantry and power provincend batalonis 200, 201 Indian Branch 200, 201 Indian Defonce Force 200, 201 Indian Branch 200, 201 Indian Defonce Force 200, 201 Indian Branch 200, 201 Indian Defonce Force 200, 201 Indian Branch 200, 201 Indian Defonce Force 201 Indian Branch 201 Indian Defonce Force 201 Indian Branch 201 Indian 20		569
100th Froncers, and another of Buhnost in the 2 invariant of the formation of an indian Lahora Company Base Depot in France 200 Formation of an indian Lahora Company Base Depot in France 201 Formation of 10 additional equations of Landau Company Base Depot in France 201 Indian infantry and pioneer portained batalons 203, 673, 1045, 1201 Indian infantry and pioneer portained batalons 203, 73, 1045, 1		415
160th Proneers, and another of Bishnost in the 2 area of the depole of the formation of fair R A training depole 303, 673, 1045, 575 Formation of fair R A training depole 303, 673, 1045, 575 Formation of foir R A training depole 303, 673, 1045, 575 Formation of foir R A training depole 303, 673, 1045, 575 Formation of 10 additional squadrons of indian coverage in the 10 and 10		1310
160th Proneers, and another of Bishnoss in the 2 lower wats Formation of an Indian Labour Company Base Depot in France Signal Suppose the Company Base Depot in France Formation of Indian Company Base Depot in France 303, 673, 1045, 1920 Formation of 10 additional equations of Signal Suppose Protection of 10 depoted in Indian Company Base Depot in France 303, 673, 1045, 1920 Indian infantry and pioneer provisional battalous Indian infantry and pioneer provisional battalous Indian indiantry companies of the Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force Indian	773,	
160th Proneers, and another of Bishnots in the acceptance of the depth of the formation of an Indian Lahour Company Base Depot in France 70.05, 673, 1045, 1220 Formation of four R A training depth of 100 September 100 Septembe		
160th Proneces, and another of Bishnoss in the one of the depth of the		225
100th Proneers, and another of Bishnors in the 2 lower wates Formation of an Indian Labour Company Base Depot in France Fornation of Indian Company Base Depot in France Fornation of Indian Company Base Depot in France Sales, 1973, 1045, 1971 Sales, 1972 Formation of 10 additional equations of the Indian Company Indian indiantry and pioneer provisional battalous Indian indiantry and pioneer provisional battalous Indian indiantry and pioneer provisional battalous Indian indiantry and pioneer provisional battalous Indian indiantry and pioneer provisional battalous Indian indiantry companies of the Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch) Indian Defoce Force (Indian Defoce Force (Indian Defoce Force Organization of the Indian Officer And Male and pony tra Recognization of the another indian officer And for the provision of the catra establishments of rand of reduced of the filled by promision of red Secretary in the companies to be filled by promision of red Secretary in the companies to be filled by promision of red Secretary in the companies to be filled by promision of red Secretary in the companies to be filled by promision of red Secretary in the companies to be filled by promision of red Secretary in the companies to be filled by promision of red Secretary in the companies to be filled by promision of red Secretary in the companies of the filled by promision of red Secretary in the companies of the filled by promision of red Secretary in the companies of the filled by promision of red Secretary in the companies of the filled by promision of red Secretary in the companies of the filled by promision of red Secretary in the companies of the filled by promision of red secretary in the companies of the filled by promision of red secretary in the companies of the filled by promision of red secretary in the companies of the filled by promision of red secretary in the companies of the filled by promision of red secretary in the companies of the filled by promision of red secretary in t		
Formation of an Indian Lahoar Company Base Depót in France Formation of four R A training depode Formation of four R A training depode Formation of four R A training depode Formation of four R A training depode Formation of four R A training depode Formation of four R A training depode Formation of Indian construction Indian infantry and puocer prorusonal battalons Indian non-university companies of the Indian Defonce Force (Irdian Branch) Labour corps Mower Blul Corps Organization and terms of employment of men of More Blul Corps Organization of the Indian Officers Revised scale of Indian officers and non commissioned and non-university of the training and discipline of the citra catabhahments of Indian Army Indian Army Serving in the companies to be filled by pomatical of indian Vacancies in the commissioned and non-commissional rails of Indian Vacancies in the commissioned and non-commissional rails of Indian Vacancies in the companies to be filled by pomatical of indian Vacancies in the companies to be filled by pomatical of indian Vacancies in the commissioned and non-commissional rails of Indian Vacancies in the commissional officers and liver in the Companies to be filled by pomatical of indian Vacancies in the commissional officers and liver in the Companies of the filled by pomatical concessions to British non-commissional officers and liver in the Companies of the Indian Officers and Indian		210
160th Promeers, and another of Bishnost in the 20th in France Formation of an indian Lahour Company Base Drott in France 303, 673, 1045, 15220 Formation of four R A training depote Formation of 10 adultional squadrons of Indian cavalry Indian infantry and pioneer prorusional battalons Indian on-university companies of the Indian Defoce Force (Indian Branch)		207
Formation of an indish right of the second of the second of four R A training depth indian covariety	106th Proneces, and another of Bishnois in the a 1000 Cate	
Formation of 10 additional squadrons of Indian cavelry Formation of 10 additional squadrons of Indian acvelry Indian infantry and pieucer pormanian and indian Defence Force (Indian Branch) Labour corps Mowar Bini Corps Organization and terms of employment of men of —on garrison of Mile and pony the organization and terms of employment of men of Reorganization Reorganization Reorganization Reorganization And of the training and discription of the extra establishments of Indian Army Signalling instructional establishments in India. Reorganization of Signalling instructional establishments in India Reorganization of Signalling instructional establishments in India Reorganization of Indian Reserve Garrison Companies to be filled by promotion of near Serving in the companies to be filled by promotion of near Serving in the companies of the filled by promotion of near Serving in the companies of the filled by promotion of near Serving in the companies of the filled by promotion of near Onessons to British non-commissional offers and Bea recalled Concessions to the standard offers and partry infantal partry Decision as to what is admissible in case of a pourcey infantal partry Panilled of cription plateful services of a pourcey infantal partry Panilled of cription plateful services of a pourcey infantal partry 1101 1202 1203 1204 1207 120		1220
Formation of it additions are infantly and pioueer prorusonal battalous indian infantry and pioueer prorusonal battalous indian infantry and pioueer prorusonal battalous indian infantry and pioueer prorusonal to it in it is in i	Formation of four R A training depots	
(Indian Branch) Labour corps Mowar Blml Corps Organization and terms of employment of men of 1009 — on garrison d Mule and pony tra and the formation of a 1008 Revised scale of Indian officers and non commissioned a 1008 Revised scale of Indian officers and non commissioned indian Army — Indian Army — in India — the Transity of the training and discipline of the extra establishments of Indian Army — in India — the Transity of the Indian Officers and non-commissioned rails of Indian Vacancies in the commissioned and non-commissioned rails of Indian Vacancies in the commissioned and non-commissioned rails of Indian Vacancies in the commissioned and non-commissioned rails of Indian Vacancies in the commissioned and non-commissioned rails of Indian Vacancies in the commissioned and non-commissioned rails of Indian Vacancies in the commissioned and non-commissioned rails of Indian Variety of the Indian In	Formation of 10 additional additional battalions	184
Liebour corps Mowar Binl Corps — on garrison of Organization and terms of employment of men of the corps — on garrison of the corps — on garrison of the corps — and the corps	Indian infantry and produce provide of the Indian Defence Force	740
Labour corps Mowar Blul Corps on garrison d Male and pony tra Reorganization of . and the formation us and the formation us rised for the training and discipline of the extra catabhahments of Indian Army Indian Army Indian Army To an indian concernation of the extra catabhahments of Indian Army Indian Army Indian Army To an indian concernation of the extra catabhahments of Indian Army Indian Army To an indian and commission of the extra catabhahments of Indian Army To an indian Army To an indian and an on-commission of the signaling instructional establishments in India. Reserve Garrison Companies to be filled by promition of man Reserve Garrison Companies to be filled by promition of man Reserve Garrison Companies to be filled by promition of man Indian Variances in the commissioned and non-commission of man Reserve Garrison Companies to be filled by promition of man Indian Passages 1 Oncessions to British non-commissioned offers and man recalled Concessions to be admissible in case of a pource preference oversess Families of crains politics temperature concessions.		541
Male and pony tra and the formation of a and pony tra and the formation of a series and non commissioners of and the formation of a series of Indian officers and non commissioners of a series of the training and discipline of the citra citabhahments of Indian Army Indian Army 1301 Indian Army 1301 Yeacances in the commissioned and non-commissioned ranks of Indian Passery of Garrison Companies to be filled by promition of incircles of the property of the companies of the filled by promition of incircles of the property of the property of the companies of the filled by promition of the property of the propert	Labour corps	4100
Male and pony tra and the formation of a and the formation of a and the formation of a Revised scale of Indian officers and non commission of a Revised scale of Indian officers and non commission of a Revised scale of Indian officers and non commission of a rised for the training and discipline of the citra establishments of rised for the training and discipline of the citra establishments of Signalling instructional establishments in India. Rootspalistica of Reserve Garrised Companies to be filled by promition of mal Reserve Garrised Companies to be filled by promition of mal Reserve Garrised Companies to be filled by promition of mal Reserve Garrised Companies to be filled by promition of mal Reserve Garrised Companies to be filled by promition of mal Reserve Garrised Companies to be filled by promition of the companies War establishments for a Field Troop, Sajpers and Misers 103 PABSERGES: (Oncessions to Intith non-commissional officers and mea recalled Concessions to Intith non-commissional relationships from leave for field service of the companies of	Mewar Bhil Corps Organization and terms of	
Reorganization of a and the formation of the formation of the formation of the formation of the formation of the formation of the formation of the cira catabhahments of the formation of the cira catabhahments of the formation o	— on garrison u	
and the formation on officers and non commissioned action in the commissioned of the training and discription of the extra catablishments of Indian Army Signalling instructional establishments in India. Roogs—institute of Indian Yearances in the commissioned and non-commissioned rashs of Indian Yearances in the commissioned and non-commissioned rashs of Indian Yearances in the commissioned and non-commissioned rashs of Indian Yearances in the companies to be filled by promiting of an Service Garriano Companies to be filled by promiting of the Service Signal Squadron.—of No. 3— 1018 Passages: United non-commissioned officers and mea recalled Concessions to Indian non-commissioned officers and mea recalled Concessions to Indian non-commissioned officers and mea recalled Concessions to Indian Concessions of Indian Concessio	Representation of	1363
Indian Army Signalling instructional establishments in India. Roofgalistica of Signalling instructional establishments in India. Roofgalistica of Indian Vacancies in the commissioned and non-commissioned rains of indian Vacancies in the commissioned and non-commissioned rains of indian Reserve Carrison Companies to be filled by promission of inci- serving in the companies to be filled by promission of inci- serving in the companies of the filled by promission of inci- serving in the companies of the filled by promission of inci- serving in the companies of the fill the companies of the fill the companies of the fill	and the formation or an analysis or commissioner	
Indian Army Signalling instructional establishments in India. Roofgalistica of Signalling instructional establishments in India. Roofgalistica of Indian Vacancies in the commissioned and non-commissioned rains of indian Vacancies in the commissioned and non-commissioned rains of indian Reserve Carrison Companies to be filled by promission of inci- serving in the companies to be filled by promission of inci- serving in the companies of the filled by promission of inci- serving in the companies of the filled by promission of inci- serving in the companies of the fill the companies of the fill the companies of the fill	Revised scale of Indian others and the extra establishments of	401
Signal signal squares to be filled by possition of case of a parter jet forms a large from leave for of more one state of the same of the companies of the same of the companies of the same of the companies of the same of the companies of the same of the companies of the same of the	rised for the training and disciplination of	
Vacancies in the commissioned and non-contained for the Reserve Garneson Companies to be filled by promition of near 12:37 gerving in the companies with the companies of the co		1301
Reserve of the companies War establishment for a field Troop, Sapers and Misers War establishment for a field Troop, Sapers and Misers Wireless Signal Squadron. 10 And 3 - 10 100 Wireless Signal Squadron. 10 And 3 - 10 100 PASSARGOS: Concessions to Mintch non-commissional officers and mea recalled Concessions to Mintch non-commissional officers and mea recalled from leave for find service from leave for find service Decision as to which admissible in case of a poursey jetfurned justify Decision as to which admissible in case of a poursey jetfurned justify hy rail and partly by road hy rail and partly by road Framilies of crailing lidities temporary commissions in the little little for the property of the prop	- in India - and and non-commissional ranks of Indian	
Reserve of the companies War establishment for a field Troop, Sapers and Misers War establishment for a field Troop, Sapers and Misers Wireless Signal Squadron. 10 And 3 - 10 Wireless Signal Squadron. 10 And 3 - 10 PASSARGOS: Concessions to Mintch non-commissional officers and mea recalled Concessions to Mintch non-commissional officers and mea recalled from leave for field service from leave for field service Decision as to which admissible in case of a poursey jefformed justify Decision as to which admissible in case of a poursey jefformed justify hy rail and partly by road hy rail and partly by road Framilies of crailing lidities temporary commissions in the little little framework. 3	Vacancies in the commissioned at be filled by promitted of	
War establishments for a Field Proofs, Sajara 110. Wireless Signal Squadrout of No. 3 — 110. Wireless Signal Squadrout of No. 3 — 110. Passanges: Concessions Concessions from leave for held service from leave for held service pensions to what is admissible in case of a yourney jerformed jairly Decision as to what is admissible in case of a yourney jerformed jairly hy rail and partly by road by rail and partly by road Framshee of contract politics senjersy commences in the limit in ja- grammer of contract politics senjersy commences in the limit in ja- 3	Reserve Garrison Companies	918
PRESENCE: Concessions of the distribution of the product of the p		1101
PASSAGEOS: Concessor to British non-commissioned cheers and of the Concessor to the device from leave for tied service or the concessor to the service of the concessor to the c	Wireless Signal Squadron.	
Prom test what is admissions or desired on service oversess by rail and partity by road from the property of the property of the property of the property occurses as in the limit dray.	The same of the sa	015
Prom test what is admissions or desired on service oversess by rail and partity by road from the property of the property of the property of the property occurses as in the limit dray.	Concessions to British non-	
Families of civilian subordinates of civilian	from read what is admissions in	
Families of civilian subordinary commissions in the Pamilies of officers bolding temporary commissions in the Commission of the Commission	Decision as a partly by road	-
Families of officers	Families of civilian suborning temporary commences in the	3
	Families of officers butters	

Passages-contd.	A.I.I.
Financial powers of local administrative officers to sanction conveyance	,
expenses for journeys performed on duty	509
Free — between Burma and India for Territorial soldiers proceeding on,	
and returning from, leave to England	885
Free - by rail, when granted leave to the follower establishment of	004
units 227,	661 421
Free conveyance of motor cars on tour	421
Free — to applicants for appointment as clerks, etc., in the S. & T. Corps for service overseas	886
Free — for attending instructional courses and examinations	380
Free - from Durhan to Cape Town to entitled passengers proceeding	
to the U. K. vsá the Cape	807
Free - to a relative of an Indian soldier to visit him when danger-	
ously ill in hospital	427
Free - to relatives of men belonging to the I. S. T., when visiting him	809
in hospital	800
Free — to any selected place of residence in Indis to families of con- ducting officers on hired transports	683
Free - to families of candidates who proceed to the United Kingdom	-
to obtain temporary commissions in the Royal Army Medical Corps	
Prohibition against grant of	334
Free - to officers and lady nurses whose bomes are in the colonies,	868
when invalided to their bomes	800
Free — to officers of 1, A R. on resignation of commission or on removal	323
Gentlemen cadets to travel on railway warrants	153
Lady clerks. Grant of free conveyance to - on joining their first	1.0
appointment	546
Railway concession for families of officers killed during the war	22
	1352
	601
	333
· forces	117
classes of	050
110	652
officers detained	586
" - Lune Gub ese ese	905
ectorates overseas	531
1	450
and Indian Armies	456
310,	250
in the place of officers	1350
Travelling allowances for the families of officers attending the Staff	-05
	295
Travelling and detention allowances admissible to retired Indian officers with the hotorary rank of Captain or Lieutenant when the light of the could be a considered to the course of t	
Lusting at the public expense	1325
Pav:	
Actic z sericanta of the S. & T. Community	1001
assauly performed by a commissioned officer and complete on details all the acts of departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant officers, see, see, see acts to the acts of the following the fo	1013
with horozon be the artistical buckets with horozon with	
corn etc. Acri . In It is a sent to at	011
even etc. arrive in India and in the finding yranh, warrant om- dagle-leading force. Application to achilers of — of increase of pay	811

Pay-contd	A.I I.
Army Remonnt Department Revised rates of pay for officers temporarily employed in the — on remonal purchasing duty A S C officers Refrospective effect given to the rates of pay fixed for — attached to the S and T Corpa in Mesopotamia or serving	1114
with M T Companies etc ndian appointments he classified as staff	559
+	1297
***	$\frac{1355}{1134}$
British soldiers Increase of — 338, 503, 591, 594, 769, 907, 938, 1075, 1234,	1372
British and Indian Service officers not on the cadre of a regi- ment who are invalided while holding temporarily in the field an	
appointment ordinarily qualifying for leave under A R I, para- graph 226, Volume II, etc British uon commissioned officer instructors employed at the Bomb-	694
ing School, Mhow, and local classes minsketry, Lewis and Hotchkias gun, bombing and physical and hayonet training	680
British Service officers transferred to Indian payment Adjustment	
British warrant and non commissioned officers Increased rates of pay	202
for Carpenters and tinsmiths in Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores,	1234
rates of Civil Government servants holding temporary commissions in the	37
British Army, who are on military duty in India Civil officers, lady nurses, etc., in the expeditionary forces whils sick or	140
wounded	300 82
Civilian suhordinates taken prisoners of war Daily rates of — of British soldiers of various arms	1372
Deductions to he made from the pay of civil officers who are prisoners	1177
	1075
	837
11	374 1138
	013
Enemy officer prisoners of war	200 638
Engineer Classification of members of L D F for	
	135 625
	443
Extra duty — to assistant instructors of signaling in certain e, ecial in A units to British and Indian non-communication of comes and	8.27
men straction to division	4.5
ACTION	
CALLS WINCH INQUITE COMM.	723
	74
to certain (transmission of money)	
to chire, white the a series of the series white many	
I M 2 offices entirely	•••

Pay-contd.	4.I.
Proficiency — to members of l. D. F.	50
Quartermasters, A. S. C. Pay of - serving in India	. en 81
Rates of — for A. S. C. officers attached to the S. & T. Corps, Me cal Transport companies, etc	16
Rates of — to a British Service officer when attached to a Sapp	
Miner uni'	28
Recoveries t lian officers wh	
prisoners (10
A. employed o	
	43
• W. S.	81
- tates of - of	men
ld Artillery	73
Revised rates of - for Iudian stationmasters and signallers engag	ed for
ı ailway service in East Africa and Mesopotamia	
Revised scale and - of temporary clerks employed in Nos. I	28
Companies, Army Bearer Coips R. A. F. officers during absence from duty consequent on	
secidents in India	8 3
R. E. officer employed as C. R. E. in the field	10
Salutris. Increase of - and new rates of batta to - on field ser	vice 42
Second-lieutenants granted commissions from the ranks of terr	itoriai .
nnifa	30
	22
	24
	125
	120
hnits from active service	·, 85
Subaltern officers of new armies or special reserve serving	with
* *	, 80
non commissioned officer	s em-
and bayonet training (cen. 91
	680, 91 70
Staff	
	, 41
for depôts of Indian cavalry units on field service	70
for depôt staff of Indian infastry units on field service	387,
	876, -07
Increase of - drawn by officer instructors at the C	entral 996. 97
Bombing School, Mhow	
of Indian Army officers returning to their permanent ap ments from sick leave	127, 125
of R. A. M. C. officers commanding all classes of British	6eld
ambulances	20
prices of the permanent inspecting staff. I. S. Troo	ps on 126
promotion to Major or higher rank	
Revised rates of — for depits of Indian infantry units of 24, 387,	704. 97
may be reg	
B	* 00
, l as instructe	
and the state of t	*** 01
	wan of
	75
ð ta	63
to Indian officers and non-commissioned officers appointe	
surpose of inspection and distribution of free rations	24

	•		
0	ay-concid.		
•	Subadar-majors of provisional Indian infantry battaling. Pay and	177	
•		1003	
•	S. & T. clerks. Grant of consolidated rates to - serving in East Africa		
	and Persia	941 233	
	Temporary followers invalided to India from active service crosses	255.	
	To an officer of the Indian mountain artillery on transfer to the signal		
	service	359	
	To educational and conservincy establishments of male transfer and	2:3	
	To Indian officers and soldiers of silladar cavalry when depend for		-
	employment under the Imperial Government, etc.	333	
	To soldiers while in debt	733	
	Unemployed, retired or pensioned officers on re-employment 210.	777	
	Ward orderlies. Rates of - to be admitted to - ef strain cavar		
		322	
		73.2	
	and the second of the second o		
	the state of the s		
	departments	\$33	
	Working - of Ottoman prisoners of war and interned civilians	733	
	Working - to Gorman and Austrian prisoners of war	723	
	,		
	•		
7	ry and Allowances:		
	Admissible to the deputy chief engineers, Northern and Southern		
	Commands	£22	
	Allowances for R. A. M. C. officers employed as wholestine mixing		
	medical officers	882	
	Armoured motor batteries in India	1.18	
	Assistant recruiting officers	\$65	
	British non-commissioned officers attached to Imilian units as while time		
	Instructors	44.	`
	British soldiers attached to the S and I' three 24 161, 254	1415	
	Civilian officials who are moninated for trainly 2 to 3' 3 7 3 vi vice a v		
	mental appointments	\$50	
	Convalencent and cuterio devots and south a Sat par en and at a		

V. A. D. mrses of the British Service

Pas

A.I.I.

with the administration of

Pay Office: Establishment of a — at Bombay to deal with pay, accounts and	
records of personnel of the Australian Imperial Force and of the New Zealand Expeditionary Force	1035
Pensions:	1131
British soldiers employed temporarily by civil firms Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-enlisted	74
	• • •
Delegation of anthority in respect of grant of would, injury and dis-	- 342
ability — Delegation of power to G. O.'s C., Northern and Sonthern Commands,	- ;
etc, in respect of grant of wound or injury	364
and followers Delegation of powers to sanction — in cases of invaliding on account of Delegation of powers to sanction — in cases of invaliding on account of	•
desiness due to wounds received in action of shoot	× 830
hursting of shells Disability —. Army Commanders authorized to dispose of questions re	173
- to men of the Indian Army	-
Disability —. Reckoning of field service for the purpose of the grant	- 20 1
Family - to widow of a rotired departmental officer with honorary rank	192
or warrant officer who is re-employed during the war	-00.
	738
Frontier levies or militia corps to count previous pensionable service	457
- counts in the case of Indian	. 557
an officer who dies from wounds	
***	518
Gratnities. Payment of - to next-of-kin of deceased labourers	829
recruited for service in France Increased — for widows and children of departmental officers with	` 80
Indian military pensioners re-employed during the war to he entered in Army Book 64 as part of the men's pay	712
Indian Ingressed rates of - for the Indian Army	
Injury gratuities or —. Inadmissibility of — in certain cases of disability	129
Method of calculating "average pay" and "average monthly pay" in connection with — to sub-assistant surgeons	284
New rules for the grant of wound, injury and disability — to Indian	990
officers of the Indian Army Pay of I A officers on the temporary half-pay list or retired on per	
manent half-pay	
Payment of — of departmental officers holding honorary rank, and of their families	52 92
Procedure to be followed in the preparation of claims	•
llevimon of rules for the grant of — to the heirs of Indian combatants	
libles regarding — admissible to cooks of the Army Hospital Corps — liules regulating the ordinary — of Indian officers of multary police	
battalums	, , ,
Service for Indian — In case of R. P. officers who were on Indian establishment on the outbreak of war	110
	4

Pensions-con'd	AII
Service rendered out of India to count for Indian - in case of British	
Service officers who may exchange or transfer into I A Soldiers disabled and of the widows of soldiers deceased in conse-	56
quence of former wars	922
Soldiers disabled and of the families and dependents of soldiers deceased in consequence of the present war	925
Special - of Rs 15 per mensem to deserving dafadars and havildars on retirement	
electing to draw - noder	403
419	1148
of 18 years' service, with 3	308
Wound, injury and family - admissible in the case of acting ranks of the Indian Army	1233
Wound or injury - to men of Burma Military Police attached to the	
Indian Army Wound or injury — to certain non-combatant employes	453 372
Wound or injury - to Indian ranks. Delegation of anthonity to Army	
Commanders to determine 155, Wound or manry to sub sessistant surgeons of the I S V D	343 43
Wound or injury or gratinty to Indian officers under A I 1 200 of 1918 Authority to sauction —	1250
Pensioners:	
Employment in the Farms Department of - and temporary clerks	801
	1203
Re-employment of pensioned Indian soldiers as 1 sy hardlars in Indian	572
units Rules governing the promotion to commissional rank of pensional	••-
	1357
Physical Training:	
	160

4	
Postago labels, Service :	AJ.I.
Procedure for obtaining - from Chal Treasuries and Military Treasure Chest by book transfer I ntend of by each payment	878
Postal clorics: Rates of pay on field service —	78
Postal depot: Formation of a base - at Bo mlay	6 6 3
Postal employes: Ilations, i.e., minimishe to - in alided from fell strates	1131
Primus stoves: Provision of — for field me lical melts	779
Prisoners of War: Artifical limbs and surgical appliances for —of all nationalities Deductions to be made from the pay of civil officers who are — for	1307
the support of their decondants	1177
Free dental treatment for —	1205
German. Communications with protecting Consulates	630
German officer Pay of	1211
Instructions dealing with the correspondence of 804,	1306
	892
a deceased in India sirce the	126±
	1278
and shape a silver	106±
Pay of civilian subordinates taken	82
Pay of departmental officers, etc., taken prisoners	837
Pay of - and enemy medical personnel	803 200
Pay of enemy officer —	1065
Pay of non-commissioned officers of Indian Departments who are	1000
Prohibition on the sale of imported articles to enemy subjects interned	802
in =- camps	002
Rank of psy officers appointed Commandants and Assistant Command.	1972
• •	10
	1273
	1057
· ·	1046
, פון פין פין פין פין פין פין פין פין פין פי	791
• • •	924
***	481
•	750
U.s. w	748
Promotions:	
Acting - in British units General Officers Commanding, Northern	× .
and Southern Commands, responsible for under their commands	701
Acting - in I A. units. G. O's C, Northern and Southern Armies,	

Acting — to officers of Coast Defence and Inland companies, R. G. A., and Ammunition Columns, R. F. A.
Brilish non commissioned officers attached as instructors to Indian

761

111

739

catalry and infantry units and depôts to be considered as seconded for purposes of promotion in their own unit

	A.1.I.
Promotions-could.	316
Grant of brevet — to officers holding temporary commissions	
Lieutenants of the L. M. S. Grant of Being I in the Co.	720
	120
Non-commissioned officers and men selected for duty at training	
	072
o t of temporary I M S. officers who loined Drior to 130	
January 1917, and who resigned on completion of one year's service	
	251
or more	171 '
Pensioned Indian officers who have been re-employed during the war	
Previous commissioned service in the R. N. R. N. R. and R. I. M.	••
not counted tou and a in the f. A. or L. A. for U	47
Procedure to be followed when non-commissioned officers of the I. A.	
7,000,000	157 -
1. officers 775.	110£
he case of officers who	
to ness the prescribed	
	437
	231
officers who	
he prescribed	
	1000
Revised rules for - in the Army Bearer Corps	445
Rules governing the - of departmental officers with honorary rank,	
ctc., who are reported pr	140
To warrant rank of staff se	10±
TO WELLTHON THUR OF BUSIN BO	105
Vacancies in the commissi	
Reserve Garrison Companies	
in the companies	1237
_	
Bashtu allamayan	
Pashtu allowance:	
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the	1100
Pashtu allowance: Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the	135
Eligability of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the NW. F. P.	^{35
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the NW. F. P.	135
Flightlity of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India	35
Flightlity of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India	
Plightlity of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the NW. F. P	89
Flightlity of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India	
Flightlity of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kitted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlies in war hospitals	89
Flightlity of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W. P. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensianed sepays and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlies in war hospitals Railways:	89
Flightlity of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kitted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlier in war hospitals Railways: Concession for videous and children of officers who have died or been	89 107
Flightlity of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kitted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlier in war hospitals Railways: Concession for videous and children of officers who have died or been	89
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlier in war hospitals Railways: Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been killed during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway	89 107
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F.P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed se ward orderlies in war hospitals Railways: Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been kilted during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway Iraining Camps and Central Followers Denoits	89 107 22
Flightlity of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to penshaned sepays and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlies in war hospitals Rnilways: Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been killed during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway Frainbur Canna and Cantel Medicage Powers	89 107
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F.P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed se ward orderlies in war hospitals Railways: Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been kilted during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway Iraining Camps and Central Followers Denoits	89 107 22
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F.P. Puttles: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlier in war hospitals Railways: Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been kilted during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway Irainling Camps and Central Followers Decoble	89 107 22 1126 216 689
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensianed secoys and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlies in war hospitals Railways: Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been kilted during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway Iraining Campa and Central Followers Devalua Nushti Extension — Conditions of service of the staff employed or	89 107 22 1126 216
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F.P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepoys and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlier in war hospitals Railways: Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been kilted during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway Fraining Camps and Central Followers Bendta Nushti Extension — Conditions of service of the staff employed on the	89 107 22 1126 216 689 1036
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepoys and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlies in war hospitals Railways: Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been kilted during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway Iraining Campa and Central Followers Devalua Nushti Extension — Conditions of service of the staff employed on the —	89 107 22 1126 216 689
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F.P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlier in war hospitals Railways: Concession for videous and children of officers who have died or been kilted during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway Irailian Comps and Central Followers Decods Nuthit Extension — Conditions of service of the staff cuployed on the Pay of men drawn from military units for employment on — in	89 107 22 1126 216 216 218 1036 1303
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F.P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlier in war hospitals Railways: Concession for videous and children of officers who have died or been kilted during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway Irailian Comps and Central Followers Decods Nuthit Extension — Conditions of service of the staff cuployed on the Pay of men drawn from military units for employment on — in	89 107 22 1126 216 689 1036
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F.P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepoys and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlier in war hospitals Railways: Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been kilted during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway Fraining Camps and Central Followers Dendia Nusht' Extension — Conditions of service of the staff employed on the — Pay of men drawn from military units for employment on — in Mesopotamia Procedure in connection with the construction of — works required for	89 107 22 1126 216 689 1036 1303 410
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlier in war hospitals Railways: Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been killed during war. Pelegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway Iraining Camps and Central Followers Devals Nusht's Extension — Conditions of service of the staff employed on the — Pay of men drawn from military units for employment on — in Mesopotamia Procedure in connection with the construction of — works required for	89 107 22 1126 216 689 1036 1303 410 883
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensished sepoys and discharged men're-employed se ward orderited in war hospitals Railways: Concession for videous and children of officers who have died or been kilted during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway Training Camps and Central Followers Depods Nushti Extension — Conditions of service of the staff employment on — the— Pay of men drawn from military units for employment on — in Micsopotenia Procedure in connection with the construction of — works required for for —	89 107 22 1126 216 689 1036 1303 410
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlier in war hospitals Railways: Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been killed during war. Pelegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway Iraining Camps and Central Followers Devals Nusht's Extension — Conditions of service of the staff employed on the — Pay of men drawn from military units for employment on — in Mesopotamia Procedure in connection with the construction of — works required for	89 107 22 1126 216 689 1036 1303 410 883 1110
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F.P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed se ward orderlier in war hospitals Railways: Concession for videos and children of officers who have died or been kilted during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway Irailian Camps and Central Followers Depoble Nuthit Extension — Conditions of service of the staff supployed on the — Pay of men drawn from military units for employment on — in Mesopotomia Procedure in connection with the construction of — works required for for — — ees for any form of	89 107 22 1126 216 689 1036 1303 410 883
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlies in war hospitals Railways: Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been kilted during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway fraining Campa and Central Followers Devals Nushti Extension — Conditions of service of the staff employed on the —	89 107 22 1126 216 689 1036 1303 410 883 1110
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F. P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepays and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlies in war hospitals Railways: Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been kilted during war Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway fraining Campa and Central Followers Devals Nushti Extension — Conditions of service of the staff employed on the —	89 107 22 1126 689 1036 1303 410 883 1110
Eligibility of recruiting officers in the Trans-Indus portion of the N.W.F.P. Putties: Issue of — to men of kilted units in India to pensioned sepoys and discharged men re-employed as ward orderlier in war hospitals Railways: Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been kilted during war. Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Railway Fraining Camps and Central Followers Bendia Nusht' Extension — Conditions of service of the staff employed on the — Pay of men drawn from military units for employment on — in Mesopotamia Procedure in connection with the construction of — works required for for — eas for any form of	89 107 22 1126 216 689 1036 1303 410 883 1110

Railways-contd.
Warrants. Gentlemen cadets to travel on -

A.I.L

Use of police — for the despatch of civil sub-assistant surgeons and private practitioners who undertake liability	1107
Use of police — for the despatch of recruits for the Indian	49
Defence Force	1318
War establishment of — Construction Company 1105,	1010
Ranges: Revised scale of riflo Accommodation for temporary Indian units Riflo to be constructed in future on the "Gallery" system only	555 366
Tours.	
Rank: Acting captain. Officers appointed Field Engineers in the Mesopotamion Expeditionary Force Acting captain. To officers appointed adjutants or acting adjutants or Acting captain. To officers below that rank appointed workshop	.1152 255 1288
tral	
	1155 794
	1118
	986
ners 1180, Forces	1322 991 12
al staff of musketry schools	1039
Park in a Sapper and Mioer Corps to be held by an officer of the	709
Grant of permanent — to a proportion of the Indian non-commissioned	1165 403
senior sub-assistant surgeons	312
Indian non-commissioned officers employed at schools and classes of instruction 1139,	1349
Officer Commanding Machine Gan Squadrons and Machine Gun Com-	1316
	1127
T	60±
Temporary, with pay, for British Service officers employed under the	
Railway Beard in Mesopotomia Temporary — of major. To divisional recruiting officers	121 821
Temporary — to Itslian ron-commissioned officers employed at Schools and classes of instruction	1349
To British officers of Indian infantry on field service	100 425
To officers exemutabling certain deroits Warrant. To setting serjeant-majors and to regimental quartermaster- majorality etc. of 1, D. F. units	423
"Ita jay to cuttin junior executive officers in the Military Works	1118

Rations:	AII
Allowance for officers of the Colonial Perces	1157
Establishment for the supervision and distribution of - to men of	
Establishment for the supervision and distribution of	1195
the Army Bearer Corps	
Ratra Issue of tt Indian troops	841
Free to envolved prograte followers	79
bree - to L S T attending classes of instruction in British India	529
Allowances Procedure for the payment of the railway	1358
Allowances Proceedings for the Laymente of the rational	1000
Free - to postal and telegraph employes detained at ports of embarka-	
tion	1290
Free - to regimental Indian officers, non commissioned officers and	
soldiers employed with transport units ressed on mobilisation	1313
soldiers employed with transport dute leaves an marriage	1240
Increase of gram - for posies of Mountain Artillery Batteries	
Issue of extra to British troops in special circumstances	809
Issue of extra - to prisoners of war	892
Money allowance in lieu of - admissible to Indian ranks while on	
	1052
recreation i avo	
New scale of vegetable - for British troops	356
Payment using of - articles to regimental and other recognised insti-	
tutes	390
Postal employes invaluded from field service Rationar dimissible	

	1131
Provision of accommodation for the storage of free - to be issued	
to Indian troops . 506.	1205
Provision of an establishment for the inspection and distribution of -	,,,,,,
	719
to Indian ranks in artillery depôts	410
Retention of combatant status on transfer to non-combatant arms	
Decision in regard to the grant of free - to combitants	910
Revised establishment for the supervision and distribution of men's -	
in mule depôts and for carryu g out the rationing of animals and the	
to make an and abstract to gove the rationing of amounts and the	050
issue of grar and clothing 731,	976
Substitutes for Indians in receipt of free	407
Substitutes for of prisoners of a ar	1057
Say ply to Indiana of on payment .	728
Train - Issue of - to office re on payment	324
Train - Modifications in the scale of - for British troops	
and the state of - Ist Dittien troops	276
Recruits and Recruiting :	
Allowances for R A M C others employed as whole time recruiting	
medical officers	000
	682
Angle-lading force Revised method of recrustment for	545
Army Bearer Corps. Increase in the advance authorised to meet	
expenses of recruiting parties of the	347
Bonus Modification in the method of payment of - to recruits who	42.
enlist into the combatant branches of the I A	200
Posts will be found of the second of the A	56 0
Boots ankle Issue of - to recruits to the Indian Army	917
Bringing in money ' Beris'd rate of - jayable to agents engaged	
for the recruitment of technical personnel for service diversion	863
Combined Recruiting Depois Formation of	1228
Conducting parties employed under the ord re of district assistant	1240
recruiting officers 485	
recratting omars 485,	1169
Conveyance allo vance by road to recruits for all branches of the I A	
and their conducting larius	514
Depôts. Establishment and organization of	685
Depots. Latablishment and organization of — Depots. Formation of temporary —	315
Deputation allo cauce for district assistant recruiting officers	
Deuptation afforence to British of the	1150
Deputation allo sauce to British officers in command of temporary recruiting depute	
	1158
Dejutation of c'erts in Government employ to offices of District	
Assis ant Recruiting Officers	1002

Employment of police pensioners and civilians to assist district assistant

Recruits and Recruiting—contd.
Employment of non-officials as district — officers

- officers

Rettrements:

AJJ

686

365

710

711

	Incidence of cost of stationery supplied in connection with — Kits of — of the I. A. enlisted on or after 1st October 1917	289
	Medical officers and subordinates authorised to examine — for t	the
	Indian Army 74	5, 110
	Method of payment of the sum of Rs. 2 authorised for recruiters certain cases	in 489
	Outfit allowance to officers holding temporary honorary commission	ms
	in the Native Indian Land Forces who are appointed assists	nt 116
	recraiting officers	*** - 561
	Pay and allowances of assistant — officers 17: Provision of clothing for civilians employed to assist — officers	
	recrniting duty	
	Recruits' Reception Depôt. Establishment and organization of a -	in has
	Burma	*** * 7100
	Recruiting Depôts for Indian Mountain Artillery. Formation of the	ree 133
	temporary	of
,	military service	,1350
	Status and functions of the officials employed in connection with t	
	tore direction of treatment and treatment and treatment and	829
		220
	,	
'Ro	mount Dopartment:	
	liatta for subordinates employed in depôts when proceeding to an or	at- 27
		999
	The state of the s	698
	Formation of an additional mule transport training and remount dep	
	Increase of the clerical establishment of Mule Transport Training a	nd 1363
	liemount Depôts	•••
•	Technical publications for the use of veterinary assistants employed	337
	***************************************	•••
Re	ent:	-4-
	For offices	645 1353
	Recuserable for public buildings used as tea-rooms by Indian units .	1333
160	ports and Returns:	.,
	blacklithance for the period of the war of the quarterly reports of	1298
	and the second s	
Re	escryo battallons:	57
	t tira staffe regulard for - during leave season, 1915	51
TP -	cherylsta:	

termed; made a to to charved in draling with the discharge of Indian make here a court from tall service and or would. 633,

ي العدا ورند مرعه مثاب المدر صدة مساهدة والمداد

of amounts in head I'. S. L.

-	,					A.I.I.
Rewards:		•				
For anyrehension of	deserters a	ind absente	es without it	ave	E 0.E	243 791
The proportion of	escaned to	reamers of	war	***	525,	101
I D w M Certit	esterio no r	issacu to a	CEP-DI-WIR OF	persons a	warded	1294
the but who d	o not survi	ve to be pr	esented with	the meun	nonla	LAGE
Meritorious Service	Medal. A	ward or-	- with annual	y to India:	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 3	592
on field service su	.bsequently	promoten	O COM10142101	en lauks	•••	000
Royal Air Force					_	
Annal allotment t	o nnits of -	for the r	michase of n	etty and m	iscella-	
neon's supplies			•••	***		1312
Clothing for —			•••			443
Continue,	• • • •					869
			•		,,,	1170
					٠	483
	•					856
Pay during absence	d IIOU UU-y	www.		. •	India	835
Pay of park comma	ander emplo	yed in Ind	la`			497
Standard plans of	technical	farnitare	for the Ro	yal dir E	orce in	
India	•••	. ***	:::	. *** .		1176
Technical Air Co.	mpany, in	disu. Wa	r establishme	nt and con	ditions	40-4
of strvice of an	Indian			7::00	1.00	1371
Technical furnitur	to be made	a to the -	in india	459,	1163,	1176
Transfer of the Ro		AUT DOTVE	on suce model			601
the — Uniform for the —	•••		***	•••	512,	
Outtorn for the -	•	•••	100		••	989
Daval Annu Na		*		-		
Royal Army Blee Allowances for —	MCHI CO.	rus;	whole time -			
officers	лиска ешр	203164 23	WHO20-111110 1	cornecting i	HOUSE	682
Candidates who pro	reed to the	II K to	litain tampo	····	desions.	002
in the Probi	hition acain	at grant of	fiee nassaus	to the f	amilies	
of	411	***	***	***		334
Charge allowance i	о ап І. М.	S. or - of	licer appointed	to the co	lateral `	,
medical charge of	of a field an	ibulance, c	learing hospit	a), etc.		14
Extra duty pay to	warrant a	and nou-co	mmissioned o	fficera of	the	_
serving in India	2.	. ***	***	*		48
Grant of conveyan	ce allowance	to tempo	rary officers	of the -	holding	
staff appointmen	its		***	***	***	10
 Special meal for - 	- repute wor	reers	141	***	***	1067
Rowal Projector	(a) .					
Royal Engineer Acting rank to off	(8):		-1.0	- 5 - 35		
Ming last to our	cera appoin	ror zeiter	ar command	ng moyari		1000
** .* *					1186,	1322
Formation of a -	training or	mpany in	India			158
Leare lay of Ci the appointmen	tot Comme	ine we	o, when tarni	ded, were	holding	
Pay of military o	flores of the	ay omeer	valudib dba	T W TO L	. 7/	1324
potemia		o — carrio	tor arm rue	1. 11. 1.1		11
Pay of - officers	employed a	CRE	n the fold	•••	***	100
Rate of engineer	pay admiss	chle to :	oldiers on fo	rlough as	1.anit	100
of wounds or si	ckness ountr	acted on S	elii Servino			435
. Service for India	a learnar	in case of	- o Ecers w	be were on	Indian	
establishment o	a the outbro	Sal of war	•••	•••	•••	110

•	
Sais Corps: Formation of a labour company and a sais company of Indiao ex	A LI.
	458
Formation of No. 2 Corps and of dopôt for Nos. 1 and 2 Corps 470,	762 1007
Probationary clocks for the — Depôt at Schore Sais establishment for Field Troops, Sappers and Miners	660
Sandbags: Issue of — to units and formations in Iudia as a temporary measure 125.	~**
	613 123
Rovised scale of - issued to units in India as a permanent measure	12-
Sanitary:	1235
Anti-fly materials. Provision of — for Sanilary Sections Chlorine apparatus. For sanitary sections, advance depots, medical	411
Destruction of vermin in barracks and hospitals of British and Indian	915
	. 98
Incinerators for — sections in peace time Lelean's "Sanitation in War." Supply of — to sanitary sections in	787
Tools for — Sections	- 1129
10013 102 — 500110113	
School(s): Allowance for the purchase of prizes, hooks, stationery, etc., for vernace.	
	1211
the state of the Adentary and Operatornator at cach of the	
Appointment or a Adjacut and of a Quartermaster Serjeant at the Central School of Musketry, Paclumathi	1259
	537
Central Bombing and (Stokes) Trench Howitzer - at Mhow Merida	1183
Control Calculate Muslioten Dechmarki and of the Branch School of	988
	•
Central behools of Physical and Bayonet Training. Appointment of a	_1169
or training of sheeingsmiths for the	1143
struction for non-commissioned officers	548
1 Street 20t 100 100	` 17
ngor es and Departments oversess	007
Formation for a —	987 501
Formation of a — at Lucknow for training signallers and assistant sta- Formation of a — at Lucknow for training signallers and assistant sta-	·
tion masters for service overseas	789 1285
Formation of — for training Indian regimental clerks 505, 1030,	140
Grant if an extra allowance to regimental —, S & M. nnits Incidence of expenditure connected with grant of house rent allowance	91
to Inspectors of Army — in India Infants' and Sewing — Grant-in-sid of —	250
Instruction for training vonne officers serving in the Northern and	51
	1206
Mechanical Transport Training — Frimation of n — at Meerut Mechanical Transport Training — Rawalpindi. Allowance for the pur-	1001
	1030
Musketry. Formation of a temporary branch school of — at Moernt Musketry. Increase in instructional staff at — for expansion of Indian	983
classes 116,	-
Southern Commands of Instruction for the Northern 185, 857,	1146
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Solicol(s)-conid.	A 1.1.
Officers' school of Instruction, Bangalore. Addition of one reacon	1220
Officers' School of Instruction, Nasik. Establishment of an — 574, 934,	1191
Of Instruction for temporary officers of the Iudian Medical Service 414, 703,	1178
Pay of instructional staff at the various Officers' Schools of Instruc-	` ′
tion 614.	1021
Territorial soldiers attending army command of an officer commanding a	1257
	770
Queen Mary's Technical — for training of disabled soldiers of the Indian Army 826,	1212
Regimental Serjeant Major Instructor. Appointment of an acting at each of the Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training	1326
Seconding of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers detailed for	806
Staff -, Saugor. Establishment of - for the period of the war	439
Temporary Indian Medical Service officers, Ranalpindi and Poona. Honorarium for instruction in-equitation imparted to the students	
at the	1271
Schoolmasters: Special allowance of 3 sames per diem admissible to army—	76
	40
Service: Commissioned—cannot be counted as service towards proficiency pay	1037
Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-calisted may count their former — towards pension	7
For Indian pension in the case of R E officers who were on Indian establishment on the outhreak of war	110
Men of Frontier Levies or Mulitia Corps to count previous pensional — towards pension in the Indian Army	45
Men of labour corps transferred to combatant units to count half their previous non-combatant service towards pension	
Periods of former — of mule transport personnel to reckon for pension Previous complisioned — in the R. N. R. N. R., and R. I. M. not	036 299
. British	4
البدر کا د و این درکساسا میبسد دیمین	56
Shoeing Smiths: Addition of a Datish to each Divisional Signal Company on the	
Indian war establishment serving in India	695
	29
Signal Service: Addition of four British and four Indian buglers to the staff of the —	
	190
	693 203
Annual allotment to Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops for the purchase of petry applies	108
Clothing Issue of extra - to motor cyclist despatch riders of -	
Command of a divisional company	. 133 26

Despatch riders (motor cyclists) of Signal units. Provision of pistols

Crook sticks. . Revised scale of - for divisional companies

Signal Service-contd.

ΛLI.

1253

1153

901.

1010.

for	1100
Equipment. Signalling for additional squadcons in Indian cavalry	560
	774
Foundties of Nos 11 and 15 Divisional Signal Companies 170,	785
	100
Instructional stores for Mobilo Brigade Signal Sections Provision of	1221
	1224
Junior Assistant Instructor in Army Signailing for Inland Companies,	" rot
	527
Taxons att Gald telegraph Provision of - for divisional community	
	1209
Lumps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of - in lieu of present BB	
pattern	1151
as in all and formal units and formations as ***	1245
Mochl, Addition of a — to the establishment of each cavalry heigade	4 7 0
	453
Motor cyclist despatch riders and artificers of —. Qualifications for	412
	812
	812
commissions on the General List, British Service, and posted to the	1344
Indian —	1922
bank of officers holding appointments of Company Commanders at	1127
	1120
Bute of new reliminable to an officer of the Indian Mountain Artiflery of	349
	320
Proposition of signalling instructional catablishments in India	130±
11001	442
Regularization of Nos 46 and 47 Mohile Brigade Signal Sections	325
	040
Simplify courses Allowances admissible to instructional	995
	673
and the second of the second o	70±
***	810
ensidered of	
	616
	625
Switchboard operators. Rates of enganeer pay admissible to	
•	
Slop-pail:	, 235
For Nusseerabad pattern cook-houses'	, 200
Soldier clerks:	410
Indian. Re-employment of -in depôts and regiments 30,	~779
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	53
connection with	1156
s of the	1130
	-
Special and Miscellaneous:	-
Blinded soldiers of the Indian Army. Scheme for the training	011
01 300,	811
Dusposal of man of the Wast African Contingent, I. W. B., invalided to	307
India	202

Special and Miscellaneous—contd. beyond Nushki with	Λ.1.7.
• •••	223
India after being invali from the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force or the Aden Expe	ied di•
tionary Force	488
Indian War Memorial	402
Lunatics Cost of maintenance of military	348
Octroi duty on State property which is sold after importation is	nto 513
of kin	
India	
	147
, , , , ,	
Spectacles:	
Issue of to officer cadets	1058
	109g
Standard of vision :	
For the British Army in India	1160
Stationery:	_
Write-off of expenditure ou - in excess of the authorised amount	38
,	30
Stencillers:	
Entertainment of - for Combined Labour Depôts, Dadar and Karse	ы 251
with the state of the complined property before, better and Raise	.m 201
Stores:	
Additional - for field troops, Suppera and Miners	747
Allowance for provision of necessary — required for practise	ine
havonet fighting	408
Allowance for purchase of expendible - for use in training men	of
pioneer units	378
Financial powers of Heads of Departments and Divisional Command	
in the matter of the disposal of chaolete and surplus stores of	
than those in Military Workscharge 63	1268
For practising trench warfare 63 For training purposes for depots of Indian Infantry whose part	G. 1033
units 210 serving cleen here in India	1280
Instructional - for Mobile Brigade Signal Sections. Provision	of
sdditional —	1224
Issue of additional - and explosives to pioneer units and depots 17	0, 1063
Issue of additional - to Field Companies of S. and M. and Engin	
Field Parks	1095
Issue of posts and wire to S. and M. for instructional purposes Method of accounting for stores and equipment previously issued	1099
the Supply and Transport Corps and now issued by the Ordnar	nco '
Department	1305
Provision of additional - for R H. and R. F. A. ammuniti	on
columns	730
Provision of - for marking gear and equipment of transport nn	its
102	p. 1185
Required by the territorial batteries of R. F. A. to be demanded	579
secordance with Army tables, etc. Supply of — for repair of harness on charge of Royal Horse and Roy	<i>D1D</i>
Field Artillery Ammunition Columns	871
Camatahana . '	-
Stretchers: Hoodel for feld ambulance. Prevision of additional	1135

Signal Service-contd.

Crook sticks . Revised scale of - for divisional co

Despatch riders (motor cyclists) of Signal units.

for - ... Equipment. Signalling for additional squadrons

regiments ... Formatio 1 of Nos. 41 and 45 Divisional Signal Con.

Formation of two cavalry brigade signal troops Instructional stores for Mobile Brigade Signal Sec

additional — ...

Junion Assistant Instructor in Army Signalling for R. G. A.

Lamps, oil, field telegraph Provision of - for de

Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of - in pattern ...

Mess allowance for signal units and formations

Mochi, Addition of a — to the establishment of ear signal troop in India

Motor cyclist despatch riders and artificers of -..

Mounted pattern of clothing to certain British soldier Outfit allowance to warrant and non commissions commissions on the General List, British Service,

Indian —
hank of officers holding appointments of Compar
the — Depôt

Rate of pay admissible to an officer of the Indian Mon transfer to

Reorganisation of signalling instructional establishm Regularization of Nos 46 and 47 Mobile Brigade Sign

Signalling courses, Allowances admissible to instru

infantry omcess for purposes of pay Suitebboard operators. Rates of ongineer pay admissible to—

Slop-pail:

For Nusseerahad pattern cook-houses*

Signalling allowance to officers of -

Soldler clerks:

Indian. He-employment of - in depôts and regiments

South Persia Rifles:

Adjustment of expenditure incurred in India in connection with — Grant of special field allowances to Indian ranks of the —

Special and Miscellanceus :

be selected the Indian Army. Scheme for the training of the selected the Local Contingent, I. W. R., invalided

Special and Miscoliancous—could Field service or icesuous to troops serving beyond Nushki with the	AII
Sistan Field Force Functal expenses of British officers dying in India after being invalided	223
from the Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force or the Aden Expeditionary Force Indian War Memorial Lunature Cost of maintenance of inhitary — Octroi duty on State property which is sold after importation into	488 402 348
Cantonn onty	513
manus da for man analysis and a section of	472 147
Spectacles	1056
Standard of vision For the British Army in India	1160
Stationery: Write-off of expenditure ou — in excess of the authorised amount	38
Stoncillers: Entertainment of — for Combined Labour Depôts, Dadar and Karachi	251
Stores - Additional - for field troops, Sappers and Miners	717
Allowance for provision of necessary - required for practising	106
Allowance for purchase of erpendible - for use in training men	378
Financial powers of Heads of Departments and Divisional Communities in the matter of the dispesal of obsolete and surplus stores other than those in Military Worlscharge (33).	1268 1033
IBUSE INISHLY WAR	1250
additional -	122 1 1063
Field Parks	000
method of accounting to	303
Department	730
	185
Provision of for marking sour sand again. Required by the territorial be, or w of h. h. i to be demand in secondary with Army tables, and the fingel lives and myst.	573
Supply of — for repair of har and tolames Field Artillery Annual and tolames	171
Stretchers	33
Hooded for feld subdish	

666, 698, 976,

S

s

	▲.1.I.
un spectacles: Issue of — to British warmut and non-commissioned officers in 135.	
India 138,	1022
upply and Transport Corps:	829
Applicants for oppointment as cieras, etc., so.	886
of free masage to - Baggage. Scale of - for technical civilian staff recruited for service	68
Oversing ***	737
Borial charges of acting sericants of — to be salmitted to subordinates Charge allowance. Rate of — to be salmitted to subordinates	4 000
employed with unarganised transport in the feld	1298
	399
Charge allowance for British ratios and prior to despatch oreneas under forceation and training in fadia prior to despatch oreneas Clerks serving in East Africa and Persia. Grant of consolidated rates	941
	568
	585
Coupon system of accounting for break issues of an independent brigade D. A. D. S. T. Hannical powers of a — of an independent brigade Doputy Assistant Director of Supply and Transport. War establish-	540
ment for a — detached	218
Deputy Director of Stocks. Detention nllowance for warrant and non-commissioned officers of 261.	
Detention nilowance for warrant and dos co-	500 697
- Take the control of	
Establishment of a mintary food modatory for the horfeitures from the salaries of acting serjenots employed with— the nuder arrest, countement or suspension Medical Service in	528
Wheo under arrest, commement of suspension Hospital Storekeepers Transfer of — to the Medical Service in	1360
India	
India Latrine paper. Free issue of — to British troops serving in India and Adeu	563 1222
- 10 1 1 Indianible to acting parismold OI	122-
Lucerne hay. Scale of equivalent for - whee issued to hear	561
other than out Marching batta for certain clerks	593
Pay and allowances of British soldiers attached to the — for duty 93, 161, 430,	- 986
now of acting contempts of the who are prisores of War	106±
Rate of pay of a Lieutenant-Colonel, A. S. C., attached to - in most	130
Rates of pay for A. S. C. officers attached to the	163
Dation than Modifications in the scale of . for British troops "	276
Re-organization of — Introduction of Controller and Assistant Controller of Contracts	471
Revision of tables of equipment, tentage, etc., for supply units in the	757
	• • •
Scale of firewood for sick and wounded Indian troops and followers re-	299 1338
	728
394,	. 517 282
is 5 garden in the same and an aming by the	96
Pay of educational and conservancy establishments of Mule — Provision of haudcuffs for — and mule depôts	293
Provision of stores for marking gear and equipment of	1029 ·
Railhead transport sections. Formation of four	•

Re-organization of existing male transport training and remount depôts

and the formation of an additional depôt

Revised scale of shoeing-smiths for -

N					
Supply and Transport C Status of combatant. Interpre	orps—etation of	o <i>etd.</i> the term	- in connec	ion with	A.7 I
Training of regimental pessons					
Vetermary dressers. Estra pa					933
port service		•••	• • •		975
Tapes, measuring: Provision of additional — for 1 Provision of — for R. G. A. co	Pield Com	paries of S	appers and	Micera	1221
Malagram 21 21 21	-				
Telegraph signallers: Formation of a school at Calcu	atta for 1	ralplag rai	isray — for	serrica	
overseas	***	***	***	***	635
Telegraphic addresses:					
Abbreviated — of certain official	lis .	***	51, 15	, 322,	413
Telegraphists, military: Indusion of codes of non-commi	o Laroizz	Geers in th	o ce'ablish	zent of	
- in Mesopotamia	***	***	•••	•••	621
Telephone equipment: Issue of flumb for use with —	•••	***	***	111	1021
Tolophone operators: Pay of — on field service		•••	•••	•••	70
Tomporary hutting, India	n Infa	ntry			
Increased scales	***	••	***	**	1033
- Normal scales of	***	•••	***	_	
Tentage: Hire clarges on account of — dr of officers temporarily attache	ann from I to naits	arsensis f	بد تاریخ اور س	ودينها مو	193

Tinsmiths:
Rates of pay of - in Divisional Medical Medication States

Transport units : - contd.	A 1.
 Ekka and Pony Corps. Re-propagization of the existing combined — 	1246
359, 530, 1101,	1101
Ekka Corps. Revision of the establishment of an	1023
Equipment mule drivers of pioneer units	0.10
Formation of an additional mule transport training and remount depôt	, , , , ,
Formation of an additional mule transport training and remount depor Free conveyance of baggage and effects of British officers and rank and	921
solutors curpoyed mon y	1313
Good service and good conduct pa	
remarding grant of — to partoin	940
Khaki drill clothing. Abolition of special patterns of - for Indian	416
personnel of —	317
Light special troop trains composed of 9 vehicles	311
Mule, Pony and Bullock — Training of officers intended for duty	392
with " '	
Travelling concessions:	
Inadmissibility of - to families of officers ordered on field service a	90
second time	ยบ
Management Charles	
Treasure Chests: Issue of — to depôts of Labour Corps	853
Zando ot - 10 amboto of Printer Coults 111	
Museus manufacture	
Trench warfare: Issue of additional stores for practising — to British and Indian units	
636,	1033
•	
Typowriters:	1028
Provision of - for certain military hospitals in India	
Unattached List:	
Indian. Increased rates of pay for the	1351
244444 2001446 44 Pay 201 Valo	
Unemployed Supernumerary List:	
Concessions consequent on the suspension during war of retirements and	714
transfers of officers to the 120,	712
•	•
V. ΛD.:	479
Pay and allowance of - nurses of the British Service	214
Votorinary Manual (War), India:	42
Revised edition of	
Votorinary Service:	-
thange in designation of appointment of Assistant Director of Veteri-	1365
Classes in designation of Assistant Directors of as Dintelons (except	
Burna) sad the 3 Fronter Brigades in India	1002
Live in all the little relating to dressers of the transport service	975
Formation of a Veterinary Assistants' Branch of the Indian Subordi-	511
No a taraterise to the taraterist to the second sec	
Force La Cara Tele, icary liceritain	1133
Farming Let transport vetermary hospitals and central transport	
Ventury Malaire Employment of - for the period of the war -	232 454
teringment of - for the regiod of the war	234

•		
Volunteer units: Applicability of paragraph 561 (et), A.R. I., Volume I, to mobilize and units of I. D. F. Outfits allowance of Volunteer Officers of the Islo Volunteer Corps	 6d —	31 580
Outfit allowance of Volunteer Omean		39
Water-bottles: Issue of — to recruits of the Indian Army		282
Water pakhals: Ismoof — to maits in India by the S. and T. Corps Wiroless Signal Service: Wiroless Signal Service: Wiroless And T. Corps Wiroless Signal Service: Wiroless And T. Corps		81± 1161
Wiroless Signal Service: Grading of officers appointed to No. 3 Squadron Grading of officers appointed to the establishment of —	446,	1161 840

No. 3 Squadron. Increase in the establishment of — Wireless Stations, Permanent; 1111

Class of quarters to be provided for Anglo-Indian mechanics employed at radio stations in India Weund pension:

43 คยิง 524 For Indian Troops' War Hospitals and Frontier War Hospitals

PEINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA,
DELHI

· GOVERNMENT OF INDIA. ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

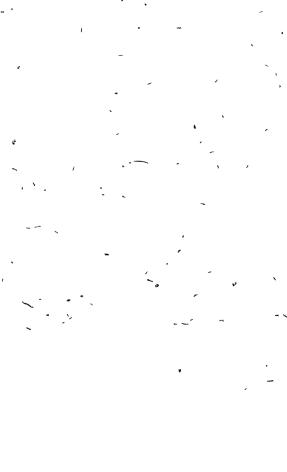
ISSUED DURING

DECEMBER 1918.

Nos. 1373—1464 (inclusive) of 1918 with Index.



DELHI SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA 1913



ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA) 1918.

3rd December.

 Passage concessions for the families of civil officers ordered on field service everseas.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Department letter No. 9923, dated the 1 ith September 1916 (Appendix 255 to these Instructions), are applicable to the wives and families of all classes of civil officers who have heen, or may be, detailed for daty with expeditionary forces overseas. In this connexion the term "families" will include relatives residing with, and entirely dependent upon, the officers concerned, who

*Fide Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

dependent upon, the officers concerned, who do not full within the scope of the definition* of "family" for the purpose of the grant of entitled passages.

2. This decision will have effect from the 14th September 1916.

The expenditure involved is dehitable to His Majesty's Government

1374. Decision that the paragraphs of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, regarding signalling instruction shall be held in abeyance until further orders.

abeyance until further orders.

In consequence of the reorganisation of the signalling instructional establishments in India, it has

Army Instruction (India) No 1180 of 1918. Army Instruction (India) No. 1304 of 1918. been decided that paragraphs 925 to 927-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall cease to apply until further orders.

urther orders.

[15835 (G. S.).]

1375. Pay of Colonels, Army Medical Service, who on promotion to that rank are temporarily in excess of the authorised establishment.

With the approval of the Right Hen'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that when the promotion of an office to the rank of Colonel, Army Medical Service, involves a temporary excess in the anthorised establishment, the salary of the officer should be fixed at Rs. 1,800 per mensem, with effect from date of promotion, irrespective of how the officer is employed.

[20547 (D. M. S.).]

1376. Outfit allowance for departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of the India Miscellaneous List when appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

It has been decided that departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of the India Miscellaneous List who are appointed, under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1112 of 1918, to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers for the purpose of replacing combatant officers in minor staff appointments may, on being so appointed, be granted an outfit allowance of the field graph.

Rs. 600 each.

2. The expenditare involved will be debitable to Ha Majesly's

2. The expenditare involved will be adjusted thread the Controller of War Accounts.

[16:4: 3 ... 1

3

1977. Pay of prisoners of war and en porsonnel. Amendmention (India) No. 803 of

I'm sub-clause "(2) Itank and Personnel" substitute the following

(2) Rank an

(a) All members of enemy me other than officers, seen,

the hands of the British Government, receive payment at the same rates us those in force for corresponding ranks in the medical service of the British Army. That is to say, a German medical orderly of the rank of private is to receive the same daily rate of pay as a British private in the Royal Army Medical Corps, and similarly with ranks other than that of private.

(b) It is a condition of the payment to these men that they carry on their duties as medical attendants when and so long as they may be required to-do so, but if they are not required to perform medical duties, pay is still issuable. These men may be detained for service with the sick and wounded and may be sent to any place where their services are required.

(c) Members of tanitary companies are eligible for pay at the same rates and under the same conditions as members

of other medical units.

(d) Pay is issnable from date of capture to all medical personnel recognized as such. Unless they were so recognized and paid under the instructions of the Commander-in-Chief of the Expeditionary Force concerned while in his custody, they will not be paid unless they have been recognized as medical personnel by the Adjutant General in India.

(*) Medical personnel not required for medical duties may be permitted to engage in other work in the same way as other prisoners of war, provided that they are not compelled to do so. They should in all cares sign a statement to the effect that they are working at their own request. These statements should be forwarded to the Prisoners of War Information Bureau, London, for retention when the men are repatriated.

(f) Those who volunteer under sub-paragraph (e) will daw working pay under ordinary rules, but they will case to draw corps pay for the days on which they draw

- (h) As soon as a man is recognized by the Adjutant General in India as a member of a medical unit or establishment, his pay should be adjusted on the above lines.
- (t) Where men have heen transferred from different camps, the commandant of the camp in which the man is now interned should take the necessary steps to adjust all arrears.
- (j) In the absence of specific instructions, no action need be taken regarding medical personnel who have already heen repatriated.

[012790 (A. G.-7). C.

1378. Employment of engine drivers in connexion with the working of X-ray apparatus in hospitals.

It has been decided that a General Officer Commanding a Division or Independent Brigade may sanction the employment of an engine driver, on the lowest rate of pay obtaining locally, when he considers such action necessary to ensure the efficient working of the stationary X-ray apparatus in a hospital.

2. The rate of pay to be given will be consolidated, i.e., free quarters, or compensation, will not be allowed in addition. The men will not be pensionable.

3. The expenditure entailed by the employment of drivers in war hospitals, will be dehitable to His Majesty's Government, while that on account of men employed at station hospitals will be chargeable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[21662 (D. M. S-1) D.

1370. Grant of a command allowance to officers of the rank of Captain commanding a Royal Artillory Training Dopôt.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 303 of 1918, it has been divided that when a Royal Artillery Training Depôt is contained by an officer of or below the rank of Cartain command 1 sy at 18. 50 per measure shall be admissible.

[010318 (A. (1-4).]

1380. Increase to the establishment of the Army Service Corps personnel depôt a Bangalore.

In addition to the establishment authorised by Army Instruction (India) No. 538, dated 28th May 1918, for the Army Service Corps personnel depôt at Bangalore, sanction is accorded to the appointment of acting serjeants and acting corporals on the scale prescribed in paragraph 570, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, who will receive the rates of pay authorised for the Supply and Horso Transport portion of the personnel of the Army Service Corps.

[OI 1995 (A. G.-1).]

1381. Increased rates of separation allowance for soldiers children under 14 years of age.

With reference to India Army Orders No. 266 of 1915 and No. 378 of 1917 and Army Instruction (India) No. 36 of 1918, it has been decided, with the approval of the Scoretary of State for India, that, with effect from the 1st October 1918, the rates of separation allowance for soldiers' children under 1t years of age shall be increased as follows:—

· Children, other than motherless-all ranks-

					Increase,				
Where there is I chil	d up	der 1	į,					2	8
Where there are 2 or	шог	o chil	dron 1	mder :	14			ī	ď
Motherless children i Esch child living sin								3	0
Children living toget First child	ther •	~.						3	0
Each other child	•	•	••	•	•	•	•	•	U

3. The rates for children over 11 years of ago remain unchanged.

4. A statement shewing the new rates for families where all the children are under 14 is published in Appendix 256 to these Instructions.

[013298 (A. O.-6).]

1382. Grant of detention allowance to Indian officers of Camel Corps when employed on conducting camels purchased by camel purchasing officers.

3 Dec:

It has been decided, as a temporary war measure, that Indian officers of Government, Silladar and Granteo Camel Corps may receive detention allowance, under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, at Re. 1 per diem when employed at ontstations in conducting remount camels purchased by camel purchasing officers. The limit of 50 days laid down in paragraph 951-D, Army-Regulations, India, Volume I, is waived for the period of the war.

The expenditure incurred is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[8690 (Q M. G.-7).]

1383. Civil furlough pay of non-gazetted civilian officers who are employed on special rates of pay and subsequently granted commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

It has been decided that in the case of non-gazetted civilian officers granted a higher salary for the performance of special duties and suhsequently granted a commission in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, the civil furlough pay shall, for the parpose of calculating average salary under Article 340 (5) of the Civil Service Regulations, be based on the higher rate of salary, when the difference between that rate and the substantive pay has been declared to he a deputation (duty) allowance.

[013008 (A. G.-6).]

1384. Staff pay for Depôt staffs of Indian Infantry units who are transferred, in the interests of the service, from one depôt to another of inferior strength.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 387 of 1918 it has been decided that when an officer is transferred, in the interests of the service, from one depôt to another of inferior

strength, thus incurring a loss of staff pay, the General Officer Commanding will consider whether the higher rate of staff pay may be continued to him, or whether he should be restricted to the rate of staff pay authorised for the strength of the depôt, precisely as if on the day-of taking charge the strength of the depôt had been found on review to have fallen below a number corresponding with the strength of the depôt from which the officer was transferred. The higher rate, if sanctioned, will be reviewed at the quarterly review of the depôt to which the officer is transferred.

[O13001 (A. O.-6).]

1385. Distinguishing hadge for South African personnel of the Royal Air Force and pilot's badge for wear with blue uniform.

Air Ministry Weekly Orders No. 1024 and No. 1025, dated the 12th September 1918, are published in Appendix 257 to these Instructions for information in continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. 989 of 1918.

[0110 (0 71' 0' 2" Y)] !

1386. Military Service Civil Linbilities Committee (India).

It has been decided, with the approval of the Secretary of State for India, that special assistance may be granted by Government to persons who are analyle by reason of their undertaking Indiana service to meet certain financial obligations and are thereby expected to serious bardship.

2. Grants may be made to British and Indian collected the King's commission in the Indian Army, to officers the king's Medical Service (including officers holding temporal sounds to sound to officers of the Indian Army Hearts and Indian Force, and also to departmental officers with her care to be cluding the Indian Medical Department) whether the statement married, who

- (a) joined His Majerty's Popus of er after the
- (b) at the date of their spilostims tack from the continue of Second Leader sets.

- (c) were ordinarily resident in India hefore the war;
- (d) are unable by reason of their military service to meet their financial obligations, as hereafter described, and are thereby exposed to serious hardship.
- 3. Grants may also be made to Europeau warrant officers, non-commissioned officers, and mon (including members of the Indian Defence Force) and the Indian Medical Department who comply with conditions (a), (c) and (d) of paragraph 2 above and who are not covered by Army Order No. 367 of 1916.
- 4. The obligations in respect of which grants may be made are those arising in India in respect of—
 - (a) rent :
 - (b) interest and instalments payable in respect of losss, inoluding mortgages (the loans referred to are confined to those taken for the purpose of financing business operations and do not include those taken to meet personal expenditure):
 - (c) instalments payable under agreements for the purchase of business premises, a dwelling house, furniture, and the like:
 - (d) taxes:
 - (e) rates:
 - (f) insnrance premia:
 - (g) school fees:
 - (h) maintenance of children.
 - 5. Assistance will not be granted for the discharge of ordinary dehts.
 - 6. Every original application for a grant must he made on the proper application form which will shortly he obtainable from the contractors for printing Government of India forms (through the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calentta). Notincation will be made in India Army Orders when the necessary forms are available.
 - 7. If the applicant is serving in India the application must be made by him himself. If the applicant is not so serving, the application may he made by any person who is authorised by him to act on his hehalf. The application form when completed will he forwarded through the General Officer Commanding the Division in which the applicant or his family resides to the Military Service Civil Liabilities Committee (India), Army Headquarters, India.

- 8. Any applicant may be required by the General Officer Com-
 - (a) to appear before him and give to him any further information regarding the application, or to produce receipts or other documents in support of the statements made in the application:
 - (b) to supply in writing such further information as the General Officer Commanding may require in regard to the application, or to send for the inspection of the General Officer Commanding receipts or other documents in support of the statements made in the application:
 - (c) to furnish a sworn declaration in support of any statement made in, or in connection with, the application.
- The General Officer Commanding, after considering the application, will submit a report to the Military Service Civil Liabilities Committee (India) by whom the claim will be considered.
- 10. Any grant awarded may be made payable to such persons in such manner, and upon such dates as Government or the authority nominated in this hehalf may determine.
- 11. Grants will be incapable of assignment, and any attempt to assign, charge or dispose of any grant will render it liable to forfeiture.
- 12. Grants will not be made in respect of any jeried after the grantee has ceased to belong to His Majesty's Force, pavided that, in the event of his being notified as dead or missing, the grant may be continued for such period as Gorenment or the authority nominated in this behalf may think the and any type of made may be recovered from any gratuity or peaking from public funds to his widow or other defendants.

[44 1 4 1 1 1 1 1

1387. Grant of certain concessions to trops travel. ling by train during the bet weather.

In supersosion of the veloce of the day is a day in the letters Nos 2777510 and 2777540, dayd the factor and the 27th June 1917, the world of the fallowers where the

travelling by rail during the hot weather, viz., from 1st April to 30th September: -

- (a) Ice, or a money ullowance in licu, will he issued when the senior medical officer ut the station of departure considers such issues necessary, on the scale shown in Appendix 258 to these Instructions. Issues to Indian troops will he made only in very exceptional circumstances.
- (b) When vehicles are not provided with electric fans, hand fans of an inexpensive kind will be supplied by the Ordnance Department to British troops on the scale of one fan per soldier.

[\frac{4212 (Q. M. G. 6)}{D.}]

1388. Revised scale of cooking utensils for Indian field medical units.

Sanction is accorded to the revision of the scales of cooking utensils for Indian genoral hospitals, Indian field ambulances, Indian casualty clearing stations and Indian staging sections, as shown in Appendix 259 to these Instructions.

The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 14,000, will be adjusted in accordance with paragraph 18 of the instructions issued with Finance Department letter No. 430-Acots, dated the 3rd May 1915.

3. Mobilization Store Tables concerned will be amended in dus

[22131 (D. M S.-2).]

10th December.

1389. Issue of free railway warrants to lady nurses of the Australian Forces when travelling by rail on duty in India.

It has been decided that first class railway warrants shall be issued to all Australian nurses, when travelling by rail on duty in India The amount of baggage to be conveyed free will be the allowance admitted by railways on warrants.

 All claims for personal travelling expenses incurred in addition should be referred to the Paymaster, Australian Imperial Force, Alexandra Hospital, Nichol Road, Bombay.

> [9083 (Q. M. G.-1). D.

1390. Amendment to the scale of books authorised for the Indian Regimental Clerks' Training Schools.

It has been decided to increase the scale of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, authorised for each of the two Indian Regimental Clerks' Training Sobools from 12 to 22 copies.

2. Item IV of Appendix 77 to Army Instruction (India) No. 505 of 1918, should be amended accordingly.

[05315 (A. 0-5).]

1391. Grant of warrant rank, class II, to noncommissioned officers holding cortain appointments.

It has been decided that the provisions of the Royal Warrant published as Army Order No. 194 of 1918, shall be applicable to India.

[0132.7 /1 01]

1392. Issue of pistols and connected stores to Nos. I and 2 of all machine gun, Hetchkirs gun and Lowis gun detachments.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the bone of said to to enable the men so armed to the language of the other ranks, Royal Artillers and Infanty, and Artillers and Infanty, and Musketry Regulations, Indian St., among Co., and

travelling by rail during the hot weather, viz., from 1st April to 30th September:-

- (a) Ieo, or a monoy nllowance in lieu, will he issued when the scnior medical officer at the station of departore considers such issues necessary, on the scale shown in Appendix 258 to these Instructions. Issues to Indian troops will be made only in very exceptional circumstances.
- (b) When vehicles are not provided with electric fans, hand fans of an inexpensive kind will be supplied by the Ordnance Department to British troops on the scale of one fan per soldier.

[4212 (Q. M. G.·6)·]

1388. Revised scale of cooking utensils for Indian field medical units.

Sanction is accorded to the revision of the scales of cooking utensils for Indian general hospitals, Indian field ambulances, Indian casualty clearing stations and Indian staging sections, as shown in Appendix 259 to these Instructions.

- The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 14,000, will he adjusted in accordance with paragraph 16 of the instructions issued with Finance Department letter No. 430-Acots, dated the 3rd May 1915.
- 3 Mobilization Store Tables concerned will be amended in due

[22131 (D. M S,-2).]

10th December.

1389. Issue of free railway warrants to lady nurses of the Australian Forces when travelling by rail on duty in India.

It has been decided that first class railway warrants shall be issued to all Australian nurses, when travelling by rail on duty in India The amount of baggage to be conveyed free will be the allowance admitted by railways on warrants.

2. All claims for personal travelling expenses incurred in addition should be referred to the Paymuster, Australian Imperial Porce, Alexandra Hasqital, Nithal Boad, Bombay.

[2033 (Q. M. G.-1).]

1390. Amendment to the scale of books authorised for the Indian Regimental Clorks' Training Schools.

It has been decided to increase the scale of Army Regulations. India, Volume II, arthorned for each of the two Indian Regimental Clerks' Training Schools from 12 to 25 copies.

2. Item IV of Appendix 77 to Army Instruction (Ind a) No. 505 of 1915, should be amended accordingly.

[05315 (A. (3.-3).]

1391. Grant of warrant rank, class II, to unacommissioned officers holding certain appointments.

It has been decided that the provisions of the Reyal Wars to published as Army Order No 193 of 131%, shall be an elecindia.

113,23 5 6

17 Dec.

warrant by train and that paragraph 260 (b), Army Regulations India, Volume I, shall remain in abeyance in the meantime in so ta as it conflicts with the provisions of this Instruction. Those officer who are already entitled to detention allowance for days on which travelling allowance is drawn are not eligible for this concession.

18

[012531 (A. G.-6).]

Reorganisation of signalling instructional establishments in India.

The following modifications are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1180 of 1915 :--In Appendix "A," footnote (a), lines I and 2, for "tem-

porary" read "acting".

In Appendix "B," footnotes (a) and (b), line 1, for "tent-torary" real "acting".

[1531 (C. G. S. M. T. 1).]

1399. Ration allowance for officers of Colonial

400. Passage concossions for families of British officers and others serving with the Eastern Persian Gordon.

It has been decided that families of British officers and others evening with the Eastern Persian Cordon may be granted from sage to the United Kingdom or a British Colony or the lected place of residence in India, during the above of the school on field service.

2. This concession is sanctioned on the universaling that we passage to the United Kingdom or a C buy with the learned to families who actually obtain passore and the locating the absence of the husband on half some with the astern Persian Cordon, and that myone with a more related to the retain a lice on the free paragraph and made in paragraph.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Ma state overnment and should be parsed to the Cetalific of Maccounts for adjustment.

[tan q u a a]

101. Grant of railway warrants to officers who arrive at Bombay or Karachi from weer seas and are ordered to proceed on leave pending the issue of positing writers.

1402. Scale of visual signalling equipment for headquarters of Mountain Artillery Brigades.

It has been decided to issue visual signalling equipment to the headquarters of British and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigades on the scale shown in Appendix 261 to these Instructions.

2. To provide for the carriage of this equipment, one additional S. and T. class mule, together with one Royal Artillery driver, will be added to the War Establishment of the Headquarters of British and Indian Monntain Artillery Brigade.

14	 Rs. • 1.110	Recurring. Rs. 769 1,204 683	volv at Ks.	
	5,174	2,559	and in the	
			in 1	

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,174 initial and Rs. 2,559 recurring, is debisable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[-9211 (D. G. O.4),]

1103. Discharge of disabled Indian soldiers admitted to the Queen Mary's Technical School, or other similar institution, for the fitting of artificial limbs.

1404. Classification for separation allowance purposes of soldiers officiating in field service vacancies in the Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

With reference to India Army Order No. 1068 of 1917, it has been decided that a soldier on field service who is officiating in a field service vacancy in the Corps of Military Staff Clerks shall rank as class 18 for separation allowance puryoses,

[014764 (A. G.-6).]

1405. Reconstruction of paragraph 7-II (v), Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue).

Paragraph 7-II (v), Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue), is reconstructed as follows:

"To sanction expenditure in excess of fixed annual or monthly allotments for specific purposes, e.g., a Divisional Commander cannot sauction an increase of his own tonr grant, or of a monthly or annual contract allowance which is drawn in a lump sum and of which no detailed account is rendered, such as the allowances authorised in paragraphs 239, 241, etc., Army Regulations, India, Volume I."

[O8926 (A. G.-6). E.]

1408. Alteration to pattern of officers' service dress jackets.

With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, paragraph 31, it has been decaded that the provisions of Army Conneil Instruction No. 35 of 191°, re-published in Appendix 263 to these Instructions, shall be applicable to India.

1407. School allowances for the 1st Sappers and Miners.

Owing to the further dem and for teachers due to the increased educational requirements of the 1st Sappers and Miners, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 140 of 1918 shall be extended so as to include both recruits and trained men of the above corps attending school. An extra allowance on a per capital basis of 1½ annas per mensem will, therefore, be admissible to all ranks attending the regimental school in addition to the allowances anthorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

- 2. These orders will have effect from the 1st December 1915 and for so long as the orders in the Army Instruction (India) referred to above remain in force.
- 3. The extra expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

[012008 (A. G.-5).]

1410. Corrigendum.

Insert "Dardoni" after "Bannu" under the heading "1st class" in appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 1313 of 1918, regarding the introduction of station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

[5011 (D. M. S.).]

1411. Pensionary rights of departmental officers and warrant officers of the India Miscollaneous List appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers for the purpose of replacing combatant officers in minor staff appointments.

It has been decided that departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of the India Miscellaneons List, appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 1112 of 1918, shall not be eligible for the grant of a gratuity under the provisions of paragraph 186, Army Regulations, India, Volumo I, as they will continue to serve under their ordinary departmental pensionary rules.

[08928 (A. G.-10).]

1412. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him, for all payments fixed in sterling to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of November 1918, was three shillings and six pence (3s. 6d.).

[O1410 (A. G.-8). E.

1413. Procedure to be followed in dealing with cases of loss of, or damage to, consignments of dairy produce.

It has been decided that the orders in Army Department letter No. 5970-1 (A D.), dated 6th April 1914 (Appendix 264 to these Instructions), regarding the procedure to be followed in cases

1107. School allowances for the 1st Sappers and Miners.

Owing to the further de and for the lors due to the increased collectional required entirely to let Server and Micros, it has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 130 of 1918 shall be extended so as to include both required and trained men of the above corps attending school. An extra allocauce on a ser capital latie of 11 annual for measure will, therefore, be admissible to all ranks attending the regimental school in addition to the allocauces authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume 1.

2. These orders will have effect from the 1st December 1915 and for so long as the orders in the Army Instruction (India) referred to above remain in force.

3. The extra extenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of secount affected.

· [012098 (A. O.-5).]

1408. Staff pay for the Officer in charge Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 697 of 1918 regarding the establishment of a military feed laboratory, it has been decided to increase the staff pay of the officer in charge from Rs. 390 to Rs. 100 per measurem with offect from the date of this Instruction.

[8889 (Q, M, G-6).]

1409. Pay of officers of the Infantry Branch of the Indian Army Reserve, when temporarily attached to Corps of Sappers and Miners for instruction.

51t has been decided that when officers of the Infantry Branch f the Indian Army Reserve are attached to Corps of Sappers ad Miners-for instruction, they shall be paid at the same rate as fileers of the Cavalry Branch of the Indian Army Reserve-

[12022 (A. G.-6)]

410. Corrigendum.

Insert "Dardoni "after "Bannu" under the heading "1st lass" in appendix "A" to Army Instruction (India) No. 1843 of 1918, regarding the introduction of station mospitals for Indian roops and followers.

[5041 (D. M. S.).]

1411. Pensionary rights of departmental officers and warrant officers of the India Miscellaneous List appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers for the purpose of replacing combatant officers in minor staff appointments.

It has been decided that departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of the India Miscellaneons List, appointed to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 1112 of 1918, shall not be eligible for the grant of a gratuity under the provisions of paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as they will continue to serve under their ordinary departmental pensionary rules.

[08928 (A. G.-10).

1412. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar, as assessed by him, for all payments fixed in sterling to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of November 1918, was three shillings and six pence (3s. 6d.).

[-01410 (A. G.·8).

1413. Procedure to be followed in dealing with cases of less of, or damage to, consignments of dairy produce.

It has been decided that the orders in Army Department letter No. 5370-1 (A D., dated 6th April 1914 (Appendix 204 to these Lastrations), regarding the procedure to be followed in cases 6. The orders contained in the following communications are hereby cancelled:-

Letter No. 1105-1 (Q. M. G. 3-B), dated the 9th May 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India.

Letter No. 2100-1 (Q. M. G. 3-B), dated the 19th April 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India, so far as it affects the expansion of the Kemball lines at Saugor from 1,350 to 1,600.

Memorandum No. 6927-1 (M. W. 2-A), dated the 6th May 1918, from the Director-General of Military Works.

Memorandum No. 1105-E (Q. M. G., 3-B), dated the 25th June 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India.

Memorandnm No. 1105-4 (Q. M. G. 3-B), dated the 26th July 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India.

Memorandum No. 37165-9 (Q. M. G. 3-B), dated the 30th July 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India.

Memorandum No. 6586-1 (Q. M. G. 3-B), dated the 19th Angust 1918, from the Quatermaster General in India.

Memorandum No. 6558-1 (Q. M G 3-B), dated the 24th August 1918, from the Quartermaster General in-India.

Telegram No. 6591-2 (Q. M. G. 3-B), dated the 5th September 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India.

Telegram No. 6587-1 (Q. M. G. 3-B), dated the 6th September 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India.

Memorandum No. 1105-7 (Q. M. G. 3-B), dated the 9th

September 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India.

Memorandum No. 1105-8 (Q. M. G. 3-B), dated the 12th September 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India.

Memorandum No. 1105-9 (Q. 3-B), dated the 28th September 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India.

Memorandum No. 1105-X (Q. 3-B), dated the 28th September 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India.

Memorandum No. 1105-10 (Q. 3-B), dated the 18th October

1918, from the Quartermaster General in India. Memorandum No. 1105-11 (Q. 3-B), dated the 18th October

Memorandum No. 1105-11 (Q. 3-B), dated the 18th October 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India.

Telegram No. 1105-13 (Q. 3-B), dated the 24th October 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India

. 24th December.

Issue of white puggries for wear by Indian troops in war and frontier war hospitals. 1416.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of white puggries (2 yards × Department 20 inche-) for the use of patients in Army Department 20 inche-) for the use of punctus in letter No. 15235, dated Indian troops' war hospitals and frontier war hospitals on the scale of I per bed, [3861 (D. M.S.-2).] 28th December 1916. with 25 per cent. reserve.

1417. Issue of white puggries for wear by Indian

Item 7 in Appendix "C" to Army Instruction (India) No. 1231 of 1918 should be amended to read as follows:

7 Poggri, white (2 yards × 20 inches) | 1 per bed . . | R. P. 25

[3661 (D.M. S.-2).

1418. Amendment to the rules for the grant of sick leave to officers of the Special Reserve and Territorial Forces, re-employed retired officers (including the Reserve of Officers) and officers holding tempoand Territorial rary commissions in the British Service in India or Mesopotamia.

The words "or garrison duty in India" should be inserted after the words "general service" wherever the latter occur in Army Instruction (India) No. 543 of 1918.

[(13392 (A. G.-5).]

1424. Torms of service of temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service.

It has been decided that, in future, temporary officers of the Indian Medicat Service who have undertaken liability for general service in India and abroad, and who, prior to proceeding overseas, wish to change their terms of engagements as as to be liable for service in India and Burma only, will be permitted to do so on the following conditions:—

- (t) that the difference between the pay actually drawn since undertaking liability for general service overseas and that authorised for an officer engaged for local service
- enly, will be refunded; and
 (ii) that any amounts received as gratuity will be refunded, and all claim to further gratuity forfeited.
- 2. Officers who, after returning from service overscas, desire to change their conditions of service, will be permitted to do so on the condition that they will refund—
 - (i) the difference between the pay actually drawn since the date of their disembarkation in India on roturn from field service, and that admissible for the same period to an officer engaged for local service only;

 (ii) all amounts received as gratuity in respect of any year of
 - (ii) all amounts received as gratuity in respect of any year of service which has been completed since their last return to India, and will forfeit all claim to further gratuity.

[4077 (D. M. S.-1).]

1425. Provision of steel bushes for No. 10 I.P. draught poles on charge of transport units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to transport units of spare steel bushes, for the repair of shoes of No. 10 I. P. draught poles, on the scale of 1 per cart.

- 2. Sanction is also accorded to the provision of 1,500 additional bushes to be kept in stock to meet later demands.
- 3. The initial expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 908, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

8422 (D.G.O.-4).

1426. Allowances admissible to the instructional staff at signalling courses.

The following modifications are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 588 of 1918 :--

In line 9 before the words "in eignalling" insert " as instructors."

In paragraph 1, clause (1), delete " or classes formed for the training of signallers of two or more British or Indian units."

1427. Increase in the scale of cleaning materials for mountain batteries armed with 2.75-inch B. L. guns.

Sanction is accorded to the increase in the ecale of the following stores which are supplied annually to mountain batteries armed with 2-75-inch B. L. guns:—

•							Present allowance.	Future allowance.
Scap, yellow Tarpunine Bath bricks Dungarre, double, un Od, coccanut Oil, sweet Tests, i.P., cheeting Mineral Jelly, red	:	ichoi	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	: : : :	:	ewts. galls. No. yds galls. galls. galls.	91 28	22 0-2-1 100 31 1-5-1 26-4-0 20 25

^{2.} The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at its. 657 annually, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

3 Army Tables of a Battery of Mountain Artillery (British or Indian) armed with B. In 2-75-inch jointed guns, will be amended accordingly.

[sur (D. G. O.-4).]

24 Dec. - 32

1428. Provision of "bands, hook" front and rear, for mountain batteries for the repair of ammunition saddles.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following stores to mountain batteries (including the Kashmir Mountain Batteries) armed with 10-pr, and 2 75-inch B. L. guns as spare equipment:—

Saddles, ammunition, B. L., 2.75" and 10-pr.-

Bands, hoo Bands, hoo	•			•	:	:	No 3 No. 3	
Rivets, steel,	bossb	ead	_					
<u></u> 4"×§"			٠.			٠.	No. 78	
1."×11."	•	_	_				No. 12	

2. The extra initial expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 389, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

1429. Componention for doarnoss of food to regimental followers ontertained on the lowest local rates of pay.

The grant of compensation for dearness of food to regimental followers entertained under Army Department letter No. H. 9545, dated the 3rd December 1915 (Appendix 207 to these Instructions) is subject to the conditions governing the grant of such compensation laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. In cases where compensation may hitherto have been issued ander a misapprehension to followers not entitled to it, sanction is a circled to the write-off of the amounts overfismed.

1130. Provision of rifles and connected stores for Indian Coast Artillery.

It has been in the that I which cargozine of the and econor told

Appendix 268 to these Instructions, and that the product in any shall fire the annual musketry course fall deep for it. Artilley in Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1919 (R., rational files of that hid down in the Indian Supplement to Mask 177 Regulations, Chapter III, Appendix X.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated to the little initial and its 1,579 annual recurring, is debetable to the oritimate grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimate.

[sur (D. G. O.s.]

1431. Pay of Indian Army officers who were prisoners of war and are granted leave on release from internment.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Science of State for India, it has been decided that British offers of the Indian Army, repartracted from internment as present of war. Indian Army, repartracted from internment as presented two mouths' leave in the United Kingdom shall continue to receive full pay of substantive rank and half shall pay of substantive appointment until arrival in the United Kingdom. After arrival in the United Kingdom full pay of substantive rank and staff pay of substantive appointment will be admitted for two months on the assumption that they will receive orders to rejoin for duty before the expiration of the two months' leave.

Officers who, after the expiration of the two months' leave on full pay and staff pay, are placed on the sick hist, will receive full pay of substantive rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment for a further period of seven months.

Leave granted on private affairs after the expiration of the two months' leave on full pay and staff pay, will be on aterling rates of leave pay.

The above rules are also applicable to escaped officer prisoners of war, except that these officers will receive pay of substantive rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment after the expiration of the two months' leave on full pay, for a further period of one month.

[015166 (A. G.-6).]

1432. Liability of officers of the Indian Army Reserve to Indian Defence Force training on release from army service at the conelusion of their two months' staff training.

It has been decided, in supersession of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 2356, dated the 22nd February 1918, that officers of the Indian Defence Force who have received two months' staff training, or who are earmarked for army service in case of emergency shall be placed on the supernumerary list of the Indian Defence Force, instead of being seconded therefrom as directed in the above letter.

2. As temporary commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers are relinquished at the termination of this training, all ranks of the Indian Defence Force affected will be required to resume their normal ohligations as members of that Force.

[57453 (A. G. 1-A.)]

1433. War bonus for Army Schoolmistressos in India.

It has been decided that, for the remaining period of the war, Army Schoolmistresses in India shall be granted a war bonus of Rs. 25 per measurem, with retrospective effect from the lat April 1918.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to Indian revenues.

[OG089 (A. O.-8).]

1431. Introduction of a revised form of agreement (India Army Form Z-2055) to be executed by all permanent and temporary civilian clarks, etc., engag future by the military authoritie.

The expression of all persions or things it has been at the control of revised from the first sea Appendix forther the according to the control of the contr

Hose enouged in future by the military authorities, and by loyés as may be decided by the head

2. The existing stock of India Army Form Z. 2055 should be wasted.

.[07884 (A. G.-2).]

1435. Provision of signalling and telephone equipment for the Indian Defence Force.

It has been decided to issue signalling and telephone equipment to units of the Indian Defence Force as shown in Appendix 270 to these Instructions.

Home . 70,650 1udus . 94,400 estimated at Rs 1,65,110 * initial and

Rs. 42,580† annual recurring, is dehitable
† Home . 22720
India . 19,200 to the ordinary grant and head of

42.180 account affected in the Army Estimates.

3. To meet the initial expenditure to be incurred in 1918-19, a sum of Rs. 1,65,110 is hereby transferred from the provision in this year's India Army Estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellain-Reserve with the Government of India" to the grants and ide shown in Appendix 271 to these Instructions.

/ [8156 (D. G.O.-4).]

436. Revision of the pay and allowances of subassistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department in consequence of the introduction of station hespitals for Indian troops and followers.

With reference to peragraph 9 of Army Instruction (India)

the pay of sub-assistant eurgeone of the Indian Medical Department with effect from the 1st December 1918:—

(a) Increases of pay as noted below :-

Grade of a tb-assistant enrgeon.	Revised pay per Tonsem.
•	Rs.
First class (having more than 15 years' service)	110
Senior second class	125
, first ,	140

The rates of pay for other classes will romain as at present.

(b) The abolition of the sub-medical and medical chargeallowances at present admissible under Army Regulations, Indis, Volume I, paragraph 957 (1), (2) and (5), except those for the additional charge and snb-charge of cantonment hospitals and of daily lahourers employed by the Military Works Services.

(c) Grant of a snb-charge allowance on the following scale for the sub-charge of Indian station hospitale:-

- , '				\Per nensem. Rs.	
First class hospital	÷			40	
Second "			.'.	30	
Third ,, ,,				20	
Fourth ,, ,,		•7	· · ·	15	

(d) Grant to suh-assistant surgeons holding temporarily sole charge of a fourth or higher class Indian station hospital, of a charge allowance at Rs. 25 per mensem in addition to the sub-charge allowance under clause (c) above.

(e) Grant of a charge allowance at Rs. 25 per mensem to † Girni, Khirgi, Jatta, sub-assistant surgeons holding Pezu, Fort Lockhart oharge of outpost hospitals t (winter), Hangn (summer) and Fort Cavagnari,

2. The orders in paragraph 1 (a) and (b) will apply to litary sub-assistant surgeons on field service as well as to the lowing:—

(i) Civil snb-assistant surgeons employed ou military duty in India.

^{*} Inclusive of extra pay for qualification in English.

(ii) Civil suh-assistant surgeons whether on the active list or re-employed after resignation, who have undertaken liability for general service.

Suh-assistant surgeons of the classes mentioned in paragraph
 (a) and (i) above are eligible for the allowances specified in paragraph 1 (c), (d) and (e).

[15958 (A. D.). J

31st December.

1437. Settlement of the half-mounting accounts of those Indian troops and public followers for whom kit-money and clothing allowances have been abolished and issues in kind substituted.

With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instraction (India) No. 1081 of 1018, the following measures have been decided apon in connection with the settlement of the half-mounting accounts of those Indian troops and public followers for whom kit-monoy and clothing allowances have been abolished and issues in kind substituted:—

A .- All men whose half-mounting accounts are in credit on becoming non-effective: -

Their credit balances will be paid to them by their units and the procedure laid down in India Army Order No. 38-S, dated 13th December 1918, followed entirely.

B .- Men with half-mounting destion becoming non-effective :-

(c) Soldiers with not more than 3 years' service and public followers—

Their debtor halances will be written off their individual half-mounting accounts, and shown as a liability of Government in the general half-mounting fund account of the unit. In this case the articles of clothing and necessaries in possion within the authorised scale other than the effect of in classe (9) of India Army Order No. 35-S, dated 13th December 1918, will become the property of the State.

(ii) Soldiers with more than 3 years' service :—
They will have the option of either—

- (a) retaining all the articles referred to in clause (a) of the India Anmy Order quoted and paying np their half-mounting dehter balances in the ordinary way, or
- (b) having their half-mounting debtor balances written off as above and handing over to the State their clothing and necessaries within the anthorised scale, other than those indicated in clause (b) of the India Army Order quoted.
- Further instructions will be issued regarding the adjustment of the accounts of the regimental half-mounting funds.

[34075 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).]

1438. Increase in the rates of pay of the Company Quartermaster Serjeant and Pay Serjeant at the Mechanical Transport Training School, Rawalpindi, and of the Pay Serjeant at the Meerut School.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 214 and 1200 of 1918, infantry pay of rank, without proficiency pay, but with corps pay at Rs. 1-4-0 per diem, is sanctioned for the Company Quartermaster Serjeant and Pay Serjeant at the Mechanical Transport Training School, Rawalpindi, and the Pay Serjeant at the Mechanical Transport Training School, Meerut. The Company Quartermaster Serjeant will in addition receive extra duty pay at Rs. 20 per mensem and the Pay Serjeants at Rs. 15 per mensem.

[9236 (Q. M. G.-Q.-7-M. T.)

works on which the Lahonr Corps is employed. Officers Commanding Labonr Corps, and Officers Commanding Depots on which such corps are based, will still be responsible for providing artisans with the normal tools of their trades

2 In the case of Labour Corps detailed to proceed overseas to destinations other than Bundar Abhas, the only tools that will be taken will be those in possession of the artisans accompanying the unit

[09693 (A. G 2-L.)]

1440. Interpretation of the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 2 (6).

So far as movements by ordinary passenger trains are concerned, the word "troops" as used in Army Regulations, India, Volumo X, paragraph 2 (b), refers to hodies of troops and does not inclinde animals. Officers and departmental variant officers accompanying Government animals by ordinary passenger trains, and making their own arrangements for conveyance, are therefore entitled to draw travelling allowances except when such movements are connected with field service [vide Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 2 (s)] This ruling is also applicable to civilian subordinates in similar circumstances.

1441. Provision of spare components for mountain batteries armed with 2.75 B. L. guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following articles as spare equipment to mountain batteries armed with 2.75" B L guas -

Dlumana kan ta	Per battery
Plangers, key, axletree chp, B L, 275"	No 2
Springs, linch pin R L., 275°	No 3
Pins, locking, rear link axietree stay, B L , 275"	No 3
Key, connecting elippor gun B L, 270'	No 3
Key, securing shield stay, B L 275	No 8

2 The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at R: 800 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates

- (ii) Soldiers with more than 3 years' service :-
 - (a) retaining all the articles referred to in clause (a) of the India Army Order quoted and paying ap their half-meanting debtor balances in the ordinary way, or
 - (b) having their half-mounting debtor balances written off as above and handing over to the State their clothing and necessaries within the authorised scale, other than those indicated in clause (b) of the India Army Order quoted.
- 2. Further instructions will be issued regarding the adjustment of the accounts of the regimental-balf-mounting funds.

1438. Increase in the rates of pay of the Company Quartermaster Serjeant and Pay Serjeant at the Mechanical Transport Training School, Rawalpindi, and of the Pay Serjeant at the Mecrut School.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 214 and 1206 of 1918, infantry pay of rank, without proficiency pay, but with corps pay at Rs. 1-4-0 per diem, is sanotioned for the Company Quartermaster Serjeant and Pay Serjeant at the Mechanical Transport Training School, Rawalpindi, and the Pay Serjeant at the Mechanical Transport Training School, Meerut. The Company Quartermaster Serjeant will in addition receive extra duty pay at Rs. 20 per mensem and the Pay Serjeants at Rs. 15 per mensem.

1439. Supply of tools to Labour Corps employed in India and overseas.

With reference to paragraph 9 of Appendix 87 to Army Instruction (India) No. 541 of 1918, it has been decided that the supply of tools (other than artisans' tools) to a Lahour Corps shall in future be undertaken by the officer in charge of the works on which the Lahour Corps is employed. Officers Commanding Lahour Corps, and Officers Commanding Depôts on which such corps are based, will still be responsible for providing artisans with the normal tools of their trades.

2. In the case of Labour Corps detailed to proceed overseas to destinations other than Bundar Abhas, the only tools that will be taken will be those in possession of the artisans accompanying the unit.

[09693 (A. G.-2-L.)*]

1440. Interpretation of the rule in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 2 (0).

So far as movements by ordinary passenger trains are concerned, the word "troops" as used in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 2 [b], refers to hodies of troops and does not include animals. Officers and departmental warrant officers accompanying Government animals by ordinary passenger trains, and making their own arrangements for conveyance, are therefors entitled to draw travelling allowances except when such movements are comected with field service [vide Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 2 (a)]. This ruling is also applicable to civilian subordinates in similar circumstances.

[4633 (Q. M. G.-10).]

1441. Provision of spare components for mountain batteries armed with 2.75° B. L. guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following articles as spare equipment to mountain hatteries armed with 2.75" B. L. guns:—

Plungtts, key, azletrec clip, B. L. 275* No., 2

Springr, linch yin, B. L., 275* No. 3

Plun, locking, 121 link, azletrec stay, B. L., 275* No. 3

No. 3

No. 3

No. 3

No. 3

No. 3

No. 3

No. 4

No. 5

No. 5

No. 6

No. 6

No. 6

No. 6

No. 7

No. 6

No. 7

No. 6

No. 8

 The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 600 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

> [⁹⁴⁴² (D.G.O.4). D.]

1442. Issue of cooking pots to Railway Construction and Works Companies.

It has been decided that one set of cooking pots shall be

*(Supply and Trausport Corps will apply temporarily.)

supplied by the Ordnance Department* for every 25 men in a Railway Construction Company or a Works Company.

2. The expenditure is dehitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[(Q. M. G.-16).]

1443. Grant of option to clerks of mule units of refunding gratuity paid to them, and of counting past attested service towards pension.

In amplification of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 30126-1 (Q. M. G.-5), dated the 17th Jannary 1917, it has been decided that clerks of organised mule units, transferred to the general olerical codes of the Supply and Transport Corps, shall be allowed to refund any gratuity already paid to them for their past attested service. In this case they will neckon their services for pension, on the superior scale, under the Civil Service Regulations, from the date from which their past attested service has been continuous.

2. The recovery will he made in 20 equal monthly instalments, but a man may deposit the whole or a portion in a lump snm if he so piefers, in which case the number of monthly instalments of any balance which may remain will be reduced accordingly. In the event of death before the instalments are completed, the money refunded will be re-drawn and credited to the man's estate.

[⁹³⁶⁷ (Q. M. G. 5) D.

1444. Grant of charge allowance of Rs. 25 per mensem to military and civil sub-assistant surgeons placed in charge of the X-Ray apparatus, installed in military hospitals in India and Mesopotamia and on hospital ships, when a qualified commissioned medical officor is not available.

It has been decided that with effect from the 10th October 1916 and for the period of the war, military and civil sub-assistant surgeous who are placed in charge of X-Hay apparatus installed in military hospitals in India and Mesopetamia and co hospital ships, in addition to the sub-charge of the apparatus, shall be granted a charge allowance of Hz 25 per menum, for the period during which a qualified commissioned medical officer is not available for the charge.

[eice (D. W. 3-1).]

1445. Retontion by Indian troops and public followers on discharge, of certain articles of clothing forming part of the hit actually in pessession.

Special India Army Order No. 35-S. of 1918, on the above subject, is hereby confirmed.

[4741 (Q. 31.0. 8-A.)]

. 1440. Grant of sub-medical charge allowance to civil sub-assistant surgoons while holding sub-charge of Indian general hospitals, and sections of field ambulances, stationary and clearing hespitals.

'It has been decided that the sub-medical charge allowance sanctioned in Army Instructions India) Nos. St and 522 of 1918, for military sub-assistant surgeons shall also be admissible to civil soh-assistant surgeons when appointed to the sub-medical charge of an Indian geoeral hospital or section of an Indian or combined field ambinance or clearing hospital, or stationary hospital of 25 beds, in which a separato dispensary is maintained, whether the section of the field ambinance or clearing hospital is detached or not.

1447. Payment of making and fitting allowances to darzis enlisted in units on sepoya' rates of pay.

With reference to paragraph 7 of Appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, it has been decided that pending further orders darzis enlisted in units on sepoys' rates of pay should be allowed to draw making and fitting rates for clothing.

1448. House rent allowance for Government servants who are members of the Indian Defence Force, when detached from their civil duties.

It has heen decided that Government servants who are members of the Indian Defence Force, when detached from their civil duties for courses of instruction, general military training or service in connection with the Indian Defence Force, may continue to draw the house rent allowances attached to their civil appointments, provided that they retain a lieu on those appointments and that the period of absence exclusive of the months of departure and return does not exceed two months.

1449. Continuance of the payment of war batta at Rs, 2 per mensem to men of the Army Hospital Corps serving in India, while on leave.

It has been decided that the war batta of Rs. 2 per mensem sanctioned* for men of the Army Hospital letter No. H-3016, dated 19th April 1916 of leave allowances, in the case of men who do not draw the 50 per cent field service hatta.

2. These orders will have retrospective effect from the 27th March 1916.

3. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

1450. Appointment of an Assistant Armouror (Indian) for the Branch School of Musketry, Rawalpindi.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 938 of 1915, sanction is accorded to the appointment, as a temporary measure, of an Assistant Armourer (Indian) at the Branch School of Musketry, Rawalpindi, with effect from the 1st September 1918.

1451. Pay admissible to the non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps employed with the Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 697 of 1918, it has been decided that the eight non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Coips employed with Military Food Laboratory, Kasauli, shall be granted pay at the following rates:—

1 at Rs. 200 per mensem | plus free rations and quarters; also clothing as admissible under the terms of their employment with the Supply and Transport Corps.

[9308 (Q. M. G.-6).]

1452. Grant to Indian labour and porter corps of rations on the combatant scale whilst serving in India.

It has been decided that, in future, Indian labour and porter corps shall receive, whilst serving in India, rations on the scale laid down in Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Table 15, as amended by July Appendix, India Army Orders, 1918, plux a messing allowance of ten annas per man per mensem.

[4843 (Q. M. G.-6).]

1453. Change of system of accounting for British units serving in India and Burma, with offert from the 15th December 1918, in connection with the transfer of British soldiers to the United Kingdom.

44

- Immediately on receipt of intimation of the probable date of embarkation of any soldior, draft or unit proceeding to the United Kingdom, an Officer Commanding will cetimate the amount due to each soldier up to that date taking into account any credit or dehit balanco. Before the soldier leavee the station, he will receive payment of the sum required by him but not exect hing the amount estimated to be due, together with such advance of pay as may be considered necessary. Advances will he issued in exceptional cases only, and will he limited strictly to the amount estimated as sufficient for the soldier's neede before embarkation. These payments, together with all other charges, will be recorded in a Pay and Mess Book or on India Army Form A.-27, as may be necessary, and these will be forwarded to the Fixed Centre Die--bursing Officer, Poona, at once. The necessary information will be telegraphed to the Fixed Centre Officer, if time does not permit of the Pay and Mess Book of the India Army Form A.-27 being received in Poona before the coldier leaves his station.

The Officer Commanding will issue a Pay Book (Army Book 64) to each soldier under orders to embark for the United Kingdom, immediately after pay, to date of embarkation, etc., has been paid and entered in the Pay and Mess Book or the India Army Form A .- 27. In thie Pay Book will be entered complete particulars as to rank, regimental number, regiment or corps, rates of pay, rate of allotment, etc. The correctness of these entries will be certified by the Company Officer, who will sign in the space provided. The ratee of pay and allotment will be found recorded in the Pay and Mess Book returned to the unit by the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, Poona, for the period, ending 29th November 1918; they can be entered from the statements of accounts which are being forwarded to units by the Divisional Disbursing Officers concerned. Care will he taken that entries are made and attested in respect of all matters affecting the pay, etc., of a soldier arising after the despatch to Poons of the final Pay and Mess Book or India Army Form A .- 27 as follows :--

- (a) Alteration in the rates of pay, etc., occasioned by promotion, reduction, etc.
- (b) Changes in the rate of allotment.

(c) Casualties entailing a forfeiture of pay.

(d) Remittances, stoppage of fines—these will be entered across the cash payment page.

In the event of an advance being issued to a soldier after the issue of the Pay Book owing to delay in his embarication, the

oseno or the ray how amount paid will be duly recorded in the Pay Bo k.

On the issue of Pay Book (A. B. 61) to any sollier, he should be informed that he will be required to preduce it on his arrival

he informed that he will be required to product the date of he in the United Kingdom and that a speedy settlement of he account entirely depends on the production of the back a taplets and in proper order.

A stock of pay books is maintained by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calentia, and Officers Commanding should obtain their requirements from him immediately.

Note.—In the cases of British warrant officers, non-commissional constants and departments or esta and men of British units attached to Indian units and 12 1 in fell thereis

ambrication, to the Divisional Disbursing Omear, Constraint -

[7.7.0.]

1454. Annual machine gun course of musketry to be fired by machine gun units in India.

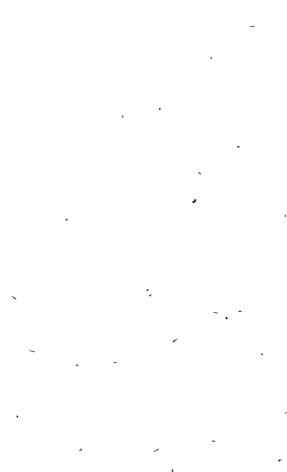
Sanction is accorded to the adoption of the mackine gun musketry course prescribed in the pumphlet entitled "Mackine Gun Course (Provisional) 1918," for Mackine on units in India, in lieu of that anthorised in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 99, 217, 664 and 1016 of 1918. The allotmont of the ammunition will be as shown in Appendix 272 to these Instructions.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 9,0,33 annually, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9564 (D. G. O.·1).]

1455. Grant of acting rank to officers appointed to command non-university companies of the Indian Defence Force (Indian Branch).

It has been decided, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 7±6 of 1918, that officers of the Indian Army or



APPENDIX 255 (See A. I. I. 1373).

Army Department letter No. 9928, dated the 14th September 1916.

I am directed to say that the Right Hon'hle the Secretary of State for India has decided that the wives and families of officers of all branches of the service, who have been sent from India in consequence of the officers having, been ordered on field service with an expeditionary force, will be entitled to transport passage to India at the end of the war if their hushands either then or previously are ordered to India on duty.

Such of these families as may desire to join their hasbands in India at an earlier date will be granted passage by packet steamer provided that in each case the officer is not likely at the time to be ordered again on active service in the near future and on the understanding that they will have no claim afterwards to passage from India at the public expense in any eventuality arising out of the present war. This understanding will of course not prejudice claims to passage admissible under regulations in circumstances other than those arising out of the war.

The foregoing decisions will also apply to the families of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and meu of the India Unattached List in similar circumstances.

3. I am to add that all families who proceeded to their selected places of residence in India on the departure of their husbands for field service overees, shall be granted free passage to the station to which the latter are posted on return from field service, subject to the conditions styted in paragraph 1 above.

APPENDIX 256 (See A. I. I. 1381).

New rates of separation allowance payable from the 1st October 1918. Where there are no children over 14.

ł		ı			,	•	,	
į	. દૂ	~i	ဖဝ၁၁	စ မ မ		0		00
	Class 20	-	1888 	8844	nder 14.	10		10
	6	à.	0000	0000	n þild	0		00
	Class 19.	•	34 E 8 8	444	and so on with 3s for each additional child under	2		10
	and	ė,	စ စ စ် ဝ <u>(</u>		Roh ad	0		00
7.7	Classes 17 and 18.	٠	34 E 8 8	47 47	3s for e	10		10
200 2		ė,	0000	00.00	with	•		00
n neis trefe are no castalen over 13.	Class 16,	:	នានានាន		and so on	. 22		10
rre no		74	_0 ‰ <u>ο</u> ο ο	000		10 0.		60
e viere	, Class 15	*	୍ଟିଷ୍ଟ ଚ୍ଚିତ୍ର ଅନ୍ତିକ୍ଷ କ୍ଷ	3315		70		or v
100		_				•		•••
•	-	′						
	No. of children ander 14.	-			children.		Children living together.	
	of children		o∺31844	400	Motherless children.	ng singly	dren luin	. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	No.	,	_	-	Mo	Each child living singly	Chile	First child 1 sob other child
•	~					-4		~ -

APPENDIX 257 (See A. I. I. 1385).

1024.-Distinguishing Badge-South African personnel.

D.-7016-18.

- 1. A hadge has been approved for wear with Royal Air Force uniform by all ranks now serving in the Royal Air Force, who were ordinarily resident in South Africa prior to joining the Royal Air Force.
- This hadge will consist of the words "Sonth Africa" in gold embroidery for officers and warrant officers, and worsted embroidery for other ranks, and will be worn immediately below the shoulder seam on both sleeves of jacket and greatcoat.
- Officers will provide this badge from their outfitters at their own expense; sealed pattern may be seen at Room 701, Air Ministry.
- 4. No demands will be put forward on Army Ordnance Department for this hadge pending Air Ministry notification that same is available.

1025 .- Pilot's Badge for wear with Blue Uniform.

D -8635-18.

Owing to the difficulty in obtaining gold emhroidery, a pilot's badge of silver gilt has heen approved which may, be worn as a substitute for the emhroidered hadge.

Sealed pattern may be seen in Room 701, Air Ministry.

APPENDIX 258 (See ,A. I. I. 1387).

Scale of issue of ice to troops travelling by train during the hot weather.

British Troops.

	DAIL	Y SCALE PER M	IAN.
Type of rehicle.	,	For perso	nal use in iages.
- /	For hospital	If ice boxes are provided.	If ice boxes are not provided.
Military rakes Ordinary coaching stock Invalid special Ambulance train	4. ozs. with a minimum of 10 lbs 4 ozs with a minimum of 60 lbs A minimum of 83 lbs.* per hospital carriage daily.	1 lb.	2 lbs.
	, 1		

^{*} It to a case no daily rate per min is prescribed

Scale of issue of ice to troops travelling by train during the hot weather—confd.

Indean Troops.

	Dates	SCALE PER M	AN.		
m e estido		For personal usb.			
2140 0. 101111	Type of rebicle For hospital carriages. If ica		If ice boxes are not provided.		
Military rakes Ordinary cosching stock Intalid special Ambulance train	2 ors with a minimum of 40 lbs 2 ors, with a minimum of 60 lbs. A minimum of 60 lbs. per bospital carrunge daily	11	1 3b.		

In this case no daily rate per man to prescribed.

Norm-1. Farties of Deitleh and Indian troops under 25 will draw a money allowance of 8 annas and 4 annas per man per dram, respectively, in live of an Issue is a blod

I fee will be supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps. Replenishment about the made whenever possible in the morning.

The quantities shewn in columns 3 and 4 include the ice for cooling the druking water in the special tanks when provided.

⁴ for buxes will be supplied by the Midtery Works Services, so far as resorted a and and and abla.

APPENDIX 258 (See ,A I. I. 1387).

Scale of issue of ice to troops travelling by train during the hot weather.

British Troops.

.,		DAIL	E SCALE PLE P	tan.			
Type of vebicle.		,	For perso	For personal use in carriages.			
Type of volicies		For hospital carriages If ice boxe are provided		If ice boxes are not provided.			
Military rakes Ordinary coaching stock		4. ozs. with a minimum of 10 lbs	:				
Invalid special .		4 ozs with a minimum of 60 lbs	} 1 lo.	2 lbs.			
Ambulance train , .		A minimum of 80 lbs.* per hospital curriage , daily.					

[&]quot; In him a case his delly rate per man la preserted



APPENDIX 259 (See A. I. I. 1388).

Scale of cooking utensils authorised for Indian field medical units.

Indian general hospitals.

<u> </u>	
One section (100 beás).	Whole hospital (500 beds).
1* . ~	_ 5
1•	5
1*	5
1*	5
1*	5
1*	5
2 sets.	10 seis.
2 sets.	10 sets.
	100 beds). 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1

[•] When one section is mobilised separately, two are authorised (1 for Hindus and 1 for Musalmans).

Indian staging sertions and Indian field ambulances or Indian cavalry field ambulances, per section.

Coling pie for	Hicks	eic's	-	Two sats for il	indea and two
(existing pat'ern)			3 suls.	sols for	manns with
,				Ko	present in
				(K1)	t and 3.
				Tie "	sot for
				Illin '	Est for
	,			11.00	12-5-1
Charles , its fee ?				Ant All	40.0140
ces a fill adiams.			25 a	10 Table 1	



APPENDIX 259 (See A. I. I. 1388).

Scale of cooking utensils authorised for Indian field medical units.

Indian general hospitals.

One section (100 beas).	Whole bospital (500 beds).
1.	5
1*	5
1*	5
1*	5
1•	5
1*	5
2 sets.	10 sats.
2 set•	10 acts.
	One section (100 beds). 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1

When one section is mobilised separately, two are authorised (I for Hindgs and I for Musalmans).

Indian staging sections and Indian field ambulances or Indian cavalry field ambulances, per section.

Coling per for H	indu sick	•	Two sets for Hinles and two
(es'ating pattern)		Jours.	
			Kajanahe Nos 1 ard 2
			The remaining o e set for
			M cal are will be parted
Can a let Man			minertale, empina no las
44 14 2 14 152].		72	tor.
		# 85 A.	544.

Indian casualty clearing itations, ser siction.

- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,
Cooking pots for Hinda sick (existing pattern)	3 sein Two sets for Hindre and two sets for Musalmans will be pathellus at present in Kajawala N/a, 1 and 2.
Cooking pots for Mussiman sick (existing pattern)	The remaining oresit for literals and one of for Mushman will be pained separately, such in a would

			•				
		lles l	T.				
							``
Spoons, brass .			•				1
Dejohies, small, brass	٠	٠			•		. :
Katoras, braus			•	•			
Lohs iron			•	•	•	•	1
Lotahe, Lrase		•		•	•	٠	1
Thalia, brace	•	٠	•				,
	11	mi.ta	20%				
Spoons, coffee .	•						
Deschier, a rall a jet	•	•	•			•	
Kalotsa, co. jet .				•			i
Los, inn		•					:
Lo alia, co, jet .	•		•		•		,
٠ تەرىخى بىلىدا			•				

APPENDIX 200 (See A. I. I. 1394).

Statement showing the number of bicycles required to replace horses employed on mounted orderly duties.

) Division or Brigade.				whi	Stations at which required.		
1st (Peshawar) Divisiun		•		Peshawar Risalpur	:		9 3
2nd (Rawaipindi) Divisiun				Riwalpindi Jhelum	•	:	23 2
16th Division		•	•	Lahoro Jullundur Multan Ambala	:		10 , 9 2 4
4th (Quetta) Division		•	•	Quetta	•		2
5th (Mhow) Division.	•	•	•	Jubbulpore Jhansi Nasirabad	•		6 3 2
6th (Poons) Division .			:	Poona			_ 5
Meerut Division .		•		Meernt Basesliy	:	:	5 4
8th (Lnoknow) Division		•	•	Ballygunge Allahabad Lucknow	:		4 5 4
9th (Secunderabad) Division	ı	•		Secunderabad Bangalore . Bolannm .			6_2
Bannu Brigade	•		\cdot	Bannu .		1	6
Karachi Brigada			\cdot	Karachi .		-	4
	`					1	

APPENDIX 262 (See A. I. I. 1403).

Army Department letter No. 18899, dated the 22nd December 1917.

I am directed to refer to the correspondence ending with letter No. 27-t-39-Medl., dated the 31st August 1917, from the General Officer Commanding, Bombay Brigade, to the address of the Director, Medical Services in India, and to say that the question whether disabled sepoys and other combatants requiring artificial limbs and undergoing instruction in certain trades at Queen Mary's Technical School, Bombay, should be pensioned only after passing out of the institution has been under the consideration of the Government of India.

- 2. It is understood that for surgical reasons about 6 to 5 months must clapso before such more can have artificial limbs fitted and that this period is hardly sufficient to admit of men being trained in certain trades. For this reason, and also in the interests of discipline, it has been suggested to the Government of India that these men should act he ponsioned natil after they are discharged from the institution.
- 3. I am to say that the Government of India are of opinion that the advantages with regard to discipline, which may necrue from the adoption of this suggestion, are not commensurate with the extra expenditure involved. It is considered that it would always be open to the officer in charge of the institution to dismiss n man if he finds it necessary to do so in the interests of discipline, and that the knowledge of this eventuality should go far towards ensuring good behaviour.

It has accordingly been decided that the following procedure should be adopted in future:—

Men desirous of undergoing treatment and instruction in the institution should be subjected to an examination by a medical board, and, if found fit for transfer to the institution, should be admitted into it at once. Men so admitted should receive full pay for the first six months from the date of admission, after which they should be permanently placed on the pension establishment.

4. I am to add that these orders will also apply to the cases of men at present undergoing instruction in the institution in so far as pay and pension are concerned.



APPENDIX 264 (See A. I. I. 1413).

Army Department letter No. 5970-1 (A. D.), dated the 6th April 1914.

I am directed to refer to letter No. Misc. 9328, dated the 27th January 1914, from the late Controller of Military Accounts, Northern Cirele, enquiring, with reference to Army Department letter No. 2370-1 (A. D.), dated the 30th May 1912, whether it is the intention that the consignor or consignee should suhmit to the Military Accounts Department loss statements in respect of stores lost in transit.

2. In reply I am to say that the intention is that, while the consignee shall sign for each stores only as he receives and arrange to have any deficiency condoned by the competent financial authority, the actual document writing off the deficiency should, when completed, be forwarded to the consignor together with, or in continuation of, the receipts for the actual quantities received by the consignee, to enable the former to balance his accounts with the audit officer to whom he (consignor) repders his accounts.

APPENDIX 265 (See A. I. I. 1414).

Army Department letter No. 4555, dated the 29th March 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have decided that, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, private servants shall be entertained for officers and others who may be entitled to them on field service overseas, on the following terms:—

- All private servants for service overseas will be enrolled for the period of the war for general service and will pass through a Followers' Central Depot.
- (2) From the date of carolment in India until departure on service from the overseas base after allotment to a master, these men will be paid by Government at the rates laid down in scale A below; thereafter, by their masters at the rates laid down in scale B.
- (3) If any servant falls ill between the time of leaving the base and joining his master, be will acutinue to be paid by Government the rate of pay had down in scale A according to bis class.
- (4) The rates of pay will be as follows:-

Scale A		Scate R
Before joining master (debitable	to Opvernment). Il hen	eereing with man or
	ita	l'a.
Cooks	20 for mensem	4) fee erms
Bearers, Khidinatgars, Dhobis .	15	<i>20</i> ~
Syce, Masalchis, and other	าก	*\1

APPENDIX 264 (See A. I. I. 1413).

Army Department letter No. 5970-1 (A. D.), dated the 6th April 1914.

I am directed to refer to lettor No. Misc.-9328, dated the 27th January 1914, from the late Controller of Military Accounts, Northern Circlo, enquiring, with reference to Army Department letter No. 2370-1 (A. D.), dated the 30th May 1912, whether it is the intention that the consignor or consignee should submit to the Mulitary Accounts Department loss statements in respect of stores lost in transit.

2. In reply I am to say that the intention is that, while the consignee shall sign for each stores only as he receives and arrange to have any deficiency condoned by the competent financial authority, the actual document writing off the deficiency should, when completed, be forwarded to the consignor together with, or in continuation of, the receipts for the actual quantities received by the consignee, to enable the former to halance his accounts with the audit officer to whom he (consignor) renders his accounts.

APPENDIX 265 (See A. I. J. 1414).

Army Department letter No. 4555, dated the 29th March 1917.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India bave decided that, as a temporary measure for the period of the war, private servants shall be entertained for officers and others who may be entitled to them on field service overseas, on the following terms:

- (1) All private servants for service overseas will be enrolled for the period of the war for general service and will pass through a Followers' Central Depôt.
- (2) From the date of enrolment in India until departure on service from the overseas hase after allotment to a master, these men will be paid by Government at the rates laid down in scale A below; thereafter, by their masters at the rates laid down in scale B.
- (3) If any servant falls ill between the time of leaving the base and joining his master, he will continue to be paid by Government the rate of pay laid down in scale A according to his class.
- (4) The rates of pay will be as follows:-

SCALE A		Seat	E B.
Before joining master (debitable to	Government).	When serving	with master.
ī	te.	Re	
Cooks	20 per mensem.	40	per mensem
Bearers, Khidmatgars, Dhobis . 1	ı 5 .,	, 30	ь
Sycas, Massichus, and other menuls	10 .	20	,,

⁽⁵⁾ These servants will also be allowed field service clothing, and free rations from the dates on which they embark from India.

 ⁽i) When a private servant is admitted to hospital, or invalided to India, his pay from the date of admission to haspital or date of return to the overseas base, will

be debitable to Government at the rate laid down in scale Λ and will continue to be so debited till the man is again allotted to a master or discharged.

2. Such of the expenditure involved as is chargeable to the State should be debited to His Mnjesty's Imperial Government through the Central War Controller.

APPENDIX 266 (See A. I. I. 1415).

Battalion Lines.

Division.	Station.	Name of lines.	Accommodation previously ordered, now to he expanded up to (Rank and file).
Ist (Peshawar)	Peshawar " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	Nicholson Edwardes Jellalabad Hari Singh Fort Malakand Umbeyla Lockhart	1,523 (a)) 1,523 (a) 1,523 (a) 1,600
2nd (Rawalpindi)	Risalpur Rawalpindi	Mohmand New Lines Edwardos Lawrenco	1,523 (a) 1,600 1,320 (f) 1,523 (a)
lou er e	Challala Sialkot	Marno Aisne M. I. Lines Edwardes	1,528 (a) 1,528 (a) 1,528 (a) 1,528 (a) 1,528 (a) 2,000
16th (Indian) .	Imhore " Ferozepore Jullundur	Charasia Chitral Kut Basrah Firozeshah Baghdad Aliwal Neuro Chapelle	1,528 (a) 1,528 (a) 1,528 (a) 1,500 1,528 (a) 1,528 (a) 2,200 1,528 (a)
4th (Quetta) .	Quetta "" Peshin Chaman Chaman Loralas	Kabul Gough Jacob Stewart Kandaher Outraun Taveta Fort Indian Infantry Lines	1,800 (1) 1,523 (a) 1,523 (a) 1,523 (a) 1,523 (a) 1,523 (a) 1,550 2,000 1,555 2,000 1,528 (a) 1,550

Battalion Lines-concluded.

Division.	Station.	Name of lines.	Accommodation previously ordered, now to be expanded up to (Rank and file).
5th (Mhow)	Mhow Jhanst Jubhulpore	Baghdad Rost Camp Shah Narbudda Haig Andersou	1,528 (a) 1,523 (a) 1,528 (a) 1,528 (a) 1,528 (a) 1,528 (a) 1,528 (a)
Meerut	Agrā	Dujaila	1,528 (a)
8th (Lucknow) .	Allahabad	Napier Vimy Iudiau Iufantry Lines Fort Maude	1,528 (a) 1,930 1,528 (a) 1,528 (a) 1,528 (a)
9th (Secundera- bad).	St. Thnmas' Mnunt Secunderahad .	Mnnre	1,528 1,528 1,528 (a)
Burma	Rangnon	Preudergast	1,400 (h)
Karachi Brigade.	Kurachi Hyderabad (Sind)	Jutland	1,528 (a) 1,528 (a) 1,600
Bombay Brigade.	Baroda	Indian Infantry Lines	1,528 (a)
Derajat Brigade .	Multan .	Verdun	1,528 (a)
Ambala Brigade .	Ambala	Harrismith	1,528 (a)

Single Depôt Lines.

Division.	Station.	Name of lines.	Accommodation presionely ordered, now to be expanded up to (Bank and file).
1st (Peshawar) .	Mardan .	Lamsden	1,400
2nd (Rawaipindi)	Sialkot	Baghdad , .	958 (a) (k)
I6th (Indian) .	Juliundur Juliundur	Ishmail ia Salonika	958 (a)
4th (Quetia) ,	Bakloh Quetta	Leslie . Jacob Lines Annexe .	958 (a) 1,200
5th (Mhow)	Mhow	1	953 (a)
	Mhow Jhansi	New Depôt Star Fort	.1,200 800 (d)
	Jhansi Jhansi -	Betwa Baberi	1,400 958 (a)
	Nasirabad Nasirabad	Lawrence Inherman	1,000
	Brinpara Deoli	I. I. Lines	1,000
Poons .	Almere .		1,600 - 1,200
	Poona.	Assayo Manafield	1,800 1,600
Meerat	Poona Agra	Corygaum Stavely	1,800 } (2)
	Delhi Delhi	Mehidpur Baghdad	958 (a) 958 (a)
	Bareilly Lansdowne	Squnaicat Robilkhand	1,200 (a) 958 (a)
Eth (Locknow) .	Sitoli Luckn.w	Evatt Nasirioth	1,200
	Dinapore Frankad	Lawrence Connaught	1,600 T 1,400
becauderabal .	Fatch garh	Gupta Fort	1,900 (1) 958 (a)
B_rma	Bangalore Rangoon	Richmend	1,200
Kee day	Marmero	Alexandra Lines	1,600 1,000
Karall Ligate	Karachi Karachi	tiaza _	1,400
Londay Brands	Hyderatad Atmodelad	Me sines Arras	1,200
	Rayketa	Ramalio Meaneo	953 (a)

Double Depôt Lines.

Division,	Statiou.	, Name of lines.	Accommodation proviously ordered, new to be expanded up to (Rank and file)
2nd (Rawalpindi).	Jhelum Jhelum Jhelum	Hydaspos Gilbert	1,916 (a) 2,400 1,916 (a) 958(a) 1,600(a) } (e) 3,000 (c)
16th (Indian)	Juliandar . Juliandar .	35	2,500 (e) 2,600 3,000
5tb (Mhow) .	Montgomery	Ramadich Menuco Fitzgerald	2,000 1,916 (a) 958 (a)
Poona	Saugor Ahmednagar .	Vakrouia Outram	1,600 (c) 958 1,200 } (a)
Meerut	Auraugabad Agra Dehia Duu Meerut	Argaum	1,400 1,916 (a) 1,400 2,600
	Bareilly Landowne Benares	Outram	958 1,200 1,200 958 1,400} (a)
8th (Lucknow) .	Incknow Lucknow Cawnpore	Neil Campbell	1,918 (a) 2,600 958 1,400} (a)
	Barrackpore .		958 } (a)
9tb (Secunderabad)	Bangalore Viziquagram . Trichinopoly .	Marne	1,928 3,000 (Å) 1,928
Bombay Brigade.	Abmedahad .	Old Artillery Lines .	3,000
Derajat Brigade .	Multan Multan	Clive	958 ,200} (a)
			958 } (a)

Miscellaneous Lines.

Division.		Statio	n.	Name of lines.	Accommodation previously or- dered, now to be expanded up to (Rank and file).
16th (Indian)		Ambala		Umbayla	· 1,916 } (a)
Kohat Brigad		Kohat Kohat	•	for 57th Rifles . for 2 remaining Ens.	1,600 R)53 a)
Bannu Bugade	$\cdot $	Baang and . Miranshah		Barracks for 4 Bns	6,000 g)

(a) The lines marked (a) to be expanded under the orders of General O.S.was Commanding, Commands, Independent Divisions and Brigadia, congressed, when the actual combatant strength of the unit is, in the case of units whilly recraired from the Punjab and North West Proptier Province within 10 per out of 1533 in the case of units recornited from other areas, within 10 per ant of 800

Battalions, , provided also that the rate of recruiting is such as to justice the assumption that the additional accommodation will be negligible in the every of expansion not being carried out when these conditions are fulfilled the fact

to be reported. (6) One set of 1,528 hattailon lines at Peshanar on page 4 to be almost to the General Officer Commanding for expansion to 1,564 to rect the requirements

of the I-35th Sikhs.
(c) The don't
lines from 1,350
in letter No. ladnik ail to a lenages ails c

lines from 1,550 ; the expansion of the Karbal marker General marker General ... April 1915. Gave the Association of the Marker General ... April 1915. Gave the Association of the Marker General ... April 1915. Gave the Association of the Marker General ... April 1915. Gave the Association of the Marker General ... April 1915. Gave the Association of the General Control of the Marker 1918, and in Mem random No. 1004 (Q. M. G. 3 M. And Association of the Marker 1918. Gave the Marker 1918. Gave the Marker 1915. Gave the Mark

July 1918, from the Quartermaster General in India trope tity

APPENDIX 267 (See A. I. 1.- 1429).

Army Department letter No. H.-9546, dated the 3rd December 1915.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the difficulty of keeping the follower establishment of British and Indian regimental units in India. up to the authorised strength owing to the large demand for reinforcements for service with units on active service overseas. The importance of completing these establishments and maintaining the efficiency of units in this respect is fully recognised and the Government of India accordingly sanction the adoption of the following measures with effect from the lst December 1915, with the object of completing and retaining at full strength the follower establishments of all units:—

- (i) A suitable-rate of pay for each class, which shall be the lowest possible local rate at which the followers can be obtained, shall be fixed by the General Officer Commanding the Brigade in conjunction with the chief local civil authority, for each station in his Brigade. In fixing this rate, the compensation for dearness of food ordinarily admissible to followers, which will still be admissible under existing regulations, will be taken into consideration.
- (ti) The General Officer Commanding the Brigade shall not exceed the rate advised by the civil anthorities without the sanction of the Government of India.
- 2. Regimental followers of British and Indian units now serving and drawing normal rates of pay will also be paid during the period of the present war at the rates sauctioned under the conditions stated in this letter.
- Reports showing the rates fixed should be furnished by the local military authorities so as to reach Army Headquarters by the 16th January 1916, and thenceforward quarterly.

1. The expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head concerned

APPENDIX 268 (See A. I. I. 1430).

Provision of rifles and connected stores for Indian Coast Artillery.

Item.	Articles.	Number or quartity
, 1	Equipment. Rifles, magazine 303-inch	20 per cents of the actual strength of Indian Coast Artilery at Combay, Adon, Karnal, Bargoon and Highlu
2	Sword bayonets	1 persite
3	Scabbarde, sword bayonst	1
-4	Frogs, sword bayonet	1 , ,,
5	Slings, ilile	1 , ,
d	Pockets, cartridge, 16-round	2
7	Cartridges, S. A. Pall, 303 tuch .	Dironale jer tile tet ab e an i-

APPENDIX 267 (See A. I. 1.- 1429).

Army Department letter No. H. 9548, dated the 3rd December 1915.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the difficulty of keeping the follower establishment of British and Indian regimental units in India up to the authorised strength owing to the large demand for reinforcements for service with units on active service overseas. The importance of completing these establishments and maintaining the efficiency of units in this respect is fully recognised and the Government of India accordingly sanction the adoption of the following measures with effect from the 1st December 1915, with the object of completing and retaining at full strength the follower establishments of all units:—

- (i) A suitable-rate of pay for each class, which shall be the lowest possible local rate at which the followers can be obtained, shall be fixed by the General Officer Commanding the Brigade in conjunction with the chief local civil authority, for each station in his Brigade. In fixing this rate, the compensation for dearness of food ordinarily admissible to followers, which will still he admissible under existing regulations, will be taken into consideration.
- (ii) The General Officer Commanding the Brigade shall not carced the rate advised by the civil anthorities without the sanction of the Government of India.
- 2. Regimental followers of British and Indian units now serving and drawing normal rates of pay will also be paid during the period of the present war at the lates sanctioned under the conditions stated in this letter.
- 3. Reports showing the rates fixed should be furnished by the local military authorities so as to reach Army Headquarters by the 16th January 1916, and thenceforward quarterly.
- 4. The expenditure will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head concerned.

APPENDIX 269 (See A. I. I. 1434).

Rovisod Form of Agreement to be executed by all pormanent and temperary clerks, etc.

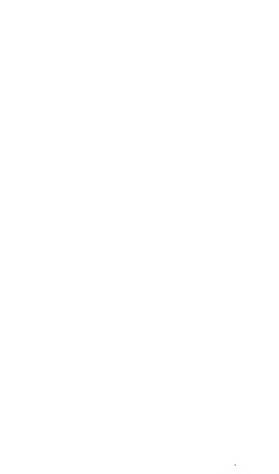
(SEE PARAGRAPH 474, ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II.)

India Army Form Z.-2055.

(Applicable to accountants, elerks, eashiers, copyists, agents, storekeepers and all other civilian employes in like capacities, and to be pasted in their service books on execution.)

Articles of agreement made this day of one thousand nine hundred and between of of the one part and the Secretary of State for India in Council hereinafter called the said Secretary of State of the other part whereby it is mutually covenanted and agreed as follows, that ie to say:—

- 1. The eaid shall and will remain and continue in the service of the eaid Secretary of State as a shall during such service employ himself honestly, efficiently and diligently under the orders of the officere of Government under whom he may be placed and discharge all duties which are required to be performed by him in his capacity of and shall in addition thereto make himself in other respects generally useful and shall if directed to do so proceed on field service or to any other station either in or out of India to which he may he ordered and shall conform to all the rules and regulations of the Department in which serving.
- 2. If the said shall at any time hereafter hecomes desirous of resigning his citration, he shall give one clear calendar month s previous notice in writing of such desire to the officer under whose orders he is, and the said officer shall submit such notice with his remarks thereon to the officer empowered either to waive the claim to notice—and accept the resignation at ones or require the said to continue in service either in full or in part only of the period of notice, as may be considered necessary in the interests of the State: provided that the said not resign his situation when the country is at war or when he is on field service, and a resignation if tendered during such period may he refused.



APPENDIX 273 (See A. I. I. 1461).

Extract from Army Conneil Instruction No. 2327 of 1916 regarding leave granted to officers and soldiers owing to exigencies connected with their civil profession, business or private affairs.

Army Council Instruction 1026 of 1916 is cancelled and the following substituted:--

Officers.

- 1. An officer of the Regular Army, Special Reservoor Territorial Force serving at Home, who, during the continuance of active service, requires leave owing to exigencies connected with his civil profession, business or private affairs, may, if the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief is satisfied of the urgency of the case and that the absence of the offi by granted such leave as the General considers will meet the case, up to, b.
- 2. If, at the time of granting leave or prior to the expiration of such leave, the officer can satisfy the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief that an extension of leave beyond one menth is urgently required for the settlement of his affairs, the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief may, provided the officer consents to forego the receipt of any pay und allowances from Army funds, refer the case to the War Office with his remarks thereon. No extension is to be granted without War Office authority.
- 3. In all cases of extension of leave granted to an officer under these circumstances, the Officer Commanding his unit will be responsible that the Army Agents are notified that such extension is without pay.
- 4. Leave is granted by the military anthorities in France, Egypt, Salonika and India at their discretion, and without reference to the War Office, to allow one month in the United Kingdom, dating from the date of disembarkation. Leave in excess of one month will be without pay and allowances. All officers granted leave under this paragraph will report in writing to the War Office, stating their unit and home address, date of arrival, and period of leave granted, also any extension that may be given to them.
- 5. Officers granted leave will on no account take servants with them.

to the Agents or Paymaster to inform them to what official and from what address a return has already been made. Provisional deductions of tax will be made until receipt of such return, when the amount of the monthly deduction will be fixed with reference to the final liability, as far as it can then be determined.

8. In cases where the relief due on uncarned income exceeds the amount of tax chargeable on pay, no tax will be deducted from the latter, and the balance of any relief allowable, and not already allowed from income assessed locally will be refunded through the Aimy Agents or Paymasters as soon as the total pay is known, provided the officer has made his annual return of income. In such eases no claim of repayment through the Inland Revenue Department will be required.

9. In cases where an officer is liable at the highest rate, tax will be taken from the pay as issued subject to any allowance which may be claimed in respect of Life Assurance premiums.

10. In estimating the amount of taxable emoluments of an officer, a deduction will be made, as intimated in Army Council Instruction 1 of 1918, of the annual cost of uniform.

[NB.—It should be noted that assessments for 1915-16 and 1916-17 are in many cases still incomplete, that Agents and Paymasters have yet to be instructed by the Commissioners to curry out adjustments for those years and that the Agents and Paymasters are bound to comply with the instructions so proceived.

48-Gen. No.-4014 (I. D.).

APPENDIX 275 (See A. I. I. 1151.

War Office letter No. 0137-4192 (M. S.-3), dated the 30th July 1917.

- I am commanded by the Army Council to inform the thing question of advancement of Quartermasters in Lawrent fact, and Articles 80 and 331 of the Royal Warract, heart feel been under consideration. The following stationary hitherto during the war been required to support to antions:
 - (a) Promotion to Honorary Major Three years' service in the rank of Honorary Captain.
 - (b) Promotion to Honorary Captain,—Five years' terrors in the tank of Honorary Licentenant (102-G. 15-255, dated 9th August 1915).
 - (c) Advancement to higher rate of pay, restricted at private to service in the field.—Three years in the rank of Honorary Lieutenant.
 - 2. Consequent, however, on the decision that so long as the present abnormal conditions prevail, Quartermarkers that is eligible for the honorary rank of Captain after three years' terrier, and for honorary rank of Major after 12 years' terrier, the qualifications recorded above become inoperative and the following have been approved in substitution:—
 - 3 For promotion to Honorary Lecutencyt-Colonel .— Fifteen years' commissioned service on full pay when the office has readered exceptionally good service and has been in the field in this war for an aggregate period of not less than two years. In other cases, 18 years' commissioned service on full pay.
 - A For promotion to Honorory Major,—Pive years' consistent sioned service on full pay when the officer has rendered exceptionally good service and has been in the field in this war for an arguezata period of not less than two years. In other cases, eight years' commessioned service on full pay.
 - 5. Promotion to Honorary Cartain.—As it has now been decided that all Quartermasters under Articles 70 and 350 shall, provided that they are recommended, receive promotion to Honorary Captain on completion of three years' commissioned recycles on full pay, no necommendations for needlessted promotion to Captain can be accepted.

to the Agents or Paymaster to inform them to what official and from what address a return has already been made. Provisional deductions of tax will be mide until receipt of such return, when the amount of the monthly deduction will be fixed with reference to the final liability, as far as it can then be determined.

- 8. In cases where the relief due on uncarned income exceeds the mount of tax chargeable on pay, no tax will be deducted from the letter, and the balance of any relief allowable, and not already allowed from income assessed locally will be refunded through the Army Agents or Paymasters as soon as the total pay is known, provided the officer has onade his annual return of income. In such cases no claim of repayment through the Inland Revenue Department will be required.
 - 9. In cases where an officer is liable at the highest rate, tax will be taken from the pay as issued subject to any allowance which may be claimed in respect of Life Assurance premiums.
 - 10. In estimating the amount of taxable emoluments of an officer, a deduction will be made, as intimated in Army Council Instruction 1 of 1918, of the annual cost of uniform.

48-Gen. No.-4014 (I. D.).

APPENDIX 275 (See A. I. I. 1454).

War Office letter No. 0137-4192 (AL S.-3). dated the 30th July 1917.

I am commanded by the Army Council to believe you what the question of advincement of Countermosts is admired round, under Articles 50 and 331 of the Royal Marrier, our present been under consideration. The following confidence but hitherto during the war been required to the communications:

- (a) Promotion to Honorary Major These years' service in the raph of Honorary Captain.
- (b) Promotion to Honorary Captan—Five room street in the rank of Honorary Liverences (1 202. North dated 9th August 1915).
- (c) Advancement to higher rate of fur, ratio of it result to service in the held—Three four is the field in Honorary Lieutenant.
- 2. Consequent, however, on the date of this will relative present abnormal conditions present. Quarter where the beligible for the honorary rank of Cay an after the rest was sent and for honorary rank of Major after 15 years' with a tile quartications recorded above become superature and the control of the property of the substitution is the control of the property of the substitution is the control of the property of the substitution is the control of the property of the substitution is the control of the cont

- 6. Recommendations for higher rate of pay.—Recommendations for higher rate of pay for distinguished service in the field should be restricted to Quartermasters who have completed—
 - (a) three yeare' commissioned service on full pay as an Honorary Lieutenant; or.
 - (b) five years' commissioned service on full pay as an Honorary Captain; or
 - (c) five years' commissioned service on full pay as an Honorary Major.
 - 7. A Quartermaster who has received a step in honorary rank under Article 80 or 331, and who has accordingly been advanced to the next higher rate of pay (see Article 211, Royal Warrant) is not eligible for recommendation under (a), (b) or (c) above, so long as he remains in that rank.

Extract from War Office letter No. 0137-3993 (M. S.-3), dated the 18th June 1918.

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that it has been decided that the incremente of pay which may be granted to officers of the Quartermaster class under articles 241 and 381 of the Royal Warrant, for distinguished service in the field may, during the present war, be granted also to these officers for meritorions or distinguished service of an exceptional nature, other than in the field.

2.

Б.

- 3. Recommendations in terms of this letter chould be made very sparingly and no good purpose can be served in submitting recommendations for higher rate of pay in terms of articles 241 and 331 of the Royal Warrant unless it is clearly shown that the services of the officer are of exceptional nature and additional to the duties normally connected with the appointment.
- 4 In cases in which higher rate of pay is proposed without a step in rank being conferred, a Quartermaster should not be recommended unless he has completed commissioned service on full pay for a period which brings him within two years of the date on which he would, if recommended, be ordinarily advanced to the next higher rate of pay under existing regulations.

INDEX.

JANUARY TO DECEMBER 1918,

Nos.	
JANUARY 1-94	
FEBRUARY 95-185	-

77.10	
MAY 416-543	
JUNE 544-668	
JULY	
AUGUST . 842-990	
SEPTEMBER . 991-1121	
OCTOBER 1122-1248	
DECEMBER	
Accommodation:	A.I I
Arrangements for provision of for officers coming to India from field service during hot weather 1918	
Class of quarters to be provided for Anglo-Ludian mechanics employed	344
at Radio Statinus in India	1111
Hospital - Provision of - on trains other than troops sates trains	****
conveying troops	935
Hospital Provision of temporary - for departmental followers	1947
Incidence of cost of providing temporary - for the various Labour Corps Depôis in India	1210
Increased scale of - for operating thesire and X-ray blocks for	4210
hospitals in India	314
Provision of -for packstore havildars employed in the Indian troops	
war hospitals and in war hospitals on the frontier	597
Provision of — for the storage of free rations to be issued to Indian troops 500,	1203
Scales and specifications of — for priagners of war	924
Scales of temporary hospital - for Indian troops	1017
Station Hospitais, Indian Scales of scommodation for	1270
Temporary. Additional - for Indian Infantry battalians and depite	1115
Temporary Delegation of powers in connection with sanctioning of planth area estimates	013
Temporary hutting, Indian Infantry, normal scales 1082.	1115
increased acades	1083
Accounts: Accounting Change of system of -for Brush and service is	
India and Burma in connection with the transfer of the old same	
to the United Kingdom	1433
(85)	

Adjustment of advances granted on the authority of Garrison as	.I.I.A
blation Oniers to officers and others and leyed in Clothing at	ad .
Ordinance Factories Adjustment of charges on account of the Australian and New Zealsi	1227
personnel service in India with the U. P. F.	.a 1217
Adjustment of expenditure connected with booth Persia Rifes .	. 53
Adjustment of expenditure on account of the allowances as etioned f men taken prisoners at the fall of Kut, on the reformation of the	or ha
units	617
Adjustment of pay of British Service ufficers transferred to India	202
Clange of system of accounting for British units serving in india at	ad
Cluthing and recessivies. Instructions for secounting for -1	1305
British and indian troops stid public fulls sers	1216
Delegation of financial powers to the Officers Commanding, Ballier	
Training Camps and Central Followers Depoits De a stion es	
De lern an	
D: hern an	
a grant fo	r .
urdinary demands, and hospital and convalencent accommodation for sick and wounded returning from taid service	. 908
Dental treatment. Incidence of expenditure in connection with th	0
provision of — for soldiers with Expointionary Forces Directur of Acromatics. Delegation of financial powers to —	. 1238 1170
Equipment and other Ledgers. Submission of - by commanding	
officers of regiments proceeding on field service Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depôts for account	319
reork 158	1174
Financial irregularities brought to notice by the Comptroller and	805
Anditor-General Financial powers of Assistant Directors of Grass and Dairy Farms	
Increase of the limit of —	385
Financial powers of Commandants of temporary remount depots Financial powers of Deputy Assistant Director, Supply and Transport	
nf an Independent Briende	585
Financial powers of Heads of Departments and Divisional Commanders in the matter of the disposal of obsolete and surplus stores other than	
those in M. W. charge	1288
Financial powers of officers commanding convalescent sections	552 603
Financial powers of officers commanding labour or porter corps depôts Financial powers of the Deputy Director of Stocks, Supply and Trans-	003
port Cort s	218
Head Clerks and assistants Employment of—for the supervision of — of Indian units and depôts	1370
Incidence of cost of mess equipment supplied and of money allow-	283
	305
tors of Army Schools	91
Incidence of expenditure connected with maintenance of military	
Incidence of expenditure connected with electric installations neces-	59+
sitated by the war	631
Increase of the annual allotment for the provision and carriage of field firing stores	1173
Last name scores Last pay cettificates of officers and supervisors proceeding to France with Labour Corps	10%

	AJJ.
	1869
Military Works departmental charges recoverable from	105
Government— Nomination of Central authorities to check expenditure sauctioned by Divisional and Brigado Commanders-under their enhanced financial	320
power Rate of exchange for army remittances and allohments to England 272, 638,	828 880
non-commissioned officers and ost Office Savings Rank	352
Remittances on behalf of men of Irdian units on field service from	1320
	1201
in the conflations paserning the expendi-	339
, rs companding field	209 434
Write-off of expenditure on stationery in excess of authorised amount	, 38
Accounts Office:	
Establishment of an - st Hombay to deal with the pay, accounts, etc, of the Australian Imperial Force and of the New Zealand Expeditionary Force 1035,	1217
Administration:	
appointment of Brigadicr-General in charge Administration, Divi-	1152
Decentralisation of administrative work in Army Commands in India 34, 170, 103, 335, 743. Transfer of of the Stores Section, Ordance Department, from the	131D
Director General of Ordeance to the Quartermaster General	4 341
Advances: Adjustment of - granted on the authority of Carrison and Station	
Orders to officers and others employed in Clothing and Ordnance	***
Chelding allowance to recruits of the Indian Army enlisted on or after 1st October 1917	1227
Grant of - to certain officers of the Indian Ordnance Department for the jurclase of motor cars Grant of - to reconstituted or newly raised regiments of Indian	680
infantry Franchis-and grants in aid to	GT.
Territorial milts, etc.	1289
feder by sents sele cet to certain conditions To really raised Directoral Signal Companies	
Agreement form:	
. Firm of - to be executed by all permanent and temporary drillian	
Cale, de, a sgol in future by the military authorities	

A comman	
Accounts—confd. Adjustment of advances granted on the unthority of Garrison and	A.I.L
Station Orders to officers and others employed in Clothing and	
Ordnanco Factories Adjustment of charges on account of the Australian and New Zealand	1227
The Adams of the Adams of the Adams and they Edgished	1217
	53
men taken prisoners at the fall of Kut, on the reformation of the	
unita Adjustment of pay of British Service officers transferred to Indian	617
payment Change of system of accounting for British units serving in India and	202
Burma	1395
Clothing and necessaries. Instructions for accounting for by British and Indian troops and unhic followers	1216
 A splitting of the splittin	1126
in the first of the control of the c	736
 Billion of the space of the significant control of the space of the sp	•
Dental treatment. Incidence of expenditure in connection with the	808
provision of — for soldiers with Expeditionary Forces	1238
Director of Aeronautics. Delegation of financial powers to — Equipment and other Ledgers. Submission of — by commanding	1170
officers of regiments proceeding ou field service Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depôts for accounts	319
work 156,	1174
Financial irregularities brought to notice by the Comptroller and	005
Auditor General Financial powers of Assistant Directors of Grass and Dairy Farms.	005
Increase of the limit of	385
Financial powers of Commandants of temporary remount depots Financial powers of Deputy Assistant Director, Supply and Transport,	098
;ommander	585
other than	
	1268 552
• • •	693
port Corps	218
Head Clerks and assistants. Employment of—for the supervision of—of Iudiau units and depôts	1370
Incidence of cost of mess equipment supplied and of money allow-	283
ni ni	305
tors of Army Schools	91
incidence of expenditure connected with maintaining of military	
Institute of expenditure connected with electric installations neces-	53+
Increase of the annual allotment for the provision and comission of	63:
	1173
Last pay certificates of officers and supervisors proceeding to France	

-			
Accou	nts-concld.		
Mee	sing charges to be recovered from officers and lad	y dures g	ranted
Mil	eave from Expeditionary Forces itary Worls departmental charges recoverable fro	m Hia Ma	1 jesty'a
Non	loverument - nination of Central authorities to check expendit livisional and Brigade Commanders - under their	ure sanction enhanced fit	ed by
104	ower e of exchange for army remittances and allot	menta to E	gland
E Ret	rom India and Mesopotamia te of exchange on the Mexican dollar te of exchange on transfer of — of non-commiss	711	, 638, :763,
n	nen from the Indian to the British Post Office Sav mittances on behalf of men of It dien units on	ings Bank	from
•		٠.	. 1
		•	" 1
	•		•
		commanding	. 0.33
•••		***	
,,,	ى ئەرەرە دەر چىلىنىدىدە بىر ئايلىقىنسىرمە كادىكىدىدە.	inthollsed at	nount
	•		
	ents Office:		
Est	ablishment of an - at Bombay to deal with the	pay, account	s, etc.
	of the Australian Imperial Porce and of the New donary Force		1035, 1
Admi	nistration:		
	pointment of Brigadier-General in charge Adm	didetiation,	lilyle
De	centralisation of administrative work in Army Co	mmende in 103, 336,	India
	anafer of of the Stores Section, Ordinates Dep Director General of Ordinates to the Quartermaste	erfaucut, fre	ad the
	Different department of the department		***
	nnces:		
	ljustment of - granted on the authority of the Orders to officers and others employed in Chef	rija is mud b leganttrol	LALLE
	Factories rling allower co to recruits of the Inlian Anny	e line i e	1
	after lat October 1917 int of - to restain effects of the Indian October		8
	the purchase of partier cars		1
G:	int of - to reconstituted or namely rated reg	laints of 1	
1.	ymentef-sid grants in all to effects and prigit		
P.	Territorial units, etc. 1) Dent of grants an implier ness y sposes for infantry units and extra sections of the arm.	6, 14cp, 1	-11, 1
T	fifnstry today to the metage e a force or	,	
	ement form:		**
	amed - to be consist by all personant and t		
	club, etc, to and lafe see by the we say and		

A I.I.

Allotmonts: Provision for dependents of Insans Indian soldiers and followers	A 1.1
ilate of exchange for army remittances and—to Royland from India	256
and Mesopotamia	
Allowandos: Applicable to milers when travelling on duty individually or with	
troops between French or Belgian channel ports and Mediterranean ports, etc.	341
Assum and Burma — to Staff Sergeant Instructors appointed on proba- tion to Indian Defined Force units	1263
Barra	311 27
Ba rates	1218
Batta, war. Continuacce of payment of -at as, a per seem to men of the Army Hospital Corps serving in India while	
on leave	1449
employed with supply units under formation and training in Iodia prior to despatch oversess	399
Charge. For medical — of labour, coolie, or porter corps hos-	851 759
and .	616
Charge. Increased - and sob-medical - allowance in station hospitals	623
for British troops in certain stations Charge, Officers of the R. A. M. C. nr I. M. S. appointed to collateral	870
medical — of a field ambulance, clearing hospital, etc. Charge, sub-charge and field allowances for civil sub-assistant surgeons	14
Charge. To be admitted to S. and T. Corps subordinates employed	962 1298
with unorganised transport in the field Oharge. To civil sub-assistant surgeous while holding sub-charge of	1446
Charge. lone which are	1201
Charge of X-	1444
	1149 257
Charge. To officers in medical - of mann consumer excitions	123
O, and Staff and	1340
the substitution 1081, 1204,	1213
manding a Royal	1379
Contract. Increased of the lat and 3rd Sappers and Miners	434 822
I. A. and their conducting parties	514
Conveyance. Temporary officers R. A. M. C. holding staff appointments	10

			,			
Howarco	3—coald					
Dareis P	s)ment of ma	Ling and St	ine allows	we town	F 51.77	-
onits on	schol e zates	of nav				1455
Detention.	Army dente	i surgeons wi	Stanger for		2	
	etation				my amount	135
	Candillone	i simisubilit	m of		-	
	For officers	when travelli) 44		~~~	355
	increased as	tes of-in cer	A	and the second	·	1227
	Opestion he	w the — for	T 1 Trans			1.05
	the format of	Dombon top	11 4 140	ACT SCHOOL	The state	
	To A S C	Bombay shou	ite pe estecar		~~	3570
	AUA S C	omcets		~		ance:
	•	1	, , , .	5 80mmy 24.4	in ne	
	•	•	٠.	, 200	STONE STATE OF	isse
			به الإسلام و		A - Hine	
	WILL 10 2 %	rouse to the C	med Fire	7753 ~	***	TRS
	TO OMCCH A	tending artill	era blancing	C####		233
	TO STREET	the ludien	minu m	tons a pinz 1	ಪ್ರಚಿತ್ರಚಿತ್ರ. ಸ	
	m courses of	instruction	***			222
,	an officers b	erforming the	datics of O	CLRE	ETHE	#\$ 6
	10 officers	performing (ha dattes	t for to all	There's Ar	
	•				-	570
					देशको गर्ल	
		1			-	579
	•				or gray	
					* ***	38B
	to hourd ou	icera who tray	તો છે. માન્યવેલો	KAN WAR	オメング・カント	
	_ to their at	ations on comp	iktion of a	his know wo	THE STANK	₹\$O
	To marrout a	uutos-aou ba	ato kouciue	ents to some	£ 1975	
	and Trans	port Corns	***	***	256	500
	- under p	angrapa 28.1	s drucy ?	ercetal and	Tielling.	
	Volume I			144	***	S67
	and travelling	g To Unalts	ichal Llit re	gr Band spice	* 11112	
	in India		3.5	***	, w	848
District A	ssistant Recr	ulling Other	TR for 1	74 W. A. A.	sof and	\$£\$
Exchange co	mponestion-	in the case of	a good #11.	ત્રાફ દર્શ કેન્ડ કેલ્લ	A I s	
7 T 17				_	. 2	\$67
	,				(enclosed	1 6 5
					2.27	929
						44.44
					,	13.68
Ezchenge co	mpenestian —	to I.A.Ra	Marie .	100	200	7.65
Farms Dopar	tment Rall	nay allonano	na shale in	As 44 & 03 ER 1	4 Chelin	634
secra of th	0 0				M	1-60
Field Gran	st or ejectal	- to In Ital	LWINES OL	(We were	****	11.6
Field To L	odisa troofs	ad followed t	incentify and a	Kilada ara su	246 2	174
						458
For marking	of clothing a	o i norumini	OF THE PART OF	1112		400
For Derry and	pilica Inore	no in - for b	attette of the	M Samuellan	Assessed.	
For provision	n of necessary	ry tones re-	fancie e a t		306 -	624
fighting	of superalible		in traffice	ma of 10	secus.	
yor burchase	or palemente	STORM FOR BAN	226 46-44-4-44	w .		5 P. h
unite	1 70. Ale		***	·		*48
Fuel To R	A des ata	ullen mole.	of tor laws	timbel of "	4.174	24
wrant or a tr	A dejáta mining — to I	Heren Lanes			:	
MICH GRICE	and antion		Life and M	Winte	_m, &	44
Horse for	officers of th	a lufantry	ax dans	Man seem of	67, 6	22
Mesopotami	Overcorn or or					
Roras Gran	t of in a cti	ilu dicumetan	he to calle	58 PM +'W.	` A.	14
nants of th	ORANG	MIL Me.	***	•	~ ~	

A I.I

Allowances-contd.

Hot	nae ren	t. Gos	ernment tached fro	servents	whnar	e membe	ers of In	dian I	Defen o	
	44	neu ue	rached Ilo	m their	civii du	Lics		٠	's o	1448
		-		•	•	•	•			151
			-				•		: 93	
	•	•			•				•••	
	_			•			•		•••	
									****	. 1323 13
- Loc	ging.	Famil	ies remair	ing in l	ndia of	Indian I)coartm	ental (officers	
W	ath .			٠٠٠,		: n f	eld ser	vice o	out of	
	ndia .					ırtın		_	.::	1329
	ging.			٠.:	•	· · irtm	ental o	flicers	with	993
Mer	chine	batta.	For certain	n clark a	of the	Supply 6	nd Tran	mort	Corns	593
M		:	*	'.	of the	outhing o	-	apore	00,00	918
M	,	٠.			٠.	•		to m	edical	
	· !	u		·		1.39	ŝts,	etc.	·	958
Mes	s. Ad	ditiona	l — for ne ainl Servi	wly rais	ed India	n noits	J for so			891
	ne Gov	ernmen r mile	t of India	co 11001	s units	mobilize	d for se	TVICE	ii ilabi.	1197
Mes	s. Fo	r office	rs of th	e Army	Service	o Corps	serving	, with	the	
71	Csoj	. •						-,	* ***	617
Mes		٠.	٠,٠,٠,			:	•	•	•••	409 1245
Mes.	4, .	• • • •		٠.:	·* • .				***	1198
Mes	a. Öff	icers' —	for R. A.	and Mo	untain A	rtillery	Depåts,	cte,		587
Mes	 Off 	icers of	the Anti-	Air Craf	t Sectio	ns i	• •••		***	1267
Mes	a. Off	icers -	for R. A.	Trairing	z Depôti	1				1255
Mon	ey i	in Hen	of ratio	ns admi	daible t	o ruciar	1 ranks	AUTH	a on	1052
		n leave	of I. S. 7	on cer	rison dn	to in Inc	lia		***	1262
Of I	icld T	roons of	Sappers	and Mi	ners for	med on	the In	dian		
E	stahlis1	ment-				***	***		***	521
Offic	× 00	lmissihl	e to Quari	termaster	s of Ind	lian Def	enco F	orce I	17.	1199
Offic	a To	Samue-	s md Min		count of	men on	cervica			1012
Offic	e. To	nnits	of the I.	A. to w	hich con	npanies o	f the I.	D. F.	aro	
at	tached	for tra	ining	*					***	1010
Offic	ers ch	ildren-	For 1	'•••	_ {	10, 83	4, 105	4, 11	71,	1219
Ome	ers cn	daren's	obation to	Indian A	rmy Res	ervu or c	f vovat	n to I	ndia	1214
Out	ht and	special	to offi	cers con	missioi.	d from	the Ca	idet U	nit,	
Sı	alkot .		- 111	•••		•••	***	5	54,	819
Out		Volum	teer öfficer sh Service	s of the	ate Vol	unteer C	orps		to	- 580_
	other	r Dun	ZU Setaice	Omcers	- LEANSE	erreu in	,	111110	***	390
Out		r civil	officers	granted	compa	ant com	mission	s in	the	
Onfr	ritish o	r India	n Army - tmental c				-10 -01	w 0 Fe	onf	1211
00	Leers of	the I	M. L. who	M erosin	in non	ornry ra	R O	nati	ZALAU	1370
Outi	it. Fo	T Ollicer	3 Cranted	termora	TV COIN	ການເດລາ	in the	I. A.	R.	
71,	IN ALC I	willed to	Amny Sa	reina for	fer a mar	attur trai	rikti (P			959
W.	hile se r	- Puper Vice wi	visors gran	Labora (missions	Erance	1. A. I.	U, e	وونارا	795
Oat.	t. 11	neb.ra	th Indian	st and	Telegra	ph Depa	rtment	who s	re	
Oct.	To	2 4 5 1 1	or Hearn	yrange	ar en úsua	anound c	office rs	128	39,	1368
			int Ricraii Le Native				iboteta.	honora	LTY	1167
							•••		•••	

91	
Allowanoes-contd.	
0.10	LLL
are and to India	
or duty	980
CHOIG. 10 CIVIL officers holdsolv relative melding melding	1193
	781
Outfit. To officers granted temporary commercions in the same and in	1018
Outst To officers of Colonial Forces appointed to the T & or I A P	823
-10m mybentenmark telefak	429
Onthe. R	765
Outfit . commissions	,00
un the	
Service	1311
Infantry on field service antry units while the deptt and	320
200	65
oncourses engineer companies of the louising	
Defence Force Pushto Assistant Recruiting Officers in the Trans-Index portion of	740
the NW. F. P Range - for British soldiers of the I M. L, etc., who complete an	35
	4001
Dation	1024
Mation	1157
	1353
	1420
Recruiting Depôts Deputation allowance to British officers in com-	1153
	1155
Refund at the special — of Rs 2 per diem in the case of officers of the	
Terratorial l'orce, etc. when appointed to the Regular Army	203
	333
	107
Separation Admissible for moves within India	373
	101
the same of a constitute for	
the period during which they may be temporarily	13
continuance of — to families of soldiers discharged or	
	31
։ վան∆և Մա	a s
	ü
200.5	
of age	
Payment of — for motheries canales to judge quarters Jul. 113 Revised rates for families remaining to judge quarters Jul.	1
Revised rates for families remaining to be well as a second sound to civil comply real intently commended to	
Doimics transcomer and and and	*

with the war To dependents of members of the L. D. F. restricted of 1:13 India 3:5 ••• eignating — to signal odicers

Bignalli g course. — admissible to instructional staff at — 25%, \$1.56

Special allowance of annual three jet dient. 264-264.) of — to sign.

lar soldiers of the British Army, 276. 144

1114

Allowances-coacid.	A.I.i.
Special - of Rs. 200 per measure to widows of officers. Cessation on	
tota a mail a see	400
Special Sasisfant Conseque on accounting the	
Special. Assistant Surgeons on recruiting duty	21
Special. Grant of three annas per diem to soldiers of the I. D. F	639
Special. To warrant and non-commissioned officers of S. and T. Corps	_
while employed at Government controlled flour mills	1077
Special. To wives of officers detained in India in consequence of pro-	1011
hibition of passages	586
Special - of three annas per diem for boys serving with regular units	
of the British Army	473
Staff. Officer performing duties of Accounts Officer and Quartermaster	
of the Joseph of the Council Culture	25
of the depôt of the Corps of Guides Subadar-majors of provisional Indian infantry battalions. Pay and	55
apparate majors of provisional instant animate partitions. Tak and	
personal allowance to be admitted to acting anhadar-majors not	
entitled to personal	1038
Sub-chargo, Assistant and sub-assistant surgoons in sub-medical	
charge of a section of a combined field ambulance 191.	522.
custing of a socied of a complete field supplishes 191	
	1446
In Iodian convalescent sections and camps in India	89±
Sub-assistant surgeous in sub-medical charge of R. A.	
depôts	211
Sub-assistant surgeons in -of Indian troops' war	
hospitals	183
indepticates	103
Sub-assistant aurgeous of Indian carolry and infantry	
depôts	1020
Sub-assistant surgeons of I. G. hospitals 84,	1446
To cavalry units and depôts for the provision and upkeep of riding	
1 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1336
	87
	0,
when attending a course	000
of instruction at a school of musktery	929
To senior Indian officer and to the jemadar adjutant or woordis	
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	970
, performed by officers	
ons of issue	1098
Travelling. Officers who officiate in the place of officers proceeding on ,	
	1359
war leave	1000
Travelling and detention. Retired Indian officers with the honorary	1005
	1325
Travelling and detention. For officers travelling on duty by aero-	
place 1	078
Travelling (
outside Indi	121
Tuition. For	
attached to re-	128
	T = 0.
Trition. For providing instruction in colloquial Hindustani to	
officers attached for 3 months to British monutain batteries with	20
a view to ultimate transfer to Indian monotain artillery 1)60
•	
Ambulance:	
Stretchers, hooded. Provision of additional — for feld ambulance 11	35.
- Tot haid summittees - for haid summittees ***	
mhulana- at	
Ambulance Chaguls:	
For carriage of water in railway vehicles not yet fitted with water	
tanks 382, 610, 12	00

... . 1106

American Dollars:
Procedure for converting — into sterling and rapes

Appointments:	AIL
Adjutant and Quartermaster at each of the Musketry Schools and a	
Quartermaster Serjeant at the Central School, Pachusarhi Assistant Director, Medical Service, Ahmednagar Brigada. Creation	1259
of appointment of Assistant Director, Medical Service, Allahabad Brigade and Luclinow	1189
Brigade	1141
Brigadier-General in charge Administration, Divisional Arca	1151
British Instructors to Indian units 113, 480, Company officers for convolescent sections and enteric and malaria	484
convalescent depois Emoluments during period of transit for officers proceeding from	328
England or from field service to take up — in India Grant of a bonus of Rs 50 to all pensioners re-employed in any mill-	308
tary capacity	518
Honorary chaplains for units of I D F. Pay defedars in non-silladar cavalry regiments and abolition of	5
orderly defeders in those regiments Selected departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant	141
officers to the I & D O for the purpose of replacing combatant	****
Second in Command in each Indian Infantry batialion raised during	1112
the war	97
Specialist in Opinalmology Appointment of an additional-	38
Supernumerary — of jemadars, havildars and naiks in Indian infantry battalions and depôts 189,	725
Stall Temporary -in India which may be regarded as sub. proten.	
for the purpose of grant of staff pay	507
Temporary appointment of two Surgeons General to the 1 M 8 Temporary — in the Military Police in the Mesopotamian Lapedi-	359
Honsry Force	107
Two temporary Surgeous General to the 1 M B.	330
Armouries:	
Provision of additional temporary - la lines occupied by Indian a.d.a	711
Arms and Ammunition:	
Foreight blades. Provision of a are - for the re, ale of about tiles	693
in possession of exactive summertion for it. If I G 2. First, sees in	
ili fe tioca	672
Practice summunition. Grant for the jurclase of fis artifery that of the 1 D P	111
Practice animonition. Grant for the purchase of we for at heart? at the	
of the 1 D F Provision of ammunicion for practice of making artiflary bactering	٤٠٠٠
hiffee and contacted any set for Hall \$2 4 and All 19 1	16.3
Hilles and rife buckets for maked estimary be down and the state of	10.1
Signal platule and cartridges. Invidence of the many of memory to	
	111
Submission of rejusts of the by send of deleased to anyly to all controller cases	111
Army Bearer Corps; Allement of heaves of the series of the	
Allutment of beavers of - to find and and and and all the s	114
lance on cardinal to recreat	* 7.2
Marie and the state of the state of the forest state of the state of t	335

Army Boaror Corps—contd. Establishment for the supervision and	distribution	of ration	s to men	A.I.I.
of —	~***	. 02 . 2010		1195
Further increase of the strength of the		•••		310
Improvement of status and conditions of	service of	non-com	baroissin	
officero and beaters of -				395
Increase in the ndvance authorised to	moot omo	and of re	erofting.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
parties of the	meet oxper	1303 01 1		317
Recovery rate of payment issues of blanks	da ta man	of - on	Imathad	
			i mornou,	_ 357
of supply of these articles	***	•••	•••	415
Revised rules for promotion in tho—	•••	. •••	•••	
		•		
Army Department:		-		
Move of the Secretariat from Simla to I	durir durir	g the w	inter of	1011
1918-19	***		1120	, 1311
Army Instructions (India):				
Back numbers. Distribution of-	444		***	926
Code word to mean Allotment of a -		***	`	1223
Future distribution of copies of	***	•••	367.	928
Publication of —	***	***		1
	***	***	•	
Annum Possulations Tuiting	•			
Army Regulations, India:	200 11		en the	
Volume II. Paragraph 955. Temporary	modificati	on or —	ОП АПО	195
resuscitation of pionoer classes	***		400	1010
Volume III. Corrections to roviso of para	graphs 4 to	14 01	1001	
Volume III (Provisional Issue). Reconstr	nction of p	arngrap n	(+11 (A)	1440
Volume X, Paragraph 4 (b). Interpretation	n of the ru	le in 🕳	•••	7.370
Army Pomonnt Donostmont.				
Army Remount Department: Beyised rates of pay for officers tomporarily			amannt	
		in — on r	•••	1114
purchasing duty		***	•••	
Army Service Corps:				
Extra duty pay for officers of the - app.	inted Adi	nfant or	Acting	_
Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corps	in Meannat	omia		1460
Formation of a - personnel depôt		538	919,	1380
Increase to the establishment of personn	el denåt ni	Baugalor	0	1380
Quartermasters. I'ny of — serving in Ind	18		•••	848
		••••	•••	
Artificial limbs:			•	
For prisoners of war of all nationalities	***		***	1307
Artillory:	Y-1			
Acting promotion to officers of Coast Defer R. G. A. and Ammunition Columns, R. F.	uce and in	and Com	hantes.	111
R. G. A. and Ammunition Columns, it F	. A.	7.44		111
Allowance for petty supplies Increase	e 1n — t	or batter	CB DI	405
R. H. A. Annual grants for the provision and carriag	··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. ::'- n	-1-1	200
of the method of the distribution of	to or rarger:	s, eic. it	567.	781
Armoured Car Unit, Libore. Increase to the	ha astablish	ment of	307,	151
Armoured Motor batter es : Annual pastal,	must etra n	at machin	***	232
courses to be first by the personnel of -	mester, a		010.	1123
Armoured Motor butteries. Class for the t	action last	tenetion of	f the	1125
Applicated Stone Detection Commercial		. I de l'old	1 4110	114
personnel of- Armoured Motor batteries. Classes for the	in insternet	on of th	n ner-	
somet of	324-014413		, j~	1145
Armound Motor batterie of Listrac	tion of the	personnel		
i	***		389.	471
allaw to sallaw	Inces (***	463.	708
			~-~	201

	•	
۸	rtillory-conid.	4
	Armoured Motor brigades, Officers' mess allowance for -	بلشة
	Army Tables of a Motor Machine Gun Battery. Publication of	1193
	Army Tables of M. L 2' French Hawitzer and 3' States Trench	59.E
	Artificers establishment of Mountain - armed with 3.75° equipment	881
	Bands book front and rose for manager better the	2
	Bands, hook, front and roar, for mountain batteries for the repair of ammunition saddles	
	"Barometers, Aneroid, 3 inch" Provision of - for - nad	1123
	Bearers, breech, B L 10-pr. and 275°. Province of - for manage	721
	batteries	037
	Calculators, correction, B. C. Q F. 45" Howitze, Mark L Provided	963
	of - for Howitzer batteries	SSS
	Classes for instruction in equitation and stable management	23.2
	Cleaning materials for mountain batteries a read with 2 75-ma E. L.	
	guns Increase in the scale of	1127
	Directors, Provision of additional - for batter's of manian	
	artillery O	123
	Divisional Commanders Office establishments of	-32
	Draught establishment for Special Sections, Royal Field Artillers	1001
	Educational establishment of Indian Mountain -	327
	Fitters and fitters' tools for R A. Trunning depicts	1012
	Formation of a temporary — School at Quetta	1223
	Formation of four Royal Artillery training depois \$03, 673, 1045. Grain ration for poples of Mountain Batteries	1:13
	Hotobkiss Gan Instruction of British and Indian rank and 21 at	1463
	local classes in the -	202
	Implements, ammunition-leys, No. 48 (Mark I) - plan and ha &	
	fure. Provision of for units	637
	Increase in the allowances for petty supplies sundered for highest	
	staffs of R. F. A. and Ammunition Columns and Latterer of the L.	121
	Junior Assistant Instructor in Army digualities for Inland ("12, 42.44	327
	The state of the state of the Post of the State of the St	444
	Limber books. Provides of spare - for E. H. J. and E. F. L.	LUL.
	Ammunition Columns Machine Gun companie Additional British montana and conte	
	for w	42.5
	Maken day semantes Describility neat from	374
	Machine Gun communica in Mountainia. Lat and and and and	145
	Machine Gun Corns. McDivitamia. 137 201 00 00 000 000 000	112 134
	Marganhance Provision of - for R & A	~~~
	Mess Allowance, officers. For it A and Mentide Atmong	15"
		44
		111
	Motor Machine Can betterion Mushely and Manual Grant and the	
	Mountain batteries armed with \$730 It he gate I take on a	
	coloured print of \$ 210 0220 3	**
	Mounted aguallers for Brigade balgan es and la	11
	Monntain artillary	**
	Mountain Arillery Obtavating pade Provides of should see - 10 and 1	
	batternes	
	Permanent rank to a proportion of the fines man war in	
	Officers of the transfer of the same of th	4
	Felly and machinema solitors and a state and and	•

•	
Artillery-coxcld.	A.I.I.
Practice camps. Detention allowance to officers attending	662
Tractice compared beautiful allowantes to the state of th	002
Protractors, semi-circular, celluloid. Provision of - for brigades and	
hatteries of artillery	927
Provision of cleaning and repair material for brigade headquarters of	
В. Г. А.	1014
	-42-
of three temporary - for Indian	4001
	133 1
s by Fitter Staff Serjeants in R. H.	
and R. F. A.	487
	1430
Rifles and connected stores for Indian Coast Artillery. Provision of -	
Rough riders certificates to R. A. and cavalry non-commissioned officers	460
R. G. A. companies Provision of measuring tapes for-	25
"Rules, Howitzer correction, Q. F. 45" howitzer, Mark I. " Provision	~
	716
	562
Saws, folding. P.	302
Schedulo measuro	
the Army Estimana	339
Scrapers, Ordnance, Chamber, Q. F. 18-pr. gun. Provision of - for	•
Butapers, Ordinance, Chammer, Q. F. 13-pr. gun. 110111011 42	900
R. F. A. hattories	673
Signalling instructors for Royal Artillery training depots	
Snara harrole is and with Lowis owns.	144
Springs, catch, limber and perch hooks. Provision of sparo — for	
13 and 18 or P H and P F A amountain columns	780,
	600
Sticks carborandum. Issue of — to units in possession of Lewis guns	000
Stores for R. H. and R. F. A. ammunition columns. Provision of	ma0
>additional-	730
Supply of atores for the repair of harness on charge of R. H. and	
pupply of stores for the repair of mainess on charge of the	671
R. F. A. Ammunition Columns	182
Units of the I. D. F. Grant for practice ammunition	102
Visual signalling equipment for headquarters of Mountain Artillery	
	1402
mobile artillery units	903
months artiflery units	1032
Field Artillery Brigade. 776, 895,	
Badges:	
• IT	588
	1291
Chevrons and — of rank and appointment for Indian troops :	88
Lawis and Hotchkiss pumpers	-95
Patterns of titles, metal, for shoulder straps for Territorial Forco	595
Procedure for the disposal of andelivered war	866
Double and of successful the state of the st	
Rank and of appointment anthorised for personnel of mula transport	197
units	866
Replacement of war - and certificates lost in transit	580
1914 Star. Issue and wearing of the riband of the	000
-	
Baggago:	68
Scale of - for technical civilian staff recruited for service overseas	00
•	
Bamber Oil:	4005
Provision of - as a protection against mosquito bites	1265
11	
Training Depôts	1255
Tracting School in	1267
	708
Total and a second a second and a second and a second and a second and a second and	
Incidence of cost of mess equipment and of money allowances, etc., to	283
messes of certain units 162,	891
Mess allowance Additional for newly raised Indian units	004
	4000
leave from Expeditionary Forces	1069

Bands and Messes—coald Messay establishment for Indian students at Schools of Interpretable Payment of advances and grants-maid to officer, and are messay Pays and of grants and advances for mess purposes to Tay Indian unfantry units subject to certain condition. Payment of subscriptions by officer of the LA. I. I. I. I. I. I. I. I. I. I. I. I. I.	
Barbed wire: Mittens, hedging, for handling	==
Barracks: Electric lights and fans in cook houses of —of Brack trans.	:::::
Barrack Supplies: Extension of supply mains of M W electrical institution in product buildings in cantonments	1117
Batta: Rates of — for subordinates of remount deputs when process su outstation	_
War Continuance of the payment of to men of 1 are and Corps serving in India while on leave	:4,2
Belts: Pistol, in artillery nuits	£3
Bengor's food: onbitation of — for condensed milk in medical and the about the British feld medical units	£2.5
Borsoom: Sale of equivelents for — when issued in ited of tay and thes with income hay	F 2
Bieveles:	274
Provision of - to replace horses employed on m and a des	
Binoculars: For headquarters, and depôt companies of & & Y	• •
Blackboards and onsols: Provision of — for instructional parameta mathem gos here had	• • •
Blankots: For combatants of Mula Transport units For corrunt of Labour and Pater Corps Recovery rate of payment issues of the top of the Mula Corps and method of up, by the thought of the corps Hoghital Corps and method of up, by the thought of the corps	
Bombay Brigado: — Change in des gration of "Blankey Padell" ?	**
South 1 Method of payments of sate duest for labour a and a conclusion to many of Indian carely may make and second part transfer to the 5 Al Non-combitants on brit greeners of as combined Regimental Indian era on as related Volunteers from military jos concentration of the War Fordamy echanications in labour	, » •

1	A.1.1
Artillery—concld.	
Practice camps. Detention allowance to officers attending	692
Protractors, semi-circular, celluloid. Provision of - for brigades and	
Fibriacola, schi-citchar, cention.	027
batteries of artillery	
Provision of cleaning and repair material for brigade headquarters of	
B. F. A	1014
three , temporary - for .Indian	
. three / temporary = 200 salar	133 1
****	1001
Fitter Staff Serjeauts in R. H.	
and D D A	487
Biffes and connected stores for Indian Coast Artillory. Provision of -	1430
Aines and connected acores for fuddin court Attendant officers	460
Rough riders certificates to R A. and cavalry uon-commissioned officers	25
	20
"Rules, Howitzer correction, Q. F. 45" howitzer, Mark I." Provision	` =10
of for R. F.	718
	562
Saws, folding. P	
Schedule measure '	339
the Army Estim	
Scrapers, Ordnance, Chamber, Q. F. 18-pr. gun. Provision of - for	- 000
P F A hatterios	000
Signalling instructors for Royal Artillery training depôts	673
	144
Spare barrels issued with Lewis guns Springs, catch, limber and perch hooks. Provision of spare — for	
Springs, catch, limber and perch hooks. Province	780
13 and 18-pr. R. H. sud R. F. A. ammunition columns	600
	000
Stores for R. H. and R. F. A. ammunition columns. Provision of	-00
additional-	730
suggested the sense of harness on charge of B. H. sud	
Supply of stores for the repair of harness on charge of R. H. and	871
	182
Visual signalling comprised for neadquarters of and	1492
Data-des Scale of an	
Brigades. Scale of — Voltmeters. Provision of — for mobile artillery units	003
Voltmeters. Provision of — for about artiflery Brigads. 776, 805, War establishment (India) for a Field Artiflery Brigads. 776,	1032
War establishment (India) for a ricid artiflety brightness	
	•
Badges:	
a to the state of the second to the second t	588
Chevrons. Award of - for service during the wat	1201
Chevrons and — of rank and appointment for Indian troops	88
	595
Patterns of titles, metal, for suguider straps for accurate	866
	00-
Rank and of appointment authorised for personnel of mule transport	107
and the state of t	888
Replacement of war - and certificates lost in transit	
1014 Care Tares and weredow of the ribard of the	590
1014 Star. Issue and wearing of the riband of the	
Dames	
Baggago:	68
beals of - for technical civilian staff recruited for service overseas	
Partie on	
Bamber Oil:	1265
Proves on of - as a protection against mosquito bites ""	
Panala and an	
Bands and Messes:	1253
Almenan for O fores messes is A. Training Deroit	11.67
And the officers of the Anti-Al craft herbits	700
der Bankling of 10 boards for 1. F. F. W. * D **	
inchesting of one of these maintains and of money allowances, etc.	283
No think of the tarte of the ta	891
with the second and the second of the property of the second of the seco	200
which a find the he has the married for an all, you and half the half the	4600
were from me assistantly & see	1003

Ba	nds and Messing es Payment o	tahlisho	ent for	Indian	stude	nts a	t School	of Instr	uction	ALL 1028
	mess as	Lauvan	ces and	r Star	105-111-1					
	PayLont o	formate	and a	deane.	for .		••	×15, 10	09, 125	4, 1239
	Payment	niautry of subs	units s cription	unjecu s hv	to cert	ain o	maiting			1000
	attached	te nuit	s other	than th	heir us	72	•••			
Ba	rbed wi	re:	for har	ndling	•••			z.		77
Вa	rracks : Electric lig					of <u></u>	of Brit	ish tranns	370	
										1150
ва	rrack S Extension hullding	of supp	y main	s of M. ts	17. el	ectric	al insta	illations 1	string d	1117
Ba	tta:					•				
	Rates of -	atiou	***							-27
•	War C	Coutinus	nce of	the pay	meut .	ot	to men	of Army	Harital	
	Corps se	rving in	India	while o	u Icar	•	***	***	***	1449
	its: Pistol, in a	rtillery	unite		***		•••	***	***	\$S
Be	nger's f Substitutio British f	n of —	for con	densed	milk	in	medical	ಯಿಯಬೇಕ	h mud	SSS
Ba	rsoem:				•••		•••	***	***	000
,	Scale of eq Incerne		a for —	- when	issuoi 	iu lic	n of ha	y, other th	ns tess au ***	882
٠١,	:									
		. '	٠.	•					• •	1034
		•			•	•				1001
										1884
Ri.	icoulars	. •	•	_	٠			•		
	For headqu	arters.a			unice o	of S.	¥ 71.	***	***	67
RID	Provision o	f — for	instruc	tional	put _{[/s}	ct In	machine	Kan wen	ล้างคะจาง	423
Bla	nkets:			_						
	For combat	ants of	Male	Transp	ut uni		•••	***	•	82
	Recovery re	tor Lab	our aud	iana	or -	ta re	1 10 20	3 6 40	d America	F.61
	Hospital	Corps a	ad meti	od of	ala/p	of th	W Alte	26.		887
Bo	mbay B	rigado leaguati	on of "	Bombs	r-Dast	all **	Ritania	ta -		643
Da.										
	Method of 1									1005
	To men of	Indian	carali	A Mari	ncula	and	infart 3	talla.l.	4 44	004
	transfer (Non-comba	n tha S.	Z M.		-		• •			183
	Romimontal	follows	n on en	mined	l .		••	``	654	10.1
	Volunteers	from mi	litary Iv	HING BY	reing !	n L	À.		•	* 5
	War. For	Army S	choolin	Litrosc	lu In	ia,		•		1417
		-							A 6	

Books:	A.I.I.
Army Tables of a Machina Gan Company. Publication of	172
Army Tables for a Machine Gun Squadron (India)	1225
Army Tables of a Motor Machine Gnn Battery. Publication of — Deputy Director of Stocks anthorised to indeut on Government Press	<i>0</i> 01
for	499
For British and Indian Gennral Hospitals	981
Indian Regimental Clerks Training Schools. Amendment to the scale	1390
of books authorised for —	1290
Battery	1113
Mobilisation Store Tables for the Field Army, India-a machine gun	
squadron	1122
Technical publications for the use of veterinary assistants employed in remount circles	337
remount circles	091
Boots:	
Aukle Issue of - to recruits of the Indian Army	917
Issue of — to personnel of transport units 34,	139 373
Repairs to part-worn — of Indian troops and followers	313
Budget'Estimates, Indian Army:	
- Allotment of funds	1087
-	
Buildings:	
Excesses over canctioned plinth area estimates for temporary	
Delegation to Brigade, Division and Army Commanders of power to sanction — in certain cases 237,	909
Provision of additional subsidiary - in lines of Indian units	136
Rent recoverable for public — used as tea rooms by Indian units	1353
Bullock Depot:	
Formation of a Central — at Fyzabad	1275
Burial charges:	
Acting sergeants of the Snpply and Transport Corps	737
·	
Cadets: Treatment of officer — in bospital	8
The state of state of the state	
Cadet Unit:	4005
Temporary addition of an officers' wing to the - at Campbellpore	1335
Camel Cerps:	20
Clothing for dreasers of	20
Detention allowance to Indian officers of — when employed on con- ducting camela purchased by camel purchasing officers	1382
Pay and allowances of palanuskers appointed as such from the sarwan	
establishment of Government —	982
Camps:	
Formation of a standing-at Chakrata for accommodation of British	166
details Leave Bombay and Karachi during leave season 1918 for Indian	
Linchiancous establishments. Staff of camps	313
Leave. British troops. Abditional staff and establishments during	217
Option of a sanitarium at Labour for toward during the surmer	
	3 0 ±
Candles, smoke, ground;	
issue of — for training purposes	L050

(109 513
Cantonment Magistrates' Department: Summoning of Cantonment Magistrates to headquarters by Divisional and Brigade Commanders	219
Canvas shoos: issue of — to nursing orderlies employed in station hespitals	678
Jarpontors: In Divinional Medical Mobilization Stores Rates of pay of	37
Cavalry:	•
٠	949
, sus; s, praces, trumpelers. Withdrawal of	937
	983 181
Formation of a 6th additional temporary squadron in certain Indian	
Formation of 10 additional squadrons of Indian — Increase in the number of trumpeters included in the establishments of	236 201
Indian — depôts Rough riders certificates to R. A. and — non commissioned officers	772 460
Chanlains: Free supply of tents and camp kit to — on field service in, or on the frontiers of, India including Burms 502,	817
to meet the	296
rank in the army held relative	778
Chargers:	,,,
Increase in the number of—authorised for British Reserve Battallons (Indus) Provision of — for officers on probation for the I A. R. attached to	1150
Indian eavalry regiments Supply of — to officers of the British Service serving in British infantry units and officers of the New Army and Special Reserve	142 212
Cholera annaratus	1121
Boxes for British and Indian General Hospitals for the carriage of Provision of — for the edministration of caline injections in cases of cholera	033
Heris:	
Civilian — employed at depots. Pay and deputation allowance to count S. R. Indian Ordnance Department	507
	1088
nork	370 78
	131 007

Grant of option to - of male units of refunding grainities paid to them and of counting past attested service towards pension

Head clerks and assistants to surpervise accounts of Indian units and

Mulo Transport Training and Remont Depois. Increase of the clerical establishment of —
Ordinance Department serving in Mesopotamiae Grant of consoli-

depots ... hiarching batta for certain — of the S. and T. Corps

Clorks-contd.

derots ...

A.I I.

1443

1370

1363 -

... 593

dated rates of pay to -	915
Orderly room. Reintroduction of the appointment of — in Britis	582
Probationary - for the Syce Corns Depôt, Sebore	1001
Rank of - posted to units under the terms of A. I. I. No. 595 of 191	8 1285
Regimental. Formation of schools for training of - 505, 1037	, 1285, 1300
Reorganization of the cadre of Grass Forms clerks employed in the	е
Military Farms Department	. 870
Reorganisation of the clerical establishments of Ishonr and ports	1321
corps depôts	72
Reserve of — for Military Farms Department Revised scale and pay of temporary — employed in Nos. 1—9 Coys	
A. B. C.	286
Special allowance to Indian units to which clerks from the Clerks	
Schools are attached for practical training	. 1170
B. & T. Corps serving In East Africa and Persia. Grant of consoli	941
dated rates of pay to — Sick leave to a regimental non-commissioned officer or man who is	
sub. pro tem military staff	796
Soldiers. Re-employment in Indian units depots of retired - 30	449
Training classes for regimental — in divisional areas	888
Clothing:	
Abolition of - allowances for the Army in India and public followers	
and the substitution of free Issues in kind 1061, 1201, 1213;	1491
Abolition of allowances for the provision of canvas - for limber	1361
ganners and the substitution in lieu of free issues in Lind	1001
Abolition of special patterns of khali drill for Indian personnel of the	416
Accounting for clothing and necessaries by British and Indian troops	4040
សាលី មារាបំរំលី ក៏បំរំលៃសុខនេ	1216
Advances of - allowance to recrults of the I. A. enlisted on or after	899
Allowances and rules for marking the — of Indian troops 79, 433.	947
Blouses and knickerbockers, khaki drill. Issue of — to personnel of	
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	1213 239
and the second of the second o	1201
Indian troops kind	177
Denôts, Formation of certain - 542, 651,	1003
Disposal of hits of recruits of the L.A. enlisted on or after 1st October	175
	170 .
Disposal of saddlery, equipment and — of certain non-effective Indian ranks of silladar cavalry	277
Dress jackets, Offices service. Alteration to nattern of **	1499
Dungaree suits. Issue of — to British soldiers detailed for training on	689
railways	
Dungaree suits. Issue of — to men of wireless signal units employed as engine and motor vehicle drivers	619
FOR LIPITIES Soldiers of machine one constraint arriving in India 1700	951
the United Kingdom	207
• •	

Clothing-conid.	LL
w** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	
For instructors of the I. D. F. (Indian Branch) who are obtained on	357
For men of field troops, Sapper and Miner Corps, required to be trained	157
in mounted duties	378
training	143
For recruits of Indian infantry and S and M. during the period of	
	13 28
a a · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
India 1078, 12	702
Free issues of - to followers at followers Central Depots in India 14	
Gurkha service hata. Abolition of for Gurkha and other troops entitled to issues thereof, and introduction of khaki puggris with	
the state of the s	32
· those Indian troops and	_
been abolished and issues in Lind substituted	17
Highland Garrison battalions, etc., temporarily employed with	-
Mochanical Transport Communics 1 followers	.3
28	5
civil sub-	
assistant surgous who are employed in contonment hamitals and	3
• boots of	
120	7
	0
Issue of - and necessaries from the Army Clothing Department on	,
Issue of mounted patterns of - to certain British soldiers of Divisional	-
Circust Communica	J
Issue to mounted men of transport units of one pair of Luicherbockurs.	
British 468	
. 289	
388	
1093	
A Difference on B1	
89	
as ward	
Towards Coming Town at	
on payment 371	
230	
1415	
articles of - forming part of the lit actually in posterior	
Scale of - for Hailway staff and I. W. T. dockyard railings in Mose.	
potamia and East Africa, etc	

ค19

iorics—confd.	A.I.
Grant of option to - of male units of refunding grainities paid to	
them and of counting past attested service towards reasion	144
Head clerks and assistants to surpervise accounts of Indian units and	
derdte	137
Named to the fact of the state	59
Mule Transport Training and Remount Depots, Licresso of the	00
	138
clerical establishment of	100
Ordnance Department serving in Mesopotamiae Grant of consoli-	91
dated rates of pay to	01
Orderly room. Reintroduction of the appointment of - in British	-0
. cavalry and infantry units	58
Probationary - for the Syca Corps Depot, Schore	100
Rank of - posted to noits under the terms of A. I. I. No. 505 of 1918	128
Regimental. Formation of schools for training of - 505, 1037,	1285
	139
Reorganization of the cadre of Grass Farms clerks employed in the	
Military Farms Department	87
Reorganisation of the elerical establishments of labour and porter	
corps depôts	132
Reserve of - for Military Farms Department	7:
Revised scale and pay of temporary - employed in Nos. 1-9 Coys,	
A. B. C.	286
Special allowance to Indian units to which clerks from the Clerks'	
Sabada and attached for resetted to which cigras from the Cicras	117
Schools are attached for practical training	
S. & T. Corps serving in East Africa and Persis. Grant of consoli-	941
dated rates of pay to Sick leave to a regimental non-commissioned officer or man who is a	•
	796
snb. pre tem, military staff Soldiers. Re-employment in Indian units depots of retired — 30.	4.18
	899
Training classes for regimental — in divisional areas	000
Trad File	
Abolition of — allowances for the Army in India and public followers	
Addition of a showness for the Army in I and and public 1901 1213.	1437
and the substitution of free issues in kind 1081, 1204, 1213,	
Abolition of allowances for the prevision of canyas - for limber	1361
gaaners and the substitution in lieu of free issues in kind	
Abolition of special patterns of khaki drill for Indian personnel of the	416
Accounting for clothing and necessaries by British and Indian troops	
	1216
and public followers .	
Advances of - allowance to recruits of the I. A. enlisted on or after	896
the 1st October 1917	917
Allowances and rules for marking the - of Indian troops 70, 433.	
Blouses and knickerbockers, khaki drill. Issue of - to personnel of	1213
	239
Indian troops	1291
	177
Depots. Formation of certain 542, 651,	1003
- Poles I ornation of Certain -	

Disposal of Lits of recruits of the I. A. onlisted on or after 1st October Disposal of saddlery, equipment and - of certain non-effective Indian ranks of silladar cavalry

Dress jackets, Officers' service. Alteration to pattern of — • • Dungareo suits. Issue of - to British soldiers detailed for training on railways Dungaree suits. Issue of - to men of wireless signal nuits employed as engine and motor vehicle drivers For British soldiers of machine gun squadrons arriving in India from the United Kingdom ...

Hothing—concld.	. A.
Signal Service units. Issue of extra clothing to motor cyclist despat	ch
riders of —	13
	91
Suits, canvas. Issue of—for the use of men of Defence Light Section	
White puggries for wear by Indian troops in war and frontier was	
hospitals	Jt 141
Colour Havildar:	
Abolition of the designation of - in Indian Infantry battalions	. 116
Combatants:	
Status of. Interpretation of term - in connection with drivers, etc.	
of Mule Transport units	
Status of Juterpretation of the expression used in A. D. No 1306	3
of 31st August 1917, in regard to tindals and lascars of arsenals of	Í
depôts of Indian Ordnance Department	65
Status of - Retention of - on transfer to non-combatant arms	91
, ,	
Commands:	
Clerical and menial establishments for the two Command offices	. ~
Revised scales of —	. 131
Clerical establishment for the S. & T. Section of the Northern and	ď
Southern Command offices	. 891
Company of I. S. Sanners when mobilised	. 1137
Decentralization of administrative work in Army — in India 03, 170	
193, 342, 743	131
910 900 101 10	1086
ners when mobilized : 260	, ,
• •	
Compensation:	
For dearness of food to regimental followers entertained on the lowest	1429
local rates of pay	1308
For loss of hit	
For loss of kit, etc, in passenger, ships sunk by enemy action during	371
For loss of Lit to officers whilst prisoners of war 801,	
For loss of private property	69
2 Of 2008 Of private property	973
	648
Indian units	211
Grant of - in lieu of quarters to families of sub-assistant surgeons	
tho are on field or foreign service when such families reside in	715
Presidency towns	120
Rhaerricanhla an	744
Rice Lioney, Gran	294
Rice money. Gran. To numbers of 1, D. F. milts for loss of wages incurred winner attenting medical examination	
streading medical examination	702
Contracts:	
introductions of Controller and Assistant Controllers of - in the S	7
over of the Q arternaster General in Irdia and the Controller of	•
delicates deficial in fruit and the Controller of	4 401

Convalescent Sections: Scale of furniture and equipment for recreation hats of India - 1	115
Scale of furniture and equipment for re-	
, ,	
	222
Cooking pots: Lene of — to Railway Construction and Works Companies Procedure for accounting of — issued to drafts proceeding overses.	463
Procedure for recogniting of an interest and	
* A	
Correspondence: Abbreviated telegraphic addresses of certain officials 51, 159, 222,	481
Abbreviated telegraphic summers of a code word to zerz	1223
Army Instructions (Indis). Publication of -	1
Abbreviated telegraphic sourcest or return business. Army Instructions (India). Albournet of a code word to mean army Instructions (India). Publication of army Instructions (India), India army Orders, and Pariners from the Army Instructions (India), India army Orders, and Pariners from the Army Instructions (India).	
Gazette of Indea, Army Departments 1 bond to 122	823
Clear the Line telegrams. Officers of R. P. C. sutherized to	
described as an are	48
Confirmation by letter of all telegrams authorising primaris to is	
made to military officers in Ceyion	1029
German Prisoners of War. Communications with protecting tonstable	820
In connection with medals and decorations to be addressed to Calcuita	550
Indian War Memorial. Addressing of - in regard to-	402
Instructions dealing with the - of prisoners of war SC1.	1358
Postcards. Free usues of - to the relatives of men belonging to	
porter and labour corps	1233
Supply of postcards to units of I. S. T. for despatch by recruits to	15
perior tradiffica to the to the bot bot	10
Dairymen:	
Entertainment of - for service overses	40
Demine.	
Darries; - Payment of making and fitting allowances to - enlisted in units on	
sulod, a tajes of lod settinger to mention to	1447
	1771
Defence Light Sections: Local jurcless greats for	
0,1,	1073
Dental mochanics:	
Grant of extra duty pay to British soldiers employed as -	13
Dontal angrees	
Detection allowance to army - while away from their headquarters	
Releasing the most of the last the see	100
Rules for grant of sick have to samy - serving in India or with	193
	751
Dental treatment:	150
Bind chars and ledy nurses	
for asset the St. Islanda Landa	1272 1272
for near of the St. John Andalacce Refgade called up for military duty	751
ha south a see	1285
we brothing of - for	
I want of - helplass destroys & Lane on category H	1238
Ferings: - Library Sections for men of garrison battalions	1251 432
	402
the case of	
cate 01	
alb.1 of an	400

480.

popartmental Ollicer	3 With	honorar	y ran	k and	Δ.1 1.
Warrant officers:	to the T	1 P A	ton the r	mrnosa at	
replacing combatant office Graut of an allowance for 1	ra in minor s	taff appoint	ments	1112,	1411
warrant officers on promo Lodging allowance admissi	tion to depa	rtmental co	ministrate	drank	1187
4- 6	•		when in		
		India	n Army B	eserve of	
Officers Pensionary rights of —appole for the purpose of replace	nted to the	Indian Army	Reserve	of Officers	1376
ment	***	• •••	•••	•••	1411
Dog. : ; ; :		_			
201	-	-			-01
•					- 791
					698
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					1229 582
Convalescent and Enteric. Convalescent Sections and	Staff pay of	adjutants a	na omeo	t depôts.	004
Appointment of company	officers for -	- принци о	***	,	328
Establishment and staff pr	v for — of	Indian cave	dry units	on field	
service	•••	***	. ***	707,	970
Followers' Contral - Ro	organization	of	24	18,517,	981
Formation of a combined	British Inf	iantry — for	details	245,	1147
				1015,	1229
•			i France	3	700
Leave. British troops. Ac	ditional sta	ff and estal	hishments	during	
leave season 1918	TOTAL BOD	at a fact constr.	919	سر ۱	247
Reconnaissance Local class	es for instru	ction in -	***		565
Recruits' Reception - in Br	rma, Estab	lishment an	d organiza	ation of	1100
0	***	***	***	***	0.05
- Recruiting and training. Es	tablishment	and organiz	ation of -	* *** 3	569
Reorganization of the depôt.	Burma S. at	nd M.	***	***	1015
Royal Artillery Training -	. Formatio	n or four -	30	3, 673,	673
Signalling instructors for Re	yai Artillery	training —	***		977
Staff for combined depôts of	Indian inia	ntry battatio	n		• • •
	~				
Deserters:					213
Rewards admissible for appre	thension of -		***	***	
Dhall at the					
Dhobi ghats:					1070
For units additional to peace	garrisons	***	•••		
Discharges:		_			
Free from the army of Bri	tish soldiers	who complet	e their pr	obstion	
on the dairy farm cadre du	ring the peri	od of war	•••	***	201
Dress:					
Alteration to patte n of office	un' namaian da	eta fant ena		***	1400
Badge for Lewis and Hotchk	LS SCLAICO (TL	-	***		88
Head-dress for the Indian ran	aks of Bones	li regiment	s of the	Indian	05
Army	***	***		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1125 73
Orders re nearing of riband	of the Legio	n of Honour			10
little, shoulder. New natters	a for all r	anks of the t	Ordnance l	Jepart-	1062
Uniform for the Royal Air F	warrant office	ers	•••	esö.	1335

*	4.1.1.
Drill and Instruction:	
	171
	771
Bayonet fighting Provision and minimum and purpose to Blackboards and easels. Provision of — for instructional purpose to	1132
R. A. Training depots	****
R. A. Training depots Classes for instruction of personnel of Armound Motor Desires in	1313
India Classes for instruction in equitation and stable management of your	
	252
Divisional and Brigade schools for training of showing similar for	
	1111
Elementonal staff for male transport and remodals training to the	37.2
Equitation classes. Payment of the fees by the state	3.2
Formation of a school at Lucknow for training tig-affect and saturation masters for service overseas	733
Formation of four Royal Artillery training de, siz 303, 671, 1315,	12:3
Grant of a training allowance to Indian ranas em lagot as iraning	
dubes with nuits and dendis	575
Increase of the annual allotment for the province and carriege of all	1173
firing stores Instruction of British and Indian rank and ille at local clames in the	خ و ه ظ
	154
Hotchkiss gun, reconnaissance, etc 203, 565, 680, Issue of posts and wire to Sappers and Miners for instructional proves	1000
Local classes for instruction in close and extended only drill 732	355
Mechanical Transport Training School, Rawal, with barther en and a	
of 211, 373,	1001
Pay of British non-commissioned officer instructors em, loyed at hambang School, Mhow, and at local classes in musicary, etc.	622
Rank and pay of havildar to Indian monomicality of organs	697
employed at schools and classes of matraction 1130.	1212
Reorganisation of signalling instructional catablishmen's in Italia	1130
Tacheal instruction of the personnel of Armoured Motor betteres .n	
Temporary modification of paragraph 355, Army Regulations, Is Is	. :::
Volume II, on the resuscitation of pioceer classes	115
Training grant Amendment to the regulations governly grant and and	,
ture or the annual —	. 471
Training of junior officers of the Indian executy Providence for	1 114
	, ,,,,,
Electric installations:	
Delegation of powers to Chief Engineers of comman is to as	
	· W
Extension of the supply mains of M. W - to private ballings	
Installation of electric lights and fans an cook-hierard of brane	1 110
	77 763
Lighting for wards of British troops' hospitals in India Rules for military Amen iments to — 64	
- And Discuss of Drillish and Truesan feature heartless is evaluate in evaluation	1 .64
	111 1 2 17
Electricity:	
Flectine lighting of staff and departmental offices Grant of licenses for supply of — to cantonments, finiteeses, etc.	111

,		
gn	gincers:	A.i.I.
	Acting rank of Captain to officers appointed Field Engineers in the	44-0
	M. E. F	1152
	,	
En	gineer Field Park :	4000
	Command of an	1098 1252
	Compasses, prismatic, 4 inch. For	1095
1	Issue of additional stores to	1000
	, ,	
Εq	uipment:	747
	Additional stores for field troops, Sappers and Miners	
	Backsight, New pattern, for 22 rifles. Isaue of — to units armed	32
	with 1914 pattern rifles	
	Bands, hook, front and rear, for mountain batteries for the repair of	1428
	ammunition saddles "Barometers, Ancroid, 3-inch." Provision of — for artiflery units	727
	Bearers, breech, B. L. 10-pr. and 2-75". Provision of — for mountain	
	batteries	968
_	Bicycles Provision of — to replace -houses employed on monnted	
	and a land dusting	139±
	Riporniars Prement of compensation for the property of Indian	
	officers, found unserviceable or deficient on return of the owner from	
	•	744
	al of —	532
	at of	937
	and deserved	001
	Brazing ta	1243
	Indian	942
	Increase of scale of - for British	
	Indicaso or seem of	654
	Provision of —	550
	Classification Learner of	126
	Cleaning materials for mountain batteries armed with 2-75-inch B. L.	1427
	cuns, increase in the scale of	533
_	Company priematic for Inland Defences	1252
		332
	Compasses, prismate, serious. For lightest and the control of 330, Deflector cartridge case, Lowis Gun 303? Bag No. 2. Provision of 330, Directors. For Brigade and croup Headquarters, I. D. F. Artillery	1270
	Directors. For Brigade and Croup Hendquaters, 1 B. F. Armany in Directors. Provision of additional — for batteries of mountain	
	Directors, Provision of Additional - 201	1236
	artillery thing, etc., of certain non-effective	
		277
	- in lien of cells, electric, insert S	1328
	for instructional nurposes	181
	Farriers' tools for Indian silladar easalry regiments	1299
	Fixed sights for maxim guts	269
		898
	Foreight blades for short rifles. Provision of spare Gauges, vent, tube chamber T. and Rimers, vent, T. I. P. for mountain	
	Latteries	657
	Hand grenades. Increased allo same of - for practice	821 498
	Hand on taile. Is a set a weap will tain a for-	200
	Hastencha and water-buttles. Issue of to recruits of the indian	39
	Array Hear graph, Sinch pattern. Substitution of — for 3 inch pattern Hear two law, Iranoct — to Iratab and Indian Infantry and	279
	Harramalan a la act - co tree should federa Infactor and	
	· Lucer Lattel, as	1380
	in certaitale as I have No. 43 (Mark I), plugs and No. 83 fute.	607
		£153 £

	Parada and a second	
ľ	Equipment—contd Lamps, oil, field telegraph Provision of — for Divisional Signal	4.I.I.
	Lamps, aguailing, electric, field Issue of - in hen of present BB	981
	patiern Ledgers Submission of — by commanding officers of units proceeding oversees	1151
	Overfield	319
		953
		1086
	Melometers, G S Issue of - to units of the I D F	558 1097
		511
		311
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1305
	•	77
		1221
	Obturating pads Provision of additional spare - for mountain bat-	
	terles	589
	Pads and rollers, G S for Lewis gan males	1303
	Pioneer Separation of service from 'instructional' technical	
	equipment in Planeer battalions	1232
	Pistols and connected stores for Nos 1 and 2 of all Machine gun, Hotchkiss gun and Lowis gun detachments	
1		1392
	Pastol belts in artillery units 83, Pastols for the range takers who carry one man range finders	1103
	Pistol grips, B L. and Q F. carriages Provisions of - for coast	1239
	defence forts	1151
	Procedure for submission of proposals relating to - Army Headquarters	1101
	525.	1317
	Protractors, semi circular, collulord Provision of - for brigades and	-011
	batteries of artillery	937
	Provision of component parts of ordnanco - for field medical units	1003
	Pottoresidado	
	a maymant -	545
	· psyment as	
	- made to Indian	011
		330
	lomanded in accord-	
		579
•	Revued scale of armourers' tools for I D F units	213
	Rifles and rifle buckets for mobile artillery brigades and batteries.	
	Provision of - Ropes, baggage Issue of - to units of Sappers and Miners in Lea	203
		352
	Saddlery and him gear Provision of - for officers stracked to reserve	~-
	battalions	51
	Saws, folding Provision of for mobile artiflery batteries	62
	Scale of - for railway staff and I W T dock) and rattings in Mean-	
	potama and Last Africa	71
	Scale of furniture and - for recreation buts of Indian Considered	• <
	Scrapers, Ordnance, Chamber, Q I 18-pr gan. Provision of - for	••
	W batteries	20
	Shutters with triped. Discontinuance of the isses of 2	13
	Ct	a
	Signalling and telephone — for the Indias Defend to as Signalling and telephone. Issue of admiral — to garrious in	3
1	Signathing and telephone — for the India Defence to co Signathing and telephone. Issue of additional — to german he was	12 /
1	Signature and the name. Signature and control sures last the to	*

Families-contd.	A.I.I.
na in the British Army. Not	
ozpense officers ordered on field service	. 3
010"6605	4000
Passage money. Refund of - to the families of Territorial Force	
officers serving in India	
Passages to — of men serving on a war engagement Provision for dependents of Insane Indian soldiers and followers	965
returned from field service	256
Railway concessions for — of officers who have died or heen killed during the war	22
Return passages to India for - of officers	691
Separation allowance. Continuance of — to families of soldiers dis- charged or transferred to the reserve in the United Kingdom	
253, 520,	653
Separation allowance for - of soldiers helonging to the I. D. F	143
Separation allowance for the — of men engaged in operations connected	665
with the protection of the NW. F. Separation allowance. Revised rates for — remaining in public quarters	36.
Defurenten and deposit received races for commend to batter dessen-	1381
Travelling allowances for the — of efficers attending the Staff School at Sangor—	295
Travelling concessions to - of officers ordered on field service a second	
time. Inadmissibility of —	90
Agricultural de la companya de la co	369
. 4	969
Dairymen Entertainment of - for service overseas	40
Delegation of anthority to the Quartermaster General to sanction the	459
siteration or revision of grass and dairy farm forms Employment in — of pensioners and temporary clerks during the war	200
and rates of pay admissible	86±
Financial powers of Assistant Directors. Increase of the limit of	386
Free discharge from the Army of British soldiers who complete their	291
probation on the dairy farm cadre during the period of the war Increase in the staff allowance of students of the — from Rs. 20 to	
Rs 40 per mensem	_761
Indian overseers of — employed in Mesopotamia. Grant of concession	946
Leave to employés of — who are holding permanent non-pensionable	Q-20
appointments	610
Procedure to be followed in dealing with cases of loss of, or damage to,	1413
consignments of dairy produce Reorganisation of the cadre of Grass Farm clerks employed in —	872
Reserve of clerks for the	72
, ,	-
Farriers:	
Replacement of Anglo-Indian — of non-silladar cavalry regiments and of the Madras Body Guard by Indian — 1	1350
Field and Foreign Service Concessions:	_
Concessions to officers and all ranks and classes comprising the Marri	606
Pumitive force Concessions to troops and followers serving beyond Nushli with the	
Sistan P. F.	223
Grant of compensation in lieu of quarters to families of sub-assistant	
surgeons who are on field or foreign service when such families reside is irraidency towns	715

Pollowors:	
Allowance for public - of all Indian departments data - 1	A.L.I.
	767
Brane of its, 20 to regunental — on enrolment 820.	. 1085
320,	. 1000
	1619
**************************************	1423
lowest local rates of cay	1429
Deligation of financial juners to the Or. C. Railany Training Camps and Contral Followers Depots	1128
- Free Passage by rail, when granted leave to - of units 227	631
Free rations to carolled private — Hespital accommodation. Provision of temporary — for departmental	79
	1247
Madical arrangements for - central depots	1019
Method of payment of bonus sanctioned for - on carolineat	1085
Nallacode Gratuities to Indian ranks who qualify as - and to the fartiers responsible for the training of such ranks	768
Pay of temporary -invalided to hulis from active service oversess	238
Revised terms of service for organized and unorganized labour and	
. temporary - engaged for service overseas 81,	169
Status of Followers' Central Depôts at Kirles and Lucinow	984
Forms:	
Army Books, Army and I. A. Forms. Free supply of —to units of Nepalese contingent	423
Fonds:	
Indian Military	
and Orphana	1398
and contributions to any year the indian Military Service Family Fon- sion Fand to the new Indian Military Widows and Orphins Fand	887
Enneral expenses:	
Men of the Hade abad Imperial Service Troops	108
Fly. Conversion of civil - calculated at storling rates, but drawn in	
india	760
totale of and eminanent for recreation and of india Convanted	115
	176
	976
	170
	210
· · · · ·	
	113
in the	
In addition	815
$T_{\mathcal{U}}$	783
To mochis of sillular cayalty was man-	
the second of th	33
Some come of the series	
	25
and also to others or that the british Army	-

å I.I.

...

Families-contd.

T.	amilies—confd.	& I.I.
	Officers holding temporary commissions in the British Army. Not	_
	entitled to passage at Government expense Passage concessions for the — of civil officers ordered on field service	3
	Overseas	1373
	Passage money. Refund of - to the families of Territorial Force	2010
•	officers serving in India	1352
	Passages to - of men serving on a war engagement	965
	Provision for dependents of lusane Indian soldiers and followers returned from field service	256
	Railway concessions for - of officers who have died or been killed	200
	during the war	22
	Retnrn passages to India for - of officers	691
	Separation allowance. Continuance of -to families of soldiers dis- charged or transforred to the reserve in the United Kingdom	
	253, 520,	653
	. Separation allowance for - of soldiers belonging to the I. D. F	143
	Separation allowance for the - of men engaged in operations connected	665
	with the protection of the NW. F. Separation allowance. Revised rates for — remaining lu public quarters	36.
	Debatation anoughost treatment trees for - temming in bundle diseases.	1381
	Travelling allowances for the - of officers attending the Staff School	
	t at Sangor	295
	Travelling concessions to — of officers ordered on field service a second time. Inadmissibility of —	90
	удше, даментину од — 111 чт.	
ar e	art	
-	-111	989
		969
	ion the	20
		459
	Employment ln - of pensioners and temporary clerks during the war	861
	Fin	386
	Fr ·	~
		291
	the from Rs. 20 to	761
	Grant of concession	
	to	946
•	Leave to employes of - who are holding permanent non-pensionable	610
	appointments Procedure to be followed in dealing with cases of loss of, or damage to,	
		413
		872 72
		~
F	rriors:	΄.
	Replacement of Anglo-Indian - of non-silladar cavalry regiments and	350
Fi	old and Foreign Service Concessions:	
	Concessions to officers and all ranks and classes comprising the Marri Punitive force	308
	Concosious to troops and followers serving beyond Nushli with the	
	Sistan P. F.	23
	Grant of compensation in lieu of quarters to families of sub-assistant surgeons who are on field or foreign service when such families reside	
	is Presidency towns	15

•••

...

Followers:	
Allieston for party.	
Allowance for public - of all Indian departments doing daty at	TIL
foreign and note tal stations for my keep of foreign service ket.	P7 0-00
Bours of the 20 to regime that we of the of foreign service but the test bejoin the foreign and the service of the foreign service of the foreign service of the foreign service of the foreign service of the foreign service but the foreign service	787
Chithing P consider and a constituent 216, 517, 931.	1035
Clathing P conserved—and procurates to followers at Pollowers	1013
Certial De, die la le dia	
Competes a refer for the mess of food to regimental -entertailed on the	1123
lowest head rates of pay	
Deligation of factorial powers to the On C. Railway Training Camps and Leutral Pollonger's Prints	1429
and Coultal Polloners' Depois	
	1128
Area rations to carolled private - of mile 237,	681
Her, that accommodation. Providen of temporary — for departmental	79
ioligaera ior de participataj	
Method of payment of home central deptie	217
Method of payment of bonus suctioned for — on encolment Nathunda Oratolities to Industrial for — on encolment	610
Nathanda Gratuitles to Indian ranks who qualify as - and to the	085
farriers responsible for the training of such ranks we - and to the Pay of temperary - it ralled a fact ranks	
	763
	238
tunorgamized labour and	
The state of the s	69
Forms:	384
Army Books, Army and T a Press of	
Army Books, Army and I. A. Forms. Free supply of - to units of . No. alone contingent	
Funds:	23
Julian Milliam Camara	
Indian Military Service Femily Pension — and Indian Military Widows' and Oribans' — Rate of orch	
and Ort bana' Rate of orth and India Military Widows'	
722, 13	n.
Pen	
Funeral expenses:	7
Men of the Hyderabad Imperial Service Troops	•
	Q
	•
Pay. Conversion of civil calculated at storing rates, but drawn in	
10014 76	
urnimre:	,
Scale of -and equipment for recreation buts of Indian Convalescent	
Standard plans of technical furniture for the Royal Air Force in India 1176	١.
where the territor and a most treat and the light propose, was	
froatier, and specially equipped depot hospitals 1210	
Gratuities:	
Grant of option to clerks of male units of retanding - paid to them	
and of counting past attested service to raids recision	
I productionary of an extensive sources Element continues for the	
Indian Army Reserve of Officers B15	
To ludian ranks who qualify as nalbands and to the farrier remountle	
for the training of such ranks	
To mochis of sullular cavalry who train men or muchis of Indian Infan- try battalions in the method of repairing the puck anddlery of Louis	
CLA DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER OF LEASTERNES on a book waterest A 02 10 will	
To officers of the f. A. R. on transfer to the British services all eres ereal	
and also to others of that flesers who may relied that that commis-	
consequence of the resonant control of the little Army as a 1013	
sions and he re-communicated in the limbsh dray ~ 1013	

irindstones: Issue of 36-incb — with troughs to Central Workshops, Coast Defences	-AI.
Amendment of the rules regarding employment of Indian cavalry de- tachments as consular guards in Persia	
Handouffs: Issue of — to transport units and mule depôts	. 29
Havresacks: Issue of — to recruits of Indian Army	3
Scale of equivalents for berseem when issued in lieu of —, other than oat or lucerne	
Horse (s): Free treatment of — of members of the I. D. F. in Civil Veterinary Hospitals	113
Increase in the number of chargers anthorised for British Reserve Battalions (India)	115
Horse sheeing: Allowance to certain R F. A. sections for —	8
Accommodation on trains other than troop extra trains conveying troops Alcoholic Inquots Supply of —to British and Indian troops' bospitals Books for British and Indian General —	141
Canvas shoes Issues of — to mursing orderlies employed in British war bospitals to ludia Canvas shoes to mursing orderlies employed in station — in India and to men stationary — and	120
compounders o 676, 959, an troops war—	128 956
and supply of	1215
l a indien troops- on hospitals	1281 1268 1347
Pollowers. Provision of temporary — accommodation for departmental followers. Furtilities for X-ray rooms la Indian troops, was, frontier, and secially	1247 1210
(qui) yed depôt hosiitals In provenent in the equipment of adding British Officers' wards in Indian Trop's' War. Writers for — and Frontice War —	1017 521
Matrix. Accomplation of privilego leave admissible to employed in	1319 485
Watrona. Pay of - sinchited for duty in Indian front heartists in heart water and sanstant material front of read allowances to -	1220 918 801
Matrice and sans an instruction for Indian truck of — Free mean of amount attent for packator havildars employed in Indian though war — on the frentiar Francisco of — stylegge for the period of the war in the case of all	597
ranks who are amounted to inchary keeplade on account of subsects that have been seen as a subsect of subsects and account of subsects that have been mary security.	1202

A.L.I.

*

77.1

Hospitals-contd.

Identity discs:

Mospie da - conta.	بذرارند
Revision of the rules regarding the pension and grainity admissible to	
cooks of the Army Hospital Corps	834
Scale of diet for Indian Troo, s' and Demotine and Followers' hospitals	1277
Scales of temporary — scoopmodatem for indigent property	1047
Station. Additional equi, meat for fi et and ermed class E imen-	1293
Station-Indian. Soud of statements and for	1279
Stat on Introduction of - for facility and and allowers 1343,	1110,
	1430
Stoppages. Payment of - by dell officials was sufficient from Lie-	
abilities due to causes within their new routed	845
Treatment of officer cadres ta -	6
White paggiles for west by Indian transfer	1116
X Ray apparatus Englyment of segme decrees in common with	
the working of	1378
Ice and mineral waters:	
Supply of ion to Indian trops travelling by Tail	730

Supply of - to parties of British tree a travelled by rail

Indian Army Reservo of Officers-reals.	A.I.1.
Determin allowance. Unestit a hore - for inficers temporarily em-	
the year at Beaulay she little refeulated Buly and head altera con to tour removed any are who are members of	929
tio - when them to defend there eval that pa	1192
Barel T. Corps	576
First are constructed and area to	102
from a trice	323
Gratni'y ad alabible to officers of no transfer to the British service and vice serial and also to notices of that Becera who may	
relate the complete and to re-confident to the British	
Graphly, It adminibility of - to Territorial soldiers granted com-	1015
takelous in the	815
lidian Beleuce Force training. Liability of officers to - on release	
from army service at the conclusion of their 3 months staff	1432
	050
	959
and the state of t	860
Outsit allowance to officers appeliated in the United Kingdom or in France when ordered to Frypt or India on duty 880.	1193
Passages to officers of	450
Pay of Government civil officials acroing in the — who are invalided to India as a result of woonds or sickness contracted on fall a roice	696
Pay of officers of the infantry Branch when temporarily attached	
to Corps of S and M. for instruction Presidency house rent. Question of eligibility of civil officers ap-	1409
pointed to for	667
Provision of chargers for officers on probation attached to, Indian	142
Regulations governing the promotion of officers 775,	1101
Indian Defence Force:	
Acting rank. Grant of — to officers appointed to command non-	1455
Applicability of para, 504(vi), A. R. I., Volume I, to mobilized volum-	
teers and — units Application to soldiers of — of increase of pay sanctioned for British	31
soldiers	594 ,
Appointment of honorary chaplains to units of — Appointments in the place of members on permanent staff of mits	
of — who have proceeded on field service	115 248
Armourers' tools Revised scale of — for—units Artillery units of the —. Grant for practice ammunition to —	182
Assam and Burma allowances 'n Staff Seignant instructors appointed	263
Blankets Issues of - to British soldiers while training in camp 1	287
Buckets, rifle, cavalry. Provision of — for — units Capitation grants for soldiers of — units who have proceeded on field	913
service oversens	632
Classi cation of members of Electrical Russiana Commentes of the	239
for Engineer may	653
Clothing for instructors of the — (Indian Branch) who are obtained on loan from civil departments	57

¥	nding Defence Force -coald.	A.LL
	Compensation to members of — units for loss of wages incurred while	
		702
	Detention silowance for officers performing the dates of officer com- manding — units	
	Defention allowance to officers of the - when attending course of	839
		483
	Detention allowance to officers performing the duties of quarter-	103
	to party	670
	ry training	401
	tes for officials who are	
	of instruction and othered to attend authorised courses	315
	Extra duty pay to quartermaster serjeants of - units	132
	Free treatment of horses of the members of - in Civil Veterinary	
	Hospitals	1133
	Grant for the training units of - (Enropean Branch), 1918-19 788,	1031
	House tent allowance for Government sevents who als members of — when detached from their cavil duties	1413
	Indian Branch. Clothing for Indian ranks of 621.	057
	Leave pay on help luvalided to England from feld service of	
	members of the late Volunteer Force or members of - who are	
	unbitantive Government servants	1315
	Liability of officers of the I A. R. to - training on releast from army service at the conclusion of their 2 months stall training and	1432
	Melameters, if B. Issue of — to emis of the —	1007
	Mess allowance. For artillery north mobilized for general service	100
	Method of accounting for saidlery purchased from the ca, i since	
	grants of units	511
	Office allowance for quartermasters of - 717. Office allowance for quate of the 1 A. to which companies of the -	1103
	are attached for training	1010
	Organization of Indian non-university companies of - (Indian Braid)	760
	Outfit allowance to officers granted commusters is the erry and to	023
	officers of the - employed in stall a pointure.'s Outfit allowance to - officers commissioned into the file in	763
	Pay and allowances of Gorernment arrants who are members of the	
	1 D D	979
	Pay of members of - ordered to attend an authorised training care,	GIL
	or other camp of instruction Pay of officers and men of - who are Goresmant serves a less sell	
	and the second s	٤نن
		113
		'i i
	Police warrants for the despetch of recents for the	
	artillity made	:11
	Protecticy jay to members of -	
	Quartermas'ere for - his's	
		1.2
	Constant allowable for latel its of the	. 5
	bineral allowance of three said and the party of a sould want of	
	buord exercises a 11 missing	1.2
	Training are tier - 1917 19	
	V. D and Volumeer Int g. citat	. 2
-	of for	
	Warrant rank to at 11 g art and	-3

Indian Infantry:	A.T.
Acting rank to British officers of - on field service	10
Colour Hayıldar. Abolition of the designation - in battalions	116
Organization of - and Pinneer Provisional hattalines	18
Second-in-command for each - battalion raised during war	79
" Distance In Commence for Ches Distance I supply during wat	
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_
Indian Infantry lines:	
. Provision of additional temporary accommodation for Indian Tofantry	
battalions and dopôta	141
Indian Medical Service:	
Appointment of two temporary Surgeons-General to the	350
Whole of the combonary Surkeons-content to the	500
	1
	165
	1048
Pay and allowances admissible to retired - officers re-employed on	1020
	* 832
account of the war	801
-Promotion of lieutenants of - and grant of acting rank in the field to	720
officers of the service 02, 308, Promotion on no-engagement of temporary — officers who joined prior	140
Promotioe on 10-cugagement of temporary - others who joined prior	
to 1st January 1917 and who resigned oo completion of i year's	254
service or more	201
Restoration of service for promotion in the - io the case of officers	
who forfeited such service owing to their failure to pass the prescribed	1000
professional examination	
School of Instruction for temporary officers of the - 411, 703.	. 1210
School of lost oction for temporary - officers Honorarium for ins-	1271
truction in equitation imparted to the students at	1211
Staff pay. Date from which full - may be admitted to officers return-	419
ing to India from sick leave	359
Temporary appointment of two Surgeoos General to the	1421
Temporary officers. Terms of service of — Temporary officers. Terms for the re-engagement of — originally	1441
Temporary officers. Terms for the re-engagement of - originally	551
engaged in England	771
Terms for the re-engagement of temporary officers of the	,,,
Training of selected Lieutenant-Colonels of - io military medical	1248
administration	14,00
Indian Military Widews' and Orphans' Fund:	
Indian Army ufficers on probation cannot be admitted as subscribers to	643
the Fund	070
Indian Munitions Board:	40
Transfer of control of Ordnance Fectories to	16
•	
Indian Officers:	
Conditions of appointment to Indian infantry units of a limited DBmber	
of selected candidates with a view to their ultimate employments	1422
1327,	1144
•	
Indian Subordinate Medical Department:	_
Alteration of the designation	1282
Charge allowances for medical and sub-medical charge of mule transport	
OZIII	623
Honorary rank of assistant surgeon to retired senior sub assistant	017
surgreens re-emulayed during the war	611 312
Cultilliant aurenouse . Cleant of house as to of marine to conform	43
Wound or injury pensions to sub-assistant surgeons of the -	30

Indian War Momorial:	
Sapply by the Quartermaster-General of include, Engineering services	
and current equipment, to the nametry,	-23
Instructors:	
British Appointment of - to Indian un IID -130 JS.	
British non-commissioned officers attached as - o Innis, reco	
lufactry units and depose to be considered as account to tomores	
of promotion in their own mint	===
Control schools of Physical and Hayonet T-many apparation	
an acting Regionated Dominated Major - at man of the courses	122
For ne viv rais d indian authory units	75
Form the mark at a grant order of regard to feet as to neither the	-4-0
in equitation	1 -1
Pay of perjusat sastacors and differentiations the Code, College,	¥ 3.60°
Wellington and Quous	3357
Physical Irunia water - a grafter Direct Drops	1(4)
Posting of British non-commissioned to have - to Indian beauty	*****
1646.	1935
Posting of British parets sold are as - to Indian hastalians	: 30
Staff jay to tint at non-gram would a horastantee to Into	1
units and depots to the Table	1361
antegrand actions see the see Teles	
Judicial:	
Instructions to military courts assembled for the tries of amen are	
187 , 181	44"
Requisitioning of brillings etc., and r the D tence of Ir is Release	
1010	413
Restrictions as to the final sound and to be millionial town to me the more	->-
to be trial by a civil wall	33
Summorting of Carton nort Wag at meet a how to make to the to	75
and sergede Can named a	٠,
T - Same tower t	
Laboratory: Latablishment of a military food - for the happy we from "	
Corps 110 mm mm	27.0
Config. 144 and	

Labour Corps:

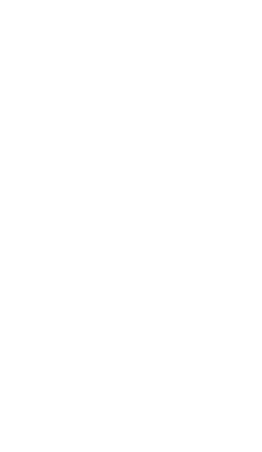
	-
Labour Corps—coald. Leavo to conditionally released consicts serving overseas in special	A.I.I.
companies attached	461
Mauritius Disposal of men of the - Invalided to India 477.	
Men of - who have been transferred to comb stant notice to count half	709
	930
a n enrolment	1085
المراجع والمراجع المستعدد المناجع المن	028
	1191
	795
Until allowance to supervisors	
Pay of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers employed with— Payment of granuities to next-of-kin of decessed Isbourers recruited	119
for service in France	629
Post cards. Free issue of - to the relatives of men belonging to	
tho	1339
Reorganisation of the elected establishments of - Derots	1321
Thurst and 1 11 to 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1362
Revised establishment for —	
for service overseas 01, 109, 222, 526, 659, 713,	721
Temporary accommodation for the various - depois in India. Inci-	•
Lemisonary accommonation for any sample ari other same, seems	1210
delice of cest of providing	
Tools. Supply of — to Labour Corps in India and overseas	1139
Treasure Chests. Issue of to units of Laboor Corps	- 853
•	
Lady Clerks:	•
Grant of free conveyance to - on joining their first appointment	546
Language(s):	-
Burmese. Tuition allowance to British officers of Burman units for the	
alandar all	055
study of	000
Colloquial test in Urdu for British ranks serving with Mechanical	1319
Transport units	1010
Institution of a colloquial test in Urda for British soldiers of territorial	
& T. Corps	978
or officers of	
, and an an	1927
. Changesions during uge of the rule in rara. 20, A. E. 1 , vol. I, re grant	
	149
S. officers	1128
	1120
Hindustani	
• itteries with	
B VIEW to hitting beginning or a second seco	1060·
-	
*	
Leave:	118-
	110
Farms Department. To employes of the - who are holding permanent	640
non-pensionable appointments	
Grant of extra to temporary lady norses	321.
Matrons. Accumulation of privilege leave admissible to - employed	
in station family bospitals	485
On medical certificate admissible to acting serjeants of the S. and T.	
Corps	1222
On medical certificate for officers selected from the British Service for	
the Indian Army or the Indian	200
	332 ,
Paa Mesopotamia to India on - 391,	054
519. 1	354
Pay to departmental officers with honorary rand, etc., during leave	_

LOAVO~co	-43					
Priniege Priniege	nsa. Combat	4 - 45 - TC-14 - T			å.	L,E
	Grant of -	n India	hingdom to	British Ser		
~,					14	101
		-		• •	```	
	•					51
T. F.	re-employed r	ctired officers	and officers	holding ten	norary	
						18
PICK I	o a regimental	non-commissio	ned afficer or	man who is	a sub.	
To condit	m. military stail lioually released	Clerk	N T . " "	•••		96
Treatmen	it of cases of	overstand of	Labour Co	rps	.,, 41	31
ers	***				277 01	
War, G	reat of - to eit	vil officers serv	ng with expe	ditionary for	6	
war. E	ffect upon privil	lego leave of th	e grant of -	to British o	Scers.	•
et c.	`				351. 88	
Har C	o civil non-gazel	ted officers ref	arning from	service overse	u 83	1
Logion of	Honour:					
	wairing of the	riband of	***		7	3
Lossos:	_				,	•
	tion for - inen	rred on abnorn	taemsyem lan	4	64	R
Compenso	tion for loss of	b.t			130	
Сопрецы	tion for loss of	Lit to officers v	hilat prisoner	s of war	80	l '
Compensa	tion for - of p	rivate property		***	61	
Compens	tion for γ of to duce. Procedu	nts in Mesopo	tamia		973	3
of or da	mage to, consign	re in partie	en in acating	MILE CHICA OF	1413	
Delocation	to the f G. I.	S. T. and his	Deporting Off	oers of the p	Wer 1210	•
to write	off losses				1070	
Plachue G	.::1 .:					
	10	3			859	
	•		• • • •	etty appli		
•		·	•	e, to corer	.: 020	
				e, is cores	418	
Library an	o nearing arres		Sec. 1. 1. 1.		1323	
Dec and a	linu ances of	corus in India	***	•••	433	
Donne outul	hleatemant for 🛶	antadrons in	india.	""000 01	. 673	
				386, 61	9, 1316	
	connected store					
	Lears gua deta		sanually by	21	7. 1151	
Pistol. mus	Letry and - co	urses to be fir	ed annually b	y the prison .		
	• •					
			** .		1333	
		. •				
	to officers of all	ranks and class	೯೬ ರಾಜ್ವಾಗರ್ಪ್ನ	1bs	. G33	
Monsaring Promiou of	for it. U. A.	companies	•••		. 23	
Mec	T-znaport	٠.		. 95	761	
				wire a sur-		
	• • • •				1235	
	٠, ٠,			. A Could	1155	
Carrier I				تَعَدِيهِ :	34.55	
Allowance fo	or the parchase of	of putty local of	TO		1631	

Mechanical Transport—contd.	A.I.I.
Delegation of financial powers to the officer in charge Central	
Disposal of unserviceable vehicles	
Formation of a Thomas and a state and a state of the stat	850
Formation of a - Branch at the present S. and T. Training establi	5D-
ment, itawalpladi, for instruction of officers	612
Further expansion of the temporary - Training School for Ind.	an .
drivers at Rawalpludi	214
Introduction of grades of corps pay for Indian drivers of - units -	912
Rate of pay of a heut, colonel, A. S. C, attached to - in Mesopotan	ala. 130
Repairs to - vehicles in certain circumstances, in other than M.	T T
· • 1	1100
	1000
. walpindl. Fo	11.
214, 87	3, 1004
Medals and Decorations:	
Correspondence re-and decorations to be addressed to Calentts 41	Q
49	
"I. D. S. M. "Certificate to be issued to next-of-kin of person	
awarded the but who do not survive to be presented with t	De 4004
medal	1294
•	lal
	723
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	in .
• • • •	886
Meritorious Service. Award of - with annuity to Indian ranks	Ota _
field service subsequently promoted to commissioned ranks	592
Victoria Cross or the Military Cross. Payment of allowances for the	he -
- awarded to members of I. S. T	
V. D. and Volunteer Long Service - Eligibility of the members	
	458
the I D. F. for 1914 Star. Grant of to British Expeditionary Forces, 1914 13	
213, 290	. 590
1914 Star. Issue and wearing of the riband of the	
Medical Department:	
Alcoholic liquors Supply of - to British and Indian troops hospitals	1419
Allowances for R. A. M. C. officers employed as whole-time recruting	
	682
medical officers Artificial limbs and surgical appliances for prisoners of war of a	ii
	1307
nationalities	
A. D. M. S. Abbottahad Brigade, and an Assistant Director, Medica	1011
A. D. M. S., Almednagar Brigade. Appointment of an — A. D. M. S., Allahabad Brigade and Lucknow Brigade. Appointmen	7 1200
A. D. M. S., Allahabad Brigade and Lecknow Brigade. Appointment	1141
of —	
A. D. M. S., Bangalore, and A. D. M. S., Southern Brigade. Appoint	575
ment of	
Batta war. Continuance of the payment of - to man of Army Hospi	1449
tal Corps serving in India while on leave	
Calculation of medical charge allowance admissible to medical officers	
for holding collateral charge of war hospitals, depôts, etc.	782
Charge allowance	
Charge allowance. For charge of labour, coolie or porter corps	,
hospitals	•
Charge allowance to civil sub assistant surgeons while holding sub-	1446
Charge of Indian General Hospitals, etc	
Charge allowance to medical officers of field ambulance sections	1201
which are mobilized but do not proceed on active service	Ther

Modical Department—conid.	
Charge allowances for medical officers and and and	A.I.I.
Charge allowance to officers in abanes of The	646
And camps in India.	123
Charge allowance to sub assistant surgeons in medical charge of depoits	257
	870
Ciril sub-assistant surgeons and provade practitioners. Concessions	962
to - who undertake liability for general service Colonels, A. M. S. Pay of - who on promition to that rank are tempo-	417
Concess ous to civil sub-sensiont appropriate and private machiners	1375
who undertale liability for general service 128, 417, 608, Cooking ulcusils. Revised scale of - for Indian field medical units	1116
Of Man 1 1 1	138g 1138
Erra, or	720
Estra duty pay to I M. S officers employed as whole-time flecruiting	
Archeal officers	682
•	<i>690</i> 1178
	1271
Free mechani attendance for narring orderhes of the St John Ambu- lance Brigads	100
Furniture for transport vetericary hospitals and central transport	233
	165
Hospital Storekeepers, temporary, Security deposits to be formished by 1	300
Hospital Storekeeners Transfer of - and their establishment from	360
the deputy and remained out to the continue of sub-	
	23 -
	18
	01
Mai eri arrai primpita for volipriera Central Depart	
f the	
143	
Pay of perman Stores and	11
Pay of officers ways one 3 101	1
are granted and leave on release. "Pay proper" Defination of - circl sub-number surgests on military days for purposes of calculating of the spend lead and military days for purposes of calculating of the spend lead 138	
allowance of 121 per cent	
Primas stoves Provision of the sub-scattent surgon class who culatele	5
Private practitioners or use according to the for according to the property of general service. Concessions to the forecast of province of component parts of ordinance equipment for according to the province of component parts of ordinance equipment for according to the province of the	ı
noits	

•	
Medical Department—conold. Railway warrants, police. Use of — for the despatch of civil	anb-
assistant surgeons and private practitiorers who undertake lish for general service	1107
bouorary rank of major when appointed to a position usually by a commissioned officer Recovery rate of payment issues of blankets to men of Army B.	224
Corps and Army Revised distributio Bervision of the s	357 17 6
Medical Stores and changes in the scales of equipment of other I	reld
Medical units	1341
	21 381
iah	
ambulances Staff pay to R. A. M. C. and I. M. S. officers appointed to the charge	207
divisions of general and war hospitals	753
Standard of vision for the British Army in India	1160
Snb-charge allowance for assistant and snb assistant argeons in medical charge of a section of a combined	
ambnlance 191, 5: for sut-assistant surgeons of Indian cavalry	22, 1446-
infantry depôts	1020
for sub-assistant surgeons in sub-medical cha	rge Odd
of R. A. depôts in Indian convalescent sections and camps in I	211 adia 894
to sub assistant surgeons in ambulance trains	
India to sub-assistant surgeons in sub-charge of Ind	1148
troops' war hospitals	183
Surrical appliances. Repair and replacement of - provided at G	345
	1248 549
X. Ray apparatus. Charge allowance to military and civil suc as tant surgeous in charge of —	
Medical examination:	33
Recruits by medical officers of Native States Modical stores:	
22.3	233
	41
Mowar Bhil Corps: Organization and terms of employment of men of — on garrison do talking	. 1109
Military Polico: Al cas has to the terms of service in regard to bonges under which	ii 1181
Rairs regulating the -a e enrolled for service as the Indian Army Rairs regulating the ordinary jecture sof Indian officers of - battalion	124
here a rate of a comments in the - of the Meso, eternian Expeditional	167
Warma and ladary pending to men of Burma - stacked to the L. 150	, 453



M	osquito nots: Compensation for — purchased by Indian walts		, , , I.
	Issue of to In lian troots	135,	53
DI	osquito velis: Isaas of—to British temps on gased at night		47.
DI	otor cars: Fire courtyance of — on tour		42
ď	ulo Drivers:	***	102
n1	uskotry:		
	Allowance to corporate who are not paid lance-serfuents when after	ding	
	a course of instruction at a school of	•••	928
	Allowances to milts of 1, 8, T. on gerrison duty in India	eet lannel	1282
	Annual plated, — and maching gun courses to be fired by the person of amounted motor batteries 1016, 11	123.	1451
	Appointment of a quartermaster-harildar at School of		902
	Appointment of an Adjutant and Quartermaster at each of the	Mus-	
	Letry Schools, and of a Quartermaster Serjeant at the Co	ntral	40**
	Assistant Armourer (Indian) for the Branch School of -, Rawalg	indi	1258
	Appointment of an	311411	1450
	Cadet Unit, Cambellpore. Temporary addition of an officers'	wing	1.00
	to the	***	1335
	Courses to be fired by motor machine gun batteries	00,	1454
	Formation of a special — class at Quetta in Increase of the annual allotment for the provision and merisg	***	879
	Held firing stores or the province and entries	ta nr	1173
	Pay of British officers of the Indian Army without substantive los	liane	11.0
	oppointments but holding minor appointments which cannot	bo	
	classified as stall appointments when invalided from told service		1297
	Pistol, - and machine gun courses to be fired by machine gun of		1451
	Bange allowance for British soldiers of the I. M. L. who complete	17,	1401
	annual course of	***	1024
	School. Formation of a temporary branch school of - at Meerut	***	1086
	Schools of Increase in the instructional staff at - for expans	ioa	
	of Indian classes 2.710,	988	
Ne	paleso Contingent:		-
		•••	867
Nπ	irsing Service:		
		•••	1144
	Dental treatment for lady nurses		1053
/	Free 12 lway warrants to lady nurses of the Australian forces wh	en	
	iravelling by rail on duty in India Increase of rates of pay and uniform allowances admissible to member		1380
_			1456
	Pay, allowances and leave admissible to lady nurses of the Ne		_
	Zealand Army —		11
	Pay of lady nurses during sick leave attributable to field service .	. 1	130
Œ	icers:		
	Accommodation for - coming to India from field service during he	t	0.14
	weather, 1918 Acting promotion of — in command of Mechanical Transport Com	••	244
		•	95
	Acting rank of — of the Joyal Flying Corps Additional — for the Justice Section of the Codesses Description		12 228



Omment- II	
Organization-costd	AIL
I drm tion of a camel transport training and remount depôt	698
hormation of a fifth or additional squidrou in the 3rd and 37th Lancers	225
Formation of a sixth additional temporary squadron in certain Indian	
cavilry regiments	236
overscas	216
to the depor	
•	267
	700
ta i sisti s	1229
	201
	184
Indian non-university companies of the Indian Detence Force	
(Indian Branch)	746
Labour corps	541
Munar Bhil Corps Organization and terms of omployment of men of-	4400
- on garnson duty in India	1109
Mule and pony transport corps Changes in - of	681
Reorganization of existing mule transport training and remount depôts	1029
and the formation of an additional depôt 686, 698, 976, Revised scale of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers antho-	1200
revised scale of indian energy and non-commissioned output status	
need for the training and discipline of the extra establishments of	461
Indian Army	TOX
Signifling metractional establishments in India, Reorganisation of	1304
Vacancies in the commissioned and non-commissioned ranks of Indian	700x
Reserve Garrison Companies to be filled by promotion of men	
solving in the companies	1237
War establishments for a kield Troop, Sappers and Miners	818
Wireless Signal Squadron - of No 3 446,	1161
-	
Passages:	
Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 2 (b). Interpretation	L440 /
of the rule in — Concessions for families of British officers and others serving with the	LXXU
- Instern Persian Cordon	1400
	1373
Concessions to British non-commissioned officers and men recalled	
from leave for teld service	615
On a same to despert welling by tour during the but weather - 1	387
Decision as to what is admissible in case of a fourney performed partly	
by fail and partly by road	187
Families of civilian subordinates ordered on service overseas	9
Families of officers he ding temporary commissions in the British Army,	
not cutified to	3
Financial powers of local administrative officers to sanction conveyance	509
	300
Free - between Burma and India for Territorial soldiers proceeding on,	38 5
Free - by rail, when granted have to the follower establishment of	,,,,
227, 6	61
4	21
s. 1 T.	
	86
	8 0
to the U K rea the C pe	0.77
house of K rea the C pe	97
brow to a relative of an Indian soldier to visit him when danger- ously ill in hospital	27
Free - to relative a of men belonging to the 1 S.T. when welfing him	
in hospital	9

ALI 633 33£

	,	
	Passages-coatt,	
	Free - to any selected place of portform to Taste and a	ALL
٠	Free — to families of candidates who proceed to the United Kingdom to obtain temporary communities in the Barrel Law Market	633
	Prohibition sgainst grand of Free to offers and ludy curres whose homes are in the colories, when invalid to their homes.	33 £
	when invalided to their homes	553
	Troid service	323
	Gentlemen cadets to travel on railong warrants Lady clerks. Grant of free conveyance to on paining their first	153
	Railway concession for families of officers killed during the sar	546 23
	Harlway wastants to ady no ses of the Anat also forces when travel-	
	Railway warrants to officers who arrive at Rombiy or harschi from oversess and are ordered to proceed on leave peopling using of posture	1389
	iteland at passage money to the families of Ferniarial Force a four	1101
	Return - to Inche for families of officers	1352 691
	Houd allowance for Indian officers and sub-assistant surgeous Road journeys in India of officers granted leave from oversea forces	333 117
	Saharanpan Chakratta - al - for certain classes of	632
	to wives of officers detailed	588
		965
		531 150
		F28
	proceeding on war leave Travelling allowances for the families of officers attending the Staff	159
	School at Sauger Travelling and decourses allowances adminished to retiral Indian	95
	officers with the honorury rank of Captain or Liestenant when moving at the public expense	25
,	Ay: Acting serjeants of the S & T Corps who are presoners of war	
	Acting sub-conduct r or stan-erjoint, when employed on union	
	Allotments of departments of orders with concern rate, and and an allotments of departments of the seld	ŧ
	Anglo-Indian Gorce Application to soldiers of of increase of pay	
	Army Remount Department, Reread rates of pry for govern tempor	i
	A. S. C official figure of T Change of Management of service	
	with M T Companies etc.	,
	but hot ling minur appointments and a real	
	Return officers agreeing with Forter Corps	
	British soldiers employed temperarily by and 1772 British soldiers. Therease of — \$13, 531, 531 595, 769, 907, 1372	

•	
Pay-contd.	A. I.I.
British and Indian Service officers not on the cadre of a regment who are invalided while helding temporarily in the field	80
appointment ordinarily qualifying for leave under A. B. I, par graph 226, Volume II, etc. British non-commissioned officer instructors employed at the Bon	694 h
B	680
of —	202
British warrast and nou-commissioned officers. Increased rates of pa	. 1234
Carpentera and tinsmiths in Divisional Medical Mobilization Store rates of — Civil farlough. Nou gazetted civilian officers who are employed o	" ~ 37 n
special Rates of pay and subsequently granted commissions in the I. A. R. O. Civil Governmen	. 1383
British Army, Civil officers, lady _	146
wouaded Civilian suhordinates taken prisoners of war Company Quartermaster Serjeast and Pay Serjeast at the M. T	. 82
Training School, Rawalpindi, and the Pay Serjeant at the Meeru School	1438
in excess of the authorised establishment Daily rates of — of British soldiers of various arms	1375 1372
Deductions to he made from the pay of civil officers who are prisoners of war for the sapport of their depeadens Definition of the term "Nou-Comhatant Corps" for the purposes of	1177
the grant of increased pay under A. I. No. 338 of 1918	1075 837
	374
Drivers of M. T units. Introduction of grades of corps pay for Enemy officer prisoners of war-	1138 912 200
Enemy officer prisoners of war- Bugineer. Classification of members of I. D. F for	656
Hato of — admissible to R E soldiers on furlough as a result of wounds or sickness contracted on held service. To switchboard operators in the Signal Service	435 625
Extra daty — to assistant instructors of signalling in certain special R. A. units Britiah and Indian non-commissioned officers and	827
men strached to divisional disinfecting stations on service	85
British nursing orderlies when nursing infections cases which require complete isolation of both nurse at d patient	729
British soldiers employed as dental mechanics certain clerks of S and M. umts on field service	19 78
chiropodists employed with reserve battalions (India) I. M. S. officers employed as whole-time Recruiting	205 682
Medical officers 131, Officers of the A. S. C. spicinted Adjutant or Acting Adjutant or Quartermaster in that Corjs in	

Pay-sould.	
1.	LI.
Batra duty - to pack store serjeants when serving with mobilized medical muts	
anestermenter terrente et la como 6	88
rough riders of machine gan squadrons	33
solder or civilien clerks of I S units municipal in	53
a tries cinca	:3
S t. T. Commission will be supposed with	
warrant and non-commissioned officers of the R. A.	~
al C serving in India .	3
Farms Department Consolidated rates of - to clerks serving in Mean-	
Field postmasters, postal clerks, telephone clerks and telephone overs-	,
or an new service	3
good taboratory Kasault, Pay admishle to the non-ormalism of	•
officers of the Supply and frameport Corps employed with the	
For others and men coming from Mesopotania to India on have	
391. 519	
Forfeitures from the salaries of acting acricants employed with the	
S at d T Corps when under arrest, confinement or any suches 123, Furlough Conversion of civil — calculated at steriling rates, hat	
drawn to India 760	
German officer prisoner of war 1211	
Good Conduct Delegation of authority to C M & to admit a rate	
of time-barred claims Good service Date from which — and prasson counts in the case	
of ludian ranks whose promution is ante-dated 357	
Good service and road roaders, for non-commanded a fire and	
men servir g in Indian Garrison Compense	
Good service and good conduct - Interpretation of one, grating regarding great of - to certain Indian ranks of man tangent	
nesta - 213	
Government civil officials serving in the I & IL O who are	
turalided to ludin as a result of would or and treat man and on held service .	
Commit must a transacte that A R O and Ban by class & & & &	
and an extended to only are sixty with \$ 4771 \$ 47 Twee	
Havillar's To Izulian ann announced allers announced allers and all Jahren	
the control of many and the state of the sta	
from a transmit which we have the first of the served of the server of some of all ranks who are adopted to time by the was as some id of	
with the self-brains of the Price's reliance to the self-self-self-self-self-self-self-self-	
Increased to the time of the comment	
duty Increments of lay Communication markets are not and laise	
the Quaterns treated to the transfer of one of me in	
Ind an Defence ture discours as a summer of the summer of	
july an Unitered for the and accounts	

•

Indian Defence Force officers and men who are Government servants

Indian non commissioned officers employed at schools and classes of

when sent overseas on military duty

J.I.A

1258

1139

Pay-could.

instruction

Indian officers and non-commissioned officers omployed with labour	110
and portor corps	119
Instructional staff at the various Officers' Schools of Instruction 644.	1021
	1144
Lady nurses. Charge — for — Leave. Captains of the R. E. who, when invalided, were holding	1112
the appointment of Company officer	1324
Loave	131±
Leavo	
/ of th	1315
who are substantive Government servants Leave — to departmental officers with honorary rank, etc., during leave	1210
ont of India	908
Matrons appointed for duty in Indian troops' hospitals in Egypt	1226
. Medical officers who are fully employed during their captivity and	4014
who are granted sick leave on release	1011
Men drawn from military units for employment on railways in Meso-	_418
Military officers in permanent civil employ recalled to military duty	
for period of war who are invalided to India as a result of wounds or	
sickness contracted on field service	696
/ Motor cyclist, despatch riders and artificers of Qualifications for	
engineer pay	412
Non-commissioned officers of Indian Departments who are prisoners	1065
of war Officers in receipt of furlough pay who, while proceeding by sea, are	1000
placed on duty on hoard ship	685
Non-commissioned officers on field service noting in one of the ranks	
1 , "	1300
	1093 1345
conducting officers !	812
Officers of the Indian Army holding acting regimental rank when	
involted -	188
Officers of the Infantry Branch of I A. R. O. when temporarily attached to S. and M. for instruction	1409
Officers of I. A. or I. A. R. O. who are prevented from rejoining	
their units on the termination of sick leave	838
Officers of the Dritish Service and I. A. appointed to the staff in	553
Mesopotamia 66,	11
Officers of the R. E. employed with I. W. T. in Mesopotamia Ordnance Department. Revision of — of clerks employed in arsenals	
and depôts	466
Ordnance Department clerks. Grant of consolidated rates to — serving	945
in Mesopotamia	010
Pay and family allotments of the authorised private servants of officers and others while the servants or their masters are prisoners of	
war or reported missing	1278
. "Pay proper." Deputition of - of givil sub assistant surgeous on	
military duty for purposes of calculation of the special field allowance of 121 per cent	138 ±
Payment and adjustment of - of civil officers granted temporary com-	
missions in I. A. R. O. while undergoing training	888 631

Pensioners re-employed in depôts, convalescent sections, etc.

Pay-costd	
Permanent clerts employed in Dimensid Marind L. Militarium	422
PARTY AND MANY DESIGNATION OF THE PARTY OF T	7774
Prisoners of war and enemy medical records	
Prisoners of war lay of Indan Army of ours who wome -	
Branco mays on recess from interment	2234
Procedure for regulating the - of offers sorting this he was a fine	
Physican Communication Communi	303
Profenency. Grant of -	irsi
Profesency - to members of I D P	342
Quartermasters, A. S. C. Pay of - server as India	£ .5
Q.A.M. N.S. Increase of races of ray and amount all years all and	~ 6-3
sidio to members of	1155
Rates of 10t A. S C. officers attached to the h. & T Cores, Machan-	
cal Transport companies, e.c.	163
Bates of - to a British Service office when and had "a a ve yer and	
Miner unit	253
Recoveries to be effected from the pay of lames officers who are	
presences of war in the hands of the German	245
Regimental staff - admissible to officers of the I A employed on the bowe establishment during the war	
Regular officers of fintish units serving in the M. W.	538
Retention, or otherwise of Royal Horse Artillary was at - at man	5.5
posted from Royal Horse Artillery to Royal Field Artillery	755
Revised rates of - for Indian stationmasters and agree are engaged for	•••
railway service in East Africa and Mesopotama	33
Remed scale and - of temporary clocks co, Lynd is 'u. I to?	
Companies, Army Bearer Corns	-46
R A F officers during abance from duty countries on ting	
	100 100
Second heatenants granted commissions from the ranks of terment	
muits	23
Senior assistant surgrou with the bonorary rant of may. a, surged to	
a montion negative held by a commissioned offer	24
Descript instructors and drill theirbears al lace their two falls at	
Handan and Original on his	3.
Spenal service officers who return to incid with important	3.5
units from actave service	
units from scare surface of the and transformation of the same ployed as instructors at local physical and tapant training cases.	
ployed as interactors at total laborate and trade for the total	
Staff - admissible to senior Indian officer at the grad areas at date from which full - may be all and to I M. S affices	
returning to India from s.ck have	
for double of indeportally made on hard artists	•
for d pot staff of Indian life way mas on facil and a	3
	-
increase of - drawn by offer lawrences at his to and	ŧ.
Hombing chool, Main	
ments from sick losse	•
of H. & M. C. officers command all same of Frank	*
ambalances	-

Pay-soneld.	A.I.I.
Staff - officer in charge Military Food Laboratory , Kasauli	1408
officers of the remarks to estimate the first	
officers of the permanent inspecting staff, I. b. Troops	011
promotion to Major or higher rank	1260
revised rates of - for depots of Indian infantry units on f	eld
servico in India 24, 387, 70	04. 870 [^]
temporary shall appoluments in India which may be regard	1
	204
as sub. pro lam. for purposes of grant of	897
to Assistant Adjutant of British Reserve Battalions	1458
to British non-commissioned officers attached as instructors	to
7 12 14 1 A	1000
	011
to supervising officers of physical and bayonet training	
to R. A. M. C. and I. M. S. officers appointed to the charge	of
divisions of general hospitals and war hospitals	753
to senior Indian officers in Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 5 Male Depôts	637
to Indian officers and non-commission of officers appointed	210
Subadar-majors of provisional Indian Infantry hattalions. Pay a	nd"
personal allowance to be admitted to	1038
Subaltern officers of new armies or special reservo serving wi	th
well- to Domes	662
nnits in Burma	
Sub-assistant surgeons in consequence of the introduction of t	4400
station hospitals for Indian troops	1436
S. & T. clerks. Grant of consolidated rates to - serving in East Afri	ca .
and Persia	941
M 411 1 101 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	000
To an officer of the Indian mountain artillery on transfer to the sign	. 349
service	
To educational and conservancy establishments of mule transport unit	s 96
To Indian officers and soldiers of silladar cavalry when deputed for	r
	360
	- 800
1351	
1), 777
adar cavalr	y
	832
	752
	1 .
porarily employed under Government in military, marine, or civi	4 000
departments	. 836
Working — of Ottoman priseners of war and interned civilians	750
Werking - to German and Austrian prisoners of war	748
The state of the s	
• *	
Pay and Allowances:	
Admissible to the deputy chief engineers; Northern and Southern	1
Commended to the deputy chief engineers, Notcherd and countries	743
Commands	
Allowances for R. A. M. C. officers employed as whole-time recruiting	682
medical officers	
. Armoured motor batteries in India 463,	768
Assistant recruiting officers 178,	865
British non-commissioned officers attached to Indian units as whole-time	
instructors	192
British soldie's attached to the S. and T. Corps 93, 161, 430,	008
Civilian officials who are nominated for training in staff and depart-	
mental american who are nominated for training in stait and depart	839
mental appointments	500
Convalencent and outeric depôts and acctions. Staff pay of adjutants	` 582
and olice allowance	502
Emoluments during period of transit for afficers proceeding from Eng-	204
land or from field service to take up appointments in India	30 6
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

	1.1
Pay and Allowances—contd. Family allotments in case of men invalided or proceeding flome on	603
furlough " F	97D
Commant servants who are members of the	351
101,731,	865
	115
a Souries .	118
	113
Machine Gun Corps in Mesopotamia	493
machine Gun Corporation of the Indian Army Suspension of	
Men who, under the provisions of the indicate or department Seutences Act, 1917, are ordered to serve in a corps or department	
Sentences Act, 1917, are ordered to the	792
in Indis	483
16 tarwan establishment of	450
100 000 510	982 497
Park Commander, R A. F. employed in India	434
	. 875
	833
an de la figura de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de l	858
injetration of	000
	1367
V. A. D. nurses of the British Service	478
V. A. D. purses of the Dritts bereice	
Pay Office:	
Carabilishment of a - at Bombay to deal with pay, accounts and	
records of personnel of the Australian Imperial Force and of the New	1035
Zealand Espoditionary Force	. 2030
Pensioners: Employment in the Farms Department of - and temporary clerks	
daring wer and rates of pay admissible	861
Employment in the I A of - of the civil or military police; also pen-	•
suppers of 1 5 T and Native Sate Porces 1091,	1293
Re-employment of pensioned Indian soldiers as pay-havildars in Indian	
units	572
Rules g reroing the promotion to commissioned tank of pensioned indian non-commissioned officers who have been re-imployed during	
the nat the same and save seen to turboked disting	135
tag not	100
Pensions:	
British soldiers employed temporarily by civil firms	113
Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been re-enlisted	
may count their former service towards	. 7
splith -	. 34
Delegation of powers to O O's C. Northern and Southern Commands	f.
etc. in respect of grant of wound or injury - to Indian rank	s
and followers	

...

Delegation of powers to expetion - in cases of invaliding on account of desfines due to wounds received in section or shock received from the

Dustled ludien soldiers schmitted to the Queen Mary's Tochnical *chool or other similar institution for the fitting of artificial limbs,

Disability - Army Commanders anthorized to dispose of questions re-to men of the Indian Army ...

Dissbility -. Herkuning of field service for the purpose of the grant Family - to the heirs of Irdian ranks who die while prisoners of war 364

830

1403

173

204 1457

and fullament

bareing of shells

Ducharge of -

•••

onsions-cost4.	A.I.
Faulty to willow of a retired departmental officer with honorary rani or marrant off or who is re-employed during the war	
Fan ily and disability - to derestmental uffere with Lonorary rank	73
and warrant officers of Indian Army Departments 381. Frontier levies or a little corps to count previous pensionable service	
fowards in the lid'an Army	45
ranks where promition is anti-dated	55
Gratulty admissible to the estate of an officer who dies from wounds	51
Gratuities. Payment of — to next-of-kin of diseased labourers	62
Incressed - for widows and children of departmental officers with	.8
honorary rank with 16 years' commissioned service Indian military pensioners recomplayed during the war to be	_
entered in Army Book 64 as jast of the men's pay Injury Increased rates of - for the Indian Army	66 71
Injury gratuitles or Inadmissibility of - in certain cases of disability	12
Method of calculating "average pay" and "average monthly pay" in	28
d disability — to Indian	
ay list or retired on per-	990
manent half-pay 363. Payment of — of departmental officers holding honorary rank, and of	687
their families Pensionary rights of departmental officers and warrant officers of the	52
I. M L appointed to the I A R O, for the purpose of replacing	,
combatant office a in minor staff appointments Procedure to be followed in the preparation of — claims	1411 92
Revision of rules for the grant of — to the heirs of Indian combatants,	877
Rules regarding - admissible to cooks of the Army Hospital Corps	884
Rules regulating the ordinary — of Indian officers of military police	124
E. officers who were on Indian estab-	110
onut for Indian - in case of British Service officers who may exchange or transfer into I. A.	56
Soldiers di-ahled and of the widows of soldiers deceased in consequence of former wars	922
Soldiers disabled and of the families and dependents of soldiers	925
deceased in consequence of the present war. Special —of Rs. 15 per measure to deserving dafadars and havildars	· ·
on retirment	403
Army Instruction (Index 338 of 1918	1148
v .	398
Wo the Indian Army	1233
150.	453
authority to Army	342
Wound or injury or gratuity to Indian officers under A. I. L. 1990 of	43
1918. Authority to sanction —	1250

	7.2	£+
hysical Training: Central Schools of Physical and Reports Tracting Apparent of		•
a Harilian Major at each of the	116	3
a Havildar Major at each of the Sword exercises and mounted cambal. I revision of a forest and a Sword exercises and mounted cambal.	-	8
- in monated uplie of the I D ?	3,	, ,
TO THE PURITIES HAVE AT		
Porter Corps:	:	20
Blankel for recruits of Courses on the States of the State		
Convers on of to 12 (Harms) Jan Porter Co (* 11)		12
381 2304 907		33
Establ' shuncht and organiza's n of a — tep-se Financial powers of officers communities labour or — tep-se 1078,		23
Financial powers of officers community papers. Free usues of clothing and necessaries f r men of	1,5	23
Free usues of clothing and herestrice to have described for \$1, 171, Grant of Rs 100 to each depot of — to provid exert grant \$1, 171,		33
Grant of Rs 100 to esca depot of the system while seret g is he as Grant to - of rations on the orelations reals while seret g is he as	- 4	21
Increase in the catable shuces of officers and ranks to dayout of	-	
Fo 13 (Burns) Formational - Completed at 1 at 1	10	585
in histororumia	1:	135
Pay of British office a serring with — Pay of indian officers and non come second officers employed with —		119
Pay of indian ingers and ton confine states of men belonging to be seen		330
		121
Warned Large of a maker for owner tol and Indreading Land Charles		721
for service or creases 04, 169, 222, 615, 713-		122
man a construction of contract		
Prostuge labels, Service: Procedure for obtaining — from Civil Treatures and Milliary Treature		
Chest by book transfer instead of by cash payment		878
Chest by took tighted introde of by com balances .		
Postal clerks:		78
Rates of pay on field service		40
Postal depot:		
		663
Postal employes Battons etc., admissible to — lavalided from field service		1131
termina con amutanata so tarettable tramment out out the	•	~
Primus stoves:		
Provision of - for field medical units		779
Prasoners of War:		
Artificial limbs and surgical appliances for of all nationalities	••	1307
Deductions to be made from the jay of civil officers who are f	0.	
the support of their dependents		1177
Family presson to the hours of Indian ranks who die while — Free dental treatment for —		1157
German Communications with protecting Consulates		630
German officer — Pay of —	••	121
Instructions dealing with the correspondence of - 80	34.	1300
Issue of extra rations to		892
Marking of graves of enemy combatants deceased in India since a commencement of the war Instructions re	odi	* ~ ~
Pay and family allotments of the authorised private servants of office	222	120
and others ville the screams or their masters are resembles of the	r	137
ray of acting corleants of the S & F Corns who are	-	100
ray of civilian ambordinates rates		8
Pay of departmental officers, etc., taken presoners Pay of — and enemy medical personnel		83
Pay of Indian Army officers who were - and are granted he	03,	137
on release from interpment	Care	1.10

Prinoners of War-ests.	1.1
Lay of ensur other	2
Pay of experimentable of the states the extension of range	100
13 (A.2) 4	. 6
liank of pay where so related Commands its and Assistant Commands	107
Bates of epithe area, plicable to calculating pay presim ditable paid by	10
and he are the first and the first in the party of the party first and the contract of the con	127
Ballan sahalitaire for	100
Recurrers to be effected from the pay of India offices who are — In the hands of the German	10
"Hennel for the apprehending of enegat 525,	70
Scales and specifications of neuronmedities for	0.2
Status of Griman - bolding the ranks of Ohrry Indies or Clefreites Worlding pay of Ottoman - and Interned civilians	48
Working pay to Griman and Anathan —	. 71
Promotions: Acting — in British notise General Officers Communiting, Northern	
and Southern Commands, responsible for - a ster their commands	70
Actli g - lu I. A. ualta O. U.'s C. Northern and Southern Armles,	
responsible for — in their commands 208, 475, Acting — to all vacancies caused by the death of officers	70: 8
to officers in command of Mechanical Transport companies 05,	78
Acting - to nillers of Coast Defence and Inland companies, it. G. A.	
and Ammulation Columns, R. F. A. British non-commissioned officers attached as Instructors to Indian	111
envalve and infantry nuits and depôts to be considered as seconded	
for purposes of promotion in their own unit	730
Grant of hierest — to officers holding temporary commissions Licutemants of the I. M. S. Grant of acting rank in the field to	316
officers of I. M. S 62, 308,	720
· Non-commissioned officers and men selected for duty at training	
establishments, cadet colleges, etc. On re-engagement of temporary i. M. S. officers who joined prior to late	972
January 1917, and who resigned on completion of one year's service	
or more	251
Pensioned Indisu officers who have been re-employed during the war Previous commissioned service in the R. N., R. N. R. and R. I. M.	171
not counted towards — fu tho I. A. or I. A. R. O.	47
- Procedure to be followed when non-commissioned officers of the I. A.	
I. A. R. officers 775,	157 1191
A. in the case of officers who	1101
_ forfeited such service owing to their failure to pass the prescribed	437
Restoration of service for — in the I. M. S. in the case of officers who	231
forfeited such service owing to their failure to mass the prescribed	
professional examination	1000 415
Revised rules for — in the Army Bearer Corps Rules governing the — of departmental officers with honorary rank,	
and a second state of the	440
	10±
	.
	1237
Pushtu allewance:	~

A.I.L

300

*** ***

Putties:

Publies :	4.1
□ Issue of — to men of kilted units in India	89
to pensioned sepoys and discharged men re-employ	eq
as ward orderhes in war hospitals	107
•	
Railways:	
Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or be	cu.
	22
	1449
Delegation of financial powers to the Officer's Commanding, Railway	4 V
The state of the s	. 1126
	316
	639
	1, 1036
	, 2000 a
4.	1300
Pay of men drawn from military units for employment on -	
Mesopotamia	41(
Procedure in connection with the construction of - works required f	
- ** **	001
The state of the s	
Restrictions on the recruitment of railway employees for any form	1111
rectrictions on the recruitment of rational embiolect for any found	2021
	1350
Temporary rank with pay for British Service officers employed under	ur
the Railway Board in Mesopotamia	. 121
Training of passed students from Indian Engineering Colleges for	P
employment as Assistant Engineers on - overstas	
War establishment of - Construction Company 1105	
Warrants. Gentlemen cadets to travel ou	153
Use of police - for the despatch of civil sub-assistan	
surgoins and private practitioners who undertake habilit	
	. 1107
Use of police - for the des, atch of recruits for the India	a
Defence force	19

Ranges:
Resid calcof rise — Accommodation for temporary Indian witts ...
Ride — to be constructed in future on the "Collegy" system only ...

71 -1 11 111	my officer — -canulissique	James .	Tustan II	oto Annetes as	er who		: :
T. toprofittou	on the salo	of laported	articles t	etarena etarena	anbject	a Interne	i į
$m \leftarrow cx$	aps .;				***		
Rank of p	sy officers ap	pointed Car	nmandanu	and Ass	istant (ommand.	٠.
$R_{\rm r}$					•	:	. :
1111	٠.		•.	٠.			1
Ration sulv	stitutes for -		•		• [•	- 3
Recoveries t	to be effected	from the p	sy of Inc	ian offic	ers wh	o are	
in the h	ands of the G	ormans			***	***	1
Reward for	the apprehen	ision of eaca	ped	••	•••	525,	
• • • •		٠,				***	
•	•		• •	_		,,,	
	. '		•	•		***	. 4
1100001-	.,						•
motions				•			
Acting	in British w	ults. Gener	al Officers	Comman	ding, 1	vorthern	
nnd South	hern Commao	as, responsil	lo for c	uder the	ir comm	tands	,
vernik I	n I. A. units.	G. U.1	. Northa	n and So	ntdern OO	Armies, 6, 475,	
,		•			.,, 20 E	0, 210,	
•					t compo	nics 95.	
Acting - t	o officers of C	oast Defenc	e and Inla	nd comp			
and Amm	nnition Colum	mna, R. P. A		-			
British no	n-commissione	ed officers r	ttached as	instruc	tors to	Indian	
cavairy at	nd lufantry n ses of promot	uics and dep	ots to ne				
or purpo	vet — to office	ore holding	tompoeses	commissi	ONS	***	
Lieutenants	of the I. M.	S. Grant	of acting	rank i	n tho	field to	•
officers of	I. M. S		***		62	308,	•
Non-commis	stooed affice		selected	for dnt	y ot t	raining	
establishn	nents, cadet co	olleges, etc.	***		4	-431,	٤
On re-engag	ement of tem	porary I. M.	S. officers	who join	ca prio	to late	
	1917, and who		completion	on or one	year a	SCLATCO	•
_ annuary :			***		, 	a tran	
or more	ndian officers			in bayot			1
or more Pensioned I	ndian officers	ervice in t	en re-emp he R.N.,	loyed do R. N. R.	and R	. I. M.	1
or more Pensioned In Previous co not connt	ndian officers : mmssioned s ed towards —	ervice in the	he R. N., or I. A. B	R. N. R.	and R	. I. M.	. 1
or more Pensioned In Previous co not counte Procedure to	ndisu officers ommussioned s ed towards — o he followed	ervice in the	he R. N., or I. A. B	R. N. R.	and R	. I. M.	
or more Pensioned In Previous co not connte Procedure to	ndian officers ommessioned a ed towards — o he followed	ervice in the interview	he R. N., or I. A B commission	R.N.R. O. ed officer	and R	I. M.	. 1
or more Pensioned In Previous co not connte Procedure to are promo Regulations	ndisn officers of ministroned sed towards— to he followed the followed of the	in the L.A.	he R. N., or I. A. E commission of I. A. R.	R. N. R. O. ed officer	and R	. I. M. I. A. 775.	. 1
Pensioned In Previous co- not counte Procedure to are promo Regulations Restoration	ndian officers of ministroned sed towards— to he followed the followed of service for of service for the followed of service for the followed of service for the followed of service for the followed service for the followed service for the followed service for the followed service for the followed service for the followed service for the followed service for the followed service for the followed service for the followed service for the followed service for the followed service servi	ervice in the L.A. when non-construction in the I	he R. N., or I. A. E. commission of I. A. R., A. in the	R. N. R. O. ed officer officers	and R	I. M. I. A. 775, s who	. 1
Or more Pensioned In Previous content count of count of the procedure to are promo Regulations Restoration _ forfeited :	ndian officers and munissioned sed towards— to be followed the error governing the of service for such service o	when non-comprometric in the I. A. when non-comprometric in the I. wing to their	he R. N., or I. A. E. commission of I. A. R. . A. in the r failnre t	R. N. R. O. ed officer officers	and R	I. M. I. A. 775, s who	11
Pensioned In Previous co not count Procedure to are promo Regulations Restoration forfeited: profession	ndian officers ammissioned seed towards— to be followed ted in error governing the of service for such service of all examination	ervice in the I. A. when non-ce promotion in the I wing to their	the R. N., or I. A. B. commission. of I. A. R. A. in the failure t	R. N. R. O. od officer officers officers officers	and R	I. A. 775, s who	11
Or more Pensioned Previous co not count. Procedure to not promote Regulations Restoration forfeited: profession Restoration of	ndian officers ammissioned as ed towards—o he followed ted in error governing the of service for such service of all examination of service for such service over her for such service over her or such service over her for such service over her for such service over her for such service over her for such service over her for such service over her for the form of the	when non-ce promotion in the L. A. when non-ce promotion in the L. wing to their in the L. ving to their	the R. N., or I. A. B. commission of I. A. R. A. in the failure t	R. N. R. O. ed officers officers officers officers officers officers officers officers	and R	775, s who scribed	11 4
Or more Pensioned Previous co not count. Procedure to not promote Regulations Restoration forfeited: profession Restoration of	ndian officers ammissioned seed towards— to be followed ted in error governing the of service for such service of all examination	when non-ce promotion in the L. A. when non-ce promotion in the L. wing to their in the L. ving to their	the R. N., or I. A. B. commission of I. A. R. A. in the failure t	R. N. R. O. ed officers officers officers officers officers officers officers officers	and R	I. M. 775, s who scribed who scribed	11 11 4
Or more Pensioned Previous co not count. Procedure to not promote Regulations Restoration forfeited: profession Restoration of	ndian officers ammissioned as ed towards—o he followed ted in error governing the of service for such service of all examination of service for such service over her for such service over her or such service over her for such service over her for such service over her for such service over her for such service over her for such service over her for the form of the	when non-ce promotion in the L. A. when non-ce promotion in the L. wing to their in the L. ving to their	the R. N., or I. A. B. commission of I. A. R. A. in the failure t	R. N. R. O. ed officers officers ocase of o pass i	s of the	I. M. 775, s who scribed who cribed	11 11 4
Or more Pensioned Previous co not count. Procedure to not promote Regulations Restoration forfeited: profession Restoration of	ndian officers ammissioned as ed towards—o he followed ted in error governing the of service for such service of all examination of service for such service over her for such service over her or such service over her for such service over her for such service over her for such service over her for such service over her for such service over her for the form of the	when non-ce promotion in the L. A. when non-ce promotion in the L. wing to their in the L. ving to their	the R. N., or I. A. B. commission of I. A. R. A. in the failure t	R. N. R. O. ed officers officers ocase of o pass i	and R	I. M. 775, s who scribed who cribed	11 11 4
or more Pensioned In Previous co not count. Procedure to are promo Regulations Bestoration Forfeited: profession Restoration forfeited s profession	ndistrofficers in munissioned as munissioned as on the followed beed in error governing the of service for such service or all examination of service for such service or all examination and a service for the following the service for the following the service for the following the service for the following the service for the following the service for the following the followin	ervice in the I.A. when non-construction promotion in the I.A. wing to their in the I. wing to their in the I. wing to their n	or I. A. B. Commission of I. A. R. A. in the railness of M. S. in the failness of the failness	R. N. R. O. od officers office	and R	I. M. 775, s who scribed who cribed rank,	11 11 4 10 10 4
or more Pensioned In Previous co not country Procedure te nre promo Resulations Restoration forfeited: profession Restoration forfeited s profession	ndisu officers munussioned as ed towards — o he followed teed in error governing the of service for such service of service for such service owal examination and the communication in the communicati	ervice in the I. A. when non-co promotion in the I. wing to their in the I. wing to their n	the R. N., or I. A. B. Commission. of I. A. R. A. In the failure to failure	R. N. R. O. ed officers officers o case of o pass i ne case of a pass t ith ho Depart	and R	I. M. 775, s who scribed who cribed rank,	11 11 4 10 10 4
or more Pensioned In Previous co not country Procedure te nre promo Resulations Restoration forfeited: profession Restoration forfeited s profession	ndistrofficers mutualizationed as de towards—o he followed bed in error governing the of service for such service or lad examination of the commission of th	ervice in the I. A. when non-co promotion in the I. wing to their in the I. wing to their n	the R. N., or I. A. B. Commission. of I. A. R. A. In the failure to failure	R. N. R. O. ed officers officers o case of o pass i ne case of a pass t ith ho Depart	and R	775, s who scribed s who cribed rank,	1 11 4 100 4 100 123

*	
Putties:	A.I.I.
a Issue of - to men of kilted units in India	89
to pensioned sepoys and discharged men re-employed	-
	107
as ward orderices in war nospitals	107
TI-19	
Railways:	
- Concession for widows and children of officers who have died or been	
whiled during war	22
Construction and Works Companies Cooking pots for - Delegation of financial powers to the Officer's Commanding, Railway	1442
Delegation of financial namers to the Officers Commanding Pailway	
Fraining Camps and Central Followers Depôts	1126
	- 216
1 1	
T.#	689
334,	1036
Nushti Extension Conditions of service of the staff employed on	
the	1303
Pay of men drawn from military units for employment on - in	
	410
Procedure in connection with the construction of — works required for	410
works to connection with the construction of - works technica for	0.00
military purposes	883
	1110 ~
for any form of	
	1356
employed nader	
	121
Training of manual at the Alesopotamia	121
Training of passed students from Indian Engineering Colleges for	
employment as Assistant Engineers on - overseas	1230
War establishment of - Construction Company 1105,	1318
Warrants. Gentlemen cadets to travel on	153
" Use of police - for the despatch of civil sub-assistant	
surgeons and private practitioners who undertake hability	
	1107
Use of police — for the despatch of recruits for the Indian	****
ose of bonce - for the nestyred of recruits for the thumbs	40
Defence Force	20
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Ranges:	
Post of the section of the section	555
Hernsed scale of rifle Accommodation for temporary Indian units	
Ride - to be constructed in future on the "Gallery " system only	366
Rank:	
Acting captain. Officers appointed Field Engineers in the Mesopota-	4450
m an Expeditionary Force	1153
Acting captain. To officers appointed adjutants or acting adjutants of acting captain. To officers below that rank applicated workshop officers in M T Companies	235
Acting captain. To officers below that rank appointed workshop	
officers in M T Companies	
	1288
Acti: 9 major To officers ann infal to the North-Western and Central	1288
Acti g major. To others appliated to the North it estart that Central	
Circles as Technic 11 is govern of Yekini s	[155
Circles as Technic 11 is govern of Yekini s	155
Circles as Tool on the server of Velonia Acting major.	155 701 (118
Circles a Tool for 11 a course of Vehicles Acting major. Acting— of Li	155
Circles a Tool for 11 a course of Vehicles Acting major. Acting— of Li	1155 701 1118 950
Circles as Tool of the control of the Actual Control of the Actual Control of the Actual of the Actu	(155 701 (118 090
Ctrices as Tool of the service of th	(155 701 (118 080 (311 001
Acting—to officer elling leave rangels in Epoliticary Forces Acting—to officer elling leave rangels in Epoliticary Forces Acting—to officer elling leave rangels in Epoliticary Forces Acting—to officer elling leave rangels in Epoliticary Forces Acting—to officer elling leave rangels in Epoliticary Forces	(155 701 (118 090
Acting—to officer elling leave rangels in Epoliticary Forces Acting—to officer elling leave rangels in Epoliticary Forces Acting—to officer elling leave rangels in Epoliticary Forces Acting—to officer elling leave rangels in Epoliticary Forces Acting—to officer elling leave rangels in Epoliticary Forces	(155 701 (118 080 (311 001
Circles as Tool of the legal to the Action toward and Constitution and Con	1155 701 1118 030 1321 001
Acting — to officers appointed to the Actin's tearnable Countries and Co	(155 701 (118 080 (311 001
Acting — to officers appointed to the Actin's tearnable Countries and Co	1155 701 1118 030 1321 001
Circles as Tool of the legal to the Action toward and Constitution and Con	1155 701 1118 030 1321 001

Rank-confd.	· Ad
Grant of permanent - to a proportion of the indian non-commissione	
officers on the establishment of Artillery Depots	. 116
Hono ary of jemadar to describ g dafadars and has ildars on retirement	t 40
Honorary - of major to retired commissaries of 1. A. departments an	-
	. 31
I. D. F non-university companies Grant of acting rank to officer	
appointed to command —	
Indian non-commissioned officers employed at schools and classes of	145
	134
Officer Commanding Machine Gun Squadrons and Machine Gun Com	
panies in Italia	131
Officers holding appointments of Company Commanders at the Signa	1
Service Depat	
Officers serving with British garrison battalions	
Temporary. Grant of - to officers holding staff appointments	
Temporary, with pay, for British Service officers employed under the	
Railway Board in Mesopotamia	12
Temporary - of major. To divisional recruiting officers	82
Temporary - to Indian non-complisioned officers employed at	
Schools and classes of instruction	134
- To British officers of Indian infantry on field service	
To officers commanding certain depois	42
Warrant. To acting serjeant-majors and to regimental quartermaster-	
serjeants, etc., of I D. F. units	42
Warrant. To non-commissioned officers holding certain appointments	1391
With pay to certain Junior executive others in the Military Works	
-Services , 28,	1111
Rations:	
Allawance for officers of the Colonial Forces 1157.	1399
Allowances. Procedure for the payment of the railway	1358
Allowance to Ruitish soldiers when ordered to travel for the purpose	
of being presented with medals or decontions	1420
Retablishment for the supervision and distribution of - to men of	
the Army Rearer Corps	1195
Portra - leans of - to indian troops	641
Free - to enrolled private followers	79
wree to 1. S. T. attending chases of instruction in Divisio India	529
Free - to postal and telegraph employés detained at ports of emharka-	
tion '	1290
Free - to regimental Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and	
soldiers employed with transport units raised on mobilisation	1313
Grant to Indian labour and porter corps of - on the combatant scale	4470
whilst serving in India	1452
Increase of grain for ponies of Mountain Artillery Patteries	1249
Issue of extra — to British troops in special circumstances	609 892
Issue of extra — to prisoners of war	
Money allowance in lieu of - admissible to Indian ranks while on	
	1052
	1052 356
and other recognized inste	200
and other recognised insti-	200
and other recognised insti-	356
and other recognised insti-	356
futes Postal employ(s invalided from feld service, Rations admissible	356 396 1131
and other recognised insti- Postal employ(s invalided from feld service, Rations admissible to— Promion of accommodation for the storage of free — to be issued 5.06.	356 396
and other recognised insti- tutes Postal employ(s invalided from feld service, Rations admissible to— Provision of accommodation for the storage of free—to be issued	356 396 1131 1205
and other recognised insti- fostal employ(s invalided from feld service, Rations admissible to	356 396 1131
and other recognised insti- futes Postal cuploy(s invalided from feld service, Rations admissible to— Provision of accommodation for the storage of free—to be issued 500, distribution of—	356 396 1131 1205



1	Remount Department:	A I.1.
	Batta for subordinates employed in depôts when proceeding to an ont-	
	1 11	27
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	999
	Formation of an addition 17 to the first to the	698
	Formation of an additional nule transport training and remonnt dopôt fucrosse of the clerical establishment of Mula Transport Training and	976
		1363
	Technical publications for the use of veterinary assistants employed in	1000
	remount circles	337
1		
F	Rent:	
_	For offices	645
		1353
H	leports and Returns :	
_	Discontinuance for the period of the war of the quarterly reports of	
	stores purchased in India	1296
R	eserve battalions:	
	Extra staffs required for - during leave season, 1918	57
_		-
К	eservists:	
	Revised procedure to be observed in dealing with the discharge of Indian — who have returned from field service sick or wounded. 633,	710
	Who have returned from Reid service sick or woulded.	
12	etirements:	
1.	Concessions consequent on the suspension during war of — and transfer	
-	of officers to the U. S. L 120,	714
	-	
R	ewards:	
	For at prehension of deserters and absentees without leave 2	143
	525.	91
	14	164
	and the second of the second o	
	medal 12	9 £
`) Indian ranks	
	on field service subsequently promoted to commissioned ranks 5	82
\mathbf{R}_{0}	oyal Air Force:	
	Annual allotment to units of for the purchase of petty and miscella-	10
	neous supplies 13	
	86	
		O.
	. 48	3
		5
	40	
	Standard plans of technical formiture for the Royal Air Forcusa	
		3
	Technical Air Company, Indian. War establishment and conditions	
	Technical fundam	i.
	Transfer of the Royal Naval Air Service and Royal Flying Corps to	-
	989, 1385	

· · ·			A.I.I.
loyal Army Medical Corps:			
Allowances for — officers employed as	shola-tima re	cratting med	682
Candidates who proceed to the U. K. to of	Main farmor	ary commis	sions
Candidates who proceed to the C. R. a in the —, Prohibition against grant of	free unssame	to the far	nilies
in the —, Promotuou against Brant of	•••		334
Charge allowance to an I. M. S. or - off	cer appointed	to the colls	teral
Extra duty pay to warrant and non-con	munistronea o	meers or t	48
serving in India Grant of conveyance allowance to tempor	ere afficera o	f the - ho	
staff appointments	311		10
Special meal for - fabric workers	***	•••	1067
		•	
Royal Engineer(s):	~		,
Acting rank to officers appointed Assista	nt Commandia	g Royal En	gincers
PostuR funk on amounts abbounded transmission		1	186, 1322
Formation of a - training company in	India		~ 158
Leave pay of Captains of the - who), waaa tayali	ded, were he	1324
the appointment of Company officer Pay of military officers of the — employ	ed with the	I. W. T. tu	
potamia	***	***	11
Pay of - officers employed as C. R. E.		. ***	" 10(
Rate of engineer pay admissible to -		rlough as a	
of wounds or sickness contracted on fi Service for Indian pensions in case of		ha were on	435 Indian
establishment on the outbreak of war			' 110
Royal Flying Corps:			
Acting rank. Officers of the			19
Despatch of Clear the Line telegrams b Transfer of the — to the Royal Air Fo	rce	ne	E10 00
		•••	512, 60
Sais Corps:			
-Formation of a labour company and	a sais com	nang of Ind	tan
			18, 45
Formation of No. 2 Corps and of depot	for Nos. 1 as	id 2 Corps	470, 76
Probationary clerks for the — Depôt a Sala establishment for Field Troops, So	oregand let	•••	100
	Abers mm mi	mora	66
Sandbags:		_	-
leage of - to units and formations in	Todia as a	·	
durit g war		comporary 1	125, 61
Bevisal scale of - issued to units in I	ndia sa a peri	nament meast	re 12
Sanitary:			
	_		•
And fig materials. Provision of - for	r Eanitary Se	etions	123
Chlories apparatus. For samtary se	xuons, advan	co depôts, :	medical
Destructual of versals in harracks as	o alstiqued for	British and	Indian 41
Inchesion for an author to come	C ***	***	91
Leben's "Dentation in War." So	ine	sentie	0
links	,,., u W	asinitary sect	
Tails for - Societa			*** 78

g c	hool(s):	A.1 I.
	Allowances for the 1st Sappers and Miners	1407
	Allowance for the parchase of prizes bools stationery, etc., for vernacu-	1101
	lar schools of British Mountain Batterles	1211
	Appointment of an Adjutant and Quartermaster at each of the	
	M. sketry, Schools and of a Quartermaster Serjeant at the Central	***
	School of Mu-ketry, Pachmarhi Army Schoolmistress s. War bonus to — in India	1259
	Latillant at Duntte Brownstlant of a famous as	1433 537
	Brouch School of Musketry, Runalpindi. Appointment of an Assis-	401
	tant \rmourer (India) for	1450
	Con' al Bombing and (Stakes) Trench Howitzer - at Mhow. Revised	
٠,	Staff for - 974,	1183
\$	Central School of Muslotry, Pachmarhl, and of the Branch School of Muslotry, Satara. Increase in the staff of 573.	988
	Central achouls of Physical and I syonet Training. Appointment of n	944
	Havildar-Major at each of the	1168
	Divisional and Brigade Schools for training of shoring smiths for the	
	Signal service, etc.	1143
	Equipment for the Schools of Instruction for non-commissioned officers in the Northern and Southern Commands	548
	Establishmont of a temporary staff — ot Sanger	17
	For training clerks for Technical Directorates and Departments overseas.	
	Formation for a	987
	Formation of a temporary Mountain Warfare - ot Abbottabad	501
	Formation of a — at Lucknew for training signaliers and assistant sta- tion masters for service overseas	789
	Formation of a - ot banger for the training of Indian instructors in	,,,,
	equitation	1462
	Formation of - for training Indian regimental clerks 505, 1030,	***
	Grant if an extra allowance to regimental —, S & M. units	1390 139
	Incidence of expenditure connected with grant of house rent, allowance	420
	to inspectors of Army - in India	91
	Indian Regimental Clerks' Training — Amendment to the scale of books authorised for	1390
	Infants' and Service - Grant-in-aid of	259
	Instruction for training young officers serving in the Northern and	
	Southern Army areas Mechanical Transport Training —. Formation of n — at Meerut 1	51 206
	Mechanical Transport Training -, Rawalpindi. Allowance for the pur-	200
	chase of petty local supplies 1	004
	Increase in the rates of pay of the Company Quartermaster Serjeant and the ray Serjeant at — 1	438
	at 1 at Alcernt at the such achani of at Alcernt at	oão
	Musketry. Increase in instructional state at for department at 0	
	Classes	150
		146
	Officers' School of Instruction, Bangalore. Addition of one Piatoon	_
	Commander to - 12 Officers' School of Instruction, Nasik. Establishment of an - 574,	220
_		91
•	Of Instruction for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service	_
		179
	Pay of instructional staff at the various Officers' Schools of instruc-	121
	Pay of Servent instructors and drill instructors at the Cadet Coneges,	
	Wellington and Quetta 12	57

	¥ 1 1.	•
phool(B)—costd Price to chiltren of Regular or Territarial salities attending army Price to chiltren of Regular or Territarial salities attending a schools which are nadar the command of an owner commanding a schools which are nadar the command of the salities of articles admitted by or oth r similar resultations for the sality of articles admitted by or oth r similar resultations for the sality of the	770 1103	
hinds maketal - for training of disabled so have of the	1212	2
Queen Mary's remness. Indian Army Regimental Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of an actual Regimental Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of an actual Regimental Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of an actual Regimental Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of an actual Regimental Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of an actual Regimental Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of an actual Regimental Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of an actual Regimental Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of an actual Regimental Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of an actual Regimental Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of an actual Regimental Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of an actual Regimental Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of an actual Regimental Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of an actual Regimental Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of actual Regimental Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of actual Seriount-Major Instructor Appoints ent of a	1320	s
Seconding of Indian officers and con-commissional officers to	80	
haty si — of Instruction that si — of Saugor Latablahument of — for the period of the war Staff —, Saugor Latablahument of — for the period of the saugor staff — for the period of the staff of the sta	127	
Schoolmastors: Special allowance of 3 annas per dicin admissible to army	70	36
Service: Commissioned—cannot be connected asservice towards producing pay	103	37
Commissioned—cannot be control as series that have been received Conditions under which discharged soldiers who have been received may count their former—towards pension. For Indian pension in the case of it E. o.Lores who were on Indian		74
For Indian pension in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it Is discussed in the case of it.	. 1	10
towards pension in the Indian Army	. 4	57
towards peason in the indian Army Men of labour corps transferred to combatant units to count half thei previous non-combatant service towards pension Penods of former — of mule transport personnel to reckon for pension Penods of former — of mule transport personnel to reckon for pension	. 2	30 202
Previous commissioned — in the IL. 3, it 3 it and a	••	47
Rendered out of links to onnt for Indian possion in the case of Britishers officers who may exchange or transfer into the 1 A Terms of service of certain private servants Alteration in the		56 414 \
Shoeing-smiths: Addition of a British — to each Divisional Signal Company on	ho	
Indian war establishment serving in India	:	605 297
Signal Service: Addition of four British and four Indian buglers to the staff of the	·	
Depot Addition of a British shoeing smith to each Divisional Signal Comp	any	1008
o the indian war establishment serving in India Advances to newly raised divisional companies	•	695 265
Annual allotment to Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops for the purchase petty supplies		1088
Clothing Issue of extra to motor cyclist despatch riders of		1331
Command of a divisional company Crook stacks. Revised scale of — for divisional companies	061,	262
Despatch riders (motor cyclusts) of Signal units. Provision of p		1253
Equipment. Signalling for additional squadrons in Indian co		1153
	***	₹ 566

					-			
816	rnal Se	rvice	could.					À.I
,				nistalana	1 Signal Con		779	
						abeures,"	773	
	rormatio	p of two c	avalry brig	ado nigu	n troops	***		. 78
	Instructi	onal stores	for Mobi	lo Bris d	la Signal Sec	ntions. Pro	vision of	2
		mal						. 122
	D C	SAIRCHOL II	intructor in	vina o	gnalling fo	is interest co	ru herros	, .
	_ R. G.		***	•••	••	***	. •	. 52
	Lamps, o	il, field tel	ceraph. P	rovision	of - for t	livisional c	mpanies	
	• •	•					804	120
	Y.amus	atau - 116		4-1 F	a. t-			
			Orocette*	mere m	un of in	7 tree or bre		
	pattern		***	***	***	***	•••	115
	licas allo	wance for	signal unit	s and fo	rmations		,	. 124
	Mochi.	Addition	t a - to th	ildeten ni	shmout of e	ach cavalev	hrigade	1 7
		troop in I			**********			45
	ar Ruet	erooh ta t	nups	•***		A		
	mom cl	cetter assiv	rca macre	and artif	cers of	Cantinger	OHR FOR	41
	engiuo	or pay	***	•••	***	***	***	
	Mounted	pattern of	clothing to	ortain	British soldi	ors of	•••	81
	Outfit of	lourance t	o warent	and mo	coromission	al afficers	grapical	
	Outile at	ionauco (d wellen	I ft.A D	-Alah bassis	a aud notto	i to the	
	comma	17(001 00	the Geogra	r mint o	ritish Servic	c' work bower	4 10 140	131
	_ Indian		•••	•••		•••	_ •••	
	Rank of	officers h	olding son	ointmeat	of Compa	any Commai	adera at	
	the -	DepAt				-	•••	1127
	Batane n	an admiss	Lin to an'o	Mar a # 11	o Indiao Mo	nantain Arti	fire on	
			tito en an o	mont or el	o thana m	VOLUMENT AND		348
		r to	***				• • • •	321
	Rourgani	sation of s	ignalling is	estruction	al cetablish	ments in Ind	18	
	-	-	-		11	80. 1304.	1372.	1398
	Repularia	ration of N	os. 46 and	47 Mobile	Brigade Su	rual Sections		442
			o to officers			5		325
	E. C. all.	R withward	Alloneon	or	issible to	Inetanations		
		R convers	VIOUSOG	ra edm	raziūto to	IMPLINCTIONS	I SMIT	4 100
	A6	***	***			388,	, 000	1 128
	Signallin	g caulpme	nt for the l	ndian De	fence Force			1435
	Signathing	r mstructo	ra for Roya	l Artiller	y traumne di	opôts	***	673
	Staff out	admissible	to senior I	ndian offic	or at the	Dendt	***	701
	Chause for	. d		o hen of	"atrainers	12 - PO 0		810
	Stores 10t	divisiona	Соправи	I Fact on	rviog with -			0
	papament	ottices of	the Gruen	PE 17120 SC	MAIOR WITH -	- ate consta		616
	infantr	y o heers f	or purposes	or bra	***		***	
	Switchb w	urd anapste	res Rates	of engroe	er pay admi:	ssible to —		625
	Visual sie	malling en	moment for	: headqu	urters of M	lountaio Ar	tillery	
		es. Scale		***				1402
	222600	va. Domo	OL.			٠,,,	•	
510	p-pail:					-		235
	For Nusse	eerabad na	ttern cook-b	ro graden	***	***	***	_ 200
				~				
•								
So.	ldier cl	erks:				4	30.	449
	Indian.	Re-employ	ment of	in depots	and regimen	ta	30,	7.40
	-	- 10						
Sn.	ath Per	eia Rif	leg!	•				
~~	A -1		A.tuma inon	rred in Io	dia in conne	ction with -	- ***	1153
	Grant cf.	uo or expe	lallowanea	to Indu	u racks of t	he	***	11"
	- autor	ebeciar men	T STIGMETICS:					
g,	ecial as	nd Min-	ellaneou	19.1				
-J	Bhulol	ar wisc	the indu	n Army	¢-	tra	ining	11
							599,	1,
	T) in maria			· · · · · · · ·			to	
	Tarlosal.	of men of	ho West Af	nesa Con	Mr.			
	Indu	***		**			the	

Formation of Nos. 44 and 45 Divisional Signal Companies 778. Formation of two cayalry brigade signal triops	786
Instructional stores for Mobile Brigade Signal Sections. Provision of	1284
Jaulor Assistant Instructor in Army bigualling for inland Companies, R. O. A.	527
Lamps, oil, field tolograph. Provision of - for divisional companies	1209
Lamps, signalling, electric, field. Issue of in lieu of present BB pattern	1151
Moss allowance for signal units and formations Mochi. Addition of a — to the establishment of each cavalcy brigade	. 1945
signal troop in India Motor cyclist despatch riders and artificers of —. Qualifications for	452
Continue pay	419 819
Outfit allowance to warrant and maccountshined officers greated commissions on the General List, United Develop, and pasted to the	
Indian	1344
the — Detail	1127
Rate of pay admissible to an officer of the Indian Mountain Artillery on transfer to	340
1180, 1303, 1372,	1398
Regularization of Nos. 48 and 47 Mobile Brigade Signal Sections Signalling allowance to officers of -	325
Signalling courses. Allowances admissible to instructional staff at	1428 1435
Signalling equipment for the Indian Defence Force Signalling instructors for Royal Artillery training disposan. Staff was administrated to review Indian others at the — Dentit	873 701
Stores for distributal companies in lieu of "atrainers" "	810
Subaltern officers of the General List serving with — are considered as infantry o hoors for purposes of pay Switchburn operators. It is so fongmen pay admissible to —	616 625
Visual signalling equipment for headquarters of Mountain Artillery Brigades. Scale of —	1402
Slop-pail:	
For Nussocrabad pattern cook-houses	235
Soldier clorks: Indian. Re-employment of —in depôts and regiments 30,	449
South Persia Rifles: Adjustment of expenditure incurred in India in connection with	53 1156
Special and Miscollaneous: Bluded soldiers of the indian Army. Scheme for the training of	811
Disposal of men of the West African Contingent, I. W. R., invalided to	307

tionary Force

223

486

India after being invalided orce or the Aden Expedi-

Special and Miscellaneous—ead. Indus War Memorial	A.7.1
	4-0
Lunatura Cost of maintenance of military -	. 20.
Cantonizate property which is said after importation into	318
Procedure to be adopted to communicating to the next of his the location of graves of limits of ours and solders who doe in India	513
Remaneration for writing addresses on special post-cards	. 172
" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	
Spectaeles:	
land of - to officer cadeta	
*** *** ***	1050
Standard of vision:	
For the Parish	
For the Brillsh Army in India	
***	1160
Stationery:	
Write-all of error tier	
Write-off of expenditure on - in cross of the anti-of-sol amount	
	38
Stencillers:	
Entertainment of _ for Court	
Batertalament of - for Comitted Labors Deplie, Delar and Narachi	041
	251
Stores:	
Additional - for field troops, Earners and liferen	
Allowance for same and allows	717
bayonet fatting and the second for the second for	,
Allowance for parchase of expendits — for one to training none of Financial	100
proceed praise	200
	378
in the matter of the property and Direct and communica	13 7 17
	14441
Por training training training the state of	10.1.1
Por beating purposes for despe of the an defactey whose question interfaces for despe of the an defactey whose question interfaces and the second of the an defactey whose question in the second of t	
instructional — for Melice he pain beginst besting Provision of	1 1211 0
additional If the treat testing transform of	
	1063
issue of addies at the organise to yourser will and highly 47th	1000
rield parts and a service of the ser	100%
	1000
Method of the same of the first the formal but bearing by	
the Suprise of The Same and a state of the s	1.14
Decamend of the state of the st	103
FORDING C. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A.	230
columns white part - for H H and H P	•
Province of the research given and equipment of transport mills	3.5
the latest the first blandament to the party to a	7. 9
accordance with Army tables ofer	
accordance with Army table, see a large of H yel Hand An Hand Supply of — for repair of Jarin see on darge of H yel Hand An Hand Supply of — for repair of Jarin see on darge of H yel Hand An Hand Armillery Amendation Columns	
Field Artillery Amagailtiga Columns	ŗ
Stretchers: Hooded for feld ambulance Pravision of ad Hill mel	
Hooded for field ambulance Provides of an art	
Hooded for field ambulances Provinces	
Sun spectacions: Lave of the Buildish reacons and none no the late of the Buildish reacons and none no the late of the late o	
laste of - to British water	
ladis	

	` `					
pply and I				4. a#14ha -		
Allotments and Applicants for	bospital stop appointment	pages for act as clerka, etc	ing serjean c, for servi	ce overseas.	Grant	
of free pass	ige to —		v	annifod for	earvice	
Baggage. Sca	le of — for t	echnical civi	nan stan r	ecrniced to	***	
overseas		***	***	***	•••	
Burial charges Chargo nilow	or acting surj	eather of —	a admitted	to snbo		
Unargo nilow	ance. Rate th unorganise	or — to u	in the teld		•••	- 1
CO	nan Kan Duitie	h wanks of -	_emulayed	with shuu	ly nuits	
						,
Clerks serving	in East Afric	and Persia	Grant of	consolidate	ed rates	

Campon arretam	of econntine	g for hread is	sned on pa	yment	3.	
					gade	
Deputy Assists	nt Director o	f Suppl ya n	d Transpor		replian-	
					•••	
Deputy Directo	r of Stocks.	Grant of fin	anciai powe	asioned offi		
Detention allo	wance for	warrant and	I HOIL-COMMIN	Janones Co.	264,	
					697,	2
	-			mmi	ssioned	-
				ı the	— e	1
Food Laborator Forfeitures fro	v. Kasanli	Staff ray'fo	r the officer	ın charge -		
Forfeitures fro	m the salari	ea of acting	serjeants	omployed t	with —	
Hospital Store	keepers Tra	usfer of —	to the A	coloni perv	nce in	1
India Latrine paper.						
	Free issue o	- w bnu	BT ctoobs so	.,	1.70	
Leave on medic	n1 certificates	dmissible to	acting serie	eants of -		1
Lucerno hay.	Scale of equiv	alent for	when isone	d in lieu o	f hay	
other than o	at	***	***	***	•••	
Marching batta	for certain c	lerks	. "	- for dat	v 93.	
Pay and allow	inces of Britis	h soldiers at	acped to th	161,	430.	
<u></u>			1	FTERT	•••	2
Pay of acting a	n Lientenent	Colonel A	C. attach	ed to in	71 eac.	
potamia	II zatemenane	***				- 3
17-4	or A. S. C. off	44 7	to the -	Lite tenant	***	- 1
ne-organization	n of lutr	odnetion of	Controller a	INC HARDINA	7,	
Iterision of tab	los of oarlow	ont tanterm	oto for BUZ	oly nuits i	n the	
Scale of firewood	al for sick and	I wounded In	dian troops	and follows	ers re-	•
			•••	•••	***	1
			•••	•••	***	
at a same	and the ball of the		its		391,	- 4
The second second	last of -	to Drota in T	ndia ka the		••	:
				71 uje	•••	:
Propose to clar	cont. Comments	and materia	635		•••	10
min later temme	r Fi weta ca	-H & Mr mins t	agairment 61 Light		•••	•
tions ga	4 we was a mar 11	in trains, and	training at	d remount d	let die	
		THE MARKET LANGE TO	1	UUU. UUU.	U70.	1
2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	week laier	and soft was Stated to be 6.8 to		***	-:	- 5
** ** * * * *				ふ せいしんがくしゅんり	W14.46	

Training of regimental pe	rt Corps-core	eta.	nd loadings	* +	TIT
Port mules Veterinary dressers. Ext Port service			iem to—of th		935
	***	•••	***	***	975
Tapes, measuring: Provision of additional — Provision of — for R. G.	A. companies	canies of	Sappers and	Miners •••	1221 25
Telegraph signaliers:					
Formation of a school at	Calcutta for tr	ainine -			
overseas				********	635
Tologram	•••	•••	•••	•••	000
Telegraphic addresse: Abbreviated — of certain of	S: Officials	***	54, 159,	322,	418
Telegraphists, militar Inclusion of cadre of non-ca — in Mesopotamia	ry: ommissioned of	icers in	the establishm	ent of	621
Telephone equipment	•				
Issue of fluxito for use with		•••	***	***	1051
Telephene operators: Pay of — on field service					76
Comporary hutting, In	dian Infan				-
		y			1083
Normal scales of	•••				1682
Fentage: Hire charges on account of	→ drawn from		for accommod	ation	
of officers temporarily att	ached to units	•••	***	***	100

Rates of 1 sy of - in Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores

builly of - to Labour Corps in India and overseas

Tinsmiths:

Teels:

37

LUD

